

# TOEIC RC Questions

## 托业阅读全真模拟 1000 题

(韩) Jim Lee Park Byung-jae [编著]



- 包含10套试卷，共计1000道阅读模拟试题，满足考生在基础复习和考前冲刺阶段的练习需要
- 题目严格按照新托业考试的要求编写，涵盖各题型常考的题目形式和语言要点，仿真度高
- 汇总新托业阅读考试中经常出现的词汇和短语，帮助考生夯实语言基础，提高阅读能力
- 所有文章和题目均附有全文翻译，帮助考生彻底扫除阅读理解障碍，满足深度学习需求

群言出版社  
QUNYAN PRESS

# 版权信息

---

书名：托业阅读全真模拟1000题

作者：【韩】 Jim Lee Park Byung-jae 编著

出版社：群言出版社

出版日期：2019-01-01

ISBN：978-7-8025-6099-4

# 目录

## CONTENTS

---

[前言](#)

[试题册](#)

[Test 01](#)

[Test 02](#)

[Test 03](#)

[Test 04](#)

[Test 05](#)

[Test 06](#)

[Test 07](#)

[Test 08](#)

[Test 09](#)

[Test 10](#)

[答案册](#)

[Test 01](#)

[Test 02](#)

[Test 03](#)

[Test 04](#)

[Test 05](#)

[Test 06](#)

[Test 07](#)

[Test 08](#)

[Test 09](#)

[Test 10](#)

# 前言

TOEIC考试（Test of English for International Communication）是ETS（美国教育考试服务中心）专为母语非英语人士设计的英语能力考试。它是目前全球规模最大的职场英语能力考试，在全球90多个国家和地区实施，拥有9000个以上的超大型企业客户，年考试量超过500万人次。TOEIC在企业界被广泛使用，作为英语培训绩效标准、员工招募、外派或驻外人员筛选标准及晋升的必要条件。优秀的TOEIC考试成绩已经成为进入外企的一块敲门砖。

新TOEIC考试的听力包含四部分内容，共100题，考试时间为45分钟。题型包括：照片描述、应答问题、简短对话及简短文章。阅读包含三部分内容，共100题，考试时间为75分钟。题型包括：完成句子、短文填空、阅读理解。新TOEIC阅读及听力考试除了维持既有的信度和效度水准外，更能体现并贴近实际沟通情景的测试理念。

TOEIC考试并没有所谓的“通过”或“不通过”，而是将考生的英语能力以听力5~495分、阅读5~495分，总分10~990分的分数来呈现。考生可以由此得知自己的英语能力，也可以为自己设定目标分数。

为了帮助广大考生更好地了解TOEIC考试的要求和特点，迅速夯实语言基础，提高应试技能，我们推出了一系列与TOEIC考试相关的辅导用书。这些图书均由具有多年TOEIC考试培训经验的专家编写，主要包括：《托业词汇词根+联想记忆法》、《托业实战训练1000题（一）》、《托业实战训练1000题（二）》、《托业听力专项突破》、《托业阅读专项突破》、《托业听力全真模拟1000题》、《托业阅读全真模拟1000题》等。这些图书一经出版，就获得了各地考生的广泛赞誉，成为备战TOEIC考试的实用复习资料。其中《托业听力全真模拟1000题》和《托业阅读全真模拟1000题》是我们从韩国多乐园出版社引进的。这两本习题集均由在韩国执教托业考试培训多年的辅导专家执笔编写，是韩国较畅销的托业书之一。

《托业听力全真模拟1000题》包含10套高度仿真的听力题目，涵盖了托业听力经常考查的句式、话题和场景。解析部分不仅附有听力原文及选项的全文翻译，而且还针对其中出现的重点词汇、短语和句型进行了系统归纳和扩展，以帮助考生达到举一反三的学习效果。

《托业阅读全真模拟1000题》包含10套高度仿真的阅读题目，涵盖了托业阅读经常考查的核心语法、词汇及篇章类型。解析部分不仅有答案讲解，还提供了文章及题目的翻译，以及从篇章中提炼出的大量词汇和短语，方便

考生在做题之后进行系统地学习，打好语言基础，查缺补漏。

考生既可以用这两本习题集在TOEIC备考的初始阶段进行自测练习，以了解自己当前的英语水平，找出不足之处，从而进行有针对性的学习，也可以在考前冲刺阶段进行强化训练和模考练习。

希望这两本高品质的习题集能够帮助广大考生取得优异的托业成绩！

# How to study 如何准备托业阅读

## Part 5

准确又迅速

Part 5的题型可归类为：1) 语法题：测试对日常生活或商业活动中常用到的基本语法知识的掌握程度；2) 词汇题：测试是否能够正确分析全句，进行基本的交流；3) 语法+词汇题：不仅要正确理解句子结构，而且需要掌握句意。

学习方法

语法题：分析句子结构即可解决大部分问题。但是，当选项中含有2个以上同词性的词时，需要一一代入后，分析全句。这就需要具备准确又迅速的分析能力。

词汇题：有时候，只分析部分内容就能找出答案。但是为了做题的准确性，最好分析并理解全句。这就需要有一定的语法知识和词汇量。

语法+词汇题：分析句子结构后，排除选项中不符合要求的，再选出符合句意的选项。

## Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is incomplete or contains a phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and write the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

101. ----- you want to receive additional information regarding the services we offer, please log onto our website at [www.healthclub.com](http://www.healthclub.com) today.
- (A) If  
(B) For  
(C) Despite  
(D) Whether
102. Sandy Duncan was handpicked by the general manager to head the next project because of ----- experience in this field.
- (A) her  
(B) hers  
(C) herself  
(D) she
103. The changes made in the working conditions at our company resulted in remarkable improvements in all aspects of our business and ----- more so in the morale of our employees.
- (A) all  
(B) any  
(C) even  
(D) although
105. In order to become a member of the club, applicants have to set by the club president
- (A) require  
(B) requires  
(C) requiring  
(D) requirements
106. The outcome of our meeting board of directors will ----- action we will take this year.
- (A) determine  
(B) determines  
(C) determining  
(D) determination
107. The announcement of Mr. Stanton's retirement was not well received by the staff members, but his friend and colleague, who hear that Mr. Stanton will have some leisure time.
- (A) happiest  
(B) happily  
(C) happier  
(D) happy

## Part 6

### 通往Part 7的桥梁

Part 5主要测试分析句子结构和理解句意所需的语法知识和词汇量，而Part 7主要评价对长篇文章的分析及理解能力。连接这两个Part的桥梁就是Part 6。乍一看，Part 6像是Part 7文章和Part 5提问的结合体。实际上，在这一部分中，有很多题是必须根据上下文才能找出正确答案的。因此，除了具备语法知识和词汇量外，还得具备较快的阅读速度和优秀的阅读理解能力。

这一部分主要是语法题和词汇题，2018年题型改革新增了选句填空题，考生要理解全篇文章的内容，因此也需要一定的阅读能力。就算语法知识和词汇量稍有欠缺，如果把握好文章脉络，再进行推理判断，也能达到理想的效果。

## 学习方法

不要针对个别句子寻找答案，学会纵观全局，把握文章脉络，提高推断能力。

### Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text consists of a short passage followed by questions. You are required to read each passage carefully, then answer the questions. Each question has four answer choices (A), (B), (C), or (D). Select the answer choice that correctly completes the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

Questions 131-134 refer to the following article.

#### Bank Mortgage Rates Will Fall

Several of Canada's largest banks ----- to decrease their mortgage rates. For example, Royal Bank -----

131.

revealed its plan to cut key mortgage rates by a tenth of a percentage point a month. Meanwhile, TD Canada Trust will decrease its rates by the same ----- except for its variable-rate mortgages.

132.

The Bank of Montreal will also lower its fixed-rate mortgages on four-year terms by a tenth of a percentage point.

And lastly, Vancouver Trust has also jumped on the wagon by announcing it is planning to ----- its rates. ----- However, insiders are predicting that the bank's rates

133. 134.

will be similar to those of other banks.

131. (A) decide  
(B) deciding  
(C) was decided  
(D) have decided

133. (A) turn down  
(B) shorten  
(C) reduce  
(D) narrow

## Part 7

准确、迅速地把握文章内容是关键

TOEIC拿到900分以上的高手也会觉得阅读部分100题只给75分钟的解题时间远远不够用。这是因为Part 7的文章和问题数有所增加，且Part 6也是阅读题，加之间接性的提问越来越多，若没有准确、迅速的阅读能力，Part 7还没答一半，考试结束的铃声就响了。为避免这种情况发生，我们必须研究出一些新的战术。

以前我们认为，先读题目，然后在文中找出相应信息是最有效的解题方法。但现在，因为一篇阅读文章后的题目数量有所增加（最多的有五道题），又新增了Text Message Chain（短信组合）、Online Chat Discussion（在线对话）和Triple Passage（三篇短文的组合）的题型，若还以这种方法解题，耗时较长。不如先快速过一遍文章，掌握基本的文章内容，记住几个关键点，然后再依次进行解答。

另外，根据2018年题型改革，Part 7还新增了一种题型，要求考生将一个句子归纳到正确的段落。

学习方法

提高词汇量

Part 7考查的核心是阅读能力，其奠基石就是掌握的词汇量。不仅要掌握单词本身的含义，也要掌握其常用词组。Part 5就是巩固词汇用法的最佳练习题，因为Part 5句子的集合便是Part 7的阅读文章。

同义替换的表达练习

Part 7中，备选答案一般不会直接引用原文，而是运用同义词、反义词等将原文换一种方式来表述。因此我们在背单词时，还要了解其同义词、反义词。新托业的Part 7中经常出现有关同义词的词汇题，因此，多进行同义替换的表达练习能起到不小的作用。

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by three questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), or (C) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-150 refer to the following letter.**

October 20, 2018

Mr. Joe Fernandez  
1385 Midland Ave.  
Detroit, Michigan

Dear Mr. Fernandez,

As the president, I am proud to announce that this Friday marks the 30th anniversary of our long and successful running country club. This, of course, calls for a night of celebration. For this reason, we have reserved the Grand Hall at the Falcon Hotel this Friday evening for a night of fine dining and dancing. —[1]—

On this special evening, the newest members of our club will get an opportunity to meet the thoughts of our older members and exchange ideas in an informal atmosphere.

Further, the food will be superb. —[3]— I've had a chance to dine at the hotel many times in the past in other functions, and it was the food that convinced me to hold the party there. I am quite certain that all of our members will share my feeling. —[4]— Anyhow, I am looking forward to this Friday when all of our members can let loose and have some fun.

Therefore, this is a letter officially to invite you and your spouse or significant other to this memorable evening.

Please let us know if you can't attend.

Yours sincerely,

Questions 186-190 refer to the following schedule, e-mail, and memo.

Florentine Engineering  
Interview Schedule

Date	Time	Candidate	Interviewer	Room
June 11	10:00 A.M.	Karen Myers	Jasmine Yates	109
June 11	1:00 P.M.	Roberto Menendez	Roger Scott	102
June 12	9:00 A.M.	Lucas Ball	Jasmine Yates	108
June 13	11:00 A.M.	Sally McDaniel	Carter Vernon	103
June 13	3:00 P.M.	Pleter Briggs	Roger Scott	108

All interviews should be recorded. You must inform the applicants this is being done. Failure to agree will result in the termination of the interview. Impressions of the applicants should be written down within two hours of completing the interview and then sent to the head of the R&D Department.

To: Lucas Ball <lball@preperson.com>  
From: Brian Stephenson <brian@florentineengineering.com>  
Subject: Engineering Position  
Date: June 25

Dear Mr. Ball,

After careful consideration, the hiring committee has decided to extend an offer of employment to you for the engineering position. Should you accept our offer, you will receive an annual salary of \$57,000 as well as two weeks of paid vacation, comprehensive medical insurance, and other benefits. These terms are identical to the ones we discussed on the date of your interview.

As you will be moving from out of state, we can provide a limited amount of financial assistance. Please contact Libby Wellman (<libby.wellman@florentineengineering.com>) in the HR Department with more details.

We would like for you to start your employment on July 25. We request that you inform us of your decision by July 1. You can contact me at (803) 637-3836 if you have any questions regarding the terms of your employment.

Regards,  
Brian Stephenson  
Director, R&D Department

To: Libby Wellman, HR Director  
From: Brian Stephenson  
Date: June 30  
Subject: Engineering Position

I was informed by Mr. Ball this morning that he has turned down our offer of employment even after we said we'd pay him an extra \$10,000 a year in salary. As such, we have decided to give the job to Sally McDaniel. Her interviewer convinced me that she's the best candidate for the position. We will be offering her the same terms which we originally offered Mr. Ball. You may receive an e-mail from Ms. McDaniel at some point inquiring about various matters, particularly moving from another state.

186. What is indicated about Mr. Menendez?

- (A) His interview was not recorded.
- (B) He interviewed with Ms. Yates.
- (C) His interview was held in room 108.
- (D) He interviewed in the afternoon.

187. What is NOT true about the offer of employment extended to Mr. Ball?

- (A) It would have completely paid for his move.
- (B) It contained several types of benefits.
- (C) It required him to start working in July.
- (D) It gave him some paid time off.

188. What is suggested about Mr. Stephenson?

- (A) He has a master's degree in civil engineering.
- (B) He received notes about Karen Myers on June 11.
- (C) He works in the same department as Ms. Wellman.
- (D) He conducted interviews with several individuals.

189. Who most likely recommended that Ms. McDaniel be offered a job?

- (A) Brian Stephenson
- (B) Roger Scott
- (C) Carter Vernon
- (D) Jasmine Yates

190. In the memo, the word "terms" in line 4 is closest in meaning to

- (A) negotiations
- (B) periods
- (C) opportunities



# How to use this book 使用说明

## Part 5

101 ----- you want to receive additional information regarding the services we offer, please log onto our website at www.healthclub.com today.

(A) If  
(B) For  
(C) Despite  
(D) Whether

▶ 想要获取更多有关我们所提供的服务的信息, 请于今天登录我们的网站www.healthclub.com。

**解析**

横线处需填入在句首引导状语从句的从属连词。(B)for和(C)despite为介词, 故排除。(D)whether与主句(please log onto... today)在语意上不连贯。因please log onto... today为“请...”的祈使句, 加上从句是有关特定条件的描述, 故(A)if最恰当。

所有走主路去市中心的通勤者今天都会因为正在进行的施工建设耽误长达1小时。

**Vocabulary Check**

additional 附加的, 另外的	regarding 关于	offer 提供	handpick 精选	head 领导, 带领	working conditions 工作条件	result in 导致, 引起	remarkable 显著的; 值得注意的	improvement 改进, 改善	aspect 方面	commuters 的动词。故现在分词(C)using恰当地。
result in 导致, 引起	offer 提供	handpick 精选	head 领导, 带领	working conditions 工作条件	result in 导致, 引起	remarkable 显著的; 值得注意的	improvement 改进, 改善	aspect 方面	commuters 的动词。故现在分词(C)using恰当地。	

## Part 6

Questions 131-134 refer to the following article.

银行按揭利率将降低

加拿大最大的银行中有几家已经决定降低它们的按揭利率。皇家银行透露, 将全面降低主要按揭利率十分之一个百分点, 同时道明加拿大信托银行将对除了十年期贷款以外的按揭采取相同幅度的降息。蒙特利尔银行也将降低四年期及更长期限的混合利率按揭十分之一个百分点。

最后, 温哥华信托银行也已经加入行列, 宣布计划降低利率。确切的数字尚未公布。尽管如此, 知情人预计降幅幅度会和其他银行相同。

131 Several of Canada's largest banks ----- to decrease their mortgage rates.

(A) decide  
(B) deciding  
(C) was decided  
(D) have decided

→ 本题需选择恰当形态。实施“决定”行为的主体是银行, 应使用主动语态。主语several of...banks是复数形式, 为保持主谓一致, 应选(D)have decided。

132 Royal Bank revealed its plan to cut key mortgage rates by a tenth of a percentage point across the board, while TD Canada Trust will decrease its rates by the same ----- except for its 10-year rate.

(A) margin  
(B) allowance  
(C) space  
(D) surplus

→ 本题需选择符合句意的名词。本文主要是讲几个银行下调按揭利率的内容, 应选(A)margin(幅度)。

133 Vancouver Trust has also jumped on the wagon by announcing that it is planning to ----- its rates.

(A) turn down  
(B) shorten  
(C) reduce  
(D) narrow

**问题解析**

像Part 5一样, 就核心内容进行解析。

**Vocabulary Check**

mortgage 抵押, 按揭	rate 利率, 率	reveal 透露, 泄露	cut 削减, 降低	key 重要的, 关键的	across the board 全面地	decrease 减少, 降低	except for 除...以外	lower 降低	jump on the wagon 附波逐浪
announce 宣布	plan to do 计划做某事	reduce 减少, 降低	exact 佛切的; 准确的	unknown 未知的	insider 知情人, 了解内幕者	predict 预计, 预言	reduction 减少, 降低	similar to 类似于..., 与...相似	wagon 车, 车子

# Part 7

米德兰大街1385号

底特律，密歇根

亲爱的乔·费尔南德斯先生：

作为董事长，我很自豪地宣布本周五是我们乡村俱乐部成立30周年纪念日，在过去的30年中，我们取得了巨大成功。所以，我们将为此举办一个庆祝晚会。我们已经在猎鹰酒店预订了大堂，本周五晚7点将在那里举办晚宴和舞会。

在这个特殊的夜晚，新会员将有机会聆听老会员的意见，并和老会员在轻松的氛围中交流想法。将要继承我们的传统的新的会员应该听一听老会员的想法。

此外，晚餐将会非常丰盛。过去参加其他宴会时，我曾有幸在这家酒店用过几次餐，这里的美味佳肴让我决定在这里举办我们的晚餐。我深信我们所有的会员都会和我一样对这里的美食赞不绝口。不管怎样，我希望本周五我们所有的会员都能欣然心情，好好享受。

因此，写这封信是为了正式邀请您和您的配偶或其他贵宾能出席这个值得纪念的庆贺会。

若您不能出席，请通知我们。

真诚的，

杰夫·康奈利

147 What is the main purpose of this letter?

- (A) To provide information about the club's history
- (B) To notify the members of a yearly meeting
- (C) To welcome the newest member to the club
- (D) To invite the members to an upcoming event

→ 一般在信件的开头和结尾都会叙述写信的目的。此信件为乡村俱乐部30周年庆的邀请函。故答案为(D)。

148 Which of the following will NOT be part of the event?

- (A) Discussions
- (B) Entertainment
- (C) Presentations
- (D) Dinner

→ 庆祝会的内容包括：在轻松的氛围中分享会员的意愿及建议(A)、舞会(B)和聚餐(D)。故答案为(C)。

149 According to Mr. Connely, what led him to hold the event there?

- (A) It has become a tradition at the club.
- (B) He has special ties with the hotel staff.
- (C) The hotel is located close to the club.
- (D) He was impressed with its menu.

这封信的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 介绍俱乐部的历史
- (B) 通知会员参加年会
- (C) 欢迎新会员入会
- (D) 邀请会员参加一个即将举行的庆典

题目、选项翻译

题干、选项中英文对照，直观清晰、一目了然。

150 In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

"The newest members, who will be carrying on our tradition, should hear what the older members have to say."

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“将要继承我们的传统的新的会员应该听一听老会员的想法。”信中作者提到新会员和老会员的内容是在第二段。故答案为(B)。

以下句子 "The newest members, who will be carrying on our tradition, should hear what the older members have to say." 位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

Vocabulary Check

列出了主要单词及词义，不认识的单词一目了然。

celebration 庆祝，庆贺；reserve 预订 opportunity 机会，机遇 exchange 交换 informal 非正式的，不拘礼的 atmosphere 气氛

tradition 传统，惯例 superb 极好的 functions 社交聚会，宴会 convince 说服 officially 正式地 spouse 配偶，夫妻 significant 重要的 memorable 值得纪念的，难忘的 notify 通知，通告 yearly 每年的，一年一次的 upcoming 即将来临的 be impressed with 对…印象深刻

# 试题册

## Test 01

### Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

#### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** ----- you want to receive additional information regarding the services we offer, please log onto our website at [www.healthclub.com](http://www.healthclub.com) today.

- (A) If
- (B) For
- (C) Despite
- (D) Whether

**102.** Sandy Duncan was handpicked by the general manager to head the next project because of ----- experience in this field.

- (A) her
- (B) hers
- (C) herself
- (D) she

**103.** The changes made in the working conditions at our company resulted in remarkable improvements in all aspects of our business and ----- more so in the morale of our employees.

- (A) all
- (B) any
- (C) even
- (D) although

**104.** All commuters ----- the main highway to get to the center of the city will face delays of up to an hour today because of on-going construction.

- (A) use
- (B) used
- (C) using
- (D) will use

**105.** In order to become a member of the country club, applicants have to meet the strict ----- set by the club president.

- (A) require
- (B) requires
- (C) requiring
- (D) requirements

**106.** The outcome of our meeting today with the board of directors will ----- the course of action we will take this year.

- (A) determine
- (B) determines
- (C) determining
- (D) determination

**107.** The announcement of John Stanton's retirement was not well received by most of the staff members, but Leslie, his long time friend and colleague, was extremely ----- to hear that Mr. Stanton will now be able to enjoy some leisure time.

- (A) happiest
- (B) happily
- (C) happier
- (D) happy

**108.** Because many of the warehouse workers were out sick today, Mr. Miller had to stock the goods on the shelves -----.

- (A) itself
- (B) himself
- (C) herself
- (D) themselves

**109.** Please accept our ----- apology for the inconvenience this delay is causing all the passengers here at Pearson International Airport.

- (A) sincere
- (B) original
- (C) estimated
- (D) completed

**110.** The majority of the contract ----- that took place during the year were handled by lawyers from a local law firm.

(A) negotiate

(B) negotiations

(C) negotiable

(D) negotiator

**111.** It will be next to impossible to ----- a room at the Ashton Hotel this week because of the film festival.

(A) reserve

(B) respond

(C) connect

(D) appoint

**112.** The presentation of this evening's winners will commence ----- at seven following dinner at six.

(A) precise

(B) precision

(C) precisely

(D) preciseness

**113.** The new sports complex will accommodate an Olympic-sized swimming pool and other -----, including a fitness center and a spa, to name just a few.

(A) facilities

(B) categories

(C) qualities

(D) supplies

**114.** Our new product will be put through a number of ----- tests before being released to the public.

(A) dependent

(B) founded

(C) withhold

(D) stringent

**115.** Mr. Chan's main role in the company for the next two weeks is to look ----- the right person to take over Mr. Shaw's position when he leaves at the end of the month.

(A) in

(B) for

(C) over

(D) from

**116.** People unanimously agreed that John would have performed a great deal better under more ----- circumstances.

(A) favorable

(B) favorably

(C) favorite

(D) favor

**117.** After a long and difficult strike, the plant workers will show up to work ----- Monday.

(A) starting on

(B) afterwards

(C) instead

(D) outside

**118.** Scarborough General Hospital has two ----- for certified x-ray technicians to start immediately.

(A) open

(B) opener

(C) openings

(D) openness

**119.** Mark's Warehouse Clearance Store is having a sale with savings of up to 40 percent off on all clothing this weekend ----- celebration of its 25th anniversary.

(A) in

(B) at

(C) on

(D) of

**120.** Probe Magazine conducted a survey asking one thousand employees who work in low-paying industries to express ----- their biggest concerns are.

(A) how

(B) when

(C) what

(D) which

**121.** Should there be any requests for schedule changes, please notify us -----.

(A) prompt

(B) prompted

(C) promptly

(D) prompting

**122.** For this weekend only, Bad Boys Electronics Store is celebrating its first year in business with up to thirty percent ----- on all items in the store.

(A) retail

(B) market

(C) economy

(D) discounts

**123.** The automobile parts we requested for our customer got here on -----.

(A) authority

(B) condition

(C) schedule

(D) appointment

**124.** The advertisements printed in this magazine do not ----- imply endorsement by the management.

(A) highly

(B) barely

(C) gradually

(D) necessarily

**125.** The newly installed alarm system, which is directly connected to the police, will go off if the correct security code is not entered ----- 60 seconds of touching the keypad.

(A) only

(B) under

(C) within

(D) directly

**126.** The airline requested a ----- call to ensure a seat on my flight back home.

(A) confirm

(B) confirmed

(C) confirming

(D) confirmation

**127.** If the task is too complicated to figure out on ----- own, please don't hesitate to ask one of our representatives, who are here to help.

(A) you

(B) your

(C) yours

(D) yourself

**128.** The hard work put in during his younger years made him become ----- sound in his later years.

(A) finance

(B) finances

(C) financial

(D) financially

**129.** Ms. Taylor has called the managers to ----- her in the main conference room to discuss next year's budget.

(A) met

(B) meet

(C) have met

(D) will meet

**130.** ----- announcing his retirement, Mr. Kinsley has been busy trying to train his replacement.

(A) Because

(B) Once

(C) Since

(D) While

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134** refer to the following article.

### Bank Mortgage Rates Will Fall

Several of Canada's largest banks (131) ----- to decrease their mortgage rates. Royal Ban

revealed its plan to cut key mortgage rates by a tenth of a percentage point across the board, while TD Canada Trust will decrease its rates by the same (132)----- except for its 10-year rate.

The Bank of Montreal will also lower its fixed-rate mortgages on four-year terms and longer by a tenth of a percentage point.

And lastly, Vancouver Trust has also jumped on the wagon by announcing that it is planning to (133) ----- its rates. (134) ----- However, insiders are predicting that the reduction rates will be similar to those of other banks.

**131.** (A) decide

(B) deciding

(C) was decided

(D) have decided

**132.** (A) margin

(B) allowance

(C) space

(D) surplus

**133.** (A) turn down

(B) shorten

(C) reduce

(D) narrow

**134.** (A) It has brought about unpredictable results.

(B) The Canadian government doesn't agree

with it.

(C) The exact numbers are still unknown.

(D) Some other banks continue to follow its

step.

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following advertisement.**

**“A net worth of \$2.5 million  
in just 4 years using London Life’s  
simple wealth strategy”**

– Jane Booth and Glenda Jackson – Investment Advisers

If you're looking to get on the (135) ----- to financial freedom but aren't sure of what steps to take or if your existing investment portfolio is not doing its job and needs a major shake up, then we can help.

Many middle-income earners have expressed their opinions on how difficult it is to get honest, straightforward, and unbiased advice that supports their financial goals. According to one couple, they were working hard as teachers and never thought that they could get ahead on their (136) ----- until they discovered London Life's simple (137) ----- effective investing techniques. By following our simple strategy, we were able to amass a small fortune for the

couple! (138) -----.

## London Life

- FINANCIAL PLANNING • STOCKBROKING • PROPERTY • FINANCE

**135.** (A) path

- (B) access
- (C) line
- (D) track

**136.** (A) costs

- (B) prices
- (C) charges
- (D) wages

**137.** (A) once

- (B) still
- (C) yet
- (D) ever

**138.** (A) Now, we can show you how you can amass your fortune.

- (B) People can't find effective investing techniques.
- (C) Middle-income earners have realized their financial goals.
- (D) The existing investment portfolio does a good job.

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following notice.

## Promoting Cycling in our City

*An essential element of the transportation system in many of the cities around the world is cycling. The city of Buffalo recognizes this and has developed a 10-year plan to promote more cycling in our city.*

The city's development plan includes the addition of more cycling (139) ----- to our streets. This, of course, is with the intention of encouraging greater cycling (140) ----- by our citizens in an effort to mimic the benefits other global cities have experienced, such as the reduction of pollution and traffic congestion as well as health and social advantages.

Other plans include a (141) ----- network of bicycle lanes to be interconnected to the surrounding towns as well as the setting up of a number of social programs to provide information to the cyclists.

(142) ----- Further information and submission forms are available at our website at:

[www.cityofbuffalo.gov.us](http://www.cityofbuffalo.gov.us), by visiting your local Neighborhood Service Center, or by calling 755-9333.

**139.** (A) admission

(B) entrance

(C) access

(D) pass

**140.** (A) participate

(B) participation

(C) participates

(D) participated

**141.** (A) coordination

(B) coordinating

(C) coordinated

(D) coordinates

- 142.** (A) Few people have realized the significance of cycling.  
 (B) Cycling is beneficial to environmental protection.  
 (C) Nowadays, more and more people like cycling in big cities.  
 (D) The city wishes to hear your thoughts about its proposals.

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following email.**

From :	Jonathan Wong [mailto: <a href="mailto:jonathan.wong@hydetransport.com">jonathan.wong@hydetransport.com</a> ]
Sent :	Monday, October 29, 2018 11:07 AM
To :	John Devereux; Steve Tracey; Brian Kibble
Cc :	Alfredo Chen; Jenny Lee
Subject :	Visit to Global Logistics

To Global Logistics:

On behalf of Alfredo Chen and Hydetransport Taiwan, I would like to thank you for your warm hospitality during our visit to Global Logistics. ----- We were very impressed with your ----- facility and

**143.**

**144.**

your investment in technology.

As we discussed, we would like to extend our gratitude by inviting you to Taipei when you are available in the ----- future. Please let me know when you would like to schedule your -----.

**145.**

**146.**

As a second step, we would also like further to explore your business ventures with Hydetransport. As part of your plan to expand globally, we see much synergy and advantage for both parties to pursue a business partnership in Taiwan.

Thank you once again and I'm looking forward to your response.

Best regards,

Jonathan Wong  
Director / Planning Group

- 143.** (A) We were very happy to sign a commercial contract with you.

(B) It was a pleasure meeting all of you and  
seeing your operations and setup.

(C) It was a great pity that our company did  
not do a good job last quarter.

(D) We cannot wait to sincerely cooperate  
with your company in the near future.

**144.** (A) secure

(B) secured

(C) securely

(D) to secure

**145.** (A) prevalent

(B) surfacing

(C) foreseeable

(D) ongoing

**146.** (A) tourism

(B) trip

(C) talk

(D) request

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-150** refer to the following letter.

October 20, 2018

Mr. Joe Fernandez

1385 Midland Ave.

Detroit, Michigan

Dear Mr. Fernandez,

As the president, I am proud to announce that this Friday marks the 30th anniversary of our long and successful running country club. This, of course, calls for a night of celebration. And for this reason, we have reserved the Grand Hall at the Falcon Hotel this Friday at 7 p.m. for a night of fine dining and dancing. —[1]—

On this special evening, the newest members of our club will get an opportunity to listen to the thoughts of our older members and exchange ideas in an informal atmosphere. —[2]—

Further, the food will be superb. —[3]— I've had a chance to dine at the hotel several times in the past in other functions, and it was the food that convinced me to hold our event there. I am quite certain that all of our members will share my feeling. —[4]— Anyhow, I am looking forward to this Friday when all of our members can let loose and have some fun.

Therefore, this is a letter officially to invite you and your spouse or significant other to join us on this memorable evening.

Please let us know if you can't attend.

Yours sincerely,

***Jeff Connelly***

**147.** What is the main purpose of this letter?

- (A) To provide information about the club's history
- (B) To notify the members of a yearly meeting
- (C) To welcome the newest member to the club
- (D) To invite the members to an upcoming event

**148.** Which of the following will NOT be part of the event?

- (A) Discussions
- (B) Entertainment
- (C) Presentations
- (D) Dinner

**149.** According to Mr. Connelly, what led him to hold the event there?

- (A) It has become a tradition at the club.
- (B) He has special ties with the hotel staff.
- (C) The hotel is located close to the club.
- (D) He was impressed with its menu.

**150.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“The newest members, who will be carrying on our tradition, should hear what the older members have to say.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 151-152** refer to the following text message chain.

**Holly Samuels [3:31 P.M.]**

Hi, Burt. Did you remember to sign the contracts for the new employees?

**Burt Madison [3:35 P.M.]**

I haven't been in the office yet. I had to visit Portsmouth to meet one of our contractors.

**Holly Samuels [3:36 P.M.]**

I wasn't aware of that. When do you think you'll be back? The employees start tomorrow.

**Burt Madison [3:38 P.M.]**

I wasn't planning to visit the office today, but I guess I can drop by. I'll be there around seven.

**Holly Samuels [3:39 P.M.]**

I'll be waiting. Let me know if you're not going to make it there on time, please.

**Burt Madison [3:40 P.M.]**

Sure.

**151.** At 3:35 P.M., what does Mr. Madison imply when he writes, "I haven't been in the office yet"?

- (A) He did not meet the new employees.
- (B) He will return to work tomorrow.
- (C) He forgot about a meeting.
- (D) He has not signed any contracts.

**152.** What will Mr. Madison do in the evening?

- (A) Have dinner with his co-workers

(B) Send Ms. Samuels an e-mail

(C) Visit his workplace

(D) Meet a contractor

**Questions 153-156 refer to the following guidelines.**

### **“HOMESTAY NETWORK” STUDENT GUIDELINES**

#### **On arrival at your new home:**

- Try to remember the names of your host family. If unsure about how to address them, it is okay to ask how they would like to be called. For example, if it is impolite in your country to call someone elder by their first name, ask if it's okay to add Mr. or Mrs. in front of their names. —[1]—
- Show your family that you are grateful for being your host. But do not give expensive gifts. It is, however, considered appropriate to bring inexpensive handcrafts from your country or a small gift for the children of the host family.
- Your host family will be curious to know more about you. —[2]— Bring photos of your family and friends to share with them. This is also a great way to break the ice with them. —[3]—
- After you get settled, your host family will help you make a call to your parents to assure them that you have arrived safely.
- After you've had dinner, you may ask the host family to be excused early. They will be fully aware of the fact that you might be jet-lagged, so feel free to ask them.

#### **On your first day of school:**

- On your first day of school, your host family will take you to school and help you with the necessary registration paperwork.
- Your host family will also make sure that you know your way to and from school. They will also teach you how to use public transportation. —[4]—
- When traveling alone, you should at all times carry a map and the phone number of your host family.

- In case you are lost and cannot get in touch with your host family, you can contact the “Homestay Network”.

**153.** Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the guideline?

- (A) Find out how you should address the host family
- (B) Always be prepared for the unexpected
- (C) Be prompt during meal times
- (D) Establish a rapport with the host family

**154.** What might be an appropriate present for the host family?

- (A) A toy train
- (B) A bottle of whiskey
- (C) A camera
- (D) A cellular phone

**155.** What is implied by the guidelines?

- (A) Americans prefer to address each other formally.
- (B) Newly arrived students often get lost in the city.
- (C) Host families come from educated backgrounds.
- (D) Students will depend on the host family to settle in.

**156.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Some Americans do not like to be addressed in this way because it makes them feel old.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 157-158** refer to the following advertisement.

## Pump It

special offer

Look your best this summer with our state of the art equipment and a tailor-made training program made specially for you by one of our top rated personal trainers



If you are having a difficult time getting motivated, Pump It is where you want to be.

With a personal trainer assigned to you, you'll be placed in a tailor-made program that will make you look your best in just 12 weeks.

With our program, you will get the full benefits of...

- Our one-on-one support and expert guidance by the top trainers in our industry
- The use of the most updated fitness equipment money can buy, including free weights, treadmills, bikes, and even a his and hers sauna
- Ongoing group classes, from aerobics to yoga to dancercise to ‘abs-butts-thighs’ just to name a few
- For the time being, absolutely no joining fee and a very affordable monthly membership rates

So come for a free consultation, and get started today!

**Don't miss out!**

**Offer is good until this Friday**

310 St. George Street, Suite 601, Chicago

**157.** Who does this advertisement mainly target?

- (A) Anyone who failed at dieting during the summer
- (B) People without much time on their hands
- (C) Athletes training for upcoming competitions
- (D) People who need a little nudge at getting into shape

**158.** What is NOT offered in the advertisement?

- (A) Continuation of organized lessons
- (B) Personalized coaching to suit individuals' needs
- (C) Free signup
- (D) Annual membership discounts

**Questions 159-161** refer to the following information.

## ...IN THE VICINITY

	<b>BANKS</b> There are two banks on the corner of Main and Welsley Street. It's walking distance from the hotel. The hours are Mon-Fri 10:00 a.m. – 4 p.m.		<b>MUSEUM</b> 130 Main Road (Near Fairview Mall). Bus #1 will take you directly to the museum. It runs every 15 minutes.
	<b>HOSPITAL</b> St. George Hospital, 1000 Bathurst Street. Emergency service open 24 hours a day.		<b>TAXI STAND</b> Just outside the east wing door. Ask the front desk clerk for assistance with luggage.
	<b>POST OFFICE</b> Nearest post office – 4 min. walk down Gerald Road. Hours 9 – 5 weekdays.		<b>GYM</b> 1st Basement floor of the hotel
	<b>PHARMACY</b> Ground floor of the hotel. Open 24 hours a day.		<b>SHUTTLE BUS</b> Shuttle service to the airport every 10 min. Free. At the front door.
	<b>POLICE STATION</b> Close to the hotel – On the corner of University and College Streets. Emergency 911		<b>SHOPPING</b> 250 Main Road. Hours are from 10 a.m. – 6 p. m. on weekdays. 12 – 5 on Saturday. Closed Sunday.
	<b>PHOTO DEVELOPING</b> Service available from 9 until 6 daily from your room. Call the front desk. Ext. 000		<b>FOR MORE INFORMATION ASK AT FRONT DESK</b>

**159.** Where would this information most likely be posted?

- (A) At a bus stop
- (B) In a hotel lobby
- (C) At a shopping center
- (D) At a post office

**160.** According to the information, which can be performed at 1 o'clock in the morning?

- (A) Withdrawing some cash
- (B) Working out at the gym

(C) Getting medicine for a cold

(D) Getting pictures developed

**161.** What can be inferred from the information?

(A) A ride to the airport is available very infrequently.

(B) Packages can be sent during business hours.

(C) Guests can get their suits pressed right from their rooms.

(D) Help with the bags is available with just a phone call.

**Questions 162-164** refer to the following memorandum.

## **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Marketing staff

FROM: Jonathan Blair

DATE: August 22

RE: New Advertising Campaign

We are very excited about our new line of infant clothes this year. The following will give you a general outline of the marketing strategies we have planned to help promote our new clothes. As you all know, this is our first attempt in this market, and we are anticipating great results. And to add to this, we have put together our biggest and most expensive ad campaign in several of the country's largest media.

<b>TELEVISION SPOTS</b>	A thirty-second commercial on 3 of the largest networks during primetime hours (7-9 p.m.) for three months. A total of 4 showings on each station daily. Also 5 showings between 9-11 p.m. on Saturdays and 6 showings on Sundays.
<b>NEWSPAPER ADD INS</b>	Will feature a three-page advertisement complete with colorful illustrations and discount coupons. Will be inserted into the middle of all major newspapers in the city on weekend editions for two months.
<b>SUBWAY AND BUS ADS</b>	Advertising posters on major routes around the city. A total of 5000 posters will be posted for 1 month.

Everyone is encouraged to submit comments and ideas to the Marketing Department.

**162.** What is the main purpose of the memorandum?

- (A) To recruit talented people to work on an advertising project
- (B) To announce the company's future plans
- (C) To inform the staff members about a television documentary
- (D) To find a model spokesperson for the posters

**163.** Who is the target audience for the new products being launched?

- (A) Babies
- (B) Children
- (C) Adults
- (D) Seniors

**164.** What can be inferred from the memorandum?

- (A) Local television is airing a special on the company.
- (B) The company is breaking into a new market.
- (C) An article about the company has been printed in the local paper.

(D) The subway and bus strikes will affect the company.

**Questions 165-167** refer to the following notice.

## **Are you suffering from RAGWEED ALLERGIES?**



Are you one of those people who suffer from:

**sneezing?**

**runny, itchy noses?**

**red, watery, itchy eyes?**

during the latter part of the summer months...

The Research Institute of Ragweed Allergies is currently conducting a study and is asking volunteers to participate in testing an experimental drug.

Those who pass the qualification procedure will receive compensation for his/her part in contributing to the study.

**Call: 905-629-3333 (ext. 1) or Toll free: 1-800-RIRA-5544**

**E-mail: [volunteer@researchinstitute-ragweed.com](mailto:volunteer@researchinstitute-ragweed.com)**

Regular hours of operation: Monday to Friday: 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Saturday: 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

Research Institute of RA

4520 Dixie Rd in Missisauga

2 blocks south of Eglinton Ave.

[www.researchinstitute-ragweed.com](http://www.researchinstitute-ragweed.com)

**165.** What is the primary reason for taking out this notice?

- (A) To announce a medical breakthrough in curing ragweed allergies
- (B) To inform the public about the spread of a new type of an allergy
- (C) To recruit people who are willing to come forward for a medical cause
- (D) To provide the results of a test conducted by the research institute

**166.** What can be implied about Ragweed allergies from the notice?

- (A) They're most prevalent during the late summer months.
- (B) Research about them has been ongoing for the entire summer.
- (C) They have been the main public issue in recent months.
- (D) They affect a great number of people living in hot climates.

**167.** Which of the following information is NOT found in the notice?

- (A) A number where interested people could call
- (B) The specific compensation each participant will receive for volunteering
- (C) The subject of the study being conducted
- (D) The conditions required for those who want to make a contribution

**Questions 168-169** refer to the following advertisement.

## **CREDIT PROBLEM?**

## **CREDIT DENIED?**



## **WE CAN HELP!**

**( COLLECTION AGENCIES)**

**• LATE PAYMENTS • REPOSSESSIONS**

**• BANKRUPTCIES • BIG DEBTS**

ICR'S Exclusive \$15-million Computer Search Program.

The only one of its kind in the world

How credit agencies may not in compliance

With the Canadian Consumer Reporting Act and what

you can do about it.

**“WE REPAIR CREDIT... LEGALLY”**

“All information is strictly confidential.”

Consolidate debts into lower monthly payments!

**Call for an appointment:**

416-755-7898

**168.** Who is the intended audience of this advertisement?

- (A) People who are in legal trouble
- (B) Anyone who is having financial problems
- (C) Businesses that are in need of tax breaks
- (D) Workers who must do their yearly income taxes

**169.** What type of service does the company offer?

- (A) It helps those who are in debt.
- (B) It lends money at low interest.
- (C) It invests in potential companies.
- (D) It provides legal counseling to people in trouble.

**Questions 170-173** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Maria Francona [4:30 P.M.]**

Hello, Mr. Burke. I completed my meetings with Montrose Manufacturing and Metz, Inc. But if you don't mind, I'd like to stay in Munich, Germany, for another week.

**Raymond Burke [4:31 P.M.]**

Are you planning to take time off for sightseeing?

**Maria Francona [4:32 P.M.]**

Actually, Gregor Bonhoeffer at Montrose introduced me to people at three different companies. Everyone's interested in acquiring our products.

**Raymond Burke [4:33 P.M.]**

That's good news. Your request is approved, but I'm sending two people to help you. Hold on a moment.

**Raymond Burke [4:35 P.M.]**

Lisa and Mark, pack your bags. You're flying abroad to Munich to assist Maria. You'll be there for a week.

**Mark Waters [4:37 P.M.]**

What about my work with Mr. Hobart?

**Lisa Murdoch [4:38 P.M.]**

Excellent. I'll contact Mr. Trainor and have him reserve tickets for us tonight.

**Raymond Burke [4:40 P.M.]**

I'll discuss it with him, Mark. You and Lisa have language skills, so Maria might require your assistance. This will be a good experience as well. Now all three of you should discuss your plans. Send me an e-mail to fill me in on what's going on.

**170.** Where most likely is Ms. Francona?

- (A) In the office
- (B) In another country
- (C) At Montrose Manufacturing
- (D) At a factory

**171.** At 4:32 P.M., why does Ms. Francona write, "Everyone's interested in acquiring our products"?

- (A) To request permission to fly to Munich
- (B) To ask for assistance on an assignment
- (C) To explain why she is extending her stay
- (D) To justify the funds she is spending

**172.** What is suggested about Mr. Waters and Ms. Murdoch?

- (A) They are able to speak German.

- (B) They have worked with Ms. Francona before.
- (C) They are employed at Metz, Inc.
- (D) They recently started their employment.

**173.** What does Mr. Burke request?

- (A) A reservation for a flight to Munich
- (B) An update on some plans
- (C) A copy of a signed contract
- (D) Details on the negotiated deal

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following menu.

## **CHINA**

## **CHINA**



### ***Free Dish***

Choose any one dish from the menu on the back (restricted to \$8 or less food items) with any order over \$40 (before taxes)

Not valid in conjunction with any other offers.

### ***Free Chicken Wings***

With any order over \$18 (before tax). One per order only.

Not valid in conjunction with any other offers.

### ***Pick Up***

*Special*

**20% OFF**

Not valid in conjunction with any other offers.

Cash payment only. Daily Combo & Complete Dinners excluded.

**2145 Jane Rd.**

**(206) 755-1235**

**174.** How can one receive a meal for free?

- (A) By paying for the meal in cash
- (B) By ordering over a certain amount
- (C) By picking up the food
- (D) By coming to the restaurant at a certain hour

**175.** What can be inferred from the menu?

- (A) The restaurant accepts credit cards.
- (B) Delivery is not available during weekends.
- (C) Only one coupon can be used at one time.
- (D) All the food that is picked up is 20% off the regular price.

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and e-mail message.

June 3, 2018

Suzanne Rogers

Ultra-Ergonomic Furniture

Sales and Shipping Department

Suite 58, 107 Morris Circle

Moorabbin, Victoria 3206

Dear Ms. Rogers,

As I'm sure you are aware, our company has been organizing conventions, festivals, and other large corporate events for the last fifteen years, and in fact we are leaders in the field. We have relied on Ultra-Ergonomic Furniture for purchase and rental supplies of high-quality furniture for that entire period, and we've never had any cause for complaints with regard to your services.

I am writing to you personally to ask a special favor. We recently made an order with your company for the supply of rental furniture that includes chairs, tables, partitions, and lecterns for an auto show (see order no. 11-35698A). Unfortunately, a serious error was made. In fact the exposition begins one week earlier than indicated on the order form. The starting date is actually July 7. I would appreciate it very much if you could try to do everything you can to ensure that our order be delivered to us on that date. Also, if possible, I'd like to add 20 Pop-up displays on top of our original order.

I realize that this is a big favor to ask, but on the basis of our long-term business relationship, I hope that you will be able to find a way.

I'm really sorry for any inconvenience. Please contact me soon.

Yours sincerely,

Michael Robinson

***Michael Robinson***

Properties Manager

mrobinson@btc.com

**From:** srogers@uef.shipping.com

**Sent:** June 8, 2018

**To:** mrobinson@btc.com

**Subject:** Your request

Dear Mr. Robinson,

Thank you for your letter. I was surprised, and of course concerned, that you find yourself in this unfortunate situation. And of course I will do my best to help you. Your company has been one of our best clients since we began operations in 1978.

Anyway, I personally took a trip down to our warehouse this morning to have a closer look at our stock to see if we have all the things you need for your convention — which I believe is from July 7 to July 14. I am happy to say that we will be able to provide you with everything you originally requested. However, as for the additional request you made, it won't be possible because we have already rented them out to another client during that week.

My suggestion is that you come down to my office to discuss other possibilities. I can take you down to our warehouse, and you can look at our inventory. So, please call me soon to arrange a time.

Kind regards,

Suzanne Rogers,

Sales and Shipping Department

**176.** Why did Mr. Robinson write the letter?

- (A) To make a complaint about a late delivery
- (B) To ask for a change in the delivery date
- (C) To invite Ms. Rogers to an auto show
- (D) To cancel an order he had made

**177.** What service does Mr. Robinson's business provide?

- (A) Selling and renting office furniture

- (B) Manufacturing automobiles
- (C) Arranging large, organized affairs
- (D) Delivering heavy equipment

**178.** What does Suzanne say about Michael's company?

- (A) It has been a loyal customer of her company for a number of years.
- (B) It will eventually get itself out of the unfortunate situation it is facing at the moment.
- (C) It should outsource some of the work to speed up the work process.
- (D) It needs to expand into other areas of business.

**179.** What will probably happen when Ms. Rogers meet with Mr. Robinson?

- (A) They will drive down to the auto show together.
- (B) Ms. Rogers will apologize for her mistakes.
- (C) They will have a look around the warehouse.
- (D) Mr. Robinson will hand over a check.

**180.** Which of the following does Ms. Rogers say she will NOT be able to provide?

- (A) Chairs
- (B) Tables
- (C) Partitions
- (D) Pop-up displays

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following advertisement and e-mail message.

## Prestige Properties now Available

For discerning customers seeking unique properties, The Hills Real

**Estate Agency is pleased to announce the availability of the following residences in the most upscale parts of our city:**

**Santa Rosa**

This beautiful Spanish-style mansion extends over a gently sloping half-acre block. Constructed during the boom period of the 1920s, it has retained many original architectural and historical features while the kitchen and bathrooms have been tastefully modernized. Stunning sandstone contrasts with green lawns and colorful flower gardens, with views of the ocean from the second floor. Call now, to arrange a viewing.

**Warehouse Conversion**

If you are seeking an open-plan style apartment located in the heart of the vibrant inner city that is quiet and secure with a tranquil courtyard in its heart, this is the property for you. Truly a unique opportunity, this 3-bedroom, 2-bathroom, architect-designed conversion can offer tranquility and space for your artistic endeavors or can open up to be the perfect party house. Inspect now.

**Victorian Terrace**

They don't come much more sophisticated than this 3-story Victorian terrace built in 1885. Located on a wide semi-circular street opposite elegant Victoria Park, the front garden and wide upper-level balcony are bathed in generous sunshine during the winter months while being protected from the wind. A rare opportunity for those who love combining comfortable living with elegant entertaining. A large living room adjoins a magnificent dining area served by a modern kitchen with plenty of bench-space. Three upstairs bedrooms, two with en-suite bathrooms, plus a guest bathroom on the ground floor, complete the picture.

For further information and to arrange inspections (appointment only) please call our office at 965-2254 or 965-2255 or e-mail at [johnconnor@thehills.com](mailto:johnconnor@thehills.com)

**To:** [johnconnor@thehills.com](mailto:johnconnor@thehills.com)

**From:** [lisabrown@kyu.com](mailto:lisabrown@kyu.com)

**Subject:** Interested buyer

Dear Mr. Connor,

I was very interested by your recent advertisement. I am seeking a residence that can accommodate an art studio and possibly hold private exhibitions for the work I do. One of the listed places sounds like it could be suitable for my needs. Therefore, I would like to meet with you soon to take a look at the place. Could you please let me know when a good time for you is? I am okay anytime this week except for Wednesday evening. Please get back to be as soon as possible.

Thanks so much for your attention.

Lisa Brown: 755-1207

**181.** For whom is this advertisement most likely intended?

- (A) Newlyweds who are looking for a cozy place
- (B) People who have financially established themselves
- (C) Anyone who is looking for a bargain
- (D) Families with many children

**182.** Who is John Connor?

- (A) An architect
- (B) A real estate agent
- (C) An artist
- (D) A history professor

**183.** According to the e-mail, which of the following places will most likely suit Ms. Brown the most?

- (A) Santa Rosa
- (B) Warehouse Conversion
- (C) Victorian Terrace

(D) None of them

**184.** What is the main purpose of the e-mail?

- (A) To receive information about an art exhibit
- (B) To set up an appointment
- (C) To put her apartment on the market
- (D) To reply to an inquiry she received from the man

**185.** What can be implied about Ms. Brown?

- (A) She is an artist.
- (B) She buys and sells properties.
- (C) She is interested in taking out an ad.
- (D) She coordinates seminars and conferences for a living.

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following schedule, e-mail, and memo.

## Florentine Engineering

### Interview Schedule

Date	Time	Candidate	Interviewer	Room
June 11	10:00 A.M.	Karen Myers	Jasmine Yates	109
June 11	1:00 P.M.	Roberto Menendez	Roger Scott	102
June 12	9:00 A.M.	Lucian Ball	Jasmine Yates	108
June 13	11:00 A.M.	Sally McDaniel	Carter Vernon	103
June 13	3:00 P.M.	Pieter Briggs	Roger Scott	108

All interviews should be recorded. You must inform the applicants this is being done. Failure to agree will result in the termination of the interview. Impressions of the applicant should be written down within two hours of completing the interview and then sent to the head of the R&D Department.

To: Lucian Ball <lball@gregorson.com>  
From: Brian Stephenson <brians@florentineengineering.com>  
Subject: Engineering Position

---

Date: June 25

Dear Mr. Ball,

After careful consideration, the hiring committee has decided to extend an offer of employment to you for the engineering position. Should you accept our offer, you will receive an annual salary of \$57,000 as well as two weeks of paid vacation, comprehensive medical insurance, and other benefits. These terms are identical to the ones we discussed on the date of your interview.

As you will be moving from out of state, we can provide a limited amount of financial assistance. Please contact Libby Wellman ([libby\\_w@florentineengineering.com](mailto:libby_w@florentineengineering.com)) in the HR Department with more details.

We would like for you to start your employment on July 25. We request that you inform us of your decision by July 1. You can contact me at (803) 837-3836 if you have any questions regarding the terms of your employment.

Regards,

Brian Stephenson

Director, R&D Department

Florentine Engineering

To: Libby Wellman, HR Director

From: Brian Stephenson

Date: June 30

Subject: Engineering Position

I was informed by Mr. Ball this morning that he has turned down our offer of employment even after we said we'd pay him an extra \$10,000 a year in salary. As such, we have decided to give the job to Sally McDaniel. Her interviewer convinced me that she's the best candidate for the position. We will be offering her the same terms which we originally offered Mr. Ball. You may receive an e-mail from Ms. McDaniel at some point inquiring about various matters, particularly moving from another state.

**186.** What is indicated about Mr. Menendez?

- (A) His interview was not recorded.
- (B) He interviewed with Ms. Yates.
- (C) His interview was held in room 108.
- (D) He interviewed in the afternoon.

**187.** What is NOT true about the offer of employment extended to Mr. Ball?

- (A) It would have completely paid for his move.
- (B) It contained several types of benefits.
- (C) It required him to start working in July.
- (D) It gave him some paid time off.

**188.** What is suggested about Mr. Stephenson?

- (A) He has a master's degree in civil engineering.
- (B) He received notes about Karen Myers on June 11.
- (C) He works in the same department as Ms. Wellman.
- (D) He conducted interviews with several individuals.

**189.** Who most likely recommended that Ms. McDaniel be offered a job?

(A) Brian Stephenson

(B) Roger Scott

(C) Carter Vernon

(D) Jasmine Yates

**190.** In the memo, the word “terms” in line 4 is closest in meaning to

(A) negotiations

(B) periods

(C) opportunities

(D) conditions

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following announcement, receipt, and e-mail.

## Please come to the annual Fulton County Fundraiser

on  
Saturday, July 11  
from  
10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.  
at  
the Fulton County Community Center  
654 Langhorne Avenue

We will be selling many kinds of products, including clothes, books, arts and crafts, food, furniture, and toys

All proceeds from the event will go to the Fulton County Community Center and will be used to pay for special activities for children, youths, and the elderly

Every worker at the fundraiser will be a volunteer  
To help, call Carol Manning at 589-4822

**All sales are final**

## Fulton Country Fundraiser

Saturday, July 11 12:16 P.M.

Customer #302

Cashier: Melvin Wright

Item	Cost
2 books	\$5.00/each
3 toys	\$3.00/each
1 desk	\$25.00
<i>Total</i>	\$44.00
<i>Tax</i>	\$0.00
<i>Amount Paid</i>	\$50.00
<i>Change</i>	\$6.00

To: Carol Manning <carolm@fultoncounty.org>

From: Greg Stein <gstein@sigma.com>

Date: July 12

Subject: Fundraiser

Dear Ms. Manning,

I attended the fundraiser yesterday just as I have been doing ever since I moved to Fulton County from Pensacola ten years ago. I thoroughly enjoyed my time at the event and made several purchases for myself and others. Unfortunately, the desk which I bought has a problem. When I set it up at home, one of the legs fell off. It can't be reattached, so I can't use it. I wonder if it would be possible to

get my money refunded. I'll be visiting the community center to attend my arts and crafts class tomorrow, so perhaps I can have a chat with you in the afternoon.

Regards,

Greg Stein

**191.** Which item will most likely NOT be sold at the fundraiser?

- (A) A sofa
- (B) A blouse
- (C) A cake
- (D) A necklace

**192.** In the announcement, the word "proceeds" in line 12 is closest in meaning to

- (A) budgets
- (B) loans
- (C) credits
- (D) profits

**193.** What is suggested about Mr. Wright?

- (A) He received no money for working.
- (B) He purchased some toys.
- (C) He paid for the items with cash.
- (D) He enjoys reading books.

**194.** What does Mr. Stein indicate about last year's fundraiser?

- (A) It took place in the month of June.
- (B) He attended it.
- (C) It was canceled due to rain.

(D) He was in Pensacola when it happened.

**195.** How will Ms. Manning most likely react to Mr. Stein's request?

- (A) By refusing to give him any money
- (B) By giving him half of his money back
- (C) By allowing him to exchange the item
- (D) By letting him have all of the money he paid

**Questions 196 -200** refer to the following.

To: All Staff Members

From: Danielle Jarvis

Date: April 11

Subject: Vacation

Please be advised that some revisions to the company's official policy regarding requesting time off have been made. The following are effective immediately:

\*Requests may no longer be made orally. Instead, a vacation request form must be filled out and submitted to your immediate supervisor. Forms may be obtained from the HR Department on the second floor.

\*Requests for time off must be made at least ten days in advance. The only exceptions that will be permitted are those for medical or family reasons.

\*Requests for more than seven consecutive days off must include a detailed plan explaining how the employee's duties will be carried out while that person is away.

\*All supervisors who receive requests must respond within 24 hours except for those requests made on a Friday. They must be answered by noon the following Monday.

To: Regina Paul <r paul@vanderhouse.com>  
From: Clarice Valiant <c valiant@vanderhouse.com>  
Subject: July Trip  
Date: Monday, July 2  
Attachment: HR\_Form\_190

---

Dear Ms. Paul,

It's time for my family to take our annual summer trip. This year, we are planning to be in my hometown from July 15 to 25. Almost everyone in my extended family intends to show up at some point, so it would be great if you saw fit to approve my request for time off. I have attached the request form I picked up from HR today. I scanned it onto my computer since I know you're out of the office all day.

In addition, I thought I'd let you know the work on the Marconi project is going well. I received the files I requested from the courthouse, so I'm currently looking over them. If I find anything of interest, I shall inform you at once.

Regards,

**Clarice Valiant**

To: Clarice Valiant <c valiant@vanderhouse.com>

From: Regina Paul <r paul@vanderhouse.com>

Subject: Re: July Trip

Date: Thursday, July 5

Clarice,

I received your e-mail and the form you uploaded. Unfortunately, you failed to include any information regarding who will take care of the work you normally do while you're away. As a result, I must decline your request for time off. However, if you can provide me with a written plan before the day is over, I will

be open to reconsidering my response.

Sincerely,

**Regina Paul**

**196.** According to the memo, what is NOT true about the company's new official policy?

- (A) Employees need to make requests on paper.
- (B) Employees cannot take more than one consecutive week off.
- (C) Employees should get answers to their requests within a day.
- (D) Employees must make requests ten days before going on vacation.

**197.** Why did Ms. Valiant request time off?

- (A) She plans to attend a family wedding.
- (B) She is taking a trip abroad.
- (C) She would like to visit the beach.
- (D) She wants to see her relatives.

**198.** What did Ms. Valiant most likely do on July 2?

- (A) Went to the courthouse
- (B) Visited the second floor
- (C) Met Mr. Marconi
- (D) Reserved some plane tickets

**199.** What is indicated about Ms. Paul?

- (A) She works in the Human Resources Department.
- (B) She spends most of her time at the courthouse.

- (C) She failed to follow the company's new policy.
- (D) She is employed as a lawyer at her company.

**200.** What does Ms. Paul suggest in the second e-mail?

- (A) Ms. Valiant should resubmit her request.
- (B) She was out of the country on business.
- (C) Ms. Valiant left some parts of the form blank.
- (D) She plans to take time off in late July.

## Test 02

### Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

#### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each question. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** Due to popular demand by the staff members, the scheduled talk by Mr. Smith will take place ----- Room 15 instead of Room 20 as was first planned.

- (A) in
- (B) on
- (C) of
- (D) as

**102.** I extend my sincere ----- to the family and friends of John Miller, who has suddenly left us at the age of 54.

- (A) appreciation
- (B) description
- (C) condolences

(D) charges

**103.** Hotel employees are reminded to be ----- and courteous, especially to first-time guests.

(A) friend

(B) friends

(C) friendly

(D) friendship

**104.** The government issued a warning to local companies that all waste must be disposed of ----- or they will face heavy fines.

(A) corrects

(B) correcting

(C) correction

(D) correctly

**105.** Golf Weekly is a newly published magazine that caters ----- to experienced and inexperienced golfers who are just learning to play the game.

(A) both

(B) neither

(C) either

(D) so

**106.** We are seeking an ----- to represent us in talks with our Japanese clients.

(A) interpret

(B) interpreter

(C) interpreting

(D) interpretation

**107.** Following a widespread dispute over wages, both parties involved ----- came to an agreement to end the three-month walkout, as the company offered higher wages and job guarantees.

- (A) equally
- (B) finally
- (C) annually
- (D) increasingly

**108.** A new booklet explaining the process of course selection along with counseling services is ----- to any student interested in receiving help.

- (A) potential
- (B) available
- (C) expressed
- (D) approaching

**109.** The vast number of new businesses the city is attracting is good news for the local economy; however the ----- of vacant office space is something the mayor has to figure out soon.

- (A) level
- (B) training
- (C) shortage
- (D) exaggeration

**110.** We believe that ----- recent changes in state laws, the majority vote standard is now in the best interests of the company and its shareholders.

- (A) due to
- (B) whereas
- (C) otherwise
- (D) instead of

**111.** ----- in universities around the nation has more than tripled compared to this time last year.

- (A) Enroll
- (B) Enrolls
- (C) Enrolling
- (D) Enrollment

**112.** ----- Mr. Pennington retires, he will receive an annual pension of more than fifty thousand dollars from Packard Incorporated.

- (A) Often
- (B) Once
- (C) Whoever
- (D) Sometimes

**113.** ----- Mr. Bingham's promotion became official, many of his colleagues have approached him to congratulate him.

- (A) Despite
- (B) Still
- (C) Since
- (D) During

**114.** John Clarke, who is in the prime of his career, has been ranked ----- the top 10 players in tennis history by Sports Daily.

- (A) at
- (B) into
- (C) among
- (D) from

**115.** Due to the heavy damage the storm has caused in some rural areas, it is

predicted that the cost of fruits and vegetables will be ----- this summer.

- (A) increase
- (B) increases
- (C) to increase
- (D) increasing

**116.** All of our stores will be extending their business hours during the holiday season, but we will go back to our ----- hours after the new year.

- (A) regular
- (B) regulars
- (C) regularity
- (D) regularities

**117.** Sarah Ewing received rave ----- for her outstanding performance in her portrayal of a single mother raising two children in the ghetto in the 70s in the new blockbuster movie Single Mom.

- (A) inspections
- (B) articles
- (C) reviews
- (D) surveys

**118.** Bad Boys Electronics Store found ----- under increased media attention after its manager was indicted for embezzling an undisclosed amount of money.

- (A) ours
- (B) theirs
- (C) himself
- (D) itself

**119.** Some of our clients have complained that the time it takes to get a ----- from

a service representative is enough to make them not want to use our services again.

(A) response

(B) responding

(C) responded

(D) respond

**120.** After a long and gruesome season, Jeff Willis has been performing ----- better since the playoffs started a week ago.

(A) significance

(B) significant

(C) significancy

(D) significantly

**121.** The new store, ----- is currently undergoing construction, will have its grand opening sometime next spring.

(A) who

(B) were

(C) when

(D) which

**122.** In a desperate move to increase their revenues to meet their sales goal, the company is planning to offer a special discount ----- its customers.

(A) by

(B) to

(C) with

(D) upon

**123.** ----- in computer technology are allowing users to reach into any part of the world by just clicking a mouse.

(A) Advancement

(B) Advances

(C) Advancing

(D) Advance

**124.** The company's profits are ----- to hit their peak in the next quarter mainly due to the release of its new line of clothing.

(A) forecast

(B) forecasting

(C) to forecast

(D) will forecast

**125.** Mr. Gonzales, who has been a ----- member of the country club for over 25 years, has recently been appointed president.

(A) first

(B) valued

(C) strong

(D) durable

**126.** The ----- of climbing to the top of the corporate ladder is best defined in the new book published by Scott Thompson, one of the most successful businessmen in history.

(A) challenge

(B) dimension

(C) introduction

(D) compassion

**127.** The ----- tough training given by our company creates strong and able sales representatives who perform well above others in the same field.

(A) indifferently

(B) presumably

(C) completely

(D) unbearably

**128.** The new dome built in the center of town houses many new facilities, including a hotel with rooms that have a spectacular view of the stadium that is ----.  
---

(A) impress

(B) impression

(C) impressive

(D) impressing

**129.** Our staff prefers to fly than to use other modes of transportation since it is much more -----.

(A) optional

(B) protective

(C) excessive

(D) convenient

**130.** ----- the job market is not stable, those who persist will be able to land jobs eventually.

(A) Whether

(B) Therefore

(C) Even if

(D) So that

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following e-mail.**

From :	Wayne Thomas [wayne@e-solutions.com]
To :	terry.gilbert@monavale.com
Cc :	Karen Russell [karen.russell@e-solutions.com]
Sent :	Tue, March 06, 2018 14:11 PM

Terry,

I believe you should by now have received the copy of our company profile that we ----- in our last  
**131.**  
meeting. In it you will find the necessary information you requested. -----.

**132.**

Anyway, to keep the ball rolling, our Chairman, Mr. Langley would like to have a meeting with Ms. Russell and/or you in Detroit on any date from March 20th to March 24th to have a further discussion on the ----- of our cooperation. Those dates have been chosen since Mr. Langley will be traveling

**133.**

extensively in ----- March and April. However, if our suggested dates do not suit Ms. Russell, then  
**134.**

please let us know your preferred date for the meeting.

Best regards,

Wayne

**131.** (A) are discussing

(B) had discussed

(C) were in discussion

(D) will be discussing

**132.** (A) If you still haven't received it, please feel free to contact me.

(B) Mr. Langley is very glad to have a meeting with Ms. Russell.

- (C) The useful information you requested is mentioned above.
- (D) We look forward to arranging another meeting in the near future.

**133.** (A) most feasible

- (B) feasibly
- (C) feasibility
- (D) more feasible

**134.** (A) neither

- (B) either
- (C) each
- (D) both

**Questions 135-138.** refer to the following advertisement.

## **WANTED**

### **DESIGNER FOR 3D SYMPHONY MAGAZINE**

London's premier classical music magazine, 3D Symphony, is seeking a designer to join our team.

The ideal candidate is someone (135) ----- qualifications must include a working knowledge of Adobe Creative Suite 2 (Indesign, Adobe Acrobat, Photoshop and Illustrator) on a MAC OS X platform. An understanding of magazine layout, press ad design, and pre-press will be highly (136) -----.

The position is part-time from Wednesday to Friday. (137) ----- The candidate must also be reliable and possess a keen eye for detail. If selected, you'll have the advantage of working within a young and dynamic team (138) -----.

Expressions of interest can be emailed to [Joan@threedsymphony.com](mailto:Joan@threedsymphony.com).

**135.** (A) who

(B) whom

(C) whose

(D) which

**136.** (A) regard

(B) regards

(C) regarded

(D) regarding

**137.** (A) The designer must understand magazine layout, press and design.

(B) The candidate should have a good command of computer software.

(C) The person must be able to work to the pressure of strict deadlines.

(D) The candidate, if selected, should be outgoing and optimistic.

**138.** (A) circumstances

(B) environment

(C) background

(D) incident

**Questions 139-142.** refer to the following news.

### Pet Dislikes of Urban Life

According to a survey conducted by the city of Boston, traffic, pollution and noise were found to be the least (139) ----- aspects of living in the city.

The (140) ----- was administered as part of the city's local action plan.  
(141) -----.

The results of the survey communicated proximity (27.02 percent) and community character/village feel (11.54 percent) to be at the top of the list of

things most liked about city life.

The respondents felt the protection or enhancement of heritage (16.1 percent) and open space (15.59 percent) were the two things they most desired the city to have.

On the other hand, traffic (10.22 percent), general noise (9.98 percent), and parking (7.52 percent) within the main core of the city were the (142) ----- attractive parts of living in the city.

**139.** (A) desirable

(B) erectable

(C) seasonable

(D) permissible

**140.** (A) lecture

(B) conference

(C) survey

(D) discussion

**141.** (A) The protection of heritage is the most important for the citizens of Boston.

(B) It asked the citizens of Boston about their likes and dislikes of their surroundings.

(C) Traffic problems were the least attractive parts of living in big cities.

(D) Most people are inclined to live in suburbs rather than downtown areas.

**142.** (A) less

(B) fewer

(C) a few

(D) least

**Questions 143-146.** refer to the following notice.

### **Editor's Welcome**

Welcome to Street Life's live and intimate celebration of the 200th edition of (143) -----.

In the next few pages, we have a special feature to let you meet the luminaries who have made great contributions to our magazine. (144) ----- If you can't physically be there tonight, settle back, and enjoy our magazine, and try to (145) ----- some of these talented artists the next time they are in your area.

So as the curtains go up on the night of nights — Street Life's celebration of 200 fabulous editions — please raise your glass to Toronto's most popular magazine.

Here's to (146) ----- 200 editions!

Carl Stevens

**143.** (A) publish

(B) publishing

(C) to publish

(D) to be published

**144.** (A) The 200th Edition Gala Celebration will be held this Friday at Queen's Quay.

(B) Their performances have left a deep impression on many young people.

(C) I'm happy to propose a toast to all of our distinguished guests and sincere friends.

(D) These special people will also entertain you at the 200th Edition Gala Celebration.

**145.** (A) win

- (B) gain
- (C) earn
- (D) catch

**146.** (A) other

- (B) another
- (C) one another
- (D) each other

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-149.** refer to the following advertisement.

**SAVE 20%**

It's only a phone

call away

**MAYCOTT HOTELS**

Over 30 five-star hotels all over the nation to suit your every need

Reserve a room today, and you will save 20% on all rooms at Maycott“Room for the Day” (excluding tax) by using your American Express Corporate Card.

Due to seasonal demands, the availability of rooms may be subject to each hotel's situation. An advanced reservation, to be made by calling our toll free number 1-800-755-0090 at least 10 working days before your stay, is required to qualify for the discount.

**147.** Which of the following is NOT a condition placed on receiving the discount?

- (A) A guest must use a specific type of credit card to pay for a room.
- (B) The booking must be done well in advance of checking into the hotel.
- (C) The reservations must be carried out by calling the toll free number.
- (D) Guests must make their payments in cash.

**148.** What will the discount apply to?

- (A) Accommodations
- (B) Meals
- (C) Transportation
- (D) Sales tax

**149.** What can be implied from the advertisement?

- (A) Most travelers don't make a habit of making reservations prior to checking in.
- (B) There is a business relationship between the credit card company and the hotel.
- (C) The hotel gets very busy during the summer season.
- (D) It usually takes a minimum of 10 days for a credit card to clear.

**Questions 150-152.** refer to the following article.

### **Unmarried Women Becoming Homeowners**

An increasing number of single women are buying their own homes,

according to industry experts. —[1]— What is behind this trend? I put the question to analysts at the Real Estate Institute, who came up with the following observations:

- Women no longer seek marriage and a homemaking role as their first priority, but want a stable job or career instead, and this puts them in a position where they can own a home independently. —[2]—
- Single men are no longer pressured to “settle down,” which traditionally means getting a stable job with a career path and then getting married and buying a house. —[3]— They tend, therefore, to be less likely to have stable jobs.
- Women are increasingly better qualified and in many areas have surpassed men. This enables them to obtain better and more highly paid jobs.
- Women seem to be more capable of seeking good advice and completing the formalities of obtaining a mortgage. —[4]—

Experts at the institute expect the trend to continue, as home ownership provides financial and emotional security for women who are not yet ready to seek a “partner for life.”

Jeanette Jones

**150.** Which of the following is NOT a trend mentioned by the analysts?

- (A) Women are placing less importance on their traditional roles as homemakers.
- (B) Men are giving in to the pressure and settling down early.
- (C) Women are taking over positions that were normally held by men.
- (D) Men are less likely to chase after sound investment advice.

**151.** What do the experts at the institute predict?

- (A) Men are beginning to show an interest in the real estate market.
- (B) Men will reclaim the positions they lost to women.
- (C) Women will continue to invest in homes.

(D) Women will resort to marriage for emotional security.

**152.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“By contrast, the figures for unmarried men buying houses or apartments show no increase.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 153-154.** refer to the following contest.

PLACE THIS COUPON IN THE BOX AND YOU COULD

**WIN!**



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

With this Futora Blender and Juicer, you'll be on your way to a healthier body and a clearer mind but without the strain of diets and strict exercise regimes. Try some fresh fruit and vegetable juice first thing in the morning, and you'll chase away those Monday morning blues! The Futora Blender and Juicer is easy to use. It automatically peels apples, pears, kiwi fruit, carrots, and many other fruits and vegetables. You only need to rinse them. It's a breeze to clean, and the waste makes excellent compost for your garden. The Futora Blender and Juicer,

valued at only \$99, comes with a dietary guide and recipe book for 50 delicious and healthful fruit and vegetable drinks.

**153.** How can one become eligible to win the contest?

- (A) By sending the coupon to the company
- (B) By picking up a blender
- (C) By looking inside the box
- (D) By filling out a contest entry form

**154.** Which of the following is NOT true about the Futora Blender and Juicer?

- (A) It is priced under \$100.
- (B) It is not very difficult to clean.
- (C) It comes with various accessories.
- (D) It includes instructions on how to make drinks.

**Questions 155-157.** refer to the following news article.

### **DOUBTS ON HEALTH BENEFITS' CLAIMS**

**Are** health food bars really good for you? A recent analysis by Diet and Health magazine failed to find any benefits in health food bars. In fact many of the most popular bars proved to be positively unhealthy, with high levels of fats, sugar, salt, preservatives, and other chemicals plus an inordinate amount of packaging. Rather than substituting a health bar for your breakfast or lunch, consumers would be well-advised to skip them completely. A balanced diet of freshly-prepared food is still the best, apparently!

**155.** What is the main reason for writing this news?

- (A) To alert the public about a new health product

- (B) To report the finding of a study conducted by a magazine
- (C) To correct false information printed in an earlier article
- (D) To suggest some food for a healthy breakfast

**156.** What does the article advise the consumers to do?

- (A) Always eat breakfast
- (B) Consume less food
- (C) Stay away from health bars
- (D) Read the labels carefully

**157.** What can be inferred from the article?

- (A) Health bars will be taken off the store shelves.
- (B) Many health bars are found to be excessively wrapped.
- (C) Many people are substituting at least one meal with health bars.
- (D) Health bars have all the nutrients a body needs.

**Questions 158-161.** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Harold Rimes [10:11 A.M.]**

Great news, everyone. The owner of the building at 465 Washington Avenue agreed to rent the space to us.

**Julie Wilson [10:13 A.M.]**

Excellent. Now we can open our café. Did we get the price we requested?

**Susanna Chapman [10:14 A.M.]**

I can't wait to start.

**Harold Rimes [10:15 A.M.]**

Almost. We're paying \$50 a month more than we requested. And we have to

sign a contract this month, so we'll get the place a month earlier than we wanted.

**Susanna Chapman [10:16 A.M.]**

We can just move the timeline up then.

**Julie Wilson [10:17 A.M.]**

What about the inspector? We can't open until he visits.

**Susanna Chapman [10:18 A.M.]**

I'm sure we can get him to come a month early. We'll also have to talk with our suppliers.

**Harold Rimes [10:19 A.M.]**

I'll handle that. Julie, you know the interior decorator, so speak to her and ask her to come early.

**Julie Wilson [10:20 A.M.]**

Got it. But before we do anything, we ought to meet in person. Let's discuss everything to make sure everyone's on the same page.

**Susanna Chapman [10:21 A.M.]**

Okay. How about the usual place at 6:00 this evening?

**Harold Rimes [10:22 A.M.]**

Agreed.

**158.** What are the writers mainly discussing?

- (A) The success of their coffee shop
- (B) The comments by an inspector
- (C) The contract they need to sign
- (D) The plans for a new business

**159.** What is mentioned about the place at 465 Washington Avenue?

- (A) It is currently for sale.
- (B) It is occupied by a coffee shop now.
- (C) It will be rented by the writers.
- (D) It needs to undergo major renovations.

**160.** What does Mr. Rimes request Ms. Wilson to do?

- (A) Make a reservation
- (B) Speak with a contractor
- (C) Visit the inspector
- (D) Find a new supplier

**161.** At 10:22 A.M., what does Mr. Rimes mean when he writes, “Agreed”?

- (A) To indicate he is willing to meet
- (B) To show he approves of the contract
- (C) To note he can meet the next day
- (D) To say Ms. Wilson’s plan will work

**Questions 162-165.** refer to the following entry rules.

Let's face it. Gardening fanatics like nothing better than to have their hands stuck in the soil or to be trimming, pruning, or harvesting the fruits of their labors. But for once, here is an obsession which benefits the whole community by beautifying the environment and producing cooler, more fragrant, and cleaner air. To recognize that fact, the Tampa City Council has decided to award generous prizes to the most beautiful displays this spring.

## **Rules of Entry**

1. Sorry, but only residents of the City of Tampa are eligible.
2. Judges will be selected by the Tampa City Council on April 25, and no

personal information about any judges will be provided by the council. Judges may not be contacted by any entrant.

- 3.** The appointed judges have total discretion, and no correspondence will be entered into regarding judges' decisions.
- 4.** As the main point of this contest is the beautification of Tampa, we require that all gardens entered in the competition be easily visible from the street.
- 5.** Contestants are invited to enter one or more categories. First, second, and third place prizes will be awarded in each category. (See the application form for categories). Judges may, where they see fit, change entries from one category to another.
- 6.** Contestants should permit a council photographer to enter and take photographs for display at the final awards ceremony and exhibition on August 3. These photographs will remain council property.
- 7.** Judges will assess each garden according to the following criteria:
  - (i) Overall design
  - (ii) Plant health
  - (iii) Color
  - (iv) Contribution to the streetscape
  - (v) Eco-friendliness

(See the application form for details.)
- 8.** No entries will be accepted after 5:00 p.m. on Friday, May 12.
- 9.** All gardens entered should be ready for judging by June 1. Contestants will be given 24-hours' notice of the judges' intention to visit.
- 10.** This competition is not open to council employees or their relatives, or employees of any agency contracted by the council, or judges or their relatives.
- 11.** Please send your entries to: Tampa Garden Competition

Tampa City Council

1 Constitution Place

Tampa

## **The Tampa 2016 Beautiful Gardens Competition**

**162.** Who is the intended audience of this contest?

- (A) All residents of Tampa
- (B) The owners of gardening stores
- (C) The members of the Tampa City Council
- (D) The judges of the competition

**163.** What is the main purpose of this competition?

- (A) To promote gardening in the city
- (B) To create jobs in the city
- (C) To bring the community closer together
- (D) To spruce up the look of the city

**164.** What condition is placed on those who wish to enter the contest?

- (A) Their gardens must be out in the open.
- (B) They must be referred by a city council member.
- (C) They must submit a photo of their gardens.
- (D) They can only enter one category of the contest.

**165.** Which of the following will NOT be evaluated by the judges?

- (A) The condition of the flowers
- (B) The arrangement of the garden
- (C) The appearance of the garden

(D) The scent of the flowers

**Questions 166-168.** refer to the following invitation.

## SEACLOUD INVESTMENTS

A member of the “life for living” group

### **Planning for a creative retirement**

Plan now for a retirement which will allow you to live proactively and creatively!

---

Dear Ms. Reid,

What happens when you retire? Are you just going to let all that experience, all those qualifications, and all that creative energy slide into oblivion?

Seacloud’s Creative Retirement Advisory Services can design a package for you which includes but goes far beyond financial independence. Why don’t you come to one of our free introductory sessions to find out what “creative retirement” can mean?

Here’s the basic idea: “creative retirement” planning has three essential dimensions. The first is financial independence. The second is health and balance. And the last, equally important dimension is creativity.

Take this opportunity to hear the inspirational founder of Seacloud Investments, Brenton McLeod, at a special free seminar. Your life may never be the same again!

**Tuesday, March 21, 2016**

REGISTRATION: 11:00 a.m.

LUNCH: 12:00 a.m.

SEMINAR TIME: 1:00 p.m.

LOCATION: Imperial Six Theater

101 Lawrence Avenue East, Chicago

SPEAKER: Brenton McLeod - CEO

RSVP: seminars@seacloud.com

by Monday, March 2, 2016

Please contact your sales representative for further details.

SEACLOUD INVESTMENTS

5<sup>th</sup> floor, 56 Albert Rd.

Chicago, Illinois

Tel: 755-3265

Fax: 755-2222

Toll free 1-800-874-5330

**166.** How is Ms. Reid asked to respond to the invitation?

(A) By e-mail

(B) By fax

(C) By phone

(D) By letter

**167.** Who is Brenton McLeod?

(A) A sales representative

(B) The company president

(C) A client

(D) A health care specialist

**168.** Which of the following information is NOT included in the invitation?

- (A) The seminar date
- (B) The lunch menu
- (C) The place of the seminar
- (D) The main speaker

**Questions 169-171.** refer to the following letter.

November 27

Dear Tammy,

How are things with you? I've now established Karen Jones & Associates (KJA), an independent consulting practice that leverages my proven strengths in strategic planning, people development, creating and improving processes, and brand marketing. —[1]—I work extensively with consumer product companies and also now with industries that are regrouping due to a merger or major change in their competitive situation. I help them manage the pressure to achieve more in their marketplace by realizing more out of the people and resources they have. —[2]— What they say is of unique value to them is my expertise at creating new links between marketing, culture, and talent. This makes a company more efficient and successful.

I'm really excited about how I can help companies address their business problems with what I do. I would love to get your input. I'm interested in your thoughts as to who in your circle could benefit from learning about what I do. —[3]— I'm just interested in having a conversation with them to learn more about their marketing challenges and HR concerns and to share with them some innovative ways I've helped other companies achieve the most in those areas. —[4]—

If this sounds interesting, I'd appreciate your linking me to people you know. I will call you in a few days for a quick catch-up conversation. In the meantime, I've attached an information sheet about KJA and its practice areas. Please freely forward it now and any time to business contacts you think could be interested in knowing about this. Thanks, and I'm looking forward to catching up with you.

Regards,

Karen Jones

**169.** What has Ms. Jones done lately?

- (A) She began her own business.
- (B) She was promoted to HR manager.
- (C) She merged her company with another.
- (D) She developed a new product.

**170.** According to Karen, which of the following companies does she NOT deal with?

- (A) Companies that are just beginning
- (B) Firms that retail items to the general public
- (C) Corporations that have recently joined together
- (D) Industries that have gone through an organizational change

**171.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“You don’t need to find out if they are hiring or have a definite need.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 172-173.** refer to the following e-mail.

**From:** Thomas Chiu

**Sent:** Wednesday, November 15

**To:** Margaret Sommers

**Subject:** My trip to the US and Canada

Margaret,

I will be making a business trip to the US and Canada, and I was wondering if you could get in contact with your counterpart at EMA Canada regarding a tour of their plant site. I will be arriving in Chicago in the morning of Nov. 20 to see you and the operations of your plant site and will then be off to Toronto on Nov 22. If they are available on that day, I would like to get a chance to meet with them to see their operation first hand as well. Furthermore, our president, Barry Mandez, will be making a trip early next year and would also like to visit the plant site in Toronto with the Singapore president.

I apologize for the sudden notice.

Best Regards,

Thomas Chiu,

Director / Planning Group & Business Development

E-Solutions, Hong Kong, Limited

**172.** What does Mr. Chiu ask Margaret to do for him?

- (A) Take a trip to Toronto to check out the factory operation
- (B) Arrange a meeting with her Canadian counterpart
- (C) Show his president around the plant site
- (D) Get in touch with the Singaporean president

**173.** Where does Margaret work?

- (A) The United States
- (B) Canada
- (C) Singapore
- (D) Hong Kong

**Questions 174-175.** refer to the following text message chain.

**Larry Welsh [9:25 A.M.]**

Jake, I'm having some issues with the copier. It won't print anything in color.

**Jake Patterson [9:27 A.M.]**

You haven't heard? The copier broke down last night while Stephanie was using it.

**Larry Welsh [9:28 A.M.]**

When's it going to be repaired by the vendor? I need to make copies for my presentation this afternoon.

**Jake Patterson [9:29 A.M.]**

You'd better go to the store down the street in that case. Just charge everything to the company account.

**Larry Welsh [9:30 A.M.]**

All right. Thanks.

**174.** Why did Mr. Welsh write to Mr. Patterson?

- (A) To ask him to contact a vendor
- (B) To report a malfunctioning machine
- (C) To inquire about a presentation
- (D) To find out the company's account number

**175.** At 9:29 A.M., what does Mr. Patterson imply when he writes, "You'd better go to the store down the street"?

- (A) He will not return to the office this afternoon.
- (B) Items must be purchased by Mr. Welsh.

- (C) The copier will not be fixed soon.
- (D) The store opened a few minutes ago.

**Questions 176-180.** refer to the following letter and its response.

March 26, 2018

Mr. Samuel Brown

Truestar Corporation

Finance Department Manager

Re: Account # 2958A

---

Dear Mr. Brown,

I want to thank you for the conversation that we had earlier today and for agreeing to a reduction in payment for my outstanding account. As discussed, I will implement a bi-weekly payment of \$250, effective Friday, March 31. I will ensure that payment is in my bank account for your automatic withdrawal by 10:00 a.m. every Friday payment period until my account is paid in full.

I very much appreciate your understanding my current financial situation, and will contact you should things improve.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Best regards,

**Jason Chalmers**

September 3, 2018

Jason Chalmers

**21.Reelster Boulevard**

Vancouver, BC

Dear Jason,

I am writing to update you on your account status (#2958A) with Truestar Corporation. As a result of our consolidated efforts to restructure your repayment plan in March of this year, it is with great satisfaction that I let you know that your account has now been cleared and paid in full.

With diligence and cooperation, we have successfully worked through this financial situation.

We would be pleased to offer our services should you need them again in the future. Please contact us with your request.

Best wishes, and we look forward to working with you again soon.

**Samuel Brown**

Truestar Corporation

Finance Department Manager

**176.** The word “outstanding” in the first letter, line 2 is closest in meaning to

- (A) superior
- (B) noticeable
- (C) unpaid
- (D) essential

**177.** How will Mr. Chalmers remit the payment?

- (A) He will send a check every month.
- (B) It will be taken out of his bank account.
- (C) It will automatically be deleted from his paycheck.
- (D) He will bring cash to the company.

**178.** Why did Mr. Brown write the letter?

- (A) To request an overdue payment
- (B) To ask for an extension on payment due
- (C) To notify the client that the account has been settled
- (D) To offer a special type of a service

**179.** According to the second letter, when should Jason contact Mr. Brown again?

- (A) If he runs into further problems with payments
- (B) As soon as he is ready to make the payment
- (C) If he is in need of using the service again
- (D) Once he finishes paying off all the money

**180.** How long did it take for the account to be cleared?

- (A) Two months
- (B) Six months
- (C) One year
- (D) Two years

**Questions 181-185.** refer to the following announcement and notice.

## Downtown Artisan's Club Art Exhibit

Please mark Saturday, October 21, on your calendars so that you can attend the inaugural Downtown Artisan's Club Art Exhibit!

There will be beautiful works of art and poetry, crafted by the Downtown Artisan's Club, available for showing as well as for sale. The remarkably talented young artists have worked all summer to prepare for this event, which promises to impress and astound. Visitors will have an opportunity to meet these talented artists. All proceeds from this event will be contributed to the continued operations of the Downtown Artisan's Club, which provides amazing classes and support for young artists.

Tickets are on sale now and are available for \$10 (adults) and \$5 (students and seniors). Children under the age of 12 will be admitted for free.

The Downtown Artisan's Club looks forward to seeing you there! Please contact Jim at (905) 412-8980 for more information.

## Downtown Artisan's Club Art Exhibit

*– Deadline for your art submission!*

To all our talented young artists – get ready for our upcoming Art Exhibit! As you all know – our Downtown Artisan's Club Art Exhibit is coming up exactly one month from today.

Paintings, drawings, sculptures and writing will be needed – both for the show and for sale!

Don't forget to have them completed and handed in by next Friday to secure your spot in our show.

Remember, there will also be cash awards, judged by our panel of art critics, and the winning pieces will be featured in our Art Book. The artists of the winning pieces will also be invited to attend the 2-week summer art camp in Paris – next summer.

Have fun – and please submit your artwork on time!

**181.** For whom is the announcement intended?

- (A) Artists
- (B) Residents
- (C) Jim
- (D) Judges

**182.** How much would an elderly couple in their mid sixties have to pay to enter the exhibit?

- (A) \$5.00
- (B) \$10.00
- (C) \$15.00
- (D) \$20.00

**183.** What is NOT mentioned about the awards?

- (A) They will be judged by more than one person.
- (B) Money will be given away to the winners.
- (C) Winners will get a chance to go away next summer.
- (D) The winning pieces will be presented in an art museum.

**184.** In the notice, what are the participants asked to do by next Friday?

- (A) Submit their artwork
- (B) Pay the entry fee
- (C) Speak to the coordinator
- (D) Send in their checks

**185.** On which day was the notice posted?

- (A) September 21
- (B) October 21
- (C) November 1
- (D) November 21

**Questions 186-190.** refer to the following advertisement, letter, and e-mail.

### **Boxer Rental Car**

June is having a special offer this month only.

Become a member of our VIP Drivers' Club  
and receive a 10% discount each time you rent a vehicle from us.  
You'll also get double bonus points the next 5 times you rent from us.  
To apply, go to [www.boxerrentalcar.com/VIPdriversclub](http://www.boxerrentalcar.com/VIPdriversclub)

and complete the form in its entirety.  
You'll be notified of the status of your application  
within 3 business days.

In the meantime, all customers can enjoy these special rates from Boxer  
during the month of June:

- Sedan: \$50 per day
- SUV: \$65 per day
- Luxury car: \$80 per day
- Sports car: \$90 per day

June 11

David Coffey  
849 Oiler Avenue  
Omaha, NB  
Dear Mr. Coffey,

Congratulations. You're the newest member of Boxer Rental Car's VIP Drivers' Club. Your membership number is 4589094. Please go to [www.boxerrentalcar.com](http://www.boxerrentalcar.com) and click on the "VIP Drivers' Club" icon. When you attempt to log in, use your membership number. Your temporary password is Ykle76Km. You can alter it after completing the registration process.

Please be advised that you're not eligible for any discounts until you're registered on the site. So to qualify for your 10% discount, please sign up once you receive this letter.

Be sure to read the brochure included with this letter. You can learn about the advantages of membership. If you have any questions, call our hotline at 1-888-494-2384 twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.

Sincerely,

Jefferson Muller

Boxer Rental Car

**To:** davidcoffey@marigold.com

**From:** reservations@boxerrentalcar.com

**Date:** June 14

**Subject:** Reservation #9458-4938

Dear Mr. Coffey,

This e-mail is to confirm your telephone reservation. The following is the information we recorded for reservation #9458-4938:

Pickup: June 21, 1:00 P.M. at Miami International Airport

Car Model: Patterson Apache

Rate: \$65/day

Drop-off: June 26, 10:00 A.M. at Miami International Airport

You don't qualify for any special discounts. You must return the vehicle with a full tank of gas. Otherwise, you'll be charged a \$50 refilling fee and have to pay the price of the gas added to the vehicle. If you return the vehicle more than 1 hour late, you will be charged an additional day's rent.

Regards,  
Reservation Team  
Boxer Rental Car

**186.** What is indicated about the offer for the VIP Drivers' Club?

- (A) It is good only at certain branches.
- (B) It is only for returning customers.
- (C) It requires the payment of a fee.
- (D) It lasts for a single month.

**187.** Why did Mr. Muller send the letter?

- (A) To provide some information
- (B) To reject a request
- (C) To confirm a reservation
- (D) To solve a problem

**188.** What did Mr. Coffey receive with the letter?

- (A) A membership card
- (B) A coupon
- (C) A pamphlet
- (D) A sticker

**189.** What type of vehicle did Mr. Coffey most likely reserve?

- (A) A sedan
- (B) An SUV
- (C) A luxury car

(D) A sports car

**190.** What is suggested about Mr. Coffey?

- (A) He failed to fill his vehicle up with gas before returning it.
- (B) He did not register his membership by June 14.
- (C) He picked up and dropped off his vehicle at different places.
- (D) He was charged extra for returning his vehicle late.

**Questions 191-195.** refer to the following e-mail, text message, and article.

To: Deborah Hatfield <deborah\_h@dresden.com>

From: Ronald Salt <rsalt@dresden.com>

Re: Scofield Manufacturing

Date: September 18

Deborah,

Since Marty Winger handed in his resignation, we are assigning his work projects to other members of his department. You've been chosen to represent us with Scofield Manufacturing. It just so happens that Marty was planning to fly to Zurich to discuss an issue in our contract with them. You need to fly there in his place. I'll have Zachary Morris make your travel arrangements and book a room for you. He'll get in touch with you within the hour. In addition, you should be in my office today at 1:00 P.M. so that I can tell you everything I know about Scofield. You'll have to review several files prior to meeting with them. It won't be easy, but I'm sure you're up for the challenge.

Regards,

Ron

**Ronald Salt [11:04 A.M.]**

Hi, Deborah. Anything to report?

**Deborah Hatfield [11:06 A.M.]**

I've been meeting with the people at Scofield for the past two days. They're mostly happy with the work we're doing, but they want to renegotiate the contract.

**Ronald Salt [11:07 A.M.]**

Did they say why?

**Deborah Hatfield [11:08 A.M.]**

They're convinced they're being overcharged. They're threatening to cancel the entire contract if we don't lower the price.

**Ronald Salt [11:09 A.M.]**

Okay, tell them to wait a bit. I'm sending Lon Meadows there. He's our lead accountant and is familiar with the contract. He should be there sometime tomorrow morning.

**Deborah Hatfield [11:10 A.M.]**

Thanks. I'll inform Mr. Jurgen and ask him to be patient.

<http://www.dresden.com>

HOME	ABOUT US	OUR SERVICES	COMPANY NEWS	CONTACT US
------	----------	--------------	--------------	------------

## **Several Employees Receive Promotions**

(November 19) – Several Dresden, Inc. employees were recently promoted for their outstanding performances. Deborah Hatfield was promoted to senior manager and was transferred to headquarters in Duluth. Andrea Copperfield received a promotion to the head of the R&D Department at the El Paso branch. She will remain at the same place at her request. Lon Meadows, who was also selected as the employee of the quarter for the third quarter of this year thanks to the stellar work he did abroad, was promoted to senior accountant. He will

remain at his branch as he's replacing Erwin Peters, who's retiring at the end of the year.

**191.** Why did Mr. Salt send the e-mail to Ms. Hatfield?

- (A) To promote her
- (B) To ask about her trip
- (C) To give her instructions
- (D) To assign her a co-worker

**192.** Who most likely is Mr. Morris?

- (A) A travel agent
- (B) A manager
- (C) An accountant
- (D) A negotiator

**193.** According to the text message, what is the problem with Scofield Manufacturing?

- (A) It will complete some work too late.
- (B) It is not providing quality materials.
- (C) Its managers refuse to make a payment.
- (D) Its employees think costs are too high.

**194.** What does Mr. Salt indicate about Mr. Meadows?

- (A) He will be traveling abroad soon.
- (B) He has met Mr. Jurgen before.
- (C) He was been to Zurich in the past.
- (D) He will be promoted soon.

**195.** What is suggested about Mr. Meadows?

- (A) He asked to be transferred to headquarters.
- (B) He successfully negotiated with Scofield.
- (C) He has worked in the Duluth office.
- (D) He has won several awards at the company.

**Questions 196-200.** refer to the following advertisement, e-mail, and memo.

## **Apply for a Job at Edison Manufacturing**

Edison Manufacturing is opening a facility in Bynum and requires hundreds of new employees. Here are a few of the positions which must be filled:

**Assembly Line Worker (Job #4985)** – No experience necessary. High school diploma a must. You'll be trained for two weeks before starting your job. \$40,000/year. Full benefits.

**Factory Manager (Job #2912)** – 5 years of management experience needed. College degree required. Must be an outstanding multitasker and have good people skills. \$106,000/year. Full benefits.

**Receptionist (Job #5990)** – 2 years of experience necessary. Should have a degree from a four-year school. Must have a friendly demeanor and be comfortable dealing with individuals from around the world. Foreign language knowledge is a plus. \$50,000/year. Full benefits.

**Delivery Driver (Job #8443)** – Must have a class C driver's license and a clean driving record. Must be punctual and be able to lift objects weighing up to 40kg numerous times a day. No diploma necessary. Full-time work. \$32,000/year. Full benefits.

Go to [www.edisonmanufacturing.com/jobs](http://www.edisonmanufacturing.com/jobs) to learn about the positions you can apply for. Apply online by clicking [here](#).

To: Kelly Steward <[kstewart@personalmail.com](mailto:kstewart@personalmail.com)>

From: Melvin Hubbard <mhubbard@edisonmanufacturing.com>

Subject: Application

Date: April 27

Dear Mr. Stewart,

Your application for job number 4985 at the Bynum facility has been received. You have been selected to interview for the position at 9:00 A.M. on May 1. Please visit the Bynum facility at 984 Copper Road and tell the receptionist you are scheduled to meet with Mr. Van Herder. You will receive further instructions there. Should you pass the interview, you will be scheduled for a second one during the second week of May.

Regards,

Melvin Hubbard

HR Department

Edison Manufacturing

To: Jeffrey Wayans

From: Melvin Hubbard

Subject: New Employees

Date: May 15

The following individuals were offered positions at Edison Manufacturing and subsequently accepted them:

Carol Addison

David Belvedere

Roger Kirchner

Kelly Stewart

Theobald Vandyke

Sylvia Wayne

Their orientation session is scheduled for May 25. I'll be sending a longer list of new employees tomorrow. Those individuals will also be receiving orientation on the 25th.

**196.** What is NOT indicated about the receptionist position?

- (A) Being able to talk to others is important.
- (B) It requires a college degree.
- (C) Some experience is necessary.
- (D) Applicants must know a foreign language.

**197.** What is the purpose of the e-mail?

- (A) To offer a person a job
- (B) To request some documents
- (C) To set up an interview
- (D) To give directions to a facility

**198.** What is the salary of the job Mr. Stewart applied for?

- (A) \$32,000 a year
- (B) \$40,000 a year
- (C) \$50,000 a year
- (D) \$106,000 a year

**199.** What is suggested about Mr. Stewart?

- (A) He is transferring to Bynum from another place.
- (B) He had two interviews with Edison Manufacturing.
- (C) He has a degree from a graduate school.

(D) He has several years of work experience.

**200.** What will happen on May 16?

(A) Mr. Wayans will receive the names of new employees.

(B) Training for new hires will be scheduled.

(C) An employee orientation session will take place.

(D) Mr. Hubbard will conduct some interviews.

# Test 03

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** Our new social organizer's personal favorites do not include jazz or classical music, but she loves listening to techno, world music, ----- rock.

- (A) so
- (B) but
- (C) yet
- (D) and

**102.** It is strongly advised that you check that you have all your essential documents in a briefcase ----- you set out on an international trip.

- (A) upon
- (B) before
- (C) beside

(D) next to

**103.** The most ----- piece in the collection was acquired by our founder and principal patron during an archaeological expedition he undertook in 1935.

(A) value

(B) valuing

(C) values

(D) valuable

**104.** At this year's orientation session, the general manager ----- took the time to personally welcome all new recruits in her usual, affable manner.

(A) she

(B) her

(C) hers

(D) herself

**105.** Our latest customer ----- survey reveals some problems in the after-sales service area, especially the lack of a telephone hotline.

(A) satisfying

(B) satisfied

(C) satisfaction

(D) satisfactory

**106.** Our on-going, ----- development seminars allow staff members to develop their skills in various directions.

(A) profession

(B) professionally

(C) professional

(D) professionalism

**107.** If you wish to register for State University's new Academic News Update ---- ---, please log-in, click on the "register" box, and then list your preferences.

- (A) service
- (B) servicing
- (C) serviced
- (D) serviceable

**108.** The music faculty offers free weekly seminars designed to encourage young musicians to begin ----- their own masterpieces.

- (A) composer
- (B) composes
- (C) composed
- (D) composing

**109.** At the latest meeting of the Business Advisory Council, the newly elected president ----- that the council extend its activities to the field of social justice.

- (A) propose
- (B) proposal
- (C) proposing
- (D) proposed

**110.** To celebrate our tenth year in the stationery supply business, we'd like to offer a special bonus discount ----- our most loyal customers.

- (A) to
- (B) by
- (C) as
- (D) at

**111.** ----- recent adjustments in income tax rates, workers will find themselves

pleasantly surprised by an increase in the size of their paychecks.

- (A) Due to
- (B) While
- (C) In fact
- (D) Whether

**112.** Much of investors' long-held esteem in the company ----- during the share-market boom when executives were involved in accounting irregularities.

- (A) losing
- (B) loses
- (C) was lost
- (D) is lost

**113.** The Springborg Hotel chain's attention to detail and business-friendly pricing structure make our hotels ----- to any others in the mid-priced hotel bracket.

- (A) better
- (B) improved
- (C) superior
- (D) advanced

**114.** Professor Barkley is not ----- an expert in classical economics but also a world-renowned specialist in international banking laws.

- (A) over
- (B) only
- (C) less
- (D) alone

**115.** Under the new law, consumers are entitled to ----- if products malfunction or fail to perform as promised.

- (A) compensate
- (B) compensated
- (C) compensating
- (D) compensation

**116.** During the one-month trial period, customers are under no ----- to sign any contracts.

- (A) pledge
- (B) promise
- (C) obligation
- (D) engagement

**117.** Educational expenses are tax-deductible ----- the taxpayer can show that these expenses enhanced his or her professional skills or expertise.

- (A) only if
- (B) as if
- (C) as many as
- (D) as much as

**118.** If you cannot make up your mind ----- destination to choose for your summer holidays, why not talk with our experienced travel consultants?

- (A) whom
- (B) which
- (C) on
- (D) about

**119.** The Public Transport Commission's commitment to running our city's trains and buses as ----- as possible has reduced costs to the taxpayer by 5%.

- (A) efficient

(B) efficiency

(C) efficiently

(D) efficiencies

**120.** Unfortunately, any benefits gained by lowering prices never ----- if they are achieved by a reduction in quality.

(A) last

(B) pass

(C) spend

(D) retain

**121.** ----- serious disadvantage of the existing plant is the lack of adequate ventilation; workers frequently complain of nausea and headaches.

(A) Any

(B) Other

(C) Another

(D) One another

**122.** Encounter Environmental Tours offers trips to some of the most beautiful and isolated wildernesses in the world ----- all the comforts of five-star accommodations.

(A) both

(B) plus

(C) though

(D) together

**123.** A recent survey showed that the increase in the number of random tax audits on businesses has been ----- unpopular.

(A) predict

(B) prediction

(C) to predict

(D) predictably

**124.** The company is pleased to announce that we have invited several members of our experienced ----- and casual staff to become permanent employees.

(A) minor

(B) lengthy

(C) temporary

(D) duplicate

**125.** The company admitted that it had been entirely at fault and announced that all professional fees that it had collected were to be fully -----.

(A) refunds

(B) refunding

(C) refunded

(D) is refunded

**126.** Media organizations can be called before a tribunal if they fail to operate ----- the guidelines laid out by federal legislation.

(A) within

(B) among

(C) between

(D) from

**127.** These days managers and designers are expected to work ----- to a greater extent than in the past.

(A) collaboratively

(B) collaborative

(C) collaboration

(D) collaborate

**128.** The unemployment figures ----- last June, no doubt due to the surprise closure of several leading Australian manufacturers.

(A) enlarged

(B) reached

(C) peaked

(D) magnified

**129.** The business council stated its opinion that the new penalties for tax evasion are out of ----- with the seriousness of the crime.

(A) size

(B) proportion

(C) equivalence

(D) combination

**130.** In the interests of consumer safety, the senior management unanimously ----- to recall all versions of the Alphington and Executive sedans.

(A) settled

(B) picked

(C) decided

(D) established

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134** refer to the following notice.

### **The High Park Harvest Festival**

A trio of colorful fall events gets underway in October with a horse and wagon ride (131) ----- High Park from Grenadier Café to Colborne Lodge.

All ages. Oct. 1. \$2. Storytelling, face painting, nature-themed crafts, and a marketplace full of autumn treats take (132) ----- residence at the Children's Garden.

Ages three and up. Oct. 1. Free. When the sun sets, brave the Haunted High Park tour, a moonlit stroll set to the eerie tales of old Chicago. Pre-registration is required.

Ages eight and up. Oct. 27 and 28. Adults \$10, ages eight and up \$5. The playground in the northwest corner of the park becomes pumpkin carving central, when creations are set adrift on the water (133) ----- the annual High Park Pumpkin Float. (134) ----- .

**131.** (A) after

(B) before

(C) during

(D) through

**132.** (A) off

(B) on

(C) up

(D) care

**133.** (A) until

(B) while

- (C) during
- (D) between

134. (A) Tickets for adults on Oct. 27 and 28 have been sold out.
- (B) Warm up afterward with some hot cider and storytelling.
- (C) There are two free, colorful fall events on Oct. 1 for locals.
- (D) On Oct. 27, people can enjoy the Hunted High Park tour.

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following letter.

Mr. Sean Ronald

1385 Midland Ave.

Sydney

Australia

Dear Mr. Ronald,

On September 3, you asked me to make hotel reservations for your guests. As per your instruction, 2 rooms (double-bed requested) have been booked at the Marco Polo Hong Kong Hotel (135) ----- details as shown:

**Guest Names:** Mr. John Simpson & Mr. Mark Fritzler

**Check-in Date:** Sept. 22, 2018

**Check-out Date:** Sept. 25, 2018

**Hotel Address:** 3 Canton Road, Harbour City, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon

**Hotel Telephone:** (852) 2113 0088

**Room Rate:** HK\$1,250 net per room per night

**Total Room Rate:** HK\$1,250 x 3 nights x 2 rooms = HK\$7,500

(136) ----- . Simply proceed to counters A16 or B16 (Parklane Counter) at the Arrival Hall and pay HK\$130 per person for the shuttle bus fare. The shuttle bus will take you to the hotel.

Apex/HKG will (137) ----- the room rate for the guests first. Thus, the guests are not required to pay the room rate when checking out. Apex/HKG will (138) ----- them later. However, if room service such as the mini-bar is used, the guests will need to settle them when checking out.

Sincerely,

Cory White

**135.** (A) with

- (B) by
- (C) for
- (D) along

**136.** (A) There is a hotel shuttle bus that can take the guests to the hotel.

- (B) You have booked two rooms at the Marco Polo Hong Kong Hotel.
- (C) Guests will not need to pay for room services such as the mini-bar.
- (D) The room rate must be paid by guests when they check out.

**137.** (A) decide

- (B) select
- (C) settle
- (D) detour

**138.** (A) accuse

- (B) loan
- (C) credit

(D) charge

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following advertisement.

## Overview

The Grand Hotel, which is situated at Fort Worth International Airport in Dallas, has a covered, climate-controlled skywalk that connects the hotel directly to Terminal 3 and to an Automated People Mover going to Terminal 1.

Our check-in kiosks, recently installed in the lobby, allow our guests to check in for flights and receive their boarding passes (139) ----- from the hotel. Guests can also check their baggage here and not have to worry about lining up at the airport. The monitors set up next to the kiosks display flight departure and arrival times to ensure that you're (140) ----- on time.

(141) ----- . Our warm and friendly staff will go out of their way to make you feel right at home.

Relax and unwind from the stresses of (142) ----- in one of our recently renovated guest rooms, complete with a jacuzzi in each room.

So the next time you're in Dallas, experience how comfortable and convenient travel can be. When you check into the Grand hotel, you don't just stay, you belong.

**139.** (A) right

(B) rightly

(C) rightful

(D) rightfully

**140.** (A) often

(B) finally

(C) always

(D) almost

- 141.** (A) Guests can enjoy free internet service in the Grand Hotel.  
(B) The Grand Hotel installed check-in kiosks in the lobby about three years ago.  
(C) The Grand Hotel is not far from a local supermarket.  
(D) At the Grand Hotel, you will feel right at home the moment you set foot in our hotel.

**142.** (A) visit

- (B) tour  
(C) travel  
(D) arrival

**Questions 143-146** refer to the following e-mail.

From : Cindy Williams [mailto:cindy.williams@costworth.com]  
Sent : Tuesday, October 23, 2018 5:38 PM  
To : seanharris@giat.com  
Cc : Peter Channings  
Subject : Another Sales Lead

Dear Sean,

I have another sales lead for you today. The ----- is to send a package by express cargo mode

**143.**

from FRA to NY. The shipments' content is printed matter weighing approximately 200kgs, and it will be sent every other day (3 times a week). -----, I would like to know ----- you are able to handle

**144.**

**145.**

this and if you can meet this service requirement. If so, can you please quote us the delivery rates and all ----- charges in NY? As for profit sharing, I would like to say 50/50 as we discussed earlier. I am

**146.**

hoping that this will be okay with you.

I look forward to your reply soon. Thanks!

Best regards,

Cindy Williams  
Costworth Ltd.

**143.** (A) job

(B) chance

(C) limit

(D) pursuit

**144.** (A) The task may not be that easy to fulfill.

(B) I hope that a profit sharing of 60/40 will be okay with you.

(C) We are looking for an arrival on the day after shipment.

(D) The shipment's content contains books and magazines.

**145.** (A) how

(B) that

(C) what

(D) whether

**146.** (A) defended

(B) refused

(C) incurred

(D) conveyed

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following text message chain.

**Alice Sims [1:04 P.M.]**

Good afternoon, Chris. I arrived at the train station but don't know where your company is located. Which bus should I take?

**Chris Ernst [1:05 P.M.]**

Hello, Alice. Actually, I recommend taking a taxi here.

**Alice Sims [1:06 P.M.]**

There are more than thirty people waiting in line, and there are no taxis in the queue.

**Chris Ernst [1:08 P.M.]**

In that case, get on bus number 67 heading west. It'll take you an hour to get here though.

**Alice Sims [1:09 P.M.]**

In that case, I'll get off after a couple of stops and find a taxi.

**Chris Ernst [1:10 P.M.]**

That should work. You'll get here much faster then.

**147.** Where most likely is Ms. Sims?

- (A) On a train
- (B) On a bus
- (C) Near a train station
- (D) At a subway station

**148.** At 1:05 P.M., why does Mr. Ernst write, "I recommend taking a taxi here"?

- (A) To point out the cheapest way to travel
- (B) To indicate his office is not near public transportation
- (C) To encourage Ms. Sims not to be late for a meeting
- (D) To suggest that Ms. Sims should not take the bus

**Questions 149-152** refer to the following notice.

### **Christmas and Boxing Day Arrangements**

As Christmas and Boxing Day fall on a Thursday and Friday this year, all periodical payments falling on those two days will be paid early on Wednesday. Staff will be processing authorizations and transferring funds until midnight (Australian Western Standard Time) on the 24th of December. Regular banking

services will resume on the following Monday, the 29th of December.

There will be no change in the operations of our Automatic Teller Machines or Electronic Funds Transfers. Our financial advisory services centers will, however, be closed on Christmas and Boxing Day. Internet transactions may be scheduled but will not be processed until Monday, the 29th of December. Phone banking services will not be available on the 25th, 26th, 27th, or 28th. We apologize for any inconvenience.

We wish all of our customers a very happy and safe Christmas!

**149.** Who is the intended audience of this notice?

- (A) Bank employees
- (B) Customers
- (C) Drivers
- (D) Security guards

**150.** What is the purpose of the notice?

- (A) To announce the holiday schedule
- (B) To notify customers of a holiday sale
- (C) To apologize for a mistake
- (D) To advertise a new type of service

**151.** Which of the following services can be performed on the 25th?

- (A) Paying utility bills at the teller's window
- (B) Receiving financial advice from the institution
- (C) Transferring money by telephone
- (D) Taking money out of a cash dispenser

**152.** What will happen to regular payments that fall on the 26th this year?

- (A) The payments will have to be mailed out.
- (B) They won't be taken care of until the 29th.
- (C) The transactions will occur on that day.
- (D) They will go out a few days early.

**Questions 153-154** refer to the following form.

## Sophie's Place

### Questionnaire

Dear Guest,

Your continuous support and patronage is our greatest source of comfort. Your heartfelt comments are our compelling drive to provide better service for you. Please kindly complete this questionnaire to let us know your thoughts. Thank you very much.

---

**Name:** John Williams

**Telephone:** 755-2563

**Date of Visit:** Nov. 28, 2018

**Time of Visit:** 6:30 p.m.

Quality of Food	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor
Taste	( ✓ )	( )	( )	( )
Variety	( )	( )	( ✓ )	( )
Price	( ✓ )	( )	( )	( )

Quality of Service	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor
Efficiency of Service	( )	( )	(✓)	( )
Staff Courtesy	( )	(✓)	( )	( )
Cleanliness	( )	(✓)	( )	( )

### **Further Comments:**

*We had to wait over an hour for our food to arrive. The food was very tasty, but I think the place needs more people to wait on customers.*

**153.** Which of the following is NOT true about the results of the questionnaire?

- (A) Mr. Williams felt that the restaurant was understaffed.
- (B) Mr. Williams liked the food he had today.
- (C) Mr. Williams felt that the price was very unreasonable.
- (D) Mr. Williams thought the menu selection needs were limited.

**154.** What can be implied about Mr. Williams?

- (A) He had dinner at the restaurant.
- (B) He came with several guests.
- (C) He is a regular customer.
- (D) He is a very picky person.

**Questions 155-158** refer to the following notice.

## **NOTICE TO CREDITORS**

re: the estate of Michael Gordon, formerly of 7 Golden Circus, Victoria, British Columbia, deceased on the 19th of November.

Notice is hereby given that any further creditors and other claimants against the said estate should contact the offices of Sankin and Sankin, Solicitors, Suite 9,

432 Wilberforce Road, Victoria, V8W 3R3, the executors of the will of Michael Gordon, no later than December 22. After that date, we, the executors, will distribute the estate among the parties entitled to it, taking into consideration only claims received by the due date.

**155.** What is the main purpose of this notice?

- (A) To announce the passing away of Mr. Michael Gordon
- (B) To find a missing person
- (C) To remember a person who did good deeds
- (D) To inform people of a due date to make claims against a person

**156.** In which part of the newspaper would this notice be printed?

- (A) In the editorial section
- (B) In the obituary section
- (C) In the business section
- (D) In the want ad section

**157.** Who most likely took out this notice?

- (A) Mr. Gordon's family
- (B) Michael
- (C) A law firm
- (D) A bank

**158.** According to the notice, what is going to occur after December 22?

- (A) A funeral will be held in honor of Mr. Gordon.
- (B) Creditors will get a chance to submit their claims to the debtor.
- (C) Michael's estate will be distributed among those who made a claim.

(D) The appointment of the executor of the will is going to take place.

**Questions 159-161** refer to the following policy.

## Joy-Market Returns Policy

With a few exceptions, anything purchased from a Joy-Market store may be exchanged or returned for a full refund of the purchase price within 30 days provided

- 1) that the goods are unused,
- 2) that the goods are placed in their original package, and
- 3) that proof of purchase is provided.

### **IMPORTANT: please note**

Food purchased from our fresh food counters must be returned no later than 24 hours after the time of purchase.

Some items must be returned unopened. These items are toys; music CDs and DVDs; computer software and hardware; videos; glassware; kitchenware; undergarments; and packaged hardware items.

Customers, or those returning Joy Market items received as gifts, should provide photo identification at the time of application.

Customers returning goods valued at less than \$100 will be issued an exchange certificate or money order on the spot.

For returns of goods valued at \$100 or more, a check will be mailed to the purchaser within 3 working days of the return.

The amount of refunds or exchange certificates will be the same as the price paid for the item returned.

*Joy-Market aims to satisfy its customers with high-quality items sold in good condition.*

**159.** What is NOT stated in the policy?

- (A) Goods must be brought back in their original form.
- (B) The original receipt must accompany the returned item.
- (C) A time limit is placed on items being returned.
- (D) A full refund will be provided for all items if returned within 24 hours.

**160.** In which of the following situations would a person have to show photo identification?

- (A) When returning items that are valued over \$100 before taxes
- (B) If the merchandise was originally bought by someone other than the person returning it
- (C) In situations where the boxes have been opened and used
- (D) If a credit card was used when making the purchase

**161.** According to the policy, how long will it take to get a refund for a purchase made under \$100?

- (A) It depends on the product purchased.
- (B) A refund will be provided right away.
- (C) At least 3 business days
- (D) 24 hours if receipt is provided

**Questions 162-164** refer to the following e-mail.

**From:** Rudi Kok Kee

**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2018

**To:** Linda Chong

**Cc:** Samantha Long

**Subject:** Long Holliday in Indonesia

Dear colleagues,

Kindly be informed that Indonesia will be celebrating a long holiday from June 11-20, 2018, for Hari Raya Iedul Fitri. There will be no pick-ups and deliveries, but clearance will still run as normal.

In addition, for inbound shipments that are directed to cities outside Jakarta, the last transshipment by local agents will be on June 8. Any shipment we receive after that day will be on hold in our office and be sent out after the long holiday on June 21.

Furthermore, for shipments headed to smaller towns, there will be a further delay because the holiday festivities will be ongoing until the 24th in many rural areas. This situation will return to normal on the 25th of June.

Thank you for your kind attention.

Regards,

Rudi

DSL / JKT

Customer Service Department

**162.** Why was this e-mail written?

- (A) To request a shipment
- (B) To notify someone of an upcoming schedule
- (C) To send an invitation for a celebration
- (D) To inquire about a shipment

**163.** What will happen to an incoming shipment heading to a small town on June 21?

- (A) It will be returned to the sender.
- (B) It will be held until the 30th.
- (C) It will reach its destination after the 25th of June.

(D) It will be delivered the next day.

**164.** When was this e-mail sent?

(A) May 30th

(B) June 20th

(C) June 30th

(D) June 4th

**Questions 165-167** refer to the following article.

### **Gaz International Sells Its Siberian Oil Operations to Local Company**

ZURICH – Yevgeni Star, a mid-sized Russian oil company, has bought the Siberian oil and gas operations of Zurich-based Gaz International. While no official figures have been released by either firm, the deal is believed to worth in the vicinity of \$145 million.

Until recently, Gaz International had been seeking to expand its exploration and refining operations, but it has reportedly been frustrated by local regulatory bodies. —[1]—

Yevgeni Star, which has some cross-share holdings with large industrial corporations in related and unrelated fields, notably in the energy and shipbuilding sectors, will become one of Russia's leading players in the vital strategic area of energy supplies. —[2]—

Explaining the reasons for the sale, Gaz International CEO Fritz Faschier told reporters yesterday, “Our board of directors believes that this is the ideal time to consolidate our operations by concentrating on less-risky investments while at the same time boosting our interests in research and development. I mean, in particular, research into alternative fuels and energy sources. I have no doubt that this deal is in the interests of both parties.”

It is known that the deal includes significant technology transfers. —[3]— A team of Gaz International engineers and administrators will train Yevgeni engineers in the operation of exploration and extraction technology developed by the international giant.

Yevgeni Star operators were also keen to acquire Gaz International's license

to explore and develop northern oil fields until 2025. The current production of 10,000 barrels a day is expected to at least double over the next 5 years.

Due to the complex nature of legal arrangements surrounding the transfer of licenses and technological information, the deal is not expected to be sewn up before January of next year. —[4]— Approval for the license transfer must be negotiated with Russian authorities while several major Swiss banks will vet the financial arrangements and the details of technology transfer.

**165.** Who is Mr. Fritz Faschier?

- (A) A reporter for a local newspaper
- (B) The president of Gaz International
- (C) A spokesperson for Yevgeni Star
- (D) A Russian authority

**166.** According to the article, when will the deal be finalized?

- (A) In 2025
- (B) In five years
- (C) Within the following weeks
- (D) By early next year

**167.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Gaz International shares rose by 1% as news of the sale filtered into the media.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 168-171** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Amy Wilson [11:05 A.M.]**

Hi, Jacob. My plane landed, and I'm waiting at the baggage claim area now.

**Jacob Vance [11:08 A.M.]**

I'm glad to hear you made it to town. Are you planning to take a taxi here?

**Amy Wilson [11:09 A.M.]**

Actually, I rented a car. I can park in the lot on the eastern side of the building, right?

**Jacob Vance [11:10 A.M.]**

That's only for employees. You'll get towed if you park there. And the visitors' parking lot is being resurfaced. Hold on a second, please.

**Jacob Vance [11:13 A.M.]**

Hello, Ms. Davis. This is Jacob Vance in Sales. Would you mind telling Ms. Wilson where to park since the visitors' lot is temporarily off limits?

**Sandra Davis [11:15 A.M.]**

Hello, Ms. Wilson. When you arrive, call me at (903) 454-1736, and I'll go to the front of the building with a parking pass. Then, you can use the employees' parking lot.

**Amy Wilson [11:16 A.M.]**

Excellent. I'll be there in a couple of hours.

**Jacob Vance [11:17 A.M.]**

Thanks, Ms. Davis. Amy, let me know when you arrive, and I'll be waiting at the security desk.

**168. Where is Ms. Wilson?**

- (A) In a vehicle

- (B) At a building
- (C) At an airport
- (D) In a parking lot

**169.** What does Mr. Vance suggest about the parking lot on the eastern side of the building?

- (A) It has no empty spaces.
- (B) Visitors may not park there.
- (C) Motorists must pay to park there.
- (D) Only cars and motorcycles may be parked there.

**170.** At 11:16 A.M., what does Ms. Wilson imply when she writes, “Excellent”?

- (A) She appreciates Mr. Vance’s suggestion.
- (B) She just located an empty parking spot.
- (C) She will meet Ms. Davis in a moment.
- (D) She is looking forward to the demonstration.

**171.** Where most likely will Ms. Wilson park her vehicle?

- (A) In the visitors’ parking lot
- (B) On the side of the road
- (C) At a nearby parking garage
- (D) In the employees’ parking lot

**Questions 172-173 refer to the following letter.**

Fly-by-night Travel Agency

Suite 9 Chicago Life Building

Lake Shore Square

Chicago IL. 60637

April 3, 2018

Lightning Computer Supplies

152 Whacker Road

Chicago 60401

**Re: faulty print cartridges**

Dear Madam or Sir,

On a recent visit to your store, I purchased a box of Onyx Print Cartridges for our 3 printers. —[1]— As you are well aware, fast and high-quality printing is essential in any business, big or small, these days. —[2]— You can imagine our disappointment when, after installation, we found that the cartridges were faulty, either in the feed mechanism or in the ink itself. When we examined the packages, we discovered that all three cartridges had passed their use-by date.

However, when I returned them to your store, I was refused free replacement cartridges as the receipt had unfortunately somehow been misplaced. —[3]— Am I not to be trusted? The cartridges were clearly expired.

I have since bought cartridges elsewhere, and I have no intention of returning to your store. But I wanted to express my dissatisfaction to you, and I hope that you will examine your policy on returns. —[4]—

Thank you.

Julie Nixon

Senior Travel Consultant

**172.** Why did Julie write this letter?

- (A) To place an order for some ink cartridges
- (B) To voice her disappointment regarding the store's rules
- (C) To find out if the store carries a specific type of cartridge

(D) To get the printer serviced by a technician

**173.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“This was extremely disappointing to me, as I am a long-term customer of your store.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following card.

### **Be Clean, Be Green**

Dear Guests,

Each year, many of the major waterways in the world get polluted by vast amounts of detergents used to wash bed linen and towels in hotels.

In an effort to help preserve the environment, we'd like to ask all of our guests to please leave the towels that you intend to re-use on the towel rack and place those towels you want exchanged in the bathtub.

May we also ask that you leave this card on the bed if you do not require your bed linens changed?

We'd like to thank you for your cooperation in helping to improve our environment.

The Management

**174.** What is being asked of those who do not want their bedsheets changed to do?

(A) Call the management staff

- (B) Talk to the hotel maid
- (C) Leave a do-not-disturb sign on the door
- (D) Place the card on the bed

**175.** What can be inferred about the hotel?

- (A) It is trying to do its part to help a good cause.
- (B) It is trying to cut down on its cleaning costs.
- (C) It is short of cleaning staff.
- (D) It only uses environment-friendly products.

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following advertisement and letter.

## Door2Door Since 1962

A name you can trust

Thinking of relocating? Why not contact Door2Door, the west coast's leading specialists in moving, packing, and storage? Since 1962 we've been helping families and businesses start new lives without the stress of worrying about the safety of their valued possessions. Our secret? Well, it's simple — planning and organization, combined with state-of-the-art equipment and packing materials, and, of course, experienced manpower. We can pack for you, or, if you prefer to do it yourself, we can offer you advice and the best shock-absorbing protective packaging materials. Need to ship overseas? We have the contacts and the experience in Europe and parts of some Asian nations. Storage? We have a wide range of options! Insurance? No problems. Our insurance is cheap because we don't take chances with your precious goods.

Call our advisers now at 888-8888 or 888-9999. Or check out our new website [www.door2door.com](http://www.door2door.com) for a comprehensive guide to our services. We are located at 343 Prince Highway, Caulfield South.

Door2Door

343 Prince Highway

Caulfield South 3005

23/08/2018

Dear Door2Door,

I intend to move overseas with my family at the start of next year. Between us, we have many valuable personal possessions — musical instruments, computers, audio systems, etc. — which we intend to take with us.

The country where we'll be living for the next 5 years (I'm taking up an academic position) is France. We know little about that country and even less about how to ship goods overseas. I really need to get some good advice soon. How can I arrange to speak with one of your consultants?

Could you please call me at 934-1134, or email me at [robsted@gomail.com](mailto:robsted@gomail.com)?

Yours sincerely,

Robert Steddon

**176.** What kind of business is being advertised?

- (A) An insurance company
- (B) An equipment rental company
- (C) A moving company
- (D) A web design company

**177.** Which of the following does NOT describe Door2Door?

- (A) It uses the best type of equipment.
- (B) It is internationally connected.
- (C) It has experienced workers.
- (D) It is a family-operated business.

**178.** What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To apply to an overseas company
- (B) To seek information about some musical equipment
- (C) To get a cost assessment of some personal possessions
- (D) To arrange an appointment to get a consultation

**179.** What is Mr. Steddon scheduled to do early next year?

- (A) Take French lessons
- (B) Meet with an overseas client
- (C) Work at a consulting firm
- (D) Teach in a foreign country

**180.** For which of the following reasons will Door2Door be able to help Robert?

- (A) Door2Door has a business relationship in the country Robert will be moving to.
- (B) Door2Door has a special discounted package that Robert can take advantage of.
- (C) Door2Door specializes in storing valuable goods at a reasonable cost.
- (D) Door2Door has offices all around the country, especially in the city that Robert lives.

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following letter and its response.

New World Supermarkets

5th Floor Federation Tower

Melbourne

September 8, 2018

Dear Sir or Madam,

I received the bill for my August account on September 5, 2018, and was very surprised to find that I had been charged for a box of diapers I didn't buy. I am an old-age pensioner, and my children are all grown up. It's very unlikely that I will be needing diapers any time soon.

I have to say that I am surprised. I have shopped at New World Supermarkets for 30 years, and I've generally been very satisfied with your standards of service.

Could you please check your accounts and sort out the problem? I have a fixed income, so a bill for \$50 for something I never bought is making me very worried. Please let me know as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

Ms. Suzanne Jones

Ms. Suzanne Jones

87 Bluff Rd.

Melbourne

Re: New World Account no. 33782A for August

Dear Ms. Jones:

Please accept our apologies. You were indeed correct that an error was made in your August account dated and sent out on September 3, 2018. We have ascertained that this error occurred in several accounts, in which extra charges were added, due to a glitch in the computer program.

Rest assured that we have rectified the error in your account and modified our automated accounts system to ensure that no mistakes will be made in the future.

An updated account will be sent with your next statement. However, please do not hesitate to contact me if you prefer a replacement statement immediately or if you have any other query.

Yours faithfully,

Julie London

Accounts Department

**181.** What is the purpose of the first letter?

- (A) To point out a mistake on an invoice
- (B) To complain about a late delivery
- (C) To show appreciation for good service
- (D) To inquire about a product on sale

**182.** What is suggested about Ms. Jones?

- (A) She has never shopped at the supermarket before.
- (B) She has had problems with her bill before.
- (C) She only has a limited income.
- (D) She will never shop at the store again.

**183.** What caused the problem to occur?

- (A) An accounting error by one of the staff members
- (B) A malfunction in the computer program
- (C) A delivery mix-up at the warehouse
- (D) A shortage of staff in the Accounting Department

**184.** When should Ms. Jones contact Julie London?

- (A) If the problem persists
- (B) As soon as the next bill arrives
- (C) If she is curious to know the cause of the problem
- (D) If she wants the correct statement right away

**185.** How many days after the store sent out its bill did Ms. Jones write back?

- (A) 2 days
- (B) 3 days
- (C) 4 days
- (D) 5 days

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following report, e-mail, and article.

This is a preliminary report of the employee survey conducted last month on December 31. All 150 employees at the firm filled out their surveys. The responses were anonymous and were compiled by Watson Research. The raw data and written comments are still being analyzed. Those results will be released on February 1.

Medford Textiles employees provided the following answers:

How would you rate your:	Excellent	Good	Average	Poor
1. salary	5%	30%	25%	40%
2. working hours	40%	40%	15%	5%
3. working conditions	30%	30%	30%	10%
4. office/cubicle	15%	15%	20%	50%
5. manager	10%	5%	25%	60%
6. prospects for advancement	40%	35%	15%	10%

To: Silas Farmer <[silasf@medfordtextiles.com](mailto:silasf@medfordtextiles.com)>

From: Clarence Davidson <[cdavidson@medfordtextiles.com](mailto:cdavidson@medfordtextiles.com)>

Subject: Survey Results

Date: February 4

Silas,

I had the opportunity to review your suggestions for what changes to make based on the results of the employee survey. You're suggesting some radical

changes, so I can't approve everything at this moment. I wasn't around to complete the survey, so I'd like to speak with a few more people who responded to it and listen to what they have to say. How about selecting 6 employees at random and instructing them to visit me in my office tomorrow at 4:00 P.M.? Please advise everyone that they should be open and that nothing they say will be held against them.

Regards,

Clarence

<http://www.medfordtextiles.com/newsletter>

## **Changes Are Coming to the Firm**

Vice President Clarence Davidson announced some sweeping changes at Medford Textiles during a speech in the auditorium last night. Nearly every employee at the company was in attendance. Mr. Davidson spoke for a bit, encouraged the employees to make comments, and then announced his decisions regarding the company's future.

Mr. Davidson fired Francis Cohen and Leonardo Bellucci, citing their poor leadership skills. He also announced a new training program for those individuals in executive positions. He further added that the workplace would be renovated and that employees would be receiving 6% increases in their wages immediately. He also promised to consult with each employee on an individual basis to determine how they feel about working at Medford Textiles.

**186.** According to the report, what did Watson Research do?

- (A) Conducted interviews with employees
- (B) Interviewed job candidates
- (C) Collected some data
- (D) Created survey questions

**187.** What is suggested about Mr. Davidson?

- (A) He is working closely with Watson Research.
- (B) He disregards the results of the survey.
- (C) He started working at Medford Textiles this year.
- (D) He will be promoted to CEO soon.

**188.** What did Mr. Davidson instruct Mr. Farmer to do?

- (A) Organize a meeting
- (B) Compile some results
- (C) Conduct a survey
- (D) Employ his suggestions

**189.** In the e-mail, the word “open” in line 7 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (A) extended
- (B) frank
- (C) vacant
- (D) exposed

**190.** Which topic covered in the survey did Mr. Davidson NOT mention to the employees at his speech?

- (A) Salary
- (B) Office/cubicle
- (C) Manager
- (D) Prospects for advancement

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following advertisement, invoice, and memo.

### Caraway Coffee

is having a special sale on coffee beans this week only

We import the finest coffee beans from around the world

We have coffee beans from Hawaii, Indonesia, Ethiopia, Kenya, and 50 other countries

We specialize in bulk orders for coffee shops, cafés, restaurants, and supermarkets

Until March 10, take advantage of this offer:

- Buy 5kg of one type of coffee beans and get 1kg for free
- Buy 8kg of one type of coffee beans and get 2kg for free
- Buy 10kg of one type of coffee beans and get 3kg for free
- Buy 15kg of one type of coffee beans and get 6kg for free

This offer applies to all the coffee beans we sell

The free coffee beans will be the same as those purchased

For more information or to place an order, call (908) 253-1726 or

e-mail us at [orders@carawaycoffee.com](mailto:orders@carawaycoffee.com)

## **Caraway Coffee**

**598 Longshore Drive**

**Los Angeles, CA 90243**

Customer Name: Melrose Coffee Shop (Contact Name: Judith Hearne)

Address: 192 Grissom Street, Pasadena, CA 90394

Phone Number: 232-7336

Order Number: 58533

Order Date: March 5

Delivery Date: March 6

Item Number	Description	Amount	Unit Price	Total Price
1283	Kona Coffee Beans	3kg	\$30/kg	\$90
9505	Opalaca Coffee Beans	6kg	\$5/kg	\$30
3734	Jamaican Blue Mountain Coffee Beans	3kg	\$60/kg	\$180
5643	Panama Esmerelda Coffee Beans	4kg	\$40/kg	\$160
			<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$460.00</b>
			<b>Delivery</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>
			<b>Tax</b>	<b>\$23.00</b>
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$503.00</b>

Thank you for your order. Please call us at (908) 253-1726 to report any problems or to ask any questions.

To: All Staff, Melrose Coffee Shop

From: Judith Hearne

Subject: Coffee Beans

Date: March 10

We received some coffee beans from our supplier three days ago, so please remember to recommend them to customers who ask what they should try. Point out the new items on the menu and tell the customers that they ought to give the beans a chance. We're already running low on Jamaican Blue Mountain coffee beans. That item has proved to be very popular. I'm going to order 8kg tomorrow so that we can receive some free beans. Let me know if we should order any other beans before we close for the day, please.

191. What is indicated about Caraway Coffee?

- (A) It only sells items in bulk.
- (B) It has a chain of coffee shops.
- (C) It sends free samples to some customers.

(D) It sells coffee beans from many places.

**192.** Who most likely is Ms. Hearne?

(A) A Caraway Coffee employee

(B) A coffee distributor

(C) A customer

(D) A salesperson

**193.** Which coffee beans will the Melrose Coffee Shop receive more than it ordered?

(A) Kona coffee beans

(B) Opalaca coffee beans

(C) Jamaican Blue Mountain coffee beans

(D) Panama Esmerelda coffee beans

**194.** What is one purpose of the memo?

(A) To give employees a reminder

(B) To confirm a request for an order

(C) To note an increase in prices

(D) To mention the removal of items from the menu

**195.** Why will the Melrose Coffee Shop NOT get any free coffee beans on its next order?

(A) It does not belong to a special customer program.

(B) The sale period will have already ended.

(C) Customers can only get discounts one time.

(D) The store is not purchasing enough coffee beans.

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following article, e-mail, and announcement.

## Powell Hospital to Open Soon

WATERTOWN (April 23) – For years, the residents of Watertown have only been serviced by a small health clinic. For serious issues and emergencies, the people of this town of 10,000 have been forced to travel to Piedmont, which has two large hospitals. However, that is going to change in May when the Powell Hospital opens its doors.

Adrian Desmond, a longtime resident of Watertown, is the man behind Powell Hospital. “I love this town, and I thought long and hard about how to make it better. I decided that constructing a hospital would be the best way for me to accomplish this.” Local residents agree as they can’t stop thanking Mr. Desmond whenever they see him on the town’s streets. “It’s hard for me to drive more than an hour to get to a hospital,” commented local resident Dale Sweeney. “It will be nice to be able to walk down the street the next time something ails me.”

The opening of the hospital comes at a crucial time since Dr. Edith Fairmount is considering shutting down the Watertown Health Clinic. Without the hospital, that would leave the area with no professional medical services.

To: Clarence Harper

From: Mark Portland

Subject: Position

Date: April 29

Dear Mr. Harper,

It was a pleasure to speak with you yesterday. I was satisfied with the terms of your offer and would like to inform you that I’m looking forward to working at Powell Hospital on the day it opens. It will be an honor to continue treating the residents of Watertown as I have been doing for the past three years. I will visit your office this coming Friday in the afternoon to sign the necessary paperwork.

Sincerely,

Mark Portland

## **Powell Hospital Open**

Powell Hospital opened its doors to the public for the first time yesterday, May 5. The hospital has 65 beds, employs 20 full-time doctors, and has an emergency room staffed 24 hours a day. The hospital is big enough to tend to the medical needs of a town of approximately 6,000 individuals. Residents can be treated for a variety of illnesses, undergo surgical procedures, and receive vaccinations there.

**196.** Who is Mr. Desmond?

- (A) A medical patient
- (B) The owner of the Watertown Health Clinic
- (C) A local doctor
- (D) The founder of a hospital

**197.** What most likely is true about Mr. Sweeney?

- (A) He intends to continue visiting Piedmont.
- (B) His home is close to Powell Hospital.
- (C) One of his family members works at Powell Hospital.
- (D) He is friends with Mr. Desmond.

**198.** Why did Mr. Portland write to Mr. Harper?

- (A) To ask when to sign some papers
- (B) To request he be offered a job
- (C) To accept an offer of employment
- (D) To ask about the results of a test

**199.** What is most likely true about Mr. Portland?

- (A) He worked at the Watertown Health Clinic.
- (B) He has lived in Watertown his entire life.
- (C) He works in the Powell Hospital emergency room.
- (D) He specializes in surgical operations.

**200.** What is suggested about the residents of Watertown?

- (A) They donated the land that the hospital is built on.
- (B) Some may still need to visit Piedmont for medical care.
- (C) They will pay low rates at Powell Hospital.
- (D) Some encouraged Dr. Fairmount to continue working.

## Test 04

### Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** Our new range of products is available in ----- configurations, including sports and commercial styles.

- (A) vary
- (B) variety
- (C) variable
- (D) various

**102.** ----- your order, please complete the following form, including your credit card details, and click on the “submit” button.

- (A) Place
- (B) Placed
- (C) Placing

(D) To place

**103.** All staff members are reminded that you should not use the executive restroom ----- you have written authorization to do so.

(A) for

(B) unless

(C) without

(D) although

**104.** Our multi-skilled CEO has distinguished ----- yet again by winning the coveted Brookings Award for innovation in business.

(A) he

(B) his

(C) him

(D) himself

**105.** Would the person ----- muddy jogging clothes were found in the staff shower room please claim them at the lost and found office.

(A) who

(B) that

(C) whose

(D) which

**106.** Even professional marketers are never sure ----- some new products are runaway successes while others fail miserably.

(A) for

(B) why

(C) since

(D) whoever

**107.** Should anyone enter your home without your permission while you are at work, your Homesure security system will ----- send you email and cell phone alerts.

- (A) automatic
- (B) automatical
- (C) automatically
- (D) more automatically

**108.** We would like to remind our clients that, should they have any problems ----- - our products, our after-sales hotline service is available 24 hours a day.

- (A) to
- (B) at
- (C) for
- (D) with

**109.** Major Australian car-manufacturers will continue to produce their flagship large sedans ----- the recent increases in fuel costs.

- (A) for
- (B) except
- (C) although
- (D) despite

**110.** Should the alarm sound, please ----- make your way to the rallying points, where safety wardens will direct you to the emergency exits.

- (A) calmly
- (B) usually
- (C) inherently
- (D) increasingly

**111.** The company is reportedly ----- bankruptcy due to the rapid rise in resource costs, which has made its projects unprofitable.

- (A) next
- (B) nearly
- (C) almost
- (D) close to

**112.** Allways Engineering has guaranteed that ----- one of its employees will lose his or her job as a result of the merger.

- (A) no
- (B) not
- (C) none
- (D) any

**113.** The Security Department has warned that any ----- use of the car park on weekends will result in the vehicle being towed.

- (A) unauthorize
- (B) unauthorizes
- (C) unauthorizing
- (D) unauthorized

**114.** ----- it prove necessary to send your payment by money order, please take your request to the Payments Department, where you will find the appropriate forms.

- (A) Could
- (B) Would
- (C) Should
- (D) Might

**115.** All prospective employees are requested to ----- a recent photo as well as copies of all letters of recommendation.

(A) take

(B) come

(C) bring

(D) have

**116.** If you wish to take advantage of our special gift offers, please ----- your sales receipts to one of our employees at the promotions counter on the third floor.

(A) guard

(B) record

(C) consider

(D) present

**117.** The latest ----- to emerge from our production lines is considered by many to lead the field in the area of mobile communications.

(A) product

(B) produce

(C) producing

(D) productivity

**118.** Marketing specialists are really not sure ----- changes in the climate will affect sales of recreational vehicles.

(A) where

(B) how

(C) what

(D) who

**119.** Would all participants in this year's convention please complete their

confidential ----- and place them in the boxes provided before leaving today?

- (A) evaluate
- (B) evaluator
- (C) evaluated
- (D) evaluations

**120.** The manager noted that sales of smaller models had risen significantly but ----- mentioned the drop-off in orders for the electric version.

- (A) too
- (B) also
- (C) either
- (D) besides

**121.** Despite recent losses totaling millions of dollars, Bayside Construction ----- its shareholders the situation would be rectified in the near future.

- (A) assuring
- (B) assured
- (C) have assured
- (D) was assured

**122.** We'd like to congratulate our gifted head of personnel, who won a gold medal at the state-wide archery competition ----- over the weekend.

- (A) held
- (B) holds
- (C) holding
- (D) was held

**123.** The social committee guarantees that this year's company mystery adventure tour will not fail to fascinate ----- surprise you.

(A) but

(B) and

(C) also

(D) even

**124.** Any staff members traveling overseas on company business will be ----- for exceeding their expense allowances.

(A) billed

(B) arranged

(C) replaced

(D) produced

**125.** Ridgeway College business graduates are highly sought-after, and many corporations go to extravagant lengths to recruit -----.

(A) them

(B) their

(C) theirs

(D) themselves

**126.** Creativity and productivity can be increased if our employees are able to spend ----- time doing repetitive and routine tasks.

(A) least

(B) less

(C) lesser

(D) lessen

**127.** Both ----- and collectively, the employees at our company have achieved great successes in technical as well as business innovations.

(A) substantially

(B) individually

(C) successfully

(D) expressively

**128.** Employees attending the writing seminar are expected to practice imaginative and ----- writing as well as develop their technical writing skills.

(A) detective

(B) negative

(C) descriptive

(D) cooperative

**129.** The managing director demonstrated his faith ----- the conscientiousness of the company's employees by allowing them to work flexible schedules.

(A) on

(B) by

(C) in

(D) with

**130.** Supervisors are reminded to ----- all subordinates with consideration and to remember that any courtesy will be viewed as a serious breach of company guidelines.

(A) give

(B) treat

(C) leave

(D) mention

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that

correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-144** refer to the following notice.

## **NOTICE TO EMPLOYMENT**

### **ADVERTISERS AND JOB SEEKERS**

Misleading advertisements placed in the employment (131) ----- of our newspaper can result in hardship and time wasted by those who are looking for jobs, and this is certainly unacceptable. (132) -----.

Any (133) ----- wishing to place a want ad with us should keep in mind that all advertisements should include a job title, a clear (134) ----- of the job, and the income basis and be placed under the appropriate category.

For further information, contact the Department of Fair Trade at 755–5720 during business hours.

**131.** (A) area

(B) section

(C) branch

(D) department

**132.** (A) Employers should ensure that their advertisements include the income basis.

(B) Misleading employment advertisements are often seen in our daily lives.

(C) None of those looking for jobs can accept misleading employment ads.

(D) Placing false ads that are misleading is an offence against the Trade Practices and Fair Trade Act.

**133.** (A) employees

(B) employs

(C) employment

(D) employer

**134.** (A) information

(B) subscription

(C) description

(D) requirement

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following announcement.

### **COMMUNITY ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Census night is November 8. Remember to fill in the census form you received in the mail to make sure that you and your family members are (135) ----- . Tick off one of the boxes asking you whether you are married or, if you are single, and specify the number of (136) ----- you have if you are married, in the space provided. Previous census forms have been quite confusing, and (137) ----- residents did not respond accurately, leading to the gross under-reporting of our actual population. (138) ----- .

**135.** (A) accepted

(B) counted

(C) granted

(D) understood

**136.** (A) young

(B) family

(C) children

(D) baby

**137.** (A) much

(B) many

(C) as

(D) whole

**138.** (A) The census form of this year is the same as that of previous years.

(B) Most residents respond accurately because previous census forms are clear.

(C) However, we have made some alterations to make it a lot simpler this year.

(D) People will not need to tick off the boxes when asked about their jobs.

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following information.

## **THE INSTANT PLAYER'S GUIDE**

### **INSTANT GAME INFORMATION**

#### **Current and Upcoming Games**

The quantity of tickets (139) ----- and/or distributed may vary and (140) - ----- affect the presented prizes.

For further information (141) ----- the prizes, call the OLG Customer Excellence Center toll-free at 1-800-755-8959.

(142) ----- . The date is printed on the back of the ticket.

**139.** (A) ordering

(B) ordered

(C) orders

(D) order

**140.** (A) must

- (B) would
- (C) could
- (D) should

**141.** (A) regarding

- (B) alike
- (C) near
- (D) amid

**142.** (A) Instant winning tickets must be redeemed before the “Prize Claimed by” date.

- (B) Instant winning tickets can be redeemed after the “Prize Claimed by” date.
- (C) Many people have bought instant winning tickets.
- (D) Presented prizes will be saved in your bank accounts.

**Questions 143-146** refer to the following article.

### **Latin Group Honors Gabrielle Gonzales**

SAN DIEGO – Puerto Rican pop star Gabrielle Gonzales will be named the Latin Recording Academy’s Person of the Year for his accomplishments as an entertainer and humanitarian, the academy said yesterday.

At a special dinner and concert in New York on November 1, Mr. Gonzales (143) ----- with this prestigious award. (144) ----- . It is the Gabrielle Gonzales Foundation, which advocates the (145) ----- of unprivileged children around the globe.

According to the Latin Recording Academy President, Ricky Rodriguez, Mr. Gonzales’ musical (146) ----- are matched by his endeavors as an advocate for the welfare of unprivileged children around the world.

**143.** (A) honor

- (B) honoring
- (C) is honoring
- (D) will be honored

**144.** (A) Mr. Gonzales works for the welfare of unprivileged children in the world.

(B) A great portion of the proceeds from the evening's extravaganza will go to a foundation.

(C) Mr. Gonzales is the Latin Recording Academy's Person for his achievements.

(D) The special dinner and concert on November 1 is held by Gabrielle Gonzales.

**145.** (A) wills

- (B) claims
- (C) trials
- (D) rights

**146.** (A) performances

- (B) accomplishments
- (C) productions
- (D) creations

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following memorandum.

**TO:** All staff members

**FROM:** Jenny Lee, HR Director

**SUBJECT:** Vacation days

Some changes regarding our company vacation policy here at Johnson & Johnson Incorporated have been made. —[1]— It is now mandatory for everyone to submit a completed vacation request form at least 2 weeks in advance to get the vacation days you want. This, of course, is the result of the problems we had last year when too many employees took time off in June to see the World Cup. As you know, June was a very busy time for us, and we ran into big problems. —[2]—

The form is available at the Human Resources Department. —[3]— Once it has been approved, it will also be sent up to me to get my approval. In case your manager feels that the timing of your request is not proper, then he will have the authority to deny your request. Therefore, I suggest that everyone hand in your requests early. —[4]— Thank you for your cooperation.

**147.** What is NOT mentioned in the memorandum?

- (A) All requests for time off must be made officially.
- (B) The company ran into some difficulties with a lack of staff in the previous summer.
- (C) The manager must consult with the director before turning down a request.
- (D) The HR Director has the last say in the requests made by the workers.

**148.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“You are to fill it out and submit it to your immediate manager to get approval.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 149-150** refer to the following invitation letter.

**G&G INC**

---

General and Green, Inc.

One Security Drive

Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356

Ned R. Urschel, Vice President and

Managing Director

October 29, 2018

Unisys Ltd.

2F, Bay Center Building

Detroit, Michigan 70456

Attention: Mr. Stanley Cooper, Vice President

Dear Mr. Cooper,

General & Green will be conducting our annual training class for middle management staff between November 8 and 15, 2018, and would like to invite the members of your staff to attend. This year, we have invited some of the top managers of our industry to come and share their little secrets.

Also, this is a reminder that all the attendees will need to travel to Lexington, Kentucky, a day before the start of the training. Once you provide us with confirmation of your attendance, we will forward the training agenda and accommodation information based on the number of managers you will be sending.

I look forward to your positive response to this very important training offer.

Best regards,

**Ned Urschel**

Ned R. Urschel

**149.** On which day, should the invitees arrive in Lexington, Kentucky?

- (A) October 29
- (B) November 7
- (C) November 8
- (D) November 15

**150.** What will Mr. Cooper receive once he makes his decision?

- (A) An invitation card
- (B) The hotel key
- (C) The itinerary
- (D) A guest list

**Questions 151-153 refer to the following company newsletter.**

Hi-Tech Zone Industries is pleased to announce the appointment of three new staff members this month. The quality of these appointments is an indicator of our commitment to technological innovation and expansion into world markets.

Firstly, we'd like to welcome Michael J. Slater to our Sales Department. Michael has been recruited directly from Nashville University's well-known business faculty. He'll be part of a new sales team and be put in charge of the important task of boosting our presence in Asian markets. Michael is a business graduate who speaks and writes fluent Chinese, and we'd like to welcome him aboard.

Our Design and Testing Unit now has an extra engineer. Her name is Sonia Rubinstein, an engineering graduate from the Newport Institute of Technology, who has a postgraduate degree in testing engineering. We're sure she'll be a valuable asset. Sonia is married and has one child and has recently set up house in nearby Waterford Estate.

And finally, we have managed to recruit a star in the area of business psychology: Dr. Janet Pearson, formerly a lecturer at Seattle University, who will be heading our Market Research Department. Of course, she is not just a brilliant academic but also has nine years of senior management experience at IBM. Welcome, Janet!

**151.** In which department does Mr. Slater work?

- (A) Marketing
- (B) Personnel
- (C) Engineering
- (D) Sales

**152.** What do the three people mentioned in the newsletter have in common?

- (A) They graduated from the same university.
- (B) They work in the same department.
- (C) They have joined the firm recently.
- (D) They all have post-graduate degrees.

**153.** Which of the following is NOT true about Ms. Pearson?

- (A) She has the highest level of education out of the three.
- (B) She used to teach at a university.
- (C) She has an extensive management background.
- (D) She considers herself to be a very talented person.

**Questions 154-156** refer to the following information.

## Space for living

### *ASK A DESIGNER AT HOME DÉCOR EVENT*

Come and talk to HOME DÉCOR's design consultants. They'll answer your questions about interior designing and give you tips on how to create beautiful rooms you will love. Brought to you by Space For Living, HOME DÉCOR's Design Series.

HD Burlington	June 29 June 30	1-3 p.m. 1-3 p.m. & 6-8 p.m.
HD Vaughn	July 1 July 3	1-3 p.m. 6-8 p.m.
HD North York	July 2	1-3 p.m. & 6-8 p.m.
HD Markham	July 4 July 5	1-3 p.m. 6-8 p.m.

Join us for this exciting event, and receive a special gift. Tickets are available at your local HOME DÉCOR store. For further details, visit [HOMEDECOR.com](http://HOMEDECOR.com)

**154.** Who would most likely be interested in attending the event?

- (A) Students who are studying to become designers
- (B) Homemakers who want to improve the ambience of their homes
- (C) Employees of HOME DÉCOR who want some consultations
- (D) Shoppers who are looking to save some money

**155.** What is true about the event being held at the HD North York Store?

- (A) It will be held only one time.
- (B) It will run the longest.
- (C) It will be a one-day event.
- (D) It is scheduled on the last day.

**156.** How can one receive admittance to the event?

- (A) By picking up a ticket
- (B) By writing to the store
- (C) By purchasing some goods
- (D) By getting permission from a design consultant

**Questions 157-159** refer to the following article.

### **Data storage on-line**

We are all well aware of the rapid growth of online databases. This has affected all levels of data storage, from the grandest government archives to the largest corporations and educational institutions all the way down to personal journals and family financial records. On the one hand, this transformation of the way that data is stored offers tremendous environmental advantages: much more data can be stored in a much smaller physical space and yet is more-easily available to more people. There is no need to print pages and then physically store them. More and better-organized information is more easily available without storage problems. Have we reached some kind of “infotopia”? Perhaps, but there is a serious downside, and that is the problem of document security. Computer systems, which are mostly continuously connected to the Internet, are all too prone to being hacked. This can be done for criminal reasons or simply because of the satisfaction that hackers get from cracking apparently secure information systems. New opportunities for theft, espionage, blackmail, and political dirty tricks are already in existence.

**157.** What is the article about?

- (A) The pros and cons of using webpage storage systems
- (B) The increasing use of computers in government offices
- (C) The dangers of hackers who constantly steal information from others
- (D) The great opportunities available for people with computer skills

**158.** Which of the following is NOT mentioned as a benefit of using the online

storage system?

- (A) It uses less space to store more information.
- (B) It proposes to be environmentally friendly.
- (C) It facilitates the accessing of information by a greater audience.
- (D) It completely eradicates the recycling problem.

**159.** According to the article, what has this new way of storing information opened its doors to?

- (A) Further research of online storage systems
- (B) A boom in computer-related industries
- (C) Illegal activities involving some individuals
- (D) An awareness of the environmental problems

**Questions 160-163** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Marcus Emerson [2:25 P.M.]**

I just learned that our request to host the upcoming seminar on robotics at the Desmond Convention Center was approved. We'll have access to the main auditorium and three conference rooms.

**Julie Maas [2:26 P.M.]**

Well done, Marcus. Did we get a good price?

**Marcus Emerson [2:27 P.M.]**

Actually, we're paying ten percent less than we had anticipated. I negotiated a better rate for us.

**Stuart Pauley [2:29 P.M.]**

Outstanding work, Marcus. Harriet, have you had any luck finding a keynote speaker yet?

**Harriet Drummond [2:30 P.M.]**

Possibly. Rupert Frost said he'd be willing to do it, but he has to confirm his schedule first. He'll call me back in two hours.

**Stuart Pauley [2:32 P.M.]**

Keep me updated. If things don't work out, we can get in touch with either Ted Gorman or Bruce Benedict. Does anyone else have news for me?

**Julie Maas [2:33 P.M.]**

We should probably assemble this week to update one another on our progress.

**Stuart Pauley [2:35 P.M.]**

I've already reserved meeting room 3 for 4:00 P.M. on Friday. We can go out for dinner once the meeting concludes.

**160.** Why did Ms. Maas congratulate Mr. Emerson?

- (A) The request to host a seminar was approved.
- (B) He found a keynote speaker.
- (C) He got in touch with Mr. Gorman.
- (D) He scheduled the correct date.

**161.** At 2:32 P.M., what does Mr. Pauley mean when he writes, "Keep me updated"?

- (A) He needs to know when the seminar will be scheduled for.
- (B) Mr. Emerson ought to send his itinerary when it is confirmed.
- (C) Ms. Maas needs to provide him with the details of a meeting.
- (D) Ms. Drummond should contact him after speaking with Mr. Frost.

**162.** Who most likely is Mr. Benedict?

- (A) An expert on robotics

- (B) Mr. Pauley's co-worker
- (C) A friend of Mr. Gorman's
- (D) An employee at the Desmond Convention Center

**163.** What will happen on Friday afternoon?

- (A) A seminar will begin.
- (B) A contract will be signed.
- (C) A meeting will be held.
- (D) A dinner will be organized.

**Questions 164-167** refer to the following notice.

### **Sports and relaxation facilities**

If you need to work out or just chill out, you can find exactly what you need here at the Dusseldorf Convention Center's Health Club. The health club is located on the first floor with a great view over the atrium.—[1]— Our weight room is state of the art and is always supervised (open from 6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. every day). A spa and sauna (mixed gender) is available right next door as well as a massage room— but please book in advance. Morning and evening yoga and tai chi classes are also available with our expert teachers. You can also book a game of squash or try our heated lap pool (6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.).—[2]

To get all the benefits of our 5-star facilities, why not try one of our recreation passes?—[3]— For only \$30, you can have unlimited access to our facilities for an entire week. \*A day pass will cost you just \$10.

To find out more, call on our knowledgeable concierge. He can tell you how to arrange a fantastic exercise and relaxation program to suit your schedule.—[4]

---

\* Personal trainers and massages are not included in this price. Please call the reception desk for details. Please note that children under the age of 16 must be accompanied by an adult.

**164.** Where would one read this notice?

- (A) In a newspaper
- (B) At the health club
- (C) At the swimming pool
- (D) In the Dusseldorf Convention Center

**165.** Which of the following is NOT inclusive with a day pass?

- (A) The use of the heated lap pool
- (B) Entrance to the weight room
- (C) Admission to participate in the morning yoga class
- (D) A custom-made program by a personalized trainer

**166.** What implication is made about the health club?

- (A) It does not make any profits on long-term memberships.
- (B) The place may be dangerous to unattended minors.
- (C) Members will be able to lose weight quickly.
- (D) All equipment in the gym will be updated very soon.

**167.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Personal trainers are available as well as specialist masseurs and relaxation classes.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 168-170** refer to the following letter.

Michael Fraser  
43-A Raglan Rd.  
North Dublin, 4478  
Ph: (082) 331-8876  
March 12, 2018  
Accounts Department  
South-East Power Supplies  
First Avenue  
Dublin, 2008

Dear Madam or Sir,

I was surprised and disappointed by a letter from your agency threatening me with the disconnection of my power supply. I am an elderly pensioner suffering from a variety of ailments, and I expect to be treated with more consideration, especially as I have faithfully paid all my electricity bills for the last 45 years!

The reason for my anger is that I have not only paid the bill but also informed you that I had paid it. So it appears that I made a special trip to your office on the morning of March 5 for nothing. One of your employees even told me that the mistake would be rectified and apologized!

Here, once again, are the details of my receipt: the receipt number is AQ3567X56-1. It is dated February 2, 2018. It is for the amount of \$47.50 and covers the supply of service between January 1 and 31.

I trust that you will correctly rectify your records this time.

Yours sincerely,

Michael Fraser

**168.** Why is Mr. Fraser angry?

- (A) His electricity was recently cut off.
- (B) He has not yet received his paycheck.
- (C) He was billed for unnecessary charges.
- (D) He was falsely accused of nonpayment.

**169.** When was the electricity bill paid?

- (A) March 5
- (B) March 12
- (C) February 2
- (D) January 31

**170.** Which of the following statements about Mr. Fraser is correct?

- (A) He has always been late with his payments.
- (B) He will be going into retirement soon.
- (C) He is suffering from a serious illness.
- (D) He tried to settle the misunderstanding before.

**Questions 171-173 refer to the following advertisement.**

Belgravia Boys' Grammar School Angelus Boulevard Belgravia 5009

***Currently seeking : Assistant Teacher-Librarian***

Full-time for Term 2 with the possibility of continuation

Belgravia B.G.S. requires a qualified and experienced teacher-librarian for its Junior High School. This will be a full-time position for the second term with the strong possibility of continuing work on one of our campuses. Experienced and dynamic candidates who possess either a graduate diploma in education (teacher-librarianship) or a bachelor's of education (teacher-librarianship) are

encouraged to apply. One of the principal tasks will be to guide students through the computerized catalog. The successful candidate will also have to train students in advanced online searching.

Interested applicants are invited to contact the Deputy Principal (Staffing) at 673-2215 should they have any enquiries regarding the position or the school.

Please send your letter of application, with curriculum vitae, police clearance, and a photocopy of your teaching diploma, in triplicate, by Wednesday, August 5 to:

The Deputy Principal (Staffing)

Belgravia Boys' Grammar School

Angelus Boulevard

Belgravia

Victoria 5009

**171.** What is NOT true about this position?

- (A) The job can lead to a permanent position.
- (B) A person living in the city is preferred.
- (C) The selected person will work closely with students.
- (D) Having a related degree can be beneficial in getting the job.

**172.** Which of the following is NOT required?

- (A) A copy of a resume
- (B) A duplicate of a teaching certificate
- (C) An introductory letter
- (D) A letter of recommendation

**173.** How can one receive further information about the school?

- (A) By calling the school
- (B) By writing a letter to the principal
- (C) By logging on to the school homepage
- (D) By visiting the school in person

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following text message chain.

Rose Woodruff [11:21 A.M.]

Hi, Pierre. I noticed you're working at night tomorrow. Would you be interested in switching shifts? I've got the lunch shift.

Pierre Markham [11:22 A.M.]

Tips are much better at night.

Rose Woodruff [11:24 A.M.]

I know, but I have a dental appointment to get my teeth checked in the afternoon. It's the only time available.

Pierre Markham [11:25 A.M.]

Why don't I just work both shifts? I'm trying to save money for a car.

Rose Woodruff [11:26 A.M.]

That's fine with me. Should I speak to Ms. Olivetti about this?

Pierre Markham [11:28 A.M.]

According to the restaurant's policy, we both have to consult with her so she can approve the change.

**174.** At 11:22 A.M., what does Mr. Markham mean when he writes, "Tips are a lot better at night"?

- (A) He prefers to work at night.

- (B) He is willing to change shifts.
- (C) He made little money at lunch yesterday.
- (D) He requested only to work evenings.

**175.** What will Ms. Woodruff most likely do tomorrow afternoon?

- (A) Visit the airport
- (B) See a dentist
- (C) Test-drive a car
- (D) Meet with Ms. Olivetti

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and memorandum.

Dear Mr. Wong,

This is my first day back from my trip to Asia. I wanted to send you a note right away to thank you for the warm hospitality and help you provided during my visit. You and your staff demonstrated incredible professionalism, kindness, and talent in all your efforts. The presentation to the leadership team was unanimously well received.

My two trips to Singapore over the last three months have solidified my opinion and belief that you and your team are definitely the right choice for our next groundbreaking project. I feel very confident that you will spearhead a very successful initiative for us.

I will formally prepare the proposal details to send to my Chief Executive Officer, and I recommend we take the next step and formalize a contract for this upcoming project with you. Once that has been drafted, I would like you and your senior members to take a trip to our offices here in New York to review the final details together. We will make all the necessary travel arrangements once we have a better idea about the timing.

I trust that this will be good news for you and your team. Please contact me with any questions in the meantime. Will be in touch with you early next week.

Sincerely,

**Wayne Forman**

President, PGI Communications

**To:** Claire Lauder, CEO

**From:** Wayne Forman, President

**Date:** March 19, 2018

**Re:** Quick notes on my trip to Asia

Claire,

I just wanted to send you a quick note before my formal proposal regarding my trip to Asia and my assessment of the Adventure Media Services Group.

As discussed briefly, my trips to Singapore over the last several months have proved to be very helpful in determining our next partner in our Project Best initiative. Adventure Media Services presented exceptional credentials, substantiated by further meetings, research findings, and facility tours.

I will be preparing my draft notes for the formal proposal, which I will submit for official recommendation by the end of the week.

With your approval, we will then have the senior members of the Adventure Media Services join us here in New York to work out the details.

Please keep your calendar open for their visit early next month.

In the meantime, if you have any questions, please let me know.

Wayne

**176.** What is the purpose of Mr. Forman's letter?

- (A) To request a further update on the information discussed while he was in Singapore

- (B) To show his appreciation for the friendly reception and treatment during his trip
- (C) To set up an appointment to meet with the president of Adventure Media Services
- (D) To notify Mr. Wong that he will be making a trip to Singapore to check out the operations

**177.** What can be inferred about Mr. Wayne Forman?

- (A) He often makes business trips to Singapore.
- (B) He has made up his mind to work with Adventure Media Services.
- (C) He has completed drafting the contract.
- (D) He does not get along well with his boss.

**178** What does Wayne say he will do by the end of this week?

- (A) Go to Singapore to meet with Mr. Wong
- (B) Prepare a summary of his trip to Singapore
- (C) Set up the travel arrangements for the Singapore executives
- (D) Draw up the first copy of the official outline

**179.** What does Wayne want Claire to do after reading the memo?

- (A) Call Mr. Wong to thank him for the hospitality
- (B) Set up a meeting with the lawyers to discuss the contract
- (C) Read over the draft of the agreement
- (D) Mark some dates on her calendar

**180.** What will Wayne do if Claire approves his proposal?

- (A) Take another trip to Singapore to meet with Mr. Wong
- (B) Write up a summary of his trip to Asia for the directors

(C) Arrange flight details and accommodation for the guests

(D) Send an e-mail to Mr. Wong to propose a joint project

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following letter and its response.

Dear Ms. Lawrence,

Your subscription to Travelways Magazine is up for renewal in just a few issues. Please fill out the attached renewal form, and mail back the pre-paid card in order to prevent any disruption in your service.

Again, we would be delighted to offer you the 40% savings off the newsstand prices, and, if you submit your renewal within the next 30 days, we will add on another 6 weeks of issues for free.

We know that you are an avid reader, and we really appreciate your continued support of our publication. Our annual package of travel coupons, along with a weekend stay at the Grand Hotel, which is offered to customers who have subscribed with us for 5 or more years, will arrive shortly after you sign up for another year.

As always, please contact us with any questions or suggestions at (516) 228-6777 to speak with me directly, or write to me at [jkln@travelways.com](mailto:jkln@travelways.com).

Thank you!

Sincerely,

*Jane K. Lee*

*Travelways Magazine*

Dear Ms. Lee,

I am writing to confirm that I will not be renewing my subscription to Travelways Magazine when my subscription period is up at the end of this month.

Thank you for your generous offer of the 40% savings along with 6 weeks of free issues. I have thoroughly enjoyed receiving the magazines over the last 7

years and would definitely be continuing my subscription if I were remaining in this country.

I am transferring within my company to another country's office and will no longer be working in the travel industry sector in my new position. As much as I have enjoyed the information in your magazine, I will need to focus on my future responsibilities and will not have much time outside of them.

Your magazine is outstanding, and I will strongly recommend it to my colleagues and friends.

Yours truly,

*Lia Lawrence*

**181.** Why was the first letter written?

- (A) To inform an existing customer about a new kind of magazine
- (B) To solicit the magazine to get a new customer
- (C) To notify a customer of a payment made
- (D) To remind someone of an upcoming subscription renewal

**182.** According to the first letter, what is an added advantage of responding within the next month?

- (A) A number of issues will be given away at no cost.
- (B) A savings of 80% off the cover price will be provided.
- (C) A surprise gift will be sent along with the first issue.
- (D) An annual package of travel coupons will be mailed.

**183.** How does Ms. Lawrence respond?

- (A) She will renew her subscription for another year.
- (B) She will only renew if she gets additional discounts.
- (C) She wishes to cancel her subscription.

(D) She wants a little time to think about renewing.

**184.** What does Ms. Lawrence mention about the magazine?

- (A) She thinks there are too many ads.
- (B) She will refer it her co-workers.
- (C) She is not very happy with the stories.
- (D) She wants it sent to another office.

**185.** What would Ms. Lawrence have received for subscribing to the magazine if she had renewed her subscription?

- (A) Free flight tickets
- (B) A free subscription for a year
- (C) A gold pendant
- (D) A free stay at a hotel

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following notice, schedule, and e-mail.

#### National Association of Agricultural Engineering Conference

The National Association of Agricultural Engineering (NAAE) will host its annual conference at the Cormack Convention Center from July 10-12 in Helena, Montana. The theme will be “trends in organic farming.” The keynote speech will be given by Robert Paulson, a Helena farmer who owns the largest organic farm in the region. Individuals interested in speaking at the conference should contact organizer Matt Benson at [mbenson@naae.org](mailto:mbenson@naae.org). Be sure to include an abstract of the talk you wish to give and list your accomplishments as a farmer. The NAAE can assist with transportation to Helena and accommodations in the city. Contact Jude Wilson at [jwilson@naae.org](mailto:jwilson@naae.org) for help. To register, go to [www.naae.org/conference](http://www.naae.org/conference). NAAE members can register for \$50 while nonmembers must pay \$75.

#### **NAAE Conference Schedule for July 10**

## Cormack Convention Center

- 9:00 A.M. Opening Remarks, Matt Benson
- 9:30 A.M. Keynote Speech, "How Organic Farming Can Benefit Us,"  
Manfred Jones
- 10:30 A.M. Seminar, "Natural Fertilizers," Angela Simmons
- Noon Lunch (second-floor restaurant)
- 1:00 P.M. Workshop, "Organic Farming Methods," Gordon Voss
- 2:30 P.M. Roundtable Discussion, "Is Organic Farming Better than  
Mechanized Farming?" Dustin Peterson, Wade Verma, Karen Toole
- 4:00 P.M. Speech, "Profiting from Organic Farming," Devon Sharp

All events will be held in the Yellowstone Room, which is directly across from Rosewood Auditorium, unless otherwise noted.

**To:** Wade Verma

**From:** Matt Benson

**Subject:** Thank You

**Date:** July 7

Dear Mr. Verma,

Thank you for agreeing to be a part of the roundtable discussion on such short notice. Our original keynote speaker had been scheduled to do that; however, he is unable to attend the conference on account of a personal issue. We are positive your two decades of experience in organic farming will prove invaluable to the attendees when you discuss the matter.

While we normally cover the transportation and accommodation costs of our speakers, since you are a local resident, we will not do so in your case.

However, we would like to offer you a payment of \$250 for participating. We hope this is satisfactory to you.

See you in a few days.

Regards,

Matt Benson

Organizer, NAAE Conference

**186.** According to the notice, what is true about the NAAE conference?

- (A) It has already decided on the speakers.
- (B) It is being held for the first time.
- (C) It charges a lower rate for its members.
- (D) It will take place for an entire week.

**187.** Why would a person get in touch with Mr. Wilson?

- (A) To book a hotel room
- (B) To register for the conference
- (C) To apply to be a speaker
- (D) To become an NAAE member

**188.** Which scheduled speaker is NOT able to attend the event?

- (A) Manfred Jones
- (B) Karen Toole
- (C) Robert Paulson
- (D) Devon Sharp

**189.** What is suggested about Mr. Verma?

- (A) He recently became a farmer.
- (B) He will give the keynote speech.
- (C) He needs information on organic farming.
- (D) He has a home in Helena.
- 190.** In the e-mail, the word “cover” in paragraph 2, line 1, is closest in meaning to
- (A) take over
- (B) pay for
- (C) ask about
- (D) reserve

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following announcement, letter, and form.

### **Devers Consulting Marketing Workshop**

Each month, Devers Consulting holds a workshop whose objective is to improve the skills and knowledge of local marketers. This month, our workshop will be held on Saturday, December 18, from 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. This month’s topic will be on how to take advantage of marketing through old media methods such as newspapers, radio, and television. Anna Carter will lead the morning session while Pierre Lagarde will run the workshop in the afternoon session. Interested individuals should call 907-2763 and ask to speak with Claudia Borg or Nancy Snitker. Seating is limited to 50 people, and all seats will be filled on a first-come, first-served basis. Payment must be made when registering, and no refunds will be given.

Belinda Dunn

P.O. Box 904

London R3 8KM

December 6

Dear Ms. Dunn,

Thank you for your inquiry regarding our December workshop. To respond to your question, it is acceptable to us if you only attend the afternoon session since you will be arriving from Belgium in the morning. However, you must still make the full payment of £175 for regular attendees of Devers Consulting events or £225 for individuals who have attended three or fewer Devers Consulting events.

You are welcome to call me at 907-2763 if you are still interested in attending the workshop. At the present time, there are still 18 seats available. You should be aware that every workshop this year has had all of its seats filled, so a prompt response is desirable.

Cheers,

Claudia Borg

## **Devers Consulting Marketing Workshop Registration Form**

Thank you for coming to today's marketing workshop. Please fill out the form and return it before you attend the session.

Name: Belinda Dunn

Phone Number: 832-1837

E-mail Address: [belindadunn@syntech.com](mailto:belindadunn@syntech.com)

Company: Syn Tech

Position: Senior Marketer

Number of Devers Consulting Events Attended (Excluding Today): 1

Signature: Belinda Dunn

Date: December 18

**191.** What is most likely true about Devers Consulting?

- (A) It holds seminars in different cities.
- (B) It was founded two decades ago.
- (C) It advertises on TV and in newspapers.
- (D) It focuses its events on marketing.

**192.** What is NOT mentioned about the workshop?

- (A) The time it will take place
- (B) The instructors
- (C) The materials needed for it
- (D) The price of attending it

**193.** Why did Ms. Borg write to Ms. Dunn?

- (A) To answer a question
- (B) To confirm a reservation
- (C) To mention a schedule change
- (D) To apologize for a mistake

**194.** Who will lead the workshop session Ms. Dunn planned to attend?

- (A) Nancy Snitker
- (B) Anna Carter
- (C) Claudia Borg
- (D) Pierre Lagarde

**195.** What is most likely true about Ms. Dunn?

- (A) She is a regular attendee at Devers Consulting events.
- (B) She canceled her scheduled trip to Belgium.

(C) She works in the Accounting Department at her firm.

(D) She paid £225 to attend the workshop.

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following invoice and e-mails.

**Maybell Hotel**

**8339 10th Street**

**Houston, TX 7701**

Guest Name: Jarvis Campbell

VIP Guest Number: AKJR293

Phone Number: 685-2837

Date: June 20

Date	Item	Price
June 17	Double Room	\$120.00
June 17	Room Service (Dinner)	\$22.00
June 18	Double Room	\$120.00
June 19	Double Room	\$120.00
June 19	Laundry Service	\$6.00
June 19	International Phone Call	\$18.00
June 20	Minibar Fee	\$52.00
	Subtotal	\$458.00
	Discount	-\$45.80 (10% off)
	Tax	\$8.24
	Total	\$420.44

Paid in full with the credit card ending in the numbers 8849.

Thank you for staying with us.

Guest Signature: Jarvis Campbell

To: frontdesk@maybellhotel.com

From: jcampbell@duncanoil.com

Date: June 23

Subject: Bill

Dear Sir/Madam,

I stayed in a room at your hotel a few days ago. When I checked out on June 20, I was in such a hurry to get to the airport that I didn't closely look at the hotel bill I was presented. I was therefore surprised when I checked out my receipts this morning and noticed that I had been charged a fee for consuming food and beverages from the minibar.

In all of my stays at your hotel, I have never once taken anything from there. This is also true of my most recent stay. I would appreciate your looking into the situation and removing the extra charge from my credit card.

Thank you.

Jarvis Campbell

**To:** jcampbell@duncanoil.com

**From:** frontdesk@maybellhotel.com

**Date:** June 24

**Subject:** Re: Bill

Dear Mr. Campbell,

We thank you for bringing this matter to our attention. We immediately looked into it. Unfortunately, the cleaning person who checked your room after you departed, Gloria Soto, resigned her position the following day, so we weren't able to interview in person.

However, after checking your past records, we confirmed that in nearly monthly stays over the past 5 years, you have not used the minibar, so we refunded that amount to your credit card. In addition, the next time you stay with us, we will upgrade you from a double room to a suite at no extra charge. We hope you consider this an acceptable apology from us.

Sincerely,

Henrietta Sanchez

Front Desk Manager, Maybell Hotel

**196.** According to the invoice, what is true about Mr. Campbell?

- (A) He ordered room service twice on his trip.
- (B) He stayed at the hotel for four nights.
- (C) He had some clothes washed on June 18.
- (D) He made a phone call to another country.

**197.** In the first e-mail, what does Mr. Campbell suggest?

- (A) He has booked rooms at the Maybell Hotel many times.
- (B) He does not intend to return to the Maybell Hotel again.
- (C) He had an unpleasant stay at the Maybell Hotel.
- (D) He was unhappy with his room at the Maybell Hotel.

**198.** How much does Mr. Campbell request to be refunded?

- (A) \$6.00
- (B) \$22.00

(C) \$18.00

(D) \$52.00

**199.** When did Ms. Soto quit her job?

(A) On June 20

(B) On June 21

(C) On June 23

(D) On June 24

**200.** What does Ms. Sanchez offer Mr. Campbell?

(A) A better room

(B) A free night's stay

(C) Dinner at the hotel's restaurant

(D) Complimentary Wi-Fi

# Test 05

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** ----- economic growth rates have stagnated over the last 6 months, we cannot expect any rise in the value of the dollar.

- (A) So
- (B) As
- (C) For
- (D) Although

**102.** It seems certain ----- our industry will be faced with multiple challenges in the near and medium term, principally because of changes in the international political landscape.

- (A) because
- (B) that

(C) for

(D) so

**103.** One of the city's landmark department stores has filed for bankruptcy; however there is no indication that the historic building ----- will be demolished or redeveloped.

(A) it

(B) its

(C) it's

(D) itself

**104.** Mitusa Motors today announced that its headquarters ----- to the port city of Kumamoto in order to take advantage of cheaper transportation costs.

(A) relocated

(B) relocating

(C) have relocated

(D) will be relocated

**105.** Any reports produced by this department should be edited and proofread ----- by someone other than the writer.

(A) equally

(B) apparently

(C) exclusively

(D) thoroughly

**106.** The minerals boom has brought about an economic boom, which in turn has meant that real estate values have ----- to record levels.

(A) rose

(B) raised

(C) risen

(D) been raising

**107.** In response to our question on overall customer satisfaction, 23% of respondents indicated that they were somewhat or very -----.

(A) dissatisfy

(B) dissatisfied

(C) dissatisfaction

(D) are dissatisfied

**108.** A new strategic plan ----- increasing productivity was introduced at the last meeting of the board of directors.

(A) in

(B) by

(C) for

(D) to

**109.** Employees at the Maroubra plant were ----- that operations would cease in approximately 6 months and that generous retirement packages would be given to all employees.

(A) informing

(B) informed

(C) informative

(D) Information

**110.** The president ----- his difficult childhood with giving him the strength of character needed to succeed in a fiercely competitive environment.

(A) provides

(B) credits

(C) rewards

(D) presents

**111.** ----- any surprise submissions this afternoon, the court case should be wrapped up today after 2 years of bitter wrangling.

(A) Declining

(B) Barring

(C) Allowing

(D) Regretting

**112.** When operating in a new culture, it is very important to be ----- of local practices which, at first sight, may seem strange.

(A) respect

(B) respectful

(C) respective

(D) respectively

**113.** The report by Absolute Consultants advised that at least ----- year will be required before the company can attain profitability.

(A) other

(B) others

(C) another

(D) the other

**114.** ----- that it is undesirable to treat our production line workers like robots, we have introduced a policy of frequent job rotations.

(A) Recognize

(B) Recognized

(C) Recognizing

(D) Having been recognized

**115.** The Personnel Department has lost no time seeking a ----- for Dr. Roberts, who recently retired after 30 years of service.

(A) consideration

(B) replacement

(C) maintenance

(D) position

**116.** Any employee wishing to terminate his or her employment before the end of the contract may do so after giving 30 days written -----.

(A) sign

(B) contact

(C) notice

(D) approval

**117.** The task of the high-profile planning committee will be to ----- the Asian Games organizers to choose our city as the site of the next games.

(A) convince

(B) dispose

(C) present

(D) state

**118.** Government regulations state that no one can be ----- to the closed reading room without first obtaining a security clearance.

(A) suited

(B) required

(C) admitted

(D) disposed

**119.** There can be no doubt that our Marketing Department has grown ----- confidence and ability with each new success.

- (A) in
- (B) with
- (C) among
- (D) between

**120.** The catering unit ----- that all patrons complete the questionnaire so that we can provide the best possible service at the most reasonable cost.

- (A) assures
- (B) questions
- (C) requests
- (D) understands

**121.** New procedures for the operation of the security system will ----- to ensure that there are no more delays in accessing the building on weekends.

- (A) introduce
- (B) introducing
- (C) introduction
- (D) be introduced

**122.** ----- application procedures have resulted in a drop in interest in our investment and other financial services packages.

- (A) Complicating
- (B) Complicated
- (C) Complicates
- (D) Complicate

**123.** Customers need to consider carefully ----- kind of interior fittings will best

satisfy both their needs and tastes.

- (A) which
- (B) since
- (C) that
- (D) as

**124.** Before adding new stocks ----- your investment portfolio, why not attend one of our investment seminars, where you will be able to meet our consultants in a small group setting?

- (A) at
- (B) to
- (C) for
- (D) with

**125.** Mining operations at the southwestern mine have been ----- until the question of ownership has been resolved by the courts.

- (A) halted
- (B) carried
- (C) endured
- (D) registered

**126.** All employees are reminded that there is much satisfaction to be gained from ----- the community in some voluntary capacity.

- (A) serving
- (B) deserving
- (C) reserving
- (D) preserving

**127.** ----- planning requires practical knowledge, attention to detail, an ability to

listen to all stake-holders, and flexibility.

(A) Attentive

(B) Effective

(C) Active

(D) Subjective

**128.** The purpose of this planning meeting is to ensure that our move to the new site will not cause any ----- in our services.

(A) illusion

(B) corruption

(C) instruction

(D) interruption

**129.** The CEO of Griffin Investments said today that he had absolutely no hesitation in ----- that his company had always operated within strict, ethical guidelines.

(A) affirming

(B) completing

(C) orienting

(D) expanding

**130.** ----- for any reason you are unable to attend tomorrow's meeting, please notify Ms. Clifton as soon as possible so that the catering arrangements can be modified.

(A) Though

(B) If

(C) Except that

(D) Unless

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134** refer to the following announcement.

### Halls will Come to Life with Music

Albert Hall and Royal Hall have disclosed their schedules for the upcoming season, with everything (131) ----- classical music to stand-up comedy acts and lots in between.

(132) -----. The venerable venue (133) ----- will host Bruce Thornton on January 17, Ron Ghanem on January 3, Terry Lightfoot on January 9, and folk superstar Judith Bachman on February 12, 13, and 14.

At Royal Hall, in its classical (134) -----, American soprano Rosemary Voigt, Canadian soprano Jonathon Pierre, Canadian baritone Mel Finley, and Polish contralto George Podles are on the bill.

**131.** (A) over

(B) at

(C) up

(D) from

**132.** (A) American Soprano Rosemary Voigt is very popular among people all over the world.

(B) The Smiths are set to make their debut at 100-year-old Albert Hall.

(C) Albert Hall and Royal Hall both have great seating capacity.

(D) The folk superstar Judith Bachman is more famous than the Canadian baritone Mel Finley.

**133.** (A) besides

(B) of

(C) also

(D) either

**134.** (A) series

(B) steps

(C) occasions

(D) separations

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following news article.

## Thornhill Sales

### Increased 124% in June

Trimart's Housing Report gave Thornhill the number one ranking in sales for the month of June.

Sales in Thornhill increased by 124%, with 330 sales (135) ----- to a May tally of 147. This dramatic (136) ----- was the result of the outstanding success of the Saxton Group's launch of their new, affordable subdivision Home Sweet Home.

In its first weekend, Home Sweet Home completely sold out its 152-unit inventory in the Thornhill area. A more (137) ----- increase of 16% was recorded in the Toronto region, comprised of North York, East York, Etobicoke, York, and Central Toronto. (138) -----.

**135.** (A) comparisons

(B) compared

(C) comparing

(D) comparative

**136.** (A) decrease

(B) lift

(C) reduction

(D) increase

**137.** (A) cautious

(B) careful

(C) moderate

(D) deliberate

**138.** (A) Home Sweet Home has only 200-unit inventory in the Thornhill area.

(B) It just took two weeks for Thornhill to completely sell out its inventory.

(C) More than 100 sales were realized in Thornhill in May and July.

(D) The total market area experienced a 5% increase in sales over May.

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following advertisement.

## Dreamaker

The professionals that make your nights comfortable

The Dreamaker Plus (139) ----- the exclusive coil system everyone's been talking about.

For the past 50 years, the experts at Dreamaker have dedicated their time and effort to bring the Americans a good night's rest by using our reliable and (140) ----- technology.

Compared to any conventional spring systems available in the industry, the Dreamaker Plus has nearly twice the coils of any others. (141) -----.

By increasing the wire thickness in the outer two rows, Dreamaker Plus (142) ----- a firmer seating edge, increases the useable sleeping space, and helps to prevent that “roll out of bed” feeling.

**139.** (A) takes

(B) features

(C) accounts

(D) calculates

**140.** (A) proves

(B) proven

(C) proving

(D) prove

**141.** (A) Experts at the Dreamaker have spent less than 50 years studying the coil system.

(B) The exclusive coil system of the Dreamaker Plus is very popular among Americans.

(C) Quality comfort layers and fabrics have been used to ensure a comfortable and durable sleeping surface.

(D) The number of coils does a great matter in making comfortable beds.

**142.** (A) provide

(B) provisions

(C) providing

(D) provides

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following letter.**

Michelle L. Sinnott

The Mitel Limited  
45 Landsdowne Road  
Seattle, Washington

Dear Ms. Sinnott:

Mr. Steven Davis, who is currently employed as a junior accountant at your firm, has recently shown his interest in a similar post with (143) ----- and has provided your name as a reference.

(144) ----- Furthermore, if you can provide your personal views of how his (145) ----- with you have been and what your opinion is regarding Mr. Davis taking on full responsibility as an

accountant in a very large and busy department, I would appreciate it.

I am (146) ----- aware that Mr. Davis graduated from George Brown College with an accounting degree but I am more interested in how he has performed under your supervision since he began working for you.

If there is any other information you feel I can use, I would appreciate it very much. I'd like to thank you in advance and add that any information you provide will be treated as strictly confidential.

Sincerely,

Brian S. Simpson  
Accounting Manager  
Coram Incorporated  
(206) 755 8956

143. (A) you

- (B) us
- (C) them

(D) him

**144.** (A) I would be grateful to receive any information regarding his work achievements.

(B) It seems that Mr. Steven Davis has abundant work experience.

(C) I'm satisfied with Mr. Steven Davis's work ethic, character and achievements.

(D) All information about Mr. Steven Davis is treated as confidential.

**145.** (A) facilities

(B) values

(C) services

(D) opportunities

**146.** (A) enough

(B) thoroughly

(C) entirely

(D) fully

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148 refer to the following text message chain.**

**Mandy Jenkins [11:50 A.M.]**

Hello, Tyrell. Have you reviewed the letter I e-mailed you earlier?

**Tyrell Smith [11:51 A.M.]**

I checked it out, but you need to make several changes. Mr. Aaron altered the terms of the contract we're offering Ms. Evans.

**Mandy Jenkins [11:52 A.M.]**

I wasn't aware of that. Should I drop by your office now to discuss the matter?

**Tyrell Smith [11:53 A.M.]**

I've got a lunch meeting with a client. Why don't you come here at 3:00?

**Mandy Jenkins [11:55 A.M.]**

Okay. That should be enough time to edit the document and to arrive at the post office before it closes.

**147.** At 11:53 A.M., what does Mr. Smith mean when he writes, "I've got a lunch meeting with a client"?

- (A) He cannot meet Ms. Jenkins now.
- (B) He just left the office.
- (C) He will be absent from work all day.
- (D) He wants Ms. Jenkins to go with him.

**148.** What does Ms. Jenkins suggest about the letter?

- (A) She has already printed it.
- (B) Mr. Smith has to sign it.
- (C) The client wants it hand-delivered.
- (D) It needs to be mailed today.

**Questions 149-151** refer to the following message.

**Date:** January 22

**To:** Mary Moore

**From:** Rupert Baker

**Re:** Suggested schedule for French Spring Dinnerware ad campaign

This is one of our biggest projects so far, so let's get busy. Here is my suggested timeline. As you can see, our first meeting with the clients is next Monday, and the final portfolio must be finished and approved by the client no later than March 1.

Monday, Jan 25	Meeting with French Spring's marketing people
Tuesday, Jan 26	Let's have a brainstorming session and then work separately on creative ideas.
Friday, Jan 29	I've scheduled a tour of French Spring's display center for the entire group.
Saturday, Jan 30	Let's all meet in the studio to view designs and discuss.
Thursday, Feb 4	Finalize first presentation folio
Monday, Feb 8	First presentation to client
Rest of February	Work on final presentation

What do you think? Please get back to me today. You have my email address. My cell phone number is 224-0099.

**149.** Why did Mr. Baker leave the message?

- (A) To ask for some assistance with the project
- (B) To receive feedback on a proposal
- (C) To win a new project
- (D) To make an appointment for a meeting

**150.** When will the staff meet to assess and produce new ideas for the work?

- (A) Monday, January 25
- (B) Tuesday, January 26
- (C) Saturday, January 30
- (D) Monday, February 8

**151.** What will Ms. Moore do after she reads the message?

- (A) Submit the work she has done to Mr. Moore
- (B) Give a presentation to the client
- (C) Suggest her opinions on the timetable she received
- (D) Get in touch with French Spring's marketing people

**Questions 152-154** refer to the following news report.

**New** York (April 14) – The famous New York institution, the Winchester Hotel, established in 1887, has just announced its intention to enter the convention market. In a press release today, the hotel's management announced that it will demolish several adjacent buildings, which it also owns, to make way for a new convention center to be known as the Winchester Center. The design, already approved by the New York City Council, involves ultra-modern facilities that will be linked to the existing hotel by an atrium.

One of New York's most successful architects, the award-winning Lars Svendersen, has accepted the challenge of creating a beautiful and functional new center while not diminishing the elegance of the existing hotel. "My design intends to complement the beautiful Victorian structure. It is understated, but at the same time elegant. It will also be multi-functional. The atrium will encourage informal meetings, while the new convention center will offer state of the art audio-visual technology, exhibition halls of several sizes, and, not far away, access to a health club, restaurants, and bars. My aim is to conserve the best of a past world while offering a stimulating contrast in the design of the new center."

**152.** What was NOT announced at the press meeting?

- (A) A few nearby buildings near the hotel will be torn down.
- (B) The planned structure will be attached to the hotel.
- (C) The architectural sketch of the new building has been accepted by the city council.
- (D) The design of the new building has won the Architectural Design of the Year Award.

**153.** What can be inferred about Lars Svendersen?

- (A) He has a good chance of getting the job to design the new building.
- (B) He has already established himself with his work.
- (C) He has been nominated for the architect of the year award.
- (D) He has a good relationship with the city council staff.

**154.** What will the new convention center NOT have in its new building?

- (A) Restaurants
- (B) A fitness center
- (C) Theaters
- (D) Exhibition halls

**Questions 155-157 refer to the following letter.**

December 1, 2018

Jessica Robinson

25 Miller Road

Sacramento, CA 95852

Dear Ms. Robinson,

We recently received an order of your new model Angle Grinder, which your salesman advised us to offer as part of our handyman range. —[1]—

Customers have complained to us that the locking ring simply does not work properly, which causes the disk to fall off.

You can imagine our embarrassment. —[2]— This is truly a dangerous situation, and we suggest that you stop supplying this item immediately. You should also issue recall notices. —[3]—

We are returning the entire order. Most of them are still in their boxes. —[4]— I realize that your power tools are generally of very high quality, so I hope you sort this problem out quickly for the sake of your reputation.

Please issue us with a credit notice for the entire value of the order.

Yours faithfully,

Paul Richman

Store Manager

**155.** What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To suggest a different shipping method
- (B) To place an order for some power tools
- (C) To request a refund for faulty products
- (D) To complain about a rude salesperson

**156.** What does the sender suggest should be done about the Angle Grinders?

- (A) They should be packaged in stronger containers.
- (B) They should have a longer warranty period.
- (C) They should be taken off the store shelves.
- (D) They should be reduced in price.

**157.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Although we have only had them in stock for the last two weeks, we have

already had 3 returns.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 158-160 refer to the following information.**

No need to wait in line to check-out with

### **TIME-SAVING CHECK-OUT PROCEDURE**

To serve our guests better, all details needed to check out have already been taken care of when you checked in. In the early morning of your departure, please fill out the section at the bottom, and hang it on the doorknob. Within the next hour, a statement with all charges will be slipped under your door. Please make sure the statement is correct. If everything is in order, simply call the front desk.

From the mini bar: \_\_\_\_\_

Just place the key on the nightstand in your room as you leave.

Thank you for choosing Grand Suites.

**158.** Where would this information be found?

- (A) In a hotel room
- (B) At the hotel front desk
- (C) On a notice board in the hotel lobby
- (D) At the hotel bar

**159.** According to the information provided, what happens when a guest checks into the hotel?

- (A) The guest gets added to the hotel's mailing list.
- (B) A complimentary breakfast coupon is provided.
- (C) The guest's luggage gets sent up the room.
- (D) The check out information automatically gets prepared.

**160.** What can be inferred about the procedure mentioned?

- (A) It must be checked with the front desk clerk before proceeding.
- (B) It is made to facilitate the process of checking out.
- (C) It can be read on the notice board on the first floor.
- (D) It was made as a result of complaints received from the guests.

**Questions 161-163** refer to the following movie review.

## MOVIES

Ratings out of 5

### ***IN THE MINOTAUR'S MAZE***

This movie belongs to a completely new genre perhaps. It's a historical horror movie set in ancient Greece, thousands of years ago. Filmed on location in beautiful Crete, it features beautiful young people from all over Greece being shipped as sacrifices to the Minotaur. The contrast between the sparkling light of the Greek islands and the darkness of the mysterious Minotaur's maze is stunningly done. A gripping and visually impressive movie. ••• 1/2 Ben King

### ***SWEAT AND BLOOD***

This Spanish nonfiction movie set during the Civil War deservedly won the critics' prize at last year's Toronto Film Festival. Filmed in a naturalistic style, it follows the lives of 4 once-close friends who are separated by the war. Realistic and dramatic, it paints an all-too-believable picture of a world turned upside-down by war. Recommended. (English subtitles) •••• Jane Stevenson

### ***YOUNG HEARTS IN VENICE***

This is an awful attempt at a “romantic drama.” Young Hearts in Venice tries to exploit the Venetian setting to give this very ordinary little story a lift but utterly fails. Two couples intent on a romantic Venetian holiday accidentally meet. They spend time together and... you guessed it: there are unexpected chemical reactions. The problem is that the script and acting are so poor that we couldn’t care less about any of the protagonists! Not recommended. • M.H.

### ***RED RAIN***

If you enjoy horror movies where city slickers unintentionally get stuck in sinister country towns, this movie is for you. Red Rain is a finely crafted effort from one of the masters of schlock-horror, Jim Middleton. There’s nothing new in the plot, but the special effects, décor, and script are excellent, and the acting, mostly by unknowns, is also first-rate. ••• 1/2 Jane Stevenson

**161.** Which movie received the best review?

- (A) In the Minotaur’s Maze
- (B) Sweat and Blood
- (C) Young Hearts in Venice
- (D) Red Rain

**162.** What do In the Minotaur’s Maze and Red Rain have in common?

- (A) They were filmed in the same location.
- (B) They were directed by the same person.
- (C) They both bombed at the box office.
- (D) They received the same ratings.

**163.** What does Jane Stevenson NOT mention about the movie Sweat and Blood?

- (A) It was filmed during the Civil War.
- (B) It received good reviews from the movie critics.
- (C) It’s a worthwhile movie to see.

- (D) It is based on a true story.

**Questions 164-165** refer to the following letter.

September 25

Andrew Johnson

190 Arthur Road

Chicago, IL 60010

Dear Mr. Johnson,

Please accept my apologies on behalf of Tyco Electrical Appliance Supplies. For a reason I really don't

understand, your order was not processed in the usual manner, resulting in a delay in the delivery time.

No doubt you are anxious to receive your Electric Space Heater as soon as possible before winter really sets in. We have given your order priority status, and you should receive your purchase tomorrow or the following day.

As a goodwill gesture, I am enclosing in this letter a gift voucher which you can use at any Tyco Store.

Should you experience any further problems, please do not hesitate to contact me personally at 977-0037.

Yours sincerely,

Carol Jackman

Head of Sales

**164.** Why was the letter written?

- (A) To provide a detailed explanation of the shipping procedure
- (B) To complain about a delivery that has not arrived
- (C) To respond to a letter received from a customer

(D) To apologize for sending the wrong item

**165.** How is Carol going to compensate Mr. Johnson for the mistake?

(A) By providing a gift certificate to be used in the store

(B) By reducing the price on this order

(C) By delivering the products personally

(D) By calling the delivery service to place a special order

**Questions 166-167** refer to the following advertisement.

## RICHMOND



This large Art Deco style apartment is a rare opportunity for the discerning buyer. Situated in a building constructed in 1938, it has original decorative features aplenty and is in perfect condition. It has three bedrooms (2 master-size with river views), a large living area with separate dining room, and a balcony also offering sweeping views. The kitchen and bathroom have been tastefully remodeled without destroying any of the original feel. Located a stone's-throw from vibrant Hawkesbury Road, this apartment combines comfort with rare elegance and convenience. Inspect now!

- Three bedrooms
- Dining area
- Large formal lounge with balcony and sweeping views
- Ground floor parking
- Many original architectural features
- Wood fireplaces

Please contact Brian Jones at 876-2288 or 555-2288 to arrange an

inspection.

**166.** For whom is this advertisement most likely intended?

- (A) Building managers
- (B) Would-be homebuyers
- (C) Real estate agents
- (D) Architects

**167.** Which of the following amenities is NOT inclusive with the property?

- (A) A fireplace
- (B) Scenic bedrooms
- (C) Underground parking
- (D) A terrace

TEST%2005%20-%20172-175-01.jpg

TEST%2005%20-%20172-175-02.jpg

**Questions 168-171 refer to the following online chat discussion.**

**Justine Murphy [1:42 P.M.]**

Mr. Edwards informed me that he wants to create a catalog for customers since we've been expanding so much. He wants the first draft by next Monday.

**Sue Robinson [1:43 P.M.]**

That's not much time. Did he say what it should look like?

**Justine Murphy [1:44 P.M.]**

I've got a list of requirements. We'd better meet today to review them. We're going to need tons of pictures. Suggestions?

**George Winters [1:45 P.M.]**

Don't we have some on file? Can't we use them?

**Sue Robinson [1:46 P.M.]**

They're not professional quality. We need something better looking.

**Belinda Carter [1:47 P.M.]**

We could hire Kristof Media again. The work its photographers did for us last year was outstanding.

**Justine Murphy [1:48 P.M.]**

Good thinking. How about calling someone there and asking for a photographer to come tomorrow? In the meantime, we're gathering in the conference room in thirty minutes.

**George Winters [1:49 P.M.]**

I just wrapped up a meeting at a client's office.

**Justine Murphy [1:50 P.M.]**

Then get back as soon as possible. If you miss anything crucial, somebody can fill you in.

**168.** What are the writers mostly discussing?

- (A) A meeting
- (B) A competitor
- (C) A work assignment
- (D) A photograph

**169.** What does Ms. Carter indicate about Kristof Media?

- (A) Several firms made lower bids than it.
- (B) It has been employed by her company before.
- (C) She knows someone who is employed there.

- (D) The company opened for business last year.
- 170.** What will most likely happen tomorrow?
- (A) Some pictures will be taken.
  - (B) Material will be printed.
  - (C) A client will be signed.
  - (D) A meeting with Mr. Edwards will be held.
- 171.** At 1:49 P.M., what does Mr. Winters mean when he writes, "I just wrapped up a meeting at a client's office"?
- (A) He cannot make any suggestions.
  - (B) He cannot contact Kristof Media.
  - (C) He cannot attend a meeting.
  - (D) He cannot review his notes.

**Questions 172-175** refer to the following e-mail.

**To:** Margaret@livingstone.com

**From:** gavinfoley@livingstone.com

**Subject:** Congratulations!

Hi, Margaret,

I'd like first of all to send you my congratulations. As you may have guessed, your interview last Thursday went tremendously well, and your application for the position in our Paris office has been approved. We'd like you to be ready to fly on June 4 because you'll need about week to get adjusted to your new environment. You'll begin work orientation on the 11th. —[1]—

I realize that you speak French fluently and you have spent time in France. — [2]— However, I strongly advise you to take advantage of the company's resettlement course, which includes all kinds of benefits. Here is a sample:

- 
- You can update your French with a private tutor before you leave. —[3]—
  - We will give you several seminars on the French legal system and culture.
  - Some advice on renting accommodations and paying for services will be covered as well.
- 

As you know, our company has had offices in many different cities around the world for over 15 years, so you really should make the most of our experience.

Please call me today, or call the Personnel Department for details of your orientation package, and I'll be pleased to answer any of your questions if I can.  
—[4]—

Regards,

Gavin Foley

**172.** To whom is Mr. Foley writing this e-mail?

- (A) A new employee who has just joined the company
- (B) A colleague at a branch office in France
- (C) A co-worker who has shown an interest in relocating
- (D) A staff member who works in the Personnel Department

**173.** For what reason will Margaret be given a week to spend in France?

- (A) To attend a conference
- (B) To have time to settle in
- (C) To look for a job
- (D) To visit some clients

**174.** What can be inferred about Margaret?

- (A) She is bilingual.
- (B) She is not happy about relocating.
- (C) She majored in French in university.
- (D) She has been with the company for 15 years.

**175.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“This will particularly help you with the technical aspects involved in your new position over there.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following advertisement and e-mail.

## **St. George**

### **MEDIA**

St. George Media, the publisher of leading consumer media titles including LIFE IN THE CITY, MOVIE REVIEW, TEEN GOSSIP and BRIDE & GROOM, is hiring for the following roles:

#### **Sales & Marketing**

- Director, Interactive Sales
- Accounting Manager
- Interactive Marketing Manager

- Sales Manager

## **Web Production**

- Project Manager
- Web Developer
- Web Programmer (minimum of 2 years experience)

If you have any questions or are interested in any of the above positions, please send your resume to [jslester@stgeorgemedia.com](mailto:jslester@stgeorgemedia.com).

We thank all applicants, however, only those selected for interviews will be contacted.

**From:** suziemiller@webstarters.com

**To:** jslester@stgeorgemedia.com

**Date:** December 8, 2018

**Subject:** Another alternative solution

Good morning,

First of all, I want to mention that I am an avid reader of one of your magazines. The articles in your magazine deal with real issues, and I especially like reading those columns where the readers write in about their opinions of the issues covered in your magazine.

The reason for my contacting you this morning is because I think I can be of some help to you at this time. I came upon your job placement ad while browsing through your magazine. I immediately called a person I know in your company to seek more information and realized that you are planning a major facelift of your company website and are looking for the right people.

I know that the process of putting together a viable web team can be a slow process. I also know that it can be very costly. I used to manage a web team at my past company, and we ran into problems we could not anticipate.

Webstarters is a company that was established in 1990 with the purpose of helping companies like yours set up and maintain websites. We have a team of experts that understands the balance of technology, design, and content that creates an effective web presence. Webstarters' development team combines professional graphic design, Internet programming expertise, advanced technical skills, and web site marketing knowledge to create websites that are visually appealing, easy to navigate, and accomplish your business goals.

I know that your intention is to have your own web team, but do consider other alternatives like outsourcing to a company like mine. It just might be a wiser move. Please consider, and call me to arrange a meeting to discuss the possibilities further. Thank you for your time.

Suzie Miller

President

Webstarters

**176.** What type of business has taken out the advertisement?

- (A) A web developing company
- (B) A television studio
- (C) A publishing company
- (D) A wedding boutique

**177.** Which of the following individuals would be most qualified for a position mentioned in the advertisement?

- (A) A recent college graduate with a degree in accounting
- (B) A sales representative who has two months of experience in his field
- (C) A human resources manager with 2 years of experience
- (D) A computer programmer with 5 years of hands-on experience

**178.** What is the main purpose of the e-mail?

- (A) To seek further information about an open position

- (B) To find out about the results of a job interview
  - (C) To show an alternative way of conducting business
  - (D) To subscribe to a magazine at a discounted rate
- 179.** What is NOT mentioned about Webstarters in the e-mail?
- (A) It was launched in 1990.
  - (B) It makes and maintains websites for companies.
  - (C) It is in the process of expanding its staff.
  - (D) Its owner has past experience in web-related work.

- 180.** Which of the following magazines does Ms. Miller most likely read?
- (A) LIFE IN THE CITY
  - (B) TEEN GOSSIP
  - (C) MOVIE REVIEW
  - (D) BRIDE & GROOM

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following announcement and memorandum.

### **New Employee Workshop**

It has been a tradition at our company to hold orientation workshops throughout the year for our new employees. Those who have been with the company for less than a year are required to attend these workshops.

---

**Place:** Saranton Hotel - Grand Ball Room

**Date:** November 20–21, 2018

---

The purpose of these workshops is to provide the most updated training to

our newest members of our company. During the two days in November, each participant will get a chance to become acquainted with our executive personnel as well as each other. Participants will also be exposed to our latest line of products and will be informed of the company's vision and goals for the year 2019.

Attendance is mandatory. Those who, for medical or personal reasons, cannot attend must get permission from their immediate managers. Thank you, and I look forward to seeing you there.

***James Conway***

District General Manager

**To:** James Conway

**From:** Harry Stewart

**Re:** New Employee Workshop

Dear James,

You requested that all managers submit the names of their employees who will be attending the workshop scheduled for November. Here is my list:

**John Stack**

**Mary Fisher**

**Terry Dillon**

**Sean Gomez**

These four people on my team will be in attendance. As for Lenny Brown, he has provided written permission to be excused from the orientation. The reason for his absence is that his grandfather has passed away, so he must make a trip to his home country to attend the funeral. The situation is unfortunate for his family but as for the orientation, I think it will be okay. Lenny has been with us just under a year, and I think he can afford to miss this orientation.

**181.** What is mentioned about the workshop?

- (A) Everyone is required to attend.
- (B) Only those with a good reason can skip it.
- (C) Attendees will be given a medical checkup.
- (D) The general manager will make a presentation.

**182.** How many days will the workshop last?

- (A) One
- (B) Two
- (C) Three
- (D) Four

**183.** What is the purpose of the e-mail?

- (A) To provide the names of those who will be attending the workshop
- (B) To get permission to be excused from attending the workshop
- (C) To seek information about the directions to the hotel
- (D) To inform the general manager about a co-worker's father passing away

**184.** Who is exempted from attending the workshop?

- (A) John Stack
- (B) James Conway
- (C) Terry Dillon
- (D) Lenny Brown

**185.** What can be inferred about Sean Gomez?

- (A) He is an immigrant.
- (B) He has attended many orientations in the past.

(C) He has been with the company for less than a year.

(D) He is due to give a slide presentation at the workshop.

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following advertisement, schedule, and letter.

## **The Fredericksburg Spring Festival**

It's time once again for the biggest event of the year in Fredericksburg.

This year, the festival will take place from May 1 to 5.

Due to the recent increase in attendees, the festival is being moved to Pine Tree Park.

Some of this year's events will include flower displays, athletic contests, sporting events, arts and crafts, an auction, a petting zoo, and a daily parade and fireworks show.

There will be numerous concerts by local performers, and the world-famous band Peter and the Gang will be there, too.

Tickets are \$3 per day or \$10 for all five days of the event.

Call 584-9373 for more information regarding the schedule, tickets, and parking.

## **Fredericksburg Spring Festival**

### **Concert Schedule**

**May 1**

Time	Performer	Genre	Place
10:00 A.M. – 11:00 A.M.	Fredericksburg Symphony Orchestra	Classical Music	Freedom Plaza
1:00 P.M. – 2:30 P.M.	The Jazz Machine	Jazz	East Gate
3:30 P.M. – 5:00 P.M.	Greg Powers	Hip-Hop	North Gate
6:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Peter and the Gang	Rock	Freedom Plaza
8:00 P.M. – 9:00 P.M.	Lisa Schroeder	Rock	Freedom Plaza

This schedule is subject to change. In case of rain, concerts will be moved to the Fredericksburg Community Center, located across the street from Pine Tree Park.

May 7

Dear Tina,

I just got back home to Dayton. I really appreciate your inviting me to the spring festival in your town this year. I had such a great time. I thought I would be bored going to the festival every single day, but my initial thoughts were incorrect. Instead, there was something different for us to do on every day of the event. I really loved watching Greg Powers perform in the community center on the first day of the festival. That's something I won't ever forget.

I hope to be able to attend next year's festival as well. I'm sure it will be just as good as this year's.

Regards,

Susan

**186.** What type of event was most likely NOT held at the festival?

- (A) A sale
- (B) A running race
- (C) A fishing contest
- (D) A parade

**187.** According to the advertisement, why would a person call the telephone number listed?

- (A) To ask about the order of events
- (B) To volunteer to help at the festival
- (C) To reserve a booth at the festival
- (D) To learn about public transportation to the festival

**188.** When most likely did the globally renowned band start its performance?

- (A) At 1:00 P.M.
- (B) At 3:30 P.M.
- (C) At 6:00 P.M.
- (D) At 8:00 P.M.

**189.** Why did Susan send the letter to Tina?

- (A) To invite Tina to an event in her city
- (B) To ask which day she should attend the festival
- (C) To describe her thoughts on the festival
- (D) To find out how to get tickets for the festival

**190.** What is suggested about the first day of the spring festival?

- (A) An attendance record was set.
- (B) The weather was rainy.
- (C) Some sporting events were held.
- (D) A few performances were canceled.

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following e-mails and order form.

**To:** Gus Simpson <gsimpson@romany.com>

**From:** Carol Wei <carol\_w@mmb.com>

**Subject:** Your Order

**Date:** October 30

Dear Mr. Simpson,

Last night, you placed an order (order number 865994) on our Web site. I regret to inform you that neither item is currently available. As such, we cannot complete your order at this time.

The first item you requested, the men's black windbreaker (item number AMT54), is no longer made by the manufacturer. I suggest looking at this item (AMR42) and this item (AMW95). Both are similar in style, quality, and price.

As for the second item, the men's cashmere sweater (TMK21) is not currently in the warehouse but is expected to be there within a week. If you don't mind receiving it late, we will mail it once it arrives. We will use overnight mail at no cost to you to make sure you get it quickly.

Please respond to this e-mail to inform me of your decision.

Regards,

Carol Wei

Customer Service Representative

MMB

**To:** Carol Wei <carol\_w@mmb.com>

**From:** Gus Simpson <gsimpson@romany.com>

**Subject:** Re: Your Order

**Date:** October 30

Dear Ms. Wei,

Thank you for your prompt attention to my order. It's outstanding customer service like that which makes MMB my favorite online shopping site.

Please go ahead and send me the sweater when you get your hands on it. I don't mind waiting for it as the weather here has not gotten too chilly yet.

As for the other item, I'll search on your Web site and figure out what I'd like to order in a day or two.

Again, I appreciate your assistance.

Sincerely,

Gus Simpson

## **MMB Online Order Form**

Please confirm the information listed below is correct. Then, click on "Confirm" at the bottom of the page.

Last Name: Simpson First Name: Gus

Customer ID Number: 3958343

Address: 64 Dearborn Lane, Des Moines, IA 50019

Phone Number: (515) 374-1284

E-Mail Address: gsimpson@romany.com

Description	Item Number	Quantity	Price
Size 36 Men's Pants (Khaki)	JJP55	1	\$29.00
Large Men's Windbreaker (Black)	AMZ43	1	\$15.00
Size 12 Men's Loafers (Tan)	RTE21	1	\$109.00
		<b>Subtotal</b>	\$153.00
		<b>Delivery</b>	\$0.00
		<b>Sales Tax</b>	\$7.65
		<b>Total</b>	\$160.65

Your order has been charged to the following credit card number: XXXX-XX-XXX-7322

As an MMB Prime member, you pay nothing for 2-day delivery.

**CONFIRM**

**191.** In the first e-mail, what does Ms. Wei offer to do?

- (A) Provide a lower price on an item
- (B) Look for similar items in the warehouse
- (C) Send an item to a customer for free
- (D) Give a discount coupon for later use

**192.** In the first e-mail, the word “mind” in paragraph 3, line 2, is closest in meaning to

- (A) care about
- (B) believe in
- (C) hope to
- (D) look for

**193.** Which item does Mr. Simpson request Ms. Wei to send to him?

- (A) AMT54
- (B) TMK21

(C) AMT42

(D) AMW95

**194.** In the second e-mail, what is suggested about Mr. Simpson?

- (A) He has ordered items from MMB in the past.
- (B) He needs the sweater that he ordered quickly.
- (C) He is disappointed about the service he has gotten.
- (D) He hopes to become an MMB Prime member soon.

**195.** What is indicated about Mr. Simpson?

- (A) He will receive his items the day after he ordered them.
- (B) He requested that the items he bought be sent to his workplace.
- (C) He chose to pay for his purchase in monthly installments.
- (D) He did not purchase any items suggested by Ms. Wei.

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following article, information, and e-mail.

### Crompton Semiconductors Coming to City

Feldberg (August 9) – Global semiconductor giant Crompton, Inc. will open its newest facility in Feldberg next March. On August 8, a Crompton spokesperson announced that management had selected Feldberg from among eight potential sites.

The spokesperson commented on several reasons Feldberg was selected. Most notable among them was the fact that Feldberg is constructing an area called Hathaway Business Park on the city's eastern edges. It will be completed in December of this year, and several companies have already committed to opening offices and other facilities there.

In addition, the highly educated workforce in the city was singled out for being an attractive feature. The low cost of living and pleasant climate were also mentioned.

<http://www.cromptonsemiconductors.com>

HOME

ABOUT US

OUR PRODUCTS

NEWS

Crompton, Inc. is opening a research facility in the city of Feldberg. More than 70 full-time and 100 part-time positions still must be filled there. There are a wide variety of positions available. All of them require a bachelor or master degree in mathematics, computer science, engineering, or physics. For a complete listing of the jobs and their requirements, click [here](#). The average salary of the remaining jobs available is \$96,500. Relocation assistance will be provided by the company.

Crompton, Inc. is the country's largest manufacturer of semiconductors. It has facilities in 22 states as well as in Australia, England, France, Russia, and Turkey. More information about Crompton, Inc. can be obtained [here](#).

**To:** Laurel Flannagan

**From:** Fred Sweitzer

**Subject:** Congratulations

**Date:** January 11

Laurel,

I was reading a list of the individuals who have been hired at the facility set to open in March. I was pleasantly surprised to see your name on it. It will be a pleasure to work with you once again. While I've spent the past five years in the San Diego office, I've been named the head of the R&D Department, so it looks like we'll be seeing a lot of each other.

I noticed on your application that you worked at Gerona, Inc. for three years. I'm sure you must have acquired some impressive skills there. Hopefully, you can put them to good use on a few of research projects we're going to be involved in.

I'm looking forward to seeing you again on the second of March.

Sincerely,

Fred Sweitzer

**196.** What is NOT mentioned as a reason Crompton, Inc. is opening a facility in Feldberg?

- (A) The local workers
- (B) The weather
- (C) The prices in the city
- (D) The large supply of housing

**197.** What is true about the Crompton, Inc. research center?

- (A) It has space for more than 200 workers.
- (B) It will be in Hathaway Business Park.
- (C) It is scheduled to open in May.
- (D) Its employees will be from several countries.

**198.** According to the information, what is a requirement for the available jobs?

- (A) Prior experience
- (B) A home in the nearby area
- (C) Foreign language skills
- (D) A college diploma

**199.** What does Mr. Sweitzer indicate about Ms. Flannagan?

- (A) She attended college with him.
- (B) She is arriving from the Turkey facility.
- (C) She was his colleague in the past.

(D) She will be traveling often at her job.

**200.** What is suggested about Mr. Sweitzer?

(A) He is being transferred to Feldberg.

(B) He works at Crompton, Inc.'s headquarters.

(C) He applied for a position at Gerona, Inc.

(D) He is a native of San Diego.

# Test 06

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** Simms Engineering estimates that the proposed modifications ----- your original design will cost in the region of \$200,000.

(A) at

(B) as

(C) by

(D) to

**102.** All of the offices in the new complex ----- keyless entry systems, video interphones, and 24-hour access to secure parking.

(A) save

(B) enter

(C) replace

(D) feature

**103.** It is becoming apparent that all medium to large businesses will seek to ----- their operations by reducing the number of middle managers.

(A) streamline

(B) streamlines

(C) streamlined

(D) streamlining

**104.** The president, ----- comments in a press conference last week aroused considerable criticism, will again address the media today.

(A) who

(B) that

(C) whose

(D) what

**105.** All staff will be required to attend a seminar dealing with changes ----- operating procedures.

(A) in

(B) so

(C) about

(D) such

**106.** Many specialists believe ----- the housing boom will continue for some time unless the government intervenes.

(A) if

(B) that

(C) what

(D) which

**107.** Westfield Finances believe that ----- member of each team should be allowed to contribute his or her thoughts freely during brainstorming sessions.

- (A) every
- (B) other
- (C) most
- (D) several

**108.** A frequent ----- made by our regular clients is that we explain our operating methods in non-technical language.

- (A) request
- (B) requesting
- (C) requested
- (D) requests

**109.** Our company has always sought the most ----- qualified and skilled practitioners in the field of management.

- (A) higher
- (B) high
- (C) highest
- (D) highly

**110.** The staff here at Compudesign are ----- to satisfying the needs of all of our computer system purchasers.

- (A) vowed
- (B) expected
- (C) honored
- (D) committed

**111.** Whether ----- not you have obtained security clearance, please fill in the

logbook clearly and accurately every time you enter this building on weekends.

- (A) or
- (B) if
- (C) though
- (D) also

**112.** When it comes to writing reports, we encourage you to ----- an emphasis on clarity and simplicity of language.

- (A) cause
- (B) contact
- (C) place
- (D) elect

**113.** ----- details are subject to confidentiality requirements in accordance with the latest workplace regulations.

- (A) Contract
- (B) Contracted
- (C) Contraction
- (D) Contracting

**114.** Applicants seeking special consideration must submit all the required documents ----- 5:00 p.m. on Thursday at the latest.

- (A) for
- (B) among
- (C) by
- (D) between

**115.** ----- the formal part of this evening's proceedings, you are all welcome to pass into the dining hall for a relaxed buffet dinner.

(A) Followed

(B) Following

(C) Follows

(D) Follow

**116.** Graduates ----- qualifications in accounting, banking, or economics are encouraged to apply for research positions in our company.

(A) to

(B) of

(C) at

(D) with

**117.** In today's rapidly changing world, no professional can ----- to pass up the opportunity to upgrade his or her qualifications.

(A) help

(B) leave

(C) afford

(D) include

**118.** And finally, something to look forward -----: the annual company picnic, which this year will take place in the beautiful Hyde Park.

(A) at

(B) to

(C) by

(D) on

**119.** A new Internet security system has been installed that ----- notifies the moderator when guidelines are breached.

(A) obviously

- (B) financially
- (C) fiercely
- (D) automatically

**120.** Anti tax-reduction lobbyists claim that the proposed tax cuts will ----- only the richest at the expense of social welfare programs.

- (A) attend
- (B) dispose
- (C) benefit
- (D) compose

**121.** The legal officer is currently rewriting regulations ----- the personal use of e-mail and the Internet during office hours.

- (A) regard
- (B) regards
- (C) regarding
- (D) were regarded

**122.** All tenants may access the building outside of normal office hours by entering ----- the security door on the south side.

- (A) on
- (B) upon
- (C) through
- (D) between

**123.** After you have exited the operating system and shut down the projector, please flick the master power switch to the “-----” position.

- (A) of
- (B) to

(C) off

(D) over

**124.** The design committee is currently considering plans for a complex which will be able to ----- up to 120 shops and offices.

(A) deal

(B) found

(C) situate

(D) accommodate

**125.** Talentspotters Agency is now ----- fashion models and actors with portfolios who wish to work in advertising, film, or television.

(A) looking

(B) seeking

(C) extending

(D) equipping

**126.** We can expect ----- temperatures and calm conditions in the central and southern regions for at least the next three days.

(A) moderate

(B) moderates

(C) moderately

(D) moderation

**127.** ----- way you look at the problem, it is clear that no solution can be found without the creativity and commitment of the staff themselves.

(A) Whichever

(B) Since

(C) Which

(D) That

**128.** It is often reported in the press ----- bonuses paid to chief executives are excessive and do not take actual performance into consideration.

(A) of

(B) for

(C) that

(D) what

**129.** The high resolution camera introduced last December has ----- been superseded as a result of recent technological developments.

(A) so

(B) already

(C) such

(D) yet

**130.** It has been ----- 40 years since our current president first walked through the doors of this illustrious institution.

(A) entirely

(B) nearly

(C) ever

(D) most

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following e-mail.**

From : Matt Stewart [mailto:mstewart@Thompsonpark.com]  
Sent : Tuesday, March 07, 2018 7:24 P.M.  
To : Jane Phillips  
Subject : Thompson Day Clean-Up

Dear Jane:

Thanks to the support you and your business provided, Thompson Family Day turned out to be a wonderful success. The event ----- over 300 residents and was a very positive experience for 131. everyone who participated.

As I'm sure you saw, everyone really enjoyed the pizza during snack time. It was delicious and ----- 132. what the occasion called for. I hope that this taste-testing, combined with the coupons we distributed to the families participating, will generate some additional business for you in the weeks and months ahead. ----- It says something about your business.

133.

I will be sure to let you know about future promotional ----- for your business in Thompson. It would 134. be my privilege to support your business while you support the park! If you have any questions or suggestions, please don't hesitate to call.

Once again, thank you very much for your interest in and support of the park.

Sincerely,

Matt Stewart  
Friends of Thompson Park  
(718) 755-1212

**131.** (A) has attracted

(B) was attracted

(C) attracts

(D) attracted

**132.** (A) exactly

(B) directly

(C) repeatedly

(D) uniquely

**133.** (A) More families will want to participate in the Thompson Family Day in the future.

(B) More coupons will be distributed to families participating in the taste-testing.

(C) Thompson has been supporting the park and has achieved great achievements.

(D) It was certainly meaningful to me that you chose to support this kind of event.

**134.** (A) examples

(B) services

(C) facilities

(D) opportunities

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following advertisement.

## **STARGATE**

### **SAUNA AND SPA**

Recover, relax, and revive at the Stargate Sauna and Spa. Start with a sauna or steam, soak in a relaxing spa, (135) ----- revitalize and soothe your soul with one of Stargate's massages.

Choose from a traditional Chinese massage, Korean style, aromatherapy, body scrub, or a good old-fashioned head and foot massage. With over 20 professional licensed masseurs on staff every day, we are sure to have the style to suit your (136) -----.

(137) -----. So the next time you feel the need to (138) ----- yourself, come and check us out.

---

LEVEL 3, ST. LAWRENCE SQUARE MALL

BUSINESS HOURS: 10A.M. – 11:00P.M.

PHONE: (205) 755-6987

**135.** (A) soon

- (B) after
- (C) then
- (D) later

**136.** (A) needs

- (B) duties
- (C) promises
- (D) charges

**137.** (A) We have separate, luxurious, lounge areas for men and women to relax in.

- (B) Service fee at the Stargate Sauna and Spa is lower than any other.
- (C) Senior private masseurs are also on duty every other day.
- (D) Customers can enjoy three kinds of massages at the Stargate Sauna and Spa.

**138.** (A) repair

- (B) recreate
- (C) rejuvenate
- (D) renovate

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following classified ad.

### **Experienced Office/Administration Assistant**

Energetic, new public relations agency is looking for a (139) ----- talented Office/Administrative Assistant to join and help organize a small but rapidly growing team. You will have at least 2-3 years office experience, be a self-starter with a ‘can-do’ attitude, and have the ability to bring order to chaos! Duties will include: word processing such as letters, reports, and proposals; developing PowerPoint presentations; creating and maintaining filing systems; creating Excel spreadsheets; organizing meetings; and managing the diaries of

consultants and other general office management duties. (140) ----- experience as an administrative assistant in the PR or media industry is of value, it is not essential. To be successful in this role, you will have excellent communication skills, be (141) ----- in all Microsoft applications, particularly PowerPoint, and have an outstanding eye for details. (142) -----. Flexible working conditions are offered.

***If you believe you fit the criteria, are bright, energetic, and proactive, please submit a CV outlining your specific experience by Friday, July 7 to recruitment@sinclair.com.***

Please note only candidates that meet the criteria will be short-listed and contacted.

**139.** (A) highness

- (B) higher
- (C) highest
- (D) highly

**140.** (A) While

- (B) If
- (C) Whether
- (D) Since

**141.** (A) accomplished

- (B) gifted
- (C) proficient
- (D) qualified

**142.** (A) At least three years' practical experience is required for the position.

- (B) The applicant must be independent and is able to deal with emergencies.

(C) The position is open to both part-time and full-time applicants.

(D) The experience as a senior manager in the PR is not essential.

**Questions 143-146** refer to the following information.

### **Tongue at last Gives away Their New Album Title**

**The Sharp Tongue** has (143) ----- let the world in on the title of the group's next album.

Terence Tyron and Co. have decided on Equalizers as the follow-up to 2018's studio effort in Revolution, (144) ----- the band's manager, Shawn Lewinsky.

The album is set to hit stores nationwide on November 17. (145) -----.

**Equalizers** was produced by John Stack, whose extensive credits include **The Stone, Evolution, The Girls, Bryan McAdams, and The Party**. More details of the (146) ----- as well as tour plans are expected to be made public in the coming weeks.

The Tongue now has several tours scheduled, including one here in our city at the Grand Dome on December 14.

**143.** (A) finally

(B) ever

(C) lastly

(D) permanently

**144.** (A) according to

(B) depending on

(C) in accordance

(D) in compliance

- 145.** (A) To Kill is the first song of the famous band, the Sharp Tongue.  
(B) Its first single, To Kill, will begin airing on the radio in two weeks.  
(C) Its sales may decrease in some suburb areas in the future.  
(D) It is not suitable for teenagers to purchase.
- 146.** (A) release  
(B) notice  
(C) confidence  
(D) availability

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-149** refer to the following memorandum.

To: Technicians

From: Mark Ricardo

As the company is doing some reviews on cost reduction measures, there will be a management visit to our office next week. —[1]— Whatever the results of the visit may be, I want to convince management that the target of the cost reduction should not be our branch. —[2]—

I want everybody to put on their very best outfits and be on full alert. Please make sure that the cleanliness of our office surroundings and showrooms is in top condition. We need to be very detailed in our daily maintenance with a total change in the outlook of our office, including a full scrub of our walls and floors within the office.

—[3]— Anybody interested in working overtime please approach Lynn or myself by today.

I am sure that all of us will stand tall through this test and emerge victoriously.—[4]—

***Mark***

**147.** What is the purpose of the memo?

- (A) To measure the capabilities of all the branch office managers
- (B) To reduce the overhead cost in the branch office
- (C) To recruit volunteers for a charity organization to help the needy
- (D) To alert and prepare the employees for a visit by the company directors

**148.** Which of the following is NOT a request made in the memo?

- (A) Everyone should wear their best clothes to work.
- (B) Make sure the office is spic-and-span.
- (C) Everyone must submit their target goals for the year.
- (D) Some people need to work extra hours.

**149.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“I need 3 volunteers from amongst you to carry out this task.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 150-152** refer to the following announcement.

## Art in Nature

Calling all art lovers! The National Arts Development Council is bringing to you this August a sensational art exhibition like never before! Presenting Art in Nature. We are pleased that this exhibition is made possible by the generosity of local enterprises, business associates, and museums from four other countries who have contributed to Art in Nature.

The exhibit, which comes with a large variety of more than 50 world-renowned sculptures, will be displayed in the open fields of the National Botanical Gardens. These fine outdoor sculptures will look just as beautiful in our parks and gardens as they do in a museum or any private home because they were created to be part of nature.

What better way is there to rest and relax than to take a walk in the “Immerse with Art and Nature” area in the midst of these beautiful artistic sculptures? Come and join us for afternoon tea and relax around these sculptures during this 1-month free entrance period. We welcome children of any age, but we strongly suggest that you leave your pets at home.

We expect you at the Botanical Gardens! See you around!

**150.** Which of the following is NOT true about the exhibit?

- (A) It will simultaneously be held in four nations.
- (B) It is going to take place outdoors.
- (C) It will be an unprecedented event.
- (D) It is going to be sponsored by local businesses.

**151.** What can be inferred about this exhibition?

- (A) Local artists have made significant contributions.
- (B) It is best to view while relaxing with a cup of tea.
- (C) There will be an entrance fee after some time.
- (D) Children will get the most out of the displays.

**152.** What restriction is mentioned in the announcement?

- (A) Beverages are only allowed on the patio.
- (B) Children must be accompanied by an adult.
- (C) Animals are not allowed in the exhibit.
- (D) Visitors may not touch any of the sculptures.

**Questions 153-155** refer to the following advertisement.

## **Forest Chalets**

A getaway that you must have...

Does the ringing of your alarm clock, the rush for a quick breakfast, dashing through the crowd to catch the subway to make it to work just on time, and working laboriously at your desk for more than 8 hours a day sound like your life? Then, break away from life's momentum, and get away to enjoy life and beyond! We understand your getaway needs at Forest Chalets. You never have time to rest, have never planned for a getaway, and are always tired from your daily work. We cannot change your life at Forest Chalets, but we guarantee a rejuvenating experience and a world of relaxation. We will teach you how to rest and relax.

Forest Chalets is situated on an 800-meter-high mountain in the midst of a beautiful rainforest. Complete with all chalet facilities, we offer the following with a \$300 "Special Getaway" package:

- Special Double Deluxe Room • Free usage of our gym
- Breakfast at your fingertips • 18-hole golf course
- "All You Can Eat" lunch and dinner • Complimentary entry to our spa

Other services available:

• Whole day pass to our spa facilities	\$25
• Full body massage*	\$50
• Aromatherapy treatment*	\$55
• Acupressure treatment*	\$80
• Couple massage / Aromatherapy package*	\$200
• Guided golf with a professional golfer	\$180

\* by a licensed masseur or therapist

Call now, and book at 1-800-888-1234, or go to [www.forestchalets.com](http://www.forestchalets.com) for more details.

**153.** Who does this advertisement mainly target?

- (A) People who want to pursue a different direction in life
- (B) People who don't wish to spend much money on vacation
- (C) People who need to get back into shape
- (D) People who are caught up with the daily routines of life

**154.** What is NOT a part of the package being offered?

- (A) Meals
- (B) Fitness center
- (C) Golf lessons
- (D) Greens fees

**155.** Which of the following services is NOT performed by a certified specialist?

- (A) Full body massage
- (B) Aromatherapy treatment
- (C) A round of golf with a pro golfer

(D) Couple massage

**Questions 156-159** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Grant Harmon [9:35 P.M.]**

Hey, everyone. Do you remember the inspector is coming tomorrow? How are the preparations going?

**Gus Menino [9:36 P.M.]**

I've cleaned the kitchen floor but haven't gotten around to the ovens yet. I could use some assistance.

**Yolanda Russel [9:37 P.M.]**

I've been busy making sure the dining area looks fine.

**Grant Harmon [9:39 P.M.]**

Good work, you two. Peter, how about assisting Gus?

**Peter Swift [9:40 P.M.]**

Actually, I've already gone home for the day. I worked the day shift and left at five. You don't want me to go back to work, do you?

**Grant Harmon [9:41 P.M.]**

I wasn't aware of that, Peter. Don't worry about it. Gus, who else is there that can help?

**Gus Menino [9:42 P.M.]**

Mary and Carter haven't left yet.

**Grant Harmon [9:43 P.M.]**

Tell them both lend you a hand. I'll be there in about twenty minutes to check everything out. If the place looks good, you can all go home for the day.

**156.** Where most likely do the writers work?

- (A) At a restaurant
- (B) At a supermarket
- (C) At a clothing store
- (D) At an electronics store

**157.** Who most likely is Mr. Harmon?

- (A) A customer
- (B) An inspector
- (C) A supervisor
- (D) An intern

**158.** At 9:41 P.M., what does Mr. Harmon mean when he writes, “Don’t worry about it”?

- (A) Mr. Menino can go home soon.
- (B) Mr. Swift does not need to come back.
- (C) Ms. Russel can stay home the next day.
- (D) Mr. Menino does not have to work two shifts.

**159.** What will Mary and Carter most likely do next?

- (A) Leave their workplace
- (B) Sweep the floor
- (C) Assist their coworker
- (D) Help some customers

**Questions 160-162** refer to the following letter.

Alison Gail

675 Oxford Street.

Cambridge, MA 02147

December 1, 2018

Armstrong Telecom

Customer Service Department

580 Neward Avenue

Kennedy, MA 02138

Dear Officer-in-charge,

Being pleased with the quality of telephone service provided by Armstrong Telecom, I have been a happy customer of your company for more than 12 years.  
—[1]—

I started using a dial-up connection with Armstrong Telecom in the early days about 7 years ago when Internet access was a rising trend. —[2]— As the need for more speed arose, I signed up for your broadband service six months ago, expecting a tremendous improvement in Internet access speed. The Internet bandwidth was within my expectations initially, but after a few months, every website I visited started to crawl like a snail. Your house-call engineer visited and checked my broadband wiring and assured me that everything was normal. He said the problem I faced was probably due to a sudden surge in Internet traffic. —[3]—

About 2 months ago, I called to complain again, only to get an answer that the company was upgrading some Internet networking devices. I was patient and waited for the improvement, but the situation got even worse.

I am now fed up, and, if the problem persists, I am seriously considering switching my Internet access provider. —[4]— I am requesting the solution to this problem be addressed immediately, or I will sign up with a new provider.

Thank you.

*Alison Gail*

**160.** Why did Ms. Gail write this letter?

- (A) To show her appreciation for the quality service she has received over the years
- (B) To request the reconnection of her telephone line
- (C) To make a complaint about her Internet connection
- (D) To upgrade the speed of her Internet connection

**161.** When did Ms. Gail start using the company's Internet service?

- (A) 12 years ago
- (B) 7 years ago
- (C) 4 months ago
- (D) 2 months ago

**162.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

"Your Internet service is something I would like to bring your attention today."

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 163-165** refer to the following news report.

**GEM** Computers has topped the Wall Street headlines with its organization wide restructuring exercise. GEM Computers, a computer giant, sold its low margin competitive desktop division. In recent years, GEM Computers has spent billions of dollars investing in the desktop division, where low cost manufacturers have managed to stay at the top of the competition. However, GEM's desktop products have virtually stopped evolving and ceased making new

products despite its heavy spending on R&D. This has caused the cash-stricken company to offer its loss-making division to Electronica. As one of the leading computer companies, Electronica paid \$5 billion to buy the division.

The market deems this as more favorable to GEM, as it received more than what it deserves for selling the division. It is expected to pay off most of its multimillion dollar loans and avoid filing for bankruptcy for some time. Economists comment that GEM will start turning a profit as long as it keeps with its core products of mini computers and mainframe systems.

**163. What is being reported?**

- (A) The slow rise of the desktop division to the top of its field
- (B) The listing of a computer company on the stock market
- (C) The new spending budget for GEM Computer's R&D Department
- (D) The selling of a struggling division of GEM Computers

**164. Why did GEM Computers make its decision to make the move?**

- (A) Electronica made an offer they couldn't refuse.
- (B) The company was on the verge of bankruptcy.
- (C) The division was not making enough profits.
- (D) The demand for computer desktops was low.

**165. How is the news being interpreted by the market?**

- (A) GEM will soon become obsolete.
- (B) GEM got the best of the deal.
- (C) Electronica will start making a lot of money.
- (D) The desktop division will receive more funds.

**Questions 166-169 refer to the following document.**

***Overseas American Bank***

PO Box 551-4433  
New Jersey,  
NY 28891-4433

Card type: Gold Visa

Account holder: John White

Account number: 5444 1234 5998 3888

**April statement** for account activity from March. 1, 2018 through March. 31, 2018

(Page 1 of 2)

Basic Information						
Previous balance: \$299.42				Credit line: \$5,800		
Last payment made: March. 10, 2018				New charges: \$805.25		
Last payment amount: \$299.42				Available credit: \$4994.75		
Finance charges: \$0.00				<b>Minimum Payment Due: \$35.00</b>		
				<b>Payment Due Date: April 20, 2018</b>		
Detailed Transaction Summary						
This Month's Purchases						
Merchant		Transaction Date		Amount		
Times Book Store (New York, NY)		March 3, 2018		\$35.80		
The Marche (Santa Barbara, CA)		March 8, 2018		\$59.90		
The French Restaurant (Los Angeles, CA)		March 14, 2018		\$54.15		
Good Sound Music (Eureka, CA)		March 16, 2018		\$476.00		
				<b>Subtotal</b>		
				<b>\$625.85</b>		
New Cash Advances						
Location		Transaction Date		Total Charge		
Country NICE ATM (San Diego, CA)		March 25, 2018		\$77.00		
\$2.40				\$79.40		
Peak Tower ATM (Eureka, CA)		March 15, 2018		\$97.00		
\$3.00				\$100.00		
				<b>Subtotal</b>		
				<b>\$179.40</b>		
				<b>TOTAL NEW CHARGES</b>		
				<b>\$805.25</b>		
Please Note						
» Kindly refer to Page 2 for detailed finance charges.						
» You may visit our website at: <a href="http://www.oab.com">www.oab.com</a> or call us at 1-800-988-8888 for:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Request for Account History</li> <li>• Change of billing address</li> <li>• Other Account related matters</li> </ul>						

166. What sort of document is this?

- (A) A credit card statement

- (B) A bank transaction record  
(C) An accounting statement  
(D) A withdrawal form
- 167.** What is the smallest payment the account holder must pay by April 20, 2018?
- (A) \$35.00  
(B) \$179.40  
(C) \$299.42  
(D) \$805.25
- 168.** What is known about the account holder?
- (A) He has been spending his money unwisely.  
(B) He traveled to many cities in March.  
(C) He likes to read while traveling.  
(D) He is very fond of exotic foods.
- 169.** What should Mr. White do if he wishes to have his bill sent to a new location?
- (A) Write a letter to the New Jersey office  
(B) Call the toll free number  
(C) E-mail the account manager  
(D) Visit the nearest American Bank

**Questions 170-171 refer to the following application form.**

### Credit Card Application

(All blanks must be filled in to ensure quick processing.)

Personal Information:

- First name: \_\_\_\_\_
- Last name: \_\_\_\_\_
- Identification: \_\_\_\_\_
- Home Contact number: \_\_\_\_\_ / Work Contact number: \_\_\_\_\_
- E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_
- Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

(city, postal code)

- How long have you been residing at the above address? \_\_\_\_\_
- Is your home rented or owned? \_\_\_\_\_

#### Financial Information:

- Job Employment: \_\_\_\_\_
- Employer: \_\_\_\_\_
- What is your annual wage? (Check one box.)

less than \$10,000  \$10-\$25,000  \$25-50,000  \$50-100,000  more than \$100,000+

- Do you hold any other credit cards? ( yes /  no) If yes, please indicate types of credit cards you hold. (Ex: Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club, etc.) List up to four.

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (3) \_\_\_\_\_  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_

- Do you have any outstanding loans with your current credit cards? ( yes /  no) If yes, please indicate the type(s) of loan(s) and the remaining balance(s).

(1) \_\_\_\_\_  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_

**170.** What would most likely happen if an applicant did not provide all the information?

- (A) The application will automatically be rejected.
- (B) The application will take longer to be processed.
- (C) The applicant might have to pay a service charge.
- (D) The applicant's employer will be contacted.

**171.** Which of the following information is NOT asked?

- (A) Name
- (B) Profession
- (C) Credit card number
- (D) Yearly income

**Questions 172-173 refer to the following text message chain.**

**Blaine Cox [10:45 A.M.]**

Hello, Ms. Sullivan. This is Blaine Cox from Underwood Engineering. We got the message that you're experiencing a problem with your dryer.

**Jennifer Sullivan [10:46 A.M.]**

That's correct. For some reason, it's overheating when it works, so it's damaging my clothes.

**Blaine Cox [10:47 A.M.]**

I'm sorry to hear that. I can be at your place in twenty minutes. Does that work for you?

**Jennifer Sullivan [10:49 A.M.]**

The afternoon is better. I'm out running errands at the moment.

**Blaine Cox [10:50 A.M.]**

I can be there either at two or at four thirty.

**Jennifer Sullivan [10:51 A.M.]**

Let's go with the later time.

**172.** What is suggested about Ms. Sullivan?

- (A) She contacted Underwood Engineering previously.
- (B) She just purchased a new dryer.
- (C) She expects to get a replacement product.
- (D) She is going to be away from home all day.

**173.** At 10:49 A.M., why does Ms. Sullivan write, "The afternoon is better"?

- (A) To reject Mr. Cox's suggestion
- (B) To indicate when she can visit
- (C) To point out when an item should be delivered
- (D) To mention when she will leave her home

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following announcement.

**Topic:** Securities Transactions and Asset Disclosure Act

**Written by:** Accounting Department

As employees of a securities broker, we are all subjected to the new Securities Transactions and Asset Disclosure Act (ST30123) which has been enacted to improve transparency in the industry. All employees are required to adhere to the act. It is a requirement for us to post the act for every employee to read carefully.

***Securities\* Transactions and Asset Disclosure Act***

1. All employees must fill out an S-20 form declaring the securities purchased and sold during the last 3 months for each quarter of the year. (January,

April, July, October)

2. All employees must fill out an S-30 form declaring the securities purchased and sold by their immediate family (spouse, parents, and siblings) for the last 6 months for every six months of the year. (January and July)
3. All employees must fill out an S-40 form declaring a detailed listing of all securities purchased and sold for the last year with all major assets listed. (February)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\* Securities such as stocks, mutual funds, futures, and bonds must be declared. All transactions with an equivalent of more than \$10,000 in currency value must be reported as well.

\* Employees' property value and bank accounts are some of the major assets that must be declared as well. The selling and buying transactions of all properties must also be declared.

**174.** What is the purpose of this announcement?

- (A) To convey a new government rule
- (B) To disclose the wrongdoings of employees
- (C) To report the company's financial status
- (D) To distribute shares of the company stocks

**175.** Which of the following information should be provided on the S-30 form?

- (A) The interest earned from a savings account
- (B) The dividends received from stock investments
- (C) The investment earnings collected by a spouse
- (D) The increased value of a property

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following memorandum and e-mail message.

# MEMO

To: All Staff

Subject: Mandarin speaking staff

Mr. Wang, a very distinguished guest who manufactures and distributes red wines in China, will visit us in New York next Monday. Although Mr. Wang is well versed in written English, he has expressed concerns about his conversational skills since this will be his first visit to America.

As Great Wall Red Wine is a potential big buyer of our grape products, we want to make his trip a memorable one. I would like to extend this invitation to anyone who speaks Mandarin to assist Mr. Wang for the seven days when he is in town to resolve any language barriers and to avoid any unnecessary misunderstandings. I would prefer this person to be a current employee of Sweety Grapes as he or she will have the added advantage of understanding our company's working style and culture.

The job is simple. You will pick Mr. Wang up at the airport with some of our executives to welcome him. You will serve as an interpreter during his visits and meetings in the office. We will also require your presence and assistance when we take him for meals and city tours during the weekend. For seven days, you may be required to perform social activities at night and on the weekend. We hope that we can get someone from our team to assist us.

My sincere gratitude.

Lucy Mayson ([lucym@sweetygrapes.com](mailto:lucym@sweetygrapes.com))

**To:** [lucym@sweetygrapes.com](mailto:lucym@sweetygrapes.com)

**From:** [Waynelee@sweetygrapes.com](mailto:Waynelee@sweetygrapes.com)

**Subject:** Mr. Wang's visit

Dear Ms. Mayson,

I am sure that I can be of assistance if you still need someone for the translation assignment. I am a U.S. citizen, but my parents are Chinese. Being a traditional Chinese family, Mandarin is used as our household language. I will be all right with conversational Chinese and most of the translation requirements except with technical or special terminology, for which I will need to refer to a dictionary.

I will be available for the whole next week with the exception of the need to go on an onsite inspection on Wednesday. I am quite certain that I can reschedule that inspection if necessary. I will make myself available and open to meet any of Mr. Wang's scheduled activities during his time with us.

Wayne

**176.** What is the purpose of the memorandum?

- (A) To request some assistance
- (B) To announce the business trip of a colleague
- (C) To invite the staff to a Chinese party
- (D) To welcome a new employee to the company

**177.** What can be inferred about Mr. Wang?

- (A) He cannot speak a word of English.
- (B) He is not very fond of traveling to North America.
- (C) He owns the largest wine manufacturing plant in China.
- (D) He will be well taken care of during his visit.

**178.** Why did Wayne write the e-mail?

- (A) To request a transfer to the company's branch office in China
- (B) To respond to a message he received from Lucy Mayson
- (C) To ask for a week off to visit his family members
- (D) To volunteer for an assignment mentioned in the memorandum

**179.** What makes Wayne a good candidate for the job?

- (A) He is bilingual.
- (B) He has been working at the company for many years.
- (C) He is familiar with the client.
- (D) He is not busy for the entire week.

**180.** What can be implied in the e-mail?

- (A) The company will start importing goods from China.
- (B) Mr. Lee will be busy escorting Mr. Wang next week.
- (C) Wayne will be taking a crash course in Chinese.
- (D) The onsite inspection will go as scheduled.

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following classified ad and e-mail message.

#### Secondhand Goods for Sale

All the goods and furniture in my apartment are for sale at unbelievable prices:

Item	Age	Condition/Remarks	Price
Computer desk with a reading lamp	1 yr	Looks new and well maintained. A minor scratch on the side of the desk.	\$40
Leather sofa and an armchair	3 yrs	In great condition.	\$80
Small book cabinet	2 yrs	Wooden cabinet.	\$45
Sony 42 television	2 yrs	Brand new. Excellent buy!	\$300
Washing machine	5 yrs	Functional. Minor issues with programming button.	\$80
Microwave oven	3 yrs	Still cooks well.	\$100
Cooking utensils	1-3 yrs	Suitable for simple cooking.	\$20

You won't get prices like these anywhere. Everything listed must be sold by the end of this month as I will be leaving the country on the first of January. I am open to negotiating a deal with anyone picking up 3 items or more.

I can also provide transport for the bulky items listed above if delivery is within the city. E-mail: johnlittle@hotmail.com.

**To:** johnlittle@hotmail.com

**From:** james\_johnson@email.com

**Subject:** Secondhand Goods for Sale Ad

Hi, I saw your advertisement in the Daily News. I am new in the city and have a new, empty apartment. Your list caught my attention right away, as the things you have for sale are just what I need for my new apartment. I need the basic stuff for my daily needs, and it would be great if I could come and take a look at the items. Also, could you provide me with the details of the problem you mentioned with your washing machine? I really could use it since I have to walk five blocks to do my laundry.

Also, I'd like to know how much of a discount you are willing to offer me if I pick up the sofa, television, and washing machine?

Anyway, due to my long working hours and night class, I am only available to meet on Tuesday and Thursday night. I am available the whole day on Saturdays and Sundays. My mobile is (852) 4439-9889.

James

**181.** What is being offered to the buyer at no cost?

- (A) Delivery
- (B) Cooking utensils
- (C) A reading lamp
- (D) One month's rent

**182.** Why is the owner getting rid of his used goods?

- (A) He plans to replace them with new furniture.
- (B) He will be moving overseas.
- (C) He is in need of money right away.
- (D) He is moving into a furnished apartment.

**183.** What is the purpose of the e-mail message?

- (A) To inquire about the items on sale
- (B) To seek information about the apartment
- (C) To respond to a request made
- (D) To find out if delivery is available

**184.** On which day will James be available to meet with John?

- (A) Tuesday morning
- (B) Thursday afternoon
- (C) Saturday afternoon
- (D) Anytime on weekdays

**185.** How much will it cost James to pick up the items he is interested in without the discount?

- (A) \$80
- (B) \$160
- (C) \$300
- (D) \$460

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following letter, advertisement, and e-mail.

September 15

Carrie Walls

564 Magnolia Drive

Biloxi, MS 39503

Dear Ms. Walls,

Thank you for subscribing to Mississippi Homes and Gardens for the past twelve years. We hope you see fit to maintaining your subscription. For that reason, we'd like to inform you that your last issue of Mississippi Homes and Gardens will be delivered in two weeks. Should you fail to renew your subscription, you'll no longer be able to read our award-winning articles, check out our recipes, and gain access to tips on making your home and garden beautiful.

For your convenience, we have included a renewal form in the envelope in which you received this letter. To continue receiving our magazine each month, simply check the box indicating how many years you would like to renew for and drop it in the nearest mailbox. We've already paid the postage, so you don't have to do anything else. Be sure to mail it before September 24 so that there won't be any interruptions in your service.

We hope to hear from you soon.

Regards,

The Customer Service Team

***Mississippi Homes and Gardens***

Take advantage of this special offer from

***Mississippi Homes and Gardens***

All new subscribers can get a 1-year subscription for just \$20.00

That's 60% off the regular price of \$50.00

Subscribers will receive full access to the online contents

This includes the archives, which contain more than 50 years of back issues

Subscribers will also be alerted to special offers from our sponsors. These can help subscribers save hundreds of dollars on various home and garden products.

Returning subscribers can get a 1-year subscription for just \$15.00 or a 2-year subscription for \$25.00.

They'll also gain access to the above-listed benefits.

Call (930) 374-2617 for more information.

To: [customerservice@mhag.com](mailto:customerservice@mhag.com)

From: [carriewalls@ernst.com](mailto:carriewalls@ernst.com)

Subject: Magazine

Date: December 5

To Whom It May Concern,

I have yet to receive my November issue of Mississippi Homes and Gardens. It always arrives on the 26th of the month, but I'm still waiting. I initially thought there might be a problem because I renewed my subscription for a year in September. However, I realized that the October issue arrived on time, so perhaps there's another reason for its absence. I realize I can read the online issue, yet I prefer a paper copy. Please inform me when my issue will arrive.

Thank you.

Carrie Walls

**186.** What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To provide notification of a special offer
- (B) To contact a person about a renewal

- (C) To promote a brand-new magazine
- (D) To request that an article be submitted

**187.** In the letter, what is mentioned about Mississippi Homes and Gardens?

- (A) It has more recipes than articles.
- (B) It is published on a monthly basis.
- (C) It was founded twelve years ago.
- (D) It gives annual awards to writers.

**188.** According to the advertisement, what will subscribers to Mississippi Homes and Gardens NOT receive?

- (A) Special deals
- (B) A lower price
- (C) Online access
- (D) A free recipe book

**189.** How much was Ms. Walls charged for her subscription?

- (A) \$15.00
- (B) \$20.00
- (C) \$25.00
- (D) \$50.00

**190.** What is indicated about Ms. Walls?

- (A) She mailed her renewal form by September 24.
- (B) She forgot her user name for a Web site.
- (C) She is unable to access the magazine's Web site.
- (D) She will pay a bill in December.

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following advertisement, online shopping cart, and e-mail.

[www.addisonsportinggoods.com](http://www.addisonsportinggoods.com)

<b>HOME</b>	<b>OUR PRODUCTS</b>	<b>FIND US</b>	<b>ONLINE SHOPPING CART</b>
-------------	---------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Date: October 11

Order Number: 58473

Customer: Andrew Clark

Address: 574 Jackson Road, Freeport, ME

Phone Number: 857-2732

E-mail Address: [aclark@homemail.com](mailto:aclark@homemail.com)

<b>Item Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Price</b>
345345	Gruber Racing Bike	1	\$499.00
745256	Running Shoes, Size 11	1	\$75.00
910283	Baseball Hat, Red	1	\$12.00
234373	Soccer Ball	1	\$22.00
	Subtotal		\$608.00
	Shipping		\$0.00
	Tax		\$24.32
	Total		\$632.32

This order has been billed to your existing account.

Your order will be mailed within 24 hours of being received.

Sale items are not eligible for returns. Please contact us with any questions.

## Addison Sporting Goods

The city's top supplier of everything related to sports and exercise

[www.addisonsportinggoods.com](http://www.addisonsportinggoods.com)

## Super Fall Savings Clearance Sale

We need to get rid of our summer stock to prepare for winter sports.

Get baseball bats, gloves, and hats for 30% off.

Purchase soccer balls, shoes, and other equipment for 20%.

Buy bicycles, tricycles, kickboards, and skateboards for 25% off.

Acquire T-shirts, shorts, and sneakers for 30% off.

You need to act fast because this sale only lasts until October 15.

These discounts apply to both in-store and online sales. Spend more than \$150,

and you'll qualify for free delivery anywhere in the Freeport area.

To: Customer Service <[customerservice@addisonsportinggoods.com](mailto:customerservice@addisonsportinggoods.com)>

From: Andrew Clark <[aclark@homemail.com](mailto:aclark@homemail.com)>

Subject: Recent Purchase

Date: October 16

Dear Sir/Madam,

I recently purchased some merchandise from your online store. Over the past few years, I've been extremely happy with the products I have received from you. This time, however, there was a slight problem. The soccer ball I ordered arrived deflated. I filled it with air, but ten minutes later, it was flat again. I looked carefully and noticed a sizable hole in the ball. I wonder if it would be possible to exchange the ball for one that is not faulty. My order number was 58473. I can be reached by telephone at 857-2732 anytime between the hours of 9 A.M. and 8 P.M. Thank you for your attention regarding this matter.

Regards,

Andrew Clark

**191.** Why has the store discounted its prices?

- (A) It is going out of business.
- (B) It is celebrating an anniversary.
- (C) It is getting rid of overstocked items.
- (D) It is holding a holiday sale.

**192.** According to the advertisement, which of the following items is NOT on sale?

- (A) Basketballs
- (B) Soccer equipment
- (C) Skateboards
- (D) Shoes

**193.** What is most likely true about order number 58473?

- (A) It did not qualify for free shipping.
- (B) The order was sent to a work address.
- (C) Some items in it were discounted.
- (D) Several items in it had problems.

**194.** When were Mr. Clark's items most likely mailed to him?

- (A) On October 11
- (B) On October 12
- (C) On October 13
- (D) On October 14

**195.** Which item that Mr. Clark purchased has a problem?

- (A) Item number 345345
- (B) Item number 745256
- (C) Item number 910283
- (D) Item number 234373

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following e-mails and memo.

**To:** George Tower <gtower@sandersontech.com>  
**From:** Melanie Ng <melanieng@sandersontech.com>  
**Subject:** Clara Abernathy  
**Date:** October 8

Dear Ms. Ng,

My name is Clara Abernathy. A former colleague Greta Huffman, provided me with your contact information. I'm moving to Dover as my husband is being transferred there, so she thought I might find work with your firm.

I'm presently employed at HMR, Inc., where I'm responsible for marketing our products, a wide variety of children's toys and games. While I realize your firm is in a different industry, I possess the skills, experience, and desire to learn about your industry quickly and can become a valuable employee if you give me a chance.

I have attached my résumé and a list of professional references. I will be in Dover from October 5 to 10 while my husband and I search for a home. If you have time then, I would love to meet you in person.

Sincerely,

Clara Abernathy

To: Melanie Ng <melanieng@sandersontech.com>

From: Clara Abernathy <cabernathy@hmr.com>

Subject: Job Opportunity

Date: October 3

George,

Yesterday, I met someone who worked with my old mentor at Crosstown Consulting. While she has absolutely no experience in aerospace, I think we should consider hiring her. I believe she'd be perfect for that opening in your department.

I'm going to be dropping by your office to discuss a different matter at 1:00 P.M., so I'll bring her résumé and contact information when I arrive. You should definitely talk to her and see what you think of her for yourself.

Regards,

Melanie

To: All Employees

From: Trudy West

Subject: New Employees

Date: October 28

Next Monday, November 1, we will be joined by three new employees:

Mark Johnson (R&D Department)

Clara Abernathy (Publicity Department)

David Cross (Engineering Department)

They will spend their first day on the job in HR as they learn about the

company and become acquainted with the premises. They will initiate their regular duties the following day. Please be sure to give them a warm welcome and to make them feel like welcome members of the Sanderson Tech team whenever you see them.

**196.** Why did Ms. Abernathy write to Ms. Ng?

- (A) To ask if her application had been received
- (B) To reschedule an interview
- (C) To inquire about work possibilities
- (D) To find out which documents are needed

**197.** What does Ms. Abernathy want to do?

- (A) Be promoted to management
- (B) Set up a meeting with Ms. Ng
- (C) Take a tour of Sanderson Tech
- (D) Introduce one of her coworkers

**198.** What is suggested about Ms. Huffman?

- (A) She is the head of her department.
- (B) She specializes in marketing aerospace products.
- (C) She was a founder of Crosstown Consulting.
- (D) She worked with Ms. Ng in the past.

**199.** What is most likely true about Mr. Tower?

- (A) He works in the Publicity Department.
- (B) He interviewed Ms. Abernathy over the phone.
- (C) He has worked in Dover for several years.

(D) He helped Ms. Abernathy find a home.

**200.** What does Ms. West request employees to do?

(A) Provide instructions for the new employees

(B) Volunteer to lead an orientation program

(C) Treat the new workers nicely

(D) Submit some forms to HR

# Test 07

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** Recent graduates often find it a challenge to communicate ----- less-qualified but more-experienced workers.

(A) by

(B) per

(C) for

(D) with

**102.** The successful ----- of a large corporation requires a variety of skills and talents.

(A) administer

(B) administration

(C) administering

(D) administrable

**103.** Our company prides itself on making many special recreational and educational programs ----- to its workers.

(A) presentable

(B) reachable

(C) available

(D) enjoyable

**104.** The company chairman expressed disappointment in the behavior of some staff members ----- said that most employees had followed company guidelines.

(A) and

(B) but

(C) or

(D) else

**105.** A spokesman for the board of directors announced that the chairman will step down ----- and when it becomes necessary.

(A) if

(B) there

(C) then

(D) so

**106.** Following criticism by government regulators, the company will issue ----- safety guidelines in the near future.

(A) revise

(B) revised

(C) revision

(D) revising

**107.** Our new director is not only highly qualified and experienced, ----- also has a great deal of personal charm.

- (A) he
- (B) his
- (C) him
- (D) himself

**108.** The In-Transit Travel Agency will do everything possible to ----- your stay in Asia relaxing and enjoyable.

- (A) do
- (B) have
- (C) give
- (D) make

**109.** The new tracking system will ----- our company's ability to deliver packages and letters on or ahead of schedule.

- (A) succeed
- (B) enhance
- (C) obtain
- (D) consider

**110.** The Department of Energy announced that the president ----- will make a tour of the new facility when it opens a week from today.

- (A) itself
- (B) herself
- (C) oneself
- (D) myself

**111.** ----- the introduction of any new evidence, the investigating judge is

expected to deliver a preliminary judgment sometime today.

- (A) Unless
- (B) Except
- (C) Beside
- (D) Barring

**112.** Despite being a newcomer to the field of shipbuilding, Upgrade Engineering has achieved ----- results in its first year.

- (A) envier
- (B) envying
- (C) enviable
- (D) envyingly

**113.** The acting medical superintendent will be replaced by someone ----- for the position.

- (A) qualified
- (B) more qualified
- (C) most qualified
- (D) more qualifications

**114.** Advance Personnel guarantees salary and conditions ----- with your skills and professionalism.

- (A) attractive
- (B) sufficient
- (C) commensurate
- (D) capable

**115.** The survey indicated that teenage boys who consume alcohol are ----- to experience stress during exam periods.

- (A) like
- (B) likeness
- (C) liked
- (D) more likely

**116.** The building management has introduced guidelines aimed at streamlining the process of ----- existing leases.

- (A) renewing
- (B) reacting
- (C) reminding
- (D) returning

**117.** Fill the reservoir with cold water, and place one scoop of coffee in the filter; - ----- press the start button for wonderful, fresh coffee.

- (A) before
- (B) therefore
- (C) following
- (D) then

**118.** ----- Easter break, a skeleton staff of volunteers will maintain all essential services to keep the business running.

- (A) While
- (B) Ahead
- (C) During
- (D) Since

**119.** All applications for the current positions should be submitted to the personnel section ----- triplicate and in separate envelopes.

- (A) by

(B) in

(C) on

(D) to

**120.** ----- personnel are required to participate in professional development programs and to submit program evaluations.

(A) Some of

(B) Every

(C) Most

(D) All

**121.** We would like to inform our employees that any complaints should be ----- to their union representative at first.

(A) outlined

(B) addressed

(C) focused

(D) applied

**122.** It is true that the number of traffic accidents involving cyclists has increased ----- over the last 10 years.

(A) meagerly

(B) fundamentally

(C) significantly

(D) adequately

**123.** Naturally, our company utilizes the production process ----- guarantees the most satisfactory results.

(A) that

(B) who

(C) what

(D) how

**124.** The unexpected surge in the prices of steel and other minerals will result in a dramatic increase in tax ----- this year.

(A) rates

(B) charges

(C) expenses

(D) revenues

**125.** Following media criticism ----- the Defense Secretary's performance, the President today spoke in his defense at a special press conference.

(A) at

(B) of

(C) for

(D) from

**126.** The new tax cuts are designed -----

low-income earners and those with young families.

(A) benefits

(B) to benefit

(C) benefited

(D) benefiting

**127.** An independent investigator ----- a report on the company's financial operations which, for some unknown reason, was never released.

(A) contracted

(B) confirmed

(C) compiled

(D) converted

**128.** After a highly profitable first six months, the restaurant's profits for the second half of the year were a great -----.

(A) disappoints

(B) disappointed

(C) disappointing

(D) disappointment

**129.** ----- you are no doubt aware, the new security system requires the installation of a backup power source in case an emergency situation arises.

(A) As

(B) For

(C) With

(D) So

**130.** Electron Recycling has developed a profitable business by recycling metals retrieved from ----- electronic components.

(A) discarded

(B) extended

(C) unoccupied

(D) suppressed

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following e-mail.**

From :	Pauline Campbell [mailto:pauline.campbell@power.recruit.com]
To :	Mr. Justin Long
Sent :	Tues, 20 Jun 2018 2:44 PM
Subject :	Thank You

First I'd like to thank you for taking the time to forward your resume and for expressing your interest in employment opportunities with RECRUIT USA, Inc. -----.

**131.**

Should your qualifications ----- our requirements, we will contact you directly to arrange an interview.

**132.**

----- the volume of applications we receive, we cannot guarantee that your resume will stay on file

**133.**

for an extended period of time. As new positions are posted on a regular basis, we encourage you to ----- our site and submit further applications as appropriate.

**134.**

We wish you the best of luck in your pursuit of new career opportunities and thank you again for your interest in RECRUIT USA, Inc.

Sincerely,

Pauline Campbell  
Human Resources  
RECRUIT USA, Inc.

**131.** (A) Your application will be reviewed within the next few business days.

(B) You have accumulated a lot of work experience.

(C) You have already been an employer at a big company.

(D) I'm interested in your work achievements.

**132.** (A) agree

(B) equal

(C) match

(D) test

**133.** (A) Due to

(B) Even though

(C) In spite of

(D) In addition to

**134.** (A) apply

(B) reflect

(C) revisit

(D) watch

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following notice.

## PUBLIC NOTICE

Sheraton College intends to enter into a contract for consulting services with a potential company for the purpose of developing and implementing a campus-wide one-card system. The

identification card will provide access to a multitude of campus applications to all persons (135) ----- with the college. The system must coordinate and integrate with existing and future card-based computer systems.

(136) ----- will be given to those individuals or firms with equal or superior knowledge and proven consulting in the areas of one-card assessment, design, installation, products, and implementation.

(137) ----- It says they are not now affiliated with nor are receiving compensation from any card system vendors, financial consortiums, vendor groups, card institutes, or banking institutes.

For information or a copy of the Request for Proposal, contact Justin Redd, Sheraton College Facilities Services, 2478 Euclid Ave., Utah, 755-0000.

The college reserves the right to reject any of all proposals or to waive any specification or requirement determined to be in the best (138) ----- of the

college.

Proposals are due and will be publicly opened at the Sheraton College Facilities Services, 2478 Euclid Ave., Room 55, Utah, at 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, January 15, 2019.

**135.** (A) assisted

(B) blended

(C) associated

(D) united

**136.** (A) Consider

(B) Consideration

(C) Considered

(D) Considerate

**137.** (A) The campus-wide one-card system is popular in colleges.

(B) Applicants will be required to sign an affidavit.

(C) The identification card is only accessible among students.

(D) Sheraton College has implemented the one-card system.

**138.** (A) interests

(B) interested

(C) interesting

(D) interestingly

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following review.

### AT THE MOVIES

*Reviews by Elisa Reigns*

*Ratings out of 5*

***STRAIGHT COP CROOKED COP***

Canada's two official cultures clash (139) ----- an uptight, by-the-book police officer (Jerry Kirkland) from Vancouver hooks up with a rule-breaking street cop from Quebec (Bruce Huard) for a drug-related murder investigation. The chemistry (140) ----- the lead actors is good, but the outdated Canadian clichés displayed throughout the movie sometimes were a bit too much for the audience. The story line begins (141) ----- but starts to lag on toward the latter half of the movie. (142) ----- •• Elisa Reigns

**139.** (A) despite

(B) when

(C) because of

(D) until

**140.** (A) within

(B) over

(C) between

(D) along

**141.** (A) fairly

(B) directly

(C) exactly

(D) quickly

**142.** (A) The audience could well understand clichés in the movie.

(B) The movie was about Canada's two official cultures clash.

(C) It was a movie that boasted wonderful performances of its actors.

- (D) The plot was too obvious to receive a good rating.

**Questions 143-146** refer to the following letter.

### Your account information

Your Zone number: 115-2005 Your account number: 58124

Welcome Mr. Patrick Dillon:

Thanks for choosing Zone. Our promise is simple: we always offer you the best (143) ----- with greater choice and flexibility. In this spirit, we invite you to get to know all about Zones.

Three easy guides! Tons of tips and rewards to discover!

This package will help you get familiar with the (144) ----- privileges of your prepaid service and the innovative services Zone offers you, from text messaging to mobile Internet service. (145) ----- You can also visit zone.com for loads of tips on making the most of your (146) -----.

If you have any questions, simply visit zone.com, or call 116, free of charge, from your Zone, or call 1-800-7555 (ext. 451).

Explore away!

Andrew Chiva

Vice-president, Customer Relations

**143.** (A) value

- (B) valor

- (C) valuable

- (D) validity

**144.** (A) much

- (B) many

(C) every

(D) most

**145.** (A) This package is much more expensive than any others.

(B) Zone is popular for its low price of several services.

(C) You'll also discover all the ways to manage your account on zone.com.

(D) Mobile Internet service is the most popular among youngsters.

**146.** (A) computer

(B) handset

(C) textbook

(D) account

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following advertisement.

### Office Supply & Depot

Welcome to our Grand Opening Sale!

It is our pleasure to introduce our 3rd branch store in the metropolitan city of Chicago. Located in the center of the busy business district, it is our largest store yet. And, to get you familiar with our store, we are having a Grand Opening Sale that you don't want to miss.

So come on down, and pay us a visit to be a part of this great Sale. Starting

from November 25 until December 2, everything in the store will be discounted 30%. This is going to be an excellent opportunity to get in on some of the best bargains ever:

Hewlett Packard A4 inkjet paper (400 sheets)	\$15.00
Clear blue ballpoint pens (20 pens)	\$4.99
Panda stationery set	\$12.50
Sony CD-R (50 pieces)	\$29.75
Sticky pads (76mm x 127mm)	\$2.99

When you are in the store, take a moment of your time to join our Premier Discount Club. It's free, and with it you will get an additional 5% off on all items purchased in any of our stores in the city. There are no obligations or strings attached. Just sign up when you visit us, and maximize your discounts to the fullest.

**147.** What is suggested in the advertisement?

- (A) The store will be celebrating its third year of business.
- (B) The price of items in the store will be slashed roughly by one third.
- (C) The sale period will last for two months.
- (D) The discounts will only be available to premier members.

**148.** How can a customer receive the largest discount?

- (A) By coming in early to the store
- (B) By purchasing two or more items
- (C) By signing up for a special membership card
- (D) By becoming a regular customer

**Questions 149-151** refer to the following news report.

***Oil*** prices hit an all time high of \$75 per barrel. With the current situation and at the rate it is going up, it may hit \$80 per barrel. With an all-time record high, the new price has raised the eyebrows of economists, who say some direct and indirect negative effects from the new price on major sectors will be inevitable. —[1]— Some troubled airlines struggling to maintain their fleets, have announced that they cannot cover their fuel costs if oil prices hit \$80 per barrel. —[2]— Travel agents are eagerly expecting a drop in oil prices to boost the tourism industry to get more people in their vehicles driving around the country. What is yet to cause the most impact on the economy is the negative discretionary spending by consumers on energy. —[3]— As people are reluctant to pay more for energy, they are pressured to cut costs. Economists are concerned that the economy needs a boost rather than this phenomenon. —[4]—

**149.** What is the report mainly about?

- (A) The rising price of oil and its effects on the economy
- (B) The troubled airlines and its revival plan
- (C) The need for a boost in the travel industry
- (D) Spending patterns in the consumer market

**150.** According to the report, what will likely strike the economy the hardest if the price of oil hits the \$80 per barrel mark?

- (A) The tourism industry
- (B) Consumer spending
- (C) Airlines
- (D) Gas stations

**151.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Adding to that, the domestic travel industry is being hit by the all-time high oil price.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 152-155 refer to the following online chat discussion.**

**Judith Altman [11:14 A.M.]**

I'm somewhat concerned about my interview with RT Media tomorrow. Does anyone have some pointers for me?

**Edward Steele [11:15 A.M.]**

Make sure you dress well. If you aren't wearing formal attire, you definitely won't get the job.

**Alicia Fields [11:16 A.M.]**

Ed's definitely correct about that.

**Judith Altman [11:17 A.M.]**

Thanks. I hadn't considered that. I'd better go to the department store later today.

**Alicia Fields [11:18 A.M.]**

I can accompany you if you'd like.

**Edward Steele [11:19 A.M.]**

You should also do some research on the company. That way, you can ask intelligent questions of your own. That will make it appear as though you're very interested in the position.

**Judith Altman [11:20 A.M.]**

Thanks, Alicia. That sounds great. I'll be heading out around five.

**Judith Altman [11:21 A.M.]**

That's another good tip, Ed. I'll be sure to come up with a few things to ask.

**Alicia Fields [11:23 A.M.]**

And definitely answer their questions fully and expand on your experience in the industry. Let them know what you've done and what you can do for them.

**152.** What will Ms. Altman do tomorrow?

- (A) Visit a department store
- (B) Meet with Ms. Fields
- (C) Write a news article
- (D) Interview for a new position

**153.** At 11:17 A.M., what does Ms. Altman imply when she writes, "I hadn't considered that"?

- (A) She was planning to wear informal clothes.
- (B) She has not done any shopping lately.
- (C) She has not prepared much for an event.
- (D) She did not intend to leave early.

**154.** What does Mr. Steele recommend Ms. Altman to do?

- (A) Emphasize her job experience
- (B) Answer questions fully
- (C) Conduct research on a company
- (D) Apply for a better position

**155.** What does Ms. Fields suggest about Ms. Altman?

- (A) She has done media work before.
- (B) She is too unprepared.

- (C) She is not likely to do very well.
- (D) She needs to ask better questions.

**Questions 156-159** refer to the following e-mail message.

**To:** nicholasbaker@securitysystems.com

**From:** andrew@safenet.com

**Subject:** Collaboration

Dear Mr. Baker,

My apologies for the late reply as I was away from the office to attend the WISC (World Internet Security Conference) in New York.

With regard to your proposal of a possible collaboration between Security Systems and Safenet to co-develop a new Internet security product, I find it somewhat interesting. The reason is because, as you may well know, Safenet is a company that specializes in Internet security appliances, especially in the area of firewall applications, and we are currently looking for some new technology that could add to our protection on a network level. Therefore, I was glad to receive an email message from you. I know that with Internet security protection on both the application and network level, we could introduce a phenomenal product by working together.

After talking to some of my colleagues, I learned that Security Systems has done some outstanding research and development in the area of Internet security on the network level, especially in host prevention systems. We currently have a working relationship with a vendor doing similar protection systems on Linux-based systems. This does not necessarily imply that we cannot work together with Security Systems. In fact, if everything works out, we are more than willing to switch over and let you handle all the work in the future.

Please send me a roadmap of our product development, a business proposal with details of possible collaboration, and also full product details with technical specifications and a brochure to start with.

I'm looking forward to your reply.

Andrew Kennedy

Director of R&D, Safenet

**156.** Why is Mr. Kennedy apologizing?

- (A) He could not make it to the conference.
- (B) He took too long to write back.
- (C) He is not interested in working together.
- (D) He didn't have time to visit Mr. Baker in New York.

**157.** Why did Mr. Baker initially contact Mr. Kennedy?

- (A) To have his Internet connected
- (B) To inquire about some security issues
- (C) To get directions to the office
- (D) To propose a partnership project

**158.** Why was Mr. Kennedy happy to be contacted by Security Systems?

- (A) He heard good things about the company from his colleagues.
- (B) He was searching for a similar company.
- (C) He wanted to work together with Security Systems.
- (D) He realizes that Security Systems has the program he needs.

**159.** Which of the following is NOT requested?

- (A) A map of the company
- (B) A company booklet
- (C) A business-layout plan
- (D) Complete features of the product

**Questions 160-162 refer to the following document.**

EXPRESS PARCEL		SHIPPER'S RECEIPT		
Date: July 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2018	Total Weight: 5.25 kg	Total Cost: \$40.11		
From: Greg Mitchell 377 St. Kilda Street Daytona Beach, FL 32029 United States of America	To: Lee Da Sau 42 Qing Qing Building 21-33 KWAI CHUNG New Territory Hong Kong  Country: China Tel: (852) 6423-0829			
Contents Description	Number of Pieces	Origin	Weight	Value
Documents (John Mills)	10	USA	.80 kg	\$0 USD
Books	2	USA	.45 kg	\$24 USD
Stationery	1	USA	4.00 kg	\$12 USD
<input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gift		<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Product		
<b>Instructions if parcel is non-delivered:</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Return shipment to sender after 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> by express mail <input type="checkbox"/> by normal mail		<input type="checkbox"/> Consider it abandoned <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forward to the following address: Mr. Jason Chow 55 Canton Road, Suite #205 Hong Kong (852) 6443-0498		
Receipt # 227000123987				

**160. Who is the recipient of this delivery?**

- (A) Mr. Mitchell
- (B) Mr. Lee
- (C) Mr. Chow
- (D) Mr. Mills

**161. How should the delivery be handled if it does not reach the recipient?**

- (A) Return it to the sender right away
- (B) Resend it to an alternate address
- (C) Keep it at the post office for safekeeping

(D) Dispose of it after 30 days

**162.** Which of the following information is NOT in the document?

- (A) The shipping cost
- (B) The delivery date
- (C) The number of items
- (D) The sender's contact number

**Questions 163-166 refer to the following letter.**

**Sports Today**

365 Boulevard Avenue  
New York, NY 10032

October 18, 2018

Jessica Parker

555 George Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90095

Dear Ms. Parker,

We want to acknowledge receipt of and thank you for your letter dated September 28th concerning issues of Sports Today not sent to you. We have investigated the matter and found that you should have received your September and October issues, as your subscription is not up for renewal until November 1, 2018. —[1]—

We would hereby like to apologize sincerely for our mistakes. I have corrected the error and raised a packing order to be sent to you tomorrow on October 19, 2018, for the two missing issues. —[2]— And to make up for the mistakes we have made, we have enclosed our two other best selling magazines (Cars Today and Home Today) in a different package.

We'd also like to let you know that we value you as an important customer to

Sports Today. —[3]— We have attached a self-addressed, postage-paid envelope and a subscription form with a special discount of 25% off our normal rates for your convenience. —[4]—

Once again, please accept our sincere apology for the inconvenience we caused you. Feel free to contact us or email us if you need any further help or clarification. We will always be at your service.

***Tom Bridges***

Customer Service Officer

**163.** What is Mr. Bridges' main purpose in writing this letter?

- (A) To thank the customer for subscribing to their magazine
- (B) To make a complaint about some bad service
- (C) To renew the subscription for another year
- (D) To provide an answer to an inquiry the customer had made

**164.** When did Ms. Parker send the letter?

- (A) October 18
- (B) September 28
- (C) November 1
- (D) October 19

**165.** What will Ms. Parker receive as compensation?

- (A) A 25% discount on her next subscription
- (B) Other publications from the same company at no cost
- (C) A check for the missing magazines
- (D) An apology letter from the president of the company

**166.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following

sentence best belong?

"I would like to take this opportunity to invite you to renew your subscription with us for another year."

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 167-168** refer to the following information.

## Straton Life Assurance New Employee Training

*Theme: New Beginnings, New Challenges*

7:00-8:00 A.M.	Pick up orientation materials and name tags at the desk at the entrance of the Grand Hall. (Please wear your name tag at all times so that others can recognize your name and the branch office you work in.)
8:00-9:00 A.M.	Buffet-style breakfast at the main floor restaurant.
9:15-9:45 A.M.	Opening speech outlining the company's history by Vice President Jack Thornton.
10:00-10:45 A.M.	"Your Role and How You Can Make a Difference" by General Sales Manager Mr. Sam Bowe.
11:00-11:45 A.M.	"Straton Life in 2018" address by CEO Leslie Gown.
12:00-1:30 P.M.	Lunch at the Shanghai Chinese Restaurant on the first basement floor.
1:30-2:00 P.M.	Small group activities and role playing. (You will be assigned to a group. The list will be posted at the entrance when you return from lunch.)
2:15-4:15 P.M.	Question and Answer session with the management staff.
4:30-5:00 P.M.	A motivational speech by last year's rookie of the year, Mr. Harry Sinclair.
5:10-5:20 P.M.	Closing comments from the event coordinator, Ms. Teresa Penn.

\* Please do not forget to write a report to be submitted to your managers when you return to your branch offices.

**167.** What is scheduled to happen following the president's address?

- (A) Participants will enjoy some Chinese cuisine.
- (B) The attendees will listen to an opening speech by Jack Thornton.
- (C) New employees will participate in group activities.
- (D) Staff members will check the list by the front entrance.

**168.** What are the participants requested to do all day?

- (A) Be on their best behavior
- (B) Have name tags on their bodies
- (C) Refer to the list for any changes in venue
- (D) Jot down questions to ask at the end of the day

**Questions 169-171** refer to the following pamphlet.

### **Akira QuikMotion QM-208 Safety Guide**

Congratulations on your purchase of an Akira QuikMotion Digital Video Camera. With due care and proper maintenance, your video camera will provide you with good and clear video images for many years to come. Please read the following guidelines to ensure maximum usage of your video camera:

- Lithium-ion batteries (LI-808) have been specifically configured for this model. Use only these batteries, and, should you need replacement batteries, contact your local Akira dealer. Disposal of batteries should be in accordance with your local safety regulations.
- The bundled charging unit (CH-99) and power cord (CO-22) should be the only charger used to recharge the battery. If you observe a deterioration in battery performance, allow it to be fully discharged before charging again. You should charge the battery for the full 8 hours for maximum battery life before using it again.
- Wet conditions are not suitable for your video camera to operate. In the

event that your camera becomes wet, you should stop using it and store the camera in a dry environment with the battery removed for 24 hours before re-using it again.

- The camera and battery should be kept, stored, and operated in an environment with a temperature ranging from 0 to 40°C (32 and 104°F).
- Do not dismantle the camera parts under any situation or circumstances. This may pose a possible health hazard as the camera may cause an electrical shock to the handler. Consult your local Akira dealer for any technical assistance.

*Should you have any further queries or require support, contact your local Akira dealer, or email us at: info@akira.com.*

**169.** Who would most likely be reading this pamphlet?

- (A) People who are thinking of buying a video camera
- (B) Anyone who is interested in taking pictures
- (C) People who have just purchased the video camera
- (D) Any individual taking a photography course at school

**170.** What should a user do if the video camera is accidentally dropped in water?

- (A) Take it apart and dry it with a dry towel
- (B) Take it to the nearest dealer right away
- (C) Remove the battery and not use it for a full day
- (D) Replace the battery with a dry one right away

**171.** What are users warned not to do?

- (A) Take the camera apart to see what is in it
- (B) Get it wet
- (C) Keep it in a cold place
- (D) Let the battery completely run out

**Questions 172-173 refer to the following classified advertisements.**

## **Apartment for Rent**

---

Peaceful Corner House: Situated in a warm and secure neighborhood. Two stories, three rooms, and two bathrooms. Large, fenced garden area. Monthly \$1800. Two-months' rental deposit required. Call Ali: (27) 233-6030

---

One-Room Apartment: Suitable for students and singles. Compact with small kitchen area, toilet, and sufficient space for a bed, sofa, and desk, but comfortable. Minimum 2-month's deposit required. Monthly rent \$400.  
[john@hotmail.com](mailto:john@hotmail.com)

---

City Condo: Located in the heart of New York. Two-room unfurnished apartment on the 5th floor. Easily accessible to central town area. Elevator available. No pets please. \$1500 per month. E-mail Mr. Wayne:  
[wayne@email.com](mailto:wayne@email.com)

---

Vacation Guesthouse: Romantic guesthouse beside the water at Lake Toba for 3-month rental. An unforgettable getaway with breathtaking scenery and sunset, just the right place for couples, family gatherings, or a refreshing time away from work. Available from May 1 – August 1. Guesthouse fully furnished with four bedrooms and a fireplace. Only \$1,500 per month. Contact Tom Keith:  
[tom\\_keith@tobahouse.com](mailto:tom_keith@tobahouse.com)

**172.** If you have a family of four with a canine, which ad would you most likely respond to?

- (A) Peaceful Corner House
- (B) One-Room Apartment

(C) City Condo

(D) Vacation Guesthouse

**173.** What is the main advantage of renting the City Condo?

(A) It is the most affordable.

(B) It is fully furnished.

(C) It is within the city center.

(D) It is very spacious.

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following text message chain.

**Judith Wiseman [4:11 P.M.]**

Hi, Shirley. Guess what. Someone from Peterson Marketing called me to set up an interview. I'm supposed to be there tomorrow afternoon.

**Shirley Yost [4:15 P.M.]**

Well done. Have you ever had an interview for a position like this?

**Judith Wiseman [4:16 P.M.]**

This is the first job I have applied for. I'm a bit concerned because I don't know what to expect.

**Shirley Yost [4:18 P.M.]**

I can meet you after I get off work today. Why don't we have dinner? Afterward, I can give you a few pointers.

**Judith Wiseman [4:19 P.M.]**

Excellent. Let's get together at the usual place at 6:30. It'll be my treat.

**174.** At 4:16 P.M., what does Ms. Wiseman imply when she writes, "This is the first job I have applied for"?

- (A) She is eager to start earning a salary.
- (B) She needs to move to a new city.
- (C) She has no interview experience.
- (D) She was already offered a position.

**175.** What is suggested about the writers?

- (A) They often eat out at a restaurant.
- (B) They work in the same office.
- (C) They attend school together.
- (D) They will go shopping later in the day.

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following announcement and e-mail message.

### Morse in Franklin

The Franklin Museum of Telegraphy in Philadelphia will present an exhibition on the life and invention of Samuel Finley Breese Morse, the inventor of Morse code. In those days, the transmitting of information using short signals or binary code was impossible. Samuel F. B. Morse's invention brought about the enhancement of telegraphs, the further development of binary code, and the adoption of electromagnetism into this transmission technology.

Models of the first telegraph and the early days of the electrical telegraph will be displayed at the exhibition. Portraits and paintings of historic scenes by Samuel F. B. Morse will be on display as well. We will be giving free demonstrations of Morse code transmission and providing a full explanation of the development of binary code. We will also be giving out small booklets on Morse code to children to understand Morse code in a fun way.

There will also be some film clips and talks that will give visitors a deeper understanding of Morse's life. It will be shown to visitors at the end of the tour so that everyone can fully grasp the meaning of the exhibition.

The exhibition will commence from May 1 through July 30 at the Franklin Museum of Telegraphy. Tickets are available at \$20 for adults, \$10 for children below the age of 12, and a group rate of \$100 for 10 or more people. Children

below the age of 5 get in for free. Please contact us at Morse@franklin.org for further inquiries.

**To:** morse@franklin.org

**From:** ben@yahoo.com

**Subject:** Morse exhibit

Dear Franklin Museum,

A group of 12 people, including my family and friends, is looking forward to visiting the Morse exhibition. However, I was wondering if the exhibition is handicapped friendly and provides easy access to wheelchair-bound people like my brother. We also have a friend from China who is visiting us and will come along to the exhibition. He is not very familiar with the English language and American culture. May I ask if there are brochures or explanation materials in languages other than English? Are translations provided during the video clips and talks as well?

Thank You,

Ben Hawkins

**176.** Which of the following will NOT be a part of the exhibit?

- (A) A showing of Mr. Morse's inventions
- (B) A description of the invention process
- (C) A portrait of the inventor and his other artworks
- (D) A signed book by the inventor himself

**177.** When will the visitors watch a video?

- (A) As they begin their tour

- (B) Immediately after they receive a booklet
- (C) At the completion of their visit
- (D) Anytime during the day

**178.** Why did Ben Hawkins write to the museum?

- (A) To reserve tickets in advance
- (B) To request information about the facilities
- (C) To ask that some brochures be sent to his address
- (D) To volunteer his time as a translator

**179.** How much will Mr. Hawkins most likely pay to visit the museum?

- (A) \$240.00
- (B) \$180.00
- (C) \$120.00
- (D) \$100.00

**180.** In the announcement, the word “enhancement” in paragraph 1, line 4 is closest in meaning to

- (A) improvement
- (B) addition
- (C) companionship
- (D) supplement

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following advertisement and letter.

**20% OFF on  
all items!!!**

## **Adventurer's Camping Equipment**

Nationwide Sale!

**From now till  
June 30th!!!**

**Let's take a look at some good deals:**

### **Camping Tent**

Easi-lite 4-man Tent – (was \$150) **Now just \$130!**

Easi-deluxe 8-man Tent – (was \$300) **Now just \$240!**

### **Camping Accessories**

Kelty Sleeping Bag – (was \$135) **Now just \$108!**

Kelty Cooking Stove – (was \$30) **Now just \$24!**

### **Waterproof Clothing**

REI Men's Jacket – (was \$180) **Now just \$144!**

REI Men's Pants – (was \$60) **Now just \$48!**

John Waikinson

512 Dough Ave.

Irvine, CA 92697

June 25, 2018

Adventurer's Camping Equipment

Division Headquarters

New York, NY 10025

Dear Adventurer's Camping Equipment,

I went to the Irvine store located on Harrison Street last Friday after I saw the sales ad on the paper and was hoping to pick up some items for my summer camping trip. (I have attached the ad to verify the validity of the sales promotion on a nationwide level.) I wanted to spend some time shopping at your store, so I left my office early. But to my dismay, instead of a wonderful shopping experience, I found the promotion ad not entirely valid and a poor customer service store attendant.

From the printed ad, I was led to believe that every item in the store was

20% off the regular price. Unfortunately, I discovered that items that were on discount applied only to those that were labeled with a “SALE” sticker in the store. In this case, not more than ten items were on sale. I thought this contradicted to the ad published. I therefore challenged the store attendant with a copy of the ad I had brought. To my surprise, I was told that the discount on all items was not applicable to the store on Harrison Street. I was then referred to the store manager after insisting that the ad mentioned a nationwide sale. The manager did not bother to resolve the issue but insisted, with a very unwilling attitude, that the ad was a mistake! I left the store fuming without a single purchase.

I have been a faithful customer of your store for a very long time, but the experience I had, along with my encounter with the staff at the store on Harrison Street, is just not acceptable.

***John Waikinson***

**181.** Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the advertisement?

- (A) The description of the items on sale
- (B) The beginning date of the sales period
- (C) The discounts on the items
- (D) The name of the store

**182.** According to the ad, how much would it cost to purchase a 4-man tent and a sleeping bag?

- (A) \$130
- (B) \$150
- (C) \$238
- (D) \$285

**183.** What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To clarify a misprint in an ad

- (B) To make a complaint about a defective item  
(C) To ask for a refund for a product purchased  
(D) To accuse the store of false advertising
- 184.** In the letter, the word “attached” in paragraph 1, line 2 is closest in meaning to
- (A) fastened  
(B) included  
(C) restrained  
(D) disposed
- 185.** Who did Mr. Waikinson write the letter to?
- (A) The manager of the Irvine store  
(B) The store clerk he spoke with  
(C) The main office of the store  
(D) The advertising division of the newspaper

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following brochure, article, and review.

Camden Grounds is a resort in the Shenandoah Valley within sight of the scenic Blue Ridge Mountains. Located approximately twenty kilometers from Roanoke, Camden Grounds is in a secluded region and occupies more than 120 acres of land. The main building has 42 rooms for guests to stay in along with a four-star restaurant. Other buildings contain various facilities, including an indoor swimming pool, a spa, and a stable for horses. Guests can go hiking on the trails in the forests, climb mountains, swim, and ride horses. Camden Grounds is popular as a getaway site for families, and companies frequently take advantage of its conference rooms and high-tech facilities to host negotiations, seminars, and workshops here. For more information or to make a booking, contact Philip Busch at [pbusch@camdengrounds.com](mailto:pbusch@camdengrounds.com).

<http://www.harpermanufacturing.com>

[HOME](#)   [ABOUT US](#)   [OUR PRODUCTS](#)   [CONTACT US](#)   [RECENT NEWS](#)

August 21 – Two days ago, the sales team returned from its annual trip to Camden Grounds, where everyone can do some bonding with colleagues in the beautiful Shenandoah Valley. This year, Christine Felt organized the trip. “While I’ve visited Camden Grounds before, this was my first time to arrange everything for the trip. Fortunately, the contact person there did a great job and helped us have a wonderful time.”

During the three-day trip there, staffers rode on horses and participated in other outdoor activities. It wasn’t all fun and games though as they attended several workshops and listened to lectures by guest speakers.

<http://www.camdengrounds.com>

[HOME](#)   [RESERVATIONS](#)   [FACILITIES](#)   [TESTIMONIALS](#)

I visited Camden Grounds for the first time with my colleagues from Harper Manufacturing two weeks ago. I had heard many positive remarks about it from them, and it turns out that they hadn’t been exaggerating. Visiting Camden Grounds was a truly amazing experience. I particularly enjoyed the hikes, the spa, and the food at the restaurant. The only drawback was that the prices were somewhat out of my range. My company paid for everything, so I didn’t have to worry about the cost of this trip, but I doubt I can afford to stay there on my own in the future.

- Marybeth Simmons

**186.** What is NOT mentioned about Camden Grounds?

- (A) People stay there for personal and business reasons.
- (B) There are several buildings at the facility.

(C) It is possible to learn to ride a horse there.

(D) The resort is located near some mountains.

**187.** Why did employees from Harper Manufacturing visit Camden Grounds?

(A) To take part in a conference

(B) To celebrate winning an award

(C) To get to know one another better

(D) To negotiate with another firm

**188.** What is suggested about Ms. Felt?

(A) She started at Harper Manufacturing this year.

(B) She lives in the Shenandoah Valley.

(C) She led one of the workshops on the trip.

(D) She received assistance from Mr. Busch.

**189.** What is most likely true about Ms. Simmons?

(A) She is a member of the sales team at Harper Manufacturing.

(B) She will book a room at Camden Grounds in the future.

(C) She told her coworkers about Camden Grounds.

(D) She has worked at Harper Manufacturing for several years.

**190.** What did Ms. Simmons do while she was at Camden Grounds?

(A) Led a roundtable discussion

(B) Went horseback riding

(C) Ordered room service

(D) Went walking outdoors

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following notice, report, and article.

## **BID FOR PROPOSALS**

### **March 27**

The city of Davenport invites local firms to submit bids for the repairing of roads throughout the city. This winter, the harsh weather resulted in numerous roads suffering damage. Repair work on the streets should begin by April 10 and be completed by April 30. The city has budgeted \$280,000 for this project. Bids should include a detailed plan of the work process as well as a cost estimate. Companies interested in submitting a bid should attend a briefing in room 204 in city hall at 1:00 P.M. on March 31. Full details of the damage to the city's streets will be provided then. Those interested in attending should notify Harriet Jenson of their intentions at 874-3837 by March 30.

### **Road Repair Bids**

**Date:** April 4

**Time:** 10:15 A.M.

**Prepared By:** Curt Marino

**Sent To:** Mayor Ken Gorman

**Summary:** 4 companies submitted bids by April 3. Here is a brief summary of the proposals they made:

- **Bowman Construction:** Has done other projects for the city in years past. Bid \$300,000. Can start immediately. Expects to be complete by April 28.

- **Peters & Sons:** Is new to the city and eager to obtain work. Bid \$200,000. Has few skilled workers. Can finish by May 10.

- **Midwest Construction:** Is the largest construction firm in Davenport. Focuses on making homes and buildings rather than on repairing infrastructure. Requested \$320,000. Will finish in early May.

- **Hoplite Engineering:** Has been working on the Gateway Highway project.

Can start on April 15 but can finish by April 29. Made a bid of \$270,000.

Full details of each firms' plans will be submitted by the end of the day.

## Davenport Roads Much Improved

DAVENPORT (May 3) – Local drivers have expressed their happiness that the city's roads have been repaired. According to city hall, the work was completed around the end of the month and cost the city \$250,000. Since the city recorded a surplus due to record-high tax receipts last year, the expenditure will not require the sale of bonds or the raising of local sales or property taxes.

"I'm pleased with the work done on our roads," commented Mayor Ken Gorman. "I know I'm happy no longer to have to endure bumpy rides to work and home, and I'm sure our city's residents feel the same way."

**191.** According to the notice, what happened on March 31?

- (A) Bids were submitted.
- (B) A meeting was held.
- (C) A bid was selected.
- (D) A notice was published.

**192.** Which firm most likely won the bid to repair the roads?

- (A) Bowman Construction
- (B) Peters & Sons
- (C) Midwest Construction
- (D) Hoplite Engineering

**193.** According to the report, what did Mr. Marino do on April 4?

- (A) Forwarded some files to the mayor

- (B) Interviewed companies that made bids
- (C) Rejected the proposals of some companies
- (D) Published a notice in a newspaper

**194.** What is most likely true about the road repair project?

- (A) It was completed under budget.
- (B) It was paid for by local donors.
- (C) It made the city go into debt.
- (D) It resulted in higher local taxes.

**195.** In the article, the word “endure” in paragraph 2, line 2, is closest in meaning to

- (A) expect
- (B) regard
- (C) suffer
- (D) oppose

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following flyer, e-mail, and notice.

Friends of Westborough

is holding its

8th Annual Bake Sale

Saturday, May 25

10:00 A.M. – 5:00 P.M.

Pecan Lake Park

We need donors and volunteers.

Every year, we sell homemade cakes, cookies, donuts, and other pastries

donated by local residents and businesses.

We require volunteers to set up, to process sales, and to clean up.

Please only volunteer if you can work for at least 4 hours.

Call event organizer Patty Schmidt at 376-4487 or e-mail her at [patty@fow.org](mailto:patty@fow.org)  
to discuss how you can contribute.

All money earned from this event will pay for projects that benefit Westborough.

**To:** [patty@fow.org](mailto:patty@fow.org)

**From:** [christinaheard@privatemail.com](mailto:christinaheard@privatemail.com)

**Subject:** Hello

**Date:** May 17

Dear Ms. Schmidt,

I noticed the flyer for your organization at the local supermarket. As a new resident of this community, I haven't been able to lend a helping hand to anyone yet, so this would be a great opportunity for me to do so. I'm available on the 25th and can do whatever work you assign me. I also plan to bring two dozen of my homemade chocolate chip cookies. Should I bring them to the event before it starts, or should I just show up with them at whatever time you assign me to work? You can call me at 847-8425 to cover the matter in more detail.

Regards,

Christina Heard

## NOTICE TO VOLUNTEERS

Upon arriving at Pecan Lake Park, go to the west gate to pick up a name tag. If you are donating anything for the bake sale, you should also go to McClain Fountain and speak with Jodie Wellman. Be sure you wear your name tag the entire time you are working.

Confirm your duties with Patty Schmidt and then head to the place where you have been assigned.

If you must leave early for some reason, please speak with Ms. Schmidt before departing so that a replacement can be found.

There will be bottled water and refreshments available at McClain Fountain. Should you require a break, notify the head of your team at once.

Thank you very much for your assistance. We hope this year's bake sale is the most successful one ever.

**196.** What is indicated about Friends of Westborough?

- (A) It was established by Ms. Schmidt.
- (B) It holds a fundraiser every year.
- (C) Its headquarters are at Pecan Lake Park.
- (D) It is holding a membership drive.

**197.** According to the flyer, what are people asked to do?

- (A) Donate money to the group
- (B) Post flyers all around the city
- (C) Invite their friends to the event
- (D) Contribute foodstuffs they made

**198.** What is most likely true about Ms. Heard?

- (A) She lives close to Pecan Lake Park.
- (B) She works at a supermarket in Westborough.

(C) She can work for more than four hours on Saturday.

(D) She enjoys making cakes and cookies.

**199.** What will Ms. Heard most likely do on Saturday?

(A) Donate bottled water

(B) Help process sales

(C) Clean up after the sale ends

(D) Visit McCain Fountain

**200.** What should all volunteers do?

(A) Talk to Jodie Wellman

(B) Arrive before the event starts

(C) Ask Ms. Schmidt for a name tag

(D) Go to the west gate

# Test 08

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** The latest company report indicates ----- lower profitability is likely over the next quarter due to the increased cost of resources.

- (A) which
- (B) that
- (C) since
- (D) why

**102.** The new computerized security system never, or at least, ----- ever, requires rebooting.

- (A) hardly
- (B) just
- (C) overly

(D) still

**103.** The prices charged by your Accounting Department do not match those ----- to me by your Sales Department at the time of purchase.

(A) repeated

(B) informed

(C) recorded

(D) quoted

**104.** The much-loved poet's words could -----

be heard above the sound of thunderous applause.

(A) nearly

(B) barely

(C) sparsely

(D) singly

**105.** Our CEO's flamboyant style has its -----, but our profitability is more than satisfying to our shareholders.

(A) critics

(B) critical

(C) criticize

(D) criticizing

**106.** If you are not sure which exercise schedule best suits your personal needs, please ----- our detailed guidebook, or speak to one of our specialists.

(A) refer

(B) consult

(C) discuss

(D) consider

**107.** Designers are experimenting with a new material ----- flexibility with lightness.

(A) is combining

(B) has combined

(C) that combines

(D) combination of

**108.** The management encourages all staff to place any complaints, suggestions, or questions in the box ----- in the lunch room.

(A) provided

(B) provision

(C) providing

(D) provide

**109.** Starlite Roofing Installation will accept responsibility for any damages ----- it can be proven that defective products were the cause of the accident.

(A) unless

(B) because of

(C) although

(D) insofar as

**110.** We would like to advise all advertisers that copy ----- for inclusion in the next catalog must be submitted before 5:00 p.m. on Friday.

(A) intended

(B) engaged

(C) concluded

(D) expressed

**111.** We believe that the popularity of ----- products is the result of a combination of beauty and functionality.

- (A) us
- (B) we
- (C) our
- (D) ours

**112.** Contract details are not to be made ----- because of national security requirements.

- (A) public
- (B) publicly
- (C) publicity
- (D) publicize

**113.** Of course, we know that “all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy”, ----- we have decided to add a health club and spa to our staff facilities.

- (A) so
- (B) then
- (C) and
- (D) because

**114.** The weekend program of special activities for handicapped children was a great success thanks to those who generously ----- their time.

- (A) voluntary
- (B) volunteer
- (C) voluntarily
- (D) volunteered

**115.** While the Sales Department has been ----- in marketing our new range, we

have been let down by our quality assurance section.

(A) accomplishing

(B) mindful

(C) successful

(D) climbing

**116.** A recent strategic decision will see that more ----- are allocated for research and development.

(A) resource

(B) resources

(C) resourceful

(D) resourcefulness

**117.** If we are to ----- towards our common goals, workers must have faith in management, and vice versa.

(A) break

(B) advance

(C) growth

(D) approach

**118.** Problems resulting in cost blowouts are to be ----- in any large-scale engineering project.

(A) expects

(B) expected

(C) expecting

(D) have expected

**119.** We would like to thank all of our sponsors for their generous donations, and we hope to have your ----- support in the future.

(A) connected

(B) consecutive

(C) continued

(D) ceaseless

**120.** All employees are ----- to perform their duties in a professional manner at all times.

(A) apparent

(B) alleged

(C) allowed

(D) supposed

**121.** The personnel section would like to advise all employees that from now on, no smoking breaks will be allowed ----- regular work hours.

(A) while

(B) during

(C) after

(D) through

**122.** The unemployment rate ----- sharply despite government policies designed to increase public sector employment.

(A) was rising

(B) will have risen

(C) has risen

(D) risen

**123.** We regret to inform all tenants that ----- circumstances beyond our control, the water supply will be shut down between 2:00 and 4:00 p.m. this afternoon.

(A) as to

- (B) due to
- (C) in spite of
- (D) in place of

**124.** The safety inspector has advised us that our health and safety facilities are more than -----.

- (A) considerable
- (B) decent
- (C) adequate
- (D) accountable

**125.** The management has expressed its total faith in the abilities and performance of the present ----- and will not be seeking to replace him.

- (A) occupant
- (B) resident
- (C) incumbent
- (D) competent

**126.** The new summer collection ----- the Asiatic designs will be modeled in the Women's Fashion Department on Friday morning.

- (A) about
- (B) within
- (C) over
- (D) from

**127.** A healthy lifestyle and the opportunity for creativity will help you to maintain a positive attitude towards -----.

- (A) labor
- (B) work

(C) business

(D) employment

**128.** In his opening remarks at the company's

internal design conference, the president spoke in general ----- about developments in the business environment.

(A) marks

(B) expressions

(C) names

(D) terms

**129.** Unfortunately, several patients at the hospital have been struck by a disease for ----- there is no known cure.

(A) while

(B) whose

(C) which

(D) that

**130.** The investigating panel is ----- out of patience with senior company executives, who are blocking the release of essential documents.

(A) moving

(B) going

(C) breaking

(D) running

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or

(D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134** refer to the following instructions.

### **Emergency Evacuation Functions**

(131) ----- an emergency situation arises, the persons seated near the exits might be called upon to perform the following tasks:

1. Identify, locate, and operate the mechanisms to open the emergency exits.
2. Assess the situation quickly, and make a decision to see if opening the door would expose the passengers to any hazards.
3. Fasten the emergency exit door to the hinge to ensure a safe flow of departure for the passengers.
4. As the exit doors are unlocked, the inflatable slide will automatically be deployed to the ground below. The diagrams posted next to the exit doors illustrate this procedure. Alert the other passengers once the slide has been fully (132) -----. Exit first to make sure that the situation is safe outside. Once safety has been confirmed, guide the others out of the plane by helping them from the bottom of the slide.

If your seating allocation is by the exit doors, but you feel that you can't meet the (133) ----- listed above, or you simply wish not to take on the responsibility, please tell one of the flight attendants before take off. (134) ----- -.

**131.** (A) In particular

(B) By the way

(C) In the event

(D) Therefore

**132.** (A) amplified

(B) inflated

(C) boosted

(D) built up

**133.** (A) principle

(B) value

(C) law

(D) criteria

**134.** (A) Stay in your seat in order for the other passengers to exit first.

(B) You will be provided with an alternative seating arrangement.

(C) It is important to know the emergency evacuation functions.

(D) None of the passengers are competent to undertake these tasks.

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following information.

SUBSCRIBE today or pick up an (135) ----- at your local newsstand, and get in on the chance to become the winner of our grand prize: a trip for two to Paris, France, with all expenses (136) -----. Plus, five runners-up will win two nights' stays in the Premier Suite at the Hilton Hotel right here in our city.

Yes, a total package valued at over \$20,000 dollars will be given away! For a chance to become a (137) -----, drop by your local newsstand or dial 1-800-358-8484 to subscribe today! (138) -----.

**135.** (A) requirement

(B) description

(C) issue

(D) information

**136.** (A) earned

- (B) paid
- (C) allowed
- (D) compensated

**137.** (A) contributor

- (B) participant
- (C) contestant
- (D) winner

**138.** (A) This offer lasts until October 31.

- (B) Runners-up can subscribe the magazine for free.
- (C) Don't miss the chance to become rich.
- (D) There are 1,000 winners in this offer.

**Questions 139-142** refer to the following notice.

### ***Star Struck***

If you're not a star gazer, you (139) ----- not be familiar with the beauty of the night sky. But a display of 2018 Bruce Sullivan Awards (140) ----- photography at the Dallas Observatory has captured the splendor of the stars for all to see.

Astronomers and photographers were invited to take part in the (141) ----- awards, organized by the Central East Astronomical Society as part of their annual AstroFest, held at Hills Arts Center.

The result is a stunning collection of images. (142) ----- Entry is free, and the display will last until October 15.

**139.** (A) must

- (B) could
- (C) should
- (D) may

**140.** (A) in

- (B) for
- (C) to
- (D) on

**141.** (A) dominant

- (B) renowned
- (C) prestigious
- (D) superior

**142.** (A) Three photographic displays will be hosted at the Dallas Observatory.

- (B) Astronomers are most interested in these images.
- (C) They display not only technical skill but also capture the beauty of astronomy.
- (D) Star gazers are familiar with the beauty of the night sky.

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following article.**

### **Interest Rate Hike Expected This Week**

Investors will pace themselves very cautiously this week with all attention focused on the U.S. Federal Reserve for guidance after seeing equity markets retreat last month with concerns over higher interest rates and watching the economic (143) ----- they can cause.

This week, the U.S. central banks will meet. (144) ----- This comes (145) ----- the Fed has raised them four percentage points over the last two years.

“The market has kind of positioned (146) ----- for the Fed raising 25 basis points... because of these fears about inflation,” said John Johnston, chief strategist at Royal Securities.

**143.** (A) maim

(B) malign

(C) damage

(D) disqualify

**144.** (A) Many banks are challenged by inflation.

(B) However, the interest rates will likely be reduced.

(C) High interest rates can cause great economic damage.

(D) The interest rates will likely be hiked.

**145.** (A) that

(B) but

(C) since

(D) even though

**146.** (A) one

(B) it

(C) oneself

(D) itself

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best

answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following e-mail message.

**To:** willsg@utsc.com

**From:** mmaven@environgroup.net

**Subject:** Confirmation – Thank you!

Dear Mr. Wills,

Thank you very much for your invaluable contribution to this year's Environmental Issues Conference.—[1]— Your discussion was hugely popular with our attendees. It was a highlight of our event.—[2]— In our follow-up newsletter, we will devote a full-page to your topic further to outline the points of interest for our membership. Numerous requests have been received for more information.

—[3]— We will forward details about the location, dates, and theme well ahead of time so that you can schedule it in your calendar.

Thank you again for your tremendous help in making this year's conference a huge success! —[4]—

Yours sincerely,

Margaret Maven

Chair, National Environmental Group

**147.** Why will Mr. Wills' topic of discussion be further outlined?

- (A) A lot of the attendees did not understand it.
- (B) There was a demand for further explanations.

(C) Many could not actually attend the seminar.

(D) There were many points not discussed.

**148.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“It would be a great honor to have you participate in another session at next year’s conference if you can make it.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 149-151** refer to the following facsimile.

Barry,

Here's a quick status report on the current affairs in the office while you've been gone. I also sent you an email in addition to this fax but wasn't sure how much access to email you would have. The major news is the resignation of George Stewart who left to start his own company. If you recall, that had been his career dream for a long time.

Our immediate reaction to George's departure did not include a replacement hire. As you know, we have been struggling with the possibility of staff layoffs for the last month in order to cut costs. By reallocating some of the job responsibilities to the remaining employees, we may be able to save their jobs and fill the void.

We also had a surprise visit from a few new senior management members from the head office. I gave them a tour of our office and took them out for a nice dinner. They didn't make any company announcements while they were here (stating they just wanted to see this division). I have a strange feeling that the future may present some drastic changes for our company.

I'll keep this short, but I wanted to keep you abreast of what's going on.

Enjoy the rest of your trip, and say hello to Mary and the kids!

**Kent**

**149.** What is the main purpose of the fax?

- (A) To find out why a co-worker has decided to leave the company
- (B) To catch up on the current situation at the office
- (C) To congratulate a co-worker on a new business venture
- (D) To bring a colleague up-to-date of the situation at the office

**150.** According to the fax, how will the company likely fill George's position?

- (A) By taking out a placement ad in the paper
- (B) By laying off some of the workers
- (C) By dividing the work amongst the rest of the employees
- (D) By recruiting someone from the head office

**151.** What does Kent imply might be forthcoming?

- (A) A co-worker's return from retirement
- (B) A visit by the senior management staff
- (C) An adjustment within the company
- (D) A budget cut in the next quarter

**Questions 152-154** refer to the following report.

Many people in today's business world are required to be wired and digitally equipped at all times, including cell phones, PDAs (personal digital assistants), and digital cameras, on a daily basis. A simplified system consisting of fewer of these stand-alone products would strongly benefit many people in all

industries.

The solution may present itself as digital convergence, which refers to the combination of two or more products simplified into a single product. Many of today's cell phones also allow the user to take pictures, surf the net, and send/receive text messages. There are increasingly newer PDAs combined with cell phones, with highly functional computing capabilities that work seamlessly like desktop computers. It is highly probable that one day soon there will be an "omnipotent" product that can do all these things.

Presently, there are some products that can perform a large number of these functions, but are accessible to those who can afford to pay a high price. However, sometime in the near future, a super PDA that can serve all our required functions and is available at a price that is affordable for the average person may be a reality.

**152.** The word "omnipotent" in paragraph 2, line 8 is closest in meaning to

- (A) strong
- (B) all-powerful
- (C) unlimited
- (D) divine

**153.** What best describes the digital convergence mentioned in the report?

- (A) A requirement of being wired in today's business
- (B) A single product with the performance of many products
- (C) The breakthrough in digital technology
- (D) The rising cost of highly-functional super gadgets

**154.** According to the report, what may become a reality in the future?

- (A) The average person will be able to use complicated machines.
- (B) All businessmen will own PDAs.
- (C) The general public will be able to afford high-tech goods.

(D) The Internet will be accessible anywhere and anytime.

**Questions 155-157** refer to the following information.

## **Section 1.01 How to Evacuate the Building During an Emergency**

It is important to note the location of the closest emergency exits on each floor. After doing so, please review the helpful guidelines below in case of an emergency situation. The building's built-in security response systems and personnel will be responsible for directing general emergency procedures. However, in case of earthquakes or large fires, special instructions requiring your individual efforts will be necessary. Monthly emergency drills will help prepare us in case of such an emergency.

In case of an emergency:

- Locate the nearest exit.
- Please refrain from using the elevators. Use the stairs.
- In case of fire, bend down close to the floor to avoid rising smoke as you make your way to the stairs.
- Take extra care in ensuring your safety.
- Do not take any personal belongings. Your personal safety is your main priority.

Thank you for your cooperation in working together to assure everyone's safety.

Management

**155.** Where would this information most likely be posted?

- (A) At a fire station
- (B) At a security office
- (C) In an elevator

(D) In an office building

**156.** Which of the following is NOT a part of the list of what to do in an emergency situation?

(A) Determine the nearest way out

(B) Do not use elevators

(C) Take precautionary measures to avoid inhaling smoke

(D) Gather only important items

**157.** In which of the following situations, does the information say the responsibility shifts to each individual?

(A) If one has not read the guidebook

(B) If the fire gets out of control

(C) If the elevators are not in working order

(D) If the exit doors become too crowded

**Questions 158-161** refer to the following letter.

One Child's Tomorrow

John Manor

202 Main Street

Toronto, ON M3B 1B5

October, 2018

Jagar Industries

Mr. Mark Allen

President

1296 Pleasant Rd, Suite 900

Toronto, ON M2M 2P3

Dear Mr. Allen

Thank you very much for your extremely generous fundraising efforts for the “One Child’s Tomorrow” fund. The combined efforts of companies such as yours have helped to raise over \$250,000 in the last nine months. We are proud to be able to direct more than 90% of the money raised to directly feeding hungry children a hearty breakfast and running programs in our participating schools. —[1]— By keeping our operating costs at a minimum and with the support of our amazing volunteers, we will continue to expand the program to help underprivileged children. —[2]—

To date, we have supported 300 schools and more than 3,000 children on a daily basis for 8 years. Some of our recipients have graduated from high school and are well on their way to fulfilling their dreams of becoming teachers or doctors. —[3]— Our current newsletter highlighting some of our stories will undoubtedly explain the huge difference that your contribution of \$5,000 has made. —[4]—

Again, from all of us at One Child’s Tomorrow and our participating partners, we thank you for your continued support and belief!

All the best,

Jennifer Ward, Director

**158.** What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To volunteer for a charity
- (B) To plead for more donations
- (C) To promote a new education program
- (D) To express gratitude for an act of kindness

**159.** Who is the recipient of this letter?

- (A) John Manor
- (B) Mark Allen

(C) Jennifer Ward

(D) A doctor

**160.** How long has the organization been in existence?

(A) 9 months

(B) 1 year

(C) 8 years

(D) 9 years

**161.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“These children have a real chance at achieving their hopes and dreams with the help that you and your company have provided.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 162-164 refer to the following information.**

## OUR MANDATE

Fritz Production Services is committed to the successful execution of all your advertising print projects, including photography, pre-press, printing and project management requirements.

### Key Goals

- To fully integrate with your existing staff and partners to deliver flawless execution on all your projects in a seamless manner
- To assure the highest quality of service in the most efficient manner

- To invest in our people and our talent offering to increase the profitability of your business

## **Our Core Values**

- We support our staff's individual and personal goals equally with their career plans to assure work/life balance and emotional happiness.
- We are committed to supporting the environment and utilize only recycled products for printing and organic solvents for our needs.

We support a company-wide profit-sharing plan and have a rewarding policy of extra vacation time on a regular basis! We know that our people make the company the success that we enjoy, and we will continue to show our appreciation for their hard work!

**162.** How does the company play a part in promoting environmental causes?

- (A) It contributes part of its profits to an environmental group.
- (B) It plans to implement an environmental policy in the company.
- (C) It reuses paper for printing purposes.
- (D) It educates its staff to be environmentally conscious.

**163.** Which of the following is NOT found in the information?

- (A) The company's mission
- (B) The company's beliefs
- (C) The company's objectives
- (D) The company's history

**164.** What can be inferred about the company?

- (A) It compensates its employees for their hard work.
- (B) It spends a lot of money and time promoting environmental issues.
- (C) It invests a lot of money on advertisements.

- (D) It uses a large portion of its profits educating its employees.

**Questions 165-167** refer to the following notice.

## **Session: How to Manage your Stress**

The Center for Mental Wellness is offering their renowned session on “How to Deal with Difficult People in the Workplace.” In the current environment that we work in, many face undue stress over difficult relationships with co-workers, negatively affecting their productivity, performance in general, and other work relationships, and even causing interference into their personal lives.

**This session will focus on the following:**

- \* *How to work effectively with difficult people and situations*
- \* *Conflict prevention and resolution*
- \* *Positivity to achieve balance*

A summary guidebook, which can be used as a daily tool, will be distributed at the end of the session. A full list of valuable resources will also be available.

There will be two sessions only with limited attendance – Monday, May 4 & Tuesday, May 5. Please register for your session as soon as possible at the front desk to reserve your seat early.

**165.** What does the notice imply?

- (A) Many people in today’s society don’t know how to get along with others.
- (B) Relationships with co-workers correlate with work productivity.
- (C) Stress can help one work more efficiently with a little training.
- (D) Most companies don’t consider the mental well being of their employees.

**166.** Which of the following will NOT be covered in the seminar?

- (A) How to deal with rude co-workers

- (B) How to work effectively in short time
- (C) How to avoid misunderstandings with others
- (D) How to become stable by being optimistic

**167.** What will the seminar participants receive?

- (A) A free booklet
- (B) Refreshments
- (C) An invitation to the second session
- (D) A box of tools

**Questions 168-171** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Duncan Winchester [1:21 P.M.]**

Good afternoon, everyone. Tomorrow morning, the company will be announcing that it's accepting transfer applications to the Hong Kong and Dubai offices. I thought I'd give you a bit of advance notice.

**Paul Montana [1:23 P.M.]**

Thanks, Duncan. Are you one of the people interested in moving to either place?

**Duncan Winchester [1:24 P.M.]**

Not at all. I'm perfectly happy where I am, and my wife and children enjoy living in Texas as well.

**Cindy Yates [1:25 P.M.]**

That's precisely how I feel. What about you, Paul?

**Paul Montana [1:27 P.M.]**

It's long been a dream of mine to work abroad, so I'll look into the opportunities available in Hong Kong.

**Amy Shelby [1:28 P.M.]**

So will I. I've heard that the company provides free housing and additional benefits to employees who work at branches abroad.

**Paul Montana [1:29 P.M.]**

That's correct. Salaries are higher, too, but you have to commit to staying there for at least two years.

**Amy Shelby [1:30 P.M.]**

Why don't we get together tomorrow and go over the details once they're released tomorrow?

**Paul Montana [1:31 P.M.]**

Sounds good.

**168.** At 1:24 P.M., what does Mr. Winchester mean when he writes, "Not at all"?

- (A) He has never been to Dubai.
- (B) He transferred to his current place recently.
- (C) He will consider the new opportunity.
- (D) He will not apply for a transfer.

**169.** What is suggested about Ms. Yates?

- (A) She spent time in Dubai in the past.
- (B) She plans to apply to work in Hong Kong.
- (C) She is satisfied with her workplace.
- (D) Her salary will be increased soon.

**170.** What is NOT mentioned about the company's branch offices abroad?

- (A) Workers at them get more paid than at other places.
- (B) Workers must stay at them for one or two years.

(C) Workers at them do not pay for their accommodations.

(D) Workers get more benefits by working at them.

**171.** What does Ms. Shelby propose doing?

(A) Asking for more benefits

(B) Transferring to Texas

(C) Practicing for an interview

(D) Gathering to discuss the news

**Questions 172-173** refer to the following pamphlet.

### **Amazing Zoo Tour**

Welcome to our Amazing Zoo Tour! In the next three hours, you will see the highlights that make this zoo the most amazing zoo in all the country. We will be seeing a lot of animals and covering a lot of ground, so let's get started with a short list of reminders:

---

- Please enter and exit the bus in an orderly fashion.

- Please stay with your tour guide at all times so that no one gets left behind.

- Do not feed any animals, as their regular feeding cycles will be interrupted.

- Please refrain from touching the animals through the fence and making any undue noise.

- When riding on the bus, please keep the windows closed and your hands inside the bus.

---

For parents of young children: please ensure that they are supervised at all times. Some animals may appear friendly and cuddly to your child but should be approached with caution.

By following our rules, you and the rest of the group will enjoy a safe and happy tour! Please note that those who choose not to follow the above rules may be asked to leave.

**172.** Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the reminder?

- (A) Everyone should line up to board the bus.
- (B) Do not go astray from the group.
- (C) Refrain from giving any crackers to the animals.
- (D) Keep in mind that the tour could last longer than expected.

**173.** What is the consequence for those who do not follow the rules?

- (A) They may be removed from the group.
- (B) They could be put into another group.
- (C) They won't be able to come back for a year.
- (D) They will be forced to stay on the bus.

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following text message chain.

**Donovan Reed [12:53 P.M.]**

Hi, Sylvia. The conference is starting in a few minutes. You should have arrived here an hour ago.

**Sylvia Standish [12:54 P.M.]**

Good afternoon, Donovan. My plane took off late, and we didn't land until a few minutes ago. I'm still at the airport waiting for my luggage.

**Donovan Reed [12:55 P.M.]**

It looks like I've got to handle everything by myself. Could you send me the graphics we prepared?

**Sylvia Standish [12:56 P.M.]**

You don't have them?

**Donovan Reed [12:57 P.M.]**

You said you'd forward them but never did.

**Sylvia Standish [12:58 P.M.]**

Huh. I'm positive I sent them. Anyway, I'll boot up my laptop at once.

**174.** Why did Mr. Reed start the text message chain?

- (A) To inform Ms. Standish about a conference
- (B) To find out Ms. Standish's location
- (C) To ask Ms. Standish about her flight
- (D) To advise Ms. Standish to take a taxi

**175.** At 12:56 P.M., why does Ms. Standish most likely write, "You don't have them?"

- (A) To find out why Mr. Reed lost some documents
- (B) To deny that she forgot to send something
- (C) To express her surprise about missing items
- (D) To request that Mr. Reed confirm his tickets are gone

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and e-mail.

Tony Warner

Warner Associates Inc.

175 Ninth Avenue

New York 10075

Dear Mr. Warner,

At the beginning of this month, I signed a contract with your company for an office renovation project. Soon after the crew started work, there were many signs that warned me of bad things to come. I realize now that I should have taken those signs seriously and put a stop to the project to minimize the damage that it has since caused.

In summary, the entire project has been a huge catastrophe. Firstly, the crew showed little professionalism by being late in meeting their starting times on a daily basis and took long breaks during crucial stages, which caused extra work for everyone else. As well, certain areas requiring supervision were left unattended for long periods of time, and considerable garbage was left in areas that were not designated for waste removal.

These issues have caused much stress to our employees and reduced the productivity of our office over these weeks. Our staff has expressed their discomfort, their feelings of being unsafe and have wasted precious time cleaning up after your company's crew instead of doing their regular work.

Mr. Warner, I have left many messages about this on your voice-mail but have not heard back. I am astonished and extremely disappointed at the performance and quality of the work being done and the lack of responsiveness from your company to my calls.

This letter serves to confirm the immediate end to your company's contract with us. Your crew will no longer be allowed on our premises, and please do not expect payment for any work completed to date!

David Martin

Panorama Systems, General Manager

[dlmartin@panorsys.org](mailto:dlmartin@panorsys.org)

**To:** [dlmartin@panorsys.org](mailto:dlmartin@panorsys.org)

**From:** [twarner@warnerinc.net](mailto:twarner@warnerinc.net)

**Subject:** Service termination

Dear Mr. Martin,

My sincerest apologies for the service issues your company has endured. I have been out of the office on a family emergency and have been unable to retrieve my messages in the few days.

I have just returned and have listened to your messages and read your letter.

There is no excuse for the lack of professionalism and poor performance shown by the crew from our organization. The assigned crew was a new team subcontracted from a source that I thought was very reliable. Normally, our senior supervisor would have worked alongside the crew on this project but, due to extenuating circumstances, could not. I am shocked and severely sorry for the troubles this has caused, and to the reputation of my company.

Please accept my deepest apologies and our offer to complete the work properly immediately – with payment for hard costs only. (Our labor and other fees will be waived entirely.) You have my personal commitment that the project will be completed at the highest quality with my direct supervision.

I will give you a call in the morning hopefully to be able to discuss this proposal with you and to convince you to allow us to finish this project.

Best Regards,

Tony Warner

Warner Associates Inc.

**176.** What is the main purpose of the letter?

- (A) To complain about the progress of the work
- (B) To terminate a work contract
- (C) To warn of some dangers in the work area
- (D) To request reimbursement for some damages

**177.** Which of the following is NOT a complaint made by Mr. Martin?

- (A) Workers didn't show up to work on time.
- (B) The crew did not clean after themselves.
- (C) Workers slacked off too much.
- (D) The crew didn't offer to work overtime.

**178.** What does Mr. Warner offer to do?

- (A) Replace the work crew
- (B) Provide a discount on labor costs
- (C) Forgo all the fees other than the material cost
- (D) Meet with Mr. Martin to listen to his proposal

**179.** What can be inferred about Warner Associates Incorporated?

- (A) The company has a history of performing bad work.
- (B) Mr. Warner has a habit of giving excuses for everything.
- (C) Some of the senior managers are unreliable.
- (D) The company cares about what others think.

**180.** Why will Mr. Warner call the client?

- (A) To try to convince Mr. Martin to sign the agreement
- (B) To discuss further about the details of the contract
- (C) To demand payment for the work they have done to date
- (D) To see if he can convince Mr. Martin to allow the crew back on the site

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following poll and analysis.

We are working to improve the overall working dynamics within our company, in particular employees' attitudes towards the relationships with senior management, a primary factor influencing the core human relations in the workplace. Please read below, and circle one answer only.

1. Please describe your working relationship style with your direct senior manager.
    - A) Casual B) Very casual C) Formal D) Very formal
  2. How often do you meet with your senior manager to discuss your progress and projects in general?
    - A) Once a week B) Once a month C) Once a year D) Never
  3. How do you address your senior manager in correspondence?
    - A) By first name B) By last name C) By full title D) Flexible — depends on topic
  4. How would you prefer that your senior manager view you?
    - A) As an employee B) As a colleague C) As a friend D) As a trainee
  5. How satisfied are you with your relationship with your senior manager?
    - A) Very satisfied B) Satisfied C) Somewhat satisfied D) Not satisfied
- ## Results
1. A) Casual 53% B) Very casual 7%  
C) Formal 26% D) Very formal 14%
  2. A) Once a week 48% B) Once a month 25%  
C) Once a year 19% D) Never 8%
  3. A) By first name 45% B) By last name 30%  
C) By full title 10% D) Flexible – depends on topic 15%
  4. A) As an employee 23% B) As a colleague 47%  
C) As a friend 25% D) As a trainee 5%
  5. A) Very satisfied 63% B) Satisfied 28%  
C) Somewhat satisfied 7% D) Not satisfied 2%

## **Analysis**

After reviewing the study results, we conclude that a large number of staff relationships with their senior managers are increasingly casual, which corresponds to the nationwide trends of effective workforce relationships. Interaction and communication with management is therefore more frequent and natural. Correspondence and other written communication are also more friendly and casual, with almost half of respondents feeling comfortable using a first name basis only.

Employees want and enjoy a co-working relationship view with their senior managers, preferring to be viewed as a colleague. With a staggering 63% “very satisfied” with their relationships and another 28% “satisfied”, the present relations in our company’s staff with management seem to indicate a surprisingly content team of people.

Of course, we will recommend making efforts to increasing the overall satisfaction in all relationships for everyone.

**181.** What is the main purpose of the poll?

- (A) To establish a definite hierarchy within the workplace
- (B) To resolve the difference of opinions between managers and staff members
- (C) To get a grasp of how the managers are managing the members of their teams
- (D) To better understand the relationship between employees and their managers to improve the working environment

**182.** Which question did NOT address the relationship aspect of the managers and employees?

- (A) Question 1
- (B) Question 2
- (C) Question 3

(D) Question 4

**183.** What can be inferred from the results of Question 4?

- (A) Many employees feel distant from their bosses.
- (B) The managers neglect being supportive in the employees' personal goals.
- (C) A large portion of the employees wants to be treated with respect from their bosses.
- (D) The working environment allows the staff members to meet often to discuss issues.

**184.** What best describes the outcome of the study results?

- (A) The interactions between workers and management are heading in the right direction.
- (B) Most of the managers prefer to be addressed by their full title.
- (C) The relationship with senior managers still needs to be improved a great deal.
- (D) A majority of the staff members share the same feeling that they are being treated as workhorses.

**185.** In the analysis, the word “corresponds” in paragraph 1, line 2 is closest in meaning to

- (A) compares
- (B) correlates
- (C) conforms
- (D) comes to

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following instructions and e-mails.

<http://www.andersonbank.com>

Customers at Anderson Bank can open various accounts:

Silver Savings Account: Must maintain a minimum balance of \$100. Pays 2.1% interest. Yearly fee of \$15.

Gold Savings Account: Must maintain a minimum balance of \$1,000. Pays 2.4% interest. Yearly fee of \$20.

Platinum Savings Account: Must maintain a minimum balance of \$5,000. Pays 2.8% interest. No yearly fee.

Silver Checking Account: Requires a minimum balance of \$200. Provides 20 free checks per year. Annual fee of \$25.

Gold Checking Account: Requires a minimum balance of \$1,000. Provides 50 free checks per year. Annual fee of \$30.

Combined Savings-Checking Account: Requires a minimum balance of \$6,000. Pays 3.0% interest. Provides 100 free checks per year. No yearly fee.

To open an account, visit any branch in the Detroit area. Don't forget to inquire about our online banking options.

To: Susan Meeks <[smeeks@andersonbank.com](mailto:smeeks@andersonbank.com)>

From: David Rowe <[davidrowe@fostertrade.com](mailto:davidrowe@fostertrade.com)>

Subject: Bank Accounts

Date: January 28

Dear Ms. Meeks,

I moved to Detroit in December and wish to open an account with a local bank. I checked with several of my colleagues, and most recommended utilizing the services at your establishment. After reading your bank's Web site, I

concluded that I agree with them. I live in the Goldenrod neighborhood. I wonder where the branch closest to me is.

In addition, I don't require checking services and anticipate keeping at least a couple of thousand dollars in my account at all times. Do I need to pay the \$20 fee when I sign up?

Sincerely,

David Rowe

To: David Rowe <davidrowe@fostertrade.com>

From: Susan Meeks <smeeks@andersonbank.com>

Subject: Re: Bank Accounts

Date: January 29

Dear Mr. Rowe,

We strive to take care of our customers and will do our utmost to help you, too. Yes, you need to pay the annual fee upon opening an account.

In addition, for your information, there are 5 branches near you. They are at the following addresses:

543 Northwood Avenue (Freemont neighborhood)

87 W. Hampton Street (Plain View neighborhood)

821 Robinson Road (Goldenrod neighborhood)

73 Lake Michigan Drive (Hampton neighborhood)

909 Pine Forest Boulevard (Hampton neighborhood)

You can visit any location to begin banking with us. Please bring two forms of picture ID when you come.

Regards,

Susan Meeks

Customer Service Representative

Anderson Bank

**186.** What is true about the combined savings-checking account?

- (A) It pays more interest than the other accounts.
- (B) It does not have a minimum deposit.
- (C) It provides users with free online banking.
- (D) It requires the payment of money annually.

**187.** Why does Mr. Rowe want to open an account?

- (A) He needs to use it to pay bills automatically.
- (B) He likes to make purchases with checks.
- (C) He was told to open one by his employer.
- (D) He wants an account at a bank in his city.

**188.** Which account is Mr. Rowe interested in?

- (A) Silver Savings Account
- (B) Gold Savings Account
- (C) Silver Checking Account
- (D) Gold Checking Account

**189.** What does Ms. Meeks suggest about Anderson Bank?

- (A) Customer service is important there.
- (B) It has branches throughout the country.
- (C) Mr. Rowe should consider applying for a job there.

- (D) Online banking is a new option there.
- 190.** What is the address of the branch Mr. Rowe will most likely visit?
- (A) 543 Northwood Avenue
  - (B) 87 W. Hampton Street
  - (C) 821 Robinson Road
  - (D) 909 Pine Forest Boulevard

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following schedule, notice, and letter.

## Lincoln Station

### Departures

131* (Arrives at St. James Street)	244 (Arrives at Duncan Road)	364 (Arrives at Mayberry Avenue)	382 (Arrives at Nutmeg Street)
6:43 A.M.	7:05 A.M.	7:37 A.M.	7:25 A.M.
9:32 A.M.	8:17 A.M.	9:03 A.M.	8:57 A.M.
11:45 A.M.	10:11 A.M.	11:22 A.M.	11:02 A.M.
1:51 P.M.	12:53 P.M.	12:50 P.M.	12:23 P.M.
3:21 P.M.	2:09 P.M.	2:29 P.M.	2:18 P.M.
5:44 P.M.	4:30 P.M.	3:58 P.M.	4:02 P.M.
7:02 P.M.	6:41 P.M.	5:43 P.M.	6:33 P.M.

\* Runs from Monday to Saturday only.

It is possible to purchase transportation passes which allow unlimited travel on all of the city's commuter trains. Passes may be purchased for one day, three days, one week, and one month. Inquire at the ticket booth for more information.

Visit [www.peoriacommutertrain.com](http://www.peoriacommutertrain.com) to find out about routes, travel times, and costs.

## ***NOTICE***

Lincoln Station will close at 5:00 every evening during the month of December. Repair work on the station's interior will take place in the station during that time. Commuter trains scheduled to depart after that time will instead stop at Haywood Commuter Train Station. Access to the station will not be granted between 5:00 P.M. and 6:00 A.M.

Please contact Sabrina Marlowe at [smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com](mailto:smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com) if you have any questions regarding the closure.

**To:** [smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com](mailto:smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com)

**From:** [duncanroswell@personalmail.com](mailto:duncanroswell@personalmail.com)

**Subject:** Bus Pass

**Date:** December 2

Dear Ms. Marlowe,

I was caught completely off guard yesterday when I arrived at Lincoln Station to go to my home on Nutmeg Street. While another passenger informed me where to catch a train, I was unable to purchase a transportation pass like I normally do at the start of each month. I wonder if there is some way I could pay online and then have a pass mailed to me at my home or place of business. If you would be kind enough to respond quickly, I would appreciate it.

Sincerely,

Duncan Roswell

**191.** According to the schedule, which destination cannot be reached on Sundays?

(A) St. James Street

(B) Duncan Road

(C) Mayberry Avenue

(D) Nutmeg Street

**192.** In December, what is the last time the number 244 commuter train will depart from Lincoln Station?

(A) At 12:53 P.M.

(B) At 2:09 P.M.

(C) At 4:30 P.M.

(D) At 6:41 P.M.

**193.** Why will Lincoln Station close early in December?

(A) It is undergoing renovations.

(B) Few passengers use it then.

(C) Its budget has been reduced.

(D) Some workers were laid off.

**194.** Which commuter train does Mr. Roswell most likely take?

(A) Number 131

(B) Number 244

(C) Number 364

(D) Number 382

**195.** What does Mr. Roswell request Ms. Marlowe to do?

(A) Call him at his office

(B) Arrange a payment method

(C) Send the transportation card he bought

(D) Clarify a change in a schedule

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following advertisement, e-mail, and letter.

Bernard Rentals is the city's top real estate agency. Let our realtors find the perfect place for you. Tell them what you're looking for, and they'll match your desires with the available homes. We'll take you through the entire process of buying or renting a home. Our prices are low, but the quality of our service is high. Here are some of the homes we have now:

56 Cherry Lane: 4 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms, swimming pool, near elementary and middle schools, \$190,000

743 Rockefeller Road: 3 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, 2-car garage, close to highway, \$165,000

31 Stanton Avenue: 2 bedrooms, 1 bathroom, large backyard, next to Bedford Forest, \$120,000

88 Walden Street: 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, fenced-in backyard, near Hatfield Park, \$170,000

To learn more, contact us at [information@bernardrentals.com](mailto:information@bernardrentals.com).

**To:** [information@bernardrentals.com](mailto:information@bernardrentals.com)

**From:** [susandavis@tmr.com](mailto:susandavis@tmr.com)

**Subject:** Moving

**Date:** August 11

Dear Sir/Madam,

My husband and our two children are moving to Oxnard in two months, so we're interested in acquiring a house by then. I wonder if you have any homes that would fit our needs. Ideally, my children would each have a room of their own, and we wouldn't spend more than \$175,000. Since it rains and snows a lot there, we'd prefer a covered area for both of our cars.

We'll be in the city one week from today. If you can identify a few places for us to check out by that time, I'd appreciate it.

Sincerely,

Susan Davis

September 18

Dear Susan,

It was such a shock to get a letter from you the other day. It's been a long time, hasn't it? I'm pleased to hear that you and your family are doing well. I'm even more pleased to know that we're going to be neighbors soon. In fact, it sounds like you're going to be living two blocks away from us.

Let me know when you intend to arrive, and Jason and I will head over there to help you unpack. We can also give you recommendations on where to go for shopping, food, and entertainment. You can feel free to give me a call at (704) 329-8737 anytime.

Best,

Martina Thompson

**196.** In the advertisement, what is mentioned about Bernard Rentals?

- (A) It sells both homes and apartments.
- (B) It prefers to be reached by phone.
- (C) It is the oldest realtor in the city.
- (D) It charges small amounts for its services.

**197.** Which home fits Ms. Davis's requirements best?

- (A) 56 Cherry Lane

(B) 743 Rockefeller Road

(C) 31 Stanton Avenue

(D) 88 Walden Street

**198.** In the e-mail, what does Ms. Davis request Bernard Rentals to do?

(A) Help her get financing for a house

(B) Suggest some homes to look at

(C) Negotiate with the owner of a home

(D) Send her a brochure about the city

**199.** What is suggested about Ms. Thompson?

(A) She has school-aged children.

(B) She used to work with Ms. Davis.

(C) She is employed at Bernard Rentals.

(D) She is a resident of Oxnard.

**200.** What does Ms. Thompson offer to do for Ms. Davis?

(A) Tell her about the local area

(B) Introduce a real estate agency

(C) Discuss the local elementary schools

(D) Cook dinner for her and her family

# Test 09

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** Mrs. Szubanska has made a great contribution to our company through ----- wide knowledge and practical, down-to-earth approach.

- (A) she
- (B) hers
- (C) herself
- (D) her

**102.** The lunch menu today consists of a choice of ----- chicken or pork served with a salad or vegetables.

- (A) both
- (B) other
- (C) either

(D) another

**103.** A committee of senior managers has designed a new interest rate schedule that it believes will ----- many new investors.

(A) observe

(B) appeal

(C) attract

(D) engage

**104.** The ----- of the most recent customer satisfaction survey are generally positive, and we would like to congratulate all of our employees.

(A) effects

(B) replies

(C) results

(D) amount

**105.** Senior managers assured investigators that ----- no time were they aware of illegal activities in their Accounting Department.

(A) at

(B) over

(C) by

(D) in

**106.** As part of the takeover agreement, the new owners have agreed to ----- the existing senior managers.

(A) enquire

(B) contain

(C) retain

(D) absorb

**107.** Investors should realistically ----- the potential of any startup before investing their hard-earned funds.

- (A) compensate
- (B) convince
- (C) evaluate
- (D) aim

**108.** Employees wishing to ----- professional congresses or seminars will continue to receive their pay during the time they are absent.

- (A) enroll
- (B) attend
- (C) participate
- (D) perform

**109.** If ----- has found a wallet containing cash and valuable papers, could that person please hand it in to the security desk.

- (A) anyone
- (B) everyone
- (C) they
- (D) oneself

**110.** The Business Advisory Council has been specifically designed for those in ----- of advice about setting up new businesses.

- (A) need
- (B) want
- (C) duty
- (D) absence

**111.** Payment of telephone or Internet orders is ----- within 7 working days of the

receipt of the goods and invoice.

- (A) due
- (B) coming
- (C) payable
- (D) complete

**112.** The organizing committee has not yet set a ----- date for the seminar, but it will be some time in the first week of November.

- (A) full
- (B) factual
- (C) explicit
- (D) specific

**113.** The new head of marketing has been criticized for being too ----- to please senior managers.

- (A) eager
- (B) happy
- (C) ambitious
- (D) simple

**114.** The main ----- of completing a postgraduate business qualification is that it allows you to make valuable contacts in related fields.

- (A) use
- (B) merit
- (C) advantage
- (D) improvement

**115.** All female employees are advised to be ----- when entering and leaving the building after-hours due to a recent spate of attacks.

- (A) caution
- (B) cautious
- (C) cautiously
- (D) cautiousness

**116.** At the last meeting, many enquiries were made ----- the proposed shift in the company's mission statement.

- (A) regard
- (B) regarding
- (C) in regard
- (D) with regard

**117.** As you are aware, a wide range of issues was ----- at the meeting last Thursday, and I am pleased to announce that several action committees have already been set up.

- (A) discusses
- (B) discussed
- (C) discussing
- (D) discussion

**118.** Answering mobile phone calls while you are at a work meeting is not only discourteous, but it can also destroy the ----- of the meeting.

- (A) capableness
- (B) efficacy
- (C) facts
- (D) impression

**119.** Entry to the seminar is restricted to those who have received a personal ----- from the general manager.

(A) bidding

(B) appeal

(C) invitation

(D) honor

**120.** ----- recent changes in government small business regulations, we will be holding a series of practical workshops to assist owners and managers.

(A) Even if

(B) However

(C) As soon as

(D) Because of

**121.** Mr. Smith wants you to know that he will be ----- job applicants all day on Thursday, and that all enquiries should be directed to his secretary.

(A) interview

(B) interviews

(C) interviewed

(D) interviewing

**122.** All possible ----- will be taken to ensure that this mine is entirely accident and injury-free.

(A) rules

(B) details

(C) guidelines

(D) measures

**123.** The selection committee will consider applications from any employee ----- to apply for these positions.

(A) valuable

(B) impressive

(C) eligible

(D) flexible

**124.** Our rapid courier service guarantees to ----- your urgent documents anywhere within the city limits within an hour of pickup.

(A) check

(B) deliver

(C) commute

(D) respond

**125.** It won't be ----- to take notes during the seminar, as we will be handing out detailed summaries.

(A) basic

(B) compelling

(C) necessary

(D) natural

**126.** Management experts consider it highly ----- that internal communications not only be 'top-down'.

(A) desire

(B) desirable

(C) desirably

(D) desirability

**127.** Fine Fare is a journal devoted ----- to the subject of exquisite foods and wines from all over the world.

(A) mutually

(B) generously

(C) impulsively

(D) exclusively

**128.** During high school, Richard was ----- by his uncompromising determination to win at any cost.

(A) distinguish

(B) distinguished

(C) distinguishable

(D) distinguisher

**129.** Should you have ----- regarding the new contracts, don't hesitate to contact your union representative.

(A) relations

(B) concerns

(C) significance

(D) attachments

**130.** Could you please tell Mr. Parsons that I tried to contact him ----- this morning, but there was no answer at the number he gave me.

(A) exactly

(B) genuinely

(C) diligently

(D) repeatedly

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134** refer to the following advertisement.

***Your Invitation to saturdays@artswave***

**Scenario**

Saturday, casual wear, inspired space, scented oils, soothing music, ambient lighting, warm cups of green tea, lost in the experience, sketch the day away... pure bliss.

Saturday is an excellent day to lose (131) ----- in a creative activity at Artswave. (132) ----- . Absolutely no talent is needed. And we have (133) ----- our special offer, so you will still save \$20. Between now and November 30, all experiences are just \$79 (except life drawing). But hurry, (134) ----- places are available.

saturdays@artswave 10 a.m.–2:30 p.m. Light lunch included.

Unwind your mind at [www.artswave.com/escape](http://www.artswave.com/escape).

Or phone 1-800-755-4554 for a free catalogue.

**131.** (A) themselves

(B) herself

(C) himself

(D) yourself

**132.** (A) All experiences are designed for complete beginners.

(B) The activity is designed for only professional artists.

(C) All experiences will cost over \$80, including life drawing.

(D) Unlimited places are available from now to November 30.

**133.** (A) exposed

(B) expected

(C) extended

(D) expelled

**134.** (A) little

(B) partial

(C) few

(D) limited

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following letter.

Dear Samantha,

I am writing in regard to Mimi Stone. I had the privilege of meeting her during my last visit to the Singapore Business Conference. I have heard recently that she left Global Tech about a month ago. This is a good thing because we are currently in search of someone like her for our new business prospects with your company. I know it may still be premature to conclude on the new business; however, we have met her, and she seems well versed in the operations part of our business. We are strongly considering her as a potential operations manager, but we need your feedback as (135) -----.

I am doing a background (136) ----- on her and want to know if she is worthwhile to hire. (137) -----.

If you are not familiar with her, could you talk to Jack Ryan, her ex-boss for me? I think you will get a much better (138) ----- from him since you've done business with Global Tech in the past.

Thank you.

Best regards,

***Jeffrey Hill***

Director of Planning & Business Development Group, BASE ON-ROUTE INC.

**135.** (A) settlement

(B) selection

(C) connection

(D) reference

**136.** (A) check

(B) checks

(C) checking

(D) checked

**137.** (A) She was an employer in the Global Tech one year ago.

(B) Jack Ryan has been her boss for two years.

(C) She is considered as an excellent operations manager.

(D) If you do know anything about her, your reference will be of great value.

**138.** (A) answer

(B) commitment

(C) estimate

(D) respond

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following announcement.**

DEL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT, INC. is pleased and (139) ----- once again to have received the Consumers' Choice Award for excellence in Residential Property Management and also congratulates the deserving (140) ----- in all the other categories.

(141) ----- . They have been a constant source of (142) ----- in our unwavering pursuit of excellence throughout our more than 50 years in business.

DEL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT, INC.

**139.** (A) pride

(B) proud

(C) prideful

(D) proudly

**140.** (A) owners

(B) advisors

(C) recipients

(D) spectators

**141.** (A) They have contributed a lot to this award in the past more than 50 years.

(B) This award is also a tribute to our loyal and valued clients, owners and staff.

(C) Del Property Management, Inc. has won the award many times.

(D) Two companies have won this Consumers' Choice Award.

**142.** (A) potential

(B) management

(C) encouragement

(D) damage

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following advertisement.**

**ENTER TO WIN!**

4 tickets to the Blue Jays in (143) ----- at the Sky Dome and 4 passes to CN Tower, plus a \$100 gift card to be used at the CN Tower restaurant overlooking the beautiful city of Toronto!

To (144) -----, please send an e-mail to [entertowin@tor.com](mailto:entertowin@tor.com) with your name, address, and phone number and write subject line: A day in Toronto.

If you are interested in receiving more information about Downsview Park Events, please include YES in your e-mail (145) -----. Visit [www.dp.com](http://www.dp.com) for more information!

(146) -----.

**143.** (A) active

- (B) action
- (C) activeness
- (D) actively

**144.** (A) access

- (B) enter
- (C) insert
- (D) penetrate

**145.** (A) solicitation

- (B) submitting
- (C) subjection
- (D) submission

**146.** (A) Contest closes on Friday, October 6 at 9 P.M.

- (B) Over 100 gift cards are available in this contest.
- (C) Winners are free to eat at the CN Tower restaurant.
- (D) Only 4 free passes to the CN Tower are available.

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following text message chain.

**Leonard Grubbs [1:35 P.M.]**

Hi, Clarice. The deliveryman called me about a package that's coming, but I'm at the courthouse. Can you sign for it, please?

**Clarice Deacon [1:36 P.M.]**

How soon should he be here?

**Leonard Grubbs [1:37 P.M.]**

He said he'd be in our office in about fifteen minutes. Why do you ask?

**Clarice Deacon [1:39 P.M.]**

I'm supposed to attend a meeting with the department heads at 2:00.

**Leonard Grubbs [1:40 P.M.]**

If he doesn't come by then, could you ask Dennis to take care of this? I really need the documents in that package.

**Clarice Deacon [1:41 P.M.]**

Of course. I'll make sure you get it.

**147.** At 1:36 P.M., what does Ms. Deacon most likely imply when she writes, "How soon should he be here?"

- (A) She has an appointment soon.

(B) She cannot see the deliveryman.

(C) She just arrived in the office.

(D) She is preparing to go home.

**148.** What is suggested about Dennis?

(A) He regularly delivers packages to Mr. Grubbs.

(B) He is an employee in the mailroom.

(C) He is attending the meeting with Ms. Deacon.

(D) He works in the same office as Mr. Grubbs.

**Questions 149-151** refer to the following notice.

### **Opportunity for International Experience**

Currently we have four positions open for middle managers who wish to participate in a six-month, international exchange program. The program will involve sharing with our counterparts in the respective country best practice principles learned while on the job here in our head office. During your brief excursion, you will spend a considerable amount of time learning about the domestic branches' markets, with a specific focus on market research in the area of domestic consumers' preferences. Afterwards, a comprehensive report of our research results will be submitted to the head office on your return.

Interested applicants must fill out an application in addition to submitting a maximum two-page essay on the benefits of participating in an international exchange and how that experience can add value to the corporation. The deadline to apply is October 31.

**149.** What is the purpose of the notice?

(A) To announce the promotion of some managers

(B) To invite staff members to the international conference

(C) To request a report on the domestic market

- (D) To recruit people interested in participating in a special program
- 150.** What must be turned in at the end of the six-month period?

- (A) An essay
- (B) An application form
- (C) A report
- (D) The course fee

- 151.** Which of the following is NOT required to be done by the applicants?
- (A) Complete a form
  - (B) Write about what they have learned
  - (C) Provide a reason for their application
  - (D) Get permission from their immediate managers

**Questions 152-154** refer to the following e-mail message.

**To:** charles@danone.com  
**From:** jgibson@kalpine.net  
**Subject:** Upcoming visit

Dear Charles,

The purpose of this letter is to confirm the travel dates for Sharon and myself. We had some difficulty working out our schedules but have finally agreed that the best time for our trip would be from February 14 to 21. We will be traveling to France by Air France, and then we will proceed to Switzerland by train three days later, whereupon we will leave for home after we've had plenty of chances to catch up on old times.

Please note below the times and dates of our schedule:

Travel itinerary:

February 14 – Air France departure point: New York, New York

February 15 – Air France arrival point: Paris, France

February 17 – Eurostar departure point: Paris, France

February 18 – Eurostar arrival point: Zurich, Switzerland

February 20 – Swiss Air departure point: Zurich, Switzerland

February 21 – Southwest Airlines arrival point: New York, New York

As you can see from our schedule, we will be changing destinations twice. During our travel, we were hoping to rent a car in each city. If you could arrange that one be sent to the airport with a driver on our arrival in each city, that would be greatly appreciated. I look forward to getting reacquainted with you after such a long time.

Best regards,

John

**152.** What does this e-mail confirm?

- (A) A car has been rented for John.
- (B) Accommodation arrangements have been taken care of.
- (C) The dates of travel have been set.
- (D) The plane tickets have been reserved.

**153.** What is being requested by the writer?

- (A) To be picked up at the airport
- (B) To have transportation arranged
- (C) To send the plane tickets right away
- (D) To convince Sharon to go on the trip

**154.** What does the letter imply about the relationship between Charles and John?

- (A) They will be meeting in France for the first time.
- (B) Charles is John's superior.
- (C) They have not seen each other for a long time.
- (D) John can't wait for Charles to meet Sharon.

**Questions 155-157 refer to the following advertisement.**

### **Making It Big with only a Dollar a Day!**

**N**ow let's be real. Life is much more complex today compared to the way things were 50 years ago. —[1]— The introduction of personal computers in our homes and workplaces and the vast number of investments available in the market make our lives much more confusing. And with the world changing so fast, it's hard to keep up with the latest trends and new investment products that are made available by our local investment advisors or institutions. —[2]— This means having to do your homework on learning about the constant, changing, investment opportunities and instruments on top of doing your daily household chores and work assignments. Completely overwhelmed and, exhausted, you're not alone. Hundreds of people everyday face the same situation as you, but where do they turn to for help? —[3]—

**N**ow the solution has become much easier with an investment of as little as 10 minutes and a dollar a day. —[4]— Making It Big with only a Dollar a Day! can put you on the right path to financial success and happiness. Read it, and you'll learn that working is good, but financial success is even better. At \$29.99, you will get your money's worth. It's available at any local bookstores near you.

**155. What product is being advertised?**

- (A) An investment product
- (B) A book
- (C) A computer

(D) A business school

**156.** According to the advertisement, what must consumers do to keep up with the latest trends?

- (A) Consult with investment advisors
- (B) Enroll in a business course
- (C) Take charge and read up on the changes
- (D) Get a desktop computer

**157.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Watch your savings grow from a small hill to a large mountain in no time at all.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 158-159** refer to the following letter.

September 25, 2018

TLEFC

Mr. John Sutton

490 Landsdowne Road

Buffalo, NY 14203

Dear John,

Thank you very much for your email.

The Talent Loan & Equity Financing Corporation (TLEFC), the largest

multilateral source of loan and equity financing for private sector projects in the emerging markets, is recruiting top talent for its International Transaction Team (ITT) program. It is therefore organizing a Career Event from October 19 through October 21 at the Maycott Convention Center.

Please forward the attached event schedule to your recruitment officer. We also welcome any other means you suggest to ensure that the event will be successful. For further information, please log on to our website at <http://www.tlefc.com>

We thank you in advance and look forward to hearing from you regarding this event.

Best regards,

***Paul G. Koop***

HR manager, Head Office

[www.tlefc.com](http://www.tlefc.com)

[Paul@tlefc.com](mailto:Paul@tlefc.com)

Tel: +310.755.1245

**158.** What has been enclosed with this letter?

(A) The event agenda

(B) A loan application form

(C) A resume

(D) A registration form

**159.** According to the letter, how can one receive additional information?

(A) By calling Mr. Koop at his office

(B) By sending Paul a letter

(C) By checking out the company's homepage

(D) By going down to the Maycott Convention Center

**Questions 160-163** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Ken Jackson [12:04 P.M.]**

I've got a slight problem at the worksite at 98 Clover Lane. It looks like we're going to run out of red bricks pretty soon.

**Larry Oak [12:05 P.M.]**

How many more do you have left?

**Ken Jackson [12:06 P.M.]**

About fifty. There were more, but when I opened the pallet this morning, I discovered that more than half of them were broken.

**Jessica Lewis [12:07 P.M.]**

You're using the standard-sized red bricks made by Martin, Inc., aren't you? I can head to the storeroom to check if we have some.

**Ken Jackson [12:08 P.M.]**

That would be great, Jessica. Thanks.

**Jessica Lewis [12:13 P.M.]**

Okay, I'm back. There are three pallets. How many do you need?

**Ken Jackson [12:14 P.M.]**

One should do.

**Larry Oak [12:15 P.M.]**

I'll load it on the truck and bring it to you at once. I'll arrive by two. I'll also load the broken ones onto the truck after I arrive.

**Ken Jackson [12:16 P.M.]**

Thanks, both of you. When I run out of bricks, I'll do some of the other work the client requested so that I don't have to sit around and wait.

**160.** What is the problem?

- (A) A client changed his mind about something.
- (B) A project is running late.
- (C) An employee needs more of an item.
- (D) A project is over budget.

**161.** At 12:08, what does Mr. Jackson imply when he writes, “That would be great, Jessica”?

- (A) He is using bricks made by Martin, Inc.
- (B) He wants Ms. Lewis to visit the worksite.
- (C) He is pleased Ms. Lewis found some bricks.
- (D) He is eager someone will assist him in the project.

**162.** What will Mr. Oak most likely do next?

- (A) Search for some missing items
- (B) Put some items onto a truck
- (C) Contact a client
- (D) Repair some broken bricks

**163.** What does Mr. Jackson suggest?

- (A) He is unable to drive a truck.
- (B) He has several work projects to do.
- (C) He is far from 98 Clover Lane.
- (D) He was responsible for breaking the bricks.

**Questions 164-166 refer to the following report.**

The legal dispute between Frecopy and Dwean has yet to reach a

conclusion. Talks between each side's legal representatives have been ensuing for about a month now. They were close to a settlement about a week ago but have since slid back from their earlier talks due to new information that has been released by the FDA. The FDA announced the discovery of a substance in both companies' migraine medication mix that exceeds the daily recommended amount by 12%.

The major area of dispute is that Frecopy claims that they legally licensed the use of the main substances from Dwean to make the medication for minors; however, they claim they were unaware of the legal dosage required under the FDA regulations since Dwean is the main applicant with the FDA. However, Dwean claims Frecopy was fully aware of the legal dosage in talks prior to the actual licensing agreement signing.

Recently, analysts have downgraded both companies in their equity reports and say that the two companies should proceed with caution and do their best to work out a settlement with the FDA and each other quickly and quietly. Any long, dragged out, legal disputes with the FDA and the state prosecutor's office could truly hurt both companies' long-term profitability.

**164.** What is the report mainly about?

- (A) The merging of two major medical companies
- (B) The FDA and its new policy
- (C) The ensuing legal battle between two firms
- (D) The licensing process for a new medicine

**165.** According to the report, what has caused the talks to take a step back?

- (A) The disagreement over the name their new product
- (B) The surfacing of new information
- (C) The lawyers on both sides not liking each other
- (D) The legality issue of the licensing process

**166.** What did the FDA announce?

- (A) A new policy regarding the licensing of new medicines
- (B) A new product for migraine headaches
- (C) A violation of its standard usage
- (D) A signing of a new licensing agreement

**Questions 167-169** refer to the following advertisement.

### ***Fantasy Fitness***

Are you tired of waiting in line to use your favorite exercise machine only to find out that it is broken for the day? Or you finally get yourself out to the gym, but there is no one to train with? Well, don't fret because Fantasy Fitness is here. At Fantasy Fitness, all your health care needs are at your fingertips. We have a 200-square-feet exercise room with the latest exercise equipment and a 100-square-foot swimming pool with multiple private saunas and Jacuzzi rooms, and everyone who signs up with us will be put in a special program tailored-made by our licensed trainer to help you get into the best shape of your life.

Read what some of our most satisfied customers have to say:

*"I always used to skip going to the gym and wasted so much money on those expensive membership fees. But not at Fantasy Fitness, with their readily available personal trainers and customized workout programs. I never miss a workout!"*

– Dave from New York

*"As a mother of four, who would ever think that I would have the time to go to the gym, much less spend any time in the sauna, but at Fantasy Fitness they take care of all my family's needs. They have a fully-equipped professional staff of over 10 daycare specialists working around the clock as well as 5 different play rooms for children between 5-10 to play in. I used to think I would never exercise again, but not any more... Fantasy Fitness is a mother's fantasy come true!"*

– Jane from Los Angeles

*"My girlfriend used to complain that I work too much and that I've gained a lot of weight over the months. She said that we never get to spend any quality time together, but ever since I joined Fantasy Fitness, that has changed. Since*

*joining six months ago, I have already lost 25 pounds and my girlfriend was so impressed she joined as well. Now we spend a lot of time together at Fantasy Fitness. Fantasy Fitness has turned my life from frustration to a true fantasy!"*

– Bob from Texas

Come and try Fantasy Fitness! You'll never regret it!

**167.** Which of the following is NOT a service mentioned in the advertisement?

- (A) Person training by a specialist
- (B) A daycare center for children under 10 years old
- (C) Saunas for members to relax in
- (D) Free swimming lessons for regulars

**168.** What can be inferred from the advertisement?

- (A) Fantasy Fitness has gyms nationwide.
- (B) The fitness center guarantees weight loss.
- (C) Children get free memberships.
- (D) The swimming pool is available 24 hours a day.

**169.** Why is Jane happy with Fantasy Fitness?

- (A) She can work out with her children.
- (B) She received many tips about nutrition.
- (C) She does not have to worry about her kids.
- (D) She has lost a lot of weight.

**Questions 170-172** refer to the following e-mail message.

**To:** sjthompson@sxp.com

**From:** dan.ficklestein@makana.com

**Subject:** Shoe Catalogue Request

Dear Mr. Thompson,

Thank you for your e-mail inquiry in regard to our 2018 spring collection catalog of our latest line of fashionable men and ladies' shoes. We will be more than happy to send you a catalog right away. Also, at this time, I would like to let you know that we have just started a collection of men and ladies' sports wear which you will find in the catalog I will be sending. —[1]—

And as a token of our good will, we will also include a free sample of our latest men's shoe polish that you can try. —[2]— If you like it and would like to order some, just check the box at the bottom of the order form included in our delivery. —[3]—

I will have the delivery sent to you today by express courier. —[4]— If you have any questions in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Serving all our customer's needs at the click of mouse, [www.makana.com](http://www.makana.com).

With best regards,

Dan Ficklestein

Customer Service Representative

**170.** Why was the e-mail written?

- (A) To respond to a request
- (B) To place an order for shoes
- (C) To request a company brochure to be sent
- (D) To receive some samples of goods

**171.** How did Mr. Thompson get in contact with Mr. Ficklestein?

- (A) By e-mail

(B) By phone

(C) By mail

(D) By fax

**172.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“You should receive the package in the next three days.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 173-175** refer to the following memorandum.

To: All Employees

From: Paul Creighton

As you all know, we have had a great year this year, and we have tallied the sales numbers on each and every one of you. I'd like first of all to thank everyone for their hard work and effort. Despite the slow growth in the economy this year, we still managed to stay ahead of our competition and beat last year's figures as well.

In addition to surpassing last year's numbers, we have added 6 new branches, two in the downtown area, one on the west side of town, and the remaining three in the growing northern area of the city. We are pleased that each of our new branches showed a positive net income, and we expect them to grow modestly over the next couple of years with more explosive growth as we hit 2020.

In a week's time we will be gathering for our annual appreciation ceremony for all the hard work that you do. I expect everyone to be there. It's a great time just to relax and enjoy the fruits of our labors. Besides some great entertainment and tons of awards to give out this year, we have also lined up a surprise for Brad Jones' retirement. We want to honor him for his 32 years of service with a special

tribute that night.

I hope to see you all there!

**173.** What is the main purpose of the memo?

- (A) To announce the opening of a new branch office downtown
- (B) To invite staff members to an awards night
- (C) To persuade employees to participate in a special event arranged by Brad Jones
- (D) To announce the achievements of a co-worker who has been with the company for 32 years

**174.** Which of the following is NOT part of this year's occurrences?

- (A) The opening of six branch offices in the city
- (B) A retirement announcement made by a colleague
- (C) A successful year in the number of sales made
- (D) The closing of one of their competing companies

**175.** What does Mr. Creighton say about the new branch offices?

- (A) They are facing an uncertain future.
- (B) They will grow rapidly within the next few years.
- (C) They are planning to expand their workforce in the near future.
- (D) They will be assigned new general managers.

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and catalog excerpt.

Stella Velo

132 Rodeoway Crescent. #2

Vancouver, British Columbia,  
Canada

Dear Mrs. Velo,

My name is Christian Lind, and I am Fly Entertainment's Senior Marketing Director. A couple of weeks ago I had the privilege of becoming acquainted with you at the American Marketing Association Conference in Atlanta, Georgia. At the time, you expressed great interest in our in-flight entertainment system, but unfortunately I did not have a brochure handy with me. However, you were kind enough to hand me your business card, and here I am writing to you. I have enclosed a catalog with this letter along with some information regarding our state-of-the-art entertainment system used by many of the top airlines and cruise ships throughout the world.

At this time, I'd like to point out that since our last meeting, we have made a couple of improvements to our system from the feedback of our beloved consumers. We have now included a memory portion to the program selection, so you can go back and see which programs you have selected. We have also included a parental control button to screen select programs for the children. And, if you order now, we are willing to promotionally offer 20% off our regular price in order to develop our mutually beneficial relationship.

I appreciate the time you have taken to read my letter to you. I hope I hear from you soon and get a chance to meet you again at another AMA event.

With best regards,

***Christian Lind***

Senior Marketing Manager  
Fly Entertainment, Inc.

## Premium Standard System

Quality and premium selection at its best

One of the most common complaints from passengers on planes is the inadequate in-flight entertainment. Generally, movies are played at times selected

by the airline, which best suits the airline staff. And, if any choices are provided, they are usually restricted to a few audio channels.

Now, with the introduction of Fly Entertainment's Premium Standard System, freedom is just a touch away. With over 100 satellite stations and over 100 radio stations, each passenger is about to custom-select their choice of shows at whatever time is most convenient for them. This way, you can keep up with all your favorite movies, shows, and programs while you are a hundred miles away from home, or you can experience the programs of a different culture and language. All of this can be available at a low cost of \$10 per seat.

**176.** What is the main purpose of the letter?

- (A) To enquire further about a product introduced at the conference
- (B) To invite Mrs. Velo to the next American Marketing Association Conference
- (C) To follow up on an earlier discussion with Mrs. Velo.
- (D) To request a discount on the next purchase

**177.** How can Mrs. Velo receive the discount mentioned?

- (A) By acting now
- (B) By purchasing in bulk
- (C) By paying cash
- (D) By attending the next AMA event

**178.** According to the letter, what has taken place since Mr. Lind last spoke with Mrs. Velo?

- (A) A consumer survey had been conducted by the company.
- (B) Some new features have been added to the system.
- (C) The price of the system has been slashed 20%.
- (D) Plenty of brochures have been ordered.

**179.** What is the Premium Standard System?

- (A) An airline company
- (B) An entertainment company
- (C) A product of Fly Entertainment
- (D) A rule set by the airline industry

**180.** Which of the following is NOT a feature described of the product?

- (A) It has many stations to choose from.
- (B) It catches stations from other nations.
- (C) It has a parental screen option.
- (D) It has many children's programs.

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following e-mail message and itinerary.

**To:** ALL TRAVELERS

**From:** lisawilliams@westcoasttravels.com

**Subject:** May 1-May 5 Tour

To everyone,

The west coast tour has finally arrived. I hope everyone is looking forward to some great sightseeing we have planned for you. On this West Coast Adventure Tour, there will be two destinations: LA and Las Vegas.

Since there are 25 members who will be in attendance, we request that each passenger only bring one bag due to limited space on the bus. The weather is forecast to be bright, warm, and sunny throughout the entire trip. Remember that we will be spending a night in Dodgers' Stadium to watch a baseball game in the evening. So please remember to pack a jacket since the nights in LA get a bit cool.

We have many events planned. So please refer to the schedule attached with this e-mail. If there are any questions regarding the itinerary or anything about our

trip, please call me at my office during business hours. Also, please arrive at Kennedy Airport at least two hours before the 8 o'clock flight to LA. Thank you and I look forward to seeing you at the airport on the 1st of May.

Lisa Williams

West Coast Travels: West Coast Adventure (May 1-May 5)	
Day 1 (May 1)	6:00 AM: Gather at Kennedy Airport. Depart to Los Angeles; arrive at 1:30 PM 3:00 PM: Bus tour around LA 6:00 PM: Check in at Coxwell Hotel 6:30 PM: Dinner at the hotel restaurant
Day 2 (May 2)	7:00 AM: Buffet-style breakfast at the hotel restaurant 9:00 AM: Visit UCLA 12:00 PM: Lunch at the university cafeteria 2:00 PM: Visit LA Zoo 6:00 PM: Dinner at Lobster King 7:30 PM: Dodgers' Stadium to watch a baseball game
Day 3 (May 3)	7:00 AM: Buffet-style breakfast at the hotel restaurant 8:00 AM: Check out of the hotel 9:00 AM: Take bus to Las Vegas; arrive at 11:45 AM 11:45 AM: Check in at Prince Hotel 1:00 PM: Lunch at Wong's Chinese Restaurant 2:30 PM: Visit The Mirage 5:30 PM: Bus tour of Las Vegas 7:00 PM: Dinner at George's Ribs 8:30 PM: Watch <i>Stomp</i> , a Broadway musical, at Aladdin Theater
Day 4 (May 4)	7:00 AM: Buffet-style breakfast at the hotel restaurant 9:00 AM: Visit Bellagio Gallery of Fine Art Details 12:00 PM: Lunch at Gallery Cafeteria 1:30 PM: Watch exotic cars at Caesars Forum Center 4:30 PM: Visit The Aquarium at the Ambassador Building 6:30 PM: Dinner at Santonio's Steak House
Day 5 (May 5)	7:00 AM: Buffet-style breakfast at the hotel restaurant 9:00 AM: Take bus back to LA Airport 11:30 AM: Flight back to New York

**181.** Which of the following events will NOT be part of the tour?

- (A) A sporting event
- (B) A Broadway play
- (C) A car show
- (D) A museum visit

**182.** What can be inferred from the schedule?

- (A) On the first day of the tour, they will most likely have lunch on the plane.

- (B) Each day begins at the same time.
- (C) Tour members prefer to spend more time in Las Vegas.
- (D) They will stay at five-star accommodations.
- 183.** On which day will the jacket mentioned in the e-mail become handy?
- (A) Day 1
- (B) Day 2
- (C) Day 3
- (D) Day 4
- 184.** What does the e-mail imply?
- (A) The tour has already taken place.
- (B) Too many tourists have misbehaved in the past.
- (C) People should prepare themselves for chilly weather.
- (D) A group this large has never been put together before.
- 185.** What does Ms. Williams NOT mention in the e-mail?
- (A) To expect a long line at the airport check in counter
- (B) To bring only one suitcase
- (C) To pack warm clothing
- (D) To read the itinerary

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following advertisement, ticket, and e-mail.

### **Summer Concert Series at Waverly Park**

Saturday, June 23: Brad Tilson (5:00 P.M. – 6:30 P.M.)

Sunday, July 8: Winston Orchestra (2:00 P.M. – 4:30 P.M.)

Saturday, July 21: The Pauline Group (7:00 P.M. – 9:00 P.M.)

Friday, August 10: Tina Jackson (6:30 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.)

Saturday, August 25: Four Guys (4:30 P.M. – 6:30 P.M.)

Tickets may be purchased at [www.waverlypark.com/tickets](http://www.waverlypark.com/tickets). Prices range from \$10 to \$25. All concerts will be held in the open-air auditorium on the eastern side of the park. There are lawn seats available as well as regular chairs. In case of inclement weather, events will be rescheduled for another time. Refunds and exchanges will be permitted in these cases. Otherwise, all ticket sales are final.

Waverly Park is located at 38 Cranston Street. It is open from 6:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. every day of the week.

## **TICKET**

Date: August 10

Location: Waverly Park

Buyer: Peter Grant

Price: \$25

Seating: Section A

Call 383-1273 for information if it rains on the date of the event.

To: Irene Gray <[irenegray@mymail.com](mailto:irenegray@mymail.com)>

From: Rudolph West <[rwest@waverlypark.org](mailto:rwest@waverlypark.org)>

Subject: Re: Volunteer Opportunities

Date: June 11

Dear Ms. Gray,

I appreciate your generous offer to provide your services at this year's Summer Concert Series. We could use all the help that we can get. It's wonderful that you have such a large amount of experience with musical concerts. I'm sure we will benefit from your assistance.

You indicated that you are presently out of the country until June 25, so why don't you come to the next concert on the schedule? If you arrive one hour before it starts, I'll be able to provide you with instructions on what to do. And just so you know, the volunteers usually stay after the concert and enjoy a picnic provided by the park. You are invited to attend it.

See you soon.

Regards,

Rudolph West

Summer Concert Series Organizer

**186.** What is indicated about the concert being held by the Pauline Group?

- (A) It will last longer than every other concert.
- (B) There is no charge to attend it.
- (C) Rain will likely cause it to be canceled.
- (D) It will finish after the park has closed.

**187.** Where will the concerts be held?

- (A) In a stadium
- (B) At a community center
- (C) In an outdoor theater
- (D) Across from a park

**188.** What is true about the ticket Mr. Grant purchased?

- (A) It is eligible for a refund.

- (B) It is the most expensive available.
- (C) It is located far from the stage.
- (D) It is for a classical music performance.

**189.** What does Mr. West mention about Ms. Gray?

- (A) She expects to be paid for her work.
- (B) She is traveling abroad at the moment.
- (C) She is a member of a musical group.
- (D) She can help organize a picnic.

**190.** When will Ms. Gray volunteer at Waverly Park?

- (A) On June 23
- (B) On July 8
- (C) On July 21
- (D) On August 10

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following e-mail, invoice, and survey.

**To:** Dennis Shepherd <dennis\_shepherd@wondermail.com>

**From:** Karen Cross <kcross@bookdepot.com>

**Subject:** Welcome

**Date:** February 12

Dear Mr. Shepherd,

Payment for your annual membership to the Book Depot has been received. For the next twelve months, you will get 10% off every purchase you make with us. You'll also gain access to special offers exclusively for our members.

The Book Depot has more than 20 million used books for sale at bookstores around the world. We work with some of the finest used bookstores everywhere and make their collections available online when you shop with us. After you place an order, individual bookstores will send the items you want wherever in the world you are.

As a special bonus, the delivery of each book you purchase will be completely free until March 15. Finally, should you spend more than \$80 on your first purchase as a new member, you will receive a complimentary grab bag of 10 used books selected at random.

Sincerely,

Karen Cross

## INVOICE

Customer Name: Dennis Shepherd

Membership Number: 234952

Address: 78 Mangrove Street, Columbia, SC

Phone Number: (393) 348-2836

E-mail Address: dennis\_shepherd@wondermail.com

Order Date: February 18

Title	Author	Price	Bookstore
<i>The Hunters</i>	Herman Bradford	\$2.00	Price and Hamels
<i>Carnival: A History</i>	Clarice Brown	\$11.00	Books Galore
<i>Wandering the Wastelands</i>	E.J. Daniels	\$22.00	Shasta
<i>A Short History of Space</i>	Bryce Wilson	\$35.00	McIntyre Books
<i>The Book of Everything</i>	Josh Desmond	\$15.00	Books Galore
	Subtotal	\$85.00	
	Shipping	\$0.00	
	Total	\$85.00	

If ordering from multiple bookstores, your items will be sent separately. You

will receive an e-mail from each bookseller regarding the status of your purchase.

## The Book Depot

### Customer Survey

Please let us know how you felt about your most recent order. Your comments will help us improve the customer experience for our members.

How would you rate the following (1 = very unsatisfied / 5 =very satisfied):

Prices of Items:	1	2	3	<b>4</b>	5
Speed of Delivery:	1	2	3	4	<b>5</b>
Selection of Books:	1	2	<b>3</b>	4	5
Customer Service:	1	2	3	<b>4</b>	5

**Comments:** I was mostly satisfied with everything, especially the grab bag which I received. I was e-mailed about every book I ordered except for Wandering the Wastelands. Nevertheless, it still arrived, so there were no problems.

— Dennis Shepherd

**191.** What is indicated about the Book Depot?

- (A) It is the owner of several bookstores.
- (B) It provides membership for free.
- (C) It is having a sale for all customers in March.
- (D) It delivers books to other countries.

**192.** How can members of the Book Depot receive a free gift?

- (A) By providing a special code
- (B) By ordering from two different bookstores

- (C) By spending a certain amount of money  
(D) By placing an order in April
- 193.** What is most likely NOT true about Mr. Shepherd's order?
- (A) It took too long to arrive.  
(B) It was delivered for free.  
(C) It was the first he made with the Book Depot.  
(D) It received a discount.
- 194.** In the survey, the word "felt" in line 1 is closest in meaning to
- (A) sensed  
(B) experienced  
(C) thought  
(D) touched
- 195.** Which bookstore failed to contact Mr. Shepherd?
- (A) Price and Hamels  
(B) Books Galore  
(C) Shasta  
(D) McIntyre Books

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following memos and signup sheet.

**To:** All Employees, Jackson Facility  
**From:** Andrea Carter, HR Department  
**Subject:** Volleyball League  
**Date:** March 23

We at Emerson Motors encourage our staffers to be physically fit. Accordingly, we will begin organizing sports leagues for our employees. The first will be for volleyball. We hope to form six teams comprised of eight players each. The league is set to commence on April 15, and games, including a playoff series to determine the league champion, will end in mid-June. Employees are urged to create their own teams.

Registration forms may be obtained from Patricia Fleming in the HR Department. Please register no later than April 1. Call Ms. Fleming at extension 84 if you have any questions regarding the league.

**Emerson Motors**  
**Volleyball League Registration Form**

Employee Name: Jack Darvish  
Department: Shipping

ID Number: 574-2830  
Extension: 23

Do you have a team preference?

 Yes No

If yes, please list the name of the team. Falcons

Are you available to practice after work three times a week?

 Yes No

Are you available to play games either after work or on weekends?

 Yes No

Do you have any injuries or health problems that might hinder your ability to play volleyball?

 Yes No

If yes, please describe them in detail: I am out of shape and overweight. I also have a back that gets sore at times.

Signature: *Jack Darvish*  
Date: *March 31*

To: Sue Rose, Ming Chang, Marcus Andretti, Jack Darvish, Julie Stone, Margaret Smythe, Ken Anderson

From: Derrick Moon

Subject: Volleyball Practice

Date: April 2

Welcome to the Lions, everyone. I'm Derrick Moon, the team captain. We'll have our first practice tomorrow at 6:00 P.M. at the company gym. Please wear the appropriate clothes and shoes. Our first game is scheduled for April 15 against the Eagles. There are ten teams in the league. I'll give you the schedule tomorrow.

We're from different departments, so it's likely that we haven't all met. How about practicing for an hour and then having dinner afterward? That should help us break the ice.

**196.** What is suggested about Emerson Motors?

- (A) It has facilities in several different states.
- (B) It will form leagues for other sports later.
- (C) It is currently led by Ms. Fleming.
- (D) It is the country's top producer of motor vehicles.

**197.** Why is the league being formed?

- (A) To help employees improve their teamwork
- (B) To respond to a request by the employees
- (C) To improve the health of the employees
- (D) To develop a sense of competition among employees

**198.** What is indicated about Mr. Darvish?

- (A) He is not allowed to play due to health issues.
- (B) He will be the manager of the team.
- (C) He hopes to lose weight by playing volleyball.
- (D) He was not selected for the team he wanted.

**199.** What will happen on April 3?

- (A) Practice will be held.
- (B) A game will be played.
- (C) Registration will end.
- (D) Teams will be determined.

**200.** What is most likely true about the company volleyball league?

- (A) It has been in existence for several years.
- (B) All of its games are played at a community center.
- (C) More people than expected signed up for it.
- (D) There is a registration fee to join it.

# Test 10

## Reading Test

In this section, you must demonstrate your ability to read and comprehend English. You will be given a variety of texts and asked to answer questions about these texts. This section is divided into three parts and will take 75 minutes to complete.

Do not mark the answers in your test book. Use the answer sheet that is separately provided.

### Part 5

**Directions:** In each question, you will be asked to review a statement that is missing a word or phrase. Four answer choices will be provided for each statement. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**101.** The Technical Department is currently formulating written guidelines ----- the use of our micro-publishing facilities.

- (A) in
- (B) for
- (C) at
- (D) with

**102.** Company strategists ----- predicted that conditions in the Middle East would eventually stabilize and result in expanded sales.

- (A) wrong
- (B) wronged
- (C) wrongly

(D) wrongness

**103.** As you would expect at one of the world's most reputable hotels, the ----- is prompt, efficient, and discreet.

(A) exertion

(B) decision

(C) challenge

(D) service

**104.** The director ----- has often been seen to take his lunch in the staff canteen along with the other workers.

(A) him

(B) his

(C) himself

(D) he

**105.** The new head of marketing is already making his mark on the company even though he only ----- 6 weeks ago.

(A) carried

(B) elapsed

(C) deliberated

(D) arrived

**106.** This is an excellent time to consider changing jobs because of the large number of positions ----- available in the mining sector.

(A) commonly

(B) currently

(C) actively

(D) approvingly

**107.** ----- leaving school, she has worked in a variety of positions but has not yet found one which suits her talents or interests.

(A) Despite

(B) Since

(C) In spite

(D) If

**108.** Although he did not perform ----- well as a student, he went on to become one of the most respected scholars in his field.

(A) especially

(B) sufficiently

(C) desperately

(D) excellently

**109.** The chief financial officer believes that we should maintain the present course, and ----- his deputy.

(A) as to

(B) whereas

(C) so does

(D) as long as

**110.** The giant pharmaceutical company insists that its new drug is ----- safe as long as it used under the supervision of a doctor.

(A) perfect

(B) perfection

(C) perfectly

(D) perfecting

**111.** A light and healthy lunch followed by some exercise will make workers -----

more productive in the afternoon.

- (A) complete
- (B) much
- (C) ample
- (D) greatly

**112.** ----- you have familiarized yourself with the basic commands, we can begin to learn some of this program's more creative features.

- (A) Already
- (B) Before
- (C) Once
- (D) Earlier

**113.** The upcoming convention invites ----- from anyone working or having research interests in the field.

- (A) contributions
- (B) solutions
- (C) additions
- (D) subscriptions

**114.** Several exciting new pieces of equipment ----- in our gymnasium, and we invite you to come and try them out at no cost during the next week.

- (A) install
- (B) installed
- (C) have installed
- (D) have been installed

**115.** Rexington Engineering has recently set up an entire new research ----- because of the increasing interest in robotic technology.

- (A) separation
- (B) partition
- (C) segmentation
- (D) division

**116.** The Department of the Environment supports the replacement of introduced plants with ----- plants that require much less watering.

- (A) native
- (B) nativity
- (C) natively
- (D) nativeness

**117.** Please place your luggage in the overhead locker, and ensure that the locker is closed -----.

- (A) secure
- (B) securely
- (C) securable
- (D) secureness

**118.** ----- the recent sales campaign was not as successful as we had expected, our new range of goods has been well-reviewed by consumer groups.

- (A) Instead of
- (B) Notwithstanding
- (C) Although
- (D) Whereas

**119.** All drivers are required to maintain ----- logbooks accurately and to hand them in to the central office before leaving on Friday night.

- (A) its

(B) his

(C) ours

(D) their

**120.** The budget to be released later this week will ----- reduce spending on employee facilities such as the sports center.

(A) due to

(B) most likely

(C) want

(D) be

**121.** The board of directors believes that the best way to ----- our own interests is to provide the best possible service to our customers.

(A) propose

(B) supply

(C) reflect

(D) serve

**122.** While the producer has ----- production of this line, secondhand replacement parts can often be found at specialty stores.

(A) alternate

(B) incomplete

(C) dependent

(D) discontinued

**123.** All staff members are requested to treat co-workers in our office in a ----- and respectful manner at all times.

(A) courtesy

(B) courteous

(C) courteously

(D) courteousness

**124.** The taxation office has not yet defined its position in relation ----- deductions for education expenses.

(A) for

(B) to

(C) on

(D) by

**125.** While there has been a significant ----- in the sales figures, there has been no corresponding profit growth because of increased production costs.

(A) boost

(B) addition

(C) forms

(D) promotion

**126.** ----- the 1980s, Sedgewick Consultants adopted the strategies which would see it become one of the leading financial consulting firms in America.

(A) Beyond

(B) Around

(C) Atop

(D) During

**127.** The state university ----- five new courses in its Department of Business Studies in order to increase the number of places available to part-time students.

(A) offering

(B) will offer

(C) to offer

(D) has been offered

**128.** This memo is just to remind everybody that I will be starting my long service leave next Thursday and that my deputy ----- in my position for the following 3 months.

(A) is acting

(B) has been acting

(C) has acted

(D) will be acting

**129.** The small firm has just ----- its first important design contract despite competition from several larger and more well-established bidders.

(A) achieved

(B) scored

(C) won

(D) made

**130.** Current research in the area of obesity control is extremely -----, and some exciting innovations are expected shortly.

(A) promises

(B) promised

(C) promising

(D) promisable

## Part 6

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read four English texts. Each text is missing a word, phrase, or sentence. Select the answer choice that correctly completes the text and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on the answer sheet.

**Questions 131-134** refer to the following information.

### **Parking**

Parking is (131) ----- in the Yorkdale Parking Lot. Parking permit stickers are required and should be placed on the dashboard of each vehicle where they are clearly visible. (132) -----.

UC Permits — Vehicles with a University Annual, Central Campus, or other UC acceptable parking permit have access to all the parking sites at no (133) ----- cost.

Weekly Permits — For anyone without a campus permit but who wishes to get a weekly permit, the cost is \$49.00 per week.

Daily Permits — A dispensing machine is available for individuals wishing to purchase permits on a daily basis for \$6.00. Daily permits expire each night at midnight. Therefore, it is important that vehicles are removed before midnight to avoid (134) ----- . Please note that parking rates are subject to change without notice.

**131.** (A) considerable

(B) creditable

(C) available

(D) presentable

**132.** (A) The parking lot is not big enough to accommodate too many cars.

(B) Parking permit stickers can be picked up at the front desk.

(C) The cost of parking is \$5 per hour for each car.

(D) All drivers must park their vehicles before midnight.

**133.** (A) add

(B) addition

- (C) additional
- (D) additionally

**134.** (A) charges

- (B) citations
- (C) summons
- (D) complaints

**Questions 135-138** refer to the following notice.

***ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL***

*Leading with Innovation*

*Serving with Compassion*

**Diet & Diabetes Research Study**

At St. Vincent's Hospital in Kansas, we are planning to conduct a six-month (135) ----- comparing the potential benefits of two dietary approaches to (136) ----- blood sugar.

Twenty individuals currently taking tablets for diabetes but who have clean bills of health are (137) ----- in the Kansas area. If you feel that you want to participate in this study, please get in contact with Dr. Sullivan's research group at St. Vincent's Hospital. (138) -----.

**135.** (A) work

- (B) insight
- (C) glance
- (D) study

**136.** (A) reduce

(B) reducing

(C) be reduced

(D) to reduce

**137.** (A) sought

(B) accepted

(C) approved

(D) in demand

**138.** (A) The number is 755-8989.

(B) The purpose is to reduce blood sugar.

(C) Participants must have clean bills of health.

(D) The study is about diabetes.

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following article.**

### **BOA to Add 110 New Branches**

Bank of America, one of the nation's biggest banks, is planning to add another 110 new domestic branches.

Candice Schneider is the Chief Operating Officer of BOA. (139) ----- This announcement makes BOA the fifth of the five largest banks to unfold its plan for American (140) ----- in recent months.

Schneider was spotted relating a message to delegates at the AEBA World Market conference saying, "Our main focus is on our metro Los Angeles market, and we plan to open (141) ----- to another 50 branch offices before the end of year."

Last month, (142) ----- CITI confirmed that it will take action by strengthening its domestic

operations by moving, expanding, or building 70 branches in the downtown areas of California, New York, and Illinois.

- 139.** (A) The Bank of America has less than 1,000 domestic branches.  
(B) He is planning to add another 110 new branches all over the world.  
(C) He is going to build 30 branches in the downtown areas of New York.  
(D) He gave an outline of their future plans at a conference for investors yesterday.

**140.** (A) existence

- (B) exception  
(C) expansion  
(D) experience

**141.** (A) close

- (B) closed  
(C) closely  
(D) closeness

**142.** (A) rival

- (B) partial  
(C) renewed  
(D) contrasting

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following notice.**

### **WANTED: SMOKERS READY TO QUIT**

We are (143) ----- for people aged between 30 and 45 to take part in a project. (144) -----.

Ideally (145) ----- who smoke 15+ cigarettes a day and have been

smoking for over 10 years are the best candidates for this study.

If you think you are ready to give up smoking or have been looking for something to help you (146) -----, then call Lucinda today. She can be reached at 755–7878 from 9 a.m. – 6 p.m., Monday to Friday.

**143.** (A) viewing

(B) watching

(C) looking

(D) observing

**144.** (A) Ideal participants should have been smoking for 15 years.

(B) People smoking less than 10 cigarettes a day are suitable for this study.

(C) The project aims to help you become a nonsmoker.

(D) Many people cannot quit smoking at home.

**145.** (A) any

(B) none

(C) this

(D) those

**146.** (A) halt

(B) quit

(C) resign

(D) cease

## Part 7

**Directions:** In this part, you will be asked to read several texts, such as

advertisements, articles, instant messages, or examples of business correspondence. Each text is followed by several questions. Select the best answer and mark the corresponding letter (A), (B), (C), or (D) on your answer sheet.

**Questions 147-148 refer to the following want ad.**

**HOMESTEAD  
LANDHOLDINGS  
LIMITED**

We currently have opportunities available for assistant superintendent couples. We offer a competitive salary as well as a two-bedroom apartment plus benefits. If you are experienced, motivated, and hardworking and wish to advance in your career, please fax your resume to 216-755-5959.

**147. What is NOT being offered with the job?**

- (A) Good wages
- (B) Housing
- (C) Health insurance
- (D) A car

**148. What will be the duties of the person being hired?**

- (A) Buying and leasing properties
- (B) Providing career counseling to other workers
- (C) Cleaning and maintaining an apartment complex
- (D) Motivating the sales staff of the company

**Questions 149-151** refer to the following notice.

### ***Boulevard Hotel Business Lounge***

Here at the Boulevard Hotel, our Business Lounge is dedicated to put all your business needs and services at your fingertips. Internet access is available on all our Macintosh and PC computers. You can be assured that we meet all your computing needs with color printers, digital scanners, digital cameras, fax machines, and photocopying machines available.

Our Business Lounge is open everyday from 8:00 AM to 10:00 PM. Here are our charges:

- 
- Usage of computer - \$20 for first hour and \$15 for all subsequent hours.
  - Usage of color printer - \$1.50 per page.
  - Usage of fax machines (per page rate) - \$2 for local faxes, \$4 for national long distance faxes, \$10 for international long distance faxes.
  - Usage of photocopying machines (per page rate)- \$0.10 for black and white, \$0.20 for color.
  - Usage of scanner and camera - \$20 per hour
- 

Beginning from July 1, phone rental services will also available in our business lounge. Phone models and prices will be available when the service is launched.

**149.** Where is this notice posted?

- (A) At a computer shop
- (B) At a printing store
- (C) At a hotel

- (D) At a phone booth
- 150.** Which of the following services is NOT available today?
- (A) Internet access
  - (B) Color printing
  - (C) International faxes
  - (D) Cellular phone rental

- 151.** How much would it cost to use the computer for two hours?
- (A) \$15.00
  - (B) \$20.00
  - (C) \$35.00
  - (D) \$40.00

**Questions 152-155** refer to the following memorandum.

To: ALL STAFF  
Subject: Recycling Campaign  
Date: July 1, 2018

---

In an on-going, earth-friendly effort to recycle more waste for a better environment, recycling now has been made easier to you. —[1]—

We have placed a recycling bin for paper besides all printers. —[2]— In the pantry and canteen areas, waste collection bins are provided for soft drink cans, glass bottles of all types and colors, plastic materials, and waste paper. —[3]—

The waste collection bins will be cleared once a day every night. —[4]— In the event that the bins are filled up in the day, please inform our janitors for assistance. We appreciate your cooperation and understanding.

**152.** For whom is this memorandum intended?

- (A) Cleaners
- (B) Caretakers
- (C) Employees
- (D) Managers

**153.** According to the memo, what should be done if a garbage can becomes full during the day?

- (A) Replace the bin with a new one
- (B) Sort the contents into separate boxes
- (C) Talk to the maintenance staff
- (D) Seek help from a manager

**154.** Which of the following recyclable items is NOT mentioned in the memorandum?

- (A) Beverage tins
- (B) Plastic cups
- (C) Waste paper
- (D) Leftover food

**155.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“We hope to achieve an average of 5 fewer bags of waste per day.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

**Questions 156-158** refer to the following e-mail message.

**To:** JacobLincoln@winsoft.com  
**From:** programmer1@winsoft.com  
**Subject:** Accounting Module Design  
Attachment: Source Code.txt

Dear Jacob,

Greetings! I hope all is well. The programming team has been working very hard on the program design for the accounting software you have assigned to us. We are proud to say that the completed design of this software is ready for you to review.

We want to thank you for your understanding and patience for granting us extra time to complete the job after the deadline last Friday. I believe you will agree that the wait was worthwhile. The new design meets your technical specifications with the capabilities to interface with third party software and scalability to support different languages. One minor issue about the design of the software is that the file size is larger than what you were expecting. I hope this does not affect your final plans for packaging and marketing the product.

I have attached the source code for your perusal. Please feel free to contact me for any clarification after your review.

Thanks,

Linda Russell

**156.** Why did Ms. Russell write the e-mail?

- (A) To request an extension on the deadline
- (B) To hire a programmer to make some new software
- (C) To receive technical specifications for the job

(D) To ask to review the work that has been completed

**157.** What does Linda say about the work?

- (A) It was more difficult than she anticipated.
- (B) It is still going to take a bit longer to finish.
- (C) It has been completed to her satisfaction.
- (D) It will be modified to make it smaller.

**158.** According to the e-mail, what could cause a problem?

- (A) The time constraints placed on the project.
- (B) The packaging of the product.
- (C) The capability of embracing another language.
- (D) The ability to combine software other than principals.

**Questions 159-161** refer to the following report.

The stock market took a deep fall despite heavy trading today. Within a short time after the trading bell rang, major indexes dipped furiously, dropping a 2% due to unemployment strains. Adding to that, a few selected blue chip stocks performed poorly after SteelSoft made a decision to invest. SteelSoft quoted unpredicted low earnings as the main motivation for this decision. Across the Stock Market, these stocks took a dip of about 4%.

Most stocks suffered today by the end of the trading day. Blue chip stocks were not the only victims. Technology stocks were the worst hit as growing concerns about these “empty” technology companies without validated business plans are getting listed. These companies listed had their stocks at their highest peaks, with 500% growth, when the Internet craze started.

Investors are now looking for good business models in these technology companies. Meanwhile, things were not looking bright for the stock market in a poll conducted at the end of the trading day. Most traders had the opinion that stocks will dip further in the next few weeks.

**159.** What is the general consensus of the stock performance today?

- (A) Stocks did better than most feared.
- (B) Technology stocks did not drop much compared to others.
- (C) Some of the blue chip stocks were hit the worst.
- (D) Most stocks took a pounding.

**160.** What is mentioned about technology stocks?

- (A) They are predicted to grow rapidly with over 500% increase.
- (B) They will regain momentum as the use of the Internet is increasing.
- (C) They ended up being the only victims that suffered today.
- (D) They were the most affected in today's trading.

**161.** What prediction is being made by the traders?

- (A) They suspect that stocks are due for a further dip.
- (B) They feel that trading will remain heavy.
- (C) They predict that technology stocks will stabilize.
- (D) They think the unemployment rate must improve quickly.

**Questions 162-165** refer to the following online chat discussion.

**Melania Carter [2:53 P.M.]**

You've all heard that Steve O'Conner is retiring soon, right?

**Peter Cushman [2:54 P.M.]**

That's all everyone is talking about. How do we intend to replace him?

**Harold Woodley [2:56 P.M.]**

I'm considering applying for the position when it's advertised. I think I'd be a good office manager.

**Melania Carter [2:57 P.M.]**

Go for it. For now, Steve's duties will be transferred to me, but I've got my own work in the CEO's office. The sooner a replacement is found, the better.

**Xavier Watson [2:58 P.M.]**

If you need any assistance, Melania, ask me. I've got some spare time these days.

**Melania Carter [2:59 P.M.]**

In that case, why don't you drop by my office in ten minutes? There's something I'd like to discuss with you.

**Xavier Watson [3:00 P.M.]**

No problem.

**Harold Woodley [3:02 P.M.]**

Do you know when an official announcement from the company will be made?

**Melania Carter [3:03 P.M.]**

The hope is to fill the position internally, so I encourage you to talk to Megan Smith in HR. She can let you know what to do.

**Harold Woodley [3:04 P.M.]**

I'll get on it. Thanks.

**162. Who most likely is Steve O'Conner?**

- (A) A CEO
- (B) An office manager
- (C) A sales supervisor
- (D) An HR employee

**163.** At 2:57 P.M., why does Ms. Carter write, “Go for it”?

- (A) To encourage Mr. Woodley to apply for a job
- (B) To suggest that Mr. Cushman meet the CEO
- (C) To advise Mr. Watson to interview for a position
- (D) To tell the readers they are qualified for a job

**164.** What does Ms. Carter request Mr. Watson to do?

- (A) Speak with Mr. O’Conner
- (B) Submit a transfer application
- (C) Have a meeting with her
- (D) Talk to someone in Personnel

**165.** What will Mr. Woodley most likely do next?

- (A) Talk to Mr. O’Conner in person
- (B) Make an official announcement
- (C) Help Ms. Carter prepare for a meeting
- (D) Visit the Human Resources Department

**Questions 166-168** refer to the following travel journal.

### **Adventure Blog**

June 14, 2018

11:30 PM

After touring America for many days, today was the most memorable of all. Walking down the streets of a small town just north of Philadelphia, I met a friendly man in his sixties by the name of Moses and started to chat when I asked for directions. I accepted his warm offer to go to his house for some cookies and tea, where we continued to chat. He started to tell me his amazing life story about his life in Vietnam as a soldier and how he braved it all. —[1]— He showed me

some war journals, pictures, and trophies.

Moses plans to open a small war museum in the town in the near future. He advocates soldiers' virtues such as discipline, loyalty to country, and integrity. — [2]— He wants to educate the young in his town and contribute to national education to the town. He plans to take over a small building down the road and renovate it. I admire his passion, his loyalty, and most of all his integrity, a virtue I find rare in most young people.

I enjoyed my time as I shared his glory although I was not able to visualize his story at the time. —[3]— After spending some time with him, I went back to the hotel. I came across a shop selling computer games. The sales assistant was trying to get me to buy something by telling a lie. I instantly understood what Moses was trying to tell me about integrity. If you are a soldier once, you are a soldier for life! —[4]—

I admire Moses because I hope that by the time I am his age, I will have great stories to tell!

**166.** Which of the following is NOT true about Moses?

- (A) He is a war veteran.
- (B) He keeps mementoes of his younger days.
- (C) He is an elderly person.
- (D) He is a professional photographer.

**167.** What does the writer admire the most about Moses?

- (A) His integrity
- (B) His conversational skills
- (C) His passion
- (D) His loyalty

**168.** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

"His father was a soldier who taught him these values, too."

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

**Questions 169-170** refer to the following e-mail message.

**To:** sales@topelectronics.com

**From:** Lynn@hotmail.com

**Subject:** Purchase of DVD Player

Hello,

I browsed your company's website and found the price of the DVD player listed very attractive. I am interested in the LG DVD Player LG6800. However, when I tried to purchase the item online, I realized that the item for this particular model is not available at the moment. I would like to confirm my order for this DVD player.

Is it possible for your company to advise me on the availability date of this DVD player? Will it still be \$180.00?

As for the shipping charges, it is written on the website that for all purchases above \$80, there will be no shipping charges. Presumably that the cost of \$180 includes shipping. Is there any shipping insurance coverage on the shipment? I had some bad experiences earlier this year with some e-commerce retailers. Many of the orders I received were in bad or damaged conditions. I want to ensure that the item is insured for this order, as it might get damaged or mishandled during transit.

Thank you!

Lynn

**169.** What is the main purpose of Lynn writing this e-mail?

- (A) She wants a copy of the price list of the items in the store.
- (B) She wishes to receive further information about the functions of the DVD player.
- (C) She wants to verify an order she tried to make online.
- (D) She hopes to get a refund for the damaged product she received.

**170.** Which of the following does the writer NOT inquire about?

- (A) The delivery charge
- (B) The price of the DVD player
- (C) The availability date of the product
- (D) The cost of insurance

**Questions 171-173 refer to the following letter.**

Teddy Bears Supplies

Rebecca Baker

512 Manhattan Street

Burleigh Queensland 4220

Australia

October 25, 2018

Bears and Such

Ms. Christina Wong

458 Tsing Yi Ave

Kowloon Bay 52899

Hong Kong

Dear Ms. Wong:

We want to thank you for expressing your interest in our products. I am sending you this letter so that you may know how much we appreciate your business. I am also glad to tell you that I have sent you some samples of synthetic medium fur with a variety of colors for your consideration. You should receive them within these few days.

I am confident that you will find the highest quality satisfaction in our products. For the last two decades, the Teddy Bears Supplies Company has been renowned for its excellent quality in teddy bear materials and products. The quality you find in our fur product is consistently high, as we are stringent in our manufacturing process. We have been the largest manufacturer and exporter in Australia for teddy bear related products and materials to Asia, Europe, America, and even South Africa.

We are honored to have received the Bear Collectors Award internationally as well as at Australia's local trade shows. We have won the title of "Finest Bears" in the "Hand-made" category at the largest teddy bear show ever in Australia.

I have attached a price list along with the samples I sent. In addition to that, I have also sent other accessories for your consideration. In regard to the question you asked on discounts, I will be able to extend a discount to you based on a volume purchase of 1,000 pieces and above.

We look forward to providing you with the best supplies for your teddy bears. Your shipment should reach you soon.

Thanks and Regards,

Rebecca Baker

**171. What will Ms. Wong NOT receive?**

- (A) A discount voucher
- (B) Sample accessories
- (C) Artificial fur
- (D) A list containing the prices of goods

**172.** Which of the following countries does Teddy Bears Supplies most likely NOT do business with?

- (A) China
- (B) France
- (C) United States
- (D) Canada

**173.** According to the letter, how can Ms. Wong become eligible for a discount?

- (A) By attending one of the Bear Shows
- (B) By placing a bulk order
- (C) By sending the voucher with the order
- (D) By paying the membership fee

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following text message chain.

**Melissa Owens [10:21 A.M.]**

Good morning, Chad. I wonder if it's possible to reschedule our meeting until tomorrow.

**Chad Nelson [10:23 A.M.]**

What's the problem? Jodie Morris will be taking part in it as well, and she's scheduled to fly to Istanbul tonight.

**Melissa Owens [10:24 A.M.]**

I wasn't aware of that. She's crucial to the meeting, isn't she?

**Chad Nelson [10:25 A.M.]**

She's familiar with the cost estimates of the project.

**Melissa Owens [10:26 A.M.]**

Okay, I'll have to talk to my department head. I'll reschedule with him and

be at your office by three.

**Chad Nelson [10:27 A.M.]**

Great. I'll see you then.

**174.** What does Mr. Nelson indicate about the meeting?

- (A) It has been postponed twice.
- (B) It will involve multiple people.
- (C) It is taking place in Istanbul.
- (D) It was arranged by Ms. Owens.

**175.** At 10:26 A.M., what does Ms. Owens most likely mean when she writes, "I'll have to talk to my department head"?

- (A) She will meet Mr. Nelson later in the day.
- (B) She must get permission to go on a trip.
- (C) She is not sure if she can attend the demonstration.
- (D) She has to meet her boss in a moment.

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following e-mail message and e-mail attachment.

**To:** belindacarlos@onestar.com

**From:** lloyd@topnet.com

**Subject:** Movie Schedule ; Attachment: MovieSchedule.doc

Hi Belinda,

How is work today? I am really excited about spending some time with you tonight. As discussed, after I get off work around 6 p.m., I will pick you up at your workplace. We will then go for a quick dinner followed by a movie. I have

selected a few nearby movie theaters and attached the schedule for your reference. Please select the movie you wish to watch, and send me a short message on my mobile phone since I will be on the road visiting clients for the most part of the day.

I know that you don't enjoy horror movies, and likewise I do not really enjoy animated films. This should make the selection process easier. From the attached list, we should be able to make it on time to any of the nearby complexes except for the one in Tampines, as it is the furthest from our homes and workplaces. Adding to that, we can go home earlier when the movie ends.

See you tonight!

Lloyd.

MovieSchedule.doc

## Show Times for July 1-10

### **City Hall Movie**

*A Whole New World* (1:00, 3:30, 6:00, 8:30, 11:00)

*When Love Hits* (2:15, 4:15, 6:15, 8:15, 10:15, 12:15)

*Snakes and Monsters* (12:25, 2:15, 4:05, 5:55, 7:45)

*Full Impact* (12:00, 2:00, 4:00, 6:00, 8:00)

### **Mega Cinema**

*When Love Hits* (11:30, 1:30, 3:30, 5:30, 7:30, 9:30)

*Snakes and Monsters* (1:00, 2:50, 4:40, 6:30, 8:20, 10:10)

*Full Impact* (1:35, 3:35, 5:35, 7:35, 9:35, 11:35)

*A Whole New World* (3:45, 6:15, 8:45, 11:15)

### **John Brothers Complex**

*Snakes and Monsters* (1:10, 3:00, 4:50, 6:40, 8:30)

*Full Impact* (12:00, 2:00, 4:00, 6:00, 8:00)

*When Love Hits* (11:20, 1:20, 3:20, 5:20, 7:20)

Tampines Cineplex

*A Whole New World* (10:05, 12:35, 3:05, 5:35, 8:05)

*Full Impact* (1:15, 3:15, 5:15, 7:15, 9:15, 11:15)

*When Love Hits* (12:30, 2:30, 4:30, 6:30, 8:30)

### **MOVIE GUIDE**

*A Whole New World* – Animation

*When Love Hits* – Romantic comedy

*Snakes and Monsters* – Horror

*Full Impact* – Action

**176.** What does Lloyd ask Belinda to do?

- (A) Pick him up at his workplace
- (B) Buy the movie tickets in advance
- (C) Send him a text message on his cell phone
- (D) Make reservations at the restaurant

**177.** What will Lloyd do before meeting Belinda today?

- (A) Work in his office
- (B) Drive around town
- (C) Relax at his home
- (D) Prepare dinner

**178.** Why does Lloyd feel they should NOT go to the Tampines Cineplex?

- (A) It only shows horror movies.
- (B) The movie they want to see starts too late.
- (C) The theater is very old.
- (D) It would take too long to get there.

**179.** Which of the following shows will best suit Lloyd and Belinda?

- (A) Snakes and Monsters at 7:45 at the City Hall Movie
- (B) A Whole New World at 8:45 at the Mega Cinema
- (C) When Love Hits at 7:20 at John Brothers Complex
- (D) Full Impact at 7:15 at the Tampines Cineplex

**180.** What can be inferred from the movie schedule?

- (A) Snakes and Monster is playing in all four theaters.
- (B) A Whole New World is the longest movie.
- (C) None of the theaters shows movies before noon.
- (D) Children are not allowed in to see When Love Hits.

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following schedule and information.

Presenter	Subject	Date	Time	Venue
1. Howard Ford	Demand Generation	July 2	8:30-11:30 AM	Rose Conference Room
2. John Kwon	DIY Marketing	July 2	2:00-5:00 PM	Daisy Conference Room
3. Linda Howart	Branding	July 3	2:30-4:30 PM	Carnation Conference Room
4. Lucy Costner	Managing People	July 4	10:00 AM-3:00 PM	Tulip Hall
5. David Austin	Fifth Dimension Business	July 5	9:00-12:00 AM	Carnation Conference Room
6. Paul Lexington	The New Paradigm	July 5	2:15-4:45 PM	Lilies Conference Room

## Write-up of Presentations

**1** Demand Generation is the basis of all marketing campaigns! You will learn creative methods of demand generation and related activities. This workshop will introduce demand generation in a fun way. All beginners are welcome, as practical discussions and sessions will be conducted to learn basic demand generation campaigns for different products. A step-by-step guide is available to help you to start.

**2** Small and Medium Enterprises want to look professional. What other way could be better than to be able to design and print your very own name cards, company letterheads, and brochures? Do-It-Yourself marketing kit! This workshop teaches you to do all these in just 2 hours. Impress your customers! Free DIY marketing kit for attendees.

**3** Trying to think of a word to describe your product/service? Come down, and brainstorm with us! Let us explore the limits of branding together. Branding is about communicating what your product/service can do to your customer and how they perceive your company from the look of your product. Come and join us as we assist you in writing a plan for your branding strategy.

**4** Having trouble managing your employees? More than often, most problems in the workplace are people-related problems. Well-managed employees can bring about tremendous growth and results to your business! Join us as Lucy shares her motivation methods and secrets to a happy, working relationship. Lunch will be provided for all attendees!

**5** You are at a crossroads. You need capital to capture the growing market. You need more business to build up your capital. I have developed a 5-step S.T.A.R.T. action plan to bring your business to a fifth dimension. I will also share my interviews with top business associates to bring you business insights like never before! Unlock the secrets of business management for your business!

**6** Did you miss the boat to make some good money during the Internet craze? Every period change in the business world is a paradigm. Come and join us as we explore how to identify strong paradigms and the next paradigm. How can we ride on this wave and benefit from it? Come and find out!

**181.** What is the purpose of the schedule?

- (A) To provide detailed information of the talks
- (B) To give an outline of the speakers' backgrounds
- (C) To grade the talks in order of importance
- (D) To introduce the lineup of presentations

**182.** Which of the following information is NOT found in the schedule?

- (A) The names of the speakers
- (B) The duration of each talk
- (C) The location of the talk
- (D) The attendees' list

**183.** Where will the talk about a company logo take place?

- (A) The Rose Conference Room
- (B) The Daisy Conference Room
- (C) The Carnation Conference Room
- (D) Tulip Hall

**184.** Who would be most interested in attending Lucy Costner's talk?

- (A) Enterprises that want to keep up with the current changes
- (B) Firms that are looking to upgrade their product image
- (C) Corporations that are looking for ways to build rapport among their employees
- (D) Companies that want to catch the paradigm wave

**185.** Which of the following talks include a meal?

- (A) Demand Generation
- (B) The New Paradigm
- (C) Branding
- (D) Managing People

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following Web page, schedule, and e-mail.

[www.rci.org](http://www.rci.org)

[HOME](#) | [OUR MISSION](#) | [SCHEDULE](#) | [OUR LOCATION](#) | [VOLUNTEER](#)

The Richmond Cultural Institute (RCI) was established in 2004 with the objective of helping the people of Richmond understand the world's cultures. We focus on teaching foreign languages and also instructing our pupils on how to behave when traveling in foreign lands. We survive thanks to the generosity of our donors and those individuals who volunteer their time to teach classes and to give special lectures.

The RCI is located at 764 Sanderson Road on the third floor of the Desmond Building in downtown Richmond. We have three classrooms, a large conference room with AV equipment, a library, and a lounge.

## Richmond Cultural Institute Calendar

## **September**

### **7 – Special Lecture: The Cultures of Southeast Asia (4:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.)**

You will hear a lecture on the cultures of Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, and Thailand that will be given by a prominent professor of cultural studies. A Q&A session will follow the talk. Registration is a must. Call 746-9444 to reserve a spot.

### **12 – Placement Exams (1:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.)**

Those individuals interested in taking classes in French, Mandarin Chinese, Russian, or Italian should come to take a test of their foreign language skills.

### **18 – Arts and Crafts Sale (10:00 A.M. – 4:00 P.M.)**

Use this opportunity to buy arts and crafts from around the world.

### **27 – Movie Night: 30 Days in Arabia (7:00 P.M. – 9:30 P.M.)**

Watch the documentary filmed by local traveler Stuart Masterson about the month he spent wandering the Arabian Desert. Tickets can be obtained for \$5 each. Call 746-9444 to make arrangements.

**To:** Peter Lombard

**From:** Cynthia Rhodes

**Subject:** Thank You

**Date:** October 2

Mr. Lombard,

It was a pleasure to purchase some items you were selling at the RCI. I was impressed by the high quality of several pieces, especially those from South America. As I own a small shop which sells curiosities of this sort, I wonder if you would be able to acquire more for me. Please e-mail me back so that we can

schedule a time to get together to discuss the matter in more detail.

Regards,

Cynthia Rhodes

**186.** What is one purpose of the RCI?

- (A) To provide translators for travelers
- (B) To improve relationships between people from different cultures
- (C) To introduce foreign food to Richmond residents
- (D) To provide training in different languages

**187.** What is NOT true of the RCI?

- (A) Its instructors do not get paid.
- (B) It occupies one floor in a building.
- (C) It offers classes on a semester basis.
- (D) It has a room with many books.

**188.** What is most likely true about 30 Days in Arabia?

- (A) It was not shown on the scheduled day.
- (B) It was screened in the RCI conference room.
- (C) It was made by the head of the RCI.
- (D) It was filmed by a local professor.

**189.** Why did Ms. Rhodes write to Mr. Lombard?

- (A) To thank him for sharing his knowledge
- (B) To order some pieces from him
- (C) To discuss a business arrangement

- (D) To negotiate the price of an item
- 190.** When did Ms. Rhodes most likely meet Mr. Lombard?
- (A) On September 7
  - (B) On September 12
  - (C) On September 18
  - (D) On September 27

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following form, e-mail, and invoice.

**Tamarind Hotel Singapore**  
**Online Registration Form**

Name: Tina Belushi

E-mail Address: [tbelushi@cartertech.com](mailto:tbelushi@cartertech.com)

Phone Number: (303) 393-1822

Check-in Date: June 29

Checkout Date: July 3

Room Type: Single

Number of People Staying in Room: 1

Breakfast: No

Arriving From: Melbourne, Australia

Flight Number: EY494

Approximate Arrival Time: 3:00 P.M.

To confirm your reservation, please click on OKAY. You will then be prompted to provide your credit card information to guarantee your reservation. All reservations are nonrefundable in case of a cancellation.

**To:** tbelushi@cartertech.com

**From:** frontdesk@tamarindhotelsingapore.com

**Subject:** Welcome

**Date:** June 25

**Attachment:** Singapore\_tours

Dear Ms. Belushi,

We at the Tamarind Hotel Singapore are looking forward to your arrival in a few days' time. We would like to inform you that guests who book single rooms during the summer months can upgrade them to a double room for an extra \$10 per night. If you wish to take advantage of this offer, please inform me by June 28.

I've attached a brochure that shows some of the highlights of Singapore in case you wish to go sightseeing on one of the tours we offer while you're here. Upon checking in, you can feel free to speak with the staff at the front desk as well as the concierge should you have any inquiries about Singapore.

Sincerely,

The Front Desk Staff

Tamarind Hotel Singapore

## INVOICE

Guest: Tina Belushi

Room Number: 1717

Room Type: Double

Description	Date	Price
Room	June 29	135 SGD
Room	June 30	135 SGD
Singapore Tour	June 30	50 SGD
Room	July 1	135 SGD
Breakfast Buffet	July 1	15 SGD
Room	July 2	135 SGD
Room Service (Dinner)	July 2	70 SGD
		<b>Total:</b> 675 SGD

Bill paid in full.

Guest Signature: Tina Belushi

Date: July 3

Thank you for staying with us. We hope to see you again soon.

**191.** According to the form, what is true of Ms. Belushi?

- (A) She will be traveling with a companion.
- (B) She will be flying to Singapore.
- (C) She has stayed at the hotel before.
- (D) She will pay for her room with cash.

**192.** Why was the e-mail sent to Ms. Belushi?

- (A) To inform her a room is unavailable
- (B) To advise her about some new services
- (C) To tell her about a special offer
- (D) To ask her to confirm her reservation

**193.** According to the e-mail, what is Ms. Belushi recommended to do?

- (A) Get assistance from the front desk employees
- (B) Pay for her stay as soon as she arrives

(C) Call the hotel if she is going to check in late

(D) Take the hotel's shuttle bus from the airport

**194.** What did Ms. Belushi most likely do before checking in at the hotel?

(A) Scheduled a tour of Singapore

(B) Contacted the front desk staff

(C) Requested an interpreter

(D) Asked for a room on a high floor

**195.** What is suggested about Ms. Belushi?

(A) She found the brochure she received to be helpful.

(B) She extended her stay at the hotel while she was there.

(C) She spent her time in Singapore attending business meetings.

(D) She took most of her meals at the hotel in her room.

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following notice and e-mails.

#### NOTICE

Eric Clyburn, the director of R&D, has decided to step down from his position at Framingham, Inc. after more than 30 years of employment at our firm. To honor Eric's service, we will be holding a dinner party for him at Tremont Gardens. The restaurant can be found on the second floor of the Garden City Shopping Mall in the theater district. The party will begin at 6:30 P.M. on Friday, November 8. Please inform Kate Scribner if you plan to attend. All employees, particularly those in Eric's department, are invited to go. If you would like to make a donation to help purchase a present for Eric, visit Jonas Mann in the R&D Department.

**To:** <undisclosed\_recipients>

**From:** <katescribner@framinghaminc.com>

**Subject:** Eric Clyburn

**Date:** November 6

**Attachment:** Biscotto

Everyone,

If you are receiving this e-mail, then you previously indicated your intentions to be at the celebratory dinner for Mr. Clyburn taking place the day after tomorrow. Please be advised that the location of the dinner has changed. We require a private room, so we'll now be dining at Biscotto, a local Italian restaurant. I've attached a menu. Please review it and let me know your dining choices before Friday. I realize this is short notice, but the menu is not extensive, so you shouldn't have difficulty coming to a decision.

Regards,

Kate Scribner

To: <[katescribner@framinghaminc.com](mailto:katescribner@framinghaminc.com)>

From: <[gerald\\_greene@framinghaminc.com](mailto:gerald_greene@framinghaminc.com)>

Subject: Dinner

Date: November 7

Kate,

You can go ahead and cancel the beef lasagna meal I requested for Eric's party. Mr. Van Steuben has instructed me to pick up Ms. Simmons and Mr. Blake at the airport when they arrive from Strasbourg. Their plane isn't set to land until 4:00 P.M., and then I've got to drive them to the hotel to help them check in. That means I won't be done until at least 9:00 at night. Please pass on my regrets and wish Eric best of luck in the future for me.

Regards,

Gerald Greene

**196.** Why is the party being held?

- (A) An employee has just started working.
- (B) An employee is resigning.
- (C) An employee is being transferred.
- (D) An employee won an award.

**197.** Why would a person speak with Mr. Mann?

- (A) To confirm an appearance
- (B) To order a meal
- (C) To suggest a present
- (D) To contribute funds for a gift

**198.** What is suggested about Tremont Gardens?

- (A) It serves Italian food.
- (B) It lacks a private room for diners.
- (C) It will be closed on Friday.
- (D) It recently changed its menu.

**199.** In the first e-mail, the word “short” in line 4 is closest in meaning to

- (A) uninformed
- (B) rude
- (C) late
- (D) careless

**200.** When will the clients arrive from Strasbourg?

- (A) On November 6

(B) On November 7

(C) On November 8

(D) On November 9

# 答案册

## Test 01

101. (A) 102. (A) 103. (C) 104. (C) 105. (D) 106. (A) 107. (D) 108. (B) 109.  
(A) 110. (B)

111. (A) 112. (C) 113. (A) 114. (D) 115. (B) 116. (A) 117. (A) 118. (C) 119.  
(A) 120. (C)

121. (C) 122. (D) 123. (C) 124. (D) 125. (C) 126. (D) 127. (B) 128. (D) 129.  
(B) 130. (C)

131. (D) 132. (A) 133. (C) 134. (C) 135. (A) 136. (D) 137. (C) 138. (A) 139.  
(C) 140. (B)

141. (C) 142. (D) 143. (B) 144. (A) 145. (C) 146. (B) 147. (D) 148. (C) 149.  
(D) 150. (B)

151. (D) 152. (C) 153. (C) 154. (A) 155. (D) 156. (A) 157. (D) 158. (D) 159.  
(B) 160. (C)

161. (B) 162. (B) 163. (A) 164. (B) 165. (C) 166. (A) 167. (B) 168. (B) 169.  
(A) 170. (B)

171. (C) 172. (A) 173. (B) 174. (B) 175. (C) 176. (B) 177. (C) 178. (A) 179.  
(C) 180. (D)

181. (B) 182. (B) 183. (B) 184. (B) 185. (A) 186. (D) 187. (A) 188. (B) 189.  
(C) 190. (D)

191. (D) 192. (D) 193. (A) 194. (B) 195. (A) 196. (B) 197. (D) 198. (B) 199.  
(C) 200. (A)

**101 -----** you want to receive additional information regarding the services we offer, please log onto our website at [www.healthclub.com](http://www.healthclub.com) today.

(A) If (B) For

(C) Despite (D) Whether

► 想要获取更多有关我们所提供的服务的信息，请于今天登录我们的网站 [www.healthclub.com](http://www.healthclub.com)。

► 解析 横线处需填入在句首引导状语从句的从属连词。(B) for 和 (C) despite 为介词，故排除。(D) whether 与主句 (please log onto... today) 在语意上不连贯。因 please log onto... today 为“请...”的祈使句，加上从句是有关特定条件的描述，故 (A) if 最恰当。

**102** Sandy Duncan was handpicked by the general manager to head the next project because of ----- experience in this field.

(A) her (B) hers

(C) herself (D) she

► 桑迪·邓肯被总经理特意选去执行下一个项目，因为在这个领域她的经验很丰富。

► 解析 横线处需填入修饰名词 experience 的形容词性物主代词，故选 (A)。若备选答案为人称代词的不同形式，可根据上下文结构，直接选择其适当形态，以节省解题时间。

**103** The changes made in the working conditions at our company resulted in remarkable improvements in all aspects of our business and ----- more so in the morale of our employees.

(A) all (B) any

(C) even (D) although

► 我公司工作条件的改善使得我们的经营在各个方面显著提高，甚至连员工的士气也提高了。

► 解析 横线后的 more 在解题时起决定性作用。横线位于比较级前，由此可以判断应填入修饰比较级的副词，故选 (C)。此类副词还有 even, much, a lot 等。

**104** All commuters ----- the main highway to get to the center of the city will face delays of up to an hour today because of on-going construction.

- (A) use (B) used  
(C) using (D) will use

►所有走主路去市中心的通勤者今天都会因为正在进行的施工建设耽误长达1小时。

►解析 这是一道关于现在分词的问题。现在分词在保持动词特性的同时，还起到形容词的作用，可修饰名词。横线前的**commuters**是整个句子的主语，也是备选答案中**use**的主语。因句子的谓语动词是**will face**，横线处应填入以**the main highway**为宾语、修饰**commuters**的动词。故现在分词(C)**using**最恰当。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

additional 附加的，另外的

regarding 关于

offer 提供

handpick 精选

head 领导，带领

experience 经验；经历

field 领域；场地

working conditions 工作条件

result in 导致，引起

remarkable 显著的；值得注意的

improvement 改进，改善

aspect 方面

morale 士气，民心

commuter 使用月、季票上下班者，通勤者

get to... 到达某地

face 面临，面对

delay 耽搁，延迟

on-going 持续的；正在进行的

construction 建设

**105** In order to become a member of the country club, applicants have to meet the strict ----- set by the club president.

- (A) require (B) requires
- (C) requiring (D) requirements

► 为了成为乡村俱乐部的会员，申请人必须满足俱乐部主席制订的严格要求。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被形容词strict修饰，且充当meet的宾语，故名词(D) requirements为正确答案。

**106** The outcome of our meeting today with the board of directors will ----- the course of action we will take this year.

- (A) determine (B) determines
- (C) determining (D) determination

► 今天我们和董事会的会议结果将决定我们今年的行动方案。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。助动词will后应跟动词原形，以the course of action为宾语。故(A) determine为正确答案。

**107** The announcement of John Stanton's retirement was not well received by most of the staff members, but Leslie, his long time friend and colleague, was extremely ----- to hear that Mr. Stanton will now be able to enjoy some leisure time.

- (A) happiest (B) happily
- (C) happier (D) happy

► 大多数员工不太能接受约翰·斯坦顿退休的消息，但是他的老朋友兼同事莱斯利在听说他很快就能享受空闲时间时却非常高兴。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。横线处所填单词被副词extremely修饰，且充当was的表语，故选形容词(D) happy。be happy to do sth. 为固定句型。

**108** Because many of the warehouse workers were out sick today, Mr. Miller had to stock the goods on the shelves -----.

(A) itself (B) himself

(C) herself (D) themselves

► 因为今天仓库里好多工人都请了病假，米勒先生不得不自己把货物摆到货架上。

► 解析 备选答案均为反身代词，需要选出正确的人称。主句就算没有横线处所需的反身代词也能构成完整的句子，这就意味着这里的反身代词仅起到了强调主语行为的作用。因此，根据主语Mr. Miller，选择(B) himself。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

in order to do 为了做（某事）

applicant 申请者

meet the strict requirements 满足严格的要求

strict 严格的；严厉的

requirement 要求；需求

outcome 结果

determine 决定

the course of action 行动方针

announcement 宣布，宣告

retirement 退休

extremely 非常，很，极端地

leisure time 空闲时间

warehouse 仓库

be out sick 请病假

stock 备货；贮存

goods 货物

**109** Please accept our ----- apology for the inconvenience this delay is causing all the passengers here at Pearson International Airport.

- (A) sincere (B) original
- (C) estimated (D) completed

► 此次班机延误造成所有乘客都滞留在皮尔森国际机场，为此我们表示真诚的歉意。

► 解析 本题需选择修饰名词apology的恰当形容词。真诚的道歉才能使对方容易接受，故(A) sincere(真诚的)最恰当。

**110** The majority of the contract ----- that took place during the year were handled by lawyers from a local law firm.

- (A) negotiate (B) negotiations
- (C) negotiable (D) negotiator

► 今年的大部分合同谈判都是由一家当地律师事务所的律师处理的。

► 解析 the majority of... 后应接名词或名词性短语，因此横线处应填入名词。备选答案中有两个名词，因此要把握句意，选择适当的名词。从“是由当地律师事务所的律师处理的”中可看出，(B) negotiations(谈判)为正确答案。

**111** It will be next to impossible to ----- a room at the Ashton Hotel this week because of the film festival.

- (A) reserve (B) respond
- (C) connect (D) appoint

► 因为电影节，本周想在阿士顿酒店预订房间几乎不可能。

► 解析 四个备选答案都是动词，因此本题是一道动词词义辨析题。从a room at the Ashton Hotel可以看出，要选有“预订”意义的动词，故选(A)。next to impossible是almost impossible(几乎不可能)的意思。

112 The presentation of this evening's winners will commence ----- at seven following dinner at six.

(A) precise (B) precision

(C) precisely (D) preciseness

► 6点的晚宴后，今晚的优胜者的演讲将于7点整开始。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。commence既是及物动词，也是不及物动词。根据主语the presentation和commence的关系，可判断出这里的commence是不及物动词。因此横线处应选择可修饰动词的副词，故选(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

accept 接受

apology 道歉

inconvenience 不便；困难

cause 引起，使产生，成为...的原因

majority 多数，大多数

contract 合同

negotiation 谈判，磋商

take place 发生

handle 处理，操作

next to impossible(= almost impossible)

几乎不可能

reserve 预订

respond 回答，响应

connect 连接；联系

appoint 任命，指派；分配

presentation 陈述，介绍

winner 胜利者，优胜者

commence 开始；倡导

precisely 正好；精确地；明确地

follow 接着；跟随

113 The new sports complex will accommodate an Olympic-sized swimming pool and other -----, including a fitness center and a spa, to name just a few.

(A) facilities (B) categories

(C) qualities (D) supplies

► 新体育场将设有一个奥运会规格的游泳池和其他设施，包括健身中心、温泉浴场等。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的名词。应选择词义上能包含swimming pool, fitness center和spa的名词。故答案为(A) facilities(设施，设备)。

114 Our new product will be put through a number of ----- tests before being released to the public.

(A) dependent (B) founded

(C) withhold (D) stringent

► 我们的新产品在投放市场前将通过一系列严格测试。

► 解析 备选答案主要由过去分词和形容词组成，因此本题是一道选择适当形容词的题。横线处所填单词修饰名词tests，形容词(D) stringent(严格的)符合语境，故为正确答案。选择修饰名词的形容词

时，至少要知道名词的词义，才能作出正确选择。

**115** Mr. Chan's main role in the company for the next two weeks is to look ----- the right person to take over Mr. Shaw's position when he leaves at the end of the month.

- (A) in (B) for
- (C) over (D) from

► 未来两周里，陈先生在公司的主要职责就是寻找一个合适的人选在本月末肖先生离职时接管他的工作。

► 解析 备选答案均为介词，横线前有动词look，应选择可与look搭配的介词。句意要表达“找”的意思。故答案是(B) for，look for意为“寻找”。

**116** People unanimously agreed that John would have performed a great deal better under more ----- circumstances.

- (A) favorable (B) favorably
- (C) favorite (D) favor

► 人们一致认为，如果情况更有利的话，约翰会表现得更好。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。横线位于比较级more和名词circumstances之间，可判断出答案应为形容词。favorable(有利的)和favorite(特别喜爱的)都是形容词，但根据上下文，“更有利的情况”更加符合句意，故答案是(A) favorable。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

sports complex 体育中心

accommodate 容纳

Olympic-sized 奥运会规格的

facility 设施

include 包括

fitness center 健身中心

spa 温泉浴场

to name just a few 举些例子

put through 使通过；使经受

a number of 若干，一些，许多

stringent 严格的，严厉的

release 发售

role 作用；角色

look for 寻找

right 合适的；正确的

take over 接管，接替

leave 离职；离开

unanimously 无异议地，全体一致地

perform 执行，完成

favorable 有利的；良好的

circumstance 情况，形势；环境

117 After a long and difficult strike, the plant workers will show up to work ----- Monday.

(A) starting on (B) afterwards

(C) instead (D) outside

► 经过长期、艰苦的罢工，工厂的工人将从下周一上班。

► 解析 本题根据备选答案很难把握题型，这时就需要仔细分析句子。状语after a long and difficult strike(经过长期、艰苦的罢工)是重要依据，句意是“长期的罢工后工人们将从星期一开始正常上班”，因此

选择具有“开始”意义的(A) starting on。show up to work是“上班”的意思。

**118** Scarborough General Hospital has two ----- for certified x-ray technicians to start immediately.

- (A) open (B) opener
- (C) openings (D) openness

► 斯卡伯勒综合医院有两个注册X光技术员的职位空缺，马上就可以入职。

► **解析** 考查词形和词义。has需要一个宾语，因此横线处应填入被two修饰的名词。除了(A) open外，其他选项均为名词，可一一代入后分析全句，选择意思适当的名词。“斯卡伯勒综合医院有两个注册X光技术员的职位空缺”最为恰当，故答案是(C) openings。

**119** Mark's Warehouse Clearance Store is having a sale with savings of up to 40 percent off on all clothing this weekend ----- celebration of its 25th anniversary.

- (A) in (B) at
- (C) on (D) of

► 在25周年店庆之际，马克清仓商店本周末所有的衣服都将打折，最高能打六折。

► **解析** 本题需选择常用词组中的介词。“纪念...”的表达方式是in celebration of...，要留意介词in。想提高有关常用词组的题目的正确率，需要具备一定的语法知识和词汇量。

**120** Probe Magazine conducted a survey asking one thousand employees who work in low-paying industries to express ----- their biggest concerns are.

- (A) how (B) when
- (C) what (D) which

► 《布罗伯杂志》对1000名低收入行业中的雇员进行了调查，调查他们最关心的是什么。

► **解析** \_\_\_\_\_ their biggest concerns are是及物动词express的宾语。their biggest concerns are是“主语+be动词”的不完整结构，因

此横线处所填单词在引导名词性从句的同时，还要作are的宾语，故答案为(C)what。how和when后必须跟完整的句子，which虽然与what类似，但一般用于限定的某个范围内的事物。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

strike 罢工

plant 工厂

show up to work 上班

afterwards 然后，后来

general hospital 综合医院；总医院

opening(职位)空缺

certified 被鉴定的

immediately 立刻，马上

have a sale 廉价出售

with savings of up to 节省到

clothing 衣服

in celebration of 为庆祝...

anniversary 周年纪念日

conduct a survey 做调查

low-paying 工资低的

concern 关心的事

121 Should there be any requests for schedule changes, please notify us -----.

(A) prompt (B) prompted

(C) promptly (D) prompting

► 如果有任何改变计划的要求，请迅速通知我们。

► 解析 **notify**是及物动词，意为“通知”。表示“通知某人某事”时使用双宾语结构，即“**notify** +通知内容(直接宾语) +通知对象(间接宾语)”。但若可根据上下文推出直接宾语的内容，如本题，则可省略直接宾语。横线前**please notify us**已构成完整的句子，故横线处应填入修饰动词的副词，故选(C)。

**122** For this weekend only, Bad Boys Electronics Store is celebrating its first year in business with up to thirty percent ----- on all items in the store.

- (A) retail (B) market  
(C) economy (D) discounts

► 本周末，“坏男孩”电子商店一周年店庆，店内所有商品打折，折扣高达30%。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的名词。留意横线前后的和，将备选答案的名词一一代入，选择和它们最匹配的(D) **discounts** (折扣)。

**123** The automobile parts we requested for our customer got here on -----.

- (A) authority (B) condition  
(C) schedule (D) appointment

► 客户需要的汽车零件已经按时到货。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的名词。句子的主干为**the automobile parts got here** (汽车零件到达此地)，显然\_\_\_\_\_ 修饰got。分别代入备选答案，可以看出on **schedule** (按照预定时间，准时) 最恰当，故选(C)。

**124** The advertisements printed in this magazine do not ----- imply endorsement by the management.

- (A) highly (B) barely  
(C) gradually (D) necessarily

► 印在这本杂志上的广告不一定意味着管理者的认可。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的副词。横线处所填副词修饰动词

**imply**(包含, 意味, 暗示), 根据句意, 选择(D) **necessarily**(必定, 必然地)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

**notify** 通知, 通告

**celebrate** 庆祝, 祝贺

**retail** 零售(的)

**part** 零件

**request** 要求, 请求

**authority** 权力; 当局; 权威

**appointment** 任命, 选派; 约定

**imply** 暗示, 意指; 必然包含

**endorsement** 赞同, 认可; 宣传; 背书

**necessarily** 必然地; 必须地; 必要地

**barely** 仅仅, 几乎没有; 赤裸裸地

**125** The newly installed alarm system, which is directly connected to the police, will go off if the correct security code is not entered ----- 60 seconds of touching the keypad.

(A) only (B) under

(C) within (D) directly

► 新安装的报警系统直接连着警察局, 如果在接触键盘后60秒内不能输入正确的安全密码, 它就会报警。

► **解析** 备选答案为副词和介词。首先应分析句子结构, 判断横线处应填入介词还是副词。乍一看应填入副词修饰被动结构is not entered, 实际上if从句是被动语态, \_\_\_\_\_ 60 seconds of touching the keypad应作状语。因此横线处应填入介词, 从而构成介宾短语作状语, 故选(C)。

**126** The airline requested a ----- call to ensure a seat on my flight back home.

- (A) confirm (B) confirmed
- (C) confirming (D) confirmation

► 航空公司要求打一个确认电话，以确保我返家的航班有座位。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。因a \_\_\_\_\_ call 是requested的宾语，横线处应填入修饰call的形容词或与call共同构成名词短语的名词。“确认电话”是一个复合名词，故(D) confirmation正确。

**127** If the task is too complicated to figure out on ----- own, please don't hesitate to ask one of our representatives, who are here to help.

- (A) you (B) your
- (C) yours (D) yourself

► 如果这个任务太复杂，你不能独立完成，请不要客气，找一位我们的代表帮忙。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的代词。on \_\_\_\_\_ own是“介词+…+名词”结构的介词短语，横线处应填入修饰名词own的物主代词，故选(B)。on one's own表示“独立地”。

**128** The hard work put in during his younger years made him become ----- sound in his later years.

- (A) finance (B) finances
- (C) financial (D) financially

► 他年轻时的努力使他晚年的经济状况很好。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。横线处应填入副词，修饰become的表语sound(殷实的)，故选(D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

install 安装

alarm system 警报系统

go off 发出响声

enter 输入(信息); 进入

request 请求, 要求

ensure 确保; 保证

confirmation call 确认电话

task 任务, 作业

complicated 复杂的

figure out 解决; 计算出

on one's own 独立地, 独自地

hesitate 犹豫, 踌躇

hard 艰苦的; 困难的

sound 殷实的, 资金充实的; 健全的

129 Ms. Taylor has called the managers to ----- her in the main conference room to discuss next year's budget.

(A) met (B) meet

(C) have met (D) will meet

► 泰勒女士已经叫经理去主会议室见她, 讨论明年的预算。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的动词。横线前有不定式符号to, 应选择动词原形, 故选(B) meet。

130 ----- announcing his retirement, Mr. Kinsley has been busy trying to train his replacement.

(A) Because (B) Once

(C) Since (D) While

► 自从宣布退休, 金斯利先生就忙于培训他的接班人。

► 解析 备选答案均为连词，可一一代入后选择最符合句意的选项。根据前一分句内容(宣布退休)和后一分句内容(忙于培训他的接班人)，(C)since(自…以来)最恰当。*since announcing his retirement*在意思上相当于*since he announced his retirement*，前者使用现在分词来表达，后者使用从句来表达。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

conference room 会议室

discuss 讨论

budget 预算

announce 宣布

retirement 退休

be busy ~ing 忙于做某事

train 训练

replacement 接替者

Questions 131-134 refer to the following article.

### 银行按揭利率将降低

加拿大最大的银行中有几家已经决定降低它们的按揭利率。皇家银行透露，将全面降低主要按揭利率十分之一个百分点，同时道明加拿大信托银行将对除了十年期贷款以外的按揭采取相同幅度的降息。蒙特利尔银行也将降低四年期及更长期限的混合利率按揭十分之一个百分点。

最后，温哥华信托银行也已经加入行列，宣布计划降低利率。确切的数字尚未公布。尽管如此，知情人预计降息幅度会和其他银行相同。

131 Several of Canada's largest banks ----- to decrease their mortgage rates.

- (A) decide (B) deciding  
(C) was decided (D) have decided

→本题需选择decide的适当形态。实施“决定”行为的主体是银行，应使用主动语态。主语several of... banks是复数形式，为保持主谓一致，应选(D) have decided。

**132** Royal Bank revealed its plan to cut key mortagage rates by a tenth of a percentage point across the board, while TD Canada Trust will decrease its rates by the same ----- except for its 10-year rate.

- (A) margin (B) allowance  
(C) space (D) surplus

→本题需选择符合句意的名词。本文主要是讲几个银行下调按揭利率的内容，应选(A) margin(幅度)。

**133** Vancouver Trust has also jumped on the wagon by announcing that it is planning to ----- its rates.

- (A) turn down (B) shorten  
(C) reduce (D) narrow

→本题需选择符合句意的动词。根据银行下调按揭利率的报道内容，应选择具有“减少，缩减”词义的及物动词，且可以与后面的rates搭配，故选(C) reduce。

- 134** (A) It has brought about unpredictable results.  
(B) The Canadian government doesn't agree with it.  
(C) The exact numbers are still unknown.  
(D) Some other banks continue to follow its step.

→上句说的是温哥华信托银行降低利率的举措。下句以however开头，指出“尽管如此，知情人预计降息幅度会和其他银行相同”。可知，本题应选择描述降息幅度的选项(C)。

▼ Vocabulary Check

mortgage 抵押，按揭

rate 利率，率

reveal 透露，泄露

cut 削减，降低

key 重要的，关键的

across the board 全面地

decrease 减少，减小

except for 除...以外

lower 降低

jump on the wagon 随波逐流

announce 宣布

plan to do 计划做某事

reduce 减少，降低

exact 确切的；准确的

unknown 未知的

insider 知情人，了解内幕者

predict 预计，预言

reduction 减少，降低

similar to 类似于...，与...相似

surplus 剩余，盈余

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following advertisement.**

“用伦敦人寿保险公司的简单财富策略在仅仅四年内净赚**250**

万美元”

——投资顾问简·布思和格伦达·杰克逊

如果你在寻找通往财务自由的方法但是不确定该怎么办，或者你现有的投资项目没有好好运作且需要一次大规模重组，我们能助你一臂之力。

很多中等收入者表示过很难得到一个坦率、明确、没有偏见的意见来实现他们的财务目标。有一对工作努力的夫妇以教书为生，在他们发现伦敦生活的简单而有效的投资技术前，从未想过他们能从工资中获得更多的好处。按照我们简单的策略去做，这对夫妇能积累起一小笔财富！现在，我们也可以告诉你怎样积累财富。

伦敦人寿保险公司

·金融计划·股票经纪业务·资产·金融

**135** If you're looking to get on the ----- to financial freedom but aren't sure of what steps to take or if your existing investment portfolio is not doing its job and needs a major shake up, then we can help.

(A) path (B) access

(C) line (D) track

→ “寻找通往财务自由的方法”最恰当，故选(A)path。path除了可以表示“小路”之外，还可表示“(实现某事所需要的)计划，成功的途径”等。

**136** According to one couple, they were working hard as teachers and never thought that they could get ahead on their ----- until they discovered...

(A) costs (B) prices

(C) charges (D) wages

→ 根据前文可推断出这里应该是要描述“从他们的所得(工资)中...”，故选(D)wages。

**137** ...London Life's simple ----- effective investing techniques.

(A) once (B) still

(C) yet (D) ever

→ simple 和 effective 是具有相对意义的形容词，故选择可作并列连词的 (C) yet。

138 (A) Now, we can show you how you can amass your fortune.

(B) People can't find effective investing techniques.

(C) Middle-income earners have realized their financial goals.

(D) The existing investment portfolio does a good job.

→ 上句说该公司使用简单的策略就能解决文中夫妇面临的困境，帮助他们积累财富。可知，横线处说“现在，我们也可以告诉你怎样积累财富”最合适，以达到宣传目的，故选 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

net 净的

wealth 财富

strategy 策略，战略

investment 投资

adviser 顾问

look to 寻找

get on the path to 通往...的道路

financial 金融的，财务的

be sure of 对...有把握，确信...

take steps 采取步骤，采取措施

existing 现有的

investment portfolio 投资业务，投资

组合

do one's job 运作；做好自己的工作

shake up 重大调整，重组

middle-income earners 中等收入者

express one's opinion on 就...发表

自己的意见

honest 诚实的，坦率的

straightforward 明确的，直接的

unbiased 没有偏见的

support 帮助，支持

financial goals 财务目标

get ahead on 从...中受益；获得成功

effective 有效的

investing technique 投资技术

follow 遵循；跟随

amass 收集，积聚

fortune 财富

property 资产

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following notice.**

### 促进本市自行车运动

自行车是世界上很多城市交通运输系统的重要组成部分。布法罗市认识到这一点并制订了一个十年计划来促进本市的自行车运动。

这项城市发展计划包括为街道增设更多的自行车道。当然，这样做的

目的是鼓励市民多使用自行车，以获得与其他大都市一样的效果，例如减少污染和交通堵塞，同时也有益于市民的健康和社会的进步。

其他计划包括和周边城镇的自行车专用通道连接成网，以及建立一系列公共项目，为骑车的人提供信息。

我们期待听到您对这些提议的建议。您可以登录我们的网站www.cityofbuffalo.gov.us，或者去当地社区服务中心，或者拨打电话755-9333了解更多信息并提交意见表。

**139** The city's development plan includes the addition of more cycling ----- to our streets.

- (A) admission (B) entrance
- (C) access (D) pass

→ “更多的自行车道”最符合句意，故选(C) access。access除了“接近”的意思之外，还包括“入口，通路”的意思，此时主要与to 连用。

**140** This, of course, is with the intention of encouraging greater cycling ----- by our citizens in an effort to mimic the benefits other global cities have experienced...

- (A) participate (B) participation
- (C) participates (D) participated

→ 横线处所填单词受形容词比较级greater修饰，充当encouraging的宾语，故选名词(B) participation。

**141** Other plans include a ----- network of bicycle lanes to be interconnected to the surrounding towns as well as the setting up of a number of social programs to provide information to the cyclists.

- (A) coordination (B) coordinating
- (C) coordinated (D) coordinates

→ 横线处所填单词修饰名词network，应填用作形容词的过去分词，故选(C)。

**142** (A) Few people have realized the significance of cycling.

- (B) Cycling is beneficial to environmental protection.
- (C) Nowadays, more and more people like cycling in big cities.
- (D) The city wishes to hear your thoughts about its proposals.

→下句提到“提交表格”，可知，横线处应填与“搜集公众建议”有关的信息，故选(D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

promote 促进

cycling 自行车运动

essential 必要的，必不可少的

element 组成部分，成分

transportation 运输，交通

recognize 认识到

develop 发展，开发

development plan 发展计划

include 包括，包含

addition 增加，添加

access 通路，进入

intention 目的，意图

encourage 鼓励，支持，激励

participation 参与，参加

in an effort to do 努力做某事

mimic 模仿；像，似

benefit 好处，益处

experience 经历

such as 例如

reduction 缩小，减少，降低

pollution 污染

traffic congestion 交通堵塞

advantage 优点，优势；有利条件

coordinate 使协调，使搭配

interconnect 使互相连接

surrounding 周围的

setting up 建立，创立

a number of 若干，一些，许多

provide 提供

proposal 建议，提议

further 更多的，进一步的

submission 提交，递呈

form 表单，表格

available 可获得的

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following e-mail.**

发件人：乔纳森·王 [mailto:[jonathan.wong@hydetransport.com](mailto:jonathan.wong@hydetransport.com)]

发送时间：2018年10月29日，周一，上午11:07

收件人：约翰·德弗罗；史蒂夫·特雷西；布雷恩·基布尔

抄送：阿尔弗莱德·陈；珍妮·李

主题：访问全球物流公司

致全球物流公司：

我谨代表阿尔弗莱德·陈和台湾海德物流，对我们在访问全球物流公司期间所受到的热情款待表示感谢。很荣幸能与你们见面并见证了你们的运作和设备。你们的安全设备和技术投资给我们留下了深刻印象。

正如之前所谈到的，为了表示感谢，我们真诚地邀请你们在不久的将来能访问台北。请在确定行程之后通知我。

第二步，我公司也希望进一步探索和贵公司的商业合作机会。作为你们全球扩展计划的一部分，我们若能在台湾成为商业合作伙伴，双方都能获得增效和利益。

再次感谢贵公司，期待你们的回信。

祝好！

计划部主任

乔纳森·王

143 (A) We were very happy to sign a commercial contract with you.

(B) It was a pleasure meeting all of you and seeing your operations and setup.

(C) It was a great pity that our company did not do a good job last quarter.

(D) We cannot wait to sincerely cooperate with your company in the near future.

→上句描述发件人作为宾客表达对招待方的感激之情，下句赞美招待方的安全设备和技术投资。故横线处说“很荣幸能与你们见面并见证了你们的运作和设备”最恰当。选项(B)为正确答案。

144 We were very impressed with your ----- facility and your investment in technology.

(A) secure (B) secured

(C) securely (D) to secure

→ 横线处所填单词修饰facility，故形容词(A) secure为正确答案。

145 As we discussed, we would like to extend our gratitude by inviting you to Taipei when you are available in the ----- future.

- (A) prevalent (B) surfacing
- (C) foreseeable (D) ongoing

→ 选择可与future搭配的形容词，故选(C) foreseeable。in the foreseeable future = in the near future(在不久的将来，近期)。

146 Please let me know when you would like to schedule your -----.

- (A) tourism (B) trip
- (C) talk (D) request

→ 上一句已经提示了想邀请对方到台北的想法，故横线处选择(B) trip 与其对应。tourism指“旅游业”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

on behalf of 代表...

would like to do 愿意/意欲做某事

hospitality 款待；亲切，殷勤

operation 运转，运作

setup 设备，装备

be impressed with 对...印象深刻

secure 安全的；可靠的

facility 设施，设备

investment 投资

extend one's gratitude 表达某人的感激之情

in the foreseeable future(=in the near future) 在可以预见的未来，在不久

的将来

explore 探索

expand 扩展，发展(业务)

synergy 增效作用，协同作用

advantage 利益；有利条件，优势

pursue 追求，致力于

business partnership 商业伙伴关系

look forward to 期待，盼望

response 回答，答复

**Questions 147-150 refer to the following letter.**

2018年10月20日

乔·费尔南德斯先生

米德兰大街1385号

底特律，密歇根

亲爱的乔·费尔南德斯先生：

作为董事长，我很自豪地宣布本周五是我们乡村俱乐部成立30周年纪念日，在过去的30年中，我们取得了巨大成功。所以，我们将为此举办一个庆祝晚会。我们已经在猎鹰酒店预订了大堂，本周五晚7点将在那里举办晚宴和舞会。

在这个特殊的夜晚，新会员将有机会聆听老会员的意见，并和老会员在轻松的氛围中交流想法。将要继承我们的传统的新会员应该听一听老会员的想法。

此外，晚餐将会非常丰盛。过去参加其他宴会时，我曾有幸在这家酒店用过几次餐，这里的美味佳肴让我决定在这里举办我们的晚宴。我深信我们所有的会员都会和我一样对这里的美食赞不绝口。不管怎样，我希望

本周五我们所有的会员都能放松心情，好好享受。

因此，写这封信是为了正式邀请您和您的配偶或其他贵宾能出席这个值得纪念的庆祝会。

若您不能出席，请通知我们。

真诚的，

杰夫·康奈利

**147** What is the main purpose of this letter?

- (A) To provide information about the club's history
- (B) To notify the members of a yearly meeting
- (C) To welcome the newest member to the club
- (D) To invite the members to an upcoming event

这封信的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 介绍俱乐部的历史
- (B) 通知会员参加年会
- (C) 欢迎新会员入会
- (D) 邀请会员参加一个即将举行的庆典

→一般在信件的开头和结尾都会叙述写信的目的。此信件为乡村俱乐部30周年庆的邀请函。故答案为(D)。

**148** Which of the following will NOT be part of the event?

- (A) Discussions (B) Entertainment
- (C) Presentations (D) Dinner

以下哪一项不属于本次庆典的活动？

- (A) 讨论 (B) 娱乐

(C) 报告 (D) 晚宴

→ 庆祝会的内容包括：在轻松的氛围中分享会员的意见及建议(A)、舞会(B)和聚餐(D)。故答案为(C)。

**149** According to Mr. Connelly, what led him to hold the event there?

- (A) It has become a tradition at the club.
- (B) He has special ties with the hotel staff.
- (C) The hotel is located close to the club.
- (D) He was impressed with its menu.

根据康奈利先生的说法，是什么让他在猎鹰酒店举办此次庆典的？

- (A) 这已成为俱乐部的传统。
- (B) 他和酒店员工有特殊关系。
- (C) 酒店离俱乐部很近。
- (D) 他对酒店的美食印象深刻。

→ 康奈利先生以前参加别的活动时发现这里的菜非常棒，所以将这家酒店定为这次的庆典地点。故答案为(D)。

**150** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“The newest members, who will be carrying on our tradition, should hear what the older members have to say.”

- (A) [1] (B) [2]
- (C) [3] (D) [4]

以下句子“*The newest members, who will be carrying on our tradition, should hear what the older members have to say.*”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

- (A) [1] (B) [2]
- (C) [3] (D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“将要继承我们的传统的新会员应该听一听老会员的想法。”信中作者提到新会员和老会员的内容是在第二段。故答案为(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

celebration 庆祝， 庆祝会 reserve 预订 opportunity 机会， 机遇 exchange 交换 informal 非正式的， 不拘礼的 atmosphere 气氛 tradition 传统， 惯例 superb 极好的 functions 社交聚会， 宴会 convince 说服 officially 正式地 spouse 配偶， 夫妻 significant 重要的 memorable 值得纪念的， 难忘的 notify 通知， 通告 yearly 每年的， 一年一次的 upcoming 即将来临的 be impressed with 对...印象深刻

**Questions 151-152** refer to the following text message chain.

霍莉·塞缪尔斯 [下午3:31]

嗨，伯特。你记得要给新员工签合同吗？

伯特·麦迪逊 [下午3:35]

我还没到办公室。我得去朴茨茅斯，去见我们的一位承包商。

霍莉·塞缪尔斯 [下午3:36]

我都不知道。你觉得自己什么时候能回来？员工们明天就开始上班了。

伯特·麦迪逊 [下午3:38]

我今天本不打算去办公室，但我想我可以顺便去一趟。我7点左右到。

霍莉·塞缪尔斯 [下午3:39]

我会一直等你。如果你不能准时赶到，请告诉我一下。

伯特·麦迪逊 [下午3:40]

当然。

**151** At 3:35 P.M., what does Mr. Madison imply when he writes, “I haven’t been in the office yet”?

- (A) He did not meet the new employees.
- (B) He will return to work tomorrow.
- (C) He forgot about a meeting.
- (D) He has not signed the contracts.**

下午3点35分，麦迪逊先生写道“我一直没在办公室”，他暗示了什么？

- (A) 他没有见到新员工。
- (B) 他明天回来上班。
- (C) 他忘记开会了。
- (D) 他还没有签署合同。

→塞缪尔斯女士询问麦迪逊先生是否已经给新员工签了合同，麦迪逊先生回复说他还没到办公室，言外之意就是还没有给新入职的员工签合同。答案是(D)。

**152** What will Mr. Madison do in the evening?

- (A) Have dinner with his co-workers
- (B) Send Ms. Samuels an e-mail
- (C) Visit his workplace**
- (D) Meet a contractor

麦迪逊先生将在晚上干什么？

- (A) 和他的同事共进晚餐
- (B) 给塞缪尔斯女士发电子邮件
- (C) 到他的工作场所
- (D) 见一位承包商

→ 麦迪逊先生虽然说他今天本不打算去办公室，但后一句提到他可以顺便去一趟，并和塞缪尔斯女士约好了时间——7点左右。答案为(C)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

sign 签署；在...上签字 contract 合同；协议 employee 雇员，受雇者 yet (用于否定句和疑问句)尚(未)，还 contractor 立约人；承包商 be aware of 意识到 drop by 顺道拜访；造访 make it 赶上 on time 按时 imply 暗示 co-worker 同事 workplace 工作场所

**Questions 153-156 refer to the following guidelines.**

### “寄宿家庭网”学生指南

#### 到达你新家的那一刻：

- 尽量记住寄宿家庭主人的名字。如果不知道该怎么称呼，可以大胆地问他们。比如，如果你的祖国直呼长辈的名字是不礼貌的，那就问问是不是可以在名字前加上“先生”或“太太”。一些美国人不喜欢人们这样称呼自己，因为这种称呼方式让他们觉得自己很老。

- 向寄宿家庭表达你的感激之情。但是不要送昂贵的礼物。尽管如此，送他们一些你们国家有特色但不昂贵的手工艺品或者给主人家孩子们一些小礼物是比较得体的做法。

- 寄宿家庭会比较好奇，想更多地了解你。带上你家人和朋友的照片和他们分享。这也是打破僵局、拉近彼此距离的一种好方法。

- 在你安顿下来之后，寄宿家庭会帮你给你父母打电话报平安。

- 用完晚餐后，你可以早点跟主人道晚安。他们会很理解你由于长途飞行和时差原因需要休息，所以不要犹豫。

#### 第一天上学：

- 第一天上学时，寄宿家庭的主人会带你去学校，并帮你做好必要的入学注册手续。

- 寄宿家庭的主人还会确保你认识上学和回家的路。他们会教你怎样搭乘公共交通工具。

- 独自出门时，你应该一直带着地图和寄宿家庭的电话号码。

· 万一迷路了并且无法联系到寄宿家庭，你可以联系“寄宿家庭网”。

153 Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the guideline?

- (A) Find out how you should address the host family
- (B) Always be prepared for the unexpected
- (C) Be prompt during meal times**
- (D) Establish a rapport with the host family

下列哪一项指南中没有提及？

- (A) 弄明白该怎样称呼寄宿家庭的主人
- (B) 时刻为未知的情况做好准备
- (C) 吃饭要迅速**
- (D) 和寄宿家庭建立起融洽的关系

→ 指南中提到了询问如何称呼寄宿家庭中的成员(A)，外出时要携带地图和电话号码(B)，给寄宿家庭的家庭成员一些小礼物，或准备一些能一起分享的照片，以便和他们拉近距离(D)。故答案为(C)。

154 What might be an appropriate present for the host family?

- (A) A toy train** (B) A bottle of whiskey
- (C) A camera (D) A cellular phone

给寄宿家庭什么礼物合适？

- (A) 一辆玩具火车 (B) 一瓶威士忌
- (C) 一部照相机** (D) 一部手机

→ 文中提到，不太贵的手工艺品或给小孩的小礼物比较适合。故答案为(A)。

155 What is implied by the guidelines?

- (A) Americans prefer to address each other formally.
- (B) Newly arrived students often get lost in the city.
- (C) Host families come from educated backgrounds.
- (D) Students will depend on the host family to settle in.**

指南暗示了什么？

- (A) 美国人更喜欢正式地称呼彼此。
- (B) 刚到的学生总是在城里迷路。
- (C) 寄宿家庭有良好的教育背景。
- (D) 学生要依靠寄宿家庭安顿下来。

→弄清楚寄宿家庭中成员的称呼、为拉近距离而送一些小礼物等行为，都能说明借宿学生需要主人家的帮助。故答案为(D)。

**156** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Some Americans do not like to be addressed in this way because it makes them feel old.”

- (A) [1] (B) [2]**
- (C) [3] (D) [4]

以下句子“Some Americans do not like to be addressed in this way because it makes them feel old.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

- (A) [1] (B) [2]
- (C) [3] (D) [4]**

→所给句子是说“一些美国人不喜欢人们这样称呼自己，因为这种称呼方式让他们觉得自己很老。”指南中提到有关如何称呼寄宿家庭主人名字的内容是在第一段。故答案为(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

guideline 指南，指导 address 称呼 grateful 感谢的，感激的 appropriate

适当的，合适的 handcraft 手工艺品 assure 使确信 jet-lagged 有时差反应的 registration 登记，注册 paperwork 文书工作 prompt 迅速的，敏捷的 rapport 融洽(关系) settle in 安顿下来，适应(新环境)

**Questions 157-158** refer to the following advertisement.

## Pump It

### 特价

这个夏季用我们最先进的设备以及由我们的高级个人教练为你量身打造的训练课程展示你最好的形象

如果你无法调动积极性，那么，Pump It就是你应该来的地方。

我们会为你安排一位私人教练，你将会进行有针对性的训练，在仅仅12个星期内得到完美身材。

在我们的训练中，你会得到以下所有好处：

- 业内顶尖教练的一对一帮助和专业指导
- 使用目前能买到的最先进的健身设备，包括重量训练器材、跑步机、自行车，甚至还有男女分开的桑拿
- 各种连续的小组课程，比如有氧健身操、瑜伽、舞蹈健身操，以及瘦腹、美臀、美腿训练等
- 目前不需要入会费并且每月的会员费价格合理

赶快来免费咨询吧，就从今天开始！

机不可失！

特价只到本周五

芝加哥圣乔治大街310号601室

电话：755-3422 网站：[pumpitclub.com](http://pumpitclub.com)

**157** Who does this advertisement mainly target?

- (A) Anyone who failed at dieting during the summer
- (B) People without much time on their hands
- (C) Athletes training for upcoming competitions
- (D) People who need a little nudge at getting into shape**

这个广告主要针对哪些顾客?

- (A) 任何在夏季节食失败的人
- (B) 没有很多业余时间的人
- (C) 为即将到来的比赛做准备的运动员
- (D) 一些需要敦促去强身健体的人

→ 广告中提到，这是面向无法积极坚持健身运动的一类人的针对性培训项目。故答案为(D)。

**158** What is NOT offered in the advertisement?

- (A) Continuation of organized lessons
- (B) Personalized coaching to suit individuals' needs
- (C) Free signup
- (D) Annual membership discounts**

广告中没有提供下列哪一项?

- (A) 延续有组织的课程
- (B) 针对不同需求的个人训练
- (C) 免费入会
- (D) 会员年费的折扣

→ 广告中提到，有连续进行的有氧健身操、瑜伽和舞蹈健身操等课程(A)，专业教练进行一对一指导(B)，无需入会费，会员费也不贵(C)。故答

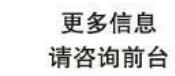
案为(D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

equipment 设备，装备 tailor-made 定做的 motivated 有积极性的 assigned 指定的 benefit 好处，益处 guidance 指导 treadmill 跑步机 absolutely 完全地；绝对地 affordable 付得起的 membership 会员资格 consultation 咨询，请教 athlete 运动员 competition 比赛 nudge 推进，敦促 continuation 延续，继续 lesson 课程 personalized 个人化的

Questions 159-161 refer to the following information.

…附近

 银行 在主街和韦斯利街的街角有两家银行。从酒店步行即可到达。银行营业时间为周一到周五上午10点至下午4点。	 博物馆 主街130号(费尔威购物中心附近)。1路车直达博物馆。1路车每15分钟一班。
 医院 圣乔治医院，巴沙斯特街1000号。提供全天候急诊。	 出租车站 就在东楼大门外。请叫前台服务员帮您提行李。
 邮局 最近的邮局——从酒店沿杰拉尔德路步行4分钟。营业时间为工作日上午9点至下午5点。	 健身房 酒店地下1层。
 药店 酒店1层。24小时营业。	 机场巴士 免费机场班车服务，每10分钟一班。酒店门口上车。
 警察局 在酒店附近——在大学和学院街街角。报警电话911。	 购物 主街250号。营业时间为工作日上午10点至下午6点，周六中午12点至下午5点。周日休息。
 照片冲印 每天上午9点到下午6点。从你的房间直接打电话到前台。分机号码000。	 更多信息 请咨询前台

159 Where would this information most likely be posted?

- (A) At a bus stop (B) In a hotel lobby
- (C) At a shopping center (D) At a post office

这些信息最可能张贴在哪里？

- (A) 公交车站 (B) 酒店大厅
- (C) 购物中心 (D) 邮局

→ 表格最下端写有FOR MORE INFORMATION ASK AT FRONT DESK。答案是(B)。

160 According to the information, which can be performed at 1 o'clock in the morning?

- (A) Withdrawing some cash
- (B) Working out at the gym
- (C) Getting medicine for a cold**
- (D) Getting pictures developed

根据提供的信息，凌晨1点钟能进行下列哪项活动？

- (A) 取现金
- (B) 去健身房锻炼
- (C) 买感冒药
- (D) 冲印照片

→ 药店24小时营业。答案是(C)。

161 What can be inferred from the information?

- (A) A ride to the airport is available very infrequently.
- (B) Packages can be sent during business hours.**
- (C) Guests can get their suits pressed right from their rooms.
- (D) Help with the bags is available with just a phone call.

提供的信息暗示了什么？

- (A) 去机场的班车班次很少。
- (B) 营业时间可以邮寄包裹。
- (C) 顾客能从他们的房间叫熨衣服务。
- (D) 打电话就能有人帮忙提行李。

→机场大巴每10分钟一趟，故排除(A)，信息中未提及熨衣服服务，从房间可叫的服务是冲洗照片，故排除(C)，可以叫前台帮忙搬运行李，而不是打电话就有人帮忙，故排除(D)。答案是(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

vicinity 邻近；接近 emergency 紧急情况，突然事件 developing (照片) 冲印，显影 ext.(=extension) 分机号码 assistance 帮助，援助 luggage 行李 gym 健身房 basement 地下室 perform 执行，完成 withdraw 取(款)

**Questions 162-164** refer to the following memorandum.

## 备忘录

致：销售人员

自：乔纳森·布莱尔

日期：8月22日

回复：新广告活动

今年的新婴儿服生产线让我们很激动。下面的内容是我们计划促销新服装的市场策略总纲要。众所周知，这是我们第一次踏入这一市场，我们期望得到良好的效益。此外，我们已经在全国最大的几家媒体发起了最大型、最昂贵的广告活动。

电视节目	在最大的三家媒体连续三个月在黄金时段(晚上7点至9点)播放30秒的广告。每个电视台每天播出4次。此外，每周六晚9点至11点播出5次，每周日同一时间播出6次。
报纸夹页	将用三个版面特载广告，包括彩色插图和打折券。将连续两个月夹入全市主要报纸的周末版中。
地铁和公交广告	广告海报张贴在本市的主要线路上。5000张海报将持续张贴一个月。

欢迎各位同仁向市场营销部提出意见和想法。

**162** What is the main purpose of the memorandum?

- (A) To recruit talented people to work on an advertising project
- (B) To announce the company's future plans**

- (C) To inform the staff members about a television documentary
- (D) To find a model spokesperson for the posters

这个备忘录的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 招募英才参加广告项目
- (B) 宣布公司的未来计划
- (C) 通知员工收看电视纪录片
- (D) 寻找一位海报代言人

→备忘录介绍了即将上市的婴儿服的销售策略。答案是(B)。

**163 Who is the target audience for the new products being launched?**

- (A) Babies** (B) Children
- (C) Adults (D) Seniors

即将发售的新产品是针对哪些顾客的？

- (A) 婴儿 (B) 儿童
- (C) 成年人 (D) 老年人

→新上市的产品是婴儿服，infant是a baby or very young child的意思。答案是(A)。

**164 What can be inferred from the memorandum?**

- (A) Local television is airing a special on the company.
- (B) The company is breaking into a new market.**
- (C) An article about the company has been printed in the local paper.
- (D) The subway and bus strikes will affect the company.

从这个备忘录中可以推断出什么？

- (A) 当地电视台为公司提供了特别服务。
- (B) 公司正在进军新市场。
- (C) 一篇关于该公司的报道已刊登在当地的报纸上。
- (D) 地铁和公交员工的罢工会影响到该公司。

→这是该公司在婴儿服行业的第一次尝试。答案是(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

memorandum 备忘录，便笺 advertising 广告 infant 婴儿，幼儿 promote 宣传，推销 attempt 尝试 anticipate 期望，盼望 commercial 广告节目 showing 放映 feature 特载 illustration 插图 discount 折扣 encourage 鼓励，支持 recruit 征募 documentary 纪录片 spokesperson 代言人 target 目标 product 产品 launch 上市 strike 罢工 affect 影响

Questions 165-167 refer to the following notice.

你是否对豚草过敏？

你是否在夏末出现以下症状：

打喷嚏？

流鼻涕，鼻子痒？

眼睛红肿、流泪、发痒？

豚草过敏研究所正在进行一项研究并招募志愿者来参加药物实验测试。

通过资格审查程序的志愿者将获得补偿金。

联系电话：905-629-3333(分机1)或拨打免费电话1-800-RIRA-5544

电子邮箱：[volunteer@researchinstitute-ragweed.com](mailto:volunteer@researchinstitute-ragweed.com)

正常工作时间：周一到周五上午9点至下午6点

周六上午9点至下午1点

豚草过敏研究所

密西少哥市迪协路4520号

艾格零顿大街往南两个街区

[www.researchinstitute-ragweed.com](http://www.researchinstitute-ragweed.com)

**165** What is the primary reason for taking out this notice?

- (A) To announce a medical breakthrough in curing ragweed allergies
- (B) To inform the public about the spread of a new type of an allergy
- (C) To recruit people who are willing to come forward for a medical cause**
- (D) To provide the results of a test conducted by the research institute

发出这个通知的主要原因是什么？

- (A) 宣布治疗豚草过敏的一项医学突破
- (B) 通知公众一种新的过敏在蔓延
- (C) 招募愿意参加医学测试的志愿者
- (D) 提供研究所组织的一项测试的结果

→ 研究所为了进行新药物的临床试验，正在招募志愿者。答案是(C)。

**166** What can be implied about Ragweed allergies from the notice?

- (A) They're most prevalent during the late summer months.**
- (B) Research about them has been ongoing for the entire summer.
- (C) They have been the main public issue in recent months.
- (D) They affect a great number of people living in hot climates.

从通知中能推断出有关豚草过敏的什么信息？

- (A) 它们在夏末很流行。
- (B) 对它们的研究已经持续了整个夏天。
- (C) 它们成为最近几个月的主要公共问题。
- (D) 它们影响了很多居住在气候炎热地区的人们。

→根据通知开头可以推断出该过敏症在夏末盛行。答案是(A)。

167 Which of the following information is NOT found in the notice?

- (A) A number where interested people could call
- (B) The specific compensation each participant will receive for volunteering
- (C) The subject of the study being conducted
- (D) The conditions required for those who want to make a contribution

以下哪条信息通知中没有包括？

- (A) 感兴趣的人们可拨打的电话号码
- (B) 参加测试的志愿者能领到的补偿金的具体金额
- (C) 研究的主题
- (D) 想为研究作贡献的志愿者需要符合的条件

→通知中有联系电话和免费电话(A)，通知的内容与抗过敏药物的临床试验有关(C)，满足一定条件的志愿者才能参加临床试验(D)。答案是(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

ragweed 豚草 allergy 过敏 suffer 患病，受病痛折磨 sneeze 打喷嚏 runny 流鼻涕的 itchy 痒的 watery (眼睛)泪汪汪的 institute 研究所，协会 volunteer 志愿者 participate 参加，参与 experimental 实验的 qualification 资格 procedure 程序，步骤 compensation 补偿金 contribute 贡献 regular 正常的 medical 医学的 breakthrough 突破，突破性进展 cure 治疗，治愈 spread 传播，蔓延 come forward 自告奋勇，自愿 cause 事业，目标 provide 提供 conduct 进行，实施 prevalent 普遍的，流行的 ongoing 持续进行的，进行中的 climate 气候 specific 具体的 participant 参加者，参与者 condition 条件，状况 contribution 贡献

**Questions 168-169 refer to the following advertisement.**

信用有问题？

信用卡被拒？

我们可以帮你！

(收账代理)

· 逾期付款 · 收回资产

· 破产 · 高额债务

ICR独家价值1500万美元的计算机搜索程序

世界上独一无二

信用调查机构会怎样不遵从加拿大消费报告法案，以及对此你能做些什么。

“我们合法地恢复你的信用。”

“所有的信息都会严格保密。”

合并债务，每月低额偿还！

预约电话：416-755-7898

**168 Who is the intended audience of this advertisement?**

- (A) People who are in legal trouble
- (B) Anyone who is having financial problems**
- (C) Businesses that are in need of tax breaks
- (D) Workers who must do their yearly income taxes

这则广告的受众是哪些人？

- (A) 有法律麻烦的人
- (B) 任何有经济问题的人
- (C) 需要减税的企业
- (D) 必须每年交个人所得税的工人

→根据广告内容，可联想到因信用问题经济活动受制约的一类人。答案是(B)。

**169** What type of service does the company offer?

- (A) It helps those who are in debt.
- (B) It lends money at low interest.
- (C) It invests in potential companies.
- (D) It provides legal counseling to people in trouble.

这家公司提供什么类型的服务？

- (A) 它帮助那些债务缠身的人。
- (B) 它提供低息贷款。
- (C) 它投资有潜力的公司。
- (D) 它为有困难的人提供法律咨询。

→文章中提到了逾期还款、破产等内容，而且提到合并债务以减少月偿还额。答案是(A)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

deny 拒绝 agency 代理，机构 bankruptcy 破产，倒闭 debt 债，债务 exclusive 独家的，专有的 compliance 按照，遵照 repair 恢复，修复 legally 合法地 strictly 严格地 confidential 秘密的，机密的 consolidate 合并 appointment 预约，约定 tax breaks 减税，税额优惠 income tax 所得税 invest 投资 potential 潜在的，可能的 counseling 咨询服务

**Questions 170-173** refer to the following online chat discussion.

玛丽亚·弗兰克纳 [下午4:30]

你好，伯克先生。我与蒙特罗斯制造公司以及梅茨有限公司的会谈已经结束。但如果您不介意，我想在德国的慕尼黑再待一个星期。

雷蒙德·伯克 [下午4:31]

你打算休假去观光吗？

玛丽亚·弗兰克纳 [下午4:32]

其实，蒙特罗斯制造公司的格雷戈尔·邦赫费尔将我介绍给了三个来自不同公司的人员。他们都对购买我们的产品感兴趣。

雷蒙德·伯克 [下午4:33]

这是个好消息。我同意你的请求，但是我会再派两个人过去帮你。稍等一下。

雷蒙德·伯克 [下午4:35]

莉萨和马克，收拾下你们的行李。你们要飞往国外的慕尼黑去帮玛丽亚。你们会在那里待一个星期。

马克·沃特斯 [下午4:37]

那我对接霍巴特先生的工作怎么办？

莉萨·默多克 [下午4:38]

太好了。我会联系特雷纳先生，请他帮我们订今晚的机票。

雷蒙德·伯克 [下午4:40]

我会和霍巴特先生商量的，马克。你和莉萨有语言技能（懂德语），所以玛丽亚可能会需要你们的协助。这也将是一次不错的经历。现在，你们三个讨论一下计划。给我发邮件汇报进展。

**170** Where most likely is Ms. Francona?

(A) In the office

(B) In another country

(C) At Montrose Manufacturing

(D) At a factory

弗兰克纳女士现在最有可能在哪里?

(A) 在办公室

(B) 在另外一个国家

(C) 在蒙特罗斯制造公司

(D) 在一家工厂

→ 弗兰克纳女士在下午4:30提到，她想在德国慕尼黑再多待一个星期。  
答案是(B)。

**171** At 4:32 P.M., why does Ms. Francona write, “Everyone’s interested in acquiring our products”?

(A) To request permission to fly to Munich

(B) To ask for assistance on an assignment

(C) To explain why she is extending her stay

(D) To justify the funds she is spending

在下午4:32，弗兰克纳女士为什么写道“他们都对购买我们的产品感兴趣”?

(A) 为了请求允许她飞往慕尼黑

(B) 为了请求在一项任务上获得帮助

(C) 为了解释她为什么要多待一段时间

(D) 为她的花销做出合理解释

→ 伯克先生以为弗兰克纳女士申请在慕尼黑再待一个星期是为了旅游观光，弗兰克纳女士在回复中提到此句，是为了解释她为什么要多待一段时

间。答案是(C)。

172 What is suggested about Mr. Waters and Ms. Murdoch?

- (A) They are able to speak German.
- (B) They have worked with Ms. Francona before.
- (C) They are employed at Metz, Inc.
- (D) They recently started their employment.

文中关于沃特斯先生和默多克女士暗示了哪些信息？

- (A) 他们会说德语。
- (B) 他们曾经和弗兰克纳女士合作过。
- (C) 他们是梅茨有限公司的员工。
- (D) 他们刚刚入职不久。

→伯克先生在下午4:40提到沃特斯和默多克有语言技能，言外之意是他们懂德语。答案是(A)。

173 What does Mr. Burke request?

- (A) A reservation for a flight to Munich
- (B) An update on some plans
- (C) A copy of a signed contract
- (D) Details on the negotiated deal

伯克先生要求什么？

- (A) 订飞往慕尼黑的机票
- (B) 得知一些计划的最新进展
- (C) 签署完毕的合同复印件
- (D) 生意谈判细节

→ 在线对话的最后伯克先生要求三人讨论一下计划，然后给他发邮件汇报进展。答案是(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

manufacturing 制造业 take time off 休假，请假 sightseeing 观光 acquire 得到，购得 reserve 预订 language skills 语言能力 assistance 帮助 experience 经历 permission 许可 extend 延长 justify 对...做出解释，证明...是正当的 update 最新信息 negotiate 谈判

**Questions 174-175 refer to the following menu.**

中国

中国

免费菜肴

消费超过40美元(税前)可以免费得到菜单背后任意一道菜(限8美元或低于8美元的菜)

此优惠不能和其他优惠同时使用。

免费鸡翅

消费超过18美元(税前)。一份订单只送一次。

此优惠不能和其他优惠同时使用。

点餐外带

特价

八折

此优惠不能和其他优惠同时使用。

只收现金。每日组合餐和套餐除外。

简路2145号

(206) 755-1235

174 How can one receive a meal for free?

- (A) By paying for the meal in cash
- (B) By ordering over a certain amount
- (C) By picking up the food
- (D) By coming to the restaurant at a certain hour

怎样才能得到一份免费的食物？

- (A) 用现金支付
- (B) 消费超过一定数目
- (C) 订餐自取
- (D) 在某一时间去餐馆

→点餐总额超过40美元(税前)，可赠送菜单背面列出的任意一种菜品。  
答案是(B)。

175 What can be inferred from the menu?

- (A) The restaurant accepts credit cards.
- (B) Delivery is not available during weekends.
- (C) Only one coupon can be used at one time.
- (D) All the food that is picked up is 20% off the regular price.

从菜单里能推断出什么信息？

- (A) 餐馆接受信用卡付账。
- (B) 周末不能送餐。

(C) 一次只能用一张优惠券。

(D) 外带的所有食物都能打八折。

→not valid in conjunction with... 是“没有重复折扣”的意思。  
答案是(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

valid 有效的 in conjunction with 与...一起 exclude 把...排除在外 in cash 用现金付账 regular price 正常价格

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and e-mail message.

2018年6月3日

苏珊娜·罗杰斯

超人体工学家具公司

销售和运输部门

莫里斯圈107号58室

摩拉宾，维多利亚 邮编：3206

亲爱的罗杰斯女士：

我相信您知道我们公司从事组织会议、节日活动和其他大型公司活动已有15年了，事实上，我们是这个行业的龙头。我们在过去15年里一直从超人体工学家具公司购买和租用高级家具。而且我们从来没有对你们的服务有过任何投诉。

我现在以个人名义写信给您，请您帮个忙。我们最近在贵公司下了一个租用家具的订单(订单号11-35698A)，包括车展需要的椅子、桌子、隔板和讲台。不幸的是，这个订单里有一个严重的错误。事实上这个展览的起始日期要比订单里写的时间早一个星期。展会的开始日期实际上是7月7日。如果您能想办法把我们订的货在7号之前送到，我们将非常感激。如果可能的话，我想在原订单的基础上增加20个易拉宝。

我知道这件事比较为难，但是鉴于我们长期合作的关系，我希望您能帮我们这个忙。

不便之处深表歉意。请您尽快联系我。

真诚的，

迈克尔·鲁宾逊

物业经理

mrobinson@btc.com

发件人: srogers@uef.shipping.com

发送时间: 2018年6月8日

收件人: mrobinson@btc.com

主题: 您的要求

亲爱的鲁宾逊先生:

感谢您的来信。我对您的不幸处境感到惊讶和担忧。当然，我会尽我所能来帮助您。贵公司是我们自1978年营业以来最好的客户之一。

今天上午我亲自去了一趟我们的仓库，查看库存是否有您在7月7日到7月14日的展会上所需的所有物品。我很高兴地告诉您，我们能提供您原订单上的所有物品。但是，您后来要求的物品我们恐怕没有办法租给您了，因为另一个客户已订了在那个星期租用。

我建议您来我办公室讨论一下其他办法。我可以带您去我们的仓库，您可以看看我们的存货清单。请尽快给我打电话安排时间。

祝好！

苏珊娜·罗杰斯

销售和运输部门

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

ergonomic 人体工学的 shipping (货物的)运输 organize 组织 convention 大会, 会议 festival 节日; 庆祝 corporate 公司的 purchase 购买 complaint 投诉, 抱怨 lectern 讲台 exposition 博览会, 展览会 pop-up 有弹起装置的 inconvenience 不便, 困难 property 不动产, 所有物 unfortunate 不幸的 warehouse 仓库 originally 本来, 原来 suggestion 建议, 提议 inventory 存货清单, 详细目录 eventually 终于, 最后 outsource 外包 process 进程, 过程 apologize 道歉, 认错

**176 Why did Mr. Robinson write the letter?**

- (A) To make a complaint about a late delivery
- (B) To ask for a change in the delivery date**
- (C) To invite Ms. Rogers to an auto show
- (D) To cancel an order he had made

鲁宾逊先生为什么写这封信?

- (A) 为了投诉货运延误
- (B) 为了要求改变送货日期
- (C) 为了邀请罗杰斯女士参加车展
- (D) 为了取消他下的订单

→ 第一封信中提到, 展会比订单中写的预定日期要提前一周, 因此请求提前配送。答案是(B)。

**177 What service does Mr. Robinson's business provide?**

- (A) Selling and renting office furniture
- (B) Manufacturing automobiles
- (C) Arranging large, organized affairs**
- (D) Delivering heavy equipment

鲁宾逊先生的公司提供什么服务?

- (A) 销售和出租办公家具

- (B) 生产汽车
- (C) 组织大型活动
- (D) 运送沉重的设备

→ 第一封信第一段中提到，鲁宾逊先生的公司是一家组织会议、节日活动和其他大型公司活动的公司。答案是(C)。

### 178 What does Suzanne say about Michael's company?

- (A) It has been a loyal customer of her company for a number of years.
- (B) It will eventually get itself out of the unfortunate situation it is facing at the moment.
- (C) It should outsource some of the work to speed up the work process.
- (D) It needs to expand into other areas of business.

苏珊娜提及了有关迈克尔的公司的什么内容？

- (A) 它是她所在公司多年来的忠实客户。
- (B) 它最终能走出目前面临的困境。
- (C) 它应该将一些工作外包出去以加快工作进程。
- (D) 它需要开拓其他领域的业务。

→ 本题与苏珊娜提及的内容有关，因此要在苏珊娜的邮件中寻找答案。苏珊娜对迈克尔的公司是这样评价的：Your company has been one of our best clients since... in 1978。答案是(A)。选项中one of our best clients换成了a loyal customer of her company, since we began operations in 1978换成了for a number of years。

### 179 What will probably happen when Ms. Rogers meet with Mr. Robinson?

- (A) They will drive down to the auto show together.
- (B) Ms. Rogers will apologize for her mistakes.
- (C) They will have a look around the warehouse.
- (D) Mr. Robinson will hand over a check.

罗杰斯女士和鲁宾逊先生见面后可能会发生什么？

- (A) 他们会一起驾车去看车展。
- (B) 罗杰斯女士会为她的失误道歉。
- (C) 他们会一起去查看仓库。
- (D) 鲁宾逊先生会支付一张支票。

→第二封邮件中提到，追加的物品因租给了其他顾客故不能提供，他们可以到仓库查看存货后再协商。答案是(C)。

**180** Which of the following does Ms. Rogers say she will NOT be able to provide?

- (A) Chairs
- (B) Tables
- (C) Partitions
- (D) Pop-up displays

以下哪一项是罗杰斯女士说她没法提供的？

- (A) 椅子
- (B) 桌子
- (C) 隔板
- (D) 易拉宝

→鲁宾逊先生在第一封信中写道：I'd like to add 20 pop-up displays...，罗杰斯女士在回信中写道：However, as for the additional request you made, it won't be possible。答案是(D)。

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following advertisement and e-mail message.

### 出售高级住宅

针对那些寻找独特房产的有眼光的客户，希尔房地产公司很高兴宣布出售以下住宅，它们全部位于我市高档地区。

## 圣罗莎

这套西班牙风情的美丽官邸建在一个缓坡上，占地半英亩。建于上世纪二十年代的繁荣时期，它保留了很多原汁原味的建筑和历史特点，而厨房和浴室的现代装潢很有品位。美丽的砂岩和绿草、鲜花相映成趣，在二楼能看到海景。现在就打电话安排看房吧。

## 仓库改建公寓

如果你正在寻找一处坐落于繁华市区内安静、安全、中间带宁静庭院的开放式公寓，那么，仓库改建公寓就是你理想的选择。机会不容错过。这个三室两卫、设计出众的公寓能为你提供安静的环境和艺术空间，也可以成为完美的聚会场所。现在就来看房吧。

## 维多利亚联排别墅

再也没有比这个建于1885年的三层维多利亚联排别墅更完美的了。它坐落于宽敞的半圆形街道，与高雅的维多利亚公园相对，前院和高空露台在冬日里不仅阳光充足而且避风。对于那些喜爱将舒适生活和高雅娱乐相结合的人来说，这是绝佳的选择。宽敞的客厅连着一个华丽的餐厅和装修现代的大厨房。整套别墅有三间楼上的卧室，其中两间自带卫生间，一层还有一个供客人使用的卫生间。

若需详细信息及安排看房(需预约)，请拨打我们的办公电话965-2254或965-2255，或者发电子邮件到johnconnor@thehills.com。

收件人：johnconnor@thehills.com

发件人：lisabrown@kyu.com

主题：有兴趣的买家

亲爱的康纳先生：

我对你们最近的广告非常感兴趣。我在找一处能容纳我的艺术工作室且有可能在里面举行我的私人作品展的房子。广告上列出的一处房子听上去好像符合我的需求。因此我想尽快和你会面去看房。你能安排一个合适的时间吗？这周除了周三晚上，其他时间我都可以。请尽快给我回信。

非常感谢您的关注。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

prestige 名贵的，讲究派头的 property 房地产，不动产 discerning 有识别力的；敏锐的 real estate 房地产 residence 住宅，宅邸 upscale 高消费阶层的，迎合高层次消费者的 mansion 公寓 sloping 倾斜的，有坡度的 tastefully 风雅地，高雅地 stunning 漂亮的 sandstone 砂岩 conversion 建筑 vibrant 充满活力的 tranquil 安静的 courtyard 庭院，天井 endeavor 努力 sophisticated 不落俗套的 semi-circular 半圆的 adjoin 毗邻，邻接 inspection 参观，视察 accommodate 容纳 exhibition 展览 attention 注意，关注 architect 建筑师 coordinate 协调

181 For whom is this advertisement most likely intended?

- (A) Newlyweds who are looking for a cozy place
- (B) People who have financially established themselves
- (C) Anyone who is looking for a bargain
- (D) Families with many children

这则广告主要针对哪些顾客？

- (A) 寻找舒适住所的新婚夫妇
- (B) 有良好经济基础的人
- (C) 任何在寻找特价房的人
- (D) 有很多孩子的家庭

→ 第一篇文章是一则广告，主要是面向寻找独特房产的顾客介绍高级地段的售房信息。答案是(B)。

182 Who is John Connor?

- (A) An architect

(B) A real estate agent

(C) An artist

(D) A history professor

约翰·康纳是做什么的？

(A) 建筑师

(B) 房地产经纪人

(C) 艺术家

(D) 历史教授

→ 广告的最后一句 for further information... or e-mail at johnconnor@thehills.com 中提到了咨询地点和咨询方法等信息，而且第二篇文章是一封向康纳咨询的邮件，因此可以推断康纳是房地产经纪人。

**183** According to the e-mail, which of the following places will most likely suit Ms. Brown the most?

(A) Santa Rosa

(B) Warehouse Conversion

(C) Victorian Terrace

(D) None of them

根据这封电子邮件，下列哪处房子最适合布朗女士？

(A) 圣罗莎

(B) 仓库改建公寓

(C) 维多利亚联排别墅

(D) 以上都不是

→ 布朗女士在邮件中提到需要一个能够实现美术工作室和展览室功能的住宅。根据广告中描述的售房信息可知，仓库改建公寓最适合。答案是 (B)。

**184** What is the main purpose of the e-mail?

- (A) To receive information about an art exhibit
- (B) To set up an appointment**
- (C) To put her apartment on the market
- (D) To reply to an inquiry she received from the man

这封电子邮件的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 为了获得一个艺术展的信息
- (B) 为了预约
- (C) 为了出售她的公寓
- (D) 为了回复男士的请求

→在书信和电子邮件中描述写信目的时常用Could you please..., Can you..., I'd like to..., I was wondering if..., Is it possible...等，而信中提到了想要约定看房时间。答案是(B)。

**185** What can be implied about Ms. Brown?

- (A) She is an artist.**
- (B) She buys and sells properties.
- (C) She is interested in taking out an ad.
- (D) She coordinates seminars and conferences for a living.

能推断出有关布朗女士的什么信息？

- (A) 她是一个艺术家。
- (B) 她买卖房产。
- (C) 她有兴趣索取一份广告。
- (D) 她靠协调研讨会和会议谋生。

→布朗女士邮件中提到：I am seeking a residence that can

accommodate an art studio and possibly hold private exhibitions for the work I do, 可见她是位艺术家。答案是(A)。

Questions 186-190 refer to the following schedule, e-mail, and memo.

## 佛罗伦萨工程公司

### 面试安排

日期	时间	求职者	面试官	房间号
6月11日	上午10:00	凯伦·迈尔斯	贾思敏·耶茨	109
6月11日	下午1:00	罗伯托·梅内德斯	罗杰·斯科特	102
6月12日	上午9:00	卢西恩·鲍尔	贾思敏·耶茨	108
6月13日	上午11:00	萨莉·麦克丹尼尔	卡特·弗农	103
6月13日	下午3:00	皮特·布里格斯	罗杰·斯科特	108

所有面试须录音。须事先通知求职者面试是要录音的。如果求职者不同意被录音，应终止面试。在面试结束后的两个小时内应以书面形式记录下对于求职者的印象，然后递交到研发部门负责人手中。

收件人：卢西恩·鲍尔<lball@gregorson.com>

发件人：布莱恩·斯蒂芬森<brians@florentineengineering.com>

主题：工程师职位

日期：6月25日

亲爱的鲍尔先生：

经过慎重考虑，公司招聘委员会决定录用您，职位是工程师。如果接受该职位，您将享有57,000美元的年薪、两周带薪年假、综合医疗保险以及其他福利。薪资和福利与我们面试当天沟通的一致。

由于您需要从其他州搬过来住，我们会为您提供一定的经济支持。如需了解更多细节，请联系人力资源部的利比·韦尔曼

(libby\_w@florentineengineering.com)。

我们希望您能于7月25日入职。请在7月1日之前告知我们您的决定。如果您对入职条件有任何疑问，请与我联系，我的电话号码是(803) 837-3836。

祝好！

布莱恩·斯蒂芬森

研发部总监

佛罗伦萨工程公司

收件人：利比·韦尔曼，人力资源部总监

发件人：布莱恩·斯蒂芬森

日期：6月30日

主题：工程师职位

鲍尔先生今天早上通知我，他拒绝接受我们为其提供的职位，虽然我们又为其增加了10,000美元的年薪。既然如此，我们决定将此职位提供给萨莉·麦克丹尼尔。她的面试官使我相信她是这一职位的最佳人选。我们将为她提供和之前提供给鲍尔先生的一样的入职条件。您可能会收到一封来自麦克丹尼尔女士的电子邮件，询问各种相关事项，尤其是要从其他州搬过来这件事。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

candidate 求职者，候选人 interviewer 面试官 record 录音 inform 通知  
applicant 申请人 termination 终止 impression 印象 R&D Department 研发部门  
consideration 考虑 committee 委员会 annual salary 年薪 paid vacation 带薪假期  
comprehensive 综合的，全面的 identical 相同的，一致的 financial  
assistance 经济支持 turn down 拒绝 convince 说服 terms 条件；项目

**186** What is indicated about Mr. Menendez?

- (A) His interview was not recorded.
- (B) He interviewed with Ms. Yates.
- (C) His interview was held in room 108.
- (D) He interviewed in the afternoon.

关于梅内德斯先生，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 他的面试没有被录音。
- (B) 他与耶茨女士进行了面谈。
- (C) 他的面试是在108号房间进行的。
- (D) 他的面试是在下午进行的。

→从面试安排表中可以看出，梅内德斯先生的面试时间是6月11日下午1:00。故答案为(D)。

**187** What is NOT true about the offer of employment extended to Mr. Ball?

- (A) It would have completely paid for his move.
- (B) It contained several types of benefits.
- (C) It required him to start working in July.
- (D) It gave him some paid time off.

关于提供给鲍尔先生的职位，下面哪项表述是错误的？

- (A) 公司将承担他搬家的全部费用。
- (B) 入职条件中包含好几项福利。
- (C) 入职条件中要求他7月开始工作。
- (D) 该职位提供带薪假期。

→邮件中提到，由于鲍尔先生需要从其他州搬过来住，所以公司会为他提供一定的经济支持，但不是为其承担全部费用。故答案为(A)。

**188** What is suggested about Mr. Stephenson?

- (A) He has a master's degree in civil engineering.
- (B) He received notes about Karen Myers on June 11.**
- (C) He works in the same department as Ms. Wellman.
- (D) He conducted interviews with several individuals.

关于斯蒂芬森先生，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 他获得了土木工程专业的硕士学位。
- (B) 他6月11日收到了有关凯伦·迈尔斯的信息。
- (C) 他和韦尔曼女士在一个部门工作。
- (D) 他面试了好几个求职者。

→面试安排表中显示，凯伦·迈尔斯在6月11日进行了面试，而面试结束后的两小时内，对凯伦·迈尔斯的书面评价会被送到研发部的总监手中，即斯蒂芬森先生那里。故答案为(B)。

**189** Who most likely recommended that Ms. McDaniel be offered a job?

- (A) Brian Stephenson
- (B) Roger Scott
- (C) Carter Vernon**
- (D) Jasmine Yates

谁最有可能建议公司为麦克丹尼尔女士提供一个职位？

- (A) 布莱恩·斯蒂芬森
- (B) 罗杰·斯科特
- (C) 卡特·弗农
- (D) 贾思敏·耶茨

→卡特·弗农是萨莉·麦克丹尼尔的面试官，他使斯蒂芬森先生相信麦

克丹尼尔是工程师职务的最佳人选。故答案为(C)。

**190** In the memo, the word “terms” in line 4 is closest in meaning to

(A) negotiations

(B) periods

(C) opportunities

(D) conditions

与备忘录中第4行的“terms”一词意思最接近的是

(A) 谈判

(B) 周期

(C) 机会

(D) 条件

→ “terms”一词指的是提供给两位申请人的年薪、带薪假期、综合医疗保险以及其他福利。故答案为(D)。

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following announcement, receipt, and e-mail.

### 请来参加富尔顿县年度资金筹集活动

日期：7月11日，周六

时间：上午10:00至下午5:00

地点：兰霍恩大道654号富尔顿县社区中心

我们将出售多种商品，包括衣服、图书、工艺美术品、食品、家具和玩具。

此次活动所得善款将归富尔顿县社区中心所有，并将被用于支付儿童、青年和老人的特殊活动。

此次资金筹集活动的所有工作人员均为志愿者。

如需帮助，请致电卡洛·曼宁，电话号码为589-4822。

商品一经售出，概不退换。

## 富尔顿县资金筹集活动

7月11日，周六，下午12:16

302号顾客

收银员：梅尔文·赖特

商品 价钱

两本书 5美元/本

3个玩具 3美元/个

1张桌子 25美元

合计 44美元

含税 0美元

付款金额 50美元

找零 6美元

收件人：卡洛·曼宁 <carolm@fultoncounty.org>

发件人：格雷格·斯坦 <gstein@sigma.com>

日期：7月12日

主题：资金筹集活动

亲爱的曼宁女士：

我昨天参加了资金筹集活动。自从10年前从彭萨科拉搬到富尔顿县，我每年都参加资金筹集活动。我非常喜欢此次活动，并且为自己和他人买

了几件商品。不幸的是，我买的桌子有点问题。回到家以后，我把桌子安装上，其中一条桌腿掉了，没法重新安上了，所以我没法使用这张桌子。我想知道是否有可能为我退款。我明天会去社区中心上工艺美术品课，所以也许我能下午去找您聊聊这事儿。

祝好！

格雷格·斯坦

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

annual 一年一次的 fundraiser 资金募集活动，募捐 proceeds 收入，收益 community 社区 the elderly 老人 volunteer 志愿者 cashier 收银员 item 商品 total 总计，总数 amount 数额 change 零钱，找头 thoroughly 完全地，非常 purchase 购买 reattach 重新安装 refund 退款 have a chat with sb. 与某人聊天

191 Which item will most likely NOT be sold at the fundraiser?

- (A) A sofa
- (B) A blouse
- (C) A cake
- (D) A necklace

哪种商品最不可能在资金筹集活动中出售？

- (A) 一个沙发
- (B) 一件罩衫
- (C) 一块蛋糕
- (D) 一条项链

→ 资金筹集活动中出售的商品包括衣服、图书、工艺美术品、食品、家具和玩具，不包括珠宝首饰。故答案为(D)。

192 In the announcement, the word “proceeds” in line 12 is closest in meaning to

- (A) budgets
- (B) loans
- (C) credits
- (D) profits

在通告中，第12行的“proceeds”一词的意思最接近

- (A) 预算
- (B) 贷款
- (C) 存款
- (D) 收益

→ “proceeds”一词在此处是指“收入，获利”。故答案为(D)。

**193 What is suggested about Mr. Wright?**

- (A) He received no money for working.
- (B) He purchased some toys.
- (C) He paid for the items with cash.
- (D) He enjoys reading books.

关于赖特先生，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 他免费工作。
- (B) 他买了一些玩具。
- (C) 他用现金购买商品。
- (D) 他喜欢读书。

→ 赖特先生是这次活动的收银员，而这次活动的所有工作人员都是志愿者，即都是不赚钱的。故答案为(A)。

**194 What does Mr. Stein indicate about last year's fundraiser?**

(A) It took place in the month of June.

(B) He attended it.

(C) It was canceled due to rain.

(D) He was in Pensacola when it happened.

关于去年的资金募集活动，斯坦先生暗示了什么？

(A) 去年的资金募集活动是在6月进行的。

(B) 他参加了去年的资金募集活动。

(C) 去年的资金募集活动因为下雨取消了。

(D) 去年举办资金募集活动时，他在彭萨科拉。

→ 斯坦先生提到，“自从10年前从彭萨科拉搬到富尔顿县，我每年都参加资金筹集活动。”故答案为(B)。

**195** How will Ms. Manning most likely react to Mr. Stein's request?

(A) By refusing to give him any money

(B) By giving him half of his money back

(C) By allowing him to exchange the item

(D) By letting him have all of the money he paid

曼宁女士将最有可能如何回应斯坦先生的请求？

(A) 拒绝给他退款

(B) 给他退一半的款

(C) 允许他调换商品

(D) 给他全额退款

→ 资金募集活动中的商品“一经售出，概不退换”，所以曼宁女士很有可能不会给斯坦先生退款。故答案为(A)。

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following memo and e-mails.

收件人：全体员工

发件人：丹妮尔·贾维斯

日期：4月11日

主题：休假

请注意，公司对于有关休假的政策做了一些调整。以下规定即刻生效：

- 口头请假无效。休假须填写休假申请单，并提交给直接上级。休假申请单可以从二楼的人力资源部获取。
- 休假申请须提前至少10天提交。因生病或家庭原因不能提前申请的情况除外。
- 如连续休假7天以上，休假申请单上须说明请假人不在岗期间的详细工作安排。
- 所有主管须在收到休假申请的24小时内给出答复，周五提交的除外。周五提交的休假申请须在下个周一的中午之前给出答复。

收件人：雷吉娜·保罗 <rpaul@vanderhouse.com>

发件人：克拉丽斯·瓦利恩特 <cvaliant@vanderhouse.com>

主题：七月旅行

日期：7月2日，星期一

附件：人力资源部表格190

亲爱的保罗女士：

又到了我和家人每年一次的夏季旅行时间了。今年，我们计划7月15日到7月25日期间去我的家乡旅行。我们这个大家庭里几乎所有人都会在期间某个时候出现，因此如果你能批准我的休假请求就太好了。附件中是我的休假申请单，我今天从人力资源部领取的。我将其扫描到了电脑里，因为我知道你今天一天都不在办公室。

另外，我想让你知道马可尼项目的工作进展顺利。我要求法院提供的文件均已收到，目前我正在翻阅。如果我发现什么值得关注的事情，我会立即通知你的。

祝好！

克拉丽斯·瓦利恩特

收件人：克拉丽斯·瓦利恩特 <cvaliant@vanderhouse.com>

发件人：雷吉娜·保罗 <rpaul@vanderhouse.com>

主题：答复：七月旅行

日期：7月5日，星期四

克拉丽斯：

我收到了你的邮件和你上传的休假申请单。遗憾的是，你在邮件中没有写明在你休假期期间由谁来接替你的工作。因此，我必须拒绝你的休假请求。不过，如果你能在今天提供给我一个书面计划，我愿意重新考虑我的答复。

真诚的，

雷吉娜·保罗

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

staff 员工 revision 修订 regarding 关于 time off 休假 immediately 立刻，马上 orally 口头上地 form 表格 fill out 填写 submit 提交 immediate supervisor 直接上级，直接领导 obtain 获得 department 部门 in advance 提前 consecutive 连续的 carry out 执行，完成 extended family 大家庭 attach 附上 scan 扫描 courthouse 法院 currently 目前 look over 翻阅 upload 上传 normally 通常地 decline 婉拒 written plan 书面计划 reconsider 重新考虑

196 According to the memo, what is NOT true about the company's new official

policy?

- (A) Employees need to make requests on paper.
- (B) Employees cannot take more than one consecutive week off.**
- (C) Employees should get answers to their requests within a day.
- (D) Employees must make requests ten days before going on vacation.

根据备忘录，关于公司的新政策，下列哪项是不正确的？

- (A) 员工需要以书面形式请假。
- (B) 员工请假不能超过连续一周。
- (C) 员工应在一天内得到假期申请的答复。
- (D) 员工必须提前10天申请休假。

→备忘录中说如连续休假7天以上，休假申请单上须说明请假人不在岗期间的详细工作安排。而不是说不能请假超过一周，故答案为(B)。

### 197 Why did Ms. Valiant request time off?

- (A) She plans to attend a family wedding.
- (B) She is taking a trip abroad.
- (C) She would like to visit the beach.
- (D) She wants to see her relatives.**

瓦利恩特女士为什么要休假？

- (A) 她计划参加一场家人的婚礼。
- (B) 她要出国旅行。
- (C) 她想去海滩。
- (D) 她想见亲戚。

→瓦利恩特女士在邮件中提到“我们这个大家庭里几乎所有人都会在期间某个时候出现”，由此可知，她休假是想要见亲戚。故答案为(D)。

**198** What did Ms. Valiant most likely do on July 2?

- (A) Went to the courthouse
- (B) Visited the second floor**
- (C) Met Mr. Marconi
- (D) Reserved some plane tickets

瓦利恩特女士7月2日最有可能做了什么？

- (A) 去了法院
- (B) 去了二楼
- (C) 见了马可尼先生
- (D) 订了几张飞机票

→瓦利恩特女士是在7月2日发的邮件，其中提到，“附件中是我的休假申请单，我今天从人力资源部领取的”，而人力资源部在二楼。故答案为(B)。

**199** What is indicated about Ms. Paul?

- (A) She works in the Human Resources Department.
- (B) She spends most of her time at the courthouse.
- (C) She failed to follow the company's new policy.**
- (D) She is employed as a lawyer at her company.

关于保罗女士，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 她在人力资源部工作。
- (B) 她大多数时间都在法院。
- (C) 她没有遵守公司的新政策。
- (D) 她是公司的律师。

→公司规定，所有主管须在收到休假申请的24小时内给出答复，周五提

交的休假申请须在下个周一的中午之前给出答复。保罗女士周一收到克拉丽斯·瓦利恩特的休假申请，周四才给予回复，由此可知，她没有遵守公司的新规定。故答案为(C)。

**200** What does Ms. Paul suggest in the second e-mail?

(A) Ms. Valiant should resubmit her request.

(B) She was out of the country on business.

(C) Ms. Valiant left some parts of the form blank.

(D) She plans to take time off in late July.

在第二封电子邮件中，保罗女士暗示了什么？

(A) 瓦利恩特女士应该重新提交申请。

(B) 她因公外出，不在国内。

(C) 瓦利恩特女士的休假申请表有一些地方没填。

(D) 她计划7月底休假。

→保罗女士拒绝了瓦利恩特的休假申请，因为瓦利恩特在邮件中没有写明在她休假期间由谁来接替她的工作。所以瓦利恩特应该重新提交申请。故答案选(A)。

### Answer Sheet

#### Test 01

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 02

101. (A) 102. (C) 103. (C) 104. (D) 105. (A) 106. (B) 107. (B) 108. (B) 109. (C) 110. (A)

111. (D) 112. (B) 113. (C) 114. (C) 115. (D) 116. (A) 117. (C) 118. (D) 119. (A) 120. (D)

121. (D) 122. (B) 123. (B) 124. (A) 125. (B) 126. (A) 127. (D) 128. (C) 129. (D) 130. (C)

131. (B) 132. (A) 133. (C) 134. (D) 135. (C) 136. (C) 137. (C) 138. (B) 139. (A) 140. (C)

141. (B) 142. (D) 143. (B) 144. (D) 145. (D) 146. (B) 147. (D) 148. (A) 149. (B) 150. (B)

151. (C) 152. (A) 153. (D) 154. (C) 155. (B) 156. (C) 157. (B) 158. (D) 159. (C) 160. (B)

161. (A) 162. (A) 163. (D) 164. (A) 165. (D) 166. (A) 167. (B) 168. (B) 169. (A) 170. (A)

171. (C) 172. (B) 173. (A) 174. (B) 175. (C) 176. (C) 177. (B) 178. (C) 179. (C) 180. (B)

181. (B) 182. (B) 183. (D) 184. (A) 185. (A) 186. (D) 187. (A) 188. (C) 189. (B) 190. (B)

191. (C) 192. (A) 193. (D) 194. (A) 195. (B) 196. (D) 197. (C) 198. (B) 199. (B) 200. (A)

**101** Due to popular demand by the staff members, the scheduled talk by Mr. Smith will take place ----- Room 15 instead of Room 20 as was first planned.

(A) in (B) on

(C) of (D) as

►应广大员工的要求，史密斯先生原定在20号房间进行的演讲将改在15号房间进行。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的介词。会议室、办公室等密闭场所前用介词in。故答案为(A)。

**102** I extend my sincere ----- to the family and friends of John Miller, who has suddenly left us at the age of 54.

(A) appreciation (B) description

(C) condolences (D) charges

► 54岁的约翰·米勒突然辞世，我对他的家人和朋友致以诚挚的哀悼。

► 解析 横线处填入的词被形容词sincere(真诚的)修饰，用来表示向54岁突然辞世的约翰·米勒的朋友和家人致以哀悼，故(C)condolences(哀悼)最恰当。

**103** Hotel employees are reminded to be ----- and courteous, especially to first-time guests.

(A) friend (B) friends

(C) friendly (D) friendship

► 我们提醒饭店员工要礼貌谦恭，尤其是对第一次到访的客人。

► 解析 横线处需要填入be动词的表语。并列连词and后是形容词courteous，故应选择同样是形容词的(C)friendly。

**104** The government issued a warning to local companies that all waste must be disposed of ----- or they will face heavy fines.

(A) corrects (B) correcting

(C) correction (D) correctly

► 政府向当地企业发出警告：所有废弃物必须妥善处理，否则企业将被处以大量罚金。

► 解析 all waste must be disposed of语法结构完整，横线处应选择修饰be disposed of的副词，故(D)correctly为正确答案。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

due to 由于..., 归因于...

popular 普遍的; 民众的

demand 要求, 需要

take place 发生; 举行

instead of 代替, 而不是...

extend one's sincere condolence 致以诚挚的哀悼

condolence 哀悼, 吊唁

appreciation 赏识; 感激

description 描写, 描述

remind 提醒, 使想起

courteous 彬彬有礼的, 谦恭的

issue 发布; 发行

warning 警告, 告诫

waste 废弃物, 垃圾

be disposed of 处置, 处理

face 面临

fine 罚款, 罚金

**105** *Golf Weekly* is a newly published magazine that caters ----- to experienced and inexperienced golfers who are just learning to play the game.

(A) both (B) neither

(C) either (D) so

► 《高尔夫周刊》是一本新出版的杂志, 可以同时迎合经验丰富的和刚开始学打高尔夫、没有经验的高尔夫爱好者。

► 解析 当both, neither, either这三个词同时作为选项出现时，题目一般考查的问题是连词。根据句意，可以看出这里是both A and B的结构，故选(A)。

106 We are seeking an ----- to represent us in talks with our Japanese clients.

- (A) interpret
- (B) interpreter
- (C) interpreting
- (D) interpretation

► 我们正在寻找一名翻译，代表我们和日本客户谈判。

► 解析 横线处应填入seek的宾语。在备选的两个名词(B) interpreter和(D) interpretation中，(B) interpreter(口译员，翻译)在词义上符合题意。

107 Following a widespread dispute over wages, both parties involved ----- came to an agreement to end the three-month walkout, as the company offered higher wages and job guarantees.

- (A) equally
- (B) finally
- (C) annually
- (D) increasingly

► 这场工资纠纷牵连甚广，双方最终达成一致，同意结束为期三个月的罢工，因为公司提高了工资，加强了工作保障。

► 解析 横线处需要填入适当的副词。状语following a widespread dispute over wages提供了解题的线索。句子大意是：一番争论过后，双方达成共识，因此(B) finally(最终，终于)最为恰当。

108 A new booklet explaining the process of course selection along with counseling services is ----- to any student interested in receiving help.

- (A) potential
- (B) available
- (C) expressed
- (D) approaching

► 任何需要帮助的学生都可以得到一本解释选课过程和辅导服务的新小册子。

► 解析 将备选答案一一代入后分析全句，选出适当的形容词。现在分词短语explaining the process of course selection along with counseling services是修饰主语booklet的后置定语，因此只分析A new

booklet is \_\_\_\_ to any student interested in receiving help即可。  
句子大意是，想接受帮助的学生可以获得一本新的小册子，故答案是(B) available(可获得的，可利用的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

cater to 迎合

experienced 经验丰富的，老练的

inexperienced 无经验的，不熟练的

seek 寻求，寻找

represent 代表

interpret 翻译；口译

interpreter 译员

interpretation 翻译；解释

widespread 普遍的；广泛的

dispute 争论，争执

wage 薪水，工资

involve 牵涉

come to an agreement 达成一致

end 结束

walkout 罢工

offer 提供

booklet 小册子

process 程序；过程

selection 选择，挑选

along with 连同...一起

potential 可能的，潜在的

express 表达

approach 向...靠近

**109** The vast number of new businesses the city is attracting is good news for the local economy; however the ----- of vacant office space is something the mayor has to figure out soon.

(A) level (B) training

(C) shortage (D) exaggeration

► 本市吸引来的新企业数目之大对本地经济来说是个好消息，但办公室间不足是市长急需解决的问题。

► 解析 横线处应选择适当的名词。**however** (但是) 在这里是转折副词，因此横线处应填入与 **vast number** 含义相反的名词。故选 (C) **shortage** (不足)。

**110** We believe that ----- recent changes in state laws, the majority vote standard is now in the best interests of the company and its shareholders.

(A) due to (B) whereas

(C) otherwise (D) instead of

► 我们认为由于最近国家法律的改变，多数票决标准现在是对公司和股东最有利的。

► 解析 **recent changes in state laws** 是名词短语，因此横线处应填入介词。先排除备选答案中的非介词选项 (B) **whereas** 和 (C) **otherwise**。**recent changes in state laws** 是 **the majority vote standard is now in the best interests of...** 的原因，故选 (A) **due to**。

**111** ----- in universities around the nation has more than tripled compared to this time last year.

(A) Enroll (B) Enrolls

(C) Enrolling (D) Enrollment

► 全国大学的入学人数已经是去年同期的三倍多了。

► 解析 本题要求选择enroll的适当词形。横线处缺少主语，谓语是has more than tripled，因此排除动词(A)enroll和(B)enrolls。动名词(C)enrolling可以作主语，但表示的是“报名”这个行为，与has more than tripled(是三倍多)在意义上无法衔接，故答案是名词(D)enrollment(入学人数)。

112 ----- Mr. Pennington retires, he will receive an annual pension of more than fifty thousand dollars from Packard Incorporated.

(A) Often (B) Once

(C) Whoever (D) Sometimes

► 彭宁顿先生一旦退休，每年将从帕卡德股份有限公司获得超过5万美元的退休金。

► 解析 Mr. Pennington retires是“主语+不及物动词”的完整结构，横线处应填入引导状语从句的连词。备选答案中只有(B)Once(一旦)符合句意。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

vast 大量的

attract 吸引

vacant 空的；空闲的

something 某事；某物

figure out 解决；计算出

exaggeration 夸张；夸大之词

majority vote standard 多数票决标准

be in the best interests of 对...最有利

shareholder 股东

triple 使成三倍

compare to 与…相比

enroll 登记，注册

enrollment 入学人数；登记，注册

retire 退休

annual 每年的，一年一次的

pension 退休金

113 ----- Mr. Bingham's promotion became official, many of his colleagues have approached him to congratulate him.

(A) Despite (B) Still

(C) Since (D) During

► 宾厄姆先生晋升通知正式发布后，很多同事都来向他表示祝贺。

► 解析 Mr. Bingham's promotion became official 结构完整，因此横线处应填入从属连词。备选答案中只有 (C) Since (自从) 是从属连词。当备选答案既有介词也有连词时，可观察横线后跟的是名词短语还是具有完整结构的句子，用排除法判断答案，可以节约解题时间。

114 John Clarke, who is in the prime of his career, has been ranked ----- the top 10 players in tennis history by Sports Daily.

(A) at (B) into

(C) among (D) from

► 约翰·克拉克正处在职业生涯的鼎盛时期，被《体育日报》评为网球史上的十佳选手。

► 解析 由备选答案可以看出，本题考查介词。谓语 has been ranked 后用 the top 10 players in tennis history (网球史上的十佳选手) 限制了具体范围，因此 (C) among (在…之中) 最恰当。

115 Due to the heavy damage the storm has caused in some rural areas, it is

predicted that the cost of fruits and vegetables will be ----- this summer.

- (A) increase (B) increases
- (C) to increase (D) increasing

► 由于这次暴风雨给部分乡村地区带来的严重破坏，预计今年夏天水果和蔬菜的价格都会上涨。

► 解析 横线后没有动词出现，由横线前面的be动词可以判断横线处应填入动词的现在分词或过去分词。主语the cost of fruits and vegetables和动词increase之间是主动关系，因此只有(D) increasing符合要求。

116 All of our stores will be extending their business hours during the holiday season, but we will go back to our ----- hours after the new year.

- (A) regular (B) regulars
- (C) regularity (D) regularities

► 在休假旺季，我们所有的商店都会延长营业时间，但是新年过后我们会恢复正常营业时间。

► 解析 横线处修饰hours，故应选择形容词(A) regular。holiday season指从感恩节到元旦的这段时间。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

promotion 晋升，提升

official 正式的，官方的

colleague 同事

approach 靠近，接近

congratulate 祝贺，贺喜

be in the prime of 在...的鼎盛时期

career 职业生涯

rank 排列；排名

damage 破坏

cause 引起，产生

rural 乡村的

predict 预测

cost 价钱

extend 延长

business hours 营业时间，上班时间

holiday season 休假旺季

**117** Sarah Ewing received rave ----- for her outstanding performance in her portrayal of a single mother raising two children in the ghetto in the 70s in the new blockbuster movie Single Mom.

(A) inspections (B) articles

(C) reviews (D) surveys

► 莎拉·尤因因在新上映的大片《单身妈妈》中出色地扮演了七十年代贫民区的一位独自抚养两个孩子的单亲妈妈而受到好评。

► 解析 横线处需填入被形容词rave修饰的名词。根据for her outstanding performance(对她的出色表演)和rave(赞扬的)，应选(C) reviews(评论，评价)。receive rave reviews是“受到好评”的意思。

**118** Bad Boys Electronics Store found ----- under increased media attention after its manager was indicted for embezzling an undisclosed amount of money.

(A) ours (B) theirs

(C) himself (D) itself

► 在其经理被指控挪用一笔未透露数目的公款后，“坏男孩”电器商店越来越受媒体关注。

► 解析 本题需选择适当形式的代词。横线处充当found的宾语，而四个备选答案都能作宾语，因此需要判断横线处指代的是哪个名词。主句内容为“‘坏男孩’电器商店越来越受媒体关注”，因此横线处需要填入指代主语Bad Boys Electronics Store的代词。故选择反身代词(D) itself。

119 Some of our clients have complained that the time it takes to get a ----- from a service representative is enough to make them not want to use our services again.

(A) response (B) responding

(C) responded (D) respond

► 我们的一些客户投诉说，从服务人员处得到答复的时间足以让他们不想再使用我们的服务。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的词形。横线处被from a service representative(从服务人员)修饰，充当get的宾语。因此名词(A) response(回复)最恰当。

120 After a long and gruesome season, Jeff Willis has been performing ----- better since the playoffs started a week ago.

(A) significance (B) significant

(C) signficancy (D) significantly

► 经过一个漫长而可怕的赛季，杰夫·威利斯自上周开始的季后赛以来，一直表现得非常出色。

► 解析 横线处需要填入修饰形容词比较级better的副词，因此答案是(D) significantly(显著地，明显地)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

rave 赞扬的

receive rave reviews 受到好评，受到极力赞美

outstanding 杰出的

performance 表演

portrayal 饰演

raise 养育

ghetto 贫民区

attention 关注，注意

indict 控告，指控

embezzle 盗用，挪用

undisclosed 未透露的

complain 抱怨，埋怨

take 需要；花费

response 答复，回答

gruesome 可怕的

perform 表现

significance 意义，含义；重要性

significant 重要的

significantly 显著地，明显地

121 The new store, ----- is currently undergoing construction, will have its grand opening sometime next spring.

(A) who (B) were

(C) when (D) which

► 那个目前正在建设中的新商场将于明年春天隆重开业。

► 解析 \_\_\_\_\_ is currently undergoing construction 是补充说明主语 the new store 的非限定性定语从句，因此横线处应填入指代 store 并充当从句主语的关系代词。故选 (D) which。

122 In a desperate move to increase their revenues to meet their sales goal, the company is planning to offer a special discount ----- its customers.

(A) by (B) to

(C) with (D) upon

► 为了增加收入达到销售目标，那家公司铤而走险，计划给他们的顾客提供特殊的折扣。

► 解析 本题乍一看像是考查介词，实际上是在考查动词offer的用法搭配。及物动词offer一般用于双宾语结构，即“offer + 间接宾语+直接宾语”的结构，两个宾语的位置可对调，对调时需在间接宾语前加介词to，形成“offer + 直接宾语 + to + 间接宾语”的结构，故答案是(B) to。

123 ----- in computer technology are allowing users to reach into any part of the world by just clicking a mouse.

(A) Advancement (B) Advances

(C) Advancing (D) Advance

► 电脑技术的进步使用户轻轻点击鼠标就能触及世界上的任何地方。

► 解析 横线处需要填入全句的主语。谓语动词are allowing是复数形式，遵循“主谓一致”的原则，应选择复数形式的名词(B) advances。

124 The company's profits are ----- to hit their peak in the next quarter mainly due to the release of its new line of clothing.

(A) forecast (B) forecasting

(C) to forecast (D) will forecast

► 由于新款服装的发售，公司的利润预计将在下个季度达到顶峰。

► 解析 本题需选择适当形式的动词。根据横线前的are，首先排除(C) to forecast和(D) will forecast。forecast的过去分词有两种写法，即forecast和forecasted。因此(A)可能是动词原形，也可能是过去分词。主语the company's profits(公司的利润)并非动作forecast的发出者，而是承受者，故应使用被动语态，正确答案是过去分词(A) forecast。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

currently 目前，现在

undergo 经历

construction 建设，施工

grand opening 隆重开业

desperate 孤注一掷的；拼死的

move 措施，对策

revenue 收入

meet one's goal 达到某人的目标

allow... to do 允许...做某事

advancement 前进，进步

advance 发展，进步

profit 利润，赢利

peak 顶点

release 发售，发布

forecast 预测

125 Mr. Gonzales, who has been a ----- member of the country club for over 25 years, has recently been appointed president.

(A) first (B) valued

(C) strong (D) durable

► 冈萨雷斯先生25年多来一直是乡村俱乐部的尊贵会员，最近他被选为会长。

► 解析 横线处需要填入修饰member的形容词或过去分词。根据状语for over 25 years, 可首先排除(A) first。(D) durable(经久的，持久的)是修饰事物的形容词，故也可排除。(B) valued(重要的，地位尊贵的)和(C) strong(强大的)相比，“25年多来一直是乡村俱乐部的尊贵会员”意思更加合理，故选(B) valued。

**126** The ----- of climbing to the top of the corporate ladder is best defined in the new book published by Scott Thompson, one of the most successful businessmen in history.

- (A) challenge (B) dimension  
(C) introduction (D) compassion

►历史上最成功的商人之一——斯科特·汤普森在其出版的新书中对晋升到公司最高职位的挑战给出了最完美的定义。

►解析 本题需选择适当的名词。横线后的介词短语 *of climbing to the top of the corporate ladder* (晋升到公司最高职位) 表明晋升过程不可能很轻松，因此选择词义为“挑战”的(A) *challenge*。

**127** The ----- tough training given by our company creates strong and able sales representatives who perform well above others in the same field.

- (A) indifferently (B) presumably  
(C) completely (D) unbearably

►我们公司组织的难以忍受的高强度培训培养出了能干的销售代表，他们在销售领域独领风骚。

►解析 本题需选择可与 *tough training* 搭配的副词。*tough training* (高强度培训) 令人难以忍受，故(D) *unbearably* (难以忍受地) 符合题意。

**128** The new dome built in the center of town houses many new facilities, including a hotel with rooms that have a spectacular view of the stadium that is -----.

- (A) impress (B) impression  
(C) impressive (D) impressing

►市中心新建的圆顶建筑提供了很多新的便利设施，其中包括一家酒店，从这家酒店的房间可以看到露天体育场的壮观景象。

►解析 横线处所填的词充当 *is* 的表语，且补充说明横线前的 *stadium*。动词原形(A) *impress* 和现在进行时(D) *impressing* 不能作 *is* 的表语；(B) *impression* 在语意上不通；只有形容词(C) *impressive* 符合题意。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

valued 尊贵的

appoint 任命，委派

durable 经久的，持久的

corporate ladder 公司的晋升制度

define 定义；解释

challenge 挑战

dimension 尺寸；规模

compassion 同情，怜悯

tough 困难的，艰苦的

sales representatives 销售代表

perform 表现

field 领域

indifferently 不关心地，冷淡地

presumably 据推测；大概

completely 完全地，十分

unbearably 难以忍受地

facility 设施

include 包括，包含

spectacular 壮观的

view 视野，风景

impress 使有印象

impressive 给人深刻印象的

129 Our staff prefers to fly than to use other modes of transportation since it is much more -----.

- (A) optional (B) protective  
(C) excessive (D) convenient

► 我们的员工更喜欢坐飞机而不是搭乘其他交通工具，因为坐飞机更方便。

► 解析 之所以选择飞机作为交通工具，是因为它比其他交通工具更便利、更快捷。根据句意，(D) convenient(便利的，方便的)符合题意。

130 ----- the job market is not stable, those who persist will be able to land jobs eventually.

- (A) Whether (B) Therefore  
(C) Even if (D) So that

► 尽管就业市场不稳定，但那些坚持不懈的人最终会找到工作的。

► 解析 the job market is not stable(就业市场不稳定)和those who persist will be able to land jobs eventually(坚持不懈的人最终会找到工作)的意思相反，故引导让步状语从句的(C) even if(即使)最恰当。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

prefer 更喜欢

modes of transportation 交通工具

optional 可选择的

protective 给予保护的，保护的

excessive 格外的；极端的

convenient 便利的，方便的

stable 稳定的

persist 坚持

land jobs 落实工作

eventually 终于， 最后

even if 即使， 尽管

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following e-mail.**

发件人：韦恩·托马斯 [wayne@e-solutions.com]

收件人：terry.gilbert@monavale.com

抄送：卡伦·拉塞尔 [karen.russell@e-solutions.com]

发送日期：2018年3月6日，星期二，下午14：11

特里：

我想您应该已经收到了我们在上次会议中讨论过的我公司简介的复印件。您可以在里面找到您需要的信息。如果您还未收到，请随时联系我。

不管怎样，为了推动合作的进程，我们的主席兰利先生希望在3月20日至24日中的任意一天在底特律与拉塞尔女士和/或您见面，进一步商讨我们之间继续合作的可能性。因为兰利先生3月和4月要频繁出差，所以只能选定在这几天。不过，如果这几天拉塞尔女士不方便会面，请通知我们适合您那边的会面日期。

祝好！

韦恩

**131 I believe you should by now have received the copy of our company profile that we ----- in our last meeting.**

- (A) are discussing (B) had discussed
- (C) were in discussion (D) will be discussing

→that we \_\_\_\_\_ in our last meeting 修饰前面的the copy of our company profile, “在上次会议中已经讨论过的”符合句意，故答案是(B) had discussed。

132 (A) If you still haven't received it, please feel free to contact me.

- (B) Mr. Langley is very glad to have a meeting with Ms. Russell.
- (C) The useful information you requested is mentioned above.
- (D) We look forward to arranging another meeting in the near future.

→第一句说相信对方已收到公司简介的复印件，选项(A)“如果您还未收到，请随时联系我”刚好与之呼应，为正确答案。

133 Anyway, to keep the ball rolling, our Chairman, Mr. Langley would like to have a meeting with Ms. Russell and/or you in Detroit on any date from March 20th to March 24th to have a further discussion on the ----- of our cooperation.

- (A) most feasible (B) feasibly
- (C) feasibility (D) more feasible

→横线前有定冠词the，再加上介词短语of our cooperation在后面起修饰作用，故答案是名词(C) feasibility(可行性)。

134 Those dates have been chosen since Mr. Langley will be traveling extensively in ----- March and April.

- (A) neither (B) either
- (C) each (D) both

→从March and April可以看出，应该是both A and B的结构，故答案是(D) both。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

by now 这时，到此刻为止

receive 收到

cf. receipt 收据

reception 接待；接待处

receptacle 容器；插座

recipient 接受者

copy 副本；拷贝

profile 简介，概况

necessary 必要的，必需的

request 要求，请求

still 仍然，依旧

feel free to 随时

contact 联系

keep the ball rolling 继续某事

have a meeting with 与...会面

have a further discussion on 进一步讨论...

feasibility 可能性，可行性

cooperation 合作

choose 选择

extensively 广泛地

suit 适合

let A know B 让A知道B

prefer 更倾向于

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following advertisement.**

招聘

## 《3D交响乐》杂志美编

伦敦最著名的古典音乐杂志《3D交响乐》，正在寻找一位美编加入我们的团队。

理想候选人必须能够在MAC OS X平台上操作Adobe Creative Suite 2(包括Indesign、Adobe Acrobat、Photoshop和Illustrator)。了解杂志排版、印刷广告设计和印前工作的应聘者将被优先考虑。

这个职位是兼职，每周从周三工作到周五。同时，应聘者必须能承受严格的截止日期下的压力。应聘者也必须值得信赖并且对细节有敏锐的洞察力。如果应聘成功，你将有幸在一个年轻、有活力的团队氛围中工作。

有意应聘者可发邮件至Joan@threedsymp-hony. com。

**135** The ideal candidate is someone ----- qualifications must include a working knowledge of Adobe Creative Suite 2 (Indesign, Adobe Acrobat, Photoshop and Illustrator) on a MAC OS X platform.

(A) who (B) whom

(C) whose (D) which

→备选答案由关系代词组成，横线后从句的语序是“主语+谓语动词”，该关系代词在从句中充当定语，因此横线处应填入关系代词(C) whose。

**136** An understanding of magazine layout, press ad design, and pre-press will be highly -----.

(A) regard (B) regards

(C) regarded (D) regarding

→横线处被副词highly修饰，应填入形容词、现在分词或过去分词。句意为“了解杂志排版、印刷广告设计和印前工作的应聘者将被优先考虑”，因此应是被动语态。故答案是(C) regarded。

**137** (A) The designer must understand magazine layout, press and design.

(B) The candidate should have a good command of computer software.

(C) The person must be able to work to the pressure of strict deadlines.

(D) The candidate, if selected, should be outgoing and optimistic.

→ 上句介绍该职位的工作时间，下句介绍求职者必须具备的能力。选项(C)“应聘者必须能承受严格的截止日期下的压力”能与上下文呼应，故为正确答案。

**138** If selected, you'll have the advantage of working within a young and dynamic team -----.

(A) circumstances (B) environment

(C) background (D) incident

→ 与team语意上最连贯的是(B) environment。team environment指“团队氛围”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

premier 最著名的；第一的

seek 寻找，寻求

join 参加

ideal 理想的

candidate 候选人，应聘者

qualification 合格条件，资格

include 包括，包含

working knowledge 工作知识

understanding 理解，领会

layout 版面设计

press 印刷

ad 广告

highly 高度地；极其

regard 注重；考虑

position 职位

pressure 压力

strict 严格的；严厉的

deadline 截止日期

reliable 可靠的，可信赖的

possess 拥有

keen eye for detail 对细节的敏锐洞察力

advantage 优点，好处

environment 环境

expression 表达

interest 兴趣

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following news.**

### 都市生活中最令人厌恶的方面

根据波士顿的一项调查，交通、污染和噪音已成为都市生活中最不理想方面。

该调查是城市本地行动计划的一部分，调查了波士顿市民对周边状况的好恶。

调查结果显示，近距离交流(27.02%)和社区特征/乡村情怀(11.54%)被列在城市生活最令人向往的事物之首。

被调查者觉得他们最希望城市拥有的是文化遗产(16.1%)以及露天场所(15.59%)的保护和加强。

另一方面，市中心的交通堵塞(10.22%)、公共噪音(9.98%)和停车问题(7.52%)是都市生活中最不吸引人的地方。

139 According to a survey conducted by the city of Boston, traffic, pollution and noise were found to be the least ----- aspects of living in the city.

- (A) desirable (B) erectable
- (C) seasonable (D) permissible

→ little 的最高级 the least 具有否定意义，且 traffic, pollution and noise 是主语，“最不理想的，最不满意的”放在此处最为恰当。答案是 (A) desirable。

140 The ----- was administered as part of the city's local action plan.

- (A) lecture (B) conference
- (C) survey (D) discussion

→ 文章开头提到了 according to a survey conducted by the city of Boston，故 (C) survey 最恰当。

141 (A) The protection of heritage is the most important for the citizens of Boston.

- (B) It asked the citizens of Boston about their likes and dislikes of their surroundings.
- (C) Traffic problems were the least attractive part of living in big cities.
- (D) Most people are inclined to live in suburbs rather than downtown areas.

→ 第一段首先介绍了一项调查反映的问题，第三段介绍了调查的结果。可知，横线处应是介绍与这项调查有关的内容，故选 (B)。

142 On the other hand, traffic (10.22 percent), general noise (9.98 percent), and parking (7.52 percent) within the main core of the city were the ----- attractive parts of living in the city.

- (A) less (B) fewer

(C) a few (D) least

→横线前有定冠词the, 故选最高级(D) least。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

pet dislike 特别讨厌的事物

according to 根据

survey 调查

conduct 进行, 实施

cf. conduct a survey 做调查

traffic 交通

pollution 污染

noise 噪音

be found to 被发现...

desirable 理想的, 中意的

aspect 方面

administer 执行, 实施

action plan 行动计划

likes and dislikes 好恶

surroundings 周围的事物; 环境

result 结果

communicate 交流

proximity 接近

cf. in close proximity 极其接近

character 特征

respondent (社会调查的)应答者

protection 保护

enhancement 增加, 提高

heritage 遗产

open space 露天场所, 空地

desire 渴望

on the other hand 另一方面

general 普遍的

parking 停车

core 核心

attractive 有吸引力的

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following notice.**

### 编辑致欢迎辞

欢迎来到为庆祝《街道生活》出版第200期而举办的生动而亲切的庆典。

在接下来的几页中，我们会在本刊特稿中让那些为我们杂志作出杰出贡献的名人与大家见面。这些特别嘉宾也将会在第200期发行庆典上让你们开怀大笑。如果你今晚不能亲临现场，就靠在舒服的地方享受我们的杂志吧。下次这些才华横溢的艺术家出现在你居住的地区时，一定要一睹他们的风采。

夜幕在这个特别的夜晚降临，《街道生活》第200期盛大出版庆典即将拉开帷幕。请为多伦多最受欢迎的杂志干杯。为有下一个200期干杯！

卡尔·史蒂文斯

**143** Welcome to Street Life's live and intimate celebration of the 200th edition of -----.

- (A) publish (B) publishing
- (C) to publish (D) to be published

→ 横线前有介词of，因此横线处应填入名词、动名词或名词短语。答案是(B) publishing。

**144** (A) The 200th Edition Gala Celebration will be held this Friday at Queen's Quay.

- (B) Their performances have left a deep impression on many young people.
- (C) I'm happy to propose a toast to all of our distinguished guests and sincere friends.
- (D) These special people will also entertain you at the 200th Edition Gala Celebration.

→ 下句说今晚不能亲临现场的观众可下次目睹这些名人的风采，而且上句中提到luminaries。故横线处应选有关名人或嘉宾到场信息的选项(D)。

**145** If you can't physically be there tonight, settle back, and enjoy our magazine, and try to ----- some of these talented artists the next time they are in your area.

- (A) win (B) gain
- (C) earn (D) catch

→ 句意为“下次这些才华横溢的艺术家出现在你居住的地区时，一定要一睹他们的风采”，故选(D) catch。catch最常用的词义是“捕获，捉住”，但也有“看”的意思，如catch a movie(看电影)。

**146** Here's to ----- 200 editions!

- (A) other (B) another
- (C) one another (D) each other

→ 句子想要表达“希望今后再接再厉，发行期数再突破200”的意思。答案是(B) another。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

welcome 欢迎；欢迎辞

live 生动的

intimate 亲切的；亲密的

celebration 庆祝会，典礼

edition 版

publishing 出版

feature 特别报道，特写

luminary 名人

make contributions to 对…作出贡献

entertain 使娱乐；招待，款待

gala 庆祝，聚会

physically 身体上

settle back 仰靠在椅背上

cf. settle a dispute 解决争端

settle a lawsuit 结案

settle a conflict 解决冲突

talented 有天赋的；有才能的

go up 上升

the night of nights 特别的一夜

cf. the king of kings 王中之王

fabulous 极好的，惊人的

raise one's glass 举杯

popular 受欢迎的

here's to... 为...干杯

another 另一个

**Questions 147-149** refer to the following advertisement.

八折

只要打个电话就可以

梅科特酒店

全国有超过30家五星级酒店满足您的所有要求

今天用美国运通卡在梅科特酒店预订任何房间都能享受“每日特价房间”八折优惠(不含税)。

由于季节需求不同，每个酒店的客房入住情况可能会有所不同。如欲享受优惠，请务必在您入住前至少10个工作日拨打我们的免费电话1-800-755-0090进行预订。

**147** Which of the following is NOT a condition placed on receiving the discount?

- (A) A guest must use a specific type of credit card to pay for a room.
- (B) The booking must be done well in advance of checking into the hotel.
- (C) The reservations must be carried out by calling the toll free number.
- (D) Guests must make their payments in cash.

以下哪种情况不是享受优惠的条件？

- (A) 旅客必须使用某种信用卡来支付房费。
- (B) 入住前必须预订好房间。
- (C) 必须拨打免费电话预订房间。

(D) 旅客必须用现金付账。

→ 广告中提到，使用American Express Corporate Card(美国运通卡)的顾客可享受八折优惠(A)，需至少提前10个工作日预订(B)，可拨打指定的免费电话预订(C)。以上三项均为打折的条件，只有(D)是文中未提到的，故答案是(D)。

**148** What will the discount apply to?

(A) Accommodations

(B) Meals

(C) Transportation

(D) Sales tax

哪项可以打折？

(A) 住宿

(B) 用餐

(C) 交通

(D) 消费税

→ 文中提到you will save 20% on all rooms...，故答案是表示rooms的(A) accommodations。

**149** What can be implied from the advertisement?

(A) Most travelers don't make a habit of making reservations prior to checking in.

(B) There is a business relationship between the credit card company and the hotel.

(C) The hotel gets very busy during the summer season.

(D) It usually takes a minimum of 10 days for a credit card to clear.

从这则广告中可以推断出什么？

(A) 大多数游客没有在入住前预订房间的习惯。

- (B) 信用卡公司和酒店有业务关系。
- (C) 夏季酒店非常繁忙。
- (D) 用信用卡支付通常至少需要10天才能到账。

→由you will save 20% on all rooms... by using your American Express Corporate Card可知，酒店和信用卡公司在业务上有战略合作关系。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

reserve 预订 corporate 公司 seasonal 季节的，季节性的 demand 要求，需要 availability 可用性 situation 情况 advanced 提前的 qualify 使有资格 condition 条件；情况，状况 booking 预订，预约

Questions 150-152 refer to the following article.

## 未婚女性成为房主

房地产专家指出，自己买房的单身女性人数不断增长。与此形成对比的是，买房子或公寓的未婚男性人数却未见增长。这种趋势说明了什么？我向房产研究所的分析人士请教了这个问题，他给出了以下评述：

- 女性不再把结婚和做家庭主妇作为她们的首要任务，取而代之的是稳定的工作和事业，这使她们能独立拥有房产。
- 单身男性已不再有“成家立业”的压力。在传统意义上，成家立业就意味着有稳定的工作和职业生涯，然后结婚买房。因此，他们不那么倾向于有稳定工作了。
- 女性的从业能力日益提高，并在很多领域已经超越了男性。这使她们能获得更好、收入更高的工作。
- 女性似乎更有能力寻求好建议并完成按揭贷款的手续。

研究所的专家认为这种趋势将继续下去，因为拥有房产给那些还未准备好寻找“生活伴侣”的女性提供了经济和情感上的安全感。

珍妮特·琼斯

---

**150** Which of the following is NOT a trend mentioned by the analysts?

- (A) Women are placing less importance on their traditional roles as homemakers.
- (B) Men are giving in to the pressure and settling down early.
- (C) Women are taking over positions that were normally held by men.
- (D) Men are less likely to chase after sound investment advice.

以下哪项不是分析人士提及的趋势？

- (A) 女性对扮演其传统角色——家庭主妇已经不那么重视了。
- (B) 男性向压力屈服并早日成家立业。
- (C) 女性正在接替通常由男性担当的职位。
- (D) 男性不大可能寻求良好的投资建议。

→ 本题需要将专家分析的内容和备选答案进行比较。(B)项中的内容和文章的第二条分析内容相反。

**151** What do the experts at the institute predict?

- (A) Men are beginning to show an interest in the real estate market.
- (B) Men will reclaim the positions they lost to women.
- (C) Women will continue to invest in homes.
- (D) Women will resort to marriage for emotional security.

研究所的专家预测了什么？

- (A) 男性开始对房地产市场表现出兴趣。
- (B) 男性会收回他们让给女性的职位。
- (C) 女性会继续投资房产。
- (D) 女性会通过婚姻寻求情感上的安全感。

→专家分析自己买房的女性会越来越多，故答案是(C)。

**152** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“By contrast, the figures for unmarried men buying houses or apartments show no increase.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“By contrast, the figures for unmarried men buying houses or apartments show no increase.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“与此形成对比的是，买房子或公寓的未婚男性人数却未见增长。”文章描述未婚人士买房现状的内容是在第一段。答案为(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

unmarried 未婚的，单身的 homeowner 自己拥有住房者 analyst 分析家 observation 评论，意见 stable 稳定的 independently 独立地 pressure 对...施加压力，迫使；压力 settle down 安顿下来 qualified 有资格的 surpass 超越，胜过 enable 使能够 capable 能...的 formality 程序，正式手续 mortgage 抵押贷款 traditional 传统的 give in to 屈服于... investment 投资 predict 预测 interest 兴趣 real estate 房地产 reclaim 收回 resort to 诉诸于...，求助于...

**Questions 153-154** refer to the following contest.

把赠券放入这个盒子你就可能获奖！

姓名: \_\_\_\_\_

电话号码: \_\_\_\_\_

地址: \_\_\_\_\_

有了这款浮特拉搅拌和榨汁机，你将走上更加健康的道路，头脑变得更清醒，不用再为节食和严格运动训练而紧张。早上起来先喝一点新鲜水果和蔬菜汁，这样就能赶走星期一早上的忧郁！浮特拉搅拌和榨汁机很容易操作。它能自动给苹果、梨、猕猴桃、胡萝卜等众多蔬菜、水果削皮，你只需清洗它们。它易于清洁，而且食物残渣能为你的花园提供极好的肥料。浮特拉搅拌和榨汁机仅售99美元，并附送一本饮食指南及食谱，里面介绍了50种美味、健康的果蔬饮品。

**153 How can one become eligible to win the contest?**

- (A) By sending the coupon to the company
- (B) By picking up a blender
- (C) By looking inside the box
- (D) By filling out a contest entry form**

人们怎样才能有资格赢得竞赛？

- (A) 把赠券寄去公司
- (B) 买走一个搅拌机
- (C) 看盒子里面
- (D) 填写一张参赛表

→填入相关信息后将优惠券放进盒子里即可，故答案是(D)。

**154 Which of the following is NOT true about the Futora Blender and Juicer?**

- (A) It is priced under \$100.

- (B) It is not very difficult to clean.
- (C) It comes with various accessories.
- (D) It includes instructions on how to make drinks.

以下关于浮特拉搅拌和榨汁机的描述中，哪一项是不正确的？

- (A) 它的价格低于100美元。
- (B) 它不太难清洗。
- (C) 它有各种配件。
- (D) 它包含制作饮品的指南。

→文中提到的三处内容在选项中都换成了另一种表达方式：... valued at only \$99 换成了 (A) It is priced under \$100; It's a breeze to clean... 换成了 (B) It is not very difficult to clean; ... comes with a dietary guide and recipe book for 50 delicious and healthful fruit and vegetable drinks 换成了 (D) It includes instructions on how to make drinks。只有 (C) 选项的内容文中没有提到，故答案为 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

blender 混合器，搅拌器 juicer 榨汁机 strain 极度紧张，过度劳累  
regime 饮食起居制度，养生法 chase away 赶走，驱逐 automatically 自动地  
peel 削...皮 rinse 清洗 breeze 轻松的事情 compost 混合肥料 dietary 饮食的  
recipe 食谱 accessory 配件

Questions 155-157 refer to the following news article.

### 怀疑所谓的有益健康论

健康食品棒真的对你有好处吗？《饮食和健康》杂志最近的一项分析并没有发现健康食品棒对健康有什么益处。事实上，很多大受欢迎的食品棒被证实毫不健康，不仅含有过量脂肪、糖、盐、防腐剂和其他化学添加剂，还包装过度。强烈建议消费者不要用这些健康棒代替早餐或午餐，永远不要吃健康棒。显然，营养均衡的新鲜食物才是最佳选择！

**155** What is the main reason for writing this news?

- (A) To alert the public about a new health product
- (B) To report the finding of a study conducted by a magazine**
- (C) To correct false information printed in an earlier article
- (D) To suggest some food for a healthy breakfast

写这篇新闻的主要原因是什么？

- (A) 使公众对一种新的健康食品引起警惕
- (B) 报道一本杂志的研究结果
- (C) 纠正之前发表的文章中的错误信息
- (D) 推荐一些健康早餐食物

→文章一开始就指出，《饮食和健康》杂志最近的分析发现，所谓的健康食品棒对人体健康并无益处，故选项(B)正确。

**156** What does the article advise the consumers to do?

- (A) Always eat breakfast
- (B) Consume less food
- (C) Stay away from health bars**
- (D) Read the labels carefully

这篇文章劝消费者怎么做？

- (A) 坚持吃早餐
- (B) 少食
- (C) 远离健康食品棒
- (D) 仔细阅读标签

→consumers would be well-advised to skip them completely的另一种表达方式即(C) Stay away from health bars。。

**157** What can be inferred from the article?

- (A) Health bars will be taken off the store shelves.
- (B) Many health bars are found to be excessively wrapped.**
- (C) Many people are substituting at least one meal with health bars.
- (D) Health bars have all the nutrients a body needs.

从这篇文章中可以推断出什么？

- (A) 健康食品棒将从商店里下架。
- (B) 很多健康食品棒被发现包装过度。
- (C) 很多人用健康食品棒来代替至少一顿饭。
- (D) 健康食品棒含有人体所需的所有营养。

→文中an inordinate amount of packaging的另一种表达方式是(B)，故其为正确答案。inordinate(过度的)和excessive是同义词，package(包装)和wrap(裹)具有相似的词义。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

doubt 怀疑，疑问 claim 主张，声称 analysis 分析 prove 证明 positively 确实地 preservatives 防腐剂 chemicals 化学添加剂；化学药品 inordinate 过度的 packaging 包装 substitute 替代，取代 skip 放弃，跳过 completely 完全地，十分 balanced 平衡的，均衡的 freshly 新，新近 apparently 显然 alert 警示 carefully 仔细地 excessively 过分地 wrap 包装 nutrient 营养(物质)

**Questions 158-161** refer to the following online chat discussion.

哈罗德·莱姆斯[上午10:11]

各位，有好消息。华盛顿大街465号那栋大楼的业主同意将地方租给我们了。

朱莉·威尔逊[上午10:13]

太好了。现在我们能开自己的咖啡馆了。是我们提出的那个价格吗？

苏珊娜·查普曼[上午**10:14**]

我已经等不及要开业了。

哈罗德·莱姆斯[上午**10:15**]

基本上是那个价格。价格要比我们提出的每个月再多付50美元。并且这个月我们就要签合同，因此我们要比预想的早一个月拿到房子。

苏珊娜·查普曼[上午**10:16**]

那么我们就可以将时间计划提前了。

朱莉·威尔逊[上午**10:17**]

检查员什么时候来？我们必须得他来了才能开业。

苏珊娜·查普曼[上午**10:18**]

我确定我们能让他提前一个月过来。我们还得和供货商谈谈。

哈罗德·莱姆斯[上午**10:19**]

我会负责那件事。朱莉，你认识那个室内装潢师，跟她联系一下，请她早点来。

朱莉·威尔逊[上午**10:20**]

明白。但是在所有工作开始之前，我们得先见一面。我们将所有细节讨论一下，确保大家意见一致。

苏珊娜·查普曼[上午**10:21**]

好的。今晚6:00老地方见，怎么样？

哈罗德·莱姆斯[上午**10:22**]

同意。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

rent...to 将...租给 request 要求 sign a contract 签合同 timeline 时间线  
inspector 检查员 supplier 供应商 interior decorator 室内装潢师 in person 亲自  
for sale 出售 occupy 占据 undergo 经历 major 重大的 renovation 翻新  
reservation 预订 contractor 承包商 indicate 表明 be willing to 愿意 approve of 同意，批准 work 奏效，管用

**158** What are the writers mainly discussing?

- (A) The success of their coffee shop
- (B) The comments by an inspector
- (C) The contract they need to sign
- (D) The plans for a new business**

这些人主要在讨论什么？

- (A) 他们的咖啡店的成功
- (B) 一名检查员的评论
- (C) 他们需要签的合同
- (D) 开新店的计划

→朱莉在10:13提到“现在我们能开自己的咖啡馆了。”所以答案是(D)。

**159** What is mentioned about the place at 465 Washington Avenue?

- (A) It is currently for sale.
- (B) It is occupied by a coffee shop now.
- (C) It will be rented by the writers.**
- (D) It needs to undergo major renovations.

关于华盛顿大街465号，文中提到了什么？

- (A) 它正在出售。
- (B) 它现在正被一个咖啡店占用着。
- (C) 它将会被谈话者们租用。
- (D) 它需要经历大力度的翻新。

→哈罗德提到，业主已经同意把地方租给他们，这个月就签合同。所以答案是(C)。

**160** What does Mr. Rimes request Ms. Wilson to do?

- (A) Make a reservation
- (B) Speak with a contractor**
- (C) Visit the inspector
- (D) Find a new supplier

莱姆斯先生要求威尔逊女士做什么？

- (A) 进行预订
- (B) 与一名承包商联系
- (C) 拜访检查员
- (D) 开发一个新的供货商

→哈罗德在10:19请朱莉与室内装潢师联系，请她早点来。所以答案是(B)。

**161** At 10:22 A.M., what does Mr. Rimes mean when he writes, “Agreed”?

- (A) To indicate he is willing to meet**
- (B) To show he approves of the contract
- (C) To note he can meet the next day
- (D) To say Ms. Wilson’s plan will work

上午10:22，莱姆斯先生发消息说“同意”是什么意思？

- (A) 为了表示他愿意见面
- (B) 为了表示他批准那份合同
- (C) 为了提出他可以在第二天见面
- (D) 为了表明他认为威尔逊女士的计划会奏效

→朱莉提出在所有工作开始之前大家先见一面，莱姆斯先生回复说“同意”，表明他同意见面。所以答案是 (A)。

**Questions 162-165 refer to the following entry rules.**

让我们面对这样一个事实。园艺狂人最喜欢的莫过于忙于挖土或修枝剪叶，或采摘果实。但这种沉迷能令整个社区受益，如美化环境，创造更加清新、芳香、洁净的空气。坦帕市市政府考虑到这个事实，决定颁发一笔大奖给这个春天最美的作品。

### 参赛规则

1. 很抱歉，这次比赛只允许坦帕市的市民参加。
2. 坦帕市市政府将于4月25日选出评委，市政府不会透露评委的个人信息。参赛者不能联系评委。
3. 指定的评委有完全的决定自由权，我们拒绝接受评论评委决定的来信。
4. 鉴于此次竞赛的主旨是美化坦帕市，我们要求所有参加此次竞赛的花园都能很容易地从街道上观赏到。
5. 参赛者可以参加一个或多个类别的比赛。每个类别都设置前三名(比赛类别详见报名表)。评委们可以根据情况调整参赛者的比赛类别。
6. 参赛者应允许政府摄影师进入花园，拍摄用于颁奖典礼和8月3日展览的照片。这些照片将归属市政府所有。
7. 评委将以以下标准评定每个花园：
  - (i) 整体设计
  - (ii) 植物健康状况

(iii)颜色

(iv)对街道景观的贡献

(v)对生态环境的有益程度

(详情请见申请表。)

8. 申请截止日期为5月12日(周五)下午5点，逾期不受。

9. 所有参赛花园必须在6月1日前准备好。参赛者会在评委拜访前24小时收到通知。

10. 市政府员工及其家属、市政府相关机构的职员、评委及其家属不能参加此次竞赛。

11. 请把参赛申请寄至：坦帕市市政府宪法广场1号

坦帕市园艺竞赛 收

坦帕市2016年园艺竞赛

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

gardening 园艺 trim 修剪 prune 修整(枝条) harvest 收获，收割 obsession 着迷 benefit 对...有益 beautify 美化 environment 环境 fragrant 芳香的，馥郁的 recognize 认识到 council 委员会，理事会 generous 丰富的，慷慨的 entry 参赛 resident 居民 eligible 有资格的 judge 裁判；评委 entrant 参加者 discretion 斟酌决定的自由 correspondence 通信 competition 比赛 contestant 参赛者 photograph 照片 property 财产，所有权 assess 评判 criteria 标准 overall 整体的 contribution 贡献 streetscape 街景 eco-friendliness 对环境有利 relatives 亲戚 agency 机构 contract 签订合同 promote 推广，促进；发起；推销 spruce up 装饰，打扮 out in the open 露天的 refer 提及 evaluate 评估，评价 arrangement 安排，布置 appearance 外表 scent 气味

162 Who is the intended audience of this contest?

(A) All residents of Tampa

(B) The owners of gardening stores

(C) The members of the Tampa City Council

(D) The judges of the competition

这个竞赛是针对哪些人群的？

(A) 坦帕市的所有市民

(B) 园艺店店主

(C) 坦帕市市政府的职员

(D) 比赛的评委

→ 第1项规定已表明只有坦帕市市民才能参加本次比赛，故答案是(A)。

**163** What is the main purpose of this competition?

(A) To promote gardening in the city

(B) To create jobs in the city

(C) To bring the community closer together

(D) To spruce up the look of the city

此次竞赛的主要目的是什么？

(A) 在本市推广园艺

(B) 为本市创造就业机会

(C) 让社区关系更紧密

(D) 装扮市容

→ 第4项规定已说明：the main point of this contest is the beautification of Tampa, 故答案是(D)。spruce up是“打扮，装饰”的意思。

**164** What condition is placed on those who wish to enter the contest?

(A) Their gardens must be out in the open.

(B) They must be referred by a city council member.

- (C) They must submit a photo of their gardens.
- (D) They can only enter one category of the contest.

那些想参加本次竞赛的申请人必须满足怎样的条件？

- (A) 他们的花园必须是露天的。
- (B) 他们必须由政府工作人员提名。
- (C) 他们必须上交花园的照片。
- (D) 他们只能参加其中一个类别的比赛。

→ 其中第4项规定表明：we require that all gardens entered in the competition be easily visible from the street。它的另一种表达方式(A)为正确答案。

**165** Which of the following will NOT be evaluated by the judges?

- (A) The condition of the flowers
- (B) The arrangement of the garden
- (C) The appearance of the garden
- (D) The scent of the flowers

以下哪一项不会作为评审标准？

- (A) 花的状况
- (B) 花园的规划
- (C) 花园的外观
- (D) 花的香味

→ 第7项规定中列出了五个评审标准，找出不在评审标准中的一项，故答案是(D)。

**Questions 166-168** refer to the following invitation.

海云投资

“为生存而生活”集团的一员

规划有创意的退休生活

现在规划退休生活能让你活得主动而有创意！

---

亲爱的里德女士：

当您退休时会发生什么呢？您会让那些经验、资格和所有的创造力不知不觉地被遗忘吗？海云创造性退休咨询服务公司能为您设计一套包括经济独立和其他更多内容的方案。为什么不去我们的免费介绍会了解一下什么是“创造性退休”呢？

基本理念是这样的：“创造性退休”计划有三个主要层面。第一个是经济独立。第二个是健康平衡。最后一个同样重要的层面是创造力。

借此机会在这个特别的免费讲座中听听海云投资富有灵感的创始人——布伦顿·麦克劳德的建议。您的生活会从此改变！

**2016年3月21日 星期二**

签到：上午11:00

午餐：中午12:00

讲座时间：下午1:00

地点：皇家第六剧院

芝加哥东劳伦斯大街101号

主讲人：首席执行官 布伦顿·麦克劳德

请于2016年3月2日(周一)前回信至：

[seminars@seacloud.com](mailto:seminars@seacloud.com)

请联系您的销售代表咨询详情。

海云投资

伊利诺伊州芝加哥市阿尔伯特路56号5层

电话: 755-3265

传真: 755-2222

免费电话: 1-800-874-5330

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

invitation 邀请, 请帖 investment 投资 retirement 退休 proactively 主动地  
qualification 资格 oblivion 遗忘 independence 独立 introductory 介绍的  
session 会议 essential 重要的 dimension 方面 creativity 创造力 opportunity 机会  
inspirational 有灵感的 founder 创立者 RSVP(Respondez s'il vous plait) 请回复

166 How is Ms. Reid asked to respond to the invitation?

(A) By e-mail

(B) By fax

(C) By phone

(D) By letter

里德女士需要通过什么方式回复这个邀请?

(A) 发电子邮件

(B) 发传真

(C) 打电话

(D) 写信

→研讨会日程详细信息中提到的RSVP: seminars@seacloud.com by Monday, March 2, 2016是联系方式。RSVP是法语respondez s'il vous

plaint的缩写，相当于please respond(请答复)。

**167 Who is Brenton McLeod?**

- (A) A sales representative
- (B) The company president**
- (C) A client
- (D) A health care specialist

布伦顿·麦克劳德是谁？

- (A) 销售代表
- (B) 公司董事长
- (C) 客户
- (D) 保健专家

→文中写道SPEAKER: Brenton McLeod—CEO。(B) The company president就是CEO (=Chief Executive Officer, 首席执行官)。

**168 Which of the following information is NOT included in the invitation?**

- (A) The seminar date
- (B) The lunch menu**
- (C) The place of the seminar
- (D) The main speaker

以下哪一项邀请函中没有提到？

- (A) 讲座日期
- (B) 午餐菜单
- (C) 讲座地点
- (D) 主讲人

→ 本题要求回答邀请函中未提及的内容，因此要仔细阅读所有信息。文中并没有提到午餐菜单，故答案为(B)。

**Questions 169-171** refer to the following letter.

11月27日

亲爱的塔米：

你最近怎样？我如今已经成立了卡伦琼斯联合公司(KJA)，它是一个独立的咨询实体，平衡了我在策划、人力资源发展、创造和改善工序、品牌营销方面已得到证实的实力。我和消费品制造公司广泛合作，也和目前因兼并或竞争环境发生巨变而重组的工厂合作。我帮助他们通过从己有人力、物力资源中挖掘更多的潜力来缓解压力，取得更多的市场份额。他们认为对他们有特殊价值的，是我建立市场、文化和人才之间新联系的专业技能。这使公司更有效率、更成功。

我对自己能帮助公司解决他们的业务问题感到非常激动。我希望从你那里得到一些信息。我对你的想法很感兴趣，想知道你圈子里的哪些人能从我目前的工作上得到启发。你不必去打听他们是否正要聘请咨询公司或者有确切的需求。我只想跟他们谈谈更多有关他们市场和人力资源方面的问题，并和他们分享一些我曾为其他公司提供的有创意的方法，这些方法帮助这些公司在两个领域获得了最大程度的成功。

如果你对此感兴趣的话，我将很感激你帮我联系这些人。我过几天会给你打电话跟进。同时，我已附上关于KJA及其经营范围的信息单页。请随时转发给你认为对此感兴趣的商业伙伴。谢谢。期盼你的回复。

祝好！

卡伦·琼斯

**169** What has Ms. Jones done lately?

- (A) She began her own business.
- (B) She was promoted to HR manager.
- (C) She merged her company with another.
- (D) She developed a new product.

琼斯女士最近做了些什么？

- (A) 她开始自己做生意了。
- (B) 她被提升为人力资源经理。
- (C) 她把自己的公司和另一家公司合并了。
- (D) 她研发了一种新产品。

→信的开头提到，琼斯女士最近创办了一家咨询公司，故答案是(A)。

**170** According to Karen, which of the following companies does she NOT deal with?

- (A) Companies that are just beginning
- (B) Firms that retail items to the general public
- (C) Corporations that have recently joined together
- (D) Industries that have gone through an organizational change

根据卡伦的介绍，她没有跟以下哪类公司合作？

- (A) 刚成立的公司
- (B) 面向公众的零售公司
- (C) 刚刚合并的公司
- (D) 经历过重组的企业

→文中并没有提到向新成立的企业提供相关咨询服务，故答案是(A)。

**171** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“You don’t need to find out if they are hiring or have a definite need.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“You don't need to find out if they are hiring or have a definite need.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“你不必去打听他们是否正要聘请咨询公司或者有确切的需求。”由此可知，发件人在寻求帮助。文中提及“寻求帮助”的是第二段，而选项(C)前后两个句子分别提到了who in your circle和them，和本句中的they呼应，故为正确答案。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

establish 建立 independent 独立的 consulting 咨询的 practice 工作，业务活动 leverage 平衡 strategic 战略的，策略的 development 开发 process 工序 extensively 广泛地 merger 合并 expertise 专业技能 efficient 效率高的 conversation 会话，谈话 concern 关注的事 innovative 创新的 appreciate 感谢 attach 附上 forward 转寄

Questions 172-173 refer to the following e-mail.

发件人：托马斯·赵

发送时间：11月15日，星期三

收件人：玛格丽特·萨默斯

主题：我去美国和加拿大的行程

玛格丽特：

我即将去美国和加拿大出差，我想知道你能否帮我联系一下你在加拿大EMA公司的联系人，安排一下参观他们工厂的行程。我将于11月20日上午抵达芝加哥与你会面，并参观你们工厂的运作，之后我将于11月22日去

多伦多。如果他们那天有时间，我希望能有机会见见他们，亲眼看看他们工厂的运作情况。此外，我们的董事长巴里·曼德兹明年年初会出差，也希望到时候能和新加坡方面的董事长一起参观多伦多的工厂。

通知仓促，请见谅。

祝好！

托马斯·赵

计划部和业务发展部主任

香港电子商务解决方案有限公司

**172** What does Mr. Chiu ask Margaret to do for him?

- (A) Take a trip to Toronto to check out the factory operation
- (B) Arrange a meeting with her Canadian counterpart**
- (C) Show his president around the plant site
- (D) Get in touch with the Singaporean president

赵先生让玛格丽特为他做什么？

- (A) 出差去多伦多检查那儿的工厂运作情况
- (B) 和她在加拿大的联系人安排一次会面
- (C) 带他的董事长参观工厂
- (D) 联系新加坡的董事长

→赵先生写信告诉玛格丽特有关考察加拿大合作商工厂的具体日程，为的是让她帮忙安排一次会面，故答案为(B)。

**173** Where does Margaret work?

- (A) The United States**
- (B) Canada

(C) Singapore

(D) Hong Kong

玛格丽特在哪里工作？

(A) 美国

(B) 加拿大

(C) 新加坡

(D) 中国香港

→赵先生要去美国和加拿大出差，先到芝加哥与玛格丽特会合，考察工厂后再去加拿大，故答案是(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

make a business trip 出差 counterpart 对应的人 regarding 关于 operation  
运转 furthermore 而且，此外 apologize 道歉 sudden 突然的

Questions 174-175 refer to the following text message chain.

拉里·韦尔什 [上午9:25]

杰克，我发现复印机有点问题。它复印出的文件都没有颜色。

杰克·帕特森 [上午9:27]

你没听说吗？斯蒂芬妮昨天晚上使用时，复印机坏了。

拉里·韦尔什 [上午9:28]

供应商什么时候能修好？我需要复印今天下午展示会要用的文件。

杰克·帕特森 [上午9:29]

如果那样的话，你最好去街上的那家商店复印，把所有费用都记在公司账户上就行。

拉里·韦尔什 [上午9:30]

好的。谢谢。

**174 Why did Mr. Welsh write to Mr. Patterson?**

- (A) To ask him to contact a vendor.
- (B) To report a malfunctioning machine.
- (C) To inquire about a presentation.
- (D) To find out the company's account number.

韦尔什先生为什么发消息给帕特森先生？

- (A) 为了让他联系一名供应商。
- (B) 为了汇报一台机器有故障。
- (C) 为了询问关于展示会的事情。
- (D) 为了查明公司的账号。

→ 韦尔什先生向帕特森先生提到复印机出了问题，并且询问供应商什么时候能修好，因此他是要告知帕特森先生复印机出了故障。答案是(B)。

**175 At 9:29 A.M., what does Mr. Patterson imply when he writes, "You'd better go to the store down the street"?**

- (A) He will not return to the office this afternoon.
- (B) Items must be purchased by Mr. Welsh.
- (C) The copier will not be fixed soon.
- (D) The store opened a few minutes ago.

上午9点29分，帕特森先生写道：“你最好去街上的那家商店复印”，他暗示了什么？

- (A) 他今天下午不会回办公室。

(B) 物品必须由韦尔什先生购买。

(C) 复印机不会很快被修好。

(D) 商店几分钟前就开门了。

→ 韦尔什先生询问帕特森先生复印机什么时候能修好，他要复印下午展示会上用的文件，即韦尔什先生着急使用复印机。帕特森先生告诉他最好去街上的商店复印，意思就是复印机不会很快被修好。答案是(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

issue 问题 copier 复印机 break down 出毛病，损坏 repair 修理；修补  
vendor 供应商；卖主 presentation 报告会，介绍会，展示会 down the street 沿街  
in that case 在那种情况下 charge...to... 把...记在...的账上 account 账户；账目 contact 联系，联络 malfunction 出故障，（机器）失灵 inquire 打听；询问 find out 发现；查明，弄清楚

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and its response.

2018年3月26日

塞缪尔·布朗先生

真星公司

财务部经理

主题：账户# 2958A

亲爱的布朗先生：

我想感谢您今天和我商讨并同意减少我的未清账目。正如我们谈好的，我将每两周支付250美元，从3月31日(周五)开始生效。我保证在完全付清前，我的银行账户会在每周五上午10点的付账时段自动划账给您。

我很感激您能谅解我目前的经济状况，如情况有好转我会联系您。

有任何问题请随时联系我。

祝好！

贾森·查默斯

2018年9月3日

贾森·查默斯

瑞尔斯特大道21号

温哥华市，不列颠哥伦比亚省

亲爱的贾森：

我写信通知您与真星公司目前的账户状态(#2958A)。我们在今年3月一起努力重新调整您的付款计划后，我很满意地通知您：您的账目已付清。

通过我们的勤奋与合作，我们终于成功地解决了这一经济状况。

如果您日后有需求，我们将很荣幸再次为您提供服务。如果您有需求请联系我们。

祝好，期待不久之后能与您再次合作。

塞缪尔·布朗

真星公司

财务部经理

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

reduction 减少，降低 payment 支付的款项 outstanding 未偿付的 account 账目；账户 implement 使生效；执行 bi-weekly 两周一次的，双周的 effective 有效的 ensure 保证 automatic 自动的 withdrawal 提款 appreciate 感谢 current 现在的，最近的 hesitate 犹豫，踌躇 consolidated 团结的，统一的 restructure 调整 repayment 偿还 satisfaction 满意 diligence 勤奋 cooperation 合作，协力 superior 优秀的；上层的 noticeable 明显的；值得注意的 essential 基本的；本质的；必要的 remit 汇款 paycheck 付薪水的支票 overdue 延误

的，过期的 extension 延长

176 The word “outstanding” in the first letter, line 2 is closest in meaning to

(A) superior

(B) noticeable

(C) unpaid

(D) essential

与第一封信第二行中的“outstanding”一词意思最接近的是

(A) 优秀的

(B) 明显的

(C) 未付款的

(D) 基本的

→outstanding除了有“显著的，著名的；杰出的”之外，还有“未偿付的，未解决的，未完成的”之意，所以答案是(C)。

177 How will Mr. Chalmers remit the payment?

(A) He will send a check every month.

(B) It will be taken out of his bank account.

(C) It will automatically be deleted from his paycheck.

(D) He will bring cash to the company.

查默斯先生将通过怎样的方式汇款？

(A) 他会每个月寄一张支票。

(B) 会从他的账户里扣除。

(C) 会从他的付薪支票上自动扣除。

(D) 他会去公司交现金。

→根据第一封信第一段末尾处的 I will ensure that payment is in my bank account for your automatic withdrawal by 10:00 a.m. 可知，答案为 (B)。

**178** Why did Mr. Brown write the letter?

- (A) To request an overdue payment
- (B) To ask for an extension on payment due
- (C) To notify the client that the account has been settled**
- (D) To offer a special type of a service

布朗先生为什么要写这封信？

- (A) 要求逾期付款
- (B) 要求延长付款期限
- (C) 通知客户账目已付清
- (D) 提供一种特别的服务

→第二封信的第一段中提到了写信理由，所以答案为 (C)。

**179** According to the second letter, when should Jason contact Mr. Brown again?

- (A) If he runs into further problems with payments
- (B) As soon as he is ready to make the payment
- (C) If he is in need of using the service again**
- (D) Once he finishes paying off all the money

根据第二封信，贾森什么时候会再次联系布朗先生？

- (A) 如果他有进一步的支付问题
- (B) 一旦他准备好付款
- (C) 如果他再次需要这种服务
- (D) 一旦他付清所有的款项

→信中提到We would be pleased to offer our services should you need them again in the future, 故答案是(C)。

**180** How long did it take for the account to be cleared?

(A) Two months

**(B) Six months**

(C) One year

(D) Two years

这笔账用了多久才付清?

(A) 两个月

(B) 六个月

(C) 一年

(D) 两年

→根据两封信的内容和时间可知3月31日起开始支付，到9月3日付清，故答案是(B)。

**Questions 181-185 refer to the following announcement and notice.**

### 市区工匠俱乐部艺术展

请在你的日历上标出10月21日(星期六)，这样你就不会错过即将举办的市区工匠俱乐部艺术展了！

这次展览将展出并出售市区工匠俱乐部制作的美丽艺术品和陶器。才华横溢的年轻艺术家们为了这次展览准备了整整一夏天，保证让人难以忘怀、为之惊叹。参观者将有机会见到这些出色的艺术家。这次展览的所有收入将全部用于市区工匠俱乐部今后的运营，以便其提供精彩的课程并帮助年轻的艺术家。

门票正在出售中，价格分别为10美元(成年人)和5美元(学生和老人)。12岁以下的儿童可以免费入场。

市区工匠俱乐部期待您的光临！请致电(905)412-8980，吉姆会为您提

供更多信息。

## 市区工匠俱乐部艺术展

——提交作品的截止日期！

致我们所有才华横溢的年轻艺术家们——准备好参加我们即将到来的艺术展吧！众所周知，距离艺术展开幕还有一个星期的时间。

此次展览和出售的作品包括油画、素描、雕塑和书法作品。

别忘了在下周五之前完成并提交作品，以保证它们能在展览中展出。

记住，我们还会根据艺术评论家的评审颁发奖金，获奖作品同时也会被刊载在我们的艺术册上。获奖艺术家还将被邀请参加明年夏天在巴黎举行的为期两周的夏季艺术营会。

祝你们玩得开心。请按时提交你们的作品！

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

artisan 工匠，技工 inaugural 开幕的 craft 精心制作 remarkably 引人注目地 astound 使惊骇，使大吃一惊 proceeds (售物或演出等的)收入，收益 submission 提交 drawing 素描；绘图 sculpture 雕塑，雕刻 secure 保证 participant 参加者，参与者 coordinator 协调者

181 For whom is the announcement intended?

(A) Artists

(B) Residents

(C) Jim

(D) Judges

这个布告的对象是谁？

(A) 艺术家

(B) 市民

(C) 吉姆

(D) 评委

→这是面向普通市民的宣传。答案是(B)。

**182** How much would an elderly couple in their mid sixties have to pay to enter the exhibit?

(A) \$5.00

(B) \$10.00

(C) \$15.00

(D) \$20.00

一对65岁左右的夫妇去参观艺术展要花多少钱?

(A) 5美元

(B) 10美元

(C) 15美元

(D) 20美元

→第一篇文章中提到学生和老人的票价是5美元。答案是(B)。

**183** What is NOT mentioned about the awards?

(A) They will be judged by more than one person.

(B) Money will be given away to the winners.

(C) Winners will get a chance to go away next summer.

(D) The winning pieces will be presented in an art museum.

关于奖励，以下哪一项没有提及？

- (A) 评审不止一个人。
- (B) 获奖者能得到一笔奖金。
- (C) 获奖者将有机会在来年夏天外出参加活动。
- (D) 获奖作品会在一家艺术博物馆里展出。

→文章中提到由艺术评论家担任评审(A)，有奖金(B)，获奖者可参加明年夏天在巴黎举办的艺术营会(C)。文中没有提到的是(D)，故为答案。

**184** In the notice, what are the participants asked to do by next Friday?

- (A) Submit their artwork
- (B) Pay the entry fee
- (C) Speak to the coordinator
- (D) Send in their checks

通知要求参加者在下周五前做什么？

- (A) 提交他们的作品
- (B) 交入场费
- (C) 和协调者谈话
- (D) 提交他们的支票

→第二篇文中提到，提交参展作品的截止日期为下周五，故答案是(A)。

**185** On which day was the notice posted?

- (A) September 21
- (B) October 21
- (C) November 1
- (D) November 21

通知是在哪天贴出来的？

(A) 9月21日

(B) 10月21日

(C) 11月1日

(D) 11月21日

→第一篇文中提到艺术展将在10月21日开幕，第二篇文中提到距展览会开幕还有一个星期的时间。因此答案是(A) September 21。

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following advertisement, letter, and e-mail.

### 博克瑟汽车租赁

6月特惠活动，仅限本月。

加入我们的VIP司机俱乐部，每次租车可享受九折优惠。

前五次租车还可以获得双倍积分。

登录 [www.boxerrentalcar.com/VIPdriversclub](http://www.boxerrentalcar.com/VIPdriversclub)完整填写表格，即可申请成为会员。

我们将会在3个工作日内通知您申请状态。

同时，6月博克瑟汽车租赁公司的所有顾客均可以享受以下特价优惠：

- 轿车：50美元/天
- SUV：65美元/天
- 豪华轿车：80美元/天
- 跑车：90美元/天

6月11日

戴维·科菲

奥列尔大道849号

奥马哈，内布拉斯加州

亲爱的科菲先生：

恭喜您成为博克瑟汽车租赁VIP司机俱乐部的最新会员。您的会员卡号为4589094。请登录[www.boxerrentalcar.com](http://www.boxerrentalcar.com)，点击“VIP司机俱乐部”图标。登录时，请输入您的会员卡号。您的临时密码为Ykle76Km。完成注册之后您可以更改密码。

请注意，您在网站上完成注册后才有资格享受折扣。请您在收到这封邮件后立即完成注册，以享受九折优惠。

请您一定要阅读随信收到的宣传册，以便了解会员的权益。如果您有任何疑问，请拨打我们的24小时热线电话1-888-494-2384，每周7天在线。

真诚的，

杰斐逊·马勒

博克瑟汽车租赁

收件人：davidcoffey@marigold.com

发件人：reservations@boxerrentalcar.com

日期：6月14日

主题：预订 #9458-4938

亲爱的科菲先生：

我们发这封邮件是为了跟您确认电话预订的信息。以下是我们所记录的#9458-4938车辆预订信息：

取车：6月21日下午1:00，迈阿密国际机场

车型：帕特森·阿帕奇

租金：65美元/天

还车：6月26日上午 10:00，迈阿密国际机场

您不享受任何特殊折扣。还车时，油箱必须要加满。否则，您将被收取50美元的补给费，并且必须支付汽车加油的费用。如果推迟归还车辆超过1小时，您将被额外收取一天的租金。

诚挚问候，

预订团队

博克瑟汽车租赁

**186 What is indicated about the offer for the VIP Drivers' Club?**

- (A) It is good only at certain branches.
- (B) It is only for returning customers.
- (C) It requires the payment of a fee.
- (D) It lasts for a single month.**

有关VIP司机俱乐部特惠活动，文中表明了什么信息？

- (A) 特惠活动只适用于特定的分公司。
- (B) 特惠活动只针对回头客。
- (C) 特惠活动要求支付费用。
- (D) 特惠活动将持续一个月。

→广告开头提到“6月特惠活动，仅限本月”，末尾又提到“6月博克瑟汽车租赁公司的所有顾客均可以享受以下优惠折扣”，由此可知特惠活动将持续一个月。故答案为(D)。

**187 Why did Mr. Muller send the letter?**

- (A) To provide some information**
- (B) To reject a request
- (C) To confirm a reservation

(D) To solve a problem

马勒先生为什么要写这封信?

(A) 为了提供一些信息

(B) 为了拒绝一个请求

(C) 为了确认预订信息

(D) 为了解决一个问题

→ 马勒先生给科菲先生写信，告诉科菲先生如何在网站完成注册以享受会员权益，是为了给科菲先生提供信息。故答案为(A)。

**188** What did Mr. Coffey receive with the letter?

(A) A membership card

(B) A coupon

(C) A pamphlet

(D) A sticker

科菲先生在收到信的同时还收到了什么?

(A) 一张会员卡

(B) 一张优惠券

(C) 一个小册子

(D) 一张贴纸

→ 在信中，马勒先生提醒科菲先生“一定要阅读随信收到的宣传册”，由此可知，科菲先生在收到信的同时还收到了一个宣传册。brochure与pamphlet同义，指“宣传册”。故答案为(C)。

**189** What type of vehicle did Mr. Coffey most likely reserve?

(A) A sedan

(B) An SUV

(C) A luxury car

(D) A sports car

科菲先生最有可能预订了什么车型？

(A) 一辆小轿车

(B) 一辆SUV

(C) 一辆豪华轿车

(D) 一辆跑车

→从邮件中可知，科菲先生要支付的租金是每天65美元。而从广告中可以看到，SUV的租金是每天65美元。因此，科菲先生最有可能预订的是一辆SUV。故答案为(B)。

### 190 What is suggested about Mr. Coffey?

(A) He failed to fill his vehicle up with gas before returning it.

(B) He did not register his membership by June 14.

(C) He picked up and dropped off his vehicle at different places.

(D) He was charged extra for returning his vehicle late.

关于科菲先生，文中表明了什么信息？

(A) 他在还车之前没有给油箱加满油。

(B) 他没有在6月14日之前完成会员注册。

(C) 他取车和还车的地方不同。

(D) 他因还车晚了而被额外收费。

→信中提到，科菲先生在网站上完成会员注册后才能享受折扣。而邮件中显示“您不享受任何特殊折扣”。由此可知，科菲先生在邮件发出时(也就是6月14日)还没有完成会员注册。故答案为(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

rental 租赁 special offer 特别优惠 discount 折扣 bonus 奖金, 红利 in its entirety 完整地 notify 通知 special rates 特价优惠 sedan 轿车 luxury car 豪华轿车 sports car 跑车 membership 会员 temporary 暂时的 password 密码 be eligible for 有...资格 register 注册 qualify 取得资格 sign up 注册 brochure 小册子 hotline 热线(电话) confirm 确认 pickup 取车 rate 费用, 价格 drop-off 还车 tank 油箱 gas 汽油 charge 收费 additional 额外的 branch 分公司, 分支 returning customers 回头客 coupon 优惠券 pamphlet 小册子 sticker 贴纸

**Questions 191-195 refer to the following e-mail, text message, and article.**

收件人：德博拉·哈特菲尔德<deborah\_h@dresden.com>

发件人：罗纳德·索尔特<rsalt@dresden.com>

回复：斯科菲尔德制造公司

日期：9月18日

德博拉：

自从马蒂·温格递交辞呈以来，我们正在将其负责的工作项目分配给部门的其他同事。你被选来代表我们与斯科菲尔德制造公司进行接洽。恰巧马蒂本来计划飞往苏黎世与对方商讨合同中的一个问题，而现在需要你代替他前往。我会让扎卡里·莫里斯安排你的行程并为你预订酒店。他会在一个小时之内与你取得联系。另外，请你今天下午1点来我办公室，我会把我所了解的关于斯科菲尔德的一切都告诉你。在与对方接洽之前，你必须审阅几份文件。这不是件容易的事，但我相信你一定准备好去迎接这个挑战了。

真诚的，

罗纳德

罗纳德·索尔特[上午11:04]

嗨，德博拉。有什么要汇报的吗？

德博拉·哈特菲尔德[上午11:06]

在过去的两天里，我一直在和斯科菲尔德的代表会面。他们对我们正在做的工作大体上很满意，但是他们想就合约重新进行协商。

罗纳德·索尔特[上午11:07]

他们说明原因了吗？

德博拉·哈特菲尔德[上午11:08]

他们认为我们对其要价过高，并威胁说，如果我们不降低价格，就取消整个合同。

罗纳德·索尔特[上午11:09]

好的，告诉他们再等一等。我会派朗·梅多斯去那里。他是我们的财务主管，熟悉合同。他应该在明天早上的某个时间到那里。

德博拉·哈特菲尔德[上午11:10]

谢谢。我会通知于尔根先生并请他耐心等待。

<http://www.dresden.com>

首页

关于我们

我们的服务

企业新闻

联系我们

## 几名员工得到晋升

(11月19日)——近期，德累斯顿股份有限公司的几名员工因其出色的表现得到晋升。德博拉·哈特菲尔德晋升为高级经理并调到德卢斯总部。安德烈亚·科珀菲尔德晋升为埃尔帕索分公司的研发部主管。按照她的要求，她将留在分公司。朗·梅多斯因其在国外工作中的出色表现也被选为今年第三季度的“季度雇员”，并晋升为高级会计。他将留在他所在的分公司，以取代年底即将退休的欧文·彼得斯。

191 Why did Mr. Salt send the e-mail to Ms. Hatfield?

- (A) To promote her

(B) To ask about her trip

(C) To give her instructions

(D) To assign her a co-worker

索尔特先生为什么给哈特菲尔德女士发电子邮件？

(A) 为了给她升职

(B) 为了询问她的行程

(C) 为了给她做工作指示

(D) 为了给她指派一名同事

→一般在邮件的开头和结尾会叙述写邮件的目的。此邮件为领导给员工下达的工作指示。答案为(C)。

**192** Who most likely is Mr. Morris?

(A) A travel agent

(B) A manager

(C) An accountant

(D) A negotiator

莫里斯先生最可能是什么职务？

(A) 一名旅行社代理人

(B) 一位经理

(C) 一名会计

(D) 一名谈判代表

→莫里斯先生会为哈特菲尔德女士安排行程并预订酒店，所以他可能是一名旅行社代理人。答案为(A)。

**193** According to the text message, what is the problem with Scofield Manufacturing?

- (A) It will complete some work too late.
- (B) It is not providing quality materials.
- (C) Its managers refuse to make a payment.
- (D) Its employees think costs are too high.**

根据短信信息，斯科菲尔德制造公司有什么问题？

- (A) 它将来不及完成一些工作。
- (B) 它不提供优质材料。
- (C) 其经理拒绝支付款项。
- (D) 其员工认为成本过高。

→哈特菲尔德女士在短信中提到“他们认为我们对其要价过高”，即他们认为成本过高。答案为(D)。

#### 194 What does Mr. Salt indicate about Mr. Meadows?

- (A) He will be traveling abroad soon.**
- (B) He has met Mr. Jurgen before.
- (C) He was been to Zurich in the past.
- (D) He will be promoted soon.

关于梅多斯先生，索尔特先生表明了什么？

- (A) 他将会很快出国。
- (B) 他以前见过于尔根先生。
- (C) 他过去曾去过苏黎世。
- (D) 他很快就会升职。

→索尔特先生要派梅多斯先生去苏黎世与对方进行谈判，梅多斯先生将于明天早上到达。最后一篇文章提到，梅多斯先生因其在国外工作中的出色表现而被晋升为高级会计，但并不是索尔特先生暗示的。答案为(A)。

## 195 What is suggested about Mr. Meadows?

- (A) He asked to be transferred to headquarters.
- (B) He successfully negotiated with Scofield.
- (C) He has worked in the Duluth office.
- (D) He has won several awards at the company.

关于梅多斯先生，文中暗示了什么？

- (A) 他要求调到总部。
- (B) 他与斯科菲尔德制造公司谈判成功。
- (C) 他曾在德卢斯办事处工作。
- (D) 他在公司赢得了好几个奖项。

→梅多斯先生得到晋升是由于其在国外工作中的出色表现，即与对方谈判成功。答案为(B)。

### Vocabulary Check

hand in 上交，提交 resignation 辞呈 assign 分配；指派 represent 代表 travel arrangements 行程安排 get in touch with sb. 与某人取得联系 in addition 除此之外 review 审查，检查 prior to sth. 在某事之前 be up for sth. 为...做好准备 renegotiate 重新谈判 overcharge 对...索价过高 threaten 威胁 lower 降低 lead accountant 财务主管 be familiar with sth. 通晓某事，熟悉某事 inform 告知，通知 promote 提升，晋升 senior 高级的 transfer (使)调动；(使)换岗 R&D Department (Research and Development Department) 研发部 branch 分支机构，分部，分店 at sb.'s request 应某人的要求 quarter 季度 stellar 优秀的，出色的 instruction 命令，指示 co-worker 同事 travel agent 旅行社代理人 indicate 表明，指出 travel abroad 出国旅行

Questions 196-200 refer to the following advertisement, e-mail, and memo.

申请爱迪生制造公司的工作吧

爱迪生制造公司在拜纳姆开办了一家工厂，需要数百名新员工。以下

是几个必须招聘人员的职位：

**装配线工人(职位编号#4985)**——无需工作经验。要求高中及以上文化程度。上岗之前将接受为期两周的培训。享有4万美元的年薪以及全部福利。

**工厂经理(职位编号#2912)**——需要有五年的管理经验。拥有大学及以上学历。必须能很好地同时处理多个任务并具有良好的人际交往能力。享有10.6万美元的年薪以及全部福利。

**接待员(职位编号#5990)**——需要有两年的工作经验。拥有四年制大学学位。必须举止友好，并能与来自世界各地的人相处融洽。有外语知识者优先。享有5万美元的年薪以及全部福利。

**送货司机(职位编号#8443)**——必须持有C级驾驶执照并且无不良驾驶记录。必须拥有良好的时间概念，每天能够多次搬运重达40公斤的货物。不需要文凭。全职工作。享有3.2万美元的年薪以及全部福利。

您可以登录[www.edisonmanufacturing.com/jobs](http://www.edisonmanufacturing.com/jobs)网站了解申请的职位。  
点击此处进行在线申请。

收件人：凯利·斯图尔德<[kstewart@personalmail.com](mailto:kstewart@personalmail.com)>

发件人：梅尔文·哈伯德<[mhubbard@edisonmanufacturing.com](mailto:mhubbard@edisonmanufacturing.com)>

主题：申请书

日期：4月27日

亲爱的斯图尔德先生：

我方已收到您对拜纳姆工厂4985号职位的申请书。您被选中来参加面试，面试时间是5月1日上午9点。请前往位于科珀路984号的拜纳姆工厂并告知接待人员您已和范赫德先生约好了见面。在那里您将获得进一步的指示。如果您通过了此次面试，您将在5月份的第二个星期参加下一轮面试。

真诚的，

梅尔文·哈伯德

人力资源部

爱迪生制造公司

收件人：杰弗里·韦恩斯

发件人：梅尔文·哈伯德

主题：新员工

日期：5月15日

以下是获得爱迪生制造公司的职位并在后来接受职位的人员名单：

卡罗尔·艾迪生

大卫·贝尔韦代雷

罗杰·柯克纳

凯利·斯图尔德

西奥博尔德·范戴克

西尔维娅·韦恩

新员工岗前培训会议定于5月25日开展。明天我将发给你一份较长的新员工名单。那些人也将参加25日的岗前培训。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

apply for 申请 facility 供特定用途的场所；设施，设备 assembly line 装配线；流水线 diploma 毕业文凭 benefit 福利 multitasker 同时处理多个任务的人 receptionist 接待员 demeanor 举止，风度 plus 优势，长处 delivery 运送 driver's license (汽车)驾驶执照 driving record 行驶记录 punctual 准时的，守时的 lift 提；抬；举 weigh 重量为 up to 多达 numerous 无数次的 full-time 全职的 schedule 安排；预定 instruction 命令，指示 subsequently 后来，随后 orientation (岗前等的)培训，训练 indicate 表明；暗示 set up 创建；安

排 transfer (使)调动; (使)换岗 take place 发生 conduct 进行; 组织

**196** What is NOT indicated about the receptionist position?

- (A) Being able to talk to others is important.
- (B) It requires a college degree.
- (C) Some experience is necessary.
- (D) Applicants must know a foreign language.

接待员的职位说明中未提到什么?

- (A) 能够和别人交谈是很重要的。
- (B) 它需要大学学位。
- (C) 需要一些工作经验。
- (D) 申请人必须懂一门外语。

→接待员的职位要求是: 两年工作经验、四年制大学学位、举止友好并能与人相处融洽、有外语知识者优先, 并未要求必须懂一门外语。答案为(D)。

**197** What is the purpose of the e-mail?

- (A) To offer a person a job
- (B) To request some documents
- (C) To set up an interview
- (D) To give directions to a facility

这封电子邮件的目的是什么?

- (A) 给某人提供一份工作
- (B) 索要一些文件
- (C) 安排一场面试

(D) 介绍去某个场所的旅行指南

→一般在邮件的开头和结尾会叙述写邮件的目的。发送此邮件是为了给申请人安排面试事宜。答案为(C)。

**198 What is the salary of the job Mr. Stewart applied for?**

(A) \$32,000 a year

**(B) \$40,000 a year**

(C) \$50,000 a year

(D) \$106,000 a year

斯图尔德先生所申请职位的薪资是多少？

(A) 年薪3.2万美元

(B) 年薪4万美元

(C) 年薪5万美元

(D) 年薪10.6万美元

→4985号、2912号、5990号、8443号职位的年薪分别为4万美元、10.6万美元、5万美元、3.2万美元。邮件中提到斯图尔德申请的是4985号职位，故答案为(B)。

**199 What is suggested about Mr. Stewart?**

(A) He is transferring to Bynum from another place.

**(B) He had two interviews with Edison Manufacturing.**

(C) He has a degree from a graduate school.

(D) He has several years of work experience.

关于斯图尔德先生，文中表明了什么？

(A) 他即将从另一个地方调往拜纳姆。

(B) 他参加了爱迪生制造公司的两次面试。

(C) 他拥有研究生学位。

(D) 他拥有多年的工作经验。

→邮件中提到，如果通过了第一轮面试，则需再次参加第二轮面试；备忘录中的录取人员名单中有斯图尔德先生。由此可知，斯图尔德先生参加了爱迪生制造公司的两次面试。答案为(B)。

## 200 What will happen on May 16?

(A) Mr. Wayans will receive the names of new employees.

(B) Training for new hires will be scheduled.

(C) An employee orientation session will take place.

(D) Mr. Hubbard will conduct some interviews.

5月16日将会发生什么？

(A) 韦恩斯先生将收到新员工的名单。

(B) 将安排新员工的培训。

(C) 将举行新员工岗前培训会议。

(D) 哈伯德先生将进行一些面试。

→5月15日哈伯德先生发给韦恩斯先生的邮件中提到“明天我将发给你一份较长的新员工名单”。也就是说，5月16日韦恩斯先生将收到新员工的名单。答案为(A)。

## Answer Sheet

### Test 02

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 03

101. (D) 102. (B) 103. (D) 104. (D) 105. (C) 106. (C) 107. (A) 108. (D) 109. (D) 110. (A)

111. (A) 112. (C) 113. (C) 114. (B) 115. (D) 116. (C) 117. (A) 118. (B) 119. (C) 120. (A)

121. (C) 122. (B) 123. (D) 124. (C) 125. (C) 126. (A) 127. (A) 128. (C) 129. (B) 130. (C)

131. (D) 132. (C) 133. (C) 134. (B) 135. (A) 136. (A) 137. (C) 138. (D) 139. (A) 140. (C)

141. (D) 142. (C) 143. (A) 144. (C) 145. (D) 146. (C) 147. (C) 148. (D) 149. (B) 150. (A)

151. (D) 152. (D) 153. (C) 154. (A) 155. (D) 156. (B) 157. (C) 158. (C) 159. (D) 160. (B)

161. (B) 162. (B) 163. (C) 164. (A) 165. (B) 166. (D) 167. (A) 168. (C) 169. (B) 170. (C)

171. (D) 172. (B) 173. (C) 174. (D) 175. (A) 176. (C) 177. (D) 178. (D) 179. (D) 180. (A)

181. (A) 182. (C) 183. (B) 184. (D) 185. (D) 186. (C) 187. (C) 188. (A) 189. (B) 190. (D)

191. (D) 192. (C) 193. (B) 194. (A) 195. (B) 196. (D) 197. (B) 198. (C) 199. (A) 200. (B)

**101** Our new social organizer's personal favorites do not include jazz or classical music, but she loves listening to techno, world music, ----- rock.

(A) so (B) but

(C) yet (D) and

► 我们的新社交组织者的个人爱好不包括爵士乐或古典音乐，但是她喜欢听电子音乐、世界风音乐和摇滚乐。

► 解析 列出几项有并列关系的语句时，在最后一项前加and，其他项用逗号分开。文中列出了techno、world music、rock三个音乐种类，因此要在最后一项rock前使用并列连词(D) and。

102 It is strongly advised that you check that you have all your essential documents in a briefcase ----- you set out on an international trip.

(A) upon (B) before

(C) beside (D) next to

► 我们强烈建议你在开始国际旅行前检查一下你所有的重要文件是否都在公文包里。

► 解析 横线前后都是完整的结构，因此横线处需填入连词。答案是(B) before，其余选项均为介词。

103 The most ----- piece in the collection was acquired by our founder and principal patron during an archaeological expedition he undertook in 1935.

(A) value (B) valuing

(C) values (D) valuable

► 这件最有价值的藏品是我们的创立者及最重要的赞助人在1935年参加的一次考古探险中得到的。

► 解析 横线前有表示最高级的the most，横线后有名词piece，因此横线处应填入形容词。答案是(D) valuable。

104 At this year's orientation session, the general manager ----- took the time to personally welcome all new recruits in her usual, affable manner.

(A) she (B) her

(C) hers (D) herself

► 在今年的新员工培训会上，总经理以她一贯的和蔼态度亲自对所有新员工表示了欢迎。

► 解析 反身代词可作主语或宾语的同位语表示强调，一般置于所强调词的后面。本句中反身代词(D) herself强调的是句子的主语。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

social 社交的

organizer 组织者

favorite 最喜欢的事物

include 包括，包含

strongly 强烈地

advise 建议

essential 非常重要的

briefcase 公文包

set out 出发

acquire 获得

founder 创立者，建立者

principal 最重要的

patron 赞助人

archaeological 考古学的

expedition 探险，远征

undertake 从事

valuable 有价值的

recruit 新成员

affable 和蔼可亲的

105 Our latest customer ----- survey reveals some problems in the after-sales service area, especially the lack of a telephone hotline.

- (A) satisfying (B) satisfied  
(C) satisfaction (D) satisfactory

► 我们最近的一次顾客满意度调查显示售后服务方面的一些问题，尤其是没有热线电话。

► 解析 late的最高级latest修饰名词短语customer \_\_\_\_\_ survey，横线处应填入名词。答案是(C) satisfaction。customer satisfaction survey(顾客满意度调查)常出现在托业考试中，须熟记。

**106** Our on-going, ----- development seminars allow staff members to develop their skills in various directions.

- (A) profession (B) professionally  
(C) professional (D) professionalism

► 我们正在进行的职业发展讲座能让员工在各个方面发展他们的技能。

► 解析 on-going后是逗号，说明横线处所填单词和on-going一起修饰development seminars，因此横线处应填入形容词。故选(C) professional。

**107** If you wish to register for State University's new Academic News Update -----, please log-in, click on the "register" box, and then list your preferences.

- (A) service (B) servicing  
(C) serviced (D) serviceable

► 如果你希望注册州立大学新开设的学术动态信息服务，请登录，点击“注册”框，然后列出你的喜好。

► 解析 Academic News Update \_\_\_\_\_ 是被形容词new修饰的名词短语，因此横线处应填入名词。答案是(A) service。

**108** The music faculty offers free weekly seminars designed to encourage young musicians to begin ----- their own masterpieces.

- (A) composer (B) composes  
(C) composed (D) composing

► 音乐学院每周提供免费的讲座，鼓励年轻的音乐家开始创作他们自己的杰作。

► 解析 begin后可以接动名词或不定式作宾语，故选(D) composing。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

customer satisfaction survey 顾客满意度调查

reveal 显示

after-sales service 售后服务

especially 尤其，特别

lack 缺乏，没有

on-going 正在进行的

development 发展，开发

allow... to do 允许...做某事

develop 发展，开发

skill 技能

direction 方面

register 注册

preference 偏爱，喜好

faculty 学院

free 免费的

design 专为某种目的做某事

encourage... to do 鼓励...做某事

masterpiece 杰作

compose 作曲

109 At the latest meeting of the Business Advisory Council, the newly elected president ----- that the council extend its activities to the field of social justice.

- (A) propose (B) proposal  
(C) proposing (D) proposed

► 在最近的一次商业咨询委员会会议上，新当选的主席提议委员会拓展社会正义活动。

► 解析 that the council extend its activities to the field of social justice是宾语，而且主语the newly elected president是第三人称单数形式，因此在动词(A) propose和(D) proposed中选择(D)。填入(B) proposal或(C) proposing都不能构成完整的句子。

110 To celebrate our tenth year in the stationery supply business, we'd like to offer a special bonus discount ----- our most loyal customers.

- (A) to (B) by  
(C) as (D) at

► 为了庆祝我们的文具供应业务进入第十年，我们将对最忠实的客户提供特别的折扣。

► 解析 本题乍一看像是一道介词题，实际上是在考查动词offer的用法。接双宾语的及物动词offer一般使用“offer+间接宾语+直接宾语”的结构，但两个宾语的位置可对调，对调时需在间接宾语前加介词to，形成“offer+直接宾语+to+间接宾语”的结构。答案是(A) to。

111 ----- recent adjustments in income tax rates, workers will find themselves pleasantly surprised by an increase in the size of their paychecks.

- (A) Due to (B) While  
(C) In fact (D) Whether

► 由于最近所得税税率的调整，工人们将惊喜于他们的薪金有所增长。

► 解析 横线处需填入介词，与recent adjustments in income tax rates(最近所得税税率的调整)构成介宾短语，作全句的状语。答案是(A)

due to.

112 Much of investors' long-held esteem in the company ----- during the share-market boom when executives were involved in accounting irregularities.

- (A) losing (B) loses  
(C) was lost (D) is lost

► 当领导层卷入做假账事件后，大多数投资者失去了在股票市场繁荣时期建立起来的对公司的尊敬。

► 解析 横线处需填入句子的谓语。lose是及物动词，但横线后并没有宾语，因此应为被动语态。状语从句when executives were involved in accounting irregularities是过去时，按照句意主句也应是过去时，故选(C) was lost。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

elect 选举

extend 扩展，延伸

social justice 社会正义

celebrate 庆祝

stationery 文具

supply 供给，供应

loyal customer 忠实客户

adjustment 调整

income tax 所得税

rate 率

paycheck 薪水

esteem 尊敬，尊重

share-market 股票市场的

boom 繁荣

executive 领导层，管理人员

be involved in 被卷入，参与

accounting 会计，清算账目

irregularity 违法

113 The Springborg Hotel chain's attention to detail and business-friendly pricing structure make our hotels ----- to any others in the mid-priced hotel bracket.

(A) better (B) improved

(C) superior (D) advanced

► 斯普林堡连锁酒店注重细节和利于经营的价格结构使我们的酒店在中档价位酒店中处于优势地位。

► 解析 any others in the mid-priced hotel bracket(中档价位的其他酒店)是比较对象，横线后有介词to，因此表示比较意义的形容词(C) superior最恰当。

114 Professor Barkley is not ----- an expert in classical economics but also a world-renowned specialist in international banking laws.

(A) over (B) only

(C) less (D) alone

► 巴克利教授不仅是古典经济学专家，而且还是世界闻名的国际银行法专家。

► 解析 根据横线前的not和横线后的but also，应该马上联想到not only... but also... 这一结构。故正确答案为(B) only。

115 Under the new law, consumers are entitled to ----- if products malfunction or fail to perform as promised.

(A) compensate (B) compensated

(C) compensating (D) compensation

► 在新法律下，如果产品有质量问题或者不能像商家承诺的那样使用，消费者有获得补偿的权利。

► 解析 *be entitled to* + 名词/动名词/动词原形，故排除 (B)。  
*compensate* 是及物动词，需要后接宾语，故排除 (A) 和 (C)。答案是名词 (D) *compensation*。

116 During the one-month trial period, customers are under no ----- to sign any contracts.

(A) pledge (B) promise

(C) obligation (D) engagement

► 在一个月的试用期内，客户没有义务签订任何合同。

► 解析 一般在 *trial period* (试用期) 内不会让客户承担任何责任或义务，因此 (C) *obligation* (义务) 最恰当。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

attention 注意；注意力

detail 细节，详情

business-friendly 利于经营的，利于商业运作的

superior (在品质上)更好的

bracket 同等级的人(或事)

improve 改善，增进

advance 进步，提高

expert 专家

world-renowned 举世闻名的，名扬海内外的

specialist 专家

international banking law 国际银行法

consumer 消费者，用户

be entitled to 有...的资格(或权利)

malfunction 失灵，发生故障

fail to do 未能做某事，没能做某事

trial period 试用期

pledge 保证，承诺

obligation 义务，责任

cf. under no obligation to do 没有义务做某事

engagement 约定；婚约；约会

**117** Educational expenses are tax-deductible ----- the taxpayer can show that these expenses enhanced his or her professional skills or expertise.

(A) only if (B) as if

(C) as many as (D) as much as

►只要纳税人表示这些费用提高了他或她的职业技能或专长，那么教育费用就不必交税了。

►解析 the taxpayer can show that... skills or expertise 可看作 educational expenses are tax-deductible 的条件，因此 (A) only if 最恰当。

**118** If you cannot make up your mind ----- destination to choose for your summer holidays, why not talk with our experienced travel consultants?

(A) whom (B) which

(C) on (D) about

►如果你无法决定暑假度假的目的地，为什么不和我们经验丰富的旅游顾问谈谈呢？

►解析 介词 (C) on 和 (D) about 都是“关于”的意思，用法比较相似，因此在这种单选题中不可能是正确答案。whom 是疑问代词，不能修饰名

词。**which**可作修饰名词的限定词和疑问代词。答案是(B)。

**119** The Public Transport Commission's commitment to running our city's trains and buses as ----- as possible has reduced costs to the taxpayer by 5%.

- (A) efficient (B) efficiency  
(C) efficiently (D) efficiencies

► 公共交通委员会承诺使我市的火车和公交车尽可能高效地运营，这使纳税人可以少交5%的税。

► 解析 横线处需要填入形容词或副词。填入形容词可修饰前面的名词或充当表语，填入副词则修饰动词。根据本句结构，横线处所填单词需要修饰running。故选副词(C) efficiently。

**120** Unfortunately, any benefits gained by lowering prices never ----- if they are achieved by a reduction in quality.

- (A) last (B) pass  
(C) spend (D) retain

► 不幸的是，通过偷工减料削减价格而获得的利益从来不会持久。

► 解析 句中没有谓语动词，if they are achieved by a reduction in quality是条件状语从句，因此全句无宾语，横线处应填入不及物动词。(D) retain(保留)是及物动词。(B) pass(经过，通过)虽然是不及物动词，但是要后接表示场所的状语。(C) spend(消耗，花费)与句意不符。故选择(A) last(持久)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

expense 花费，开支，经费

tax-deductible 可免税的

taxpayer 纳税人

enhance 提高，加强

expertise 专长

make up one's mind 下定决心

destination 目的地

experienced 经验丰富的，老练的

commitment 承诺，许诺

run 运营，管理

reduce 减少，降低

efficiently 有效率地

unfortunately 不幸地

benefit 利益，好处

gain 获得

lower 削减

achieve 实现；达到，完成

reduction 减少，降低

last 持久

pass 通过；传递；及格

retain 保持，保留

121 ----- serious disadvantage of the existing plant is the lack of adequate ventilation; workers frequently complain of nausea and headaches.

(A) Any (B) Other

(C) Another (D) One another

► 现有工厂的另一个严重缺陷是缺乏足够的通风；工人们经常抱怨会觉得恶心和头痛。

► 解析 本题考查限定词(修饰名词的非形容词，如a、the、this、any、your、what等)。any表示“一些”，主要用于疑问句和否定句，后接

可数名词复数或不可数名词。other后接名词复数。another表示“另一个”，后接单数名词。disadvantage是单数，故选(C) another。

**122** Encounter Environmental Tours offers trips to some of the most beautiful and isolated wildernesses in the world ----- all the comforts of five-star accommodations.

- (A) both (B) plus
- (C) though (D) together

► “相约自然旅行”为您提供世界上最美丽、最与世隔绝的荒野之旅，以及全程五星级的舒适住宿。

► 解析 横线前后是两个名词短语，因此横线处应填入并列连词或介词。只有(B) plus符合要求。这里的plus = and also。

**123** A recent survey showed that the increase in the number of random tax audits on businesses has been ----- unpopular.

- (A) predict (B) prediction
- (C) to predict (D) predictably

► 近期的一项调查显示，商业税务随机监察的增加预计不会受欢迎。

► 解析 has been \_\_\_\_\_ unpopular已经是完整的结构，因此横线处需要填入修饰unpopular的副词。故选(D) predictably。

**124** The company is pleased to announce that we have invited several members of our experienced ----- and casual staff to become permanent employees.

- (A) minor (B) lengthy
- (C) temporary (D) duplicate

► 公司很高兴地宣布我们已经邀请了几位有经验的临时工和非正式员工成为正式员工。

► 解析 并列连词and一般用于列举相同词性的词汇，因此应选择和casual(非正规的)意思相近的形容词。答案是(C) temporary(临时的)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

serious 严重的；严肃的  
disadvantage 缺点，不利条件  
existing 现有的  
lack 缺乏  
adequate 足够的；适当的  
ventilation 通风  
frequently 屡次，经常  
complain of 抱怨  
nausea 恶心，作呕  
isolated 与世隔绝的  
wilderness 荒野，荒地  
comfort 舒适  
accommodation 膳宿；住处  
survey 调查  
random 随机的，任意的  
tax audit 税务监察  
unpopular 不受欢迎的；不流行的  
predict 预知，预报  
prediction 预言，预报  
predictably 可预见地  
be pleased to do 乐于做某事  
announce 宣布  
casual 非正式的，临时的

permanent 永久的；不变的

125 The company admitted that it had been entirely at fault and announced that all professional fees that it had collected were to be fully -----.

- (A) refunds (B) refunding
- (C) refunded (D) is refunded

► 公司承认自己负完全责任，并宣布之前收到的所有职业培训费用将如数退还。

► 解析 本题需选择动词的适当词形。横线前为were to be fully, 为被动语态结构，故选择(C) refunded(退还)。

126 Media organizations can be called before a tribunal if they fail to operate ----- the guidelines laid out by federal legislation.

- (A) within (B) among
- (C) between (D) from

► 如果媒体机构没有依循联邦立法方针运作，可能会被法院传唤。

► 解析 根据guidelines laid out by federal legislation(联邦立法的方针)，可推测句意应为“媒体机构的运作不遵守联邦立法的方针时，可能会被法庭传唤”，因此(A) within(在…之内)最恰当。

127 These days managers and designers are expected to work ----- to a greater extent than in the past.

- (A) collaboratively (B) collaborative
- (C) collaboration (D) collaborate

► 如今，经理和设计师被希望能比以前更广泛地协作。

► 解析 to a greater extent than in the past(比以前更广泛地)是全句的状语，因此横线处应填入修饰work的副词。答案是(A) collaboratively(协作地)。

128 The unemployment figures ----- last June, no doubt due to the surprise closure of several leading Australian manufacturers.

(A) enlarged (B) reached

(C) peaked (D) magnified

►去年6月，失业人数达到最高点，这无疑是因为澳大利亚几家最主要的制造厂商突然倒闭。

►解析 the unemployment figures(失业人数)是主语，横线后没有宾语，因此横线处应填入表示“增加”或“减少”的不及物动词，先排除及物动词(D) magnified(放大)和(B) reached(达到)。(A) enlarged表示体积或规模的扩大。(C) peaked表示数值或水平达到最高点，是不及物动词，因此(C)是正确答案。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

admit 承认

entirely 完全，一概

be at fault 有过失，应受责备

fully 完全地

refund 偿还，付还

organization 组织，机构

tribunal 法院，法庭

fail to do 未能做某事，没能做某事

operate 操作，运转

guideline 指导方针，准则

lay out 制定；安排，布置，规划

federal 联邦的

legislation 立法，法律

be expected to do 被期望做某事

to a great extent 在很大程度上

collaboratively 合作地，协作地

unemployment figures 失业人数

no doubt 无疑，毋庸置疑

closure (永久的)停业，关闭

leading 最主要的，最重要的

manufacturer 制造商，制造厂

**129** The business council stated its opinion that the new penalties for tax evasion are out of ----- with the seriousness of the crime.

(A) size (B) proportion

(C) equivalence (D) combination

► 商业委员会表达了他们的意见，认为对逃税的最新处罚措施与其罪行的严重程度不相称。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的名词。将备选答案一一入后分析全句。(B) proportion(比率，均衡)和new penalties for tax evasion(对逃税的最新处罚措施)以及the seriousness of the crime(犯罪的严重性)语意搭配最连贯，又能和横线前后的out of和with构成固定搭配be out of proportion with(与…不相称)，故正确答案是(B)。

**130** In the interests of consumer safety, the senior management unanimously ----- to recall all versions of the Alphington and Executive sedans.

(A) settled (B) picked

(C) decided (D) established

► 为了消费者的安全起见，高层管理人员一致决定召回阿尔法顿和埃克斯特夫所有类型的小轿车。

► 解析 unanimously decided(一致决定)最符合句意，故答案是(C) decided。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

state one's opinion 发表某人的意见

penalty 处罚，惩罚

tax evasion 逃税，漏税

be out of proportion with 与…不相称，与…不成比例

in the interests of 为…起见，为了…的利益

consumer 消费者，用户

safety 安全；保险

senior management 高层管理人员

unanimously 全体一致地，无异议地

recall 召回；回忆

settle 安放；使定居；解决

establish 建立；安置

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following notice.**

## 高地公园丰收节

伴随着马车从戈兰娜迪亚咖啡店穿过高地公园到达科尔伯恩旅馆，10月的三场精彩秋季活动拉开了帷幕。

所有年龄段的市民均可参加。10月1日。门票2美元。讲故事、脸部彩绘、自然主题的手工艺品和秋季时令食物市场等活动在儿童花园举行。

3岁及以上市民参加。10月1日。免费。当太阳落山时，加入高地公园幽灵探险之旅吧，在月光下漫步，感受古老芝加哥的诡异传说。此项活动需要提前登记。

8岁及以上市民参加。10月27日和28日。成年人10美元，8岁及以上儿童5美元。公园西北角的操场会成为南瓜雕刻中心，届时，在高地公园年度南瓜漂流活动中南瓜雕刻品将放到水面上漂流。在之后的热身活动中会供应热苹果汁，还有讲故事活动。

131 A trio of colorful fall events gets underway in October with a horse and wagon ride ----- High Park from Grenadier Café to Colborne Lodge.

- (A) after (B) before
- (C) during (D) through

→句意应为“从戈兰娜迪亚咖啡店穿过高地公园到达科尔伯恩旅馆”，因此答案是(D) through。

132 All ages. Oct. 1. \$2. Storytelling, face painting, nature-themed crafts, and a marketplace full of autumn treats take ----- residence at the Children's Garden.

- (A) off (B) on
- (C) up (D) care

→按照句意，take \_\_\_\_\_ residence应表示“发生，举行”，因此选择(C) up。take up residence = take place(发生，进行，举行)。

133 The playground in the northwest corner of the park becomes pumpkin carving central, when creations are set adrift on the water ----- the annual High Park Pumpkin Float.

- (A) until (B) while
- (C) during (D) between

→the annual High Park Pumpkin Float是在特定时间举行的活动的名称，故横线处应填入表示时间段的介词(C) during。

134 (A) Tickets for adults on Oct. 27 and 28 have been sold out.

- (B) Warm up afterward with some hot cider and storytelling.
- (C) There are two free, colorful fall events on Oct. 1 for locals.
- (D) On Oct. 27, people can enjoy the Haunted High Park tour.

→上句介绍了有关南瓜漂流活动的内容。横线处填“在之后的热身活动中会供应热苹果汁，还有讲故事活动”能与上文呼应，故选(B)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

harvest 收获

trio 三重奏

colorful 多姿多彩的，富有趣味的

event 公众活动；事件

get underway 开始进行

wagon 四轮马车

ride 骑乘旅行，搭乘旅行

through 穿过，通过

storytelling 讲故事

craft 工艺品

marketplace 市场

autumn treats 秋季时令食品

take up residence 发生，进行

brave 勇敢地面对；挑战

haunted 闹鬼的

stroll 闲逛，漫步

eerie 怪诞的，可怕的

tale 传说

registration 登记，注册

require 需要，要求

creation 作品；创造物

adrift 漂流的(地)

afterward 然后，后来

cider 苹果汁

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following letter.**

肖恩·罗纳德先生

米德兰大街1385号

悉尼

澳大利亚

亲爱的罗纳德先生：

您9月3日让我为您的客人在酒店预订了房间。根据您的指示，我已在马可波罗香港酒店预订了两间客房(按照要求订的标准间)，以下是详细信息：

客人姓名：约翰·辛普森先生和马克·弗里茨纳先生

入住时间：2018年9月22日

退房时间：2018年9月25日

酒店地址：九龙尖沙咀海港城广东路3号

酒店电话：(852) 2113 0088

房间价格：每个房间每晚1250港币

房间总价： $1250 \text{ 港币} \times 3 \text{ 晚} \times 2 \text{ 个房间} = 7500 \text{ 港币}$

酒店有大巴接送客人。从机场大厅的A16或B16出口(公园大道出口)出来，每人付130港币的车费。机场大巴会把您送到酒店。

Apex/HKG会先为客人支付房间费用。因此客人不必在退房时结算房费。Apex/HKG会在以后再向他们收取房费。但是，如果使用了房间服务，比如说小冰箱，客人则需要在退房时付清该笔费用。

真诚的，

135 As per your instruction, 2 rooms (double-bed requested) have been booked at the Marco Polo Hong Kong Hotel ----- details as shown:

(A) with (B) by

(C) for (D) along

→按照句意，\_\_\_\_\_ details as shown应表示“详细信息如下”，故(A)with最恰当。

136 (A) There is a hotel shuttle bus that can take the guests to the hotel.

(B) You have booked two rooms at the Marco Polo Hong Kong Hotel.

(C) Guests will not need to pay for room services such as the mini-bar.

(D) The room rate must be paid by guests when they check out.

→下句介绍如何乘坐大巴到达酒店。可知，横线处应填入与大巴有关的信息，故选(A)。

137 Apex/HKG will ----- the room rate for the guests first.

(A) decide (B) select

(C) settle (D) detour

→横线处应填入词义为“支付”的动词。(C) settle除了有“解决”的意思之外，还可表示“支付，结算”，故为正确答案。

138 Apex/HKG will ----- them later.

(A) accuse (B) loan

(C) credit (D) charge

→解答本题需仔细阅读并理解文章内容。文中提到，因Apex/HKG会先代付酒店费用，故客人在办理退房手续时不需要支付相关费用，因此“Apex/HKG会在以后向客人收费”的句意最恰当。答案是(D) charge。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

make reservations 预订

as per 根据，按照

instruction 指示；说明

book 预订

detail 细节，详情

room rate 酒店按每日计算的房费

total 总的

take A to B 把A带到B

simply 仅仅

proceed 前进，行进

pay 支付

per 每

bus fare 公交车费

settle 支付，结算；解决

be required to 被要求做某事

charge 收费

cf. free of charge 免费

in charge of 负责，管理，掌管

such as 例如...，像这种的

accuse 指责，指控

loan 借出

Questions 139-142 refer to the following advertisement.

### 概要

格兰德酒店位于达拉斯的福特沃斯国际机场，拥有一个封闭的、有空调的人行天桥，天桥连接着酒店和3号航站楼以及通往1号航站楼的自动行人电梯。

我们最近在大厅安装了登机亭，以便我们的客人能在酒店直接办理登机手续，拿到登机牌。客人还能在这里托运行李，不必担心到机场排队托运。登机亭旁边的显示屏会显示航班的起飞和降落时间以保证您能准时出行。

一踏入格兰德酒店，您就会觉得像回到家里一样。我们热情、友善的服务人员会尽全力让您有宾至如归的感觉。到我们最近翻新的带按摩浴缸的客房缓解一下旅行的压力吧。

所以下次您来达拉斯，体验一下旅行可以多么舒适和方便吧。当您入住格兰德酒店时，您不是在此暂住，而是这里的一员。

**139** Our check-in kiosks, recently installed in the lobby, allow our guests to check in for flights and receive their boarding passes ----- from the hotel.

- (A) right (B) rightly
- (C) rightful (D) rightfully

→ 此处修饰from the hotel，应选副词(A) right。right from是“直接从...”的意思。

**140** The monitors set up next to the kiosks display flight departure and arrival times to ensure that you're ----- on time.

- (A) often (B) finally
- (C) always (D) almost

→ 显示屏显示飞机起飞和降落时间的目的是to ensure that you're

\_\_\_\_\_ on time, 符合句意的是 (C) always.

141 (A) Guests can enjoy free internet service in the Grand Hotel.

(B) The Grand Hotel installed check-in kiosks in the lobby about three years ago.

(C) The Grand Hotel is not far from a local supermarket.

(D) At the Grand Hotel, you will feel right at home the moment you set foot in our hotel.

→下句说酒店服务带给人的感受。可知，横线处所填句子内容也应与此相关，故选 (D)。

142 Relax and unwind from the stresses of ----- in one of our recently renovated guest rooms, complete with a jacuzzi in each room.

(A) visit (B) tour

(C) travel (D) arrival

→这则广告主要是在宣传机场旁的酒店，因此 (C) travel 最恰当。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

be situated at 位于...

climate-controlled 空调控制的

cf. climate control 空调控制

skywalk 人行天桥

directly 径直地

automated 自动的

kiosk 亭；售货亭；报摊

flight 航班，班机

boarding pass 登机牌

**baggage** 行李

cf. **baggage claim area** 行李领取处

**worry about** 为...担心

**line up** 排队

**set up** 设立

**display** 显示

**departure time** 起飞时间

**arrival time** 降落时间

**ensure** 保证, 确保

**on time** 准时, 按时

**set foot in** 踏进, 进入

**go out of one's way** 尽心尽力地, 不怕麻烦地

**feel right at home** 感到宾至如归

**relax** 放松, 休息

**unwind** 使(心情、大脑)放松

**complete with** 备有; 连同, 以及

**jacuzzi** 按摩浴缸

**experience** 体验; 经历

**comfortable** 舒服的

**convenient** 便利的, 方便的

**belong** 属于, 是...的成员

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following e-mail.**

发件人：辛迪·威廉斯 [mailto:cindy.williams@costworth.com]

发送时间：2018年10月23日，星期二，下午5:38

收件人：seanharris@giat.com

抄送：彼得·钱宁斯

主题：另一个销售机会

亲爱的肖恩：

今天我要给你另外一个销售机会。这项工作是把包裹用特快货运的方式从法兰克福运到纽约。这批货物是印刷品，重量约200千克，每隔一天发一次货(每周三次)。我们希望货物能在次日送达。我想知道你能否承担这项运输工作，并达到我们的要求。可以的话，你能否给我们报一下运输费和所有在纽约所需的费用？至于分红，我希望是我们之前谈过的五五分。我希望你能对此满意。

期待你的回复。谢谢！

祝好！

辛迪·威廉斯

考斯特沃斯有限公司

143 The ----- is to send a package by express cargo mode from FRA to NY.

(A) job (B) chance

(C) limit (D) pursuit

→由前一句内容“有一个销售机会”和表语to send a package by express cargo mode from FRA to NY判断，(A) job最恰当。

144 (A) The task may not be that easy to fulfill.

(B) I hope that a profit sharing of 60/40 will be okay with you.

(C) We are looking for an arrival on the day after shipment.

(D) The shipment's content contains books and magazines.

→ 上句说发货次数，下句询问对方能否承担此项工作。可知，横线处应继续描述运货要求，故选(C)。

145 I would like to know ----- you are able to handle this and if you can meet this service requirement.

- (A) how (B) that  
(C) what (D) whether

→ \_\_\_\_\_ you are able to handle this 是宾语从句，且 you are able to handle this 已构成完整的结构，故先排除 (C) what。句意应为“想知道你能否承担这一工作”，故选 (D) whether。

146 If so, can you please quote us the delivery rates and all ----- charges in NY?

- (A) defended (B) refused  
(C) incurred (D) conveyed

→ 和 charges (费用) 语意连贯的是 (C) incurred (引发的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

sales lead 销售机会

express cargo 特快货运

shipment 一批货物；装船，出货

content 内容

weigh 重达；称...重量

approximately 大约，近乎

every other day 每隔一天

look for 希望；寻找

arrival 到达

whether 是否，是不是

handle 处理, 操作

meet 满足(条件)

requirement 要求, 规定

quote 报价

delivery rates 运输费

incur 引发, 带来(成本、花费等)

charge 费用

as for 关于, 就...而言

profit sharing 分红

be okay with 对...满意

look forward to 期待, 盼望

reply 回答, 答复

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following text message chain.

艾丽丝·西姆斯 [下午1:04]

下午好, 克里斯。我到了火车站, 但不知道你们公司在哪里。我该坐哪路车?

克里斯·欧内斯特 [下午1:05]

你好, 艾丽丝。事实上, 我建议你坐出租车来这儿。

艾丽丝·西姆斯 [下午1:06]

这里有30多个人在排队等候, 然而并没有出租车队列。

克里斯·欧内斯特 [下午1:08]

那样的话, 坐67路车向西走。不过你要花一个小时才能到这里。

艾丽丝·西姆斯 [下午1:09]

那样的话，我坐几站后就下车，然后打一辆出租车。

克里斯·欧内斯特 [下午1:10]

那应该管用。那样你能更快到这里。

**147** Where most likely is Ms. Sims?

- (A) On a train
- (B) On a bus
- (C) Near a train station
- (D) At a subway station

西姆斯女士最有可能在哪里？

- (A) 在火车上
- (B) 在公交车上
- (C) 在火车站附近
- (D) 在地铁站

→西姆斯女士告知欧内斯特先生自己到了火车站，并询问他该坐哪路公交车到公司。由此可知她在火车站附近，而不是在火车上、公交车上或是地铁站。答案是(C)。

**148** At 1:05 P.M., why does Mr. Ernst write, “I recommend taking a taxi here”?

- (A) To point out the cheapest way to travel
- (B) To indicate his office is not near public transportation
- (C) To encourage Ms. Sims not to be late for a meeting
- (D) To suggest that Ms. Sims should not take the bus

下午1:05，欧内斯特先生为什么写道“我建议你坐出租车来这儿”？

- (A) 为了指明最便宜的出行方式
- (B) 为了表明他的办公室附近没有公共交通
- (C) 为了劝说西姆斯女士开会不要迟到
- (D) 为了建议西姆斯女士不要乘公交车

→ 欧内斯特先生建议西姆斯女士坐出租车来公司，西姆斯女士解释说出租车很难打到，于是欧内斯特先生告诉她应乘坐67路公交车，并告诉她要花一个小时才能到，由此可知欧内斯特先生建议西姆斯女士乘坐出租车是因为乘坐公交车的话路上的时间比较长，所以不要乘坐公交车。答案是(D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

arrive 到达 station (火车、公共汽车)站 locate 位于；把...安置在(或建造于) recommend 推荐 in line 成一队；成一直线 queue 长队，长列 head 朝...移动 a couple of 几个，一些 stop 停车站 stand (出租车、公共汽车的)停车场 point out 指明；说出 indicate 表明；指出 public transportation 公共交通 encourage 劝说；鼓励 suggest 建议

**Questions 149-152 refer to the following notice.**

#### 圣诞节和节礼日安排

由于今年的圣诞节和节礼日分别是周四和周五，所有要在这两天支付的定期缴付款项会在周三提前办理。员工会在12月24日午夜(澳大利亚西部标准时间)前进行授权及转账。银行12月29日(周一)恢复正常营业。

我们的自动提款机和电子资金转账操作不受影响。但是我们的金融咨询服务中心会在圣诞节和节礼日停业。可以安排网上交易，但是要到12月29日(周一)才处理。12月25日、26日、27日和28日电话银行服务将暂停。我们对由此带来的不便之处深表歉意。

祝所有客户度过一个愉快、安全的圣诞节！

**149 Who is the intended audience of this notice?**

- (A) Bank employees (B) Customers

(C) Drivers (D) Security guards

这个通知是针对谁的？

(A) 银行职员 (B) 客户

(C) 司机 (D) 保安

→ 本通知旨在向顾客公示圣诞节期间银行相关业务的运营情况。故答案是(B)。

**150** What is the purpose of the notice?

(A) To announce the holiday schedule

(B) To notify customers of a holiday sale

(C) To apologize for a mistake

(D) To advertise a new type of service

这个通知的目的是什么？

(A) 宣布假期安排

(B) 通知客户假期减价活动

(C) 为失误道歉

(D) 为新服务做广告

→ 本通知公示了圣诞假期期间银行的业务变动及安排。故答案是(A)。

**151** Which of the following services can be performed on the 25th?

(A) Paying utility bills at the teller's window

(B) Receiving financial advice from the institution

(C) Transferring money by telephone

(D) Taking money out of a cash dispenser

以下哪项服务能在25日办理？

- (A) 在出纳窗口交水电费
- (B) 在银行咨询金融服务
- (C) 用电话转账
- (D) 从自动提款机取钱

→ 节日期间自动提款机和电子资金转账业务不受影响。Automatic Teller Machines=cash dispenser。故答案是(D)。

**152** What will happen to regular payments that fall on the 26th this year?

- (A) The payments will have to be mailed out.
- (B) They won't be taken care of until the 29th.
- (C) The transactions will occur on that day.
- (D) They will go out a few days early.

在今年12月26日要支付的定期缴付款项会怎么处理？

- (A) 缴付款项将需要寄出。
- (B) 到29日再处理。
- (C) 在当天转账。
- (D) 会提前几天支付。

→ 原定在25日和26日自动扣除的定期支付金额会在星期三提前扣除。答案是(D)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

Boxing Day 节礼日(圣诞节后的第一个工作日，是英国的法定假日)  
periodical 定期的，周期的 process 处理 authorization 授权，认可 transfer 转账，转移 midnight 午夜 electronic 电子的 advisory 咨询的 transaction 交易  
apologize 道歉 inconvenience 不便 security guard 保安 advertise 做广告，宣传 cash dispenser 自动提款机

**Questions 153-154 refer to the following form.**

# 苏菲之家

## 调查问卷

亲爱的顾客：

您长久以来的支持和光顾是我们最大的安慰。您真诚的评价是我们为您提供更好的服务的动力。请完成这张表格让我们了解您的想法。非常感谢。

姓名：约翰·威廉斯

电话：755-2563

光顾日期：2018年11月28日

光顾时间：下午6:30

食物质量	好	一般	差	很差
味道	(√)	( )	( )	( )
种类	( )	( )	(√)	( )
价格	(√)	( )	( )	( )
服务质量	好	一般	差	很差
服务效率	( )	( )	(√)	( )
服务态度	( )	(√)	( )	( )
清洁度	( )	(√)	( )	( )

其他意见：我们等了一个多小时才上菜。食物味道很不错，但是我认为餐厅需要更多人员为顾客服务。

153 Which of the following is NOT true about the results of the questionnaire?

- (A) Mr. Williams felt that the restaurant was understaffed.

- (B) Mr. Williams liked the food he had today.
- (C) Mr. Williams felt that the price was very unreasonable.

- (D) Mr. Williams thought the menu selection needs were limited.

以下关于调查问卷的结果哪项不正确？

- (A) 威廉斯先生觉得餐厅人手不够。
- (B) 威廉斯先生喜欢今天的食物。
- (C) 威廉斯先生觉得菜价很不合理。
- (D) 威廉斯先生觉得菜品种类有限。

→威廉斯先生对价格的评价是Good，这说明价格很合理。unreasonable表示“不合理，（价格等）过高的”。

#### 154 What can be implied about Mr. Williams?

- (A) He had dinner at the restaurant.
- (B) He came with several guests.
- (C) He is a regular customer.
- (D) He is a very picky person.

可以推断出有关威廉斯先生的什么信息？

- (A) 他在这家餐厅用过晚餐。
- (B) 他和几位客人一起去的。
- (C) 他是一位常客。
- (D) 他是一个很挑剔的人。

→威廉斯先生下午6:30光顾的这家店。答案是(A)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

questionnaire 调查表，问卷 support 支持 patronage 光顾；赞助 source

来源 comfort 安慰 heartfelt 真诚的，衷心的 comment 评论 compelling 非常强烈的；不可抗拒的 quality 质量，品质 variety 种类，多样化 efficiency 效率 courtesy 礼貌 cleanliness 清洁，干净 further 更多的 understaffed 人员不足的 unreasonable 不合理的 selection 选择 limited 有限的 picky 吹毛求疵的，挑剔的

**Questions 155-158 refer to the following notice.**

### 给债权人的通知

主题：11月19日，迈克尔·戈登去世，其生前在英属哥伦比亚维多利亚高爾顿广场7号的地产成为遗产。

特此通知上述地产的债权人和其他索赔人应于12月22日前联系桑金事务所(维多利亚威尔布福斯路432号9号公寓，邮编：V8W 3R3)，桑金律师是迈克尔·戈登的遗嘱执行人。此日期之后，我们将把地产分配给在此日期前提出索赔的各方。

**155 What is the main purpose of this notice?**

- (A) To announce the passing away of Mr. Michael Gordon
- (B) To find a missing person
- (C) To remember a person who did good deeds
- (D) To inform people of a due date to make claims against a person

该通知的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 宣布迈克尔·戈登先生去世
- (B) 寻找一位失踪的人
- (C) 纪念一位做过好事的人
- (D) 通知索赔人索赔截止日期

→ 该通知告知债权人索赔的有效期限截止到12月22日。故答案是(D)。

**156** In which part of the newspaper would this notice be printed?

- (A) In the editorial section
- (B) In the obituary section**
- (C) In the business section
- (D) In the want ad section

此通知会刊登在报纸的什么版面?

- (A) 社论版
- (B) 讣告版
- (C) 商业版
- (D) 招聘广告版

→本通知向债权人通报迈克尔·戈登的死亡消息，讣告栏最适当。答案是(B)。

**157** Who most likely took out this notice?

- (A) Mr. Gordon's family (B) Michael
- (C) A law firm (D) A bank**

谁最有可能发出这个通知?

- (A) 戈登先生的家人 (B) 迈克尔
- (C) 律师事务所 (D) 银行

→债权人需要和遗嘱执行方——桑金律师事务所取得联系。答案是(C)。

**158** According to the notice, what is going to occur after December 22?

- (A) A funeral will be held in honor of Mr. Gordon.
- (B) Creditors will get a chance to submit their claims to the debtor.
- (C) Michael's estate will be distributed among those who made a claim.**

(D) The appointment of the executor of the will is going to take place.

根据通知内容，12月22日后将发生什么？

(A) 举行纪念戈登先生的葬礼。

(B) 债权人将有机会向债务人提出索赔。

(C) 迈克尔的地产将分给那些提出索赔的人。

(D) 将任命遗嘱执行人。

→根据文章的最后一句，答案应为(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

creditor 债权人 estate 不动产，地产 formerly 从前 decease 死亡 hereby 以此，特此 claimant 索要者 solicitor 律师 executor 执行者 distribute 分配 entitled 有资格的 pass away 去世 missing 失踪的 deed 行为 editorial 社论 section 部分；章节 obituary 讣告 funeral 葬礼 debtor 债务人 appointment 任命

Questions 159-161 refer to the following policy.

### 欢乐市场退货须知

除一些特例商品外，在欢乐市场的商店里购买的任何商品均可在30天内全额退款或调换，只要

- 1) 商品未被使用过；
- 2) 商品放在原包装内；
- 3) 提供购买凭证。

重点：请注意

从我们新鲜食品柜台购买的食物必须在购买之后的24小时内退换。

以下要退换的商品不能拆封：玩具、音乐CD和DVD、电脑软件和硬件、录像带、玻璃器皿、厨具、内衣和五金工具套装。

那些来欢乐市场退换作为礼品收到的商品的顾客应该在申请时提供有照片的证件。

退价值低于100美元的商品的顾客会当场拿到兑换券或汇票。

退价值不低于100美元的商品，我们会在退货日起的三个工作日内给顾客寄出支票。

退款额或兑换券的面值将与已退商品的价格相等。

欢乐市场旨在用高质量、高品质的商品让客户满意。

### 159 What is NOT stated in the policy?

- (A) Goods must be brought back in their original form.
- (B) The original receipt must accompany the returned item.
- (C) A time limit is placed on items being returned.
- (D) A full refund will be provided for all items if returned within 24 hours.**

以下哪项退货须知中未提及？

- (A) 退换商品必须放在原包装内。
- (B) 退货必须凭购物凭证。
- (C) 退货有时间限制。
- (D) 24小时内退货将得到全额退款。

→退货须知中提到了新鲜食品可在24小时之内退货，(D)项属于曲解原意。答案是(D)。

### 160 In which of the following situations would a person have to show photo identification?

- (A) When returning items that are valued over \$100 before taxes
- (B) If the merchandise was originally bought by someone other than the person returning it**

- (C) In situations where the boxes have been opened and used
- (D) If a credit card was used when making the purchase

以下哪种情况顾客须出示有照片的证件？

- (A) 退价值100美元(税前)以上的商品时
- (B) 如果商品不是退货人买的，而是别人买的
- (C) 在商品包装被打开过和使用过的情况下
- (D) 如果买东西时使用了信用卡付账

→若顾客退换的商品是别人购买后当礼物赠送的，则退货时需要出示有照片的证件。答案是(B)。

**161** According to the policy, how long will it take to get a refund for a purchase made under \$100?

- (A) It depends on the product purchased.
- (B) A refund will be provided right away.**
- (C) At least 3 business days
- (D) 24 hours if a receipt is provided

根据规定，如果所购买的商品低于100美元，多长时间能得到退款？

- (A) 视所买商品的情况而定。
- (B) 马上就能退款。
- (C) 至少3个工作日
- (D) 如果提供购买凭证，需要24小时

→商品退换须知中提到：Customers returning goods valued at less than \$100 will be issued an exchange certificate or money order on the spot。故答案为(B)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

policy 政策, 方针, 原则 exception 例外 purchase 购买 exchange 交换, 调换 return 返回, 归还 refund 偿还, 付还 original 最初的, 原始的 proof 证据, 证明 counter 柜台 glassware 玻璃器皿 kitchenware 厨具 undergarment 内衣 identification 身份证明 application 申请 issue 发给 certificate 证明, 证明书 money order 汇票 on the spot 当场 amount 总数, 总额 satisfy 使满意 accompany 陪伴, 伴随 merchandise 商品

**Questions 162-164 refer to the following e-mail.**

发件人：鲁迪·国基

发送日期：2018年5月30日，星期三

收件人：琳达·张

抄送：萨曼莎·龙

主题：印度尼西亚的长假

亲爱的同事们：

很高兴通知你们，在2018年6月11日到20日期间，印度尼西亚将放长假庆祝开斋节。这期间不提供接货和送货服务，但是清仓照旧进行。

另外，直接运至雅加达以外城市的内陆运输，由当地代理转运的最后时间是6月8日。任何在此之后收到的货物会由我们暂时保管，等6月21日长假结束后送出。

此外，在很多乡村，节假日会持续到6月24日，所以那些运往小镇的货物会被推迟更长时间。6月25日起所有运输都会恢复正常。

感谢您的关注。

祝好！

鲁迪

DSL / JKT

客户服务部

**162 Why was this e-mail written?**

- (A) To request a shipment
- (B) To notify someone of an upcoming schedule**
- (C) To send an invitation for a celebration
- (D) To inquire about a shipment

写这封电子邮件的目的是什么？

- (A) 请求装运
- (B) 通知某人未来的安排
- (C) 为一次庆典发出邀请
- (D) 询问一批货物

→邮件的目的是转告员工在印度尼西亚国内长假期间的货运安排。答案是(B)。

**163 What will happen to an incoming shipment heading to a small town on June 21?**

- (A) It will be returned to the sender.
- (B) It will be held until the 30th.
- (C) It will reach its destination after the 25th of June.**
- (D) It will be delivered the next day.

6月21日发往小镇的货物会如何处理？

- (A) 会退给发货人。
- (B) 会拖延到30日发货。
- (C) 会在6月25日之后到达目的地。
- (D) 会在第二天寄出。

→6月8日后的货物将临时保管在公司里，休假结束后的6月21日开始恢复配送，但是送往小镇的业务要等到6月25日才能恢复。答案应为(C)。

**164** When was this e-mail sent?

(A) May 30th

(B) June 20th

(C) June 30th

(D) June 4th

这封电子邮件是什么时候发出的?

(A) 5月30日

(B) 6月20日

(C) 6月30日

(D) 6月4日

→查看邮件的发送日期即可。答案是(A)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

colleague 同事 celebrate 庆祝 delivery 运送, 递送 clearance 清仓  
inbound shipment 内陆运输 transshipment 转运 festivity 欢庆 ongoing 进行的,  
持续存在的 rural 乡下的 invitation 邀请 inquire 询问 destination 目的地

**Questions 165-167 refer to the following article.**

嘎斯国际把西伯利亚石油业务

出售给当地公司

苏黎世——一家名叫叶夫根尼之星的俄罗斯中型石油公司已经买下苏黎世嘎斯国际公司的西伯利亚石油和天然气业务。尽管双方都没有透露购买价格，但是成交价估计在1.45亿左右。

直到最近，嘎斯国际公司一直想扩大勘探和炼油业务，但是有报道称这一切受到了当地管理机构的阻挠。这笔交易被媒体曝光后，嘎斯国际的股票涨了1%。

叶夫根尼之星和一些相关行业和不相关行业，尤其是能源和造船业的大型企业相互持股，它将成为俄罗斯能源供给关键战略领域的领头企业之一。

昨天，嘎斯国际的首席执行官弗里茨·法谢尔向记者解释了出售原因：“董事会认为现在是通过专注于低风险投资项目同时促进研发领域的利益来巩固我们的业务的最佳时机。我的意思是，主要研究可替代燃料和能源。我深信这是一次双赢的交易。”

据悉，此次交易还包括了重要技术的转让。嘎斯国际的工程师和管理层将对叶夫根尼公司的工程师进行由这家大型企业研发的勘探和提炼技术方面的培训。

叶夫根尼之星的经营者也希望从嘎斯国际那里获得勘探和开发北部油田至2025年的执照。目前每日1万桶的产量有望在接下来的五年内至少翻一番。

由于执照和技术转让的法律程序繁复，交易预计会在明年1月以后完成。转让执照的批准必须和俄罗斯政府谈判，同时瑞士几家主要银行也将审查其财务安排和技术转让的细节。

## 165 Who is Mr. Fritz Faschier?

- (A) A reporter for a local newspaper
- (B) The president of Gaz International
- (C) A spokesperson for Yevgeni Star
- (D) A Russian authority

弗里茨·法谢尔先生是谁？

- (A) 当地报纸的记者
- (B) 嘎斯国际的董事长
- (C) 叶夫根尼之星的发言人
- (D) 俄罗斯官员

→ 弗里茨·法谢尔先生是嘎斯国际的CEO。答案是(B)。

**166** According to the article, when will the deal be finalized?

- (A) In 2025
- (B) In five years
- (C) Within the following weeks
- (D) By early next year**

根据文章，此次交易将在什么时候完成？

- (A) 2025年
- (B) 五年之内
- (C) 在接下来的几周内
- (D) 明年年初

→文章最后一段提到了明年1月以后有望完成相关交易。答案是(D)。

**167** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Gaz International shares rose by 1% as news of the sale filtered into the media.”

- (A) [1]**
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]
- (D) [4]

以下句子“Gaz International shares rose by 1% as news of the sale filtered into the media.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]
- (C) [3]

(D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“这笔交易被媒体曝光后，嘎斯国际的股票涨了1%。”介绍嘎斯国际发展状况的内容是在第二段。答案为(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

Siberian 西伯利亚的 operation 经营业务；运转，运作 in the vicinity of ... 左右，大约；在...附近 recently 最近 expand 扩大，展开 exploration 勘探，探测 refining 提炼 frustrate 阻挠 regulatory 管理的；控制的 filter (消息) 渐为人知，渐渐传开 cross-share holding 相互持股 consolidate 巩固 concentrate 集中 boost 促进 alternative 可选择的 significant 重要的 administrator 管理者 train sb. in... 对某人进行...方面的培训 acquire 获得 arrangement 安排，布置 surround 与...有关 sew up 解决，安排 authority 当局，当权者 vet 审查 spokesperson 发言人

Questions 168-171 refer to the following online chat discussion.

埃米·威尔逊[上午11:05]

嗨，雅各布。我乘坐的航班落地了，我正在行李认领处等着拿行李。

雅各布·万斯[上午11:08]

听说你来到镇上我很高兴。你打算乘出租车来我这里吗？

埃米·威尔逊[上午11:09]

事实上，我租了辆车。我可以把车停在大楼东侧的停车场，对吧？

雅各布·万斯[上午11:10]

那是员工专用停车场。你停在那里，车会被拖走的。访客专用停车场正在重铺路面。请稍等一下。

雅各布·万斯[上午11:13]

你好，戴维丝女士。我是销售部的雅各布·万斯。你能否告诉威尔逊女士在哪里停车？因为访客专用停车场暂时关闭了。

桑德拉·戴维丝[上午11:15]

你好，威尔逊女士。你到了之后打电话找我，号码是(903) 454-1736。我会拿着停车通行证去大楼前面。这样你就可以停在员工专用停车场了。

埃米·威尔逊[上午11:16]

太好了。我几个小时以后到。

雅各布·万斯[上午11:17]

谢谢，戴维丝女士。埃米，到了之后通知我。我去安检台等你。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

land 登陆, (飞机)落地 the baggage claim area 行李认领处 make it 成功  
做到 employee 员工 tow 拖, 牵引 parking lot 停车场 resurface 重新铺路 hold  
on a second 稍等 mind 介意 temporarily 暂时地 off limits 禁止入内 parking  
pass 停车通行证 a couple of 几个 security desk 安检台 empty spaces 空位  
motorcycle 摩托车 appreciate 感激; 欣赏 locate 找到...的准确地点 in a  
moment 立刻, 不久 look forward to 期待 demonstration 演示 parking garage 停  
车库

### 168 Where is Ms. Wilson?

- (A) In a vehicle
- (B) At a building
- (C) At an airport
- (D) In a parking lot

威尔逊女士现在在哪里?

- (A) 在一辆车里
- (B) 在一栋大楼里
- (C) 在机场
- (D) 在停车场

→对话开始威尔逊女士就说：“我乘坐的航班落地了，我正在行李认领处等着拿行李。”因此她在机场，答案是(C)。

**169** What does Mr. Vance suggest about the parking lot on the eastern side of the building?

- (A) It has no empty spaces.
- (B) Visitors may not park there.**
- (C) Motorists must pay to park there.
- (D) Only cars and motorcycles may be parked there.

关于大楼东侧的停车场，万斯先生暗示了什么？

- (A) 那里没有空位。
- (B) 访客不可以在那里停车。
- (C) 汽车司机必须要交停车费。
- (D) 只有轿车和摩托车能停在那里。

→万斯先生说：“那是员工专用停车场。你停在那里，车会被拖走的。”也就是说，访客不可以在那里停车，答案是(B)。

**170** At 11:16 A.M., what does Ms. Wilson imply when she writes, “Excellent”?

- (A) She appreciates Mr. Vance's suggestion.
- (B) She just located an empty parking spot.
- (C) She will meet Ms. Davis in a moment.**
- (D) She is looking forward to the demonstration.

上午11:16，威尔逊女士写道“太好了”，隐含了什么意思？

- (A) 她感谢万斯先生的建议。
- (B) 她刚刚找到了一个空车位。
- (C) 她不久后会见到戴维丝女士。

(D) 她很期待这次的演示。

→威尔逊女士在说完“太好了”后又说“我几个小时以后到”，意思是说她不久后会和戴维丝女士见面。答案是(C)。

**171** Where most likely will Ms. Wilson park her vehicle?

(A) In the visitors' parking lot

(B) On the side of the road

(C) At a nearby parking garage

(D) In the employees' parking lot

威尔逊女士最可能将把车停在哪里？

(A) 在访客专用停车场

(B) 在马路边

(C) 在附近的停车库

(D) 在员工专用停车场

→戴维丝女士让威尔逊女士到达以后给她打电话，她会拿着停车通行证下楼去，这样威尔逊女士就能使用员工专用停车场了。答案是(D)。

**Questions 172-173 refer to the following letter.**

晚间航行旅行社

芝加哥生活大厦9室

湖滨广场

芝加哥 伊利诺伊州 邮编： 60637

2018年4月3日

闪电电脑用品公司

瓦克路152号

芝加哥 邮编： 60401

回复：有问题的墨盒

亲爱的女士或先生：

最近光顾贵店时，我为我们的三台打印机买了一盒奥尼克斯打印墨盒。你们应该很清楚，如今迅速和高质量的打印在任何规模的企业中都是极为重要的。我们装上墨盒后发现墨盒型号和墨水都有问题，你们可以想象我们当时有多失望。我们检查包装时发现三个墨盒都已经过期了。

但当我去店里退货时，不幸的是，因为我找不到收据，店员拒绝了我免费更换墨盒的要求。这让我很失望，因为我是贵店的老客户。难道不能相信我吗？这些墨盒明显已经过期了。

我已经从别处购买了墨盒，而且以后不打算再光顾贵店了。但是我还是想向您表达我的不满，我希望你们能检查一下你们的退货规定。

谢谢。

朱莉·尼克松

高级旅游顾问

**172 Why did Julie write this letter?**

- (A) To place an order for some ink cartridges
- (B) To voice her disappointment regarding the store's rules**
- (C) To find out if the store carries a specific type of cartridge
- (D) To get the printer serviced by a technician

朱莉为什么写这封信？

- (A) 为了订一些墨盒
- (B) 为了表达对商店规定的失望
- (C) 为了查明商店是否有某种墨盒
- (D) 为了找技术员检修打印机

→因朱莉找不到收据，商家拒绝更换问题墨盒。她写信对此事表达不满。答案是(B)。

**173** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“This was extremely disappointing to me, as I am a long-term customer of your store.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“*This was extremely dis-appointed to me, as I am a long-term customer of your store.*”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“这让我很失望，因为我是贵店的老客户。”由此可知，朱莉是在将自己的不幸遭遇说完才说了这句话。第二段提到，她去店里退货时，因为找不到收据，店员拒绝了她免费更换墨盒的要求。后面接这句话意思连贯，故答案为(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

faulty 有问题的，有缺点的 aware 明白的，意识到的 essential 非常重要的，必要的 disappointment 失望 installation 安装 examine 检查 discover 发现 use-by date 有效期 replacement 更换 unfortunately 不幸的是 extremely 极端地；非常 disappointing 令人失望的 elsewhere 在别处 dissatisfaction 不满 consultant 顾问 specific 特定的

Questions 174-175 refer to the following card.

## 保持清洁，保护环境

亲爱的顾客：

每年世界上很多主要河道都会被酒店用来清洁床单和毛巾的大量清洁剂污染。

为了保护环境，我们恳请所有的客人把您打算继续使用的毛巾挂在毛巾架上，把您希望更换的毛巾放在浴缸里。

如果不需要更换床单，您能否将这张卡片放在床上？

感谢您能与我们一起保护环境。

管理部

**174** What is being asked of those who do not want their bedsheets changed to do?

- (A) Call the management staff
- (B) Talk to the hotel maid
- (C) Leave a do-not-disturb sign on the door
- (D) Place the card on the bed

那些不想换床单的客人被要求做什么？

- (A) 给管理人员打电话
- (B) 告诉酒店服务员
- (C) 在门上挂上“请勿打扰”的标牌
- (D) 把这张卡片放在床上

→ 不需要更换床单的顾客将卡片放在床上即可。答案是(D)。

**175** What can be inferred about the hotel?

- (A) It is trying to do its part to help a good cause.

(B) It is trying to cut down on its cleaning costs.

(C) It is short of cleaning staff.

(D) It only uses environment-friendly products.

从文中能推断出关于这家酒店的什么信息？

(A) 它正为公益事业作出自己的贡献。

(B) 它正试图降低清洁成本。

(C) 它缺少清洁工。

(D) 它只使用环保产品。

→ 控制清洁剂使用量可减少环境污染。答案是(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

waterway 水路，航道 polluted 被污染的 detergent 清洁剂 preserve 保护 environment 环境 bathtub 浴缸 cooperation 合作，协力 disturb 打扰 cause 事业 product 产品；成果

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following advertisement and letter.

## 始于1962年的Door2Door

值得信赖的品牌

正在考虑搬家？为什么不联系Door2Door——西海岸搬家、打包、储藏的领头专家？自1962年起我们就帮助家庭和公司开始他们的新生活，并且为顾客免去了贵重财产安全问题带来的烦恼。我们有什么秘诀？很简单，就是制订计划和组织，结合最先进的设备和包装材料，当然，还有经验丰富的工作人员。我们可以为您打包，或者如果您更喜欢自己打包的话，我们能为您提供建议和最好的防震保护包装材料。需要运到国外？我们在欧洲和亚洲一些国家有联络点和运输经验。储藏？我们为您提供丰富的选择！保险？没问题。我们的保险很便宜，因为我们不会拿您珍爱的物品来冒险。

现在就拨打我们的咨询电话888-8888或888-9999，或者登录我们的新

网站 [www.door2door.com](http://www.door2door.com) 查看详细服务指南。我们公司位于南考菲尔德王子公路 343号。

Door2Door

王子公路343号

南考菲尔德 邮编：3005

2018年8月23日

亲爱的Door2Door公司负责人：

我和我的家人打算明年初移居海外。我们有许多贵重的个人财产——乐器、电脑、音响设备等，想带到国外。

未来五年我们将住在法国(我要在那里从事教学工作)。我们对法国一无所知，更不知道要怎样把东西运过去。我真的迫切需要一些好建议。我要怎样与你们的咨询顾问商谈呢？

你们能给我回电到934-1134或者发邮件至robsted@gomail.com吗？

真诚的，

罗伯特·斯代顿

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

relocate 迁至新地点 specialist 专家 safety 安全 valued 贵重的 possession  
财产 planning 制订计划 organization 组织 state-of-the-art 最先进的 equipment  
设备 packing 包装 material 材料 experienced 经验丰富的 manpower 人力  
shock-absorbing 减震的 protective 给予保护的 overseas 在(或向)国外  
precious 宝贵的，珍爱的 comprehensive 全面的，广泛的 instrument 乐器  
consultant 顾问 connect 连接 operate 经营，管理 consultation 咨询

176 What kind of business is being advertised?

- (A) An insurance company
- (B) An equipment rental company
- (C) A moving company**
- (D) A web design company

广告中介绍了什么公司？

- (A) 保险公司
- (B) 设备租赁公司
- (C) 搬家公司
- (D) 网页设计公司

→ 这是一则有关搬家、打包及储藏业务的宣传广告。答案是(C)。

**177** Which of the following does NOT describe Door2Door?

- (A) It uses the best type of equipment.
- (B) It is internationally connected.
- (C) It has experienced workers.
- (D) It is a family-operated business.**

以下哪项不是描述Door2Door公司的？

- (A) 它使用最好的设备。
- (B) 它有国际业务。
- (C) 它有经验丰富的员工。
- (D) 它是家族企业。

→ 广告中提到，该公司拥有最先进的设备及包装材料(A)，在欧洲和亚洲地区有业务经验(B)，员工经验丰富(C)，文中没有提到的是(D)。

**178** What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To apply to an overseas company
- (B) To seek information about some musical equipment
- (C) To get a cost assessment of some personal possessions
- (D) To arrange an appointment to get a consultation**

这封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 申请海外公司
- (B) 寻找关于某种乐器的信息
- (C) 获得个人资产评估
- (D) 安排一次咨询

→ 斯代顿先生写信是为了咨询移居法国时贵重物品的搬运方法。答案是(D)。

**179** What is Mr. Steddon scheduled to do early next year?

- (A) Take French lessons
- (B) Meet with an overseas client
- (C) Work at a consulting firm
- (D) Teach in a foreign country**

斯代顿先生明年年初的计划是什么？

- (A) 上法语课
- (B) 见海外客户
- (C) 在咨询公司工作
- (D) 在国外任教

→ 斯代顿先生移居法国后会从事教学工作。答案是(D)。

**180** For which of the following reasons will Door2Door be able to help Robert?

(A) Door2Door has a business relationship in the country Robert will be moving to.

(B) Door2Door has a special discounted package that Robert can take advantage of.

(C) Door2Door specializes in storing valuable goods for a reasonable cost.

(D) Door2Door has offices all around the country, especially in the city that Robert lives.

Door2Door公司因以下哪个原因能帮助罗伯特？

(A) Door2Door公司在罗伯特要搬去的国家有商业关系。

(B) 罗伯特能享受Door2Door公司特别的优惠套餐服务。

(C) Door2Door公司专营贵重物品储藏而且价格合理。

(D) Door2Door公司在全国各地都有办事处，特别是在罗伯特居住的城市。

→Door2Door业务范围覆盖欧洲地区，可帮助罗伯特搬到法国。答案是(A)。

**Questions 181-185 refer to the following letter and its response.**

新世界超市

联邦大厦5层

墨尔本

2018年9月8日

亲爱的先生或女士：

我于2018年9月5日收到了我8月的账单，我很惊讶地发现我被收取了一箱尿布的钱，但是我根本没有买过。我是领取退休金的老年人，儿女都已经长大成人了。我近期也不可能用到尿布。

我只能说我感到非常惊讶。我在新世界超市购物已有30年，而且大多数时候我对你们的服务水平还是很满意的。

你们能查一下账目并找出问题所在吗？我的收入是固定的，所以一张我从未消费过的50美元的账单让我很不安。请尽快联系我。

真诚的，

苏珊娜·琼斯女士

苏珊娜·琼斯女士

巴福路87号

墨尔本

回复：新世界账号33782A 8月的账单

亲爱的琼斯女士：

请接受我们的道歉。您是正确的，2018年9月3日寄出的您在8月份的消费明细的确出错了。我们查明这个错误发生在一些账户中，因为电脑程序故障，这些账户均被多收了钱。

请放心，我们已经更正了您账目中这个错误并且修改了我们的自动财务系统，保证以后不会再出现错误。

新的账目明细会和下个月的账目明细一起寄出。虽然如此，如果您马上需要新的账目明细或者有其他疑问，请尽管联系我们。

真诚的，

朱莉·伦敦

财务部

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

account 账目 charge 收费 diaper 尿布 pensioner 领退休金的人 apology 道歉 indeed 确实，实际上 ascertain 查明，弄清 occur 发生，存在 glitch 小故障 rectify 订正，校正 modify 变更 automated 自动的 hesitate 犹豫 replacement 替换

代替；替换的人(或物) invoice 结算清单；发票 appreciation 感谢 inquire 询问 limited 有限的 accounting 会计 malfunction 故障 mix-up 混乱，错误 warehouse 仓库 shortage 缺乏，不足 persist 持续存在 curious 好奇的 statement 结算单

**181** What is the purpose of the first letter?

- (A) To point out a mistake on an invoice
- (B) To complain about a late delivery
- (C) To show appreciation for good service
- (D) To inquire about a product on sale

第一封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 指出结算清单上的一处错误
- (B) 投诉运送延迟
- (C) 对高质量的服务表示感谢
- (D) 询问一个减价产品

→8月份的结算清单中，误结算了并未购买的一箱尿布的钱。答案是(A)。

**182** What is suggested about Ms. Jones?

- (A) She has never shopped at the supermarket before.
- (B) She has had problems with her bill before.
- (C) She only has a limited income.
- (D) She will never shop at the store again.

可以推断出有关琼斯女士的什么信息？

- (A) 她以前从来没有在这家超市购过物。
- (B) 她的账单以前就出过错。

(C) 她收入有限。

(D) 她再也不会去那家商店购物了。

→琼斯女士收入有限，想尽量减少不必要的支出。答案是(C)。

**183** What caused the problem to occur?

(A) An accounting error by one of the staff members

**(B) A malfunction in the computer program**

(C) A delivery mix-up at the warehouse

(D) A shortage of staff in the Accounting Department

这个问题是由什么引起的？

(A) 某位员工的计算错误

(B) 电脑程序错误

(C) 仓库发错货

(D) 财务部人手不足

→其他几个账户也有类似情况发生，被查出是因为计算机程序的问题。  
答案是(B)。

**184** When should Ms. Jones contact Julie London?

(A) If the problem persists

(B) As soon as the next bill arrives

(C) If she is curious to know the cause of the problem

**(D) If she wants the correct statement right away**

琼斯女士应什么时候联系朱莉·伦敦？

(A) 如果问题还存在

(B) 收到下个月的账单时

(C) 如果她对引起问题的原因感兴趣

(D) 如果她马上需要正确的账目明细

→更正的清单会在下个月寄出，若想尽快拿到，可马上联系朱莉·伦敦。答案是(D)。

**185** How many days after the store sent out its bill did Ms. Jones write back?

(A) 2 days

(B) 3 days

(C) 4 days

(D) 5 days

琼斯女士是在商店寄出账单后多少天回的信？

(A) 两天

(B) 三天

(C) 四天

(D) 五天

→新世界超市在9月3日寄出的账单，苏珊娜·琼斯女士在9月5日收到的账单，9月8日写的信。答案是(D)。

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following report, e-mail, and article.

这是上个月(12月)31日进行的员工调查的初步报告。公司的所有150名员工填写了调查报告。调查报告是不记名的，由沃森研究所汇编。原始数据和书面评论仍在分析中。这些结果将于2月1日公布。

梅德福纺织公司的员工提供了以下答案：

你如何评价你的：	非常好	良好	一般	差
1. 薪资	5%	30%	25%	40%
2. 工作时长	40%	40%	15%	5%
3. 工作环境	30%	30%	30%	10%
4. 办公室/工位	15%	15%	20%	50%
5. 经理	10%	5%	25%	60%
6. 发展前景	40%	35%	15%	10%

收件人：赛拉斯·法默<silasf@medfordtextiles.com>

发件人：克拉伦斯·戴维森<cdavidson@medfordtextiles.com>

主题：调查结果

日期：2月4日

赛拉斯：

根据员工调查的结果，对于我们要做什么改变这个问题，我有机会重新考虑了你的建议。你建议进行一些彻底的变革，我现在并不完全赞同。我并未参加此次调查，所以我想与更多答过问卷的人谈谈，听听他们的意见。你觉得随机挑选6名员工并通知他们明天下午4点来我办公室怎么样？请告知每位员工，他们应该敞开心扉，而且他们说什么都不会对自己造成不利。

祝好，

克拉伦斯

<http://www.medfordtextiles.com/newsletter>

## 公司正在发生变化

昨晚，副董事长克拉伦斯·戴维森在礼堂的演讲中宣布了对梅德福纺织公司进行的一些全面改革。公司几乎每一位员工都出席了会议。戴维森先生讲了几句话，他鼓励员工发表意见，然后宣布了他对公司未来的决

策。

戴维森解雇了弗朗西斯·科恩和莱昂纳多·贝卢奇，理由是他们的领导能力很差。他还宣布了一个为管理人员准备的新的培训计划。他进一步补充说，工作场所将被翻新，员工的薪水将很快会增加6%。他还承诺以个人身份与每位员工进行谈话，以了解他们在梅德福纺织公司工作的感受。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

preliminary 初步的 fill out 填写 anonymous 匿名的，不记名的 compile 汇编；编制 raw data 原始数据 comment 评论，意见 analyze 分析 release 公布 cubicle 小房间，隔间 prospect 前景 advancement 发展，提升 opportunity 机会 review 回顾；重新考虑 radical 根本的，彻底的 approve 赞成，同意 at random 任意地，随机 instruct 告知，通知 hold sth. against sb. 因某事对某人怀恨在心 announce 宣布 sweeping 巨大的，影响深远的 auditorium 会堂，礼堂 in attendance 出席 encourage 鼓励 make comments 发表意见 regarding 涉及 executive 管理的；执行的 renovate 翻新 promise 承诺 consult 商讨，商议 on an individual basis 以个人身份

186 According to the report, what did Watson Research do?

- (A) Conducted interviews with employees
- (B) Interviewed job candidates
- (C) Collected some data**
- (D) Created survey questions

根据报告，沃森研究所做了什么？

- (A) 与员工进行面谈
- (B) 面试求职者
- (C) 收集一些数据
- (D) 创建调研问题

→ 沃森研究所负责将调查报告进行汇编。答案为 (C)。

**187** What is suggested about Mr. Davidson?

- (A) He is working closely with Watson Research.
- (B) He disregards the results of the survey.
- (C) He started working at Medford Textiles this year.**
- (D) He will be promoted to CEO soon.

关于戴维森先生，文中表明了什么？

- (A) 他正在与沃森研究所紧密合作。
- (B) 他不理会该调查的结果。
- (C) 他今年开始在梅德福纺织公司工作。
- (D) 他很快就会晋升为首席执行官。

→ 调查报告中提到公司所有员工参与了12月31日的调查，而戴维森先生在邮件中提到他未参加那次调查，由此可知，戴维森先生是12月31日之后，即今年才到梅德福纺织公司工作的。答案为(C)。

**188** What did Mr. Davidson instruct Mr. Farmer to do?

- (A) Organize a meeting**
- (B) Compile some results
- (C) Conduct a survey
- (D) Employ his suggestions

戴维森先生要求法默先生去做什么？

- (A) 组织一次会议
- (B) 汇编一些结果
- (C) 进行一项调查
- (D) 采用他的建议

→ 戴维森先生在邮件中让法默先生随机挑选6名员工并通知他们明天下

午4点去他的办公室，并告知他们一些注意事项。答案为(A)。

**189** In the e-mail, the word“open” in line 7 is closest in meaning to

(A) extended

(B) frank

(C) vacant

(D) exposed

在这封电子邮件中，与第7行的“open”一词意思最相近的是

(A) 延伸的

(B) 坦白的

(C) 空缺的

(D) 暴露的

→ 戴维森先生想与更多答过问卷的人谈谈，听听他们的意见，希望他们能够畅所欲言。答案为(B)。

**190** Which topic covered in the survey did Mr. Davidson NOT mention to the employees at his speech?

(A) Salary

(B) Office/cubicle

(C) Manager

(D) Prospects for advancement

关于调查中涉及的话题，哪项是戴维森先生在其演讲中未向员工提及的？

(A) 薪资

(B) 办公室/工位

(C) 经理

## (D) 发展前景

→ 戴维森先生在其演讲中提到了鼓励员工发表意见、对公司未来的决策、为管理人员提供新的培训计划、翻新工作场所、为员工涨薪、解雇两名管理者等，未提及员工的发展前景。答案为(D)。

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following advertisement, invoice, and memo.

### 葛缕子咖啡店

特价销售咖啡豆，活动仅限本周

我们进口世界上最好的咖啡豆。

我们有来自夏威夷、印度尼西亚、埃塞俄比亚、肯尼亚以及其他50个国家的咖啡豆。

我们专门承接咖啡店、咖啡厅、餐馆和超市的大宗订单。

以下优惠活动将持续到3月10日：

- 同一种咖啡豆购买5公斤，将免费获得1公斤。
- 同一种咖啡豆购买8公斤，将免费获得2公斤。
- 同一种咖啡豆购买10公斤，将免费获得3公斤。
- 同一种咖啡豆购买15公斤，将免费获得6公斤。

此优惠适用于我们出售的所有种类的咖啡豆。

免费赠送的咖啡豆将与所购买的咖啡豆一样。

想要了解更多信息或进行订购，请致电(908) 253-1726

或发邮件至[orders@carawaycoffee.com](mailto:orders@carawaycoffee.com)。

### 葛缕子咖啡店

沿岸大道598号

洛杉矶，加利福尼亚州，邮编：90243

客户名称：梅尔罗斯咖啡店(联系人姓名：朱迪思·赫恩)

地址：加利福尼亚州，帕萨迪纳，格里索姆大街192号，邮编：90394

电话号码：232-7336

订单编号：58533

订货日期：3月5日

交货日期：3月6日

商品编号	(咖啡豆)种类	数量	单价	总价
1283	科纳咖啡豆	3公斤	30美元/公斤	90美元
9505	奥帕拉卡咖啡豆	6公斤	5美元/公斤	30美元
3734	牙买加蓝山咖啡豆	3公斤	60美元/公斤	180美元
5643	巴拿马艾斯梅尔达咖啡豆	4公斤	40美元/公斤	160美元
				合计 460美元
				运费 20美元
				税费 23美元
				总额 503美元

感谢您的订购。如遇任何问题或有任何疑问，请致电(908)253-1726。

收件人：梅尔罗斯咖啡店全体员工

发件人：朱迪思·赫恩

主题：咖啡豆

日期：3月10日

三天前，我们从供应商那里收到了一些咖啡豆，所以请记得把它们推荐给那些询问自己应该尝试什么新品的顾客。指出菜单上的新品种，告诉顾客他们应该尝试一下这些咖啡豆。我们的牙买加蓝山咖啡豆不多了。事实证明，这个品种很受欢迎。我明天要订购8公斤，这样我们可以收到一些免费的咖啡豆。如需订购一些其他的咖啡豆，请在今天结束营业之前告

诉我。

**191 What is indicated about Caraway Coffee?**

- (A) It only sells items in bulk.
- (B) It has a chain of coffee shops.
- (C) It sends free samples to some customers.
- (D) It sells coffee beans from many places.

文中表明了有关葛缕子咖啡店的什么信息？

- (A) 它只大批量出售咖啡。
- (B) 它有咖啡连锁店。
- (C) 它向一些顾客赠送免费试吃品。
- (D) 它出售来自许多地方的咖啡豆。

→ 葛缕子咖啡店有来自夏威夷、印度尼西亚、埃塞俄比亚、肯尼亚以及其他50个国家的咖啡豆，即它出售来自许多地方的咖啡豆。答案为(D)。

**192 Who most likely is Ms. Hearne?**

- (A) A Caraway Coffee employee
- (B) A coffee distributor
- (C) A customer
- (D) A salesperson

赫恩女士最有可能是什么身份？

- (A) 一位葛缕子咖啡店的员工
- (B) 一位咖啡分销商
- (C) 一位顾客

(D) 一位售货员

→ 葛缕子咖啡店订单的联系人是朱迪思·赫恩，即赫恩女士是葛缕子咖啡店的一位顾客。答案为 (C)。

**193** Which coffee beans will the Melrose Coffee Shop receive more than it ordered?

(A) Kona coffee beans

**(B) Opalaca coffee beans**

(C) Jamaican Blue Mountain coffee beans

(D) Panama Esmerelda coffee beans

梅尔罗斯咖啡店收到的哪种咖啡豆将比其预订的要多？

(A) 科纳咖啡豆

(B) 奥帕拉卡咖啡豆

(C) 牙买加蓝山咖啡豆

(D) 巴拿马艾斯梅尔达咖啡豆

→ 3月10日之前葛缕子咖啡店会提供一些优惠活动，即只要购买5公斤及以上数量的咖啡豆，都会获得一些免费的咖啡豆。发票上显示，梅尔罗斯咖啡店订购了6公斤的奥帕拉卡咖啡豆，故答案为 (B)。

**194** What is one purpose of the memo?

**(A) To give employees a reminder**

(B) To confirm a request for an order

(C) To note an increase in prices

(D) To mention the removal of items from the menu

这份备忘录的目的是什么？

(A) 给员工提个醒

(B) 确认订单需求

(C) 记录价格上涨

(D) 提及从菜单上删除的品种

→一般在备忘录的开头和结尾会叙述写备忘录的目的。此备忘录提醒员工向顾客推荐菜单上的新品种，并在今天结束营业之前反馈是否有需要订购的咖啡豆。答案为(A)。

**195** Why will the Melrose Coffee Shop NOT get any free coffee beans on its next order?

(A) It does not belong to a special customer program.

(B) The sale period will have already ended.

(C) Customers can only get discounts one time.

(D) The store is not purchasing enough coffee beans.

为什么梅尔罗斯咖啡店在下一个订单中不会得到免费咖啡豆？

(A) 它不属于一个特殊的客户计划。

(B) 特价销售期将会结束。

(C) 顾客只能享受一次打折优惠。

(D) 商店没有购买足够的咖啡豆。

→3月10日之前葛缕子咖啡店会提供一些优惠活动，而梅尔罗斯咖啡店在3月11日才会订购咖啡豆。答案为(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

coffee beans 咖啡豆 import 进口 specialize in 专门从事，专门经营 bulk order 大宗订单 café 咖啡馆 take advantage of sth. 利用某物 apply to 适用，适合 purchase 购买 place an order 订购 longshore 沿岸 drive 大道 description 种类；描述 subtotal 部分合计，小计 supplier 供应商 recommend 推荐 menu 菜单 give...a chance 给...一个机会 run low (on sth.) 某物短缺，将耗尽某物 in bulk 大批，大量 chain 连锁店 sample 样品 distributor 分销商 salesperson 售货员，推销员 reminder 提醒 confirm 确认 removal 消除，去除 belong to 属于 discount 减价，折扣

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following article, e-mail, and announcement.

## 鲍威尔医院即将开业

沃特镇(4月23日)——多年来，沃特镇的居民们只能到一家小型卫生诊所就诊。如果是重症和急诊，这个万人小镇的居民们就不得不前往皮埃蒙特，那里有两家大医院。然而，5月份鲍威尔医院开业后，这样的情况就会得到改善。

沃特镇的常住居民阿德里安·德斯蒙德是鲍威尔医院的创办人。“我爱这座小镇，我一直在努力思考如何使它变得更好。我认为修建一家医院是让我实现这一目标的最佳途径。”当地居民表示赞同，他们无论什么时候在小镇的街道上见到德斯蒙德先生，都会不停地对他表示感谢。“驱车一个多小时才能到达医院，这对我来说很困难。”当地居民戴尔·斯威尼评论道。“下次生病时能沿街走到医院真是太好了。”

医院的开业解决了燃眉之急，因为伊迪斯·费尔蒙特医生正考虑关闭沃特镇卫生诊所。如果没有这家医院，该地区就没有专业的医疗服务机构了。

收件人：克拉伦斯·哈珀

发件人：马克·波特兰

主题：职位

时间：4月29日

亲爱的哈珀先生：

昨天与您谈话很愉快。我对于你们给出的聘用条件表示满意，我想告诉您，我期待在鲍威尔医院开业当天就开始工作。我很荣幸能像过去三年那样继续为沃特镇的居民诊治。本周五下午我将到您的办公室签署必要的文书。

真诚的，

马克·波特兰

## 鲍威尔医院开业了

昨天，即5月5日，鲍威尔医院首次向公众开放。医院有65张病床，雇用了20名全职医生，有能够24小时接诊的急诊室。医院足够大，能满足镇上大约6000人的医疗需求。居民在那里可以治疗各种疾病，接受外科手术，以及接种疫苗。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

resident 居民 health clinic 卫生诊所 emergency 紧急情况；急诊 longtime 长时间 construct 建设，建造 accomplish 完成，实现 comment 评论，发表意见 ail 使患病 crucial 重要的；决定性的 shut down 关闭 professional 专业的；职业的 be satisfied with 对...满意 inform 通知，告诉 look forward to 盼望，期待 treat 治疗 paperwork 文书 employ 雇用 staff 给...配备职员 approximately 大约 a variety of 各种各样的 undergo 经历，经受 surgical procedures 手术治疗 receive vaccinations 接种疫苗

### 196 Who is Mr. Desmond?

- (A) A medical patient
- (B) The owner of the Watertown Health Clinic
- (C) A local doctor
- (D) The founder of a hospital

德斯蒙德先生是什么身份？

- (A) 一位病人
- (B) 沃特镇卫生诊所的老板
- (C) 一位当地的医生
- (D) 一家医院的创办人

→由文章中的the man behind the hospital可知，德斯蒙德先生是医

院的创办人，答案选(D)。

197 What most likely is true about Mr. Sweeney?

- (A) He intends to continue visiting Piedmont.
- (B) His home is close to Powell Hospital.
- (C) One of his family members works at Powell Hospital.
- (D) He is friends with Mr. Desmond.

关于斯威尼先生，以下哪项最有可能是对的？

- (A) 他想继续参观皮埃蒙特。
- (B) 他的家距离鲍威尔医院很近。
- (C) 他的一个家人在鲍威尔医院工作。
- (D) 他和德斯蒙德先生是朋友。

→ 斯威尼先生说，以后再生病可以沿街走到医院去，可以推断出他的家距离鲍威尔医院很近，答案选(B)。

198 Why did Mr. Portland write to Mr. Harper?

- (A) To ask when to sign some papers
- (B) To request he be offered a job
- (C) To accept an offer of employment
- (D) To ask about the results of a test

波特兰先生为什么要写邮件给哈珀先生？

- (A) 询问何时签署一些文件
- (B) 要求对方提供一份工作
- (C) 接受聘用
- (D) 询问一项考试的结果

→波特兰先生在邮件中说对聘用条件满意，并且期待在医院开业当天就能去工作，所以答案选(C)。

**199** What is most likely true about Mr. Portland?

- (A) He worked at the Watertown Health Clinic.
- (B) He has lived in Watertown his entire life.
- (C) He works in the Powell Hospital emergency room.
- (D) He specializes in surgical operations.

关于波特兰先生，以下哪项最有可能是对的？

- (A) 他曾在沃特镇卫生诊所工作。
- (B) 他一生都在沃特镇居住。
- (C) 他在鲍威尔医院急诊室工作。
- (D) 他专门做外科手术。

→波特兰先生在邮件中说自己能延续三年来的工作，继续为小镇居民提供医疗服务，说明他之前在镇上唯一的诊所(沃特镇卫生诊所)工作。答案选(A)。

**200** What is suggested about the residents of Watertown?

- (A) They donated the land that the hospital is built on.
- (B) Some may still need to visit Piedmont for medical care.
- (C) They will pay low rates at Powell Hospital.
- (D) Some encouraged Dr. Fairmount to continue working.

关于沃特镇居民，文中表明了什么？

- (A) 他们捐赠了用于建造医院的土地。
- (B) 一些人可能仍需到皮埃蒙特就诊。
- (C) 他们在鲍威尔医院的花费将很低。

(D) 一些人鼓励费尔蒙特医生继续工作。

→以前小镇居民经常开车到皮埃蒙特的大医院就诊，虽然鲍威尔医院开业，但只能满足镇上大约6000人的医疗需求，而小镇上有1万名居民，所以镇上的一些人可能仍然需要到皮埃蒙特的大医院就医，因此答案选(B)。

### Answer Sheet

#### Test 03

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 04

101. (D) 102. (D) 103. (B) 104. (D) 105. (C) 106. (B) 107. (C) 108. (D) 109. (D) 110. (A)

111. (D) 112. (B) 113. (D) 114. (C) 115. (C) 116. (D) 117. (A) 118. (B) 119. (D) 120. (B)

121. (B) 122. (A) 123. (B) 124. (A) 125. (A) 126. (B) 127. (B) 128. (C) 129. (C) 130. (B)

131. (B) 132. (D) 133. (D) 134. (C) 135. (B) 136. (C) 137. (B) 138. (C) 139. (B) 140. (C)

141. (A) 142. (A) 143. (D) 144. (B) 145. (D) 146. (B) 147. (C) 148. (C) 149. (B) 150. (C)

151. (D) 152. (C) 153. (D) 154. (B) 155. (C) 156. (A) 157. (A) 158. (D) 159. (C) 160. (A)

161. (D) 162. (A) 163. (C) 164. (D) 165. (D) 166. (B) 167. (A) 168. (D) 169. (C) 170. (D)

171. (B) 172. (D) 173. (A) 174. (A) 175. (B) 176. (B) 177. (B) 178. (D) 179. (D) 180. (C)

181. (D) 182. (A) 183. (C) 184. (B) 185. (D) 186. (C) 187. (A) 188. (C) 189. (D) 190. (B)

191. (D) 192. (C) 193. (A) 194. (D) 195. (D) 196. (D) 197. (A) 198. (D) 199. (B) 200. (A)

**101** Our new range of products is available in ----- configurations, including sports and commercial styles.

(A) vary (B) variety

(C) variable (D) various

► 我们的新产品有各种规格，包括运动类和商业类。

► 解析 横线处需要填入修饰名词configurations的形容词。答案是(D) various(各种各样的)。

102 ----- your order, please complete the following form, including your credit card details, and click on the “submit” button.

(A) Place (B) Placed

(C) Placing (D) To place

► 请填写以下表格，包括您的信用卡信息，然后按“提交”按钮提交您的订单。

► 解析 祈使句please complete the... and click on the “submit” button构成完整结构，因此\_\_\_\_\_ your order应该作状语。现在分词短语、过去分词短语和不定式都可作状语。此处表目的，最符合句意的是(D) to place。

103 All staff members are reminded that you should not use the executive restroom ----- you have written authorization to do so.

(A) for (B) unless

(C) without (D) although

► 提醒所有员工注意，你们不能使用主管休息室，除非有书面批准。

► 解析 横线前后都是完整结构，故横线处应填入连词。先排除介词(C) without，将其他备选答案一一代入后分析全句。you have written authorization to do so(有书面批准)是use the executive restroom(使用主管休息室)的条件，故答案是(B) unless。

104 Our multi-skilled CEO has distinguished ----- yet again by winning the coveted Brookings Award for innovation in business.

(A) he (B) his

(C) him (D) himself

► 我们多才多艺的首席执行官赢得了人人向往的商界创新奖布鲁金斯奖，再一次证明了他自身的杰出能力。

► 解析 横线处所填代词指代主语CEO，故选反身代词(D) himself。distinguish oneself是“使自身杰出”的意思。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

range 范围；延伸

available 可获得的；可用的

configuration 规格；结构，形态

commercial 商业的，商用的

place an order 下订单，订购，订货

complete 填写；完成；完全的

form 表格；形式

remind 提醒；使想起

executive 行政人员，主管；执行的

restroom 公共休息室；更衣室

written authorization 书面授权书；核准书

multi-skilled 多才多艺的；有多元化才能的

distinguish oneself 使自身杰出

win 赢得；获胜

covet 向往；渴望；觊觎，垂涎

innovation 创新；改革

**105** Would the person ----- muddy jogging clothes were found in the staff shower room please claim them at the lost and found office.

(A) who (B) that

(C) whose (D) which

► 请那位把脏跑步服挂在员工浴室的人来失物招领处领取衣服。

► 解析 横线位于两个名词短语之间，而且备选答案全是关系代词。前后名词为所属关系，横线处应填入所有格关系代词。答案是(C) whose。

**106** Even professional marketers are never sure ----- some new products are runaway successes while others fail miserably.

- (A) for (B) why
- (C) since (D) whoever

► 甚至连专业市场分析员也不能确定为什么一些新产品能迅速获得成功而另一些却惨遭失败。

► 解析 sure的用法为be sure of / about sth. 或be sure +从句。答案是(B) why。

**107** Should anyone enter your home without your permission while you are at work, your Homesure security system will ----- send you email and cell phone alerts.

- (A) automatic (B) automatical
- (C) automatically (D) more automatically

► 如果任何人在您上班时未经您允许进入您家，您的家庭安全保障系统会自动给您发邮件和手机警报。

► 解析 will \_\_\_\_\_ send是“情态动词+\_\_\_\_\_+谓语动词”的结构，横线处应填入修饰动词的副词。故(C) automatically为正确答案。

**108** We would like to remind our clients that, should they have any problems ----- our products, our after-sales hotline service is available 24 hours a day.

- (A) to (B) at
- (C) for (D) with

► 我们想提醒客户，如果他们对我们的产品有任何疑问，可以拨打我们的24小时售后服务热线。

► 解析 选择与problems搭配的介词。have (any) problems with 结构表示“对…有疑问”。答案是(D) with。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

muddy 肮脏的；泥泞的

clothes 衣服，服装

claim 认领；索赔；声称

lost and found office 失物招领处

runaway 迅速的；轻易的

miserably 悲惨地；非常不幸地

permission 准许；许可证

alert 警报；警惕；警觉的

remind 提醒；使想起

have problems with 对...有疑问

after-sales hotline service 售后热线服务

available 可用的；可获得的；有空的

**109** Major Australian car-manufacturers will continue to produce their flagship large sedans ----- the recent increases in fuel costs.

(A) for (B) except

(C) although (D) despite

► 尽管最近燃油费上涨，澳大利亚主要的汽车制造商将继续生产旗舰大型轿车。

► 解析 the recent increases in fuel costs(最近燃油费上涨)是名词短语，因此横线处应填入介词。此名词短语和will continue to produce(会继续生产)语意互相矛盾，故(D)despite(不顾，尽管)最恰当。在TOEIC考试中，同时列出连词although和介词despite作为备选答案时，两者之一为正确答案的概率很高。

**110** Should the alarm sound, please ----- make your way to the rallying points, where safety wardens will direct you to the emergency exits.

(A) calmly (B) usually

(C) inherently (D) increasingly

► 警报响起的时候，请镇定地前往聚集点，安全督导员将指引你们到紧急出口。

► 解析 选择符合句意的副词。根据条件状语从句 *should the alarm sound*，可判断 (A) *calmly* (镇定地，冷静地) 最恰当。向对方郑重地命令或指示时，一般用“*please + 动词原形*”。

111 The company is reportedly ----- bankruptcy due to the rapid rise in resource costs, which has made its projects unprofitable.

(A) next (B) nearly

(C) almost (D) close to

► 据悉这家公司临近破产，因为原料成本剧增使其项目无利可图。

► 解析 副词 *reportedly* 修饰动词或形容词，因此横线处需填入形容词表语。排除副词 (B) *nearly* 和 (C) *almost*。 (A) *next* 是限定词，不能充当表语。 (D) *close to* (接近于) 是介词短语，可充当表语，且符合句意。

112 Allways Engineering has guaranteed that ----- one of its employees will lose his or her job as a result of the merger.

(A) no (B) not

(C) none (D) any

► 百达工程公司保证其任何一位员工都不会因为兼并而失业。

► 解析 (A) *no* 表示 *not one*，与横线后的 *one* 重复。 (C) *none* 表示 *not a single one (of)*，也与 *one* 重复。 (D) *any* 可与 *one* 连用，但一般用于否定句和疑问句，且不符合句意。 (B) *not* 是副词，一般用于 *not one of...* 的常用结构。答案是 (B)。 *no, not, none* 的用法容易混淆，要学会正确区分。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

car-manufacturer 汽车制造商

flagship 旗舰

fuel 燃料；加燃料

cost 成本；代价；花费

alarm 警报；惊慌

make one's way to 去；前往；前进

rallying point 聚集点；号召力

warden 督导员；管理员；看守人

reportedly 据报道

bankruptcy 破产，倒闭；缺乏

due to 由于…

rapid 迅速的，急促的

rise in... 的上升，...的增加

resource 资源，财力

unprofitable 不赚钱的，无利可图的

guarantee 保证，担保

as a result of 作为…的结果；由于

merger 合并，兼并

113 The Security Department has warned that any ----- use of the car park on weekends will result in the vehicle being towed.

(A) unauthorize (B) unauthorizes

(C) unauthorizing (D) unauthorized

► 保安部警告任何未经批准在周末使用停车位的车子都会被拖走。

► 解析 use 被介词短语 of the... weekends 修饰，是 that 引导的宾语从句的主语。横线处应填入修饰 use 的形容词或能和 use 构成复合词的名词。备选答案中没有名词选项，因此横线处应填入形容词、现在分词或过去分词。再根据句意，选择过去分词 (D) unauthorized (未经批准的)。

114 ----- it prove necessary to send your payment by money order, please take your request to the Payments Department, where you will find the appropriate forms.

(A) Could (B) Would

(C) Should (D) Might

►如果结果表明需要用汇票付款，请去支付处领取相关表格办理。

►解析 主句是please take... forms, 从句是\_\_\_\_\_ it prove... by money order。按照主句内容，从句应为条件从句。可以看出这里省略了从属连词if。省略if时，须进行部分倒装。在本句中，横线后依然是“主语(it)+ 动词(prove)”的结构，这说明这个从句应该是虚拟条件句。若虚拟条件句中含有were、had或should等助动词或情态动词时，倒装时将were、had、should提到前面。答案是(C) should。

115 All prospective employees are requested to ----- a recent photo as well as copies of all letters of recommendation.

(A) take (B) come

(C) bring (D) have

►所有准雇员都要求带一张近照和所有推荐信的复印件。

►解析 横线处需要填入以a recent photo为宾语的动词。(B) come和宾语在语意上不连贯，故排除。(D) have单纯地表示“有，拿”等状态。(A) take表示将人或物带走或拿走。(C) bring表示从别处把人或物带来或拿来。最符合句意的是(C) bring。

116 If you wish to take advantage of our special gift offers, please ----- your sales receipts to one of our employees at the promotions counter on the third floor.

(A) guard (B) record

(C) consider (D) present

►如果您希望获得我们发送特别赠品的机会，请到三层的促销柜台向我们的员工出示您的购物小票。

►解析 宾语是your sales receipts(您的购物小票)，状语是to one of our employees... on the third floor(向三层的促销柜台职员)。按照句意，横线处应填入具有“提供”“出示”等词义的动词。答案是

(D) present(出示, 呈现)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

warn 警告; 注意

result in... being p.p. 导致/使得...被...

prove 结果表明; 证明

payment 付款, 支付; 偿还

money order 汇票

appropriate 相关的; 适当的, 合适的

form 表格; 形式

prospective 将来的; 有希望的; 预期的

be requested to do 被要求做某事

A as well as B 不仅A而且B

letter of recommendation 推荐信

take advantage of 利用

sales receipt 销售凭据, 购物小票

promotion 促销; 晋升

117 The latest ----- to emerge from our production lines is considered by many to lead the field in the area of mobile communications.

(A) product (B) produce

(C) producing (D) productivity

► 从我们的生产线上生产出来的最新产品被很多人认为是引导移动通信领域的产品。

► 解析 根据横线前的the latest和横线后的to emerge from our

production lines(从我们的生产线上生产出来的)可知，横线处应填入名词。(A)、(B)、(D)都是名词，其中最符合句意的是(A) product(产品，制品，产物)。

**118** Marketing specialists are really not sure ----- changes in the climate will affect sales of recreational vehicles.

(A) where (B) how

(C) what (D) who

► 市场专家真的不能确定气候变化会怎样影响野营车的销售。

► 解析 *sure* 的用法有be sure of / about sth. 或be sure +从句。答案是(B) how。本题与第106题题型相同。

**119** Would all participants in this year's convention please complete their confidential ----- and place them in the boxes provided before leaving today?

(A) evaluate (B) evaluator

(C) evaluated (D) evaluations

► 参加今年会议的人请填完保密评估后于今天离开前把它们放入我们提供的盒子里，好吗？

► 解析 横线处需要填入充当complete(完成)宾语的名词。

(B) evaluator和(D) evaluations都是名词，将它们一一代入后分析全句。与complete语意最连贯的是(D) evaluations(评估)。其实，只要清楚them指代的是横线处所填的名词，就能判断答案是复数形式的(D)。

**120** The manager noted that sales of smaller models had risen significantly but ----- mentioned the drop-off in orders for the electric version.

(A) too (B) also

(C) either (D) besides

► 经理指出小型产品的销售量上涨显著，但同时也提到电子版订单的减少。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的副词。连词but前后的had risen significantly(显著上涨)和the drop-off in orders for the electric version(电子版的订单减少)形成对比，因此符合句意的是but also(并

且)。故答案为(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

emerge from 产生于，来自

production line 生产线

consider 认为；考虑

lead 领导，领先；致使

mobile communications 移动通信

specialist 专家

climate 气候

affect 影响

recreational vehicle 野营车；活动房屋旅游车；家庭旅游车

participant 参与者，参加者

convention 会议；公约；习俗

confidential 机密的

place 放置；任命；地点

note 指出；注意；笔记；注解

rise 上升，上涨

significantly 显著地；在相当大的程度上；意味深长地

mention 提到，言及

drop-off 下降，减少

**121** Despite recent losses totaling millions of dollars, Bayside Construction ----- its shareholders the situation would be rectified in the near future.

(A) assuring (B) assured

(C) have assured (D) was assured

► 尽管最近一共损失了数百万美元，海湾建筑向它的股东保证情况会在近期有所改善。

► 解析 名词短语its shareholders是间接宾语，名词性从句the situation... in the near future是直接宾语，因此横线处应填入及物动词的主动语态。(A) assuring不能作全句的谓语，(D) was assured是被动语态，(C) have assured与主语的人称不一致。答案是(B) assured。

122 We'd like to congratulate our gifted head of personnel, who won a gold medal at the state-wide archery competition ----- over the weekend.

(A) held (B) holds

(C) holding (D) was held

► 我们祝贺有才华的人事部主任在周末举行的全国箭术比赛中获得金牌。

► 解析 横线处所填单词修饰competition。能够修饰名词的动词词形只能是现在分词或过去分词。名词和分词之间如果是被动关系，用过去分词；如果是主动关系，用现在分词。competition(比赛)和hold(举行)之间是被动关系，因此选择过去分词(A) held。

123 The social committee guarantees that this year's company mystery adventure tour will not fail to fascinate ----- surprise you.

(A) but (B) and

(C) also (D) even

► 社区委员会保证今年公司的神秘探险旅行一定会让人着迷和惊讶的。

► 解析 横线前后的fascinate和surprise都以句尾的you为宾语，且语义为并列关系，因此横线处应填入连词(B) and。

124 Any staff members traveling overseas on company business will be ----- for exceeding their expense allowances.

(A) billed (B) arranged

(C) replaced (D) produced

► 员工因公去国外出差，超出费用津贴的部分都将由公司支付。

► 解析 由*traveling overseas* (海外出差) 和 *exceeding their expense allowances* (超出费用津贴) 可判断，答案应该是跟“费用”有关的动词。主语是 *any staff members*，动词为被动语态。根据句意，最恰当的是 (A) *bill ed*。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

despite 尽管，不管

total 总计；全体的，总的

shareholder 股东

rectify 转变；订正，校正

in the near future 在不久的未来

assure 向...保证；使放心

congratulate 祝贺，贺喜

gifted 有天赋的，有才华的

head of personnel 人事部主任

archery 箭术

competition 比赛；竞争

guarantee 保证；担保

fail to do 未能做某事，没能做某事

fascinate 令人入神，入迷

surprise 令人惊奇；使感到意外

overseas 去海外，在国外

exceed 超过；胜过

expense allowance 费用津贴

arrange 安排；排列

replace 替换；把...放回原处

125 Ridgeway College business graduates are highly sought-after, and many corporations go to extravagant lengths to recruit -----.

(A) them (B) their

(C) theirs (D) themselves

► 瑞奇威学院的商学毕业生非常吃香，很多公司不遗余力地招募他们。

► 解析 横线处应填入recruit(招聘)的宾语。指代招聘对象Ridgeway College business graduates的宾格人称代词(A) them是正确答案。

126 Creativity and productivity can be increased if our employees are able to spend ----- time doing repetitive and routine tasks.

(A) least (B) less

(C) lesser (D) lessen

► 如果我们的员工能少做些重复性日常工作，那么他们的创造力和生产效率就能提高。

► 解析 横线处应填入修饰time的形容词。先排除动词(D) lessen(缩小，减轻)。(A) least是最高级，前面应该有定冠词the。(C) lesser是表示“较少的，较小的，次要的”的形容词，也可以构成复合词，如lesser-known(不大知名)。表示“量少”的比较级(B) less为答案。

127 Both ----- and collectively, the employees at our company have achieved great successes in technical as well as business innovations.

(A) substantially (B) individually

(C) successfully (D) expressively

► 不论从个人还是集体方面，我们公司的员工在技术和商业创新上都取得了很多的成功。

► 解析 在both A and B(A和B都)的结构中，A和B在形式、时态等方面都必须保持一致，词义也要有对等关系。因此最恰当的是(B) individually(个人地)。

128 Employees attending the writing seminar are expected to practice imaginative and ----- writing as well as develop their technical writing skills.

- (A) detective (B) negative  
(C) descriptive (D) cooperative

► 参加写作讲座的员工在练习创意性写作和描写性写作的同时还可以加强他们的科技文写作技巧。

► 解析 横线处所填词语和imaginative(富有创意的)一起修饰writing(写作)，词义上最恰当的是(C) descriptive(描写的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

graduate 毕业生；毕业

sought-after 很吃香的，广受欢迎的

corporation 公司，企业

extravagant 浪费的，奢侈的

go to extravagant lengths to do 不遗

余力地做某事；竭尽全力地做某事

recruit 招募

creativity 创造力

productivity 生产力；生产率

repetitive 重复的，反复性的

routine 日常工作；惯例

task 工作；任务；作业

collectively 集体地；共同地

achieve 取得，获得；完成；实现  
substantially 实质上；相当多地  
successfully 成功地  
expressively 意味深长地；富有表情地  
attend 参加，出席  
be expected to do 被期望做某事  
practice 实践，练习  
imaginative 有创意的；富有想象力的  
develop 加强，提高；开发  
writing skill 写作技巧

129 The managing director demonstrated his faith ----- the conscientiousness of the company's employees by allowing them to work flexible schedules.

(A) on (B) by

(C) in (D) with

► 总经理允许员工采用灵活工作制，这显示出他对公司员工责任心的信任。

► 解析 和faith搭配的介词有in和with。常用结构是have faith in sth. (对…有信心，信任)和keep/break faith with sth. (守信/失信)。表示信任对象时用in，强调与信任对象的关系时用with。the conscientiousness of... employees(公司员工的责任心)是信任对象，故选(C) in。

130 Supervisors are reminded to ----- all subordinates with consideration and to remember that any courtesy will be viewed as a serious breach of company guidelines.

(A) give (B) treat

(C) leave (D) mention

► 公司主管被提醒要为所有的下属着想，并且记住任何鲁莽行为都将被看作是严重违反公司指导方针的。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的动词。将选项一一代入后，分析横线后的语句结构，排除在结构上不恰当的动词，可以节省时间。(A) give的常用结构是“give +间接宾语+直接宾语”或“give +直接宾语+ to +间接宾语”。(D) mention的一般用法为mention A to B或mention + that 从句。“对待下属…”的句意最恰当，故选(B) treat(对待，看待)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

managing director 总经理；常务董事

demonstrate 显示，表现；论证

faith 信任；信仰；忠诚

conscientiousness 认真；尽责

allow... to do 允许...做某事

flexible 灵活的；柔韧的

supervisor 主管；监督者；指导者

remind 提醒；使想起

subordinate 属下；附属物；次要的

consideration 关心，体谅；思考

discourtesy 粗鲁的言行

view 看待；观看，查看

breach 违背；破坏；裂口

guideline 指导方针；行动纲领；准则

Questions 131-144 refer to the following notice.

## 关于招聘广告的通知

### 刊登广告者和求职者

登在我们报纸招聘板块中的误导广告会给那些求职者带来困难并浪费他们的时间。这显然无法让人接受。刊登有误导性的虚假广告是违反贸易惯例和公平交易法案的。

任何想要在我们报纸上刊登招聘广告的雇主应该牢记，所有的广告都应包含职务名称、明确的岗位描述和基本收入，并且应归入合适的类别。

如需详细信息，请在营业时间联系公平交易部，电话：755-5720。

**131** Misleading advertisements placed in the employment ----- of our newspaper can result in hardship and time wasted by those who are looking for jobs, and this is certainly unacceptable.

(A) area (B) section

(C) branch (D) department

→按照句意，应该是指报纸的“广告栏”，答案是(B) section。  
(C) branch是“树枝；分支，分店，分公司”的意思。

**132** (A) Employers should ensure that their advertisements include the income basis.

(B) Misleading employment advertisements are often seen in our daily lives.

(C) None of those looking for jobs can accept misleading employment ads.

(D) Placing false ads that are misleading is an offence against the Trade Practices and Fair Trade Act.

→第一段主要介绍刊登“虚假广告”的危害。故选(D)。

**133** Any ----- wishing to place a want ad with us should keep in mind that all advertisements should include a job title...

(A) employees (B) employs

(C) employment (D) employer

→横线处被*wishing to place a want ad*修饰，充当句子的主语，想刊登招聘广告的应该是雇主，故选(D) employer。

134 ...all advertisements should include a job title, a clear ----- of the job, and the income basis and be placed under the appropriate category.

(A) information (B) subscription

(C) description (D) requirement

→文章的第二段主要介绍了招聘广告中应包含哪些内容。*a clear \_\_\_\_\_ of the job*应表示“对职位的具体说明”。答案是(C) description。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

employment 雇用；工作，职业

misleading 误导的；使人产生误解的

result in 导致，引起

hardship 困难；苦难

unacceptable 无法接受的；不合意的

place ads 刊登广告

false 假的；错误的；虚伪的

offence against 违反；冒犯

Trade Practices and Fair Trade Act 贸易惯例和公平交易法案

want ad 征聘广告

keep in mind 记住，牢记

include 包括，包含

description 描绘，描写

income 收入，收益；所得

appropriate 适当的

category 种类，类项

business hours 营业时间

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following announcement.**

### 社区通知

11月8日是人口统计日。请记得填写您邮件收到的人口统计表以确保您和您的家人都被统计到了。请根据您的状况勾选婚姻状况；如果您已婚，请在空格处注明您有几个孩子。先前的人口统计表格有些不清楚，很多居民没有准确地填写，以致严重少报了我们的实际人口数量。然而，今年我们对表格做了一些改动，使其变得更加简单易懂。

**135** Remember to fill in the census form you received in the mail to make sure that you and your family members are -----.

(A) accepted (B) counted

(C) granted (D) understood

→census是“人口普查”的意思。人口普查是指政府对全国人口普遍地、逐户逐人地进行的一次性调查登记。符合句意的是(B) counted。

**136** Tick off one of the boxes asking you whether you are married or, if you are single, and specify the number of ----- you have if you are married, in the space provided.

(A) young (B) family

(C) children (D) baby

→根据if you are married(如果您已婚)的条件，(C) children最符合句意。

**137** Previous census forms have been quite confusing, and ----- residents did not

respond accurately, leading to the gross under-reporting of our actual population.

(A) much (B) many

(C) as (D) whole

→**residents**是可数名词的复数形式，故选(B) many。much修饰不可数名词。**whole**(整个的)须与定冠词the连用。

**138** (A) The census form of this year is the same as that of previous years.

(B) Most residents respond accurately because previous census forms are clear.

(C) However, we have made some alterations to make it a lot simpler this year.

(D) People will not need to tick off the boxes when asked about their jobs.

→上句说由于之前的人口统计表格有些不太清楚，导致人口数量统计有误。可知，横线处说“对今年的表格进行了改动”符合上下文语义，故选(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

census 人口统计，人口普查

fill in 填写，填满

make sure 确保；查明

tick off 用记号勾出；列举

specify 详细说明

previous 早先的；前面的

confusing 混乱的，令人困惑的

resident 居民，居住者

respond 回答；有反应

accurately 准确地，精确地

gross 严重的；重大的

under-report 少报(收入、人口等)

population 人口

make alterations 做改变

accept 接受；相信

grant 提供；承认

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following information.**

即开型彩票玩家指南

即开型彩票相关信息

最近的和将要发布的彩票

预订和/或发行的彩票数量可能会有所变动并可能影响到颁发的奖金。

关于奖金的详细信息请拨打OLGC顾客卓越中心的免费电话1-800-755-8959。

即开型兑奖彩票必须在兑奖截止日期前兑现。兑奖截止日期印在彩票背面。

**139** The quantity of tickets ----- and/or distributed may vary...

(A) ordering (B) ordered

(C) orders (D) order

→ 并列连词and/or前后词性应保持一致。可知，横线处应填跟distributed一样的过去分词，故选(B)。

**140** ...may vary and ----- affect the presented prizes.

(A) must (B) would

(C) could (D) should

→句意应为“…会影响到奖金”，因此表示可能性的(C) could最恰当。

141 For further information ----- the prizes, call the OLGC Customer Excellence Center toll-free at 1-800-755-8959.

(A) regarding (B) alike

(C) near (D) amid

→按照句意，for further information \_\_\_\_\_ the prizes应表示“有关奖金的详细信息”。答案是(A) regarding(有关，关于)。(D) amid是“在…当中”的意思。regarding的同义词有concerning, about。

142 (A) Instant winning tickets must be redeemed before the “Prize

Claimed by” date.

(B) Instant winning tickets can be redeemed after the “Prize Claimed by” date.

(C) Many people have bought instant winning tickets.

(D) Presented prizes will be saved in your bank accounts.

→下句介绍彩票背面印有兑奖截止日期。可知，横线处介绍彩票必须在兑奖截止日期前兑现最合适，故选(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

instant player 即开型彩票玩家

instant game 即开型彩票

current 现在的，最近的；流通的

upcoming 即将来临的，预定将要的

quantity 数量

distribute 分配；分发

vary 改变；呈现不同；使多样化

affect 影响；妨害

prize 奖金；奖赏；奖品

for further information 为了(了解)进一步的信息

regarding 关于

toll-free 免费的

redeem 兑现，兑换；挽回；恢复

claim 索取；认领；要求；声称

amid 在其间，在其中

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following article.**

### 拉丁协会授予加布里尔·冈萨雷斯荣誉称号

圣地亚哥——拉丁录音协会昨日宣布，波多黎各流行音乐巨星加布里尔·冈萨雷斯将被提名拉丁录音协会年度人物，以表彰他的音乐成就和对慈善所作的贡献。

在11月1日纽约举行的一个特别的晚宴和音乐会上，冈萨雷斯先生将被授予这项享有盛誉的奖项。当晚华丽演出所得的大部分筹款将会捐给一个基金会。此基金是加布里尔·冈萨雷斯基金，旨在维护全球社会底层儿童的权利。

根据拉丁录音协会主席瑞奇·罗德里格斯的说法，冈萨雷斯先生的音乐成就和他对全世界底层儿童的福祉所作的贡献一样突出。

**143 At a special dinner and concert in New York on November 1, Mr. Gonzales ----- with this prestigious award.**

(A) honor (B) honoring

(C) is honoring (D) will be honored

→honor作动词时表示“尊敬；授予荣誉”，常用结构为 honor sb.

with...，介词with后接礼物或奖项等名词。横线后并没有人称代词，因此应为被动语态。答案是(D) will be honored。

144 (A) Mr. Gonzales works for the welfare of unprivileged children in the world.

(B) A great portion of the proceeds from the evening's extravaganza will go to a foundation.

(C) Mr. Gonzales is the Latin Recording Academy's Person for his achievements.

(D) The special dinner and concert on November 1 is held by Gabrielle Gonzales.

→下句说“此基金是加布里尔·冈萨雷斯基金”。可知，横线处句子内容应与foundation有关，故选(B)。

145 It is the Gabrielle Gonzales Foundation, which advocates the ----- of unprivileged children around the globe.

(A) wills (B) claims

(C) trials (D) rights

→横线处所填单词充当advocate的宾语，被of unprivileged children around the globe(全世界底层儿童的)修饰，语意连贯的是(D) rights。

146 According to the Latin Recording Academy President, Ricky Rodriguez, Mr. Gonzales' musical ----- are matched by his endeavors as an advocate for the welfare of unprivileged children around the world.

(A) performances (B) accomplishments

(C) productions (D) creations

→本题需选择适当词义的名词。句意应为“冈萨雷斯先生的音乐成就和他对全世界底层儿童的福祉所作的贡献一样突出”，答案是(B) accomplishments。

### Vocabulary Check

name 提名；任命；姓名，名字

accomplishment 成就

humanitarian 人道主义者

honor 授予...荣誉；荣誉，头衔

be honored with 被授予...的荣誉

prestigious 享有声望的，声望很高的

proceeds 筹集的钱；收益

extravaganza 铺张华丽的娱乐表演

foundation 基金；基础

advocate 倡导；拥护；主张；支持

unprivileged 处于社会底层的；无特权的；贫穷的

around the globe 全世界

according to 根据，按照

match 相同，相一致；匹配

endeavor 努力；尽力

welfare 福祉；安宁

will 遗嘱；意愿

trial 审判；试验；艰苦

performance 表演；表现

production 生产；产品

**Questions 147-148 refer to the following memorandum.**

致：全体员工

自：珍妮·李，人力资源部主任

## 主题：假期

我们强生公司的休假制度有所调整。现在每个人必须在休假前至少两周提交一张完整的请假报告表格。当然，这是由去年很多员工在6月请假看世界杯引起的。众所周知，6月是我们的业务繁忙期，这给我们带来了很大的麻烦。

人力资源部会提供表格。大家要把表格填写完整并提交给上级领导审批。如果批准通过，表格会送到我这里，由我来审批。如果你的领导认为请假时间不合适，他有权拒绝请假要求。因此，我建议每个人尽早提交请假报告。谢谢合作。

### 147 What is NOT mentioned in the memorandum?

- (A) All requests for time off must be made officially.
- (B) The company ran into some difficulties with a lack of staff in the previous summer.
- (C) The manager must consult with the director before turning down a request.**
- (D) The HR Director has the last say in the requests made by the workers.

以下哪项备忘录里没有提及？

- (A) 所有请假必须通过正式手续办理。
- (B) 去年夏天公司因为缺少人手遇到了一些问题。
- (C) 拒批休假前经理必须和人力资源部主任商议。
- (D) 人力资源部主任有批准员工休假的最终权力。

→备忘录中提到，至少提前两周提交休假申请书(A)，去年6月份世界杯期间，休假的员工过多(B)，员工休假首先要得到上级领导的批准，然后还要经人力资源部主任同意(D)。备忘录中没有提到的是(C)。

### 148 In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“You are to fill it out and submit it to your immediate manager to get approval.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

**(C) [3]**

(D) [4]

以下句子“You are to fill it out and submit it to your immediate manager to get approval.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“大家要把表格填写完整并提交给上级领导审批。”提到“表格”的内容在第二段前半部分。答案为(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

mandatory 命令的; 强制性的 submit 递交 completed 完整的 employee 职员, 员工 immediate 直属的; 立即的 approval 批准; 赞成, 同意 proper 合适的, 适当的 authority 权力; 权威 cooperation 合作, 协力 officially 正式地; 官方地 previous 早先的; 前面的 consult 商议; 交换意见

**Questions 149-150 refer to the following invitation letter.**

**G&G 公司**

杰纳勒尔和格林公司

第一安全车道

尼古拉斯威乐, 肯塔基州 邮编: 40356

内德·R·尤谐尔, 副总裁兼总经理

2018年10月29日

尤利西斯有限公司

海湾中心大楼2层

底特律，密歇根州 邮编：70456

致：副总裁斯坦利·库珀先生

亲爱的库珀先生：

杰纳勒尔和格林公司将于2018年11月8日至15日来对我们的中层领导进行年度培训，借此机会我想邀请您的职员出席这次活动。今年，我们邀请了业界的顶级管理人士来分享他们的小秘密。

还要提醒一下，所有参加者需要在培训前一天到达肯塔基州的莱克星顿。一旦您确定了参加者并把名单提交给我们后，我们会根据您提供的参加培训的经理人数把培训日程和膳宿安排信息发给您。

期待您对这次重要培训邀请给予肯定的回复。

祝好！

内德·R·尤谐尔

**149** On which day, should the invitees arrive in Lexington, Kentucky?

(A) October 29 (B) November 7

(C) November 8 (D) November 15

受邀请人应在哪天到达肯塔基州的莱克星顿？

(A) 10月29日 (B) 11月7日

(C) 11月8日 (D) 11月15日

→ 培训课程11月8日开始，需要提前一天到达。答案是(B)。

**150** What will Mr. Cooper receive once he makes his decision?

(A) An invitation card (B) The hotel key

(C) The itinerary (D) A guest list

库珀先生一旦作出决定会收到什么？

- (A) 邀请函 (B) 酒店钥匙  
(C) 行程安排 (D) 客人名单

→如果决定参加这次培训，将会收到有关培训日程和住宿的详细信息。  
答案是(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

reminder 起提醒作用的东西 attendee 出席者 confirmation 确认；证实  
attendance 出席 forward 发送；转寄 agenda 日程表，议事日程  
accommodation 膳宿；容纳 invitee 被邀请者 itinerary 行程安排；旅程

**Questions 151-153** refer to the following company newsletter.

高科技区企业很荣幸地宣布本月将任命三位新员工。这次任命显示了我们投身科技发明和进军全球市场的决心。

首先，我们欢迎迈克尔·J·斯莱特加盟我们的销售部。迈克尔是我们直接从纳什维尔大学著名的商学院招聘来的。他将成为我们新销售组的成员并负责推广我们在亚洲的市场这个重要任务。迈克尔是位商科毕业生，他精通汉语口语和写作，让我们欢迎他的加盟。

我们的设计和测试组如今有了一位新工程师。她就是索尼娅·鲁宾斯坦，新港科技学院工程学毕业生，拥有测试工程学硕士学位。我们深信她将是我们公司珍贵的资产。索尼娅已结婚并有一个孩子，她刚在附近的沃特福德房产买了房子。

最后，我们成功地招募了商业心理学领域的一位明星：詹妮特·皮尔逊博士。她原是西雅图大学的讲师，如今将领导我们的市场研究部。当然，她不仅在学术上卓有成就，而且曾在IBM公司担任过九年的高层经理。让我们欢迎詹妮特！

**151** In which department does Mr. Slater work?

(A) Marketing

(B) Personnel

(C) Engineering

(D) Sales

斯莱特先生将在哪个部门工作？

(A) 市场部

(B) 人力资源部

(C) 工程部

(D) 销售部

→ 斯莱特被销售部录用。答案是(D)。

**152** What do the three people mentioned in the newsletter have in common?

(A) They graduated from the same university.

(B) They work in the same department.

(C) They have joined the firm recently.

(D) They all have post-graduate degrees.

简讯里提到的三个人有什么共同点？

(A) 他们毕业于同一所大学。

(B) 他们在同一个部门工作。

(C) 他们都是最近加入公司的。

(D) 他们都有硕士学位。

→ 高科技区企业共招聘了三名新员工。答案是(C)。

**153** Which of the following is NOT true about Ms. Pearson?

(A) She has the highest level of education out of the three.

- (B) She used to teach at a university.
- (C) She has an extensive management background.
- (D) She considers herself to be a very talented person.

关于皮尔逊女士，以下哪项不正确？

- (A) 她在三人中学历最高。
- (B) 她曾在大学任教。
- (C) 她有丰富的管理背景。
- (D) 她认为自己很有才华。

→ 皮尔逊女士拥有博士学位，曾在西雅图大学任讲师，有九年的管理经验。文中没有提到的是(D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

appointment 任命；约会 indicator 显示；指示器 commitment 投入，献身 innovation 改革，创新 expansion 扩张，膨胀 in charge of 负责，管理 boost 推进；提高 presence 存在；出席 postgraduate 研究生的 asset 资产 nearby 附近的 formerly 以前，从前 brilliant 卓越的，才华横溢的 extensive 大量的；广泛的 talented 有才能的；多才的

**Questions 154-156 refer to the following information.**

生活空间

来家居装饰的活动咨询设计师吧

来家居装饰和我们的设计咨询师谈谈吧。他们会回答您关于室内设计的问题，向您传授如何把房间装饰得美丽、称心的秘密。“生活空间”将带给您家居装饰的设计系列。

家居装饰 伯林顿	6月29日 6月30日	下午1点到3点 下午1点到3点和晚上6点到8点
家居装饰 沃恩	7月1日 7月3日	下午1点到3点 晚上6点到8点
家居装饰 北约克	7月2日	下午1点到3点和 晚上6点到8点
家居装饰 马卡姆	7月4日 7月5日	下午1点到3点 晚上6点到8点

和我们一起参加这个让人激动的活动就能得到一份特别的礼物。您可以在当地的家居装饰店得到门票。详细信息请登录网站  
[HOMEDECOR.com](http://HOMEDECOR.com)。

**154 Who would most likely be interested in attending the event?**

- (A) Students who are studying to become designers
- (B) Homemakers who want to improve the ambience of their homes**
- (C) Employees of HOME DÉCOR who want some consultations
- (D) Shoppers who are looking to save some money

谁最可能有兴趣参加此次活动？

- (A) 想成为设计师的学生
- (B) 想改善家居环境的主妇们**
- (C) 想得到一些咨询意见的家居装饰的员工
- (D) 想省钱的购物者

→家居装饰的设计师会向大家介绍怎样把房间装饰得很漂亮。答案是(B)。

**155 What is true about the event being held at the HD North York Store?**

(A) It will be held only one time.

(B) It will run the longest.

**(C) It will be a one-day event.**

(D) It is scheduled on the last day.

关于将在家居装饰北约克店举行的活动，哪一项是正确的？

(A) 只举行一次。

(B) 举行的时间最长。

(C) 是一天的活动。

(D) 被安排在最后一天。

→根据文中的图表可知，7月2日这一天在北约克店举行两次活动。答案是(C)。

**156 How can one receive admittance to the event?**

**(A) By picking up a ticket**

(B) By writing to the store

(C) By purchasing some goods

(D) By getting permission from a design consultant

怎样才能参加这次活动？

(A) 领取门票

(B) 写信给商店

(C) 购买一些商品

(D) 从设计咨询师那里获得准许

→想参加此次活动的人可在当地的家居装饰店领取门票。答案是(A)。

**▼ Vocabulary Check**

consultant 顾问；咨询师 homemaker 主妇 ambience 周围环境  
consultation 咨询；请教 shopper 购物者 schedule 安排，排定 admittance 允许进入 permission 允许，许可

**Questions 157-159 refer to the following article.**

## 网上数据存储

我们都清楚地意识到网上数据库的飞速发展。这影响到了各个层面的数据存储，从最重要的政府档案到大型公司和教育机构的数据，再到个人日志和家庭财务记录。一方面，这种数据储存方式质的转变也带来了巨大的环保优势：更多的数据可以储存在一个更小的物理空间里，而且更方便让更多人使用。没有必要打印出来后以实体形式储存。更多、更有序的信息更容易获得了，而且不会带来储存问题。难道我们已经实现了“信息乌托邦”？也许，但是存在一个严重的不足，那就是文件的安全问题。电脑系统通常一直与互联网连接，很容易遭到黑客袭击。黑客可能会因为犯罪原因或者仅仅因破坏表面看来安全的信息系统带来的满足感而入侵电脑系统。如此一来，进行偷窃、间谍活动、勒索和政治肮脏把戏就有新机会了。

**157 What is the article about?**

- (A) The pros and cons of using webpage storage systems
- (B) The increasing use of computers in government offices
- (C) The dangers of hackers who constantly steal information from others
- (D) The great opportunities available for people with computer skills

这篇文章是关于什么的？

- (A) 使用网页储存系统的优缺点
- (B) 政府办公室电脑的广泛使用
- (C) 那些不断窃取信息的黑客带来的危害
- (D) 拥有电脑技术的人们的巨大机遇

→ 本文对网上数据存储系统的优缺点进行了论述。答案是(A)。

**158** Which of the following is NOT mentioned as a benefit of using the online storage system?

- (A) It uses less space to store more information.
- (B) It proposes to be environmentally friendly.
- (C) It facilitates the accessing of information by a greater audience.
- (D) It completely eradicates the recycling problem**

以下哪项使用网络储存系统的好处文中没有提及？

- (A) 用更少的空间储存更多信息。
- (B) 提倡环保。
- (C) 方便更多人获取信息。
- (D) 完全根除了回收利用问题。

→ 文中具体提到的有：占用的空间少(A)，对环境有利(B)，更多的人可以轻松获取信息(C)。文中没有提到的是(D)。

**159** According to the article, what has this new way of storing information opened its doors to?

- (A) Further research of online storage systems
- (B) A boom in computer-related industries
- (C) Illegal activities involving some individuals**
- (D) An awareness of the environmental problems

根据文章，新的储存信息的方法带来了什么？

- (A) 对网络储存系统的进一步研究
- (B) 计算机相关行业的繁荣
- (C) 个别人的违法行为

## (D) 对环境问题的认识

→新的信息储存方法衍生出窃取情报的黑客问题，答案是(C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

storage 储藏；保管 affect 影响 archives 档案；存档 corporation 公司；团体 institution 公共机构 financial 财政的；经济的；金融的 transformation 变化，转变 tremendous 巨大的；非常的 advantage 好处，优点 physical 物质的；身体的 downside 缺点；不足 security 安全，安全性 continuously 连接地，不断地 connect 连接 prone 易于...的；有...倾向的 criminal 犯罪的；不道德的；罪犯 satisfaction 满足 crack 破坏；分裂 apparently 表面上；显然地 opportunity 机会 theft 盗窃 espionage 间谍活动；间谍组织 blackmail 勒索 constantly 不断地；不变地 steal 偷 propose 建议；打算 facilitate 使容易；促进 accessing 获取；访问 eradicate 根除；消灭 related 相关的，有关联的 illegal 违法的；不合规定的 involve 牵涉；包括 awareness 意识；明白

**Questions 160-163 refer to the following online chat discussion.**

马库斯·埃默森 [下午2:25]

我刚刚得知，我们在德斯蒙德会议中心举办即将到来的机器人科学研讨会的申请被批准了。我们可以使用主会场和三个会议室。

朱莉·马斯 [下午2:26]

干得漂亮，马库斯。价格合理吗？

马库斯·埃默森 [下午2:27]

事实上，我们要付的费用比预期还低10%。我为我们谈了一个更便宜的价格。

斯图尔特·波利 [下午2:29]

工作很出色，马库斯。哈丽雅特，你有幸找到主讲人了吗？

哈丽雅特·德拉蒙德 [下午2:30]

差不多了。鲁珀特·弗罗斯特说他愿意做主讲人，但是他得先看下日程安排。他两个小时后会给我回电话。

斯图尔特·波利 [下午2:32]

随时告诉我最新进展。如果进展不顺利的话，我们可以联系特德·戈尔曼或者布鲁斯·贝内迪克特。还有人有消息要告诉我吗？

朱莉·马斯 [下午2:33]

我们这周可能要聚一下，相互通报一下各自手头的进展。

斯图尔特·波利 [下午2:35]

我已经预约了星期五下午4:00的3号会议室。会议结束后，我们可以出去吃晚餐。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

request 要求，请求 upcoming 即将到来的 seminar 研讨会 robotics 机器人科学 convention 会议 auditorium 礼堂 conference room 会议室 well done 干得好 less than 比...少 anticipate 预期 outstanding 杰出的，出色的 keynote speaker 主讲人 confirm 确定 schedule 日程安排 work out 解决 get in touch with 与...联系 assemble 聚集 reserve 预约；预订 meeting room 会议室 conclude 结束 congratulate 祝贺 itinerary 日程安排 co-worker 同事

160 Why did Ms. Maas congratulate Mr. Emerson?

- (A) The request to host a seminar was approved.
- (B) He found a keynote speaker.
- (C) He got in touch with Mr. Gorman.
- (D) He scheduled the correct date.

马斯女士为什么要向埃默森先生道贺？

- (A) 举办一场研讨会的申请被批准了。
- (B) 他找到了一位主讲人。
- (C) 他与戈尔曼先生取得了联系。

(D) 他已经确定了准确日期。

→ 埃默森先生在对话开头说，在德斯蒙德会议中心举办机器人科学研讨会的申请被批准了。接着，马斯女士称赞他干得漂亮。答案是(A)。

**161** At 2:32 P.M., what does Mr. Pauley mean when he writes, “Keep me updated”?

(A) He needs to know when the seminar will be scheduled for.

(B) Mr. Emerson ought to send his itinerary when it is confirmed.

(C) Ms. Maas needs to provide him with the details of a meeting.

(D) Ms. Drummond should contact him after speaking with Mr.

Frost.

下午2:32，波利先生写道“随时告诉我最新进展”，他是要表达什么意思？

(A) 他需要了解研讨会将定在哪一天举办。

(B) 埃默森先生确定他的行程之后应该发给大家。

(C) 马斯女士需要向他提供会议细节。

(D) 德拉蒙德女士与弗罗斯特先生谈完应与他联系。

→ 波利先生说这句话是回复德拉蒙德女士的，他想随时了解德拉蒙德女士与弗罗斯特先生的沟通结果。答案是(D)。

**162** Who most likely is Mr. Benedict?

(A) An expert on robotics

(B) Mr. Pauley’s co-worker

(C) A friend of Mr. Gorman’s

(D) An employee at the Desmond Convention Center

贝内迪克特先生最有可能是什么身份？

(A) 机器人科学方面的专家

- (B) 波利先生的同事
- (C) 戈尔曼先生的一个朋友
- (D) 德斯蒙德会议中心的员工

→波利先生说，如果邀请弗罗斯特先生做机器人科学研讨会的主讲人这件事进展得不顺利，他们可以联系特德·戈尔曼或者布鲁斯·贝内迪克特，可见贝内迪克特先生应该也是一位机器人科学方面的专家。答案是(A)。

### 163 What will happen on Friday afternoon?

- (A) A seminar will begin.
- (B) A contract will be signed.
- (C) A meeting will be held.**
- (D) A dinner will be organized.

星期五的下午会发生什么事？

- (A) 将要召开一场研讨会。
- (B) 将要签署一份合同。
- (C) 将要召开一次会议。
- (D) 晚上将要组织一次聚餐。

→马斯女士提议本周大家碰一次面，波利先生回复说已经预约了星期五下午的会议室，可见星期五下午他们要开会。答案是(C)。

### Questions 164-167 refer to the following notice.

#### 运动和休闲器材

如果您需要运动或者只是放松一下，您能在杜塞尔多夫会议中心健身俱乐部里找到您想要的一切。健身中心位于大楼一层，能看到中庭的风景。这里有私人教练、专业按摩师和放松课程。我们的健身室堪称一流、管理严格(开放时间为每天早6点到晚11点)。边上有温泉浴场和桑拿(男女混浴)以及按摩室，但请提前预订。上午和傍晚有专业老师教授瑜伽和太极拳。您也可以预订壁球或者试试我们的温水游泳池(早6点到晚11点开

放)。

想享受我们所有五星级的设施，为什么不试一下我们的娱乐通票呢？只要30美元，您就能在整个星期无限制地使用我们的设施。\*日通票的价格仅10美元。

如需更多信息，请联系我们经验丰富的服务台职员。他会告诉您怎样安排一个适合您日程的完美运动和休闲计划。

\*此价格不包括私人教练和按摩费用。详细信息请拨打前台电话。请注意，16岁以下儿童必须有成年人陪同。

**164** Where would one read this notice?

- (A) In a newspaper
- (B) At the health club
- (C) At the swimming pool
- (D) In the Dusseldorf Convention Center**

人们会在哪里看到这则公告？

- (A) 在报纸上
- (B) 在健身中心
- (C) 在游泳池
- (D) 在杜塞尔多夫会议中心

→ 健身中心位于会议中心内。答案是(D)。

**165** Which of the following is NOT inclusive with a day pass?

- (A) The use of the heated lap pool
- (B) Entrance to the weight room
- (C) Admission to participate in the morning yoga class
- (D) A custom-made program by a personalized trainer**

日通票中不包括以下哪项？

- (A) 使用温水游泳池
- (B) 进入健身室
- (C) 上午瑜伽班的报名费
- (D) 私人教练量身定制的项目

→持有日通票的人可使用健身中心的所有设施，但不包含私人教练和按摩服务。答案是(D)。

**166** What implication is made about the health club?

- (A) It does not make any profits on long-term memberships.
- (B) The place may be dangerous to unattended minors.
- (C) Members will be able to lose weight quickly.
- (D) All equipment in the gym will be updated very soon.

可以推断出有关健身中心的什么信息？

- (A) 它从长期会员身上没有赚到钱。
- (B) 对于无人看管的未成年人来说有点危险。
- (C) 会员能迅速减肥。
- (D) 健身房内的所有器械都会很快更新。

→文末提到16岁以下儿童需有大人陪同。答案是(B)。

**167** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Personal trainers are available as well as specialist masseurs and relaxation classes.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“Personal trainers are available as well as specialist masseurs and relaxation classes.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“这里有私人教练、专业按摩师和放松课程”，整体介绍健身俱乐部，该内容出现在第一段。答案为(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

relaxation 休闲，娱乐； 放松 facility 设备，器材 chill out 放松； 冷静  
atrium 中庭 masseur 按摩师 supervise 管理； 监督 unlimited 无限的； 无条件的 access 使用权； 接近...的方法 call on 拜访； 号召 knowledgeable 聪明的，有知识的 concierge 服务台职员； 看门人 arrange 安排 accompany 陪伴 inclusive 包含的，包括的 unattended 无人看管的； 主人不在场的

**Questions 168-170 refer to the following letter.**

迈克尔·弗雷泽

拉格伦路43-A

北都柏林 邮编： 4478

电话： (082) 331-8876

2018年3月12日

会计部

东南电力供应

第一大道

都柏林 邮编：2008

亲爱的女士或先生：

我对贵公司寄给我的威胁切断我家电力的信感到惊讶和失望。我是一个身患多种疾病、领取抚恤金的老人。我希望你们能多体谅我，特别是我已经很有信用地支付了45年电费！

我生气的原因是我不仅交了电费而且还通知你们我已经交过了。很显然我3月5日特意去你们办公室算是白跑了。你们的一位工作人员甚至告诉我这个错误将得到改正并会向我道歉！

我再一次告诉你们我收据上的信息：收据号码是AQ3567X56-1。开票日期为2018年2月2日。支付金额为47.5美元，这是1月份我应缴的。

我相信这次你们能改正记录。

真诚的，

迈克尔·弗雷泽

### 168 Why is Mr. Fraser angry?

- (A) His electricity was recently cut off.
- (B) He has not yet received his paycheck.
- (C) He was billed for unnecessary charges.
- (D) He was falsely accused of nonpayment.

弗雷泽先生为什么生气？

- (A) 他家的电最近被切断了。
- (B) 他还沒有收到他的薪金。
- (C) 他被收取了不必要的费用。
- (D) 他被错误地指控没有缴纳电费。

→ 弗雷泽先生已缴纳的电费被误认为未缴纳。答案是(D)。

169 When was the electricity bill paid?

- (A) March 5 (B) March 12
- (C) February 2 (D) January 31

电费是在什么时候缴纳的？

- (A) 3月5日 (B) 3月12日
- (C) 2月2日 (D) 1月31日

→ 信中列出了收据的详细内容，It is dated February 2, 2018。答案是(C)。

170 Which of the following statements about Mr. Fraser is correct?

- (A) He has always been late with his payments.
- (B) He will be going into retirement soon.
- (C) He is suffering from a serious illness.
- (D) He tried to settle the misunderstanding before.

以下关于弗雷泽先生的陈述哪项是正确的？

- (A) 他总是迟付账单。
- (B) 他很快就要退休了。
- (C) 他患有很严重的疾病。
- (D) 他之前曾试图澄清误解。

→ 他3月5日亲自去公司说明了电费已交的事实。答案是(D)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

threaten 威胁 disconnection 切断；断开 elderly 上了年纪的，稍老的  
pensioner 领取退休金、养老金或抚恤金的人 ailment 小病；疾病  
consideration 体谅；考虑 faithfully 忠诚地，如实地 electricity 电 mistake 错

误；误解 rectify 改正；订正 unnecessary 不必要的 falsely 错误地；虚假地 accuse 指控，控告 nonpayment 未付 retirement 退休

**Questions 171-173 refer to the following advertisement.**

贝尔格拉维亚男子语法学校 安杰勒斯大街 贝尔格拉维亚 邮编：5009

目前招聘：图书馆教师助理

第二学期全职工作有续签可能性

贝尔格拉维亚男子语法学校需要一位合格的、有经验的初中图书馆老师。这份工作是全职工作，将持续整个第二学期，并且有很大可能续约到我们其中的一个校区工作。我们鼓励有经验和热情的教育学研究生(图书馆管理学)或者教育学学士(图书馆管理学)前来应聘。主要工作之一是指导学生检索电脑目录。被录取的应聘者还将培训学生进行高级网上搜索。

有意向的申请者如对职位和学校有任何疑问，欢迎联系副校长(人事管理)，电话673-2215。

请在求职信上附上简历、无犯罪证明，以及教师证复印件，一式三份，在8月5日(周三)前寄至：

副校长(人事管理)

贝尔格拉维亚男子语法学校

安杰勒斯大街

贝尔格拉维亚

维多利亚 邮编：5009

**171 What is NOT true about this position?**

- (A) The job can lead to a permanent position.
- (B) A person living in the city is preferred.**
- (C) The selected person will work closely with students.

(D) Having a related degree can be beneficial in getting the job.

关于这个职位的描述不正确的是哪一项？

(A) 这个工作能变成一份固定工作。

(B) 住在本市的人优先考虑。

(C) 被选中的应聘者会经常和学生接触。

(D) 有相关学历的人更有优势获得这个

工作。

→ 招聘资格中并没有(B) 的内容。答案是(B)。

**172** Which of the following is NOT required?

(A) A copy of a resume

(B) A duplicate of a teaching certificate

(C) An introductory letter

(D) A letter of recommendation

以下哪项不是应聘的要求？

(A) 简历的复印件

(B) 教师证的复印件

(C) 求职信

(D) 推荐信

→ 招聘广告的最后一段列出了所需资料。其中没有提到的是(D)。

**173** How can one receive further information about the school?

(A) By calling the school

(B) By writing a letter to the principal

(C) By logging on to the school homepage

(D) By visiting the school in person

怎样才能得到有关学校的更多信息？

(A) 给学校打电话

(B) 给校长写信

(C) 登录学校主页

(D) 亲自去学校拜访

→ 广告中提到，如有任何疑问，可以向学校打电话咨询。答案是(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

librarian 图书馆管理员；图书馆馆长 possibility 可能性；可能的事  
continuation 继续；延长 qualified 合格的，有资格的 experienced 经验丰富的，老练的 successful 成功的 enquiry 询问 diploma 文凭；毕业证书 in triplicate 一式三份 permanent 永久的，长久的 preferred 优先的，首选的 beneficial 有益的，有帮助的 duplicate 副本，复制品；复印 recommendation 推荐

**Questions 174-175** refer to the following text message chain.

罗丝·伍德拉夫 [上午11:21]

嗨，皮埃尔。我注意到你明天晚上上班。你对倒班感兴趣吗？我有一个中午的班。

皮埃尔·马卡姆 [上午11:22]

晚班小费会多很多。

罗丝·伍德拉夫 [上午11:24]

我知道，但我预约了牙科检查，明天下午去检查牙齿。只能是那个时间。

皮埃尔·马卡姆 [上午11:25]

我为什么不两班都来呢？我想存钱买一辆车。

罗丝·伍德拉夫 [上午11:26]

我没问题。我应该和奥利维蒂女士说一下这件事吗？

皮埃尔·马卡姆 [上午11:28]

按照餐厅的规定，我们都必须向她请示，以便她能批准调班。

**174** At 11:22 A.M., what does Mr. Markham mean when he writes, “Tips are a lot better at night”?

- (A) He prefers to work at night.
- (B) He is willing to change shifts.
- (C) He made little money at lunch yesterday.
- (D) He requested only to work evenings.

上午11点22分，马卡姆先生写道“晚班小费会多很多”，他是什么意思？

- (A) 他更喜欢晚上工作。
- (B) 他愿意调班。
- (C) 昨天午饭时他挣的钱很少。
- (D) 他请求只在晚上工作。

→伍德拉夫女士询问马卡姆先生是否对调班感兴趣，她明天有个中午班，言外之意就是马卡姆先生能否换成明天中午的班。马卡姆先生说晚班小费会多很多，意思是她更喜欢晚上的班。答案是(A)。

**175** What will Ms. Woodruff most likely do tomorrow afternoon?

- (A) Visit the airport
- (B) See a dentist
- (C) Test-drive a car

(D) Meet with Ms. Olivetti

伍德拉夫女士最有可能在明天下午做什么？

- (A) 去机场
- (B) 看牙医
- (C) 试车
- (D) 会见奥利维蒂女士

→伍德拉夫女士说她预约了明天下午去检查牙齿，而且其他时间都不行。马卡姆先生提议中午班和晚班他都来，因此伍德拉夫女士明天下午最有可能就是如约去看牙医。答案是(B)。

▼ Vocabulary Check

notice 注意，觉察 switch 调换；对调 shift 轮班；当班时间 tip 小费  
 dental 牙科的；牙齿的 appointment 预约；约会 check 检查 available 有空的；可获得的 according to 根据 policy 政策；规定 consult 请示；咨询；商议 approve 批准；赞成 request 请求，要求 likely 可能地 test-drive 试驾

Questions 176-180 refer to the following letter and memorandum.

亲爱的王先生：

今天是我从亚洲出差回来的第一天。我想马上给您发封短信以感谢您在我访问期间对我的热情款待和帮助。您和您的员工充分展示了让人难以置信的职业修养、亲切和才华。给领导小组作的报告无可挑剔。

过去三个月我两次到新加坡出差的经历更坚定了我的想法，我认为您和您的小组无疑是我们下一个开创性项目的正确人选。我非常有信心地认为您将会带领我们取得新方案的成功。

我会正式准备好提议细节然后提交给我的首席执行官，并建议我们继续进入下一步，正式确定与您合作新项目的合同。一旦合同起草，我希望您和您的高级职员能前往我们纽约的办事处和我们一起复议并最终确定细节。一旦商议好时间，我们将做好所有必要的旅行安排。

我相信这对您和您的小组来说是一个好消息。其间若有任何问题，请

联系我。下周早些时候我将会联系您。

真诚的，

韦恩·福曼

PGI通信董事长

致：首席执行官克莱尔·劳德

自：董事长韦恩·福曼

日期：2018年3月19日

回复：关于我去亚洲出差的简记

克莱尔：

我想在正式提出关于我的亚洲之行和对冒险媒体服务公司评价的提案之前向你提交一份简记。

简单地说，事实证明，过去几个月的几次新加坡之行对确定我们最佳项目计划的下一个合作伙伴非常有用。进一步的会议、研究结果和设备考察证明，冒险媒体服务公司极具资格。

我将会准备正式提议的草稿，并在本周末之前提交正式推荐。

如果您赞成，我们将邀请冒险媒体服务公司的高层管理人员来纽约协商合作细节。

下月初请腾出些时间，届时他们将来访。

其间如有任何问题，请通知我。

韦恩

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

hospitality 款待；殷勤 demonstrate 证明；表现；演示 incredible 难以置信的 professionalism 专业素质，专业水平 kindness 亲切；仁慈；友好的行为 unanimously 无异议地；同意地 solidify 巩固；(使)团结 definitely 肯定地；明确地 groundbreaking 开创性的，突破性的 confident 确信的；自信的 spearhead 带头做，做先锋 initiative 新方案；倡议；主动性；首创精神 recommend 建议；推荐 formalize 使正式 arrangement 安排；整理 assessment 评价，估价 determine 确定；决心 exceptional 特别的；例外的 credential 资格；凭据 substantiate 证实，证明 finding 调查的结果；发现 facility 设施 approval 批准；赞成 request 要求；请求 appreciation 感谢，感激 reception 接待；招待会 treatment 对待 notify 通知；报告 operation 经营；运作 draft 写草稿；草稿，草案 contract 合同 accommodation 膳宿

**176 What is the purpose of Mr. Forman's letter?**

- (A) To request a further update on the information discussed while he was in Singapore
- (B) To show his appreciation for the friendly reception and treatment during his trip
- (C) To set up an appointment to meet with the president of Adventure Media Services
- (D) To notify Mr. Wong that he will be making a trip to Singapore to check out the operations

福曼先生的这封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 要求进一步更新他在新加坡商议过的信息
- (B) 对他此次出差所受到的友好接待表示感谢
- (C) 安排与冒险媒体服务公司的董事长会面
- (D) 通知王先生他会去新加坡检查运营情况

→这封信是福曼先生对出差时受到的热情招待和帮助表示感谢的信。答案是(B)。

**177 What can be inferred about Mr. Wayne Forman?**

- (A) He often makes business trips to Singapore.

(B) He has made up his mind to work with Adventure Media Services.

(C) He has completed drafting the contract.

(D) He does not get along well with his boss.

从信中可以推断出关于韦恩·福曼先生的什么信息？

(A) 他经常去新加坡出差。

(B) 他已经决定与冒险媒体服务公司合作。

(C) 他已经完成合同草稿。

(D) 他和他的老板相处得不愉快。

→PGI 通信的董事长韦恩·福曼决定，将新加坡的冒险媒体服务公司作为新的事业伙伴推荐给CEO。答案是(B)。

**178** What does Wayne say he will do by the end of this week?

(A) Go to Singapore to meet with Mr. Wong

(B) Prepare a summary of his trip to Singapore

(C) Set up the travel arrangements for the Singapore executives

(D) Draw up the first copy of the official outline

韦恩说他本周末前会做什么事？

(A) 去新加坡见王先生

(B) 准备好这次新加坡之行的总结

(C) 为新加坡执行官安排好行程

(D) 草拟第一份正式概要

→第二篇文章提到韦恩·福曼会在本周内完成正式草案。答案是(D)。

**179** What does Wayne want Claire to do after reading the memo?

(A) Call Mr. Wong to thank him for the hospitality

- (B) Set up a meeting with the lawyers to discuss the contract
- (C) Read over the draft of the agreement
- (D) Mark some dates on her calendar**

韦恩想要克莱尔读完这个备忘录后做些什么？

- (A) 给王先生打电话感谢他的款待
- (B) 与律师开会议论合同
- (C) 仔细阅读协议草稿
- (D) 在她的日程表上留出一些时间

→ 韦恩计划在下月初与冒险媒体服务公司的相关人员见面，因此希望克莱尔预留出时间。答案是(D)。

### 180 What will Wayne do if Claire approves his proposal?

- (A) Take another trip to Singapore to meet with Mr. Wong
- (B) Write up a summary of his trip to Asia for the directors
- (C) Arrange flight details and accommodation for the guests**
- (D) Send e-mail to Mr. Wong to propose a joint project

如果克莱尔批准他的提议，韦恩将做什么？

- (A) 再去一次新加坡会见王先生
- (B) 给经理写一份去亚洲出差的总结
- (C) 为客人安排航班和住宿
- (D) 给王先生发邮件提出一个合作项目

→ 制订完相关草案后，韦恩会对冒险媒体服务公司人员的纽约之行进行安排。答案是(C)。

**Questions 181-185 refer to the following letter and its response.**

亲爱的劳伦斯女士：

您订阅的《旅行线路杂志》再有几期就得续订了。为防止您的服务被中断，请填好续订表并把预付邮资的卡片寄回。

我们将很高兴再次为您提供报刊亭零售价的六折优惠。如果您在未来30天内续订，我们将再免费为您提供六周的杂志。

我们知道您是一个热心的读者，我们真诚地感谢您对我们刊物一直以来的支持。我们的年度旅行套餐优惠券将在您续订明年的刊物后很快寄给您，其中还包括为订阅我们刊物五年及以上的读者提供的格兰德酒店周末的住宿。

像往常一样，如果您有任何问题或者建议，请拨打电话(516) 228-6777直接与我联系，或者发邮件至jkl@travelways.com。

谢谢！

真诚的，

简·K·李

《旅行线路杂志》

亲爱的李小姐：

我写这封信是想通知您这个月订阅期满后我不打算再续订《旅行线路杂志》了。

感谢您为我提供六折优惠和六周的免费杂志。我在过去的七年里非常享受阅读你们的杂志，如果我仍然住在这个国家，我肯定会继续订阅。

我现被公司派去另一个国家，而且在新职位上不会继续从事目前所做的旅游业。虽然我十分享受阅读你们的杂志，但是我需要把精力集中在未来的职责上，并且可能无暇顾及其他。

你们的杂志很出色，我会向我的同事和朋友大力推荐它的。

真诚的，

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

subscription 订阅；订阅费 renewal 续订；更新 attached 附上的 pre-paid 预付费的 prevent 避免；预防 disruption 中断；扰乱 delighted 高兴的；欣慰的 newsstand 报摊 suggestion 建议 confirm 确认；证实 renew 续订；更新；重新开始 generous 慷慨的；大量的，丰富的 thoroughly 彻底地 transfer 调动；迁移 responsibility 职责；责任 outstanding 杰出的 colleague 同事，同僚 remind 提醒，使想起 advantage 优惠；好处，优点 respond 答复，回答 pendant 垦饰

**181** Why was the first letter written?

- (A) To inform an existing customer about a new kind of magazine
- (B) To solicit the magazine to get a new customer
- (C) To notify a customer of a payment made
- (D) To remind someone of an upcoming subscription renewal

写第一封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 通知现有的读者有关新杂志的信息
- (B) 为杂志开拓读者群
- (C) 通知读者已支付信息
- (D) 提醒读者续订杂志

→ 这封信旨在提醒劳伦斯杂志的订阅快到期了，希望她进行续订。答案是(D)。

**182** According to the first letter, what is an added advantage of responding within the next month?

- (A) A number of issues will be given away at no cost.

(B) A savings of 80% off the cover price will be provided.

(C) A surprise gift will be sent along with the first issue.

(D) An annual package of travel coupons will be mailed.

根据第一封信，下个月内续订会有什么附加的优惠？

(A) 会免费赠送几期杂志。

(B) 将会得到定价的两折优惠。

(C) 第一期杂志会附送一份让人惊喜的礼物。

(D) 会寄出年度旅行套餐优惠券。

→如果在30天内进行续订，会免费提供六周的杂志。答案是(A)。

### 183 How does Ms. Lawrence respond?

(A) She will renew her subscription for another year.

(B) She will only renew if she gets additional discounts.

(C) She wishes to cancel her subscription.

(D) She wants a little time to think about renewing.

劳伦斯女士是怎样回复的？

(A) 她会续订明年的杂志。

(B) 如果有更多优惠，她才续订。

(C) 她希望取消订阅。

(D) 她需要一点时间考虑是否续订。

→在第二封信中，劳伦斯女士表明将不再订阅杂志。答案是(C)。

### 184 What does Ms. Lawrence mention about the magazine?

(A) She thinks there are too many ads.

(B) She will refer it her co-workers.

(C) She is not very happy with the stories.

(D) She wants it sent to another office.

劳伦斯女士提到了有关杂志的什么信息？

(A) 她认为杂志里广告太多了。

(B) 她会向同事推荐这本杂志。

(C) 她不喜欢杂志里的文章。

(D) 她希望杂志能送到另一个办公室。

→由于工作变动，劳伦斯女士不能再订阅，但她对杂志很满意，会向别人推荐。答案是(B)。

**185** What would Ms. Lawrence have received for subscribing to the magazine if she had renewed her subscription?

(A) Free flight tickets

(B) A free subscription for a year

(C) A gold pendant

(D) A free stay at a hotel

如果续订杂志，劳伦斯女士能得到什么？

(A) 免费机票

(B) 免费续订一年

(C) 一个金坠

(D) 在酒店免费住宿

→已订阅五年以上的读者再续订时，可免费在格兰德酒店住一个周末。劳伦斯女士订阅了七年杂志，属于优惠人群。答案是(D)。

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following notice, schedule, and e-mail.

### 国家农业工程协会大会

国家农业工程协会(NAAE)将于7月10日至12日在蒙大拿州海伦娜的科马克会议中心举办年度会议。会议主题是“有机农业的趋势”。海伦娜当地最大有机农场的农场主罗伯特·保尔森将发表主题演讲。有兴趣在会议上演讲的人可以通过邮箱mbenson@naae.org联系组织者马特·本森。注意，邮件需要包括一份你准备发言的内容摘要并且列举你作为农场主取得的成绩。协会可以承担前往海伦娜的交通费和市内住宿的费用。需要帮助的话可以通过邮箱jwilson@naae.org联系祖德·威尔逊。如果需要注册，可以登录www.naae.org/conference。协会成员缴纳50美元的注册费，而非协会成员必须缴纳75美元。

## 7月10日国家农业工程协会大会议程

### 科马克会议中心

- 上午9:00 开幕致辞，马特·本森
- 上午9:30 主题演讲，“有机农业如何使我们受益”，曼弗雷德·琼斯
- 上午10:30 论坛，“天然肥料”，安杰拉·西蒙斯
- 中午 午餐(二楼餐厅)
- 下午1:00 研讨会，“有机农业方法”，戈登·沃斯
- 下午2:30 圆桌讨论，“有机农业比机械化农业更好吗？”达斯廷·彼得森, 韦德·弗玛, 卡伦·图尔
- 下午4:00 演讲，“从有机农业获益”，德文·夏普

所有活动都在黄檀礼堂正对面的黄石厅举行，除非另有通知。

收件人：韦德·弗玛

发件人：马特·本森

主题：感谢

时间：7月7日

亲爱的弗玛先生：

感谢您在此如此短暂的时间内同意参加圆桌讨论。我们原定由主题演讲人参与讨论；然而，他因为个人原因不能出席会议。我们相信，当您参与讨论时，您20年从事有机农业的经验对与会者来说是非常宝贵的。

我们通常会承担演讲人的交通费和住宿费，不过既然您是本地居民，我们将不向您支付该部分费用。不过，我们愿意支付您250美金作为参会费。希望您满意。

几天后见。

致敬，

马特·本森

美国国家农业工程协会大会 组织者

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

association 协会 agricultural 农业的 annual 年度的 conference 大会，会议 theme 主题 trend 趋势 organic 有机的 keynote speech 主题演讲 contact 联系 include 包含，包括 abstract 摘要 list 列出 accomplishment 成就 assist with 帮助，协助 transportation 交通 accommodation 住宿 register 登记；注册 remark 言论；评论 seminar 研讨会 fertilizer 肥料 workshop 研讨会；讲习班 roundtable discussion 圆桌讨论 mechanized 机械的 profit 从...获益 auditorium 礼堂，会堂 otherwise 其他 original 原始的；最初的 on account of 由于，因为 positive 肯定的 invaluable 极有价值的 attendee 参加者 satisfactory 令人满意的 charge 要价，收费 rate 价格

186 According to the notice, what is true about the NAAE conference?

- (A) It has already decided on the speakers.
- (B) It is being held for the first time.
- (C) It charges a lower rate for its members.

(D) It will take place for an entire week.

根据通知，关于国家农业工程协会大会，什么说法是正确的？

(A) 它已经确定了演讲人。

(B) 它是第一次举办。

(C) 它对协会成员收费更低。

(D) 它将持续一整个星期。

→ 协会成员注册参会需要50美元，非协会成员需要75美元，对成员收费更低，所以答案选(C)。

**187** Why would a person get in touch with Mr. Wilson?

(A) To book a hotel room

(B) To register for the conference

(C) To apply to be a speaker

(D) To become an NAAE member

人们为什么要联系威尔逊先生？

(A) 为了预订宾馆房间

(B) 为了注册参会

(C) 为了申请成为演讲人

(D) 为了成为国家农业工程协会成员

→ 协会可以承担前往海伦娜的交通费和市内住宿的费用，需要帮助的话可以联系祖德·威尔逊，所以联系威尔逊先生最有可能是预订酒店房间，答案选(A)。

**188** Which scheduled speaker is NOT able to attend the event?

(A) Manfred Jones

(B) Karen Toole

(C) Robert Paulson

(D) Devon Sharp

哪位预定的演讲者无法参加活动?

(A) 曼弗雷德·琼斯

(B) 卡伦·图尔

(C) 罗伯特·保尔森

(D) 德文·夏普

→原定的主题演讲人因为个人原因无法参加会议，只有选项(C)不在会议日程中公布的参会人员中，由此推断应该是正确答案。

**189** What is suggested about Mr. Verma?

(A) He recently became a farmer.

(B) He will give the keynote speech.

(C) He needs information on organic farming.

(D) He has a home in Helena.

文中表明了关于弗玛先生的什么信息?

(A) 他最近成为农场主。

(B) 他将做主题演讲。

(C) 他需要有关有机农业的信息。

(D) 他的家在海伦娜。

→邮件中提到弗玛先生是本地居民，协会不用给他支付交通费和住宿费，因此答案是(D)。

**190** In the e-mail, the word “cover” in paragraph 2, line 1, is closest in meaning to

(A) take over

(B) pay for

(C) ask about

(D) reserve

在电子邮件中，与第2段第1行的单词“cover”意思最接近的是

(A) 接收

(B) 支付

(C) 询问

(D) 预订

→结合整句话的意思可以推断，cover在这里表示“支付”。答案选(B)。

**Questions 191-195 refer to the following announcement, letter, and form.**

### 德弗斯咨询公司营销研讨会

每个月，德弗斯咨询公司都会举办一场研讨会，旨在提高当地营销人员的技能，让他们学到更多知识。本月，我们的研讨会将于12月18日星期六上午10点至下午3点举行。本月的主题是关于如何利用传统媒介如报纸、广播和电视进行营销。安娜·卡特将主持上午的会议，皮埃尔·拉加德将负责下午的研讨环节。有兴趣参加的人可以拨打电话907-2763联系克劳迪娅·博格或者南希·斯尼提克进行咨询。本次研讨会仅限50人参加，且按报名顺序安排座位。登记时必须付款，并且不退费。

贝琳达·邓恩

邮局904信箱

伦敦3号公路8公里处

12月6日

亲爱的邓恩女士：

感谢您咨询我们12月的研讨会。关于您的问题，既然您上午从比利时

过来，我们同意您只参加下午的会议。但是，您依然必须像定期参加德弗斯咨询公司组织的活动的人那样全额支付175英镑，或者像那些参加过三次甚至更少活动的人一样全额支付225英镑。

如果您仍有兴趣参加本次研讨会，欢迎拨打电话907-2763与我联系。目前仍有18个空余名额。请注意今年举办过的所有研讨会都是满员的，所以最好尽快报名。

谢谢，

克劳迪娅·博格

### 德弗斯咨询公司营销研讨会登记表

感谢您来参加今天的营销研讨会。请填写表格并在参会前提交。

姓名：贝琳达·邓恩

电话号码：832-1837

电子邮件地址：[belindadunn@syntech.com](mailto:belindadunn@syntech.com)

公司：塞恩科技

职位：高级营销员

参加德弗斯咨询公司组织活动的次数(不包括今天的活动): 1次

签名：贝琳达·邓恩

日期：12月18日

#### Vocabulary Check

consult 咨询 marketing 营销 objective 目的，目标 take advantage of 利用 lead 主持 run 负责；管理；经营 be limited to 限于 first-come, first-served 先到先得 refund 退款 inquiry 询问 respond to 回答 acceptable 可以接受的 regular 定期的 attend 参加 at the present time 现在 available 可用的；可获得

的 prompt 迅速的；立刻的 desirable 理想的；值得做的 fill out the form 填表  
signature 签名 decade 十年 advertise 做广告 focus on 集中于 instructor 导师，  
讲师 apologize 道歉 cancel 取消 the Accounting Department 会计部门

**191 What is most likely true about Devers Consulting?**

- (A) It holds seminars in different cities.
- (B) It was founded two decades ago.
- (C) It advertises on TV and in newspapers.
- (D) It focuses its events on marketing.**

关于德弗斯咨询公司，什么说法最有可能是对的？

- (A) 它在不同的城市举办研讨会。
- (B) 它在20年前成立。
- (C) 它在电视和报纸上做广告。
- (D) 它专注于举办有关市场营销的活动。

→ 公告的开头说每个月德弗斯咨询公司都会举办旨在提高营销人员技能的研讨会，所以答案选(D)。

**192 What is NOT mentioned about the workshop?**

- (A) The time it will take place
- (B) The instructors
- (C) The materials needed for it**
- (D) The price of attending it

关于研讨会，什么信息没有提到？

- (A) 举办时间
- (B) 导师
- (C) 参加研讨会所需资料

(D) 参加研讨会的费用

→公告中提到研讨会将于12月18日上午10点至下午3点举行，安娜·卡特和皮埃尔·拉加德分别负责上午和下午的会议。邮件中提到了缴费信息。没有提到的是参加研讨会所需的资料，所以(C)是正确答案。

193 Why did Ms. Borg write to Ms. Dunn?

(A) To answer a question

(B) To confirm a reservation

(C) To mention a schedule change

(D) To apologize for a mistake

为什么博格女士要写信给邓恩女士？

(A) 回答问题

(B) 确认预订

(C) 提及日程安排的变化

(D) 为错误道歉

→从信的内容可知克劳迪娅·博格在答复邓恩女士的问题，所以答案选(A)。

194 Who will lead the workshop session Ms. Dunn planned to attend?

(A) Nancy Snitker

(B) Anna Carter

(C) Claudia Borg

(D) Pierre Lagarde

谁将主持邓恩女士计划参加的研讨会？

(A) 南希·斯尼提克

(B) 安娜·卡特

(C) 克劳迪娅·博格

(D) 皮埃尔·拉加德

→从信的内容可知邓恩女士只能参加下午的研讨会，由公告可知主持下午研讨会的是皮埃尔·拉加德，答案选(D)。

**195** What is most likely true about Ms. Dunn?

(A) She is a regular attendee at Devers Consulting events.

(B) She canceled her scheduled trip to Belgium.

(C) She works in the Accounting Department at her firm.

(D) She paid £225 to attend the workshop.

关于邓恩女士，什么信息最有可能是对的？

(A) 她经常参加德弗斯咨询公司组织的活动。

(B) 她取消了原定去比利时的行程。

(C) 她在公司的会计部门工作。

(D) 她支付了225英镑去参加研讨会。

→由登记表可知邓恩女士只参加过1次德弗斯咨询公司组织的活动，所以本次她需要缴纳225美元，答案选(D)。

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following invoice and e-mails.

美贝尔酒店

第十街道**8339**号

休斯顿, 得克萨斯 **7701**

客人姓名：贾维斯·坎贝尔

VIP客人号码：AKJR293

电话号码：685-2837

日期：6月20日

日期	明细	价格
6月17日	双床房	120美元
6月17日	客房服务(晚餐)	22美元
6月18日	双床房	120美元
6月19日	双床房	120美元
6月19日	洗衣服务	6美元
6月19日	国际长途电话	18美元
6月20日	迷你冰箱消费	52美元
	小计	458美元
	折扣	减45.80美元(折扣10%)
	税费	8.24美元
	合计	420.44美元

以尾号8849的信用卡全额支付。

感谢您入住我们的酒店。

客人签名: 贾维斯·坎贝尔

收件人: frontdesk@maybellhotel.com

发件人: jcampbell@duncanoil.com

日期: 6月23日

主题: 账单

亲爱的先生/女士:

几天前我入住你们酒店的一个房间。在6月20日退房时，我非常匆忙地赶往机场，以至于没有仔细查看提供给我的酒店账单。故而，当我今天早上核对收据时，对其中迷你冰箱食品和饮料的消费费用感到很吃惊。

我曾经数次住在贵酒店，但是从来没有带走过任何东西。最近的这次入住也是如此。我希望你们能核实情况并且退回从我的信用卡中多刷的费

用。

谢谢。

贾维斯·坎贝尔

收件人: jcampbell@duncanoil.com

发件人: frontdesk@maybellhotel.com

日期: 6月24日

主题: 答复: 账单

亲爱的坎贝尔先生:

感谢您让我们知晓这件事。我们立即启动了调查。遗憾的是, 负责在您离开后检查房间的保洁人员格洛丽亚·索托在第二天辞职了, 所以我们无法当面询问。

不过, 通过查询您以往的入住记录, 我们确定在过去五年多里几乎每个月的入住期间, 您没有使用过迷你冰箱, 所以我们把那部分费用返还到您的信用卡中了。另外, 下一次您再入住时, 我们可以把您的房间从双床房免费升级成套房。我们希望以此表达歉意, 希望您能接受。

真诚的,

汉丽埃塔·桑切斯

前台经理, 美贝尔酒店

**196 According to the invoice, what is true about Mr. Campbell?**

- (A) He ordered room service twice on his trip.
- (B) He stayed at the hotel for four nights.
- (C) He had some clothes washed on June 18.
- (D) He made a phone call to another country.

根据发票内容，关于坎贝尔先生的什么信息是对的？

- (A) 他在旅行中叫了两次客房服务。
- (B) 他在酒店住了四晚。
- (C) 6月18日他让人洗了一些衣服。
- (D) 他打了一次国际长途电话。

→根据账单可知，坎贝尔先生住了三晚，叫了一次客房服务，在6月19日享受了洗衣服务，所以可以排除前三个选项，答案是(D)。

**197** In the first e-mail, what does Mr. Campbell suggest?

- (A) He has booked rooms at the Maybell Hotel many times.
- (B) He does not intend to return to the Maybell Hotel again.
- (C) He had an unpleasant stay at the Maybell Hotel.
- (D) He was unhappy with his room at the Maybell Hotel.

在第一封电子邮件中，坎贝尔先生表明了什么？

- (A) 他已经多次在美贝尔酒店预订房间。
- (B) 他不打算再次回到美贝尔酒店。
- (C) 他在美贝尔酒店有过一次不愉快的入住经历。
- (D) 他对在美贝尔酒店入住的房间感到不满意。

→在邮件中坎贝尔先生提到，他在以往的所有入住期间都没有拿过酒店的任何东西，由此可以推断他曾经多次在美贝尔酒店预订房间。所以答案选(A)。

**198** How much does Mr. Campbell request to be refunded?

- (A) \$6.00
- (B) \$22.00
- (C) \$18.00

(D) \$52.00

坎贝尔先生要求退回多少钱?

(A) 6美元

(B) 22美元

(C) 18美元

(D) 52美元

→由发票内容可知，迷你冰箱消费是52美元，而坎贝尔先生说没有这笔消费，所以酒店应该退回52美元。答案是(D)。

**199** When did Ms. Soto quit her job?

(A) On June 20

(B) On June 21

(C) On June 23

(D) On June 24

索托女士什么时候辞职的?

(A) 6月20日

(B) 6月21日

(C) 6月23日

(D) 6月24日

→根据酒店的回复邮件可知，索托女士是在坎贝尔先生离开酒店(6月20日)的第二天辞职的，所以答案应该选(B)。

**200** What does Ms. Sanchez offer Mr. Campbell?

(A) A better room

(B) A free night's stay

(C) Dinner at the hotel's restaurant

(D) Complimentary Wi-Fi

桑切斯女士向坎贝尔先生提供了什么?

- (A) 一个更好的房间
- (B) 一晚免费住宿
- (C) 宾馆餐厅用晚餐
- (D) 免费Wi-Fi

→酒店的回复邮件中说，下次入住可以把双床房免费升级成套房，由此可知坎贝尔先生将获得一个更好的房间，答案选(A)。

**▼ Vocabulary Check**

laundry 洗衣 international 国际的 minibar (酒店的)迷你冰箱 fee 费用，  
消费 in full 全额 credit card 信用卡 check out 结账离开 in a hurry 匆忙 present  
提出；呈现 consume 消费 beverage 饮料 look into 调查 remove 去除 charge  
费用；对...索要费用 bring... to one's attention 使...引起某人的注意 depart 离开  
resign 辞职 position 职位 interview 对...进行面谈 in person 亲自，本人  
past 过去的 record 记录 in addition 另外，此外 upgrade 使提升，升级 suite  
套房 extra 额外的 acceptable 可接受的，合意的 apology 道歉 intend to 打算  
complimentary 免费赠送的

**Answer Sheet**

**Test 04**

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 05

101. (B) 102. (B) 103. (D) 104. (D) 105. (D) 106. (C) 107. (B) 108. (C) 109. (B) 110. (B)

111. (B) 112. (B) 113. (C) 114. (C) 115. (B) 116. (C) 117. (A) 118. (C) 119. (A) 120. (C)

121. (D) 122. (B) 123. (A) 124. (B) 125. (A) 126. (A) 127. (B) 128. (D) 129. (A) 130. (B)

131. (D) 132. (B) 133. (C) 134. (A) 135. (B) 136. (D) 137. (C) 138. (D) 139. (B) 140. (B)

141. (C) 142. (D) 143. (B) 144. (A) 145. (C) 146. (D) 147. (A) 148. (D) 149. (B) 150. (B)

151. (C) 152. (D) 153. (B) 154. (C) 155. (C) 156. (C) 157. (A) 158. (A) 159. (D) 160. (B)

161. (B) 162. (D) 163. (A) 164. (C) 165. (A) 166. (B) 167. (C) 168. (C) 169. (B) 170. (A)

171. (C) 172. (C) 173. (B) 174. (A) 175. (C) 176. (C) 177. (D) 178. (C) 179. (C) 180. (A)

181. (B) 182. (B) 183. (A) 184. (D) 185. (C) 186. (C) 187. (A) 188. (C) 189. (C) 190. (B)

191. (C) 192. (A) 193. (B) 194. (A) 195. (D) 196. (D) 197. (B) 198. (D) 199. (C) 200. (A)

**101** ----- economic growth rates have stagnated over the last 6 months, we cannot expect any rise in the value of the dollar.

(A) So (B) As

(C) For (D) Although

► 在过去的半年里，经济增长率一直处于停滞状态，因此我们不能期望美元有任何升值。

► 解析 逗号前后都已构成完整的结构，且横线位于句首，因此横线处应填入引导状语从句的从属连词。(A) so和(C) for是并列连词，故排除。根据句意，从句economic growth rates have stagnated over the last 6 months (在过去的半年里，经济增长率一直处于停滞状态) 应表示原因，故选(B) as。

102 It seems certain ----- our industry will be faced with multiple challenges in the near and medium term, principally because of changes in the international political landscape.

(A) because (B) that

(C) for (D) so

► 看起来我们的工业在中短期内将面临多重挑战，这其中最主要的原因在于国际政治局势的转变。

► 解析 横线后已构成完整的结构，句首的it指代的并不是特定的名词或名词短语，而是后面的句子，作形式主语，句子结构应为It seems certain + that 从句。引导名词性从句的连词(B) that正确。

103 One of the city's landmark department stores has filed for bankruptcy; however there is no indication that the historic building ----- will be demolished or redeveloped.

(A) it (B) its

(C) it's (D) itself

► 这个城市的一个地标性百货公司已经申请破产；尽管如此，没有迹象表明这栋有历史意义的建筑将被拆除或重建。

► 解析 横线位于主语the historic building和谓语will be demolished...之间，最恰当的是反身代词(D) itself。强调主语实施的动作或主语实施的动作影响到自身时，用反身代词。

104 Mitusa Motors today announced that its headquarters ----- to the port city of Kumamoto in order to take advantage of cheaper transportation costs.

(A) relocated (B) relocating

(C) have relocated (D) will be relocated

► 米突萨汽车公司今天宣布将总部迁到港口城市熊本，以利用更低廉的

运输成本。

► 解析 横线后有地点状语to the port city of Kumamoto (往港口城市熊本)，而且its headquarters是relocate的宾语，因此横线处需填入relocate (搬迁，迁移) 的被动语态。故选 (D) will be relocated。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

economic growth rates 经济增长率

stagnate (使) 停滞；(使) 变萧条

over the last 6 months 在过去半年里

expect 盼望，期望；预料

rise 上升；增加

value 价值；价值观

seem 好像，似乎

certain 必然的；肯定的；确信的

be faced with 面临...

multiple 多重的；复杂的

challenge 挑战

in the near and medium term 在中短期

principally 主要地

international political landscape 国际政治局势

landmark 路标，地标；里程碑；界标

department store 百货商店

file for bankruptcy 申请破产

indication 表明，显示；象征

historic 历史上著名的，具有重大历史意义的

demolish 拆毁；破坏；粉碎

redevelop 重建；重新开发

announce 宣布

headquarters 总部

take advantage of 利用；占…的便宜

cheap 便宜的

transportation cost 运输成本

relocate 搬迁，迁移

**105** Any reports produced by this department should be edited and proofread ----- by someone other than the writer.

- (A) equally (B) apparently
- (C) exclusively (D) thoroughly

► 这个部门作出的任何报告都应该由作者以外的人彻底修订和校对。

► 解析 本题需选择适当词义的副词。与 **should be edited and proofread** (应该修订和校对) 语意最连贯的是 (D) **thoroughly** (彻底地, 详尽地) 。

**106** The minerals boom has brought about an economic boom, which in turn has meant that real estate values have ----- to record levels.

- (A) rose (B) raised
- (C) risen (D) been raising

► 矿业繁荣带来了经济繁荣，这转而意味着房地产行业已经上升到创纪录的水平。

► 解析 本题需正确区分及物动词 **raise** 和不及物动词 **rise**。to **record levels** (创纪录的水平) 并非宾语，而是表示程度的状语，因此横

线处需填入不及物动词。因横线前有表示现在完成时的have, 故选 (C) risen。

**107** In response to our question on overall customer satisfaction, 23% of respondents indicated that they were somewhat or very -----.

- (A) dissatisfy (B) dissatisfied  
(C) dissatisfying (D) are dissatisfied

► 在回答我们关于整体客户满意度的问题时，23%的受访者表明他们有些或非常不满意。

► 解析 本题考查分词（现在分词或过去分词）作表语。分词作表语时，如果主语与表语为被动关系，用过去分词；如果是主动关系，则用现在分词。*they (=23% of respondents)* 和*dissatisfy*（使不满；使不服）是被动关系，故选 (B) dissatisfied。

**108** A new strategic plan ----- increasing productivity was introduced at the last meeting of the board of directors.

- (A) in (B) by  
(C) for (D) to

► 上次董事会上介绍了一个旨在提高生产力的新战略计划。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的介词。*increasing productivity*（提高生产力）是*strategic plan*（战略计划）的目的，因此选择表示目的的介词 (C) for。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

produce 生产，制造

edit 修订，编辑

proofread 校对

equally 相等地，公平地

apparently 表面上，似乎

exclusively 专门地；独占地

thoroughly 彻底地

mineral 矿物；矿物的

bring about 带来，引起；使发生；致使

economic boom 经济繁荣

in turn 转而；相应地；依次地，轮流地

real estate 房地产

value 价值

record 创纪录的，空前的；记录

rise 上升，上涨

raise 提高；养育；举起

in response to 回答，作为对...的答复；响应

overall 全体的；全部地

customer satisfaction 客户满意度

respondent 调查对象，回答问题的人

indicate 表明；指出，指示

somewhat 有点儿，稍微

strategic plan 战略计划

increase 增加，增进

productivity 生产力；生产率

introduce 介绍；引进

the board of directors 董事会

**109** Employees at the Maroubra plant were ----- that operations would cease in approximately 6 months and that generous retirement packages would be given to all employees.

- (A) informing (B) informed
- (C) informative (D) Information

► 马鲁巴工厂的员工接到通知，工厂将在约6个月后停止经营并且会发给每位员工丰厚的退休金。

► 解析 本句是由inform A that B句型转换成被动语态的句子。答案是 (B) informed。

**110** The president ----- his difficult childhood with giving him the strength of character needed to succeed in a fiercely competitive environment.

- (A) provides (B) credits
- (C) rewards (D) presents

► 总统认为他艰苦的童年给了他在激烈的竞争环境中取胜所需的坚强性格。

► 解析 备选答案中的动词都可用于“动词+ A with B”的结构，因此需要一一代入后分析全句，选择最符合句意的动词。最恰当的是credit A with B (把B归功于A)。provide A with B (给A提供B)，reward A with B (以B报答A)，present A with B (给A赠送B) 都不符合句意。

**111** ----- any surprise submissions this afternoon, the court case should be wrapped up today after 2 years of bitter wrangling.

- (A) Declining (B) Barring
- (C) Allowing (D) Regretting

► 除非今天下午有意外提出的意见，否则这起法院诉讼案应该在经历了两年激烈辩驳后的今天结束。

► 解析 \_\_\_\_\_ any surprise submissions this afternoon应该是表示“除非今天下午有意外提出的意见”的条件状语从句，答案是 (B) barring (除非，除了)。

**112** When operating in a new culture, it is very important to be ----- of local

practices which, at first sight, may seem strange.

- (A) respect (B) **respectful**
- (C) respective (D) respectively

► 在新文化中经营时，尊重当地习俗很重要，尽管这些习俗乍一看可能很奇怪。

► **解析** 横线处所填单词作be的表语，因此排除动词 (A) respect 和副词 (D) respectively。句意应为“尊重当地习俗很重要，尽管这些习俗乍一看可能很奇怪”，故选 (B) **respectful** (尊重的)。(C) **respective** 表示“各自的，分别的”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

operation 运作，经营

cease 停止，中止

approximately 大约，近乎

generous 大量的，丰富的；大方的

retirement packages 退休金，退休福利

inform 通知，知会

childhood 童年

strength 毅力；力量；实力

character 性格

succeed 成功

fiercely 激烈地

competitive 竞争的；有竞争力的

environment 环境

submission (向法官提出的) 看法，意见

court case 法院诉讼案

wrap up (圆满) 完成; 伪装; 包起来

wrangle 争论, 辩驳

operate 经营, 营业; 运转, 工作

practices 习俗, 惯例; 实践; 练习

at first sight 初看上去, 乍一看

seem 好像, 似乎

strange 奇怪的; 陌生的

113 The report by Absolute Consultants advised that at least ----- year will be required before the company can attain profitability.

(A) other (B) others

(C) another (D) the other

► 独立顾问公司的报告表明公司实现盈利至少还需要一年。

► 解析 横线处需填入修饰单数名词year的限定词。答案是 (C) another。another 后接名词单数, other后接名词复数。

114 ----- that it is undesirable to treat our production line workers like robots, we have introduced a policy of frequent job rotations.

(A) Recognize (B) Recognized

(C) Recognizing (D) Having been recognized

► 我们意识到把生产线工人像机器人一样对待是不得人心的, 于是引入了频繁的工作轮换制度。

► 解析 that引导的从句是横线处所填动词的宾语, 且recognize的动作实施者就是逗号后主句的主语we。因此\_\_\_\_\_ that it is undesirable... robots应是分词短语作状语, 故选 (C) recognizing。

115 The Personnel Department has lost no time seeking a ----- for Dr. Roberts,

who recently retired after 30 years of service.

(A) consideration (B) replacement

(C) maintenance (D) position

► 人力资源部一直在抓紧时间寻找罗伯茨博士的接班人，他已工作了30年，最近刚退休。

► 解析 “罗伯茨博士的接班人”的句意最恰当，故选 (B) replacement (后任；代替，替换)。replacement for sb. 表示“某人的接班人”，find / look for/ seek a replacement for... 表示“寻找…的接班人”。

**116** Any employee wishing to terminate his or her employment before the end of the contract may do so after giving 30 days written -----.

(A) sign (B) contact

(C) notice (D) approval

► 任何想要在合同期满之前终止雇佣关系的员工可以提前30天提交书面通知。

► 解析 在合同到期前辞去工作时，需要事先提交辞职信之类的书面通知。答案是 (C) notice (通知) 。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

advise 通知；建议；劝告

at least 至少

require 需要；要求

attain 实现；达到，完成

profitability 盈利；收益性，利润率

undesirable 不得人心的，不受欢迎的

treat 对待；看待；款待

production line worker 生产线工人

introduce 引进，采用；介绍

frequent 频繁的

job rotation 岗位轮换，工作轮换

lose no time 不失时机，抓紧时间

retire 退休

after 30 years of service 在工作了30年后

terminate one's employment 终止雇佣关系

contract 合同；契约

30 days written notice 提前30天递交的书面通知

117 The task of the high-profile planning committee will be to ----- the Asian Games organizers to choose our city as the site of the next games.

(A) convince (B) dispose

(C) present (D) state

► 计划委员会备受瞩目的任务是说服亚运会组织者选择我市作为下一届运动会的举办地。

► 解析 \_\_\_\_\_ the Asian Games organizers to choose our city as the site of the next games 是“动词+宾语+不定式”的结构。只有 (A) convince 符合。convince sb. to do 表示“说服某人做某事”。

118 Government regulations state that no one can be ----- to the closed reading room without first obtaining a security clearance.

(A) suited (B) required

(C) admitted (D) disposed

► 政府法规规定，没有进行安全审查之前不能进入这间不对外开放的阅览室。

► 解析 根据no one can be, to the closed reading room, without first obtaining a security clearance等內容，应选 (C) admitted。

119 There can be no doubt that our Marketing Department has grown ----- confidence and ability with each new success.

- (A) in (B) with  
(C) among (D) between

►毫无疑问，随着每一次新成功，我们市场部的信心和能力都得到了提高。

► 解析 提高的具体范围是confidence and ability，故选表示特定范围的介词 (A) in。

120 The catering unit ----- that all patrons complete the questionnaire so that we can provide the best possible service at the most reasonable cost.

- (A) assures (B) questions  
(C) requests (D) understands

► 餐饮单位请求所有的顾客完成调查问卷，以便我们以最合理的成本提供尽可能最优质的服务。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的动词。that引导的从句内容为“所有的顾客完成调查问卷”，so that后接的是意为“以便我们能以最合理的成本提供尽可能最优质的服务”的目的状语从句，横线处需填入向顾客提出请求的动词。答案是 (C) requests。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

task 任务；工作；作业

high-profile 备受瞩目的；高姿态的

planning committee 计划委员会

organizer 组织者；创立者

choose 选择

site 地点，场所；位置

government regulations 政府法规

state 规定；陈述；说明

closed 不是对所有人都开放的；封闭的；关闭的

reading room 阅览室

obtain 获得；得到

security clearance 安全调查；(对参加秘密工作人员等进行的)忠诚调查

no doubt 毋庸置疑

grow 提高，增长；成长

confidence 自信；信任

catering unit 餐饮单位

patron 顾客；赞助人

complete 填写(表格)；完成

questionnaire 调查问卷

reasonable 合理的；通情达理的

121 New procedures for the operation of the security system will ----- to ensure that there are no more delays in accessing the building on weekends.

(A) introduce (B) introducing

(C) introduction (D) be introduced

► 将引入安全系统的新操作程序，以确保周末能顺利出入大厦。

► 解析 will后接动词原形，因主语new procedures与introduce之间是被动关系，故选被动语态 (D) be introduced。

122 ----- application procedures have resulted in a drop in interest in our investment and other financial services packages.

(A) Complicating (B) Complicated

(C) Complicates (D) Complicate

► 复杂的申请步骤已经导致人们对我们的投资和其他金融服务套餐的兴趣下降。

► 解析 横线处需要填入修饰主语application procedures的形容词。答案是 (B) complicated (复杂的)。

123 Customers need to consider carefully ----- kind of interior fittings will best satisfy both their needs and tastes.

(A) which (B) since

(C) that (D) as

► 顾客需要仔细考虑哪种室内装修最满足他们的需求和品味。

► 解析 横线处所填单词修饰名词kind，且横线后应构成名词性从句。答案是 (A) which。

124 Before adding new stocks ----- your investment portfolio, why not attend one of our investment seminars, where you will be able to meet our consultants in a small group setting?

(A) at (B) to

(C) for (D) with

► 在把新股票列入您的投资组合中前，为什么不参加我们的投资讲座呢？您将能在小班中见到我们的顾问。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的介词。根据句意，应取add A to B (把A加到B) 的结构，故选 (B) to。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

procedure 程序，步骤；手续

operation 操作；运转，运作

security system 安全系统

ensure 保证，担保

delay 耽搁，延误

access 进入；使用；访问

application 申请；应用

result in 导致；引起

drop 降低；落下

interest 兴趣；利益

investment 投资

financial 财政的，金融的

consider 考虑；认为

carefully 仔细地，小心地

interior fitting 室内装修

satisfy 满足(需求、需要等)；使满意

need 需要；必需品

taste 品味；味道

add A to B 把A加到B

investment portfolio 投资(证券)组合

attend 参加，出席

**125** Mining operations at the southwestern mine have been ----- until the question of ownership has been resolved by the courts.

(A) halted (B) carried

(C) endured (D) registered

► 西南矿井的采矿作业已经被停止，直到法院解决所有权问题才可重新

开工。

► 解析 根据状语从句 until the question of ownership has been resolved by the courts (直到法院解决所有权问题为止), 最恰当的是 (A) halted。

126 All employees are reminded that there is much satisfaction to be gained from ----- the community in some voluntary capacity.

- (A) serving (B) deserving
- (C) reserving (D) preserving

► 所有员工被提醒在某些志愿者工作中, 为社区服务能获得很高的满意度。

► 解析 横线处需要填入被 in some voluntary capacity 修饰、以 the community 为宾语的动词, 符合句意的是 (A) serving。

127 ----- planning requires practical knowledge, attention to detail, an ability to listen to all stake-holders, and flexibility.

- (A) Attentive (B) Effective
- (C) Active (D) Subjective

► 有效的规划需要实践知识, 对细节的关注, 听取所有利益相关者意见的能力, 以及灵活应变能力。

► 解析 本题需选择与 planning (计划, 规划) 语意连贯的形容词。 (A) attentive (注意的, 留心的) 主要形容人物性格。 (C) active (活跃的, 积极的) 和 (D) subjective (主观的) 语意上不连贯, 故排除。答案是 (B) effective (有效的)。 effective planning 这一词组的使用频率很高。

128 The purpose of this planning meeting is to ensure that our move to the new site will not cause any ----- in our services.

- (A) illusion (B) corruption
- (C) instruction (D) interruption

► 这次规划会议的目的就是确保公司搬迁新址不会引起我们服务的中断。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的名词。因our move to the new site (搬迁新址)，可能会发生“服务的中断”。答案是 (D) interruption (中断；干扰)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

mine 矿井；矿

ownership 所有权；物主，所有人

resolve 解决

remind 提醒；使想起

satisfaction 满意；满足

gain A from B 从B获得A

in voluntary capacity 在志愿者工作中

practical 实践的；实用的

attention 注意；关心

detail 细节

stake-holder 利益相关者

flexibility 灵活性；柔韧性

purpose 目的，意图

planning meeting 规划会议

ensure 保证；担保

move 迁移；移动；感动

site 地点，场所；位置

cause 引起；原因

129 The CEO of Griffin Investments said today that he had absolutely no hesitation

in ----- that his company had always operated within strict, ethical guidelines.

(A) affirming (B) completing

(C) orienting (D) expanding

► 格里芬投资公司的首席执行官今天毫不犹豫地肯定公司一直都在执行严格的道德指导方针。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的动词。以that his company had always operated within strict, ethical guidelines (他的公司一直都在执行严格的道德指导方针) 为宾语, 与he had absolutely no hesitation in (他毫不犹豫地...) 语意连贯的是 (A) affirming (肯定)。

130 ----- for any reason you are unable to attend tomorrow's meeting, please notify Ms. Clifton as soon as possible so that the catering arrangements can be modified.

(A) Though (B) If

(C) Except that (D) Unless

► 如果因任何原因您不能参加明天的会议, 请马上通知克利夫顿女士以便修改用餐安排。

► 解析 选择符合句意的从属连词。主句是祈使句please notify Ms. Clifton... arrangements can be modified, 从句应为条件句。答案是 (B) if。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

absolutely 完全地; 绝对地

hesitation 犹豫

strict 严格的; 严厉的

ethical 合乎道德的; 伦理的

guideline 指导方针, 准则

affirm 肯定属实; 断言

orient 使适应

expand 展开； 扩大

be unable to do 不能/不会 (做) ...

notify 通知； 报告

arrangement 安排； 准备

modify 变更； 修正

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following announcement.**

音乐厅将随着音乐活跃起来

阿尔伯特音乐厅和皇家音乐厅已经透露了它们在下个旺季的安排，演出内容包括从古典音乐到独角喜剧表演及其他许多介于两者之间的节目。

史密斯一家已经准备在阿尔伯特音乐厅成立100周年之际举行他们的首场演出。这个庄严肃穆的音乐厅也将于1月17日举办布鲁斯·桑顿音乐会，1月3日举办罗恩·加尼姆音乐会，1月9日举办特丽·莱特富特音乐会，2月12日、13日、14日举办民乐巨星朱迪丝·巴克曼的演唱会。

在皇家音乐厅的古典音乐系列中，将有美国女高音歌唱家罗斯玛丽·沃伊特、加拿大女高音歌唱家乔娜森·皮埃尔、加拿大男中音歌唱家梅尔·芬利以及波兰女低音歌唱家乔治·波德赖斯带来的表演。

**131** Albert Hall and Royal Hall have disclosed their schedules for the upcoming season, with everything ----- classical music to stand-up comedy acts and lots in between.

(A) over (B) at

(C) up (D) from

→classical music to stand-up comedy acts and lots in between  
是演出内容，classical music和stand-up comedy acts是不同种类的艺术形式。按照句意，应该使用表示范围的from... to... (从…到...)。答案是(D)。

**132** (A) American Soprano Rosemary Voigt is very popular among people all over the world.

(B) The Smiths are set to make their debut at 100-year-old Albert Hall.

(C) Albert Hall and Royal Hall both have great seating capacity.

(D) The folk superstar Judith Bachman is more famous than the Canadian baritone Mel Finley.

→下句说“这个庄严肃穆的音乐厅也将于……举办……”。可知，横线处句子应该描述音乐厅的演出信息，故选 (B)。

**133** The venerable venue ----- will host Bruce Thornton on January 17, Ron Ghanem on January 3, Terry Lightfoot on January 9, and folk superstar Judith Bachman on February 12, 13, and 14.

(A) besides (B) of

(C) also (D) either

→前一句提到史密斯一家将在阿尔伯特音乐厅首次登台，之后又介绍了几位艺术家的演出安排，故最恰当的是 (C) also。

**134** At Royal Hall, in its classical -----, American soprano Rosemary Voigt, Canadian soprano Jonathon Pierre, Canadian baritone Mel Finley, and Polish contralto George Podles are on the bill.

(A) series (B) steps

(C) occasions (D) separations

→横线后列举了女高音歌唱家、男中音歌唱家、女低音歌唱家的名字，因此 (A) series (系列) 最恰当。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

come to life 变得活跃；苏醒

disclose 透露；揭露

upcoming 即将来临的

from... to... 从...到...

**stand-up** (喜剧节目) 单人表演的; 直立的

**act** 表演; 动作

**make one's debut** 某人首次亮相

**venerable** 令人尊重的

**venue** 地点, 场所

**host** 举办, 主办; 主人

**soprano** 女高音歌唱家

**baritone** 男中音歌唱家

**contralto** 女低音歌唱家

**bill** 节目单; 账单; 钞票

**occasion** 场合, 时机

**separation** 分离

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following news article.**

## 索恩山销售

6月增长124%

翠马特的住房报告将索恩山列为6月销售冠军。

索恩山这个月的销售量达330套, 比5月147套的销售记录增长了124%。这次销售量激增归功于萨克斯顿集团推出的全新的、价格适中的“家, 甜蜜之家”小区所取得的巨大成功。

在第一个周末, “家, 甜蜜之家”就售完了它在索恩山地区的全部152套存房。多伦多地区, 包括北约克、东约克、怡陶碧谷、约克和多伦多市中心, 也拥有16%的稳定增长。整个市场销售量比5月增长了5%。

**135** Sales in Thornhill increased by 124%, with 330 sales ----- to a May tally of 147.

- (A) comparisons (B) compared
- (C) comparing (D) comparative

→按照句意，横线处所填单词应表示“与…比较”，答案是 (B) compared。compared to是表示“与…比较，与…相比”的常用词组。

**136** This dramatic ----- was the result of the outstanding success of the Saxton Group's launch of their new, affordable subdivision Home Sweet Home.

- (A) decrease (B) lift
- (C) reduction (D) increase

→本句主要是在说明销售量增长的原因，因此最恰当的是 (D) increase (增加，增长)。

**137** A more ----- increase of 16% was recorded in the Toronto region, comprised of North York, East York, Etobicoke, York, and Central Toronto.

- (A) cautious (B) careful
- (C) moderate (D) deliberate

→横线处需填入与increase语意连贯的形容词。答案是 (C) moderate (稳健的，适度的)。

**138** (A) Home Sweet Home has only 200-unit inventory in the Thornhill area.

- (B) It just took two weeks for Thornhill to completely sell out its inventory.
- (C) More than 100 sales were realized in Thornhill in May and July.
- (D) The total market area experienced a 5% increase in sales over May.

→围绕“翠马特的住房报告”，文章第一、二段分别详述销售量增长的结果及原因。横线处句子应描述整个市场住房销售量的情况才与原文意思连贯，故选 (D)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

ranking 排名；等级；顺序

compared to 与...相比

tally 记录；记账；得分

dramatic 急剧的，巨大的；戏剧的

outstanding 突出的，明显的；杰出的；未偿付的

launch 上市；投入

affordable 负担得起的，不太贵的

subdivision (为出售而划分的)住宅小区分支；分部

inventory 存货清单；详细目录

moderate 稳健的；适度的；中等的

be comprised of 由...组成

comparison 比较；对照

comparative 比较的

decrease 减少

lift 举起；提高

reduction 缩小，降低

cautious 谨慎的，小心的

deliberate 深思熟虑的；故意的

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following advertisement.**

造梦者

让您的夜晚变得舒适的专业机构

造梦者Plus以人人都在谈论的独家螺旋弹簧系统为特色。

在过去的50年里，造梦者的专家们通过我们经实验证实的可靠技术，倾注了时间和心血为美国人民带来舒适的夜间休息。

与本行业中使用的任何传统弹簧系统相比，造梦者Plus的弹簧圈数都是其他品牌的近两倍。我们使用优质、舒适的表层和面料，保证床的表层舒适、耐用。

通过增加两排外圈线的厚度，造梦者Plus为您提供了一个更坚固的床边，使可用的接触面积更大，并防止产生“滚下床”的感觉。

139 The Dreamaker Plus ----- the exclusive coil system everyone's been talking about.

- (A) takes (B) features
- (C) accounts (D) calculates

→ The Dreamaker Plus 是产品名，the exclusive coil system 是产品特点。最符合句意的是动词features（以…为特色），故选 (B)。

140 For the past 50 years, the experts at Dreamaker have dedicated their time and effort to bring the Americans a good night's rest by using our reliable and ----- technology.

- (A) proves (B) proven
- (C) proving (D) prove

→ 并列连词and 前后词性应保持一致。可知，横线处应填形容词，故选 (B) proven（经过证实的）。

141 (A) Experts at the Dreamaker have spent less than 50 years studying the coil system.

(B) The exclusive coil system of the Dreamaker Plus is very popular among Americans.

(C) Quality comfort layers and fabrics have been used to ensure a comfortable and durable sleeping surface.

- (D) The number of coils does a great matter in making comfortable beds.

→ 本文介绍造梦者Plus为美国人带来舒适睡眠的方法。上句介绍其螺旋弹簧系统的独特之处。可知，横线处应该继续介绍这种床垫材质好在哪里，故选 (C)。

142 By increasing the wire thickness in the outer two rows, Dreamaker Plus ----- a firmer seating edge, increases the useable sleeping space, and helps to prevent that “roll out of bed” feeling.

(A) provide (B) provisions

(C) providing (D) provides

→ 横线处需填入动词，因主语是第三人称单数，故选 (D) provides。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

comfortable 舒服的；愉快的

feature 以...为特色；特征，特色

exclusive 独家的；排他的，不包括的

coil 线圈；环绕

expert 专家

dedicate one's time and effort 奉献某人的时间和精力

reliable 可靠的，可信赖的

proven 被证明的，经过证实的

conventional 传统的，常规的，惯例的

nearly 几乎，差不多

twice 两倍；两次

quality 优质的；品质

layer 层，表层

fabric 面料，织物；结构

ensure 确保；保证；担保

durable 耐用的，持久的

wire 金属线；电线

thickness 厚度

outer 外部的，外层的

row 排，行

firm 牢固的；坚强的

useable 可用的；适用的

prevent 阻止，避免

calculate 计算；打算，计划

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following letter.**

米歇尔·L·辛诺特

米特尔有限公司

蓝兹多恩路45号

西雅图，华盛顿州

亲爱的辛诺特女士：

史蒂文·戴维斯先生目前是贵公司的初级会计师，他最近对我们公司的一个类似职位表示很感兴趣，并提供了您的名字作为推荐人。

如果您能提供任何关于他的业绩方面的信息，我将非常感激。此外，如果您能评价一下他在贵公司的工作情况并谈谈您对于戴维斯先生在一个大型的业务繁忙部门担任会计并履行全责的看法，我将不胜感激。

我十分清楚戴维斯先生毕业于乔治·布朗学院并取得了会计文凭，但是我对他在作为您部下时期的工作表现更感兴趣。

如果您能提供任何其他您认为对我有用的信息，我将非常感激。在此

先对您表示感谢，您提供的任何信息我都会严格保密。

真诚的，

布雷恩·S·辛普森

财务部经理

克拉姆公司

(206) 755 8956

143 Mr. Steven Davis, who is currently employed as a junior accountant at your firm, has recently shown his interest in a similar post with ----- and has provided your name as a reference.

(A) you (B) us

(C) them (D) him

→句意应为“贵公司的初级会计师史蒂文·戴维斯最近对我们公司的一个类似职位表示很感兴趣…”。答案是 (B) us。

144 (A) I would be grateful to receive any information regarding his work

achievements.

(B) It seems that Mr. Steven Davis has abundant work experience.

(C) I'm satisfied with Mr. Steven Davis's work ethic, character and achievements.

(D) All information about Mr. Steven Davis is treated as confidential.

→下句写信人询问有关史蒂文·戴维斯的工作情况。由Furthermore可知，横线处也是询问他的工作业绩，故选 (A)。

145 Furthermore, if you can provide your personal views of how his ----- with you have been and what your opinion is regarding Mr. Davis taking on full responsibility as an accountant in a very large and busy department, I would appreciate it.

(A) facilities (B) values

(C) services (D) opportunities

→ 给辛诺特写信是为了深入了解史蒂文·戴维斯，因此句意要表达“有关他在贵公司的工作表现，如果您能提供一些个人意见…”。答案是 (C) services。

**146** I am ----- aware that Mr. Davis graduated from George Brown College with an accounting degree but I am more interested in how he has performed under your supervision since he began working for you.

(A) enough (B) thoroughly

(C) entirely (D) fully

→ (A) enough 修饰形容词或副词时一般位于其后，可排除；常与 aware 搭配使用的副词是 (D) fully (充分地，完全地)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

currently 现在，当前

employ 雇用

accountant 会计员，会计师

firm 公司；坚定的

show interest in 对…表现出兴趣

similar 类似的；相似的

post 职位；邮递

reference 证明人；推荐人

grateful 感谢的，感激的

regarding 关于

achievement 成就；达到

furthermore 此外；而且

view 看法，观点；视图

responsibility 责任

appreciate 感激；欣赏

aware 知道的；意识到的

cf. be fully aware that 十分清楚；充分意识到

graduate from 从…毕业

accounting degree 会计学学位

be interested in 对…有兴趣

perform 表现；表演

under one's supervision 在某人的管理下；在某人的监督下

in advance 预先，事先；在前面

treat 对待，看待

strictly 严格地

confidential 机密的

**Questions 147-148 refer to the following text message chain.**

曼迪·詹金斯 [上午11:50]

你好，蒂雷尔。你看过我早先通过电子邮件发给你的信了吗？

蒂雷尔·史密斯 [上午11:51]

我看过了，但你需要做几处修改。艾伦先生修改了我们提供给埃文斯女士的合同里的条款。

曼迪·詹金斯 [上午11:52]

我没有意识到这一点。我需要现在到你办公室去讨论这个问题吗？

蒂雷尔·史密斯 [上午11:53]

我和一位客户有一个午餐会议。你何不3点钟到这儿来？

曼迪·詹金斯 [上午11:55]

可以。要编辑文件，还要在邮局下班之前赶到那里，时间应该够用。

**147** At 11:53 A.M., what does Mr. Smith mean when he writes, "I've got a lunch meeting with a client"?

- (A) He cannot meet Ms. Jenkins now.
- (B) He just left the office.
- (C) He will be absent from work all day.
- (D) He wants Ms. Jenkins to go with him.

上午11点53分，史密斯先生写道“我和一位客户有一个午餐会议”，他是什么意思？

- (A) 他现在不能会见詹金斯女士。
- (B) 他刚离开办公室。
- (C) 他一整天都不会在公司。
- (D) 他想让詹金斯女士和他一起去。

→ 詹金斯女士询问她现在能否到史密斯先生的办公室去讨论问题，史密斯先生回复说他和一位客户有一个午餐会议，并建议詹金斯女士3点再来，意思就是目前他没有时间，不能和詹金斯女士见面。答案是 (A)。

**148** What does Ms. Jenkins suggest about the letter?

- (A) She has already printed it.
- (B) Mr. Smith has to sign it.
- (C) The client wants it hand-delivered.
- (D) It needs to be mailed today.

对于这封信件，詹金斯女士暗示了什么？

- (A) 她已经把它打印出来了。
- (B) 史密斯先生必须签字。
- (C) 客户要求专人递送。
- (D) 今天需要邮寄出去。

→ 史密斯先生告诉詹金斯女士，信件内容有几处需要修改，并建议了见面前讨论的时间。詹金斯女士回复说要编辑文件，还要在邮局下班之前赶到那里，时间应该够用。由此可知，这封信件修改之后需要打印出来，今天就得邮寄出去。答案是 (D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

review 审阅 check out 了解清楚，查实 alter 更改，变更 term 条款  
contract 合同；协议 discuss 讨论，谈论 client 客户，顾客 edit 编辑  
document 文件 post office 邮局 absent 不在场的，缺席的 hand-deliver 专人递送，亲手递送 mail 寄出，邮寄

**Questions 149-151** refer to the following message.

日期：1月22日

致：玛丽·穆尔

自：鲁珀特·贝克

回复：法国春天餐具广告活动的建议时间安排

这是我们迄今最大的项目之一，所以大家都忙碌起来吧。这是我建议的时间表。如表中所示，我们和客户第一次见面的时间是下周一，而且最终的设计产品必须在3月1日前完成并得到客户的认可。

<b>1月25日 周一</b>	和法国春天市场部人员开会
<b>1月26日周二</b>	我们先集体讨论，然后分头执行这些创意。
<b>1月29日周五</b>	我安排了整个工作小组去法国春天展览中心参观。
<b>1月30日周六</b>	让我们在工作室会面，查看设计并进行讨论。
<b>2月4日 周四</b>	确定首个展示会对开页
<b>2月8日 周一</b>	首次针对客户的展示会
<b>2月8日之后</b>	努力做好最后的展示会

你们认为这样安排如何？请今天把意见告诉我。你们都有我的电子邮箱。我的手机号码是224-0099。

#### 149 Why did Mr. Baker leave the message?

- (A) To ask for some assistance with the project
- (B) To receive feedback on a proposal**
- (C) To win a new project
- (D) To make an appointment for a meeting

为什么贝克先生要留这个信息？

- (A) 为这个项目寻求一些帮助
- (B) 为了得到某个提案的反馈**
- (C) 为了赢得一个新项目
- (D) 为了约定会议时间

→这是针对餐具类广告的提案，旨在寻求对方意见。答案是 (B)。

#### 150 When will the staff meet to assess and produce new ideas for the work?

(A) Monday, January 25

(B) Tuesday, January 26

(C) Saturday, January 30

(D) Monday, February 8

员工什么时候开会评估这个项目并提供新想法?

(A) 1月25日，周一

(B) 1月26日，周二

(C) 1月30日，周六

(D) 2月8日，周一

→星期二的日程内容为have a brainstorming session, 故答案是(B)。brainstorming意为“集体讨论”。

**151** What will Ms. Moore do after she reads the message?

(A) Submit the work she has done to Mr. Moore

(B) Give a presentation to the client

(C) Suggest her opinions on the timetable she received

(D) Get in touch with French Spring's marketing people

穆尔女士读完这个信息会做什么?

(A) 把她做好的工作交给见克先生

(B) 给客户作报告

(C) 对她收到的时间表提出建议

(D) 和法国春天市场部的人员取得联系

→穆尔女士需要将本人意见反馈给贝克先生。答案是 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

dinnerware 餐具 schedule 时间表；安排 timeline 时间表 portfolio (公司或机构提供的) 系列产品，系列服务，投资组合 approve 认可；批准 presentation 展示会；陈述；演讲 assistance 帮助；援助 assess 评估，评估

**Questions 152-154 refer to the following news report.**

纽约(4月14日)——纽约著名的机构，创建于1887年的温切斯特酒店，刚刚宣布其进军会议市场的打算。在今天的新闻稿上，酒店管理层宣布将拆除本酒店所拥有的相邻的几幢大楼，给新会议中心——温切斯特中心让地儿。纽约城市委员会已经批准了这个设计，其中包括由中庭连接到现有酒店的超现代设备。

纽约最成功的建筑师之一，备受赞誉的拉尔斯·思凡德森接受了这一挑战，他将在不破坏原有酒店优雅风格的前提下建造一个美丽又实用的新会议中心。“我的设计拟与这个美丽的维多利亚式建筑形成互补。它朴素而优雅，功能多样。中庭可召开非正式会议，而新会议中心将配备最先进的视听技术、大小不同的展厅，以及在不远处的健身俱乐部、餐厅和酒吧。我的目标是保留往昔世界的精华，同时让新中心的设计体现激动人心的反差。”

**152 What was NOT announced at the press meeting?**

- (A) A few nearby buildings near the hotel will be torn down.
- (B) The planned structure will be attached to the hotel.
- (C) The architectural sketch of the new building has been accepted by the city council.
- (D) The design of the new building has won the Architectural Design of the Year Award.

以下哪项没有在新闻发布会上宣布？

- (A) 酒店周围的几幢建筑将被拆除。
- (B) 规划的建筑将和现在的酒店相连。
- (C) 城市委员会通过了新大楼的建筑草图。

(D) 新建筑的设计赢得了年度建筑设计大奖。

→文中指出，酒店将拆除邻近的建筑物 (A)，建造与酒店相通的会议中心 (B)，其设计已经得到城市委员会的批准 (C)。答案是 (D)。

**153** What can be inferred about Lars Svendersen?

(A) He has a good chance of getting the job to design the new building.

**(B) He has already established himself with his work.**

(C) He has been nominated for the architect of the year award.

(D) He has a good relationship with the city council staff.

可以推断出关于拉尔斯·恩凡德森的什么信息？

(A) 他很有可能获得设计新大楼的工作。

(B) 他已经在事业上有所成就。

(C) 他已经获得了年度设计大奖提名。

(D) 他和城市委员会的关系很好。

→拉尔斯·恩凡德森已经是纽约最成功的建筑师之一，故答案是 (B)。

**154** What will the new convention center NOT have in its new building?

(A) Restaurants

(B) A fitness center

**(C) Theaters**

(D) Exhibition halls

新会议中心不包括哪项设施？

(A) 餐厅

(B) 健身中心

(C) 剧院

(D) 展厅

→文中提到的设施有：展厅、健身房、餐厅。故答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

institution 机构；制度 announce 宣布 intention 打算，意图 convention 会议；公约 press release 新闻(发布)稿 management 管理人员；管理部门 demolish 拆毁；毁坏 adjacent 毗邻的，靠近的 make way for 让路，为...开路 council 委员会 involve 包含；使陷入 facility 设备 link 连接 existing 现有的 atrium 中庭 architect 建筑师 challenge 挑战 functional 实用的，有作用的 diminish 减少 elegance 高雅 complement 补充；补足 understated 朴素的；淡雅的 multi-functional 多功能的 conserve 保存；节省 stimulating 刺激的 contrast 对比；差别 nearby 附近的 attach 连接；使附属 nominate 提名

**Questions 155-157 refer to the following letter.**

2018年12月1日

杰茜卡·鲁宾逊

米勒路25号

萨克拉曼多，加利福尼亚州 邮编：95852

亲爱的鲁宾逊女士：

我们最近收到了贵公司新款角磨机的订单，这款角磨机是贵公司的销售推荐我们纳入我们“能工巧匠”产品系列的。尽管我们只在最近两周备了一些货，但是我们已经处理了三宗退货了。客户投诉说锁环扣不紧，导致砂轮脱落。

你们可以想象我们当时有多尴尬。这种情况真的很危险，我们建议贵公司立即停止供应这种产品。你们也应该发出召回通知。

我们要退回这整批订单。大多数产品仍包装完好。我知道你们的电动工具质量一直很不错，所以我希望你们能尽快解决这个问题以免声誉受损。

请将整批货物的货运凭单发给我们。

真诚的，  
保罗·里奇曼  
门市店经理

**155 What is the purpose of the letter?**

- (A) To suggest a different shipping method
- (B) To place an order for some power tools
- (C) To request a refund for faulty products**
- (D) To complain about a rude salesperson

这封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 建议一种不同的货运方法
- (B) 下订单订购一些电动工具
- (C) 要求退还残次商品的货款
- (D) 投诉一位态度恶劣的销售员

→因新产品有严重的质量问题，因此卖场负责人决定退货。答案是(C)。

**156 What does the sender suggest should be done about the Angle Grinders?**

- (A) They should be packaged in stronger containers.
- (B) They should have a longer warranty period.
- (C) They should be taken off the store shelves.**
- (D) They should be reduced in price.

写信人建议怎样处理角磨机？

- (A) 它们应该被装在更坚固的箱子里。

(B) 它们应该有更长的保修期。

(C) 它们应该从商店下架。

(D) 它们应该降价。

→卖场负责人提议停止供应并召回已上架的产品。答案是 (C)。

**157** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Although we have only had them in stock for the last two weeks, we have already had 3 returns.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“Although we have only had them in stock for the last two weeks, we have already had 3 returns.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“尽管我们只在最近两周备了一些货，但是我们已经处理了三宗退货了”，是在指出问题，与“客户投诉”有关，该内容出现在第一段。答案为 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

angle 角 grinder 研磨机 handyman 能工巧匠；杂工 range 一系列；范围  
return 退货 complain 抱怨；控诉 properly 适当地 fall off 脱落；下降  
embarrassment 窘迫 dangerous 危险的 supply 供应；补给 immediately 立刻  
recall 召回；回想 reputation 名誉，声望 issue 发出；问题 credit notice (= credit note) 贷项凭单 (退货时发给的凭证，可换取等值的商品) shipping 运

送；船运 faulty (商品) 残次的；有错误的 rude 粗暴的 container 集装箱；容器 warranty (商品) 保用单；保修

**Questions 158-160** refer to the following information.

### 退房不必排队等候

### 节省时间的退房手续

为了更好地为顾客提供服务，所有在退房时需要的细节都已经在您入住时安排妥当。在您启程当天的一大早，请填完以下这个部分，并把它挂在门把上。在之后的一个小时里，消费明细会从门缝塞到您房间里。请检查一下收费明细是否正确。如果正确无误，给前台打电话即可。

小冰柜消费：\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

当您离开房间时请把钥匙放在床头柜上。

谢谢您入住格兰德套房。

**158** Where would this information be found?

- (A) In a hotel room
- (B) At the hotel front desk
- (C) On a notice board in the hotel lobby
- (D) At the hotel bar

这则信息可能在什么地方看到？

- (A) 酒店房间里
- (B) 酒店前台

(C) 酒店大厅的公告栏

(D) 酒店的酒吧

→为使客人在客房中就能办理退房手续，酒店准备了此退房手续说明。答案是 (A)。

**159** According to the information provided, what happens when a guest checks into the hotel?

(A) The guest gets added to the hotel's mailing list.

(B) A complimentary breakfast coupon is provided.

(C) The guest's luggage gets sent up the room.

(D) The check out information automatically gets prepared.

根据提供的信息，当客人入住酒店时会发生什么？

(A) 客人会被添加到酒店的通讯录上。

(B) 提供免费早餐券。

(C) 客人的行李会被送到房间里。

(D) 会自动准备好退房信息。

→退房所需的手续会在入住时就安排好。答案是 (D)。

**160** What can be inferred about the procedure mentioned?

(A) It must be checked with the front desk clerk before proceeding.

(B) It is made to facilitate the process of checking out.

(C) It can be read on the notice board on the first floor.

(D) It was made as a result of complaints received from the guests.

能推断出有关上述手续的什么信息？

(A) 按这个手续操作前必须和前台确认。

(B) 此举是为了使退房手续更简便。

- (C) 能在一楼的公告栏上看到。
- (D) 采用这一手续是因为遭到客人投诉。
- 此项服务是为了避免退房时因总服务台太拥挤而浪费客人的时间。答案是 (B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

time-saving 节省时间的 procedure 手续；程序，步骤 departure 离开；出发 doorknob 门把 statement 结算单 charge 费用 slip 偷偷地塞给；滑动 mini bar 小冰柜 nightstand 床头柜 complimentary 赠送的，免费的；恭维的 luggage 行李 facilitate 使便利 complaint 投诉；抱怨，诉苦

Questions 161-163 refer to the following movie review.

电影

5分制的评级

《在弥诺陶洛斯的迷宫中》

本片可能属于一个全新的流派。这是一部历史恐怖片，故事发生在数千年前的古希腊。本片拍摄于美丽的科莱特，它讲述了希腊各地漂亮的年轻人被送给弥诺陶洛斯作为祭品。希腊岛屿闪烁的阳光和神秘的弥诺陶洛斯迷宫的黑暗形成了绝妙的鲜明对比。这是一部扣人心弦的、极富视觉冲击力的电影。3.5分 本·金

《汗与血》

这部反映西班牙内战的纪实电影去年在多伦多电影节上实至名归地获得了影评人奖。这部用自然主义风格拍摄的电影描述了四位曾经亲密的朋友被战争分开后的生活。它用现实主义和戏剧性的手法描述了一幅被战争颠倒的世界的真实画卷。推荐。(英文字幕) 4分 简·史蒂文森

《威尼斯的年轻的心》

这是一次对“浪漫剧”的失败尝试。《威尼斯的年轻的心》尝试着用威尼斯的景色来给这个平常的小故事增添色彩，但是很显然它失败了。两对打算享受浪漫威尼斯假期的夫妇偶遇。他们结伴而行然后...您能猜到：发生了意想不到的“化学反应”。问题在于剧本和演技都太差以至于我们无法

对主角有过多的关注！不推荐。1分 M.H.

### 《红雨》

如果您喜欢那种油头滑脑的城里人无意中被困在险恶的乡村小镇之类的恐怖片，那就一定要去看这部片子。《红雨》出自惊悚大师吉姆·米德尔顿之手，制作效果极其精湛。虽然情节上并无新意，但是特技、装饰和编剧非常出色；演员虽然没有什么名气，但是演技一流。3.5分 简·史蒂文森

**161 Which movie received the best review?**

- (A) In the Minotaur's Maze
- (B) Sweat and Blood**
- (C) Young Hearts in Venice
- (D) Red Rain

哪部电影得到的评价最高？

- (A) 《在弥诺陶洛斯的迷宫》
- (B) 《汗与血》
- (C) 《威尼斯的年轻的心》
- (D) 《红雨》

→ 评价最高的电影得到了4分。答案是 (B)。

**162 What do In the Minotaur's Maze and Red Rain have in common?**

- (A) They were filmed in the same location.
- (B) They were directed by the same person.
- (C) They both bombed at the box office.
- (D) They received the same ratings.**

《在弥诺陶洛斯的迷宫》和《红雨》有什么共同点？

(A) 它们是在同一个地点拍摄的。

(B) 它们是由同一位导演指导的。

(C) 它们的票房都极差。

(D) 它们得到同样的评级。

→ 文中并没有提到《红雨》的拍摄地点，导演也不是同一人，票房成绩也不得而知。答案是 (D)。

**163** What does Jane Stevenson NOT mention about the movie Sweat and Blood?

(A) It was filmed during the Civil War.

(B) It received good reviews from the movie critics.

(C) It's a worthwhile movie to see.

(D) It is based on a true story.

简·史蒂文森没有提到电影《汗与血》的什么信息？

(A) 它是在内战时期拍摄的。

(B) 它得到了电影评论家的好评。

(C) 它值得一看。

(D) 它基于一个真实的故事。

→ 《汗与血》的题材为西班牙内战，但并不是在内战期间拍摄的。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

maze 迷宫 sacrifice 祭品；祭献 contrast 对比 mysterious 神秘的，不易解释的 stunningly 绝妙地，极好地 gripping 扣人心弦的 deservedly 应得地；理所当然地 critic 评论家 naturalistic 自然主义的 separate 分开，分离 subtitle 字幕；副题 awful 糟糕的；极坏的；可怕的 exploit 利用；运用 ordinary 平常的，普通的 utterly 完全地 intent on 打算；专心于 accidentally 偶然地，意外地 protagonist 主演，主角 city slicker 油头滑脑的城里人 unintentionally 无意中 sinister 邪恶的，不吉利的 finely 精致地 craft 精心制作 first-rate 第一流的，优秀的 film 拍摄电影；电影 direct 导演；指导 bomb

**Questions 164-165 refer to the following letter.**

9月25日

安德鲁·约翰逊

亚瑟路109号

芝加哥, 伊利诺伊州 邮编: 60010

亲爱的约翰逊先生:

请允许我代表泰科电器供应公司向您道歉。由于某种不明的原因, 您的订单没有通过正常的方式处理, 这导致了递送时间的延迟。

毫无疑问, 您非常希望在冬天真正来临之前能尽快收到电子取暖器。我们已经把您的订单优先处理, 您应该在明天或者后天收到货。

为表示友好, 我随信附送了一张能在任何泰科商店使用的代金券。

如果您有任何问题, 请与我联系, 电话: 977-0037。

真诚的,

卡萝尔·杰克曼

销售主管

**164 Why was the letter written?**

- (A) To provide a detailed explanation of the shipping procedure
- (B) To complain about a delivery that has not arrived
- (C) To respond to a letter received from a customer**
- (D) To apologize for sending the wrong item

写这封信的目的是什么?

- (A) 解释运货过程的细节
- (B) 投诉一批还未收到的货物
- (C) 回复客户的一封信
- (D) 为送错的货物道歉

→信中向约翰逊解释了订单配送延误的原因，并表示歉意。答案是(C)。

**165** How is Carol going to compensate Mr. Johnson for the mistake?

- (A) By providing a gift certificate to be used in the store
- (B) By reducing the price on this order
- (C) By delivering the products personally
- (D) By calling the delivery service to place a special order

因为此次失误，卡萝尔打算怎样补偿约翰逊先生？

- (A) 提供一张能在门市店使用的代金券
- (B) 降低订单的价格
- (C) 亲自送货
- (D) 打电话给货运公司安排快递

→为表示歉意，卡萝尔在信中附赠了代金券。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

apology 道歉，认错 process 处理；加工 delivery 投递；交付 anxious 渴望的；忧虑的；焦急的 priority 优先权；优先考虑的事 voucher 代金券 experience 经历；经验 hesitate 犹豫，迟疑 compensate 补偿；偿还 gift certificate 礼券

**Questions 166-167** refer to the following advertisement.

## 瑞奇蒙德

这套宽敞、装饰派艺术风格的公寓对于有眼力的买家来说是一个不可多得的机会。公寓所在大楼建于1938年，它保留着许多原有的独特装饰特征，而且大楼维护得很好。公寓包括三间卧室(两个能看到河景的主卧)、一间很大的起居室和一间分隔出来的餐厅，还有视野开阔的阳台。厨房和浴室在没有破坏原有风格的基础上重新装修得很优雅。这套公寓离繁华的哈克斯巴瑞路不远；它将舒适、罕见的典雅和便捷融为一体。现在就来看房吧！

- 三间卧室
- 餐厅
- 带阳台的、视野开阔的、宽敞正式的起居室
- 一楼停车位
- 许多原有的建筑特色
- 木质壁炉

请联系布雷恩·琼斯预约看房，电话：876-2288 / 555-2288。

**166** For whom is this advertisement most likely intended?

- (A) Building managers
- (B) Would-be homebuyers
- (C) Real estate agents
- (D) Architects

这则广告最可能是面向谁的？

- (A) 大楼经理
- (B) 潜在的买房者
- (C) 房地产经纪人
- (D) 建筑师

→ 本文是面向有意购房者的售房广告。答案是 (B)。would-be 与 potential (潜在的，可能的) 词义类似。

167 Which of the following amenities is NOT inclusive with the property?

- (A) A fireplace
- (B) Scenic bedrooms
- (C) Underground parking
- (D) A terrace

这套公寓不包括以下哪项设施？

- (A) 壁炉
- (B) 能看到优美风景的卧室
- (C) 地下停车位
- (D) 阳台

→ 此住宅的停车处在一楼。答案是 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

discerning 有眼力的；有识别力的 situate 使位于，使坐落于 decorative 装饰的，装潢的 feature 特征 plenty 大量地 sweeping 大范围的 tastefully 高雅地 vibrant 充满生气的 combine 使结合；兼备 elegance 高雅，典雅 convenience 方便 fireplace 壁炉 architect 建筑师 amenity 便利设施 property 房屋；房地产；财产

Questions 168-171 refer to the following online chat discussion.

贾斯廷·墨菲 [下午1:42]

埃德华兹先生通知我说，鉴于我们的经营规模一直在大幅扩张，他想给客户做一份目录。下周一前他要初稿。

休·鲁宾逊 [下午1:43]

时间不是很充裕。他有没有说要什么样子的？

贾斯廷·墨菲 [下午1:44]

我这里有一份清单，上面列举了一些要求。我们最好今天碰面一起过一遍。我们会需要大量的图片。有什么建议吗？

乔治·温特斯 [下午1:45]

我们不是有一些存档的照片吗？难道不能用吗？

休·鲁宾逊 [下午1:46]

那些不是专业水准的。我们需要更好看的图片。

贝琳达·卡特 [下午1:47]

我们可以再雇用克里斯托夫传媒的人。他们的摄影师去年给我们拍的照片很出色。

贾斯廷·墨菲 [下午1:48]

好主意。给他们打电话请一位摄影师明天过来，怎么样？另外，我们30分钟后在会议室碰面。

乔治·温特斯 [下午1:49]

我刚刚在客户的办公室里开完会。

贾斯廷·墨菲 [下午1:50]

那么尽快回来。如果你错过了重要内容，会有人跟你讲。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

inform 通知 catalog 目录 customer 顾客 expand 扩张 draft 草稿 a list of 一系列 requirement 要求 tons of 许多的 suggestion 建议 on file 存档, 归档 professional 专业的 photographer 摄影师 outstanding 杰出的 in the meantime 与此同时 gather 聚集 wrap up 圆满完成, 顺利结束(会议等) client 客户 as soon as possible 尽快 miss 错过 crucial 关键的, 极其重要的 fill sb. in 向某人提供最新信息 competitor 竞争者 assignment 任务 make a bid 出价, 投标 open for business 开始营业 contact 联系 attend a meeting 参加会议 note 笔记

**168** What are the writers mostly discussing?

- (A) A meeting
- (B) A competitor
- (C) A work assignment**
- (D) A photograph

谈话者们主要在谈论什么？

- (A) 一场会议
- (B) 一个竞争对手
- (C) 一项工作任务
- (D) 一张照片

→墨菲先生说，埃德华兹先生决定要给客户做一份目录，下周一前要初稿。后面内容则是对这项任务的讨论。答案是 (C)。

**169** What does Ms. Carter indicate about Kristof Media?

- (A) Several firms made lower bids than it.
- (B) It has been employed by her company before.**
- (C) She knows someone who is employed there.
- (D) The company opened for business last year.

关于克里斯托夫传媒公司，卡特女士表明了什么？

- (A) 有几家公司的报价低于这家。
- (B) 她所在的公司曾经雇用过这家公司。
- (C) 她认识这家公司里的某个员工。
- (D) 这家公司去年开始营业。

→卡特女士提议接着跟克里斯托夫传媒合作，说他们的摄影师去年拍摄的照片很出色。答案是 (B)。

**170** What will most likely happen tomorrow?

- (A) Some pictures will be taken.
- (B) Material will be printed.
- (C) A client will be signed.
- (D) A meeting with Mr. Edwards will be held.

明天最可能发生什么事情？

- (A) 拍一些照片。
- (B) 打印材料。
- (C) 签约一个客户。
- (D) 和埃德华兹先生开会。

→墨菲先生提议给克里斯托夫传媒公司打电话，请一位摄影师明天过来拍照。答案是 (A)。

**171** At 1:49 P.M., what does Mr. Winters mean when he writes, “I just wrapped up a meeting at a client’s office”?

- (A) He cannot make any suggestions.
- (B) He cannot contact Kristof Media.
- (C) He cannot attend a meeting.
- (D) He cannot review his notes.

在下午1:49，温特斯先生写“我刚刚在客户的办公室开完会”是什么意思？

- (A) 他给不出任何建议。
- (B) 他无法联系上克里斯托夫传媒公司。
- (C) 他无法参加会议。
- (D) 他无法查看他的笔记。

→墨菲先生说30分钟后开会，温特斯先生回复说他刚在客户的办公室那里开完会，言外之意是他来不及回到公司开会。答案是 (C)。

**Questions 172-175 refer to the following e-mail.**

收件人： Margaret@livingstone.com

发件人： gavinfoley@livingstone.com

主题： 恭喜！

玛格丽特，你好：

我首先要恭喜你。你可能猜到了，上周四你的面试进行得非常顺利。你申请我们巴黎办事处的职位已获批准。我们希望你能准备好于6月4日飞往巴黎，因为你大概需要一周的时间来适应新的工作环境。入职培训将从11日开始。

我了解到你的法语说得很流利，而且你在法国生活过一段时间。尽管如此，我强烈建议你去参加公司的移居课程，它会给你带来各种益处。例如：

- 你可以在离开前与一位私人辅导员巩固法语。这会对你在那边新职位的技术方面有特别大的帮助。

- 我们会为你提供一些法国法律系统和文化的讲座。

- 还有为你提供一些租房和支付服务费用方面的建议。

你知道，15年多来，我们公司在世界各地的不同城市设立了办事处，所以你真的应该充分利用我们的经验。

请今天给我打电话，或者给人事部打电话询问你入职培训的详细信息。我很高兴回答你的任何问题。

祝好！

加文·福利

**▼ Vocabulary Check**

congratulation 祝贺, 庆祝 tremendously 非常; 巨大地 approve 批准; 赞成  
adjust 使适应; 调整 environment 环境 work orientation 入职培训 fluently  
流利地 advise 劝告; 通知 advantage 优点, 优势; 好处 take advantage of 利用  
resettlement 再定居, 重新安置 benefit 好处; 福利 private 私人的; 秘密的  
particularly 特别; 尤其 aspect 方面 accommodation 住处; 膳宿 detail 细节;  
详细资料 colleague 同事, 同僚 bilingual 双语的 relocate (公司或工人的) 搬迁, 迁移

172 To whom is Mr. Foley writing this e-mail?

- (A) A new employee who has just joined the company
- (B) A colleague at a branch office in France
- (C) A co-worker who has shown an interest in relocating**
- (D) A staff member who works in the Personnel Department

福利先生的这封电子邮件是写给谁的?

- (A) 一位刚加入公司的新职员
- (B) 在法国分部的一位同事
- (C) 一位对(工作)调动有兴趣的同事
- (D) 在人事部工作的一位职员

→ 玛格丽特想到法国分公司工作。答案是 (C)。

173 For what reason will Margaret be given a week to spend in France?

- (A) To attend a conference
- (B) To have time to settle in**
- (C) To look for a job
- (D) To visit some clients

让玛格丽特在法国待一周的原因是什么?

- (A) 参加会议

(B) 有时间安顿下来

(C) 找工作

(D) 见一些客户

→这么做是为了让玛格丽特适应一下新环境。答案是 (B)。

**174 What can be inferred about Margaret?**

(A) She is bilingual.

(B) She is not happy about relocating.

(C) She majored in French in university.

(D) She has been with the company for 15 years.

能推断出有关玛格丽特的什么信息？

(A) 她能说两种语言。

(B) 她不喜欢(工作)调动。

(C) 她在大学主修法语。

(D) 她在公司工作15年了。

→她有在法国居住的经历，而且法语流利。答案是 (A)。

**175 In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?**

“This will particularly help you with the technical aspects involved in your new position over there.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“*This will particularly help you with the technical aspects involved in your new position over there.*”

in your new position over there.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“这会对你在那边新职位的技术方面有特别大的帮助”，是在说参加“移居课程”的好处，与[3]处所在段落的内容吻合。答案为(C)。

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following advertisement and e-mail.

## 圣乔治

### 媒体

圣乔治媒体是最成功的消费者媒体出版公司，旗下品牌包括《城市生活》、《电影评论》、《少年八卦》和《新娘和新郎》。圣乔治媒体目前正在招聘以下职位：

#### 市场营销部

- 主任，互动销售
- 财务经理
- 互动营销经理
- 销售经理

#### 网页制作部

- 项目经理
- 网络开发员
- 网络程序员 (至少两年工作经验)

如果您有任何问题或者对以上任何职位感兴趣的话，请把您的简历发

送到jslester@stgeorgemedia.com。

我们感谢每一位应聘者，但是，我们只会联系那些被选中参加面试的应聘者。

发件人: suziemiller@webstarters.com

收件人: jslester@stgeorgemedia.com

日期: 2018年12月8日

主题: 另一个可选的解决办法

早上好:

首先，我想提一下我是你们其中一本杂志的热心读者。你们杂志中的文章是关于现实问题的，我尤其喜欢读那些读者针对贵杂志上所刊时事发表自己意见的专栏。

我今天早上联系您的原因是我认为我目前能为你们提供一些帮助。我在浏览贵杂志时偶然看到你们的招聘广告。我马上给我在贵公司工作的朋友打电话询问了更多信息，了解到你们计划大幅改建公司网站，并正在寻找合适的人选。

据我了解，要组建一个成功的网站团队是一个漫长的过程。我也知道这需要很多经费。我在上一家公司管理过网站团队，我们也碰到过始料未及的问题。

网络首发公司创建于1990年，其宗旨是帮助像贵公司这样的企业建立和维护网站。我们有专业的团队来协调技术、设计和内容从而创建一个有效的网页。网络首发公司的开发团队结合了专业的平面设计、网络程序专业技术、先进的技能和网站营销知识，旨在设计一个视觉醒目、操作便捷的网站，使您成功实现商业目标。

我知道你们打算组建自己的网站团队，但是请考虑一下别的选择，比如外包给我们这样的公司。这可能是个更明智的选择。请考虑一下，可以给我打电话安排一次会议来讨论进一步的可行性。感谢您抽出时间阅读我的邮件。

苏西·米勒

董事长

网络首发公司

**176** What type of business has taken out the advertisement?

- (A) A web developing company
- (B) A television studio
- (C) A publishing company
- (D) A wedding boutique

这则广告是哪种公司发布的?

- (A) 网络开发公司
- (B) 电视演播室
- (C) 出版公司
- (D) 婚礼精品店

→第一篇文章是一家出版公司的招聘广告。答案是 (C)。

**177** Which of the following individuals would be most qualified for a position mentioned in the advertisement?

- (A) A recent college graduate with a degree in accounting
- (B) A sales representative who has two months of experience in his field
- (C) A human resources manager with 2 years of experience
- (D) A computer programmer with 5 years of hands-on experience

以下哪个人最符合广告中所提及职位的应聘资格?

- (A) 刚毕业的有会计学学位的大学生
- (B) 一位有两个月相关工作经验的销售代表

(C) 有两年工作经验的人力资源经理

(D) 有五年亲身经验的电脑程序员

→招聘的职位有财务和销售部门的管理人员、项目经理、网络开发员、具有两年以上经验的程序员等。符合要求的是 (D)。

**178 What is the main purpose of the e-mail?**

(A) To seek further information about an open position

(B) To find out about the results of a job interview

**(C) To show an alternative way of conducting business**

(D) To subscribe to a magazine at a discounted rate

这封电子邮件的主要目的是什么？

(A) 寻求有关空缺职位的更多信息

(B) 了解面试结果

(C) 指出另一种经营方法

(D) 以优惠价格订购一本杂志

→出版公司想招聘网络开发员，自行解决网站相关业务，但苏西认为网站的筹备及管理比较复杂，建议采用外包管理。

**179 What is NOT mentioned about Webstarters in the e-mail?**

(A) It was launched in 1990.

(B) It makes and maintains websites for companies.

**(C) It is in the process of expanding its staff.**

(D) Its owner has past experience in web-related work.

电子邮件中没有提到有关网络首发公司的什么信息？

(A) 该公司创建于1990年。

(B) 它为公司制作和维护网站。

(C) 它正打算招聘更多员工。

(D) 它的所有者拥有与网络相关的工作经验。

→公司成立于1990年 (A)，有网站建设方面的专业团队 (B)，董事长苏西·米勒具有网络开发团队的管理经验 (D)。答案是 (C)。

**180** Which of the following magazines does Ms. Miller most likely read?

(A) LIFE IN THE CITY

(B) TEEN GOSSIP

(C) MOVIE REVIEW

(D) BRIDE & GROOM

米勒女士最有可能喜欢读以下哪本杂志？

(A) 《城市生活》

(B) 《少年八卦》

(C) 《电影评论》

(D) 《新娘和新郎》

→苏西·米勒在邮件中提到自己是圣乔治出版物的忠实读者，根据她的工作性质，最适合她的杂志是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

leading 最成功的；最重要的 title 标题；头衔 interactive 互动的；互相影响的 accounting 会计学 manager 经理 applicant 申请者 select 选择；选拔 alternative 可供选择的；两者挑一的 mention 提到，言及 avid 热衷的；急切的 especially 尤其 placement 安排，安置 facelift 翻新，整修 process 过程；程序 viable 切实可行的 purpose 目的 maintain 维护；保持 balance 平衡 create 创造 effective 有效的 appealing 动人的；恳求的 navigate 导航 accomplish 实现，完成 outsource 外包(工程)；外购 possibility 可能性 qualified 有资格的；胜任的 subscribe 订购 launch 开办；开始

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following announcement and memorandum.

## 新员工培训会

在我们公司，全年为新员工举行入职培训是一项传统。那些入职未满一年的员工都要参加入职培训。

地点：莎兰登酒店—大舞会厅

日期：2018年11月20-21日

培训会的目的是给我们公司的新员工提供最新的培训。在11月的这两天中，每位参加者都有机会和我们的人事部行政人员以及其他新员工相互了解。我们还会给参与者介绍最新的生产线和以及公司2019年的愿景和目标。

请务必出席。那些因病或个人原因无法参加培训的员工，必须获得上级经理的批准。谢谢。期待着在培训课上见到你们。

詹姆斯·康韦

区域总经理

收件人：詹姆斯·康韦

发件人：哈里·斯图尔特

回复：新员工培训会

亲爱的詹姆斯：

您要求所有经理上报参加11月培训会的员工名单。以下是我部门的名单：

约翰·斯塔克

玛丽·费希尔

特里·狄龙

肖恩·戈梅

我们小组的以上四位员工将参加这次培训。至于兰尼·布朗，他已经提交了请假的书面申请。他不能参加培训会的原因是他祖父去世了，他必须回国参加葬礼。这对他家人来说非常不幸，我认为因此缺席培训是可以谅解的。兰尼已经在我们公司工作近一年，我认为他不参加这次培训也可以。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

orientation 入职培训；适应 participant 参加者 acquaint 使熟悉，使了解  
executive 行政的；行政人员 expose 使面临；使暴露 attendance 出席  
mandatory 强制性的；义务的 permission 准许；许可 situation 情况；局面  
attendee 出席者 checkup 体检；检查；核对 presentation 演示；陈述 direction  
方位，方向；指导 exempt 使免除 immigrant 移民

**181** What is mentioned about the workshop?

- (A) Everyone is required to attend.
- (B) Only those with a good reason can skip it.
- (C) Attendees will be given a medical checkup.
- (D) The general manager will make a presentation.

文章提到了这次培训会的什么信息？

- (A) 每个人都必须参加。
- (B) 只有那些有适当理由的人才能不参加。
- (C) 参加者将要进行体检。
- (D) 总经理将进行演讲。

→ 入职未满一年者必须参加，有特殊情况者需得到直属上司的允许。答案是 (B)。

**182** How many days will the workshop last?

- (A) One

(B) Two

(C) Three

(D) Four

这次培训将持续几天？

(A) 一天

(B) 两天

(C) 三天

(D) 四天

→ 第一篇文中提到了此次培训会的举办时间是11月20日和21日。答案是(B)。

**183** What is the purpose of the e-mail?

(A) To provide the names of those who will be attending the workshop

(B) To get permission to be excused from attending the workshop

(C) To seek information about the directions to the hotel

(D) To inform the general manager about a co-worker's father passing away

这封电子邮件的目的是什么？

(A) 提供那些将参加培训会的员工名单

(B) 希望得到批准不参加培训会

(C) 询问酒店的方位

(D) 通知总经理一位同事的父亲去世了

→ 邮件的目的是告知詹姆斯参加培训会的职员名单。答案是 (A)。

**184** Who is exempted from attending the workshop?

(A) John Stack

(B) James Conway

(C) Terry Dillon

**(D) Lenny Brown**

哪位员工将不出席这次培训?

(A) 约翰·斯塔克

(B) 詹姆斯·康韦

(C) 特里·狄龙

(D) 兰尼·布朗

→ 兰尼·布朗因爷爷过世需要回国，故不能参加这次培训。答案是(D)。

**185 What can be inferred about Sean Gomez?**

(A) He is an immigrant.

(B) He has attended many orientations in the past.

**(C) He has been with the company for less than a year.**

(D) He is due to give a slide presentation at the workshop.

可以推断出有关肖恩·戈梅的什么信息?

(A) 他是移民。

(B) 他过去参加过多次入职培训。

(C) 他在公司工作不到一年。

(D) 他必须在培训会上做幻灯片演示。

→ 入职未满一年者才会参加这次培训会，而且参加人员名单中有肖恩·戈梅，可推断答案为 (C)。

**Questions 186-190 refer to the following advertisement, schedule, and letter.**

## 弗雷德里克斯堡春天节

又到了弗雷德里克斯堡一年一度最盛大的活动之日。

今年，春天节将从5月1日持续到5日。

由于最近报名参加活动的人员增多，春天节将改在松树公园举行。

今年的部分活动将包括：鲜花展、田径比赛、体育活动、工艺美术、拍卖会、爱畜动物园、每日游行和烟火表演。

春天节将有由当地表演者带来的众多演唱会，而且世界著名乐队“彼得和伙伴们”也将在此演出。

票价为每天3美元，或者整个节日活动五天10美元。

想了解更多关于日程安排、门票和停车的信息，请拨打584-9373。

## 弗雷德里克斯堡春天节

### 演唱会日程安排

5月1日

时间	表演者	类型	地点
上午10:00 – 11:00	弗雷德里克斯堡交响乐团	古典乐	自由广场
下午1:00 – 2:30	爵士机器乐队	爵士乐	东门
下午3:30 – 5:00	格雷格·鲍尔斯	嘻哈舞曲	北门
晚上6:00 – 8:00	“彼得和伙伴们”乐队	摇滚乐	自由广场
晚上8:00 – 9:00	莉萨·施罗德	摇滚乐	自由广场

该日程安排有可能有变化。如遇下雨天气，演唱会将改在位于松树公园街对面的弗雷德里克斯堡社区中心举行。

5月7日

亲爱的蒂娜：

我刚刚回到代顿家中。非常感谢你今年邀请了我去你的城镇参加春节。我度过了非常愉快的时光。我本来以为每天都去参加春节活动的话会很无聊，但是我开始的想法错了。正相反，节日活动的每一天我们都有不同的事情可做。我非常喜欢看格雷格·鲍尔斯节目第一天在社区中心的演出。这场演出真是令我终生难忘。

我希望明年也能参加春节。我相信明年的节日活动会和今年的一样精彩。

祝好！

苏珊

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

take place 举行；发生 due to 由于，因为 attendee 参加者，出席者 display 展示；展览 athletic 运动的；体育的 arts and crafts 工艺美术 auction 拍卖 petting zoo (儿童可以触摸动物的) 爱畜动物园 parade (庆祝重大日子或事件的) 游行 firework 烟花，焰火 numerous 数不胜数的，数不清的 world-famous 世界著名的 band 乐队 schedule 日程安排 symphony 交响乐 orchestra 管弦乐队，乐团 classical 古典的 plaza 广场 jazz 爵士乐 hip-hop 嘻哈舞曲 rock 摆滚乐 subject to 可能受...影响的；易遭受...的 locate 位于；设立，建立 pine 松树 appreciate 感激 bored 无聊的 initial 开始的 sale 拍卖；售卖 volunteer 志愿，自愿 reserve 预订 booth 摊位 transportation 交通运输系统 globally 全球范围地 renowned 著名的 describe 描述，叙述 attendance 出席人数；出席

186 What type of event was most likely NOT held at the festival?

- (A) A sale
- (B) A running race
- (C) A fishing contest
- (D) A parade

什么类型的活动最不可能在春节上举行？

(A) 拍卖(销售)

(B) 跑步比赛

(C) 钓鱼比赛

(D) 游行

→ 第一篇广告中提到，节日的部分活动包括：鲜花展、田径比赛 (B)、体育活动、工艺美术、拍卖会 (A)、爱畜动物园、每日游行 (D) 和烟火表演。故答案为 (C)。

**187** According to the advertisement, why would a person call the telephone number listed?

(A) To ask about the order of events

(B) To volunteer to help at the festival

(C) To reserve a booth at the festival

(D) To learn about public transportation to the festival

根据广告内容，人们为什么会拨打提供的电话号码？

(A) 询问活动的顺序

(B) 主动提出到节日活动中帮忙

(C) 预订节日活动中的一个摊位

(D) 了解到达节日活动举办场所的公共交通

→ 广告中提到，想了解更多关于日程安排、门票和停车的信息，请拨打 584-9373。日程安排也就是指活动的顺序，故答案为 (A)。

**188** When most likely did the globally renowned band start its performance?

(A) At 1:00 P.M.

(B) At 3:30 P.M.

(C) At 6:00 P.M.

(D) At 8:00 P.M.

世界著名乐队最有可能什么时候开始表演？

- (A) 下午1:00
- (B) 下午3:30
- (C) 晚上6:00
- (D) 晚上8:00

→由第一篇广告的内容可知，世界著名乐队是“彼得和伙伴们”。再由第二个日程安排表格可知，“彼得和伙伴们”乐队晚上6:00 - 8:00演出，所以开始时间就是晚上6:00。故答案选 (C)。

**189 Why did Susan send the letter to Tina?**

- (A) To invite Tina to an event in her city
- (B) To ask which day she should attend the festival
- (C) To describe her thoughts on the festival**
- (D) To find out how to get tickets for the festival

苏珊为什么给蒂娜写信？

- (A) 邀请蒂娜到她的城市参加一项活动
- (B) 问一问她应该哪天参加节日活动
- (C) 表达她对节日活动的看法
- (D) 询问如何才能得到节日活动的门票

→在第三篇信中，苏珊首先感谢蒂娜邀请了她去参加春节，之后说她度过了非常愉快的时光，每一天都有不同的事情可做。她非常喜欢格雷格·鲍尔斯的演出。这些都是她对于春节活动的看法，故选择 (C)。

**190 What is suggested about the first day of the spring festival?**

- (A) An attendance record was set.
- (B) The weather was rainy.**
- (C) Some sporting events were held.

(D) A few performances were canceled.

关于春节的第一天，能推断出什么？

(A) 创造了出席人数的纪录。

(B) 那天下雨了。

(C) 举行了一些体育比赛。

(D) 一些表演被取消了。

→由第二篇日程安排表格下方的内容可知，如遇下雨天气，演唱会将改在位于松树公园街对面的弗雷德里克斯堡社区中心举行。在第三篇的信中我们得知，格雷格·鲍尔斯是节日第一天在社区中心进行演出的，所以那天一定是下雨了。故选择 (B)。

**Questions 191-195 refer to the following e-mails and order form.**

收件人：格斯·辛普森<gsimpson@romany.com>

发件人：卡萝尔·魏<carol\_w@mmb.com>

主题：您的订单

日期：10月30日

尊敬的辛普森先生：

昨晚，您在我们的网站上下了一个订单(订单号为865994)。我很抱歉地通知您，您订的两件商品目前都无货。因此，我们目前无法完成您的订单。

您预订的第一件商品，男士黑色防风夹克(商品编号AMT54)，生产商已经不再生产了。我建议您看一下以下两款商品(商品编号AMR42和AMW95)。这两款商品与您之前订的商品在风格、质量和价格方面都很相似。

至于第二件商品，男士开司米羊绒衫(商品编号TMK21)目前没有库存，但是预计一周之内能够到货。如果您不介意晚一点收货的话，我们会在到货之后立即邮寄给您。我们将使用次日达快递，以确保您可以很快收到货，并且快递费用您不必承担。

请回复这封邮件告诉我您的决定。

祝好！

卡萝尔·魏

客服代表

MMB公司

收件人：卡萝尔·魏<carol\_w@mmb.com>

发件人：格斯·辛普森<gsimpson@romany.com>

主题：回复：您的订单

日期：10月30日

尊敬的魏女士：

感谢您很快就注意到了我的订单，正是如此棒的客户服务使MMB成为我最喜爱的购物网站。

等羊绒衫到货的时候请给我发货吧。因为这里的天气还没有变得特别冷，所以我不介意等几天。

至于另外一个商品，我会在这一两天再次登录你们的网站进行搜索，看看我想订购哪件。

再次感谢您的帮助。

真诚的，

格斯·辛普森

### MMB 网上订单表

请您确认下方所列信息是否正确。如果正确，请点击页面下方的“确

认”。

姓氏：辛普森 名字：格斯

用户 ID号码：3958343

地址：爱荷华州得梅因市迪尔伯恩街道64号 邮编：50019

电话：(515) 374-1284

邮箱地址：gsimpson@romany.com

商品品种	商品编号	数量	价格
36号男士长裤 (卡其色)	JJP55	1	29美元
大号男士防风夹克 (黑色)	AMZ43	1	15美元
12号男士休闲鞋 (棕褐色)	RTE21	1	109美元
	小计		153美元
	运费		0美元
	商品税		7.65美元
	总计		160.65美元

您的订单由以下信用卡支付，卡号为：XXXX-XX-XXX-7322

由于您是MMB金牌会员，您可以免费享受两日内送达服务。

确认

191 In the first e-mail, what does Ms. Wei offer to do?

- (A) Provide a lower price on an item
- (B) Look for similar items in the warehouse
- (C) Send an item to a customer for free
- (D) Give a discount coupon for later use

在第一封电子邮件中，魏女士主动提出要做什么？

- (A) 降价出售一款商品
- (B) 在库房寻找类似的商品
- (C) 免费给顾客邮寄一件商品
- (D) 赠送一个优惠券供之后使用

→由第一封邮件最后一段的内容可以知道，魏女士主动提出，如果顾客不介意晚一点收到商品的话，公司会在到货之后立即使用次日达快递邮寄商品，并且顾客不用承担快递费用。故 (C) 正确。

**192** In the first e-mail, the word “mind” in paragraph 3, line 2, is closest in meaning to

- (A) care about
- (B) believe in
- (C) hope to
- (D) look for

在第一封电子邮件中，第三段第二行的单词“mind”的意思最接近于

- (A) 在意，在乎
- (B) 相信
- (C) 希望
- (D) 寻找

→mind一词意为“介意”，对比四个选项，只有 (A) care about 与其意思相近。如果不认识mind，可以根据第一封电子邮件第三段的内容进行推断。此处是说，“如果您不……晚一点收到的话，我们会在到货之后立即邮寄给您。”既然后面说了要邮寄货物，那么顾客肯定是不介意晚一点收到货。故选择 (A)。

**193** Which item does Mr. Simpson request Ms. Wei to send to him?

- (A) AMT54
- (B) TMK21

(C) AMT42

(D) AMW95

辛普森先生请求魏女士给他邮寄下面的哪款商品？

(A) AMT54

(B) TMK21

(C) AMT42

(D) AMW95

→从第一封邮件可知，辛普森先生想买的男士开司米羊绒衫（TMK21）目前没有库存，但是预计一周之内能够到货，魏女士询问他是否介意等到货了再发货。从第二封邮件中可知，辛普森先生的回复是，“等羊绒衫到货的时候请给我发货吧。因为这里的天气还没有变得特别冷，所以我不介意等几天。”故应该选择 (B) TMK21。

194 In the second e-mail, what is suggested about Mr. Simpson?

(A) He has ordered items from MMB in the past.

(B) He needs the sweater that he ordered quickly.

(C) He is disappointed about the service he has gotten.

(D) He hopes to become an MMB Prime member soon.

在第二封邮件中，关于辛普森先生我们能够推断出什么？

(A) 他以前从MMB上订购过商品。

(B) 他急需他订购的羊绒衫。

(C) 他对于自己获得的服务很失望。

(D) 他希望很快能成为MMB的金牌会员。

→第二封邮件第一段辛普森先生提到，“正是如此棒的客户服务使MMB成为我最喜爱的购物网站”，第三个订单表中提到辛普森先生是MMB金牌会员。由此可知，辛普森先生曾在MMB网站上订购过商品，故选择 (A)。

195 What is indicated about Mr. Simpson?

- (A) He will receive his items the day after he ordered them.
- (B) He requested that the items he bought be sent to his workplace.
- (C) He chose to pay for his purchase in monthly installments.
- (D) He did not purchase any items suggested by Ms. Wei.

关于辛普森先生，文中暗示了什么？

- (A) 他会在下订单的第二天收到他订购的商品。
- (B) 他要求将他订购的商品送到他工作的地方。
- (C) 他选择用每月分期付款的形式来支付这次购买的东西。
- (D) 他没有选择魏女士推荐的任何商品。

→由第一封邮件可知，辛普森先生订购的一种商品厂家不再生产了，魏女士推荐了两件与其类似的商品（商品编号AMR42和AMW95）。再对比第三个订单表中辛普森先生实际购买的商品的编号（JJP55、AMZ43、RTE21）可知，魏女士推荐的商品他都没有购买，故选择(D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

place an order 下订单 regret 感到后悔；抱歉 inform 通知 currently 目前 available 可获得的 complete 完成 item (系列物品或清单中的) 一件 windbreaker 防风夹克 manufacturer 制造商 style 款式 cashmere 开司米，山羊绒 warehouse 仓库，库房 mind 介意 overnight 一夜时间的 at no cost to sb. 某人不花一分钱 respond 回复；回应 inform sb. of sth. 告知某人某事 representative 代表 prompt 迅速的，立刻的 outstanding 杰出的，优秀的 get one's hands on sth. 某人将某物拿到手 chilly 寒冷的 as for 至于，关于 figure out 弄清楚 assistance 帮助 confirm 确认 click (用鼠标) 点击 description 描述；类型 quantity 数量 subtotal 小计，部分合计 delivery 运费；运送 charge 索要费用；将账单寄给...；记在...的账上 prime 最为重要的 discount 折扣 coupon 优惠券 care about 在意，在乎 disappointed 失望的 indicate 暗示 workplace 工作场所 purchase 所购之物，购置物；购买 monthly 每月的 installment (分期付款的) 一期付款

Questions 196-200 refer to the following article, information, and e-mail.

## 康普顿半导体公司将来我市

菲尔德贝格(8月9日)——享誉全球的半导体巨头康普顿有限公司的最新机构将于明年3月在菲尔德贝格开业。8月8日，公司的发言人宣布，管理层从八个有可能的地址中选定了菲尔德贝格。

发言人针对菲尔德贝格被选中的原因做出了评论。最显著的一个原因是菲尔德贝格正在城市的最东边建造一个叫做“哈萨韦商业园区”的区域。该园区今年12月将会完工，已经有几家公司保证将在那里建办公室或者分厂。

除此之外，另一个值得一提的有吸引力的特色是，该市的劳动力受教育程度很高。发言人还谈到了生活成本较低和气候宜人这两点原因。

<http://www.cromptonsemiconductors.com>

主页

关于我们

我们的产品

新闻

康普顿有限公司将在菲尔德贝格市开设一家研究机构。仍有超过70个全职工以及100个兼职工作岗位有待填补。有各种各样的职位供选择。所有职位都要求数学、计算机科学、工程学或者物理学的学士或者硕士学位。想要了解所有的招聘职位以及相应的要求，请点击[这里](#)。目前剩下的可供选择的职位平均薪酬为96500美元。公司将在搬迁方面予以协助。

康普顿有限公司是全国最大的半导体生产厂家。其工厂遍布美国22个州，以及澳大利亚、英格兰、法国、俄罗斯和土耳其。此处可以获得更多关于康普顿有限公司的信息。

收件人：劳蕾尔·弗拉纳根

发件人：弗雷德·斯韦策

主题：祝贺

日期：1月11日

劳蕾尔：

我正在看即将于3月开业的研究机构的招聘录用名单。看到你的名字我十分惊喜。再次与你一同工作是我的荣幸。虽然我过去五年在圣地亚哥办公室工作，不过我已经被任命为研发部门的经理了，这样看来，我们之后会经常见面。

从你的申请表上我注意到，你在赫罗纳有限公司工作了三年。我相信你一定在那里学到了一些十分了不起的技能。希望你能将这些技能很好地应用到我们将要参与的一些研究项目中去。

我很期待在3月2日再次见到你。

真诚的，

弗雷德·斯韦策

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

semiconductor 半导体 giant 巨头；大公司 facility (有特殊用途的) 场所  
spokesperson 发言人 announce 宣布 management 管理层 select 选择 potential  
可能的，潜在的 site 场地 comment 评论 notable 显著的 construct 建筑，建造  
edge 边，边缘 complete 完成 commit 承诺，保证 in addition 除此之外 highly  
高度地 educated 受过教育的 workforce 劳动力，劳动人口 single out 单独挑  
出；特别选出 attractive 吸引人的 feature 特色，特点 mention 提到 full-time  
全职的 part-time 兼职的 position 职位 variety 多样化；各种各样 available 可以  
获得的 require 要求 bachelor 学士 master 硕士 degree 学位 engineering 工  
程学 listing 列表 average 平均的 remaining 剩余的 relocation 迁移，搬迁  
obtain 获得 set 确定 (日期、价格等) name 任命；姓名 head 负责人，领导人  
R&D 研发 notice 注意 application 申请表 impressive 了不起的 put...to good  
use 将...充分应用 involve 参与 supply 供给 housing 住房 prior 先前的，之前的  
diploma 毕业文凭 attend 参加；上(学) transfer 调动，换岗 headquarters 总  
部 apply for 申请 native 本地人

196 What is NOT mentioned as a reason Crompton, Inc. is opening a facility in Feldberg?

- (A) The local workers
- (B) The weather

- (C) The prices in the city
- (D) The large supply of housing**

康普顿有限公司将在菲尔德贝格开一个机构的原因不包括以下哪一个？

- (A) 当地的工人
- (B) 天气
- (C) 该市的物价
- (D) 大量的房屋供给

→由第一篇文章可知，菲尔德贝格能够入选的原因包括劳动力受教育程度很高 (A)、生活成本较低 (C) 和气候宜人 (B)。只有大量的房屋供给没有提及，故选 (D)。

#### 197 What is true about the Crompton, Inc. research center?

- (A) It has space for more than 200 workers.
- (B) It will be in Hathaway Business Park.**
- (C) It is scheduled to open in May.
- (D) Its employees will be from several countries.

关于康普顿有限公司的研究中心，哪一项是正确的？

- (A) 它有200多名工人的空缺。
- (B) 它将建在哈萨韦商业园区。
- (C) 它计划将在五月开业。
- (D) 它的员工将来自几个国家。

→由第一篇文章可知，康普顿公司将在菲尔德贝格的哈萨韦商业园区开办新的机构，由第二段的官网新闻可知，康普顿公司要在菲尔德贝格开办的是一家研究机构，故选项 (B) 正确。

#### 198 According to the information, what is a requirement for the available jobs?

- (A) Prior experience
- (B) A home in the nearby area
- (C) Foreign language skills
- (D) A college diploma**

根据信息可知，对于可申请的工作有什么要求？

- (A) 之前有工作经验
- (B) 家住在附近地区
- (C) 外语能力
- (D) 大学文凭

→由官网新闻的第一段可知，研究机构要招聘的所有职位都需要数学、计算机科学、工程学或者物理学的学士或者硕士学历。也就是需要应聘者拥有大学文凭，故选项 (D) 正确。

### 199 What does Mr. Sweitzer indicate about Ms. Flannagan?

- (A) She attended college with him.
- (B) She is arriving from the Turkey facility.
- (C) She was his colleague in the past.**
- (D) She will be traveling often at her job.

关于弗拉纳根女士，斯韦策先生暗示了什么？

- (A) 她与他是大学同学。
- (B) 她从土耳其的机构来。
- (C) 她过去曾是他的同事。
- (D) 她的工作将会经常出差。

→在电子邮件中斯韦策先生提到，“再次与你一同工作是我的荣幸”，由此可知，弗拉纳根女士和斯韦策先生原来曾是同事。故选项 (C) 正确。

**200** What is suggested about Mr. Sweitzer?

- (A) He is being transferred to Feldberg.
- (B) He works at Crompton, Inc.'s headquarters.
- (C) He applied for a position at Gerona, Inc.
- (D) He is a native of San Diego.

关于斯韦策先生，暗示了什么？

- (A) 他正在被调往菲尔德贝格工作。
- (B) 他在康普顿公司的总部工作。
- (C) 他申请了赫罗纳公司的一个职位。
- (D) 他是圣地亚哥的本地人。

→在电子邮件中斯韦策先生提到，他过去五年在圣地亚哥办公室工作，现在他已经被任命为即将于3月开业的研究机构的研发部经理。再结合前面两篇的内容可知，即将于3月开业的机构就是在菲尔德贝格，故选项 (A) 正确。

#### Answer Sheet

#### Test 05

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 06

101. (D) 102. (D) 103. (A) 104. (C) 105. (A) 106. (B) 107. (A) 108. (A) 109. (D) 110. (D)

111. (A) 112. (C) 113. (A) 114. (C) 115. (B) 116. (D) 117. (C) 118. (B) 119. (D) 120. (C)

121. (C) 122. (C) 123. (C) 124. (D) 125. (B) 126. (A) 127. (A) 128. (C) 129. (B) 130. (B)

131. (D) 132. (A) 133. (D) 134. (D) 135. (C) 136. (A) 137. (A) 138. (C) 139. (D) 140. (A)

141. (C) 142. (C) 143. (A) 144. (A) 145. (B) 146. (A) 147. (D) 148. (C) 149. (C) 150. (A)

151. (C) 152. (C) 153. (D) 154. (C) 155. (C) 156. (A) 157. (C) 158. (B) 159. (C) 160. (C)

161. (B) 162. (A) 163. (D) 164. (C) 165. (B) 166. (A) 167. (A) 168. (B) 169. (B) 170. (B)

171. (C) 172. (A) 173. (A) 174. (A) 175. (C) 176. (A) 177. (D) 178. (D) 179. (A) 180. (B)

181. (A) 182. (B) 183. (A) 184. (C) 185. (D) 186. (B) 187. (B) 188. (D) 189. (A) 190. (A)

191. (C) 192. (A) 193. (C) 194. (B) 195. (D) 196. (C) 197. (B) 198. (D) 199. (A) 200. (C)

**101** Simms Engineering estimates that the proposed modifications ----- your original design will cost in the region of \$200,000.

(A) at (B) as

(C) by (D) to

► 西姆斯工程公司估计，针对你们原设计提出的修改方案将耗资20万美元左右。

► 解析 与modification连用的介词有to, of, in等。“modification to + 名词/名词短语”意为“对…的修改”；“modification of + 名词/名词短语”表示“在…方面的改变”，强调发生变化的事实本身；“modification in + 名词/名词短语”表示“…的变化”，in后面接变化的对象。本题答案为 (D)。

102 All of the offices in the new complex ----- keyless entry systems, video interphones, and 24-hour access to secure parking.

- (A) save (B) enter
- (C) replace (D) feature

► 新建筑群里的所有办公室都具有如下特色：配有无钥匙出入系统、可视对讲机和24小时安全停车场。

► 解析 keyless entry systems, video interphones, and 24-hour access to secure parking (无钥匙出入系统、可视对讲机和24小时安全停车场) 是all of the offices in the new complex (新建筑群里的所有办公室) 所具有的特点。答案是 (D) feature (具有…的特征，以…为特色)。

103 It is becoming apparent that all medium to large businesses will seek to ----- their operations by reducing the number of middle managers.

- (A) streamline (B) streamlines
- (C) streamlined (D) streamlining

► 越来越明显的是，所有大中型企业将试图通过减少中层管理者的数量来提高运营效率。

► 解析 seek 可以接不定式作宾语，因此横线处应填入动词原形 (A) streamline (使有效率；使增产节约)。

104 The president, ----- comments in a press conference last week aroused considerable criticism, will again address the media today.

- (A) who (B) that
- (C) whose (D) what

► 这位总统在上周的新闻发布会上所做的评论受到了相当多的批评，他将于今天再次向媒体发表演说。

► 解析 主语the president和谓语will again address之间有逗号，因此\_\_\_\_\_ comments in a press conference last week aroused considerable criticism是修饰主语的非限定性定语从句。comments（评论）的动作实施者是president，因此横线处应填入所有格关系代词（C）whose。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

estimate 估计；估价

propose 提出；提议

modification 修正，修改

original 最初的，原始的

cost 花费；费用

in the region of ... 左右；在...地区

feature 以...为特色

replace 替换，取代；把...放回原处

keyless entry system 无钥匙出入系统

access 进入；使用权

secure 安全的；牢固的

apparent 明显的，显而易见的

medium 中等的；媒介

seek 试图；寻求，探索

streamline 使有效率；使增产节约

reduce 减少，降低

comment 评论；批评

press conference 记者招待会，新闻发布会

arouse 引起；唤醒

considerable 相当大(或多)的；相当的

criticism 批评；指责

address 演说，致词

105 All staff will be required to attend a seminar dealing with changes ----- operating procedures.

(A) in (B) so

(C) about (D) such

►所有员工都要参加研讨会，商讨操作步骤的改变。

►解析 本题需选择可与change连用的介词。说明发生变化的对象时，用介词in。change in表示“…的变化”。类似的用法还有：rise in表示“…的上升”，increase in表示“在…方面增加”，decrease in表示“在…方面减少”，advances in表示“…的进步”，improvement in表示“…的好转”。答案为 (A)。

106 Many specialists believe ----- the housing boom will continue for some time unless the government intervenes.

(A) if (B) that

(C) what (D) which

►很多专家认为房产热将会持续一段时间，除非政府采取干预措施。

►解析 the housing boom will continue for some time是believe的宾语从句，因此横线处应填入引导宾语从句的从属连词 (B) that。

107 Westfield Finances believe that ----- member of each team should be allowed to contribute his or her thoughts freely during brainstorming sessions.

(A) every (B) other

(C) most (D) several

►怀斯特菲尔德金融公司认为，每个小组中的每位成员在集体讨论时都

应该被允许自由地表达其想法。

► 解析 横线处所填单词修饰单数名词member，故选 (A) every。every后面接名词单数，常用结构为“every + 名词单数+ of + 名词/名词短语”，而other, most, several后面须接名词复数。

**108** A frequent ----- made by our regular clients is that we explain our operating methods in non-technical language.

(A) request (B) requesting

(C) requested (D) requests

► 我们的老客户经常提出的要求是，我们应该用非技术语言来解释操作方法。

► 解析 横线前有不定冠词a和形容词frequent，横线后有过去分词made，因此横线处应填入单数名词。答案是 (A) request。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

be required to do 被要求做某事

attend 出席，参加

deal with 关于，涉及；处理

operating procedures 操作步骤

specialist 专家

housing boom 房产热

unless 除非；如果不

intervene 干涉，干预

allow 允许；承认

contribute (在会议或会谈期间) 讲话，(尤指) 发表意见；贡献

brainstorming 集体讨论；集思广益

request 请求，要求；要求的事物

make a request 提出要求  
frequent 时常发生的，频繁的  
regular client 常客，老主顾  
explain 解释，说明  
operating method 操作方法  
non-technical 非技术性的

**109** Our company has always sought the most ----- qualified and skilled practitioners in the field of management.

- (A) higher (B) high  
(C) highest (D) highly

► 我们公司一直寻求管理领域最有能力和资历的专门人才。

**110** The staff here at CompuDesign are ----- to satisfying the needs of all of our computer system purchasers.

- (A) vowed (B) expected  
(C) honored (D) committed

► 康普设计的员工致力于满足我们所有计算机系统购买者的需求。

**111** Whether ----- not you have obtained security clearance, please fill in the logbook clearly and accurately every time you enter this building on weekends.

- (A) or (B) if  
(C) though (D) also

► 不管你是否已经获得了参与机密工作的资格，请在周末进入大楼时清楚、准确地填写登记表。

**112** When it comes to writing reports, we encourage you to ----- an emphasis on clarity and simplicity of language.

(A) cause (B) contact

(C) place (D) elect

►说到写报告，我们鼓励你把重点放在语言的清晰和简洁上。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

seek 寻求；探索

qualified 有资格的，胜任的

skilled 有技术的

practitioner 专门人才

management 管理，经营；管理部门

highly 高度地，极，很

satisfy 使满意，满足；符合

need 需求；责任

purchaser 购买者，买方

whether 是否...，是不是...

obtain 获得；达到

security clearance 参与机密工作的资格；安全调查

fill in 填写

logbook 记录表；航海(航空)日志

clearly 清晰地，明白地

accurately 准确地；精确地

when it comes to ~ing 一谈到...；就...而论

encourage... to do 鼓励...做某事

place an emphasis on 强调，将重点放在…上

clarity 清楚

simplicity 简明；简单

► 解析 横线处所填单词修饰qualified，故选副词 (D) highly。

► 解析 be committed to doing (献身于做某事，致力于做某事) 是固定结构，答案是 (D) committed。vow to do 表示“发誓做某事”；be expected to do 表示“被期望做某事”；be/feel honored to do 表示“以做某事为荣”。

► 解析 连词whether一般用于“whether or not + 主语+动词”和“whether + 主语+动词+ or not”的结构中。答案是 (A) or。

► 解析 place an emphasis on... (强调…，把重点放在…上) 是固定结构。答案是 (C) place。

113 ----- details are subject to confidentiality requirements in accordance with the latest workplace regulations.

(A) Contract (B) Contracted

(C) Contraction (D) Contracting

► 合同细节需符合保密要求并与最新的工作场所规定一致。

► 解析 横线处所填单词和details搭配，表示“合同细节”。答案是 (A) contract。

114 Applicants seeking special consideration must submit all the required documents ----- 5:00 p.m. on Thursday at the latest.

(A) for (B) among

(C) by (D) between

► 请求特殊照顾的申请人必须最迟在周四下午5点前提交所有所需文件。

► 解析 must submit (必须提交) 是必须履行的义务，5:00 p.m. on

Thursday at the latest (最晚周四下午5点) 是提交期限，因此最恰当的是 (C) by (到…为止，不迟于…)。

115 ----- the formal part of this evening's proceedings, you are all welcome to pass into the dining hall for a relaxed buffet dinner.

(A) Followed (B) Following

(C) Follows (D) Follow

► 在今晚活动的正式部分之后，欢迎各位到餐厅轻松享用自助晚餐。

► 解析 本题需选择词性恰当的词。the formal part of this evening's proceedings是名词短语，因此应选择介词 (B) following (...之后，随后)。

116 Graduates ----- qualifications in accounting, banking, or economics are encouraged to apply for research positions in our company.

(A) to (B) of

(C) at (D) with

► 欢迎拥有会计、银行或者经济学学位的毕业生申请我们公司的研究型职位。

► 解析 qualifications in accounting, banking, or economics (会计、银行或经济学学位) 是 graduates (毕业生) 所具有的，因此最恰当的是表示从属关系的介词 (D) with。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

contract 合同，契约

be subject to 受支配，从属于

confidentiality 机密性

requirement 要求；规定

in accordance with 与…一致，依照…

workplace 工作场所

regulation 规则，规章

applicant 申请者，请求者

seek 请求；寻求；寻找

consideration 考虑，思考；体谅，关心

submit 递交；使服从；提出

at the latest 最迟

formal 正式的；形式的，礼仪的

proceeding 进程；一系列行动；事件

dining hall 餐厅，食堂

graduate 毕业生；毕业

qualification 学历；合格条件；资格

accounting 会计学

be encouraged to do 被鼓励做某事

apply for 申请；请求

research position 研究型职位

117 In today's rapidly changing world, no professional can ----- to pass up the opportunity to upgrade his or her qualifications.

(A) help (B) leave

(C) afford (D) include

► 在如今瞬息万变的世界里，没有哪个专业人士能负担得起错过提升自己能力的机会。

► 解析 横线处所填单词以不定式 to pass up 为宾语，因此排除 (B) leave 和 (D) include。最符合句意的是 (C) afford。can afford to do 表示“负担得起做某事”。

**118** And finally, something to look forward -----: the annual company picnic, which this year will take place in the beautiful Hyde Park.

(A) at (B) to

(C) by (D) on

► 最后，有些令人期待的事：公司的年度野餐今年将在美丽的海德公园进行。

► 解析 **look forward to (doing) sth.** (期待...) 是固定结构。答案是 (B)。

**119** A new Internet security system has been installed that ----- notifies the moderator when guidelines are breached.

(A) obviously (B) financially

(C) fiercely (D) automatically

► 已安装新的网络安全系统，违背准则时，该系统会自动通知网监。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的副词。修饰主语的成分较长时，为避免句子头重脚轻，应使用定语从句表达。即 **that \_\_\_\_\_ notifies the moderator...** 是修饰 **Internet security system** 的定语从句。“可自动通知网监的最新网络安全系统”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) **automatically** (自动地)。

**120** Anti tax-reduction lobbyists claim that the proposed tax cuts will ----- only the richest at the expense of social welfare programs.

(A) attend (B) dispose

(C) benefit (D) compose

► 反对减少税收的游说者声称，减税的提议只会在损坏社会福利制度的情况下让富人从中获利。

► 解析 根据 **that** 从句的主语 **tax cuts** (减税) 和宾语 **only the richest** (只有富人)，选择最符合句意的动词 (C) **benefit** (有益于)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

rapidly 飞快地，迅速地

professional 专业人员；专家

pass up 错过

opportunity 机会，机遇

qualification 资格，学历；合格条件

afford to do 负担得起做某事

include 包括，包含

look forward to 期望，期待，盼望

annual 一年一次的，每年的

take place 发生，举行

install 安装；安置；使就职

notify 通知；报告

moderator 网监，版主；协调人

guideline 准则；指南

breach 违背；破坏

tax-reduction 减税

lobbyist 游说议员的人

claim 声称，断言；要求；索赔

tax cuts 减税

at the expense of 在损害...的情况下；以...为代价

welfare 福利；福利事业；幸福

**121** The legal officer is currently rewriting regulations ----- the personal use of e-mail and the Internet during office hours.

- (A) regard (B) regards  
(C) regarding (D) were regarded

► 律政人员最近正在重新制订关于上班时间收发个人邮件和上网的规章。

► 解析 分析句子结构，横线处所填单词以the personal use of e-mail and the Internet during office hours为宾语，修饰前面的名词 regulations，答案是介词 (C) regarding (关于，有关)。

122 All tenants may access the building outside of normal office hours by entering ----- the security door on the south side.

- (A) on (B) upon  
(C) through (D) between

► 在非办公时间，所有租户都可通过南侧的安全门进入大楼。

► 解析 enter表示“进入”，the security door (安全门) 是可通行的关口，因此最恰当的是 (C) through (穿过，经过)。

123 After you have exited the operating system and shut down the projector, please flick the master power switch to the“-----” position.

- (A) of (B) to  
(C) off (D) over

► 在您退出操作系统并关闭投影仪之后，请轻按电源总开关，使其处于关闭状态。

► 解析 由状语从句after you have exited the operating system and shut down the projector (在您退出操作系统并关闭投影仪之后) 和 master power switch (电源总开关) 这些内容可推断，使用完机器后应该将其关闭，因此选择 (C) off。电脑或其他电器的电源开关一般标有“On (开) / Off (关) ”。

124 The design committee is currently considering plans for a complex which will be able to ----- up to 120 shops and offices.

- (A) deal (B) found

(C) situate (D) accommodate

► 设计委员会正在考虑规划一个能够容纳多达120个商铺和办公室的建筑群。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的动词。横线处所填动词以 **up to 120 shops and offices** (多达120个商铺和办公室) 为宾语, 又因 **complex** 表示“建筑群”, 最符合句意的是 (D) **accommodate** (容纳)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

regard 把...看作; 关心; 问候

regarding 关于

legal officer 律政人员, 法务官

currently 现在, 当前

regulation 规则, 规章

office hours 办公时间

tenant 承租人; 房客

access 进入; 访问

normal 正常的; 正规的, 标准的

exit 退出; 出口, 安全门

operating system 操作系统

shut down (使) 机器等关闭; 倒闭

flick (快速地) 按开关; 轻打

master power switch 电源总开关

consider 考虑; 认为; 体谅, 照顾

accommodate 容纳; 提供住宿

up to 达到...; 由...决定

125 Talentspotters Agency is now ----- fashion models and actors with portfolios who wish to work in advertising, film, or television.

- (A) looking (B) seeking
- (C) extending (D) equipping

► 星探经纪人公司目前正在寻找那些愿意拍广告、演电影或者电视节目的有应聘写真集的时装模特和演员。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的动词。主语是Talent-spotters Agency (星探经纪人公司), 宾语是fashion models and actors (时装模特和演员)。最符合句意的是 (B) seeking。

126 We can expect ----- temperatures and calm conditions in the central and southern regions for at least the next three days.

- (A) moderate (B) moderates
- (C) moderately (D) moderation

► 我们可以预计, 至少在接下来的三天中, 中部和南部地区气温适中、风和日丽。

► 解析 本题需选择词性恰当的词。横线处需填入修饰temperatures (气温, 温度) 的形容词。答案是 (A) moderate (温和的, 适度的)。

127 ----- way you look at the problem, it is clear that no solution can be found without the creativity and commitment of the staff themselves.

- (A) Whichever (B) Since
- (C) Which (D) That

► 无论你用哪种方式看待问题, 很显然, 要解决问题离不开全体员工的创造力和投入。

► 解析 主句是it is clear that no solution...staff themselves, 因此\_\_\_\_\_ way you look at the problem应构成状语从句。排除引导名词性从句的 (C) which和 (D) that。 (B) since (自…以来, …以后) 是引导状语从句的从属连词, 但是与主句语意不连贯。句意应为“无论用哪种方式看待问题”, 最恰当的是 (A) whichever (无论哪个)。

**128** It is often reported in the press ----- bonuses paid to chief executives are excessive and do not take actual performance into consideration.

- (A) of (B) for  
(C) that (D) what

► 媒体经常报道，支付给首席执行官的奖金过高，而且没有考虑到他们的实际工作表现。

► 解析 横线处所填单词引导主语从句，故选 (C) that。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

talent spotter 星探；猎头；人才发掘者

seek 寻求，寻找；探索

look for 寻找；期待，指望

portfolio (演员或模特的) 应聘写真集；(求职时用以证明资历的) 作品

extend 扩充；延伸

equip 为...配备

expect 预计；期待，盼望

moderate 温和的；适中的；节制的

temperature 温度，气温；体温

calm (天气) 无风的；平静的；沉着的

southern 南方的

region 区；区域，地方

at least 至少，起码；无论如何

clear 清晰的，明白的；清澈的

solution 解决，解决方法

creativity 创造力

commitment 献身，投入；承诺

chief 级别最高的；主要的；总的

executive 主管；行政人员；执行的，行政的

excessive 过度的；格外的；极端的

performance 表现；履行；表演

take... into consideration 考虑到...

129 The high resolution camera introduced last December has ----- been superseded as a result of recent technological developments.

(A) so (B) already

(C) such (D) yet

► 由于最近技术的发展，去年12月引进的高分辨率相机已经被淘汰了。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的副词。根据as a result of recent technological developments和has \_\_\_\_\_ been superseded，最恰当的是(B) already (已经，早已)。

130 It has been ----- 40 years since our current president first walked through the doors of this illustrious institution.

(A) entirely (B) nearly

(C) ever (D) most

► 我们现任首脑第一次迈入这家著名机构的大门距现在已有近40年了。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的副词。句意应为“进入这家机构差不多有40年”，故选 (B) nearly (接近，差不多)。entirely表示“完整地，全部地”。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

resolution 分辨率；决心；解决

introduce 引进；介绍

supersede 代替，取代

as a result of 由于，作为...的结果

recent 最近的，近来的

technological 技术上的

development 发展；生长；开发

since 自...以来

walk through 走过；敷衍了事

illustrious 著名的；辉煌的

institution 公共机构；制度

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following e-mail.**

发件人：马特·斯图沃特 [mailto: mstewart@Thompsonpark.com]

发送时间：2018年3月7日，周二，下午7:24

收件人：简·菲利普斯

主题：汤普森日大扫除

亲爱的简：

多亏了您和贵公司的协助，汤普森家庭日取得了巨大的成功。这次活动吸引了300多位居民，并且对每一位参与者来说都是一次愉快的经历。

我确信您看到了，每个人都真的很喜欢那天茶点时间提供的比萨。它们非常美味，而且很合时宜。我希望这次品尝会，以及我们分发给参与家庭的优惠券，在未来几周或几个月会给你们带来更多生意。你们选择支持这类活动对我来说意义非凡。这说明贵公司的生意不错。

若是将来在汤普森还有这样的促销机会，我一定会通知你们。你们支

持公园的发展，支持你们将是我的荣幸。如果贵公司有任何问题或者建议，请随时给我打电话。

再次感谢贵公司对公园的关注和支持。

真诚的，

马特·斯图沃特

汤普森公园的朋友们

(718) 755-1212

**131** The event ----- over 300 residents and was a very positive experience for everyone who participated.

(A) has attracted (B) was attracted

(C) attracts (D) attracted

→ 宾语是over 300 residents，时态是过去时，故选 (D) attracted。

**132** It was delicious and ----- what the occasion called for.

(A) exactly (B) directly

(C) repeatedly (D) uniquely

→ “它们非常美味，而且很合时宜”的句意最恰当。答案是 (A) exactly。

**133** (A) More families will want to participate in the Thompson Family Day in the future.

(B) More coupons will be distributed to families participating in the taste-testing.

(C) Thompson has been supporting the park and has achieved great achievements.

(D) It was certainly meaningful to me that you chose to support this kind of event.

→ 发件人一直在表达对收件方的感谢之情，选项 (D) “你们选择支持这类活动对我来说意义非凡”与之意思最相近，故为正确答案。

134 I will be sure to let you know about future promotional ----- for your business in Thompson.

- (A) examples (B) services
- (C) facilities (D) opportunities

→ “今后，如果还有这样的促销机会，我一定会通知你们”的句意最恰当。答案是 (D) opportunities。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

thanks to 幸亏，多亏；由于

support 援助，支持

turn out to be 结果是...，证明是...

attract 吸引；有吸引力

resident 居民；居住者

positive 有意义的；积极的；肯定的

participate 参加，参与

delicious 美味的

exactly 完全是；精确地

directly 直接地；径直地

repeatedly 反复地，重复地

uniquely 唯一地；独特地

occasion 场合；时机

call for 需要；号召

taste-testing 试吃，品尝

distribute 分发；分配；散布

generate 发生，产生；引起，导致

additional 额外的，附加的，另外的

meaningful 有意义的，意味深长的

promotional 促销的；增进的；奖励的

facility 设备，设施

privilege 特殊荣幸；特权；特别恩典

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following advertisement.**

## 星门桑拿和温泉馆

来星门桑拿和温泉馆恢复健康、放松身心和重振活力吧。从泡桑拿浴或者洗蒸汽浴开始，再泡一泡使人放松的温泉，然后享受星门提供的按摩服务，让您的灵魂得到抚慰并恢复元气。

您可以选择传统的中国推拿、韩式推拿、芳香疗法、身体磨砂，或者效果显著的传统头部和足部按摩。每天我们都有20多位持专业执照的按摩师为您提供服务，相信一定有满足您需求的按摩款式。

我们有男女分开的豪华休闲区。下次当您觉得需要恢复活力时，来我们这里看看吧。

圣劳伦斯广场购物中心三层

营业时间：上午10点—晚上11点

电话：(205) 755-6987

**135** Start with a sauna or steam, soak in a relaxing spa, ----- revitalize and soothe your soul with one of Stargate's massages.

- (A) soon (B) after

(C) then (D) later

→列举依次发生的事项时，一般在最后一个列举项前用 (C) then (然后，接着)。

136 With over 20 professional licensed masseurs on staff every day, we are sure to have the style to suit your -----.

(A) needs (B) duties

(C) promises (D) charges

→suit是表示“合…的意，适宜于”的及物动词。充当suit的宾语，且符合句意的是 (A) needs (需要，需求)。

137 (A) We have separate, luxurious, lounge areas for men and women to relax in.

(B) Service fee at the Stargate Sauna and Spa is lower than any other.

(C) Senior private masseurs are also on duty every other day.

(D) Customers can enjoy three kinds of massages at the Stargate Sauna and Spa.

→原文未出现选项 (B) 所描述的相关信息，选项 (C) 和 (D) 描述的信息有误，选项 (A) 符合原文意思，是对桑拿和温泉馆配套设施的进一步描述，故为正确答案。

138 So the next time you feel the need to ----- yourself, come and check us out.

(A) repair (B) recreate

(C) rejuvenate (D) renovate

→本文是宣传桑拿和温泉设施的广告，因此最符合句意的是 (C) rejuvenate (使恢复活力；使年轻)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

spa 温泉浴场；水疗

recover 恢复，复原

relax 放松；松弛

revive 恢复精神；使苏醒，复活

soak 浸，泡；湿透

revitalize 使恢复生气；使复活

soothe 抚慰；缓和；使安静

aromatherapy 芳香疗法

scrub 用力擦洗

old-fashioned 旧式的；传统的

licensed 获得执照的，得到许可的

masseur (男) 按摩师

staff 全体人员

suit one's needs 符合某人的需求

rejuvenate 使恢复活力；使年轻

repair 修理；补救

recreate 再创造

renovate 翻新；修复；整修

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following classified ad.**

### 有经验的办公室/行政助理

活力四射的新公关公司正在寻找一位才华横溢的办公室/行政助理来加入并帮助组织一个规模小但正快速成长的团队。您必须具备至少2-3年的办公室工作经验，自立主动，有乐于挑战的态度，并且有很强的组织和维持秩序的能力。职责包括：文字处理，比如信件、报告和建议书；制作PowerPoint幻灯片演示文档；创建并维护归档系统；创建Excel数据表；组织会议；管理顾问的记事簿以及其他一般性办公室管理职责。虽然有在公关公司或者媒体行业当行政助理的经验非常有用，但不是必需的。想做好这份工作，您必须拥有出色的交际能力，精通微软的各种软件，尤其是

PowerPoint，并且要非常注重细节。这份工作同时面向全职者和兼职者。我们还可以提供弹性工作制。

如果您认为自己符合标准，并且聪明、精力充沛、工作主动，请于7月7日(星期五)前把概述您具体工作经历的简历发送至邮箱recruitment@sinclair.com。

请注意，只有符合条件的申请者才会被列入候选名单并收到通知。

**139** Energetic, new public relations agency is looking for a ----- talented Office/Administrative Assistant to join and help organize a small but rapidly growing team.

- (A) highness (B) higher
- (C) highest (D) highly

→ 横线处需填入修饰形容词talented的副词。答案是 (D) highly (高度地，非常地)。

**140** ----- experience as an administrative assistant in the PR or media industry is of value, it is not essential.

- (A) While (B) If
- (C) Whether (D) Since

→ 从句experience as an... is of value和主句it is not essential形成对照。答案是 (A) while (而，却)。

**141** To be successful in this role, you will have excellent communication skills, be ----- in all Microsoft applications, particularly PowerPoint, and have an outstanding eye for details.

- (A) accomplished (B) gifted
- (C) proficient (D) qualified

→ 本句叙述了有关职位的应聘资格，因此最符合句意的是 (C) proficient (熟练，精通)。

**142** (A) At least three years' practical experience is required for the position.

(B) The applicant must be independent and is able to deal with emergencies.

(C) The position is open to both part-time and full-time applicants.

(D) The experience as a senior manager in the PR is not essential.

→下句交代该职位的工作特点。横线处也应是对该职位特点的相关描述，故选 (C)。选项 (A) 和 (B) 前面已经提到了，选项 (D) 与原文内容不符。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

experienced 有经验的，经验丰富的

administration 行政；管理，经营

assistant 助手，助理

energetic 精力旺盛的，充满活力的

public relations 公关；公共关系

organize 组织

at least 至少；无论如何

self-starter 做事主动的人

attitude 态度；姿态，姿势

chaos 混乱；紊乱

duty 职责；义务

proposal 建议书；建议；提议

develop 研制；发展；开发

consultant 顾问

of value 有价值的

essential 必要的，必不可少的

proficient 精通的，熟练的

outstanding 杰出的，突出的

detail 细节；详情

flexible 灵活的；易曲的

fit 适合；符合；适合的

criterion 标准(复数为criteria)

proactive 积极主动的

CV (=curriculum vitae) 简历

outline 概述；大纲；轮廓

specific 具体的；明确的；特殊的

note 注意；笔记

meet the criteria 符合标准

short-list 列入候选名单；候选名单

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following information.**

### **Tongue**最终公布了他们新专辑的名字

Sharp Tongue组合终于向全世界公布了他们下一张专辑的名字。

乐队经纪人肖恩·莱温斯基表示，泰伦斯·泰隆和公司已经选定用《均衡者》作为2018年音乐室成果《改革》的后续。

这张专辑将于11月17日在全国范围内上市。首支单曲《杀戮》将于两周后在电台中播出。

《均衡者》由约翰·斯塔克制作。他曾得到The Stone, Evolution, The Girls, Bryan Mcadams以及The Party等组合的广泛赞誉。更多新专辑内容和通告安排会在接下来的几周公布。

The Tongue目前已经有了几个通告安排，包括12月14日在本市大穹顶举办的活动。

143 The Sharp Tongue has ----- let the world in on the title of the group's next album.

- (A) finally (B) ever
- (C) lastly (D) permanently

→本文题目为《Tongue 最终公布了他们新专辑的名字》，是有关 Tongue 新专辑面世的文章，因此最恰当的是 (A) finally (最后，终于)。

144 Terence Tyron and Co. have decided on Equalizers as the follow-up to 2018's studio effort in Revolution, ----- the band's manager, Shawn Lewinsky.

- (A) according to (B) depending on
- (C) in accordance (D) in compliance

→这里引用了肖恩的原话。答案是 (A) according to (根据，按照)。

145 (A) To Kill is the first song of the famous band, the Sharp Tongue.

- (B) Its first single, To Kill, will begin airing on the radio in two weeks.
- (C) Its sales may decrease in some suburb areas in the future.
- (D) It is not suitable for teenagers to purchase.

→上句介绍Sharp Tongue组合新专辑的上市时间，横线处填“首支单曲《杀戮》将于两周后在电台中播出”能与之意思连贯，故(B)为正确答案。

146 More details of the ----- as well as tour plans are expected to be made public in the coming weeks.

- (A) release (B) notice
- (C) confidence (D) availability

→前一句是有关新专辑面世的内容，因此 (A) release 最恰当。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

at last 最后，最终，终于

give away 发布；泄露；出卖；赠送

let A in on B 让A知道B

lastly 最后，最后一点

permanently 永久地，持久地

follow-up 后续行动，后续事物

effort 成就，努力

be set to 决定；被设置成

hit stores 上市

nationwide 全国性的

according to 根据，按照

in accordance with 与...一致；依照

air on the radio 通过电台播出

extensive 广泛的

credit 称赞；信誉；信用

release 新专辑，新影片；释放；发行，发表

be expected to 应该

make public 公开；发表，发布

coming 即将到来的，将来的

notice 注意；通知；评论

confidence 信任；信心；秘密

Questions 147-149 refer to the following memorandum.

致：技术人员

自：马克·里卡多

由于公司正在进行削减成本措施的审查，下周管理层将来我们办公室进行视察。不管这次视察的结果如何，我希望能说服管理层我们分部不应是成本削减的对象。

我希望每个人能穿上自己最好的衣服并且随时保持警觉。请确保我们的办公室环境干净整洁，展厅务必处于最佳状态。我们必须在日常维护上注重细节，包括全面擦洗办公室的墙壁和地板，使我们的办公室有一个全新的面貌。

我希望你们中能有三位志愿者来完成这项任务。有兴趣加班的人请于今天联系琳恩或者我本人。

我相信我们所有人都能信心百倍地通过这次考验，并以胜利的姿态出现。

马克

147 What is the purpose of the memo?

- (A) To measure the capabilities of all the branch office managers
- (B) To reduce the overhead cost in the branch office
- (C) To recruit volunteers for a charity organization to help the needy
- (D) To alert and prepare the employees for a visit by the company directors

这份备忘录的目的是什么？

- (A) 衡量所有分部办公室经理的能力
- (B) 削减分部办公室的管理费用

(C) 为一个慈善机构招募志愿者以帮助贫困的人

(D) 提醒并让员工为公司领导来视察做好准备

→ 为迎接管理层视察，要做足准备。答案是 (D)。

**148** Which of the following is NOT a request made in the memo?

(A) Everyone should wear their best clothes to work.

(B) Make sure the office is spic-and-span.

**(C) Everyone must submit their target goals for the year.**

(D) Some people need to work extra hours.

以下哪项不是备忘录中要求的？

(A) 每个人必须穿最好的衣服来上班。

(B) 确保办公室非常干净整洁。

(C) 每个人必须提交本年度的工作目标。

(D) 有些员工需要加班。

→ 中文提到：员工要穿上自己最好的服装 (A)，办公环境要保持干净 (B)，有三位员工需要加班打扫卫生 (D)。答案是 (C)。

**149** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“I need 3 volunteers from amongst you to carry out this task.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

**(C) [3]**

(D) [4]

以下句子“*I need 3 volunteers from amongst you to carry out this task.*”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“我希望你们中能有三位志愿者来完成这项任务。”第三段提到了“有兴趣加班的人”，这与该句中的“三位志愿者”意思吻合。答案为 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

technician 技术员，技师 review 审查，评审；复习 reduction 减少，缩小；简化 measure 措施；测量；衡量 management 管理部门；管理，经营 convince 说服，劝说；使信服 target 对象；目标；靶子 outfit 服装；全套工具 alert 警惕；使保持警觉；警觉的 cleanliness 清洁，干净 surroundings 环境；周围的事物 showroom 陈列室；展厅 condition 状态；条件；情况 detailed 详细的，明了的 maintenance 维护，保持；维修 outlook 外观；观点 scrub 用力擦洗 volunteer 志愿者 amongst 在...当中，在...之间 carry out 开展；贯彻，执行 approach 接洽；接近；方法 emerge 出现；暴露 victoriously 胜利地 capability 能力；容量 manager 经理；管理人员 reduce 减少，缩小 overhead cost 管理费用；间接费用 recruit 招聘；征募 charity organization 慈善机构 the needy 贫民 spic-and-span 极干净整洁的；崭新的

Questions 150-152 refer to the following announcement.

### 自然中的艺术

召唤所有的艺术爱好者！国家艺术发展委员会将于今年8月带给您一场前所未有的轰动性的艺术展！在自然中展示艺术。我们很高兴此次展览的举办得到了当地企业、商业伙伴和曾对我们“自然中的艺术”作出过贡献的其他四个国家的博物馆的慷慨支持。

此次展览的展品包括举世闻名的50多座雕塑，展览将在国家植物园的开阔地带举办。这些精致的室外雕塑放在我们的公园和庭院中会和它们在博物馆或者私人住宅内一样美丽，因为它们是被当作自然的一部分而创造出来的。

还有什么比在这片“沉浸于艺术和自然”的地方散步，欣赏这些美丽的艺术雕塑更好的休闲方式呢？在这个为期一个月的免门票活动中，快来跟我们一起在这些雕塑旁放松放松，共同享用下午茶吧！欢迎任何年龄段的孩子，但我们强烈建议您把宠物留在家中。

我们希望您来参观植物园！期待光临！

**150** Which of the following is NOT true about the exhibit?

- (A) It will simultaneously be held in four nations.
- (B) It is going to take place outdoors.
- (C) It will be an unprecedented event.
- (D) It is going to be sponsored by local businesses.

以下哪项关于展览的说法不正确？

- (A) 它将同时在四个国家举办。
- (B) 它将在室外举办。
- (C) 它将是一次空前的活动。
- (D) 它将得到当地一些企业的赞助。

→文中提到：展览将在国家植物园举办 (B)，是一次史无前例的展览会 (C)，受到当地企业和商业伙伴的协助 (D)。文中说展览会得到了四个国家的帮助，并非在四国同时举办，故答案是 (A)。

**151** What can be inferred about this exhibition?

- (A) Local artists have made significant contributions.
- (B) It is best to view while relaxing with a cup of tea.
- (C) There will be an entrance fee after some time.
- (D) Children will get the most out of the displays.

关于这次展览可以推断出什么信息？

- (A) 本地艺术家为此作出了巨大的贡献。
- (B) 最好在参观的同时放松身心享用下午茶。
- (C) 在未来某个时间会收取入场费。
- (D) 孩子们将从这些展览中受益最多。

→一个月之内可免费入场。答案是 (C)。

## 152 What restriction is mentioned in the announcement?

- (A) Beverages are only allowed on the patio.
- (B) Children must be accompanied by an adult.
- (C) Animals are not allowed in the exhibit.
- (D) Visitors may not touch any of the sculptures.

这个通知中提到了什么限制？

- (A) 只能在院子里喝饮料。
- (B) 儿童必须有成人陪同。
- (C) 不允许带动物入展区。
- (D) 参观者不可以触碰任何雕塑。

→不许带宠物入场。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

development 发展；开发 council 委员会，理事会 sensational 轰动的；非常好的 exhibition 展览会；展览 generosity 慷慨大方；宽宏大量 enterprise 企业；事业心 associate 伙伴；同事 contribute 贡献；有助于 exhibit 展出，陈列；展览品 world-renowned 举世闻名的，名扬海内外的 sculpture 雕塑；雕刻 display 陈列，展出；展览；展品 botanical garden 植物园 outdoor 户外的，露天的 relax 放松；松弛 immerse 使沉浸；浸泡 midst 中间，中部，当中 entrance 进入；入口 suggest 提议，建议；暗示 leave 把...留下；离开 simultaneously 同时 hold 举办 unprecedented 空前的 sponsor 赞助；主办 significant 重要的；意味深长的 contribution 贡献；捐献 restriction 限制，约束；禁止 beverage 饮料 patio 庭院；露台 accompany 陪伴，陪同

**Questions 153-155 refer to the following advertisement.**

## 森林小木屋

您必须拥有的度假胜地...

被闹钟吵醒，匆忙地吃过早餐，为了不迟到要从拥挤的人群中冲过去赶地铁，在办公桌前辛苦地工作8小时以上，这听起来是不是正像您的生活？那么，赶紧摆脱生活的这个势头，去享受生活和更多的乐趣吧！我们森林小木屋了解您的假日需求。您从来没有时间休息，从来没有计划过假期，而且厌倦了您的日常工作。在森林小木屋，我们无法改变您的生活，但是我们能保证带给您焕发活力的经历和一个休闲世界。我们会教给您如何休息和放松。

森林小木屋位于800米高的山上，处在美丽的雨林之中。这里配有完整的小屋设施，我们提供300美元的“假日特价”套餐：

- 特价双人豪华房 · 免费使用健身房
- 送到房间的早餐 · 18洞高尔夫球场
- 自助午餐和晚餐 · 免费温泉浴场

其他可选服务：

- 
- 温泉浴场设备的全天票 25美元
  - 全身按摩\* 50美元
  - 芳香疗法\* 55美元
  - 针灸疗法\* 80 美元
  - 双人按摩/芳香疗法套餐\* 200美元
  - 专业高尔夫球手指导 180美元
- 

\* 由持证按摩师或治疗师服务。

现在就拨打1-800-888-1234预约，或者登录我们的网站  
[www.forestchalets.com](http://www.forestchalets.com)获取更多信息。

**153 Who does this advertisement mainly target?**

- (A) People who want to pursue a different direction in life
- (B) People who don't wish to spend much money on vacation
- (C) People who need to get back into shape
- (D) People who are caught up with the daily routines of life**

这则广告主要是针对哪些人群的？

- (A) 那些想追求不同生活的人
- (B) 那些不想在假期花很多钱的人
- (C) 那些需要恢复健康的人
- (D) 那些被日常生活束缚的人

→ 广告对象是因工作压力而身心疲劳的人群。答案是 (D)。

**154 What is NOT a part of the package being offered?**

- (A) Meals (B) Fitness center
- (C) Golf lessons (D) Greens fees**

哪项不是套餐的一部分？

- (A) 三餐 (B) 健身中心
- (C) 高尔夫课程 (D) 高尔夫球场使用费

→ 文中提到：套餐包括早、中、晚餐 (A)，可免费使用健身房 (B)，有18洞的高尔夫球场 (D)。故答案是 (C)。

**155 Which of the following services is NOT performed by a certified specialist?**

- (A) Full body massage**

- (B) Aromatherapy treatment
- (C) A round of golf with a pro golfer**
- (D) Couple massage

以下哪项服务不是由拥有执照的专业人士提供的？

- (A) 全身按摩
- (B) 芳香疗法
- (C) 一场有专业球员陪同的高尔夫球
- (D) 双人按摩

→标注星号的服务是由持证按摩师或治疗师提供的。故选择没标注星号的 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

chalet 小木屋；小屋，农舍 getaway 假期；假日休闲地 ringing 响声；振铃 alarm clock 闹钟 rush 冲，奔；匆忙 dash 猛冲；急奔 catch 赶上；捕捉，抓住 laboriously 勤劳地，辛苦地 break away 脱离，摆脱 momentum 势头；动力 guarantee 保证，担保 rejuvenating 恢复精神的；使年轻的 relaxation 娱乐；放松 situate 使位于 rainforest 雨林 at one's fingertips 唾手可得的，随时可用的

**Questions 156-159** refer to the following online chat discussion.

格兰特·哈蒙 [下午9:35]

大家好，还记得检查员明天来的事情吗？大家准备得怎么样？

格斯·梅尼诺 [下午9:36]

我已经清理了厨房的地面，但还没清理到烤箱，我可以请人帮忙。

约兰达·拉塞尔 [下午9:37]

我一直忙着整理用餐区域，确保它看起来干净整洁。

格兰特·哈蒙 [下午9:39]

二位做得不错。彼得，你来协助格斯，好吗？

彼得·斯威夫特 [下午9:40]

其实我已经下班回家了。我今天上的白班，5点就下班了。你不会想让我再回去工作吧？

格兰特·哈蒙 [下午9:41]

我不知道你已经下班了，彼得。不要担心。格斯，还有谁在那里能够帮忙的？

格斯·梅尼诺 [下午9:42]

玛丽和卡特还没走。

格兰特·哈蒙 [下午9:43]

让他们两个人帮你一下吧。我大约20分钟后到，检查是否一切妥当。如果店里看起来不错，你们就都可以下班回家了。

156 Where most likely do the writers work?

(A) At a restaurant

(B) At a supermarket

(C) At a clothing store

(D) At an electronics store

谈话者们最可能在哪里工作？

(A) 在一家餐厅

(B) 在一家超市

(C) 在一家服装店

(D) 在一家电子商品店

→格斯说他已经清理了厨房的地面，但还没清理到烤箱；约兰达一直忙着整理用餐区。可见大家应是在一家餐厅工作。答案是 (A)。

**157** Who most likely is Mr. Harmon?

- (A) A customer (B) An inspector
- (C) A supervisor (D) An intern

哈蒙先生最可能是什么身份？

- (A) 一名顾客 (B) 一名巡查员
- (C) 一名管理者 (D) 一名实习生

→哈蒙先生一直在询问准备工作的进展并做统筹安排，还说大约20分钟后会来检查，可见他应该是餐厅的管理者。答案是 (C)。

**158** At 9:41 P.M., what does Mr. Harmon mean when he writes, “Don’t worry about it”?

- (A) Mr. Menino can go home soon.
- (B) Mr. Swift does not need to come back.
- (C) Ms. Russel can stay home the next day.
- (D) Mr. Menino does not have to work two shifts.

晚上9点41分，哈蒙先生写“不要担心”是要表达什么？

- (A) 梅尼诺先生很快就可以回家了。
- (B) 斯威夫特先生不需要回来工作。
- (C) 拉塞尔女士第二天可以待在家里。
- (D) 梅尼诺先生可以不必连续上两个班。

→斯威夫特先生说他5点就下班回家了，问哈蒙先生是否想让他再回去工作，哈蒙先生回复说“不要担心”，言外之意是，斯威夫特先生不需要回去工作。答案是 (B)。

**159** What will Mary and Carter most likely do next?

- (A) Leave their workplace (B) Sweep the floor  
(C) Assist their coworker (D) Help some customers

玛丽和卡特接下来最可能做什么？

- (A) 离开工作地点 (B) 拖地  
(C) 帮助他们的同事 (D) 帮助一些顾客

→哈蒙先生对梅尼诺先生说，让玛丽和卡特帮他。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

preparation 准备 oven 烤箱 assistance 帮助 actually 实际上 day shift 白班  
lend sb. a hand 帮助某人 clothing store 服装店 electronics 电子设备 supervisor  
管理者 workplace 工作场所 sweep 打扫，清扫 coworker 同僚  
customer 顾客

Questions 160-162 refer to the following letter.

艾利森·盖尔

剑桥市牛津大街675号

邮编：02147

2018年12月1日

阿姆斯特朗电信

客户服务部

纽华德大街580号

麻省肯尼迪市，邮编：02138

敬爱的主管：

我一直很满意阿姆斯特朗电信提供的电话服务质量，并成为贵公司的客户已经超过12年了。但今天我想对你们的互联网服务提一些意见。

我早在7年前就开始使用阿姆斯特朗电信的拨号连接，当时互联网的使用正处于上升趋势。由于需要更快的网速，我在6个月前签了你们的宽带服务，希望网速能有大幅度的提高。起初，宽带符合我的预想，但是几个月之后，我访问的每一个网站都开始变得慢如蜗牛。你们上门服务的工程师来检查过网线之后，向我保证一切正常。他说我可能遇到了瞬时流量高峰。

大约两个月之前，我又打电话投诉过，只得到公司正在升级互联网络设备的说辞。我耐心地等待着，希望情况有所改善，可是却越变越糟。

如今我已经厌倦了，如果这个问题依然得不到解决，我会很认真考虑换一家网络服务供应商。我要求马上解决这个问题，否则我会和其他供应商签订合同。

谢谢！

艾利森·盖尔

## 160 Why did Ms. Gail write this letter?

- (A) To show her appreciation for the quality service she has received over the years
- (B) To request the reconnection of her telephone line
- (C) To make a complaint about her Internet connection
- (D) To upgrade the speed of her Internet connection

盖尔女士为什么写这封信？

- (A) 对这些年得到的高质量服务表示感谢
- (B) 要求重新连接她的电话线
- (C) 就她的网络连接进行投诉
- (D) 升级她家的网速

→ 盖尔女士向阿姆斯特朗电信抗议网速越来越慢。答案是 (C)。

## 161 When did Ms. Gail start using the company's Internet service?

(A) 12 years ago (B) 7 years ago

(C) 4 months ago (D) 2 months ago

盖尔女士是什么时候开始使用该公司的互联网服务的？

(A) 12年前 (B) 7年前

(C) 4个月前 (D) 2个月前

→ 第二段开头提到她从7年前就开始使用了。答案是 (B)。

**162** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Your Internet service is something I would like to bring your attention today.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“Your Internet service is something I would like to bring your attention today.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“今天我想对你们的互联网服务提一些意见”，开门见山，提出文章的主题，所以应该是在第一段，答案为 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

attention 注意；关心 dial-up 拨号上网的 trend 趋势，倾向 sign up 签约 broadband 宽带 tremendous 巨大的；非常的 improvement 改进 bandwidth 带宽 expectation 期待，期望 initially 最初，开始 crawl 爬行，蠕动；徐徐行进

snail 蜗牛；行动迟缓的人 house-call 上门服务的 assure 向...保证；使确信，使放心 device 设备；策略 patient 忍耐的，容忍的 be fed up 极其厌倦的 persist 持续；坚持，固执 seriously 严肃地，认真地 switch 转换，改变；开关 access 访问；进入；使用权 provider 供应商；供给者 solution 解决，解决方法 address 设法解决，处理；地址 appreciation 感激；赏识 reconnection 再连接，恢复接线

**Questions 163-165 refer to the following news report.**

**GEM** 电脑公司凭借它组织范围内的重组登上了《华尔街日报》的头条。电脑巨头GEM公司卖掉了它们利润低且竞争激烈的台式机部门。近几年，GEM电脑公司对台式机部门投入了几十亿美元；而在该领域，低成本生产商已经占据了行业竞争的首位。然而，尽管GEM在台式机研发方面投入了大量资金，其台式机产品已几近停止创新并停止了新产品的生产。这使得这家资金紧张的公司把它这个亏损的部门转让给了电子公司。作为一流的电脑公司之一的电子公司支付了50亿美元买下了这个部门。

市场经营者认为这对GEM公司更有利，因为它出售该部门获取的利益比应得的要多。GEM能因此大致偿清其数百万美元的贷款并且在一段时间内避免申请破产。经济学家评论说，只要GEM保持它的核心产品——迷你电脑和主机系统，那么它就会开始盈利。

**163 What is being reported?**

- (A) The slow rise of the desktop division to the top of its field
- (B) The listing of a computer company on the stock market
- (C) The new spending budget for GEM Computer's R&D Department
- (D) The selling of a struggling division of GEM Computers**

这篇新闻报道了什么消息？

- (A) 台式机部门缓慢地升至其领域的首位
- (B) 一家电脑公司挂牌上市
- (C) GEM电脑公司研发部门的新花费预算

(D) GEM电脑公司出售一个亏损部门

→GEM 公司出售了利润低的台式机部门。答案是 (D)。

**164 Why did GEM Computers make its decision to make the move?**

(A) Electronica made an offer they couldn't refuse.

(B) The company was on the verge of bankruptcy.

**(C) The division was not making enough profits.**

(D) The demand for computer desktops was low.

为什么GEM电脑公司下决心做出了这一举动？

(A) 电子公司给出了一个他们无法拒绝的报价。

(B) 公司处于破产的边缘。

(C) 该部门没有为公司赚取足够利润。

(D) 台式机的市场需求小。

→GEM公司向该部门投入了大量资金，却未能得到相应的回报，因此决定将其出售给电子公司。答案是 (C)。

**165 How is the news being interpreted by the market?**

(A) GEM will soon become obsolete.

**(B) GEM got the best of the deal.**

(C) Electronica will start making a lot of money.

(D) The desktop division will receive more funds.

市场经营者是如何解读这则消息的？

(A) GEM公司很快就会被淘汰。

(B) GEM 公司从这笔交易中获益最大。

(C) 电子公司会开始赚很多钱。

(D) 台式机部门会得到更多资金。

→关于GEM以50亿美元出售台式机部门，业界认为电子公司的出价很高。答案是 (B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

top 居...之首；顶端，最高地位 headline 大字标题；新闻摘要  
restructuring 重组 margin 盈余，利润 competitive 有竞争力的；竞争的  
division 部门；分开 invest 投资 manufacturer 制造商，制造厂 competition 竞争；  
比赛 product 产品 virtually 几乎；实际上 evolve 进展；进化 cease 停止，中止 cause 引起，使产生 cash-stricken 资金紧张的 loss-making 亏损的  
deem 认为；相信 deserve 应受，值得 loan 贷款 file for bankruptcy 申请破产  
comment 评论 core 核心 mainframe 主机 stock market 股票市场 budget 预算  
struggling 挣扎的 decision 决定；决心 make a move 采取行动，开始行动  
refuse 拒绝 on the verge of 接近于，濒临于 demand 需求；要求，请求  
obsolete 淘汰的；废弃的；陈旧的 deal 交易，买卖 fund 资金；基金

**Questions 166-169** refer to the following document.

海外美国银行 551-4433信箱 新泽西 纽约州 邮编: 28891-4433	卡片类型: Visa金卡 账户持有人: 约翰·怀特 账号: 5444 1234 5998 3888
---	--

4月对账单: 2018年3月1日至3月31日

账户交易记录 (第1页/共2页)

基本信息							
上期账单金额: 299.42美元		信用额度: 5800美元					
上期还款日期: 2018年3月10日		本期账单金额: 805.25美元					
上期还款金额: 299.42美元		可用信用额度: 4994.75美元					
金融费用: 0.00美元		最低还款金额: 35.00 美元					
		还款期限: 2018年4月20日					
本期账务明细							
本月消费							
商户	交易日期	交易金额					
时代书店 (纽约州纽约)	2018年3月3日	35.80美元					
玛曲 (加州圣巴巴拉)	2018年3月8日	59.90美元					
法国餐厅 (加州洛杉矶)	2018年3月14日	54.15美元					
美妙之声音乐 (加州尤里卡)	2018年3月16日	476.00美元					
小计			625.85 美元				
本期提现							
地点	交易日期	金额	提现手续费	总额			
国家奈斯自动取款机 (加州圣地亚哥)	2018年3月25日	77.00美元	2.40美元	79.40美元			
匹克塔自动取款机 (加州尤里卡)	2018年3月15日	97.00美元	3.00美元	100.00美元			
小计			179.40 美元				
本期支出金额合计				805.25 美元			
请注意							
» 请翻到第2页查看更多金融费用详情。 » 如有以下需求, 您还可以登录我们的网站 <a href="http://www.oab.com">www.oab.com</a> 或者拨打电话1-800-988-8888。 · 要求查阅历史账单 · 变更账单邮寄地址 · 其他与账户相关的事宜							

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

document 文档, 文件 overseas 海外的; 在海外的 account 账户; 账目 holder 持有人, 所有人 statement 财务报告书; 声明, 陈述 activity 活动 previous 早先的; 前面的 balance 结余, 差额 payment 付款; 偿还 amount 总数, 总额 charge 费用 credit line 信用额度 due 应支付的; 到期的 due date 截止日期, 到期日 transaction 交易 purchase 购买; 购买品 merchant 商户; 商人 subtotal 小计 cash advance 现金预付款 fee 费用 note 注意 related 有关系

的，有关联的 accounting statement 会计报表 withdrawal form 取款单  
unwisely 不明智地；愚笨地 exotic 外(国) 来的；异国情调的 location 位  
置，场所 toll free 免费的 nearest 最近的

**166** What sort of document is this?

- (A) A credit card statement
- (B) A bank transaction record
- (C) An accounting statement
- (D) A withdrawal form

这是一份什么类型的文件？

- (A) 信用卡对账单
- (B) 银行交易记录
- (C) 会计报表
- (D) 取款单

→ 这是Visa金卡的账单明细。答案是 (A)。

**167** What is the smallest payment the account holder must pay by April 20, 2018?

- (A) \$35.00
- (B) \$179.40
- (C) \$299.42
- (D) \$805.25

截至2018年4月20日，此账户持有人最低要付多少钱？

- (A) 35.00美元
- (B) 179.40美元
- (C) 299.42美元

(D) 805.25美元

→基本信息栏中的Minimum Payment Due就是最低支付费用。答案是(A)。

**168** What is known about the account holder?

(A) He has been spending his money unwisely.

**(B) He traveled to many cities in March.**

(C) He likes to read while traveling.

(D) He is very fond of exotic foods.

我们可以得知账户持有人的什么信息？

(A) 他花钱非常不明智。

(B) 他在3月去了很多城市。

(C) 他喜欢旅行时阅读。

(D) 他很喜欢异国的食物。

→根据交易记录，持卡人在纽约、圣巴巴拉、洛杉矶、尤里卡等地使用过信用卡，因此答案是(B)。

**169** What should Mr. White do if he wishes to have his bill sent to a new location?

(A) Write a letter to the New Jersey office

**(B) Call the toll free number**

(C) E-mail the account manager

(D) Visit the nearest American Bank

如果怀特先生希望将他的账单寄到一个新地址，他应该怎么做？

(A) 给新泽西办公室写一封信

(B) 拨打免费电话

(C) 给账户经理发邮件

(D) 去最近的美国银行

→ 查看最下方的注意事项可知，可打客服电话或者登录银行网站变更收信地址。答案是 (B)。

**Questions 170-171 refer to the following application form.**

## 信用卡申请表

(为保证申请流程顺利进行，各项信息均需填写)

个人信息：

· 名： \_\_\_\_\_ 姓： \_\_\_\_\_

· 身份证号码： \_\_\_\_\_

· 家庭电话： \_\_\_\_\_ /工作电话：  
\_\_\_\_\_

· 电子邮箱： \_\_\_\_\_

· 邮寄地址：  
\_\_\_\_\_ (城市，邮政编码)

· 您在以上地址居住了多长时间？ \_\_\_\_\_

· 您现在的住房是租的还是自己买的？ \_\_\_\_\_

财务信息：

· 职业： \_\_\_\_\_

· 工作单位： \_\_\_\_\_

· 您的年收入是多少？(请在方框内打钩)

低于1万美元  1万美元-2.5万美元  2.5万美元-5万美元  5万美元-10万美元  高于10万美元

· 您有其他信用卡吗？( 是 /  否) 如果有，请说明您所拥有的信用卡类型(例如：Visa卡、万事达卡、大来信用卡等。) 最多列举四种：

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_\_

(3) \_\_\_\_\_ (4) \_\_\_\_\_

· 您目前的信用卡有未偿付的贷款吗? (是/否) 如果有, 请指出贷款类型和未偿清数额。

(1) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) \_\_\_\_\_

**170** What would most likely happen if an applicant did not provide all the information?

(A) The application will automatically be rejected.

(B) The application will take longer to be processed.

(C) The applicant might have to pay a service charge.

(D) The applicant's employer will be contacted.

如果申请人未提供完整的信息最有可能发生什么情况?

(A) 申请会被自动拒绝。

(B) 申请过程会变长。

(C) 申请者可能需支付服务费。

(D) 可能会联系申请者的雇主。

→ “信用卡申请表”字样下面写道: 为保证申请流程顺利进行, 各项信息均需填写。答案是 (B)。

**171** Which of the following information is NOT asked?

(A) Name

(B) Profession

(C) Credit card number

(D) Yearly income

以下哪项信息未被问及？

(A) 姓名

(B) 职业

(C) 信用卡卡号

(D) 年收入

→留意申请书中需填写的各项信息，并没有“信用卡卡号”一项。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

application 申请表；申请 blank 空白，空格 ensure 保证；担保 processing 处理；操作 mailing 邮寄，投递 postal code 邮政编码 reside 居住；留驻 rent 租用；出租 own 拥有 financial 财政的，金融的 employment 工作，职业；雇用 employer 雇主 annual 每年的；一年一次的 wage 薪水，工资 hold 持有；把握；举行 indicate 指示，指出 outstanding loan 未偿贷款 current 现在的，目前的 happen 发生 applicant 申请者；请求者 automatically 自动地 reject 拒绝 process 进行；处理 contact 联系，联络 profession 职业 yearly income 年收入

Questions 172-173 refer to the following text message chain.

布莱恩·考克斯 [上午10:45]

您好，沙利文女士。我是安德伍德工程公司的布莱恩·考克斯。我们得到消息，您的烘干机出了问题。

珍妮弗·沙利文 [上午10:46]

是的。不知道什么原因，它在工作时过热，损坏了我的衣服。

布莱恩·考克斯 [上午10:47]

听到这个消息我很抱歉。我20分钟后可以到您家。时间方便吗？

珍妮弗·沙利文 [上午10:49]

下午比较好。我现在正在外面办事儿。

布莱恩·考克斯 [上午10:50]

我可以两点或四点半到您那儿。

珍妮弗·沙利文 [上午10:51]

那就四点半吧。

**172** What is suggested about Ms. Sullivan?

- (A) She contacted Underwood Engineering previously.
- (B) She just purchased a new dryer.
- (C) She expects to get a replacement product.
- (D) She is going to be away from home all day.

关于沙利文女士，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 她之前联系了安德伍德工程公司。
- (B) 她刚买了一台新的烘干机。
- (C) 她希望换一台机器。
- (D) 她将一整天都不在家。

→考克斯先生发消息给沙利文女士，说自己是安德伍德工程公司的员工，他得到沙利文女士的烘干机出了问题这一信息。由此可知，沙利文女士之前联系了安德伍德工程公司。答案是 (A)。

**173** At 10:49 A.M., why does Ms. Sullivan write, "The afternoon is better"?

- (A) To reject Mr. Cox's suggestion
- (B) To indicate when she can visit
- (C) To point out when an item should be delivered

(D) To mention when she will leave her home

上午10点49分，沙利文女士为什么写道“下午比较好”？

(A) 拒绝考克斯先生的建议

(B) 表明她什么时候能去参观

(C) 指出一件东西的配送时间

(D) 谈及她什么时候出门

→考克斯先生问20分钟后到沙利文女士家里是否方便，沙利文女士回复说下午比较好，她现在正在外面办事儿。由此可知，沙利文女士没有同意考克斯先生建议的时间。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

message 信息，消息 experience 经历；感受 dryer 烘干机 for some reason 不知什么原因；由于某种原因 overheat 变得过热 damage 损坏，毁坏 run errands 办事，跑腿 at the moment 现在，此刻 either...or ... 或... suggest 暗示 contact 联系，联络 previously 之前，先前 purchase 购买 replacement 替代 product 产品

Questions 174-175 refer to the following announcement.

主题：证券交易和资产公开法案

作者：财务部

作为证券经纪人，我们都要遵守新的《证券交易和资产公开法案》(ST30123)，该法案已获得通过，它旨在提高行业内的交易透明度。所有员工都要遵守此法案。我们接到指示张贴此法案，以便每位员工都可以仔细阅读。

### 《证券交易和资产公开法案》

1. 所有员工必须在每季度填写一份S-20表格，申报在过去三个月内买入和卖出的证券。(1月，4月，7月，10月)

2. 所有员工必须每半年填写一份S-30表格，申报在过去六个月内直系亲属(配偶、父母、兄弟姐妹)买入和卖出的证券。(1月和7月)

3. 所有员工必须每年填写一份S-40表格，申报在前一年买入和卖出的证券，并列出所有主要资产。(2月)

\* 证券，比如股票、共同基金、期货和债券，必须申报。所有市值超过1万美元的交易也都要上报。

\* 员工的房产价值和银行账户也属于必须上报的主要资产。所有资产的买入和卖出交易也必须上报。

**174** What is the purpose of this announcement?

- (A) To convey a new government rule
- (B) To disclose the wrongdoings of employees
- (C) To report the company's financial status
- (D) To distribute shares of the company stocks

这则通知的目的是什么？

- (A) 传达一项新的政府规定
- (B) 揭露员工的不法行为
- (C) 报告公司的财务状况
- (D) 分发公司的股份

→这则通知向员工传达了要遵守的《证券交易和资产公开法案》的内容。答案是 (A)。

**175** Which of the following information should be provided on the S-30 form?

- (A) The interest earned from a savings account
- (B) The dividends received from stock investments
- (C) The investment earnings collected by a spouse

(D) The increased value of a property

S-30表格上必须填写以下哪项信息？

(A) 储蓄账户的利息收入

(B) 股票投资所得的红利

(C) 配偶的投资所得

(D) 房产的增值

→每6个月上报一次直系亲属的证券买卖情况。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

securities 证券 transaction 交易；办理 asset 资产 disclosure 公开；透露 act 法案；行为；表演 accounting 会计 be subject to 受支配，从属于 enact 通过(法案)；制定(法律) transparency 透明度；透明 adhere to 遵循；黏附；坚持 requirement 要求；需要 carefully 仔细地，小心地 fill out 填写 form 表单；形状；形式 declare 申报；断言，宣称 quarter 季度；四分之一 immediate family 直系亲属 spouse 配偶，夫或妻 siblings 兄弟姐妹 stock 股票 mutual fund 共同基金 futures 期货 currency value 币值 equivalent 等价物；相等的，相当的 property value 房产价值 convey 传达，转达 wrongdoing 不法行为，坏事 disclose 揭露；表明 distribute 分配；分发 share 股份 interest 利息；兴趣 savings account 储蓄账户 dividend 红利，股息 investment 投资

Questions 176-180 refer to the following memorandum and e-mail message.

### 备忘录

致：全体员工

主题：说普通话的员工

在中国制造和销售红酒的王先生是我们的贵宾，他将于下周一来纽约拜访我们。虽然王先生英文写作很不错，但是他对口头交际表示担忧，因为这是他第一次来美国。

因为长城葡萄酒公司是我们葡萄产品的潜在大客户，我们希望他有一次难忘的访问。我想将此邀请发给任何能说普通话的人，希望他/她在王先

生来本市的这7天协助他解决语言上的障碍，并避免任何不必要的误解。我希望这位翻译是我们甜美葡萄公司的现任员工；因为这样的话，他/她具备了解我们公司的工作风格和公司文化的优势。

这项工作很简单。您将与我们公司的一些行政人员去机场接他。您在他访问和在办公室开会期间担任他的译员。我们周末与他共享餐宴和参观城市时，也需要您在场陪同。在这7天，您可能需要利用晚上和周末的时间参加一些社交活动。我们希望能从自己的团队里找到一位员工来帮助我们。

致以诚挚的感谢！

露西·梅森 (*lucym@sweetygrapes.com*)

收件人：*lucym@sweetygrapes.com*

发件人：*Waynelee@sweetygrapes.com*

主题：王先生来访

亲爱的梅森女士：

如果您还需要人担任翻译，我确信自己能胜任这份工作。我是美国公民，但是我父母都是中国人。我们是一个传统的中国家庭，普通话是我们的家庭用语。除了技术或专业术语需要查字典外，我可以应付中文口语并满足大部分的翻译要求。

下周除了周三有一个现场检查外，整周我都有时间。如果有必要，我确保可以调整检查的时间。我会安排好时间来配合王先生来访期间的任何活动安排。

韦恩

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

Mandarin 普通话 distinguished 受尊重的；著名的 guest 客人，宾客  
manufacture 制造；加工 distribute 批发，分销；分配；分发 well-versed 熟知的，通晓的 express 表达，表示 concern 忧虑；关心 conversational 会话

的；口语的 skill 技术，技巧 Great Wall 长城 potential 潜在的；有潜力的 memorable 难忘的；值得纪念的 extend 发出；给予；延伸 invitation 邀请；请帖 assist 帮助，援助 resolve 解决 barrier 障碍；栅栏 avoid 避免；回避 unnecessary 不必要的 misunderstanding 误会，误解 current 现在的，目前的 employee 职员，员工 advantage 优势；长处，好处 executive 行政人员；行政部门 serve 任...职；服务 interpreter 口译员 require 需要；要求 presence 出席；存在 assistance 帮助，援助 perform 执行；完成；表演 gratitude 感激，感谢 translation 翻译 assignment 工作，任务 household 家庭的；家庭；家族 technical 技术上的；专业的 special 专门的；特别的 terminology 术语；术语学 refer 查阅；提到 exception 例外 onsite inspection 现场检查 reschedule 重新安排 necessary 需要的，必需的 purpose 目的 memorandum 备忘录 request 请求；要求 colleague 同事 invite 邀请 infer 推论，推断 be fond of 喜欢，喜爱 manufacturing plant 制造厂，生产厂 take care of 照顾，照料 transfer 调动；转移 respond 答复，回答；响应 volunteer 自愿，志愿 candidate 候选人；求职者 bilingual 能说两种语言的人；双语的 familiar 熟悉的 client 客户，顾客；委托人 entire 整个的；全体的 imply 暗示；含有... 的意思 escort 护送，陪同 crash course 速成班

### 176 What is the purpose of the memorandum?

- (A) To request some assistance
- (B) To announce the business trip of a colleague
- (C) To invite the staff to a Chinese party
- (D) To welcome a new employee to the company

这则备忘录的目的是什么？

- (A) 寻求一些帮助
- (B) 宣布一位同事要出差
- (C) 邀请员工参加一个中国聚会
- (D) 欢迎公司的一位新员工

→ 王先生在访问纽约期间需要一名翻译。答案是 (A)。

### 177 What can be inferred about Mr. Wang?

- (A) He cannot speak a word of English.

- (B) He is not very fond of traveling to North America.
- (C) He owns the largest wine manufacturing plant in China.
- (D) He will be well taken care of during his visit.**

可以推断出有关王先生的什么信息？

- (A) 他一句英语也不会说。
- (B) 他很不喜欢到北美洲旅行。
- (C) 他拥有中国最大的酒厂。
- (D) 在他访问期间他会得到很好的关照。

→ 甜美葡萄公司非常重视王先生的此次纽约之行。答案是 (D)。

### 178 Why did Wayne write the e-mail?

- (A) To request a transfer to the company's branch office in China
- (B) To respond to a message he received from Lucy Mayson
- (C) To ask for a week off to visit his family members
- (D) To volunteer for an assignment mentioned in the memorandum**

韦恩为什么写这封电子邮件？

- (A) 要求调到公司驻中国的办事处
- (B) 回复来自露西·梅森的邮件
- (C) 请一星期假回家探亲
- (D) 自愿申请做备忘录中提到的工作

→ 韦恩主动提出担任此次翻译工作。答案是 (D)。

### 179 What makes Wayne a good candidate for the job?

- (A) He is bilingual.**
- (B) He has been working at the company for many years.

(C) He is familiar with the client.

(D) He is not busy for the entire week.

是什么让韦恩成为这份工作的合适人选？

(A) 他会说两种语言。

(B) 他已经在公司工作了很多年。

(C) 他跟这位客户很熟。

(D) 他整周都不忙。

→ 韦恩是美国居民，但他的父母是中国人，他们在家一般用中文交流。答案是 (A)。

### 180 What can be implied in the e-mail?

(A) The company will start importing goods from China.

(B) Mr. Lee will be busy escorting Mr. Wang next week.

(C) Wayne will be taking a crash course in Chinese.

(D) The onsite inspection will go as scheduled.

可以从电子邮件中推断出什么？

(A) 公司将开始从中国进口货物。

(B) 下周李先生将会忙于陪同王先生。

(C) 韦恩将会参加中文速成班。

(D) 现场检查会按计划进行。

→ 第一篇文章第二段提到了王先生将在纽约逗留7天，其间需要翻译人员陪同。答案是 (B)。

**Questions 181-185 refer to the following classified and e-mail message.**

出售二手货

本人公寓内所有物品和家具以超低价出售：

物品	使用年数	目前状况/备注	价格
带台灯的电脑桌	1年	看起来很新而且保养得很好。桌子侧面有一道小刮痕。	40美元
皮沙发和一把扶手椅	3年	保养得非常好。	80美元
小书柜	2年	木柜子。	45美元
索尼42寸电视	2年	全新。非常划算！	300美元
洗衣机	5年	能运转。程序键有一些小问题。	80美元
微波炉	3年	仍可正常烹饪。	100美元
厨具	1-3年	适用于简单的烹饪。	20美元

您找不到比这更便宜的价钱了。所有物品都必须在本周末之前售出，因为我将于1月1日离开这个国家。任何买家只要购买三件或三件以上物品，我都愿意接受还价。

我还能为以上列出的大件物品提供市内送货上门服务。电子邮箱：[johnlittle@hotmail.com](mailto:johnlittle@hotmail.com)。

收件人：johnlittle@hotmail.com

发件人：james\_johnson@email.com

主题：出售二手货广告

您好！我在《每日新闻》中看到了您的广告。我刚来到这个城市，我的新公寓现在空荡荡的。您的列表瞬间引起了我的兴趣，因为您出售的物品正好是我需要的。我需要日常生活的基本用具，如果我能去看一下这些物品的话就再好不过了。此外，您能否告知洗衣机存在的具体问题？我真的需要用到它，因为我得走五个街区才能到洗衣店。

此外，我想请问如果我买下沙发、电视和洗衣机的话，您能给我多少折扣？

不管怎样，由于我工作时间较长而且要上夜校，我只有在周二和周四晚上有时间见面。周六和周日我整天都有空。我的手机号是(852) 4439-9889。

詹姆斯

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

classified ad 分类广告 furniture 家具 unbelievable 难以置信的 price 价格；代价 maintain 保养；维修 minor 较小的 scratch 刮痕 leather 皮革；皮制品 armchair 扶手椅 condition 状态；条件 cabinet 柜子；橱柜 wooden 木制的 brand new 崭新的，全新的 functional 运转的，起作用的；功能的 utensil 器具 suitable 合适的，适当的 negotiate 商议；谈判 deal 交易，买卖 provide 提供；供应 transport 运送，运输 bulky 庞大的 delivery 递送；投递 advertisement 广告 empty 空的 attention 注意，关注；注意力 stuff 东西；材料 discount 折扣 available 有空(做某事)的；可用的 offer 提供；报价 buyer 购买者，买主 get rid of 摆脱；除掉 used goods 用过的物品 replace 替换，取代 overseas 到海外，在海外 furnished 配备家具的 inquire 询问；打听 seek 寻求；寻找 request 请求，要求 cost 花费；代价 pick up 取，获得；捡起 interested 感兴趣的

181 What is being offered to the buyer at no cost?

- (A) Delivery
- (B) Cooking utensils
- (C) A reading lamp
- (D) One month's rent

将免费提供给买家什么？

- (A) 送货
- (B) 厨具
- (C) 台灯
- (D) 一个月的租金

→ 广告的最后一段提到市内可提供送货服务。答案是 (A)。

182 Why is the owner getting rid of his used goods?

- (A) He plans to replace them with new furniture.
- (B) He will be moving overseas.

- (C) He is in need of money right away.
- (D) He is moving into a furnished apartment.

物主为什么要处理掉他用过的物品？

- (A) 他计划买新家具替换它们。
- (B) 他要搬去国外。
- (C) 他急需用钱。
- (D) 他马上要搬进一个有家具的公寓。

→ 物主1月1日将离开这个国家，即移居海外。答案是 (B)。

### 183 What is the purpose of the e-mail message?

- (A) To inquire about the items on sale
- (B) To seek information about the apartment
- (C) To respond to a request made
- (D) To find out if delivery is available

这封电子邮件的目的是什么？

- (A) 询问有关出售物品的信息
- (B) 寻找公寓的一些信息
- (C) 回复一个请求
- (D) 确认能否送货上门

→ 看到旧货转手广告后，詹姆斯发送邮件询问转手物品的详细情况。答案是 (A)。

### 184 On which day will James be available to meet with John?

- (A) Tuesday morning
- (B) Thursday afternoon

(C) Saturday afternoon

(D) Anytime on weekdays

詹姆斯哪天有时间和约翰见面？

(A) 周二上午

(B) 周四下午

(C) 周六下午

(D) 周一到周五的任何时间

→邮件的最后一段提到了能见面的时间。答案是 (C)。

**185** How much will it cost James to pick up the items he is interested in without the discount?

(A) \$80

(B) \$160

(C) \$300

(D) \$460

没有折扣的话，詹姆斯购买他感兴趣的物品要花多少钱？

(A) 80美元

(B) 160美元

(C) 300美元

(D) 460美元

→邮件中问到同时购买沙发、电视、洗衣机能优惠多少，可见詹姆斯有意购买这三种物品，可在广告内容中查到相应价格并将其相加。答案是 (D)。

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following letter, advertisement, and e-mail.

9月15号

卡丽·沃尔斯

密西西比州比洛克西木兰路564号

邮编：39503

亲爱的沃尔斯女士：

感谢您在过去的12年一直订购《密西西比的家园与花园》杂志。我们希望您愿意继续订购。因此，我们想通知您，最新一期的《密西西比的家园与花园》杂志将在两周后寄给您。如果您没有续订，您将不能阅读我们的获奖文章，翻阅我们的食谱，也无法获得让您的家和花园变漂亮的小建议。

为了方便您，我们已经在寄送的信封里附上了一张续订申请表。想要每个月继续收到我们的杂志，您只需要划勾，告诉我们您想续订几年，然后将申请表投递到最近的邮箱内即可。我们已经支付过邮费了，因此您不必做其他任何事情。请确保在9月24号之前邮寄出去，以便您接受的服务不会延误。

我们希望能尽快收到您的回复。

祝好，

客服团队

《密西西比的家园与花园》

《密西西比的家园与花园》特别推出

所有的新订阅者仅支付20美元就可订购一年的杂志

原价50美元，现打四折

订阅者将拥有在线内容的所有访问权限

包括档案资料，内有50多年的往期刊物

订阅者还将获得我们赞助商的特价优惠

订阅者在购买各种家庭和花园用品时可节省几百美元

续订者仅需支付15美元就可获订一年的杂志

或者支付25美元获订两年的杂志

续订者也可以获得上述优惠

请拨打 (930) 374-2617获得更多信息

收件人: customerservice@mhag.com

发件人: carriewalls@ernst.com

主题: 杂志

日期: 12月5日

敬启者:

我还没有收到11月的《密西西比的家园与花园》杂志。该杂志总是在当月26日送达，但我仍然在等待。我一开始认为可能出了什么问题，因为我在9月已经续订了一年的杂志。但是，我发现10月的杂志已经按时送到了，因此可能是其他原因造成了延误。我想我可以阅读在线杂志，但是我更喜欢纸质版。请告知我的杂志将何时送达。

谢谢。

卡丽·沃尔斯

### 186 What is the purpose of the letter?

(A) To provide notification of a special offer

**(B) To contact a person about a renewal**

(C) To promote a brand-new magazine

(D) To request that an article be submitted

这封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 通知一次特别优惠
- (B) 就续订问题联系一个人
- (C) 宣传一本全新杂志
- (D) 要求提交一篇文章

→此信第一段主要告知沃尔斯女士她的最新一期杂志会在两周内送达，第二段主要叙述了杂志的续订流程，显然这封信的目的是和一个人就续订问题进行联系。答案是 (B)。

**187** In the letter, what is mentioned about Mississippi Homes and Gardens?

- (A) It has more recipes than articles.
- (B) It is published on a monthly basis.
- (C) It was founded twelve years ago.
- (D) It gives annual awards to writers.

关于《密西西比的家园与花园》杂志，这封信提及了什么信息？

- (A) 它的食谱比文章多。
- (B) 它是每月发行的。
- (C) 它是12年前创立的。
- (D) 它每年为作者颁奖。

→此信第二段第二句提到“想要每个月继续收到我们的杂志”，由此可知《密西西比的家园与花园》杂志是月刊。答案为 (B)。

**188** According to the advertisement, what will subscribers to Mississippi Homes and Gardens NOT receive?

- (A) Special deals
- (B) A lower price
- (C) Online access
- (D) A free recipe book

根据该则广告，《密西西比的家园与花园》杂志的订阅者不会享受什么优惠？

- (A) 优惠商品
- (B) 低价
- (C) 在线访问权限
- (D) 一本免费的食谱

→ 该则广告最后提到，订阅者可以享受杂志赞助商提供的优惠商品，故排除 (A)；广告开头提到，订阅者可以在原价的基础上享受折扣，也排除 (B)；广告中间部分提到，订阅者拥有访问在线内容的权限，故排除 (C)。答案是 (D)。

**189** How much was Ms. Walls charged for her subscription?

- (A) \$15.00
- (B) \$20.00
- (C) \$25.00
- (D) \$50.00

沃尔斯女士订购杂志，需要支付多少钱？

- (A) 15美元
- (B) 20美元
- (C) 25美元
- (D) 50美元

→ 该则广告提到续订者支付15美元可续订一年，支付25美元可续订两年。下面的邮件中提到，沃尔斯女士在9月续订了一年的杂志，所以她需要支付15美元的续订费。答案是 (A)。

**190** What is indicated about Ms. Walls?

- (A) She mailed her renewal form by September 24.
- (B) She forgot her user name for a Web site.

(C) She is unable to access the magazine's Web site.

(D) She will pay a bill in December.

关于沃尔斯女士，文章表明了什么？

(A) 她在9月24日之前邮寄了续订申请表。

(B) 她忘记了网站的用户名。

(C) 她不能阅读在线杂志。

(D) 她将在12月支付一笔款项。

→此邮件中提到，沃尔斯女士在9月已经续订了，并且收到了10月的杂志，说明续订成功。又根据第一封信末尾提到的续订截止日期可推断，沃尔斯女士应该在9月24日之前邮寄了续订申请表。答案是(A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

subscribe 订购，订阅 maintain 维持；继续 inform 通知 issue 期号  
deliver 递送 renew 更新；延长...的期限 access 进入；使用权 indicate 表明，指出 interruption 中断 sponsor 赞助商 absence 缺席

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following advertisement, online shopping cart, and e-mail.

埃迪森体育用品

该市体育运动用品的顶级供应商

[www.addisonsportinggoods.com](http://www.addisonsportinggoods.com)

秋季清仓大甩卖

我们需要甩卖夏季库存货物，准备上架冬季体育用品。

棒球拍、手套和帽子打7折。

足球、足球鞋和其他装备打8折。

自行车、三轮车、浮板和滑板打7.5折。

T恤衫、短裤和运动鞋打7折。

赶快行动吧，特卖会仅持续到10月15日。

线下线上享有同等折扣。消费满150美元，免费送至弗里波特市内的任何地方。

[www.addisonsportinggoods.com](http://www.addisonsportinggoods.com)

首页

我们的产品

联系方式

在线购物车

日期：10月11日

订单号：58473

客户：安德鲁·克拉克

地址：缅因州弗里波特市杰克逊路574号

手机号码：857-2732

邮箱地址：[aclark@homemail.com](mailto:aclark@homemail.com)

商品编号	产品描述	数量	价格
345345	格鲁伯赛车	1	499.00美元
745256	跑鞋，11码	1	75.00美元
910283	棒球帽，红色	1	12.00美元
234373	足球	1	22.00美元
	订单总价		608.00美元
	运费		0.00美元
	税费		24.32美元
	合计		632.32美元

本订单的账单已开至您现有的账户。

您的订单将在24小时内寄出。

特价商品概不退换。如有任何问题，请联系我们。

收件人：客户服务部 ([customerservice@addisonsportinggoods.com](mailto:customerservice@addisonsportinggoods.com))

发件人：安德鲁·克拉克

主题：近期购物

日期：10月16日

亲爱的先生/女士：

我最近在您的线上店铺购买了一些商品。在过去几年内，我非常满意从您那里收到的产品。但是这次出现了一个小问题。我收到的足球是泄气的。我给它充气了，但10分钟后它又瘪了。我仔细检查后发现球上有一个不小的洞眼。我想知道是否可以换一个完好无损的足球。我的订单号是58473。您可以在早上9点至下午8点之间的任何时间联系我，我的电话号码是857-2732。感谢您对这一问题的关注。

祝好，

安德鲁·克拉克

### 191 Why has the store discounted its prices?

- (A) It is going out of business.
- (B) It is celebrating an anniversary.
- (C) It is getting rid of overstocked items.
- (D) It is holding a holiday sale.

为什么商店打折？

- (A) 它将停业。
- (B) 它正在进行周年庆。

(C) 它在消化过多的库存。

(D) 它在进行节日促销。

→ 这则广告的中间部分提到，它们需要甩卖夏季的库存，准备上架冬季的体育用品。答案是 (C)。

192 According to the advertisement, which of the following items is NOT on sale?

(A) Basketballs

(B) Soccer equipment

(C) Skateboards

(D) Shoes

根据这则广告，以下哪件商品不进行促销？

(A) 篮球

(B) 足球装备

(C) 滑板

(D) 鞋

→ 这则广告提到足球装备打8折，排除 (B)；滑板打7.5折，排除 (C)；运动鞋打7折，排除 (D)；广告中没有提到basketball (篮球)，考生不要把basketball (篮球) 和广告中的baseball (棒球) 混淆了。答案是 (A)。

193 What is most likely true about order number 58473?

(A) It did not qualify for free shipping.

(B) The order was sent to a work address.

(C) Some items in it were discounted.

(D) Several items in it had problems.

关于58473号订单，什么最有可能是正确的？

(A) 它没有资格享有免费配送服务。

- (B) 这个订单被送至工作地址。
- (C) 这个订单内的一些商品是打折的。
- (D) 这个订单内的几种商品有问题。

→ 广告最后提到消费满150美元可免费配送，而58473号订单消费632.32美元，故排除 (A)；(B) 没有提到；邮件只提到足球有破损，故排除 (D)；该订单内的足球、棒球帽是打折商品。答案是 (C)。

**194 When were Mr. Clark's items most likely mailed to him?**

- (A) On October 11
- (B) On October 12
- (C) On October 13
- (D) On October 14

卡拉克先生的商品最有可能什么时候寄给他？

- (A) 10月11日
- (B) 10月12日
- (C) 10月13日
- (D) 10月14日

→ 根据在线购物车信息，克拉克先生的订单日期是10月11日，而订单将在24小时送达，所以克拉克先生最有可能10月12日收到商品。答案是 (B)。

**195 Which item that Mr. Clark purchased has a problem?**

- (A) Item number 345345
- (B) Item number 745256
- (C) Item number 910283
- (D) Item number 234373

克拉克购买的哪件商品有问题？

(A) 编号345345

(B) 编号745256

(C) 编号910283

(D) 编号234373

→邮件提到克拉克先生的足球上有一个洞眼，再根据购物车信息可知，足球的商品编号是234374。答案是 (D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

supplier 供应商 clearance 清除 get rid of 摆脱，除去 stock 库存 purchase 购买 equipment 设备 tricycle 三轮车 sneaker 运动鞋 discount 折扣 qualify 有资格 delivery 寄送 merchandise 商品 deflated 泄气的

Questions 196-200 refer to the following e-mails and memo.

收件人：梅勒妮·吴<melanieng@sandersontech.com>

发件人：克拉拉·阿伯内西<cabernathy@hmr.com>

主题：工作机会

日期：10月3日

亲爱的吴女士：

我叫克拉拉·阿伯内西。前同事格丽塔·霍夫曼把您的联系方式给了我。我准备移居多佛，因为我的丈夫被调任到那里工作，因此霍夫曼觉得也许我可以在您的公司找到一份工作。

我目前任职于HMR有限公司，主要负责产品的市场营销，产品涉及各类儿童玩具和游戏。我知道您的公司属于不同的行业，但是我有技能和经验，如果您能给我一次机会，我渴望能快速学习您所在行业的知识，成为一名有价值的员工。

我已经附上了我的简历和专业人士的推荐信。10月5日至10日，我和我丈夫会待在多佛找房子。如果您那时有时间，我非常愿意和您见一面。

真诚地，  
克拉拉·阿伯内西

收件人：乔治·托尔<gtower@sandersontech.com>  
发件人：梅勒妮·吴<melanieng@sandersontech.com>  
主题：克拉拉·阿伯内西  
日期：10月8日

乔治：

昨天，我以前工作的Crosstown咨询公司的资深导师的一位同事和我见了一面。虽然她在航空航天方面完全没有经验，但是我认为我们可以考虑雇用她。我相信她能胜任你所在部门的空缺职位。

下午一点，我会去你的办公室和你讨论其他事情，我会带上她的简历和联系信息。你应该和她谈谈，看看你自己对她的看法。

祝好，

梅勒妮

收件人：全体员工  
发件人：特鲁迪·韦斯特  
主题：新员工  
时间：10月28日  
  
11月1日(下周一)，将有三名新员工加入我们。  
马克·约翰逊(研发部)  
克拉拉·阿伯内西(宣传部)

## 大卫·克罗斯 (工程部)

第一天，他们会在人力资源部学习公司的相关规定，熟悉公司环境。第二天，他们将着手开始日常工作。请全体员工给他们以热烈的欢迎，无论何时见面都让他们感受到自己是桑德森科技公司团队中受欢迎的一员。

### 196 Why did Ms. Abernathy write to Ms. Ng?

- (A) To ask if her application had been received
- (B) To reschedule an interview
- (C) To inquire about work possibilities**
- (D) To find out which documents are needed

为什么阿伯内西女士给吴女士写信？

- (A) 询问她的申请是否已经收到
- (B) 重新约定会面时间
- (C) 询问关于工作机会的事情
- (D) 查明需要什么文件

→在第一封信中，阿伯内西女士介绍了自己的工作情况，也表明了写信目的，即希望能在吴女士的公司找到一份工作。答案是 (C)。

### 197 What does Ms. Abernathy want to do?

- (A) Be promoted to management
- (B) Set up a meeting with Ms. Ng**
- (C) Take a tour of Sanderson Tech
- (D) Introduce one of her coworkers

阿伯内西女士想做什么？

- (A) 晋升到管理层**

(B) 和吴女士安排一次会面

(C) 参观桑德森科技公司

(D) 介绍她的一位同事

→ 第一封信的结尾提到“如果您有时间，我非常愿意和您见一面”。由此可知，阿伯西内女士想和吴女士见面。答案是 (B)。

**198 What is suggested about Ms. Huffman?**

(A) She is the head of her department.

(B) She specializes in marketing aerospace products.

(C) She was a founder of Crosstown Consulting.

**(D) She worked with Ms. Ng in the past.**

关于霍夫曼女士，信中暗示了什么？

(A) 她是她所在部门的负责人。

(B) 她从事航空航天产品营销。

(C) 她是跨区咨询公司的创办人。

(D) 她曾经和吴女士共事过。

→ 在第一封信中，阿伯内西女士提到霍夫曼女士是自己的前同事，在第二封信中吴女士提到阿伯内西女士曾经和自己之前的导师（霍夫曼女士）共事过，由此推知霍夫曼女士曾经和吴女士一起工作过。答案是 (D)。

**199 What is most likely true about Mr. Tower?**

**(A) He works in the Publicity Department.**

(B) He interviewed Ms. Abernathy over the phone.

(C) He has worked in Dover for several years.

(D) He helped Ms. Abernathy find a home.

以下关于托尔先生的陈述，哪项最有可能是正确的？

- (A) 他在宣传部工作。
- (B) 他通过电话面试了阿伯内西女士。
- (C) 他在多佛工作了好几年。
- (D) 他帮助阿伯内西女士找到了住处。

→在第二封信中，吴女士将阿伯内西女士介绍给了托尔先生，认为她能胜任托尔先生所在部门的工作，而第三封信表明阿伯内西女士被宣传部录取，由此可推知，托尔先生很有可能在宣传部工作。答案是 (A)。

## 200 What does Ms. West request employees to do?

- (A) Provide instructions for the new employees
- (B) Volunteer to lead an orientation program
- (C) Treat the new workers nicely
- (D) Submit some forms to HR

韦斯特女士要求员工做什么？

- (A) 给新员工提供指导
- (B) 自愿主办一次新员工培训
- (C) 友好地对待新员工
- (D) 向人力资源部提交一些表格

→在第三封信中，韦斯特希望全体员工能热烈欢迎新员工，让他们感受到自己是公司受欢迎的一员。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

transfer 调任；转移 employ 雇用 responsible 负责任的 possess 掌握，拥有 reference 推荐信 aerospace 航空航天 drop by 顺便拜访 acquaint 使熟悉 premises 办公场所；前提 initiate 开始；使初步理解

### Answer Sheet

## Test 06

<b>READING (Part 5~Part 7)</b>														
NO.	ANSWER		NO.	ANSWER		NO.	ANSWER		NO.	ANSWER				
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D		A	B	C	D	
101	(A) (B) (C) (D)		121	(A) (B) (C) (D)		141	(A) (B) (C) (D)		161	(A) (B) (C) (D)		181	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
102	(A) (B) (C) (D)		122	(A) (B) (C) (D)		142	(A) (B) (C) (D)		162	(A) (B) (C) (D)		182	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
103	(A) (B) (C) (D)		123	(A) (B) (C) (D)		143	(A) (B) (C) (D)		163	(A) (B) (C) (D)		183	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
104	(A) (B) (C) (D)		124	(A) (B) (C) (D)		144	(A) (B) (C) (D)		164	(A) (B) (C) (D)		184	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
105	(A) (B) (C) (D)		125	(A) (B) (C) (D)		145	(A) (B) (C) (D)		165	(A) (B) (C) (D)		185	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
106	(A) (B) (C) (D)		126	(A) (B) (C) (D)		146	(A) (B) (C) (D)		166	(A) (B) (C) (D)		186	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
107	(A) (B) (C) (D)		127	(A) (B) (C) (D)		147	(A) (B) (C) (D)		167	(A) (B) (C) (D)		187	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
108	(A) (B) (C) (D)		128	(A) (B) (C) (D)		148	(A) (B) (C) (D)		168	(A) (B) (C) (D)		188	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
109	(A) (B) (C) (D)		129	(A) (B) (C) (D)		149	(A) (B) (C) (D)		169	(A) (B) (C) (D)		189	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
110	(A) (B) (C) (D)		130	(A) (B) (C) (D)		150	(A) (B) (C) (D)		170	(A) (B) (C) (D)		190	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
111	(A) (B) (C) (D)		131	(A) (B) (C) (D)		151	(A) (B) (C) (D)		171	(A) (B) (C) (D)		191	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
112	(A) (B) (C) (D)		132	(A) (B) (C) (D)		152	(A) (B) (C) (D)		172	(A) (B) (C) (D)		192	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
113	(A) (B) (C) (D)		133	(A) (B) (C) (D)		153	(A) (B) (C) (D)		173	(A) (B) (C) (D)		193	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
114	(A) (B) (C) (D)		134	(A) (B) (C) (D)		154	(A) (B) (C) (D)		174	(A) (B) (C) (D)		194	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
115	(A) (B) (C) (D)		135	(A) (B) (C) (D)		155	(A) (B) (C) (D)		175	(A) (B) (C) (D)		195	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
116	(A) (B) (C) (D)		136	(A) (B) (C) (D)		156	(A) (B) (C) (D)		176	(A) (B) (C) (D)		196	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
117	(A) (B) (C) (D)		137	(A) (B) (C) (D)		157	(A) (B) (C) (D)		177	(A) (B) (C) (D)		197	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
118	(A) (B) (C) (D)		138	(A) (B) (C) (D)		158	(A) (B) (C) (D)		178	(A) (B) (C) (D)		198	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
119	(A) (B) (C) (D)		139	(A) (B) (C) (D)		159	(A) (B) (C) (D)		179	(A) (B) (C) (D)		199	(A) (B) (C) (D)	
120	(A) (B) (C) (D)		140	(A) (B) (C) (D)		160	(A) (B) (C) (D)		180	(A) (B) (C) (D)		200	(A) (B) (C) (D)	

## Test 07

101. (D) 102. (B) 103. (C) 104. (B) 105. (A) 106. (B) 107. (A) 108. (D) 109. (B) 110. (B)

111. (D) 112. (C) 113. (B) 114. (C) 115. (D) 116. (A) 117. (D) 118. (C) 119. (B) 120. (D)

121. (B) 122. (C) 123. (A) 124. (D) 125. (B) 126. (B) 127. (C) 128. (D) 129. (A) 130. (A)

131. (A) 132. (C) 133. (A) 134. (C) 135. (C) 136. (B) 137. (B) 138. (A) 139. (B) 140. (C)

141. (D) 142. (D) 143. (A) 144. (B) 145. (C) 146. (B) 147. (B) 148. (C) 149. (A) 150. (B)

151. (B) 152. (D) 153. (A) 154. (C) 155. (A) 156. (B) 157. (D) 158. (B) 159. (A) 160. (B)

161. (B) 162. (D) 163. (D) 164. (B) 165. (B) 166. (C) 167. (A) 168. (B) 169. (C) 170. (C)

171. (A) 172. (A) 173. (C) 174. (C) 175. (A) 176. (D) 177. (C) 178. (B) 179. (D) 180. (A)

181. (B) 182. (C) 183. (D) 184. (B) 185. (C) 186. (C) 187. (C) 188. (D) 189. (A) 190. (D)

191. (B) 192. (D) 193. (A) 194. (A) 195. (C) 196. (B) 197. (D) 198. (C) 199. (D) 200. (D)

**101** Recent graduates often find it a challenge to communicate ----- less-qualified but more-experienced workers.

(A) by (B) per

(C) for (D) with

► 刚毕业的学生总是觉得和那些素质较低但经验更丰富的工人交流是一种挑战。

► 解析 **communicate** 有“传达；通信；沟通”等词义，在本题中表示“沟通”。答案是 (D) **with**。表示“传达”的意思时，**communicate** 常用于 **communicate A to B** (向B传达A) 的结构。

**102** The successful ----- of a large corporation requires a variety of skills and talents.

(A) administer (B) administration

(C) administering (D) administrable

► 一家大公司的成功管理需要多种技能和才华。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被形容词 **successful** 和介词短语 **of a large corporation** 修饰，因此需填入名词。答案是 (B) **administration**。

**103** Our company prides itself on making many special recreational and educational programs ----- to its workers.

(A) presentable (B) reachable

(C) available (D) enjoyable

► 我们公司引以为傲的是为员工提供了许多特别的娱乐和教育项目。

► 解析 备选答案都是形容词，因此 **making many special recreational and educational programs** \_\_\_\_\_ 是“make + 宾语 + 宾语补足语 (形容词)”的结构。“为员工提供了…”的句意最恰当，故选 (C) **available**。

**104** The company chairman expressed disappointment in the behavior of some staff members ----- said that most employees had followed company guidelines.

(A) and (B) but

(C) or (D) else

► 公司董事长对有些员工的行为表示失望，但是他说大多数员工还是遵守公司制度的。

► 解析 **expressed disappointment in the behavior of some staff members** (对部分员工的行为表示失望) 和 **said that most employees had followed company guidelines** (说大多数员工遵守了公司制度) 是转折关系，因此最恰当的是 (B) **but**。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

graduate 毕业生；毕业

communicate 沟通，交流；传达；通信

less-qualified 素质较低的；受教育水平较低的

more-experienced 更有经验的

successful 成功的

corporation 公司，企业

require 需要；要求

a variety of 多种的，各种各样的

administration 管理，经营；行政机关

pride oneself on 以...自豪；自夸...

recreational 娱乐的；消遣的

educational 教育的；有教育意义的

presentable 拿得出手的；像样的

reachable 可达成的；可获得的

available 可获得的；可用的

enjoyable 令人愉快的

express disappointment in 表达对...的失望

behavior 行为，举止；表现

employee 职员，员工

follow 遵循；跟随；领会；仿效

company guidelines 公司制度

**105** A spokesman for the board of directors announced that the chairman will step down ----- and when it becomes necessary.

(A) if (B) there

(C) then (D) so

► 董事会的一位发言人宣布如果有必要的话，董事长会让位。

► 解析 并列连词and连接并列、对等的语法成分。因此横线处应填入与when对等的从属连词。答案是 (A) if。

**106** Following criticism by government regulators, the company will issue ----- safety guidelines in the near future.

(A) revise (B) revised

(C) revision (D) revising

► 受到政府监管部门的批评后，公司将在不久的将来公布修正后的安全指南。

► 解析 safety guidelines (安全指南) 与 revise (修订，修正) 之间是被动关系，故横线处应填入过去分词 (B) revised。

**107** Our new director is not only highly qualified and experienced, ----- also has a great deal of personal charm.

(A) he (B) his

(C) him (D) himself

► 我们的新经理不仅素质高、经验丰富，而且还有很大的个人魅力。

► 解析 横线处所填单词充当has的主语，故选人称代词的主格 (A) he。

**108** The In-Transit Travel Agency will do everything possible to ----- your stay in Asia relaxing and enjoyable.

(A) do (B) have

(C) give (D) make

► 运通旅行社将竭尽所能使您的亚洲之旅轻松而愉悦。

► 解析 句意应为“使您的亚洲之旅轻松而愉悦”，答案是 (D) make。make your stay in Asia relaxing and enjoyable 是“make + 宾语 (your stay in Asia) + 宾语补足语 (relaxing and enjoyable)” 的结构。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

spokesman 发言人

the board of directors 董事会

announce 宣布；显示；预告

step down 让位；下台；辞职

follow 在...之后发生；跟随；遵照，听从

criticism 批评，指责；评论

issue 公布；发行；问题

safety guidelines 安全指南

in the near future 在不久的将来

not only... but also... 不仅...，而且...

qualified 具备资格的，胜任的

experienced 有经验的；经验丰富的

a great deal of 很多

charm 魅力，吸引力

relaxing 令人放松的，轻松愉悦的

109 The new tracking system will ----- our company's ability to deliver packages and letters on or ahead of schedule.

- (A) succeed (B) enhance

(C) obtain (D) consider

► 新的跟踪系统会提高我们公司按时或提前送货和送信的能力。

► 解析 本题需选择符合句意的动词。引入新系统是为了改善现状，提高业务效率。因此“新的跟踪系统会提高我们公司的业务技能”的句意最恰当。答案是 (B) enhance (提高，增加)。

110 The Department of Energy announced that the president ----- will make a tour of the new facility when it opens a week from today.

(A) itself (B) herself

(C) oneself (D) myself

► 能源部宣布主席会在一周后新厂开张时亲自前往考察。

► 解析 横线位于主语和动词之间，因此横线处需填入强调主语的反身代词。答案是强调president的反身代词 (B) herself。

111 ----- the introduction of any new evidence, the investigating judge is expected to deliver a preliminary judgment sometime today.

(A) Unless (B) Except

(C) Beside (D) Barring

► 除非有任何新的证据，否则调查法官将在今天做出初步判决。

► 解析 the introduction of any new evidence 是名词短语，因此横线处需填入介词。排除连词 (A) unless。句意应为“除非还有新的证据…”，故选 (D) barring (除非，不包括)。

112 Despite being a newcomer to the field of shipbuilding, Upgrade Engineering has achieved ----- results in its first year.

(A) envier (B) envying

(C) enviable (D) envyingly

► 尽管升级工程公司是造船业的新手，但它已经在创立的第一年取得了让人羡慕的成绩。

► 解析 横线位于动词和宾语之间，需填入修饰宾语的形容词。答案

是 (C) **enviable** (令人羡慕的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

tracking system 跟踪系统

deliver 递送；移交

ahead of schedule 提前

enhance 提高；加强；增加

obtain 获得，达到

consider 认为；考虑

make a tour of 考察，巡游，周游

facility 场地；设施，设备

introduction 采用；引进；介绍

evidence 证据；迹象

judge 法官；裁判员；判断；判决

be expected to do 被期望做某事

preliminary 初步的；预备的

judgment 判决；判断；评价

despite 虽然，尽管

newcomer 新手；新来的人

field 领域；田地；场地

shipbuilding 造船业

achieve 取得；完成；实现

enviable 令人羡慕的；引起忌妒的

**113** The acting medical superintendent will be replaced by someone ----- for the position.

- (A) qualified (B) more qualified
- (C) most qualified (D) more qualifications

► 医院的这位代理院长将会被更有能力胜任这一职务的人取代。

► 解析 根据the acting medical superintendent (代理院长) 和 will be replaced (将被取代) 可判断, 最符合句意的是 (B) more qualified (更合适的, 更能干的)。

**114** Advance Personnel guarantees salary and conditions ----- with your skills and professionalism.

- (A) attractive (B) sufficient
- (C) commensurate (D) capable

► 推进人员公司保证, 您的工资和其他待遇与您的个人能力和专业水平是相称的。

► 解析 有过求职经验的人应该接触过此内容, 句意应为“与您的个人能力和专业水平相应的薪水及条件”, 故选 (C) commensurate。commensurate with表示“与…相称的”。

**115** The survey indicated that teenage boys who consume alcohol are ----- to experience stress during exam periods.

- (A) like (B) likeness
- (C) liked (D) more likely

► 调查显示, 饮酒的十几岁的男孩更有可能会在考试期间感到有压力。

► 解析 句意是“饮酒的青少年更有可能…”, 故选 (D) more likely。be likely to do表示“很有可能做某事”, likely前面加more或most表示强调。

**116** The building management has introduced guidelines aimed at streamlining the process of ----- existing leases.

- (A) renewing (B) reacting

(C) reminding (D) returning

► 大楼管理处推行了旨在简化现有出租续约流程的指导方针。

► 解析 以*existing leases* (现有的租赁合同) 为宾语, 符合句意的动词是 (A) *renewing*。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

acting 代理的, 临时的; 演戏; 假装

medical 医学的; 内科的

superintendent 督人; 负责人; 管理人

guarantee 保证, 担保; 抵押品; 保证书

professionalism 专业水平; 职业特性

attractive 有吸引力的; 引起注意的

sufficient 足够的; 充分的

commensurate with 与...相应的; 相称的; 同量的

capable 有能力的; 有才能的; 能...的

cf. be capable of ~ing 有能力做某事

survey 调查; 测量; 俯瞰, 眺望

indicate 显示; 指示, 指出

consume 大喝(吃); 消耗; 消费; 消灭

experience 感受, 体验; 经验; 经历

be likely to do 有可能做某事

be aimed at ~ing 旨在...; 针对...

streamline 简化; 使成流线型; 流线, 流线型

process 程序; 过程; 加工; 处理

existing 现有的

lease 租约；租期；租

renew (使)更新；使恢复；续借

react 作出反应

remind 使想起；提醒

return 返回，回来；送还；回复

**117** Fill the reservoir with cold water, and place one scoop of coffee in the filter; ----- press the start button for wonderful, fresh coffee.

(A) before (B) therefore

(C) following (D) then

► 将储水槽注满冷水，放一勺咖啡到过滤器里，然后按下开始按钮就可以享用美妙、新鲜的咖啡了。

► 解析 列举按照一定次序发生的两个以上的事项时，在最后的列举项前用 (D) then (然后)。

**118** ----- Easter break, a skeleton staff of volunteers will maintain all essential services to keep the business running.

(A) While (B) Ahead

(C) During (D) Since

► 在复活节假期期间，志愿者中的骨干人员会维持所有的重要服务以保证生意正常运营。

► 解析 Easter break (复活节假期) 是名词短语，因此横线处应填入介词。在 (C) during (在…期间) 和 (D) since (自从) 间选择符合句意的即可。答案是 (C) during。

**119** All applications for the current positions should be submitted to the personnel section ----- triplicate and in separate envelopes.

(A) by (B) in

(C) on (D) to

► 现有职位的所有申请应该一式三份分别放入信封交给人事处。

► 解析 **triplicate**是表示“一式三份，三倍”的名词，一般与介词 **in** 连用后充当状语。**in triplicate**意为“一式三份”，**in duplicate**意为“一式两份”，**in quadruplicate**意为“一式四份”。

**120** ----- personnel are required to participate in professional development programs and to submit program evaluations.

(A) Some of (B) Every

(C) Most (D) All

► 所有人都要参加职业培训项目并提交培训评价。

► 解析 本题需选择修饰**personnel**的限定词。**some** 用于“**some of the / this / those + 名词（可数名词复数）**”的结构，**every** 用于“**every + 名词单数**”的结构。**most** 和 **all** 后跟复数名词时可不带冠词。句意应为“全体员工应该…”，故选 (D) **all**。若选 (C)，句意就变成“大部分员工应该…”，导致履行义务的对象不明确。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

**fill** (使)装满；充满；填充

**reservoir** 储水槽；水库

**place** 放置；使...处于某位置

**scoop** 一勺的量；勺子

**press** 按；压；新闻界

**skeleton staff** 骨干人员

**volunteer** 志愿者

**Maintain** 维持，保持；维修，保养

**essential** 极其重要的；必不可少的

keep the business running 保持生意正常运营

application 申请；应用

current 现在的；涌流；趋势

position 职位；位置

submit 递交；顺从；认为

personnel section 人事处

in triplicate 一式三份

separate 分开的；单独的

envelope 信封；包裹物

be required to do 被要求做某事

participate in 参加，参与

evaluation 评估；估价

121 We would like to inform our employees that any complaints should be ----- to their union representative at first.

(A) outlined (B) addressed

(C) focused (D) applied

► 我们意欲通知员工，任何不满都必须首先告知工会代表。

► 解析 本句是被动语态，主语是complaints（不满；抱怨），横线后为介词短语to their union representative（向工会代表），最符合句意的是(B) addressed（向…讲）。

122 It is true that the number of traffic accidents involving cyclists has increased --- over the last 10 years.

(A) meagerly (B) fundamentally

(C) significantly (D) adequately

► 确实，涉及骑自行车的人的交通事故在过去的十年内显著增长。

► 解析 横线处所填副词修饰has increased (增长了)，因此应表示增加的程度，而且主语是the number of traffic accidents (交通事故的数量)，最符合句意的副词是 (C) significantly (显著地)。

**123** Naturally, our company utilizes the production process ----- guarantees the most satisfactory results.

(A) that (B) who

(C) what (D) how

► 我们公司自然是采用能保证得到最满意结果的生产流程。

► 解析 本题考查定语从句。先行词the production process (生产流程) 在从句中作主语，横线处应填入关系代词 (A) that。

**124** The unexpected surge in the prices of steel and other minerals will result in a dramatic increase in tax ----- this year.

(A) rates (B) charges

(C) expenses (D) revenues

► 钢铁和其他矿物价格的意外激增将导致今年税收的急剧上涨。

► 解析 产品的价格上涨，其税金会跟着上涨，因此“使得税收急剧上涨”的句意最恰当。答案是 (D) revenues (税收；收入)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

would like to do 愿意做某事；意欲做某事

union representative 工会代表

at first 起初；首先

outline 概述；描画轮廓；大纲；轮廓

address 向...讲；解决；地址

apply 应用；申请

traffic accident 交通事故，车祸

involve 涉及；包括

meagerly 不足地；瘦地；贫弱地

fundamentally 根本地，从根本上

significantly 显著地；在相当大的程度上

adequately 足够地，充分地；适当地

naturally 自然地，当然地；天生地

utilize 使用，利用

production process 生产流程

unexpected 出乎意料的，始料未及的

surge in 在...方面的激增

result in 导致，引起

dramatic 巨大的；戏剧性的

increase in 在...方面增加

rate 费用；价格；比率

charge 费用；指控

expense 花费；消费

revenue 税收；收入；财政收入

**125** Following media criticism ----- the Defense Secretary's performance, the President today spoke in his defense at a special press conference.

(A) at (B) of

(C) for (D) from

► 在媒体批评国防部长的表现之后，总统今天在特别新闻发布会上为他

做了辩护。

► 解析 the Defense Secretary's performance (国防部长的表现) 是media criticism (媒体批评) 的对象，答案是介词 (B) of。

126 The new tax cuts are designed ----- low-income earners and those with young families.

(A) benefits (B) to benefit

(C) benefited (D) benefiting

► 新减税方案旨在使低收入者和那些有孩子的家庭受益。

► 解析 本题考查be designed to do (旨在做某事)，答案是不定式 (B) to benefit。

127 An independent investigator ----- a report on the company's financial operations which, for some unknown reason, was never released.

(A) contracted (B) confirmed

(C) compiled (D) converted

► 一位独立调查员编写了一份关于公司财务运作的报告，这份报告因某个不为人知的原因从未公开过。

► 解析 investigator (调查员) 有权利和义务收集必要的资料或情报。因此“编写有关财务运作的报告”的句意最恰当，答案是 (C) compiled (编撰，编写)。

128 After a highly profitable first six months, the restaurant's profits for the second half of the year were a great -----.

(A) disappoints (B) disappointed

(C) disappointing (D) disappointment

► 在上半年创高收入后，这家餐厅下半年的收入非常令人失望。

► 解析 主系表结构中，名词和形容词可作表语，表语一般说明主语的身份、特征、属性或状态。在本题中，主语是the restaurant's profits，横线前有冠词和形容词 (a great)，因此最恰当的是 (D) disappointment。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

media criticism 媒体批评

Defense Secretary 国防部长

performance 表现；履行；表演

in one's defense 为某人辩护

press conference 记者招待会，新闻发布会

tax cut 减税

be designed to do 旨在做某事；被设计做某事

low-income 低收入的

earner 挣钱者，挣工资者

benefit 有益于，对...有益

cf. benefit from 受益于...

independent 独立的；自主的

investigator 调查者；侦查员

release 公开，发布；发行

contract 与...订立合同；收缩

confirm 证实；确定

compile 编写；编撰

convert 彙依；使...改变(信仰)

profit 有利润的，赚钱的

profit 收益；利润

disappointing 令人失望的

disappointed 感到失望的

disappointment 令人失望的事；失望

129 ----- you are no doubt aware, the new security system requires the installation of a backup power source in case an emergency situation arises.

(A) As (B) For

(C) With (D) So

► 正如您所知道的，新安全系统需要安装一个备用电源以防突发情况。

► 解析 分句you are no doubt aware是主系表结构，结构完整，横线处应填入引导状语从句的从属连词。答案是 (A) as。

130 Electron Recycling has developed a profitable business by recycling metals retrieved from ----- electronic components.

(A) discarded (B) extended

(C) unoccupied (D) suppressed

► 电子回收公司通过从废弃的电子元件中提取金属进行再利用，开发了一项盈利的业务。

► 解析 recycling指的是对废弃物品的重新利用，句意应为“再利用从废弃电子元件中提取的金属”。答案是 (A) discarded (丢弃，抛弃)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

no doubt 无疑，毫无疑问，毋庸置疑

power source 电源

in case 以防；万一；假如

arise 出现；发生；产生；升起

retrieve 取回；挽回

electronic 电子的

component 元件，组件；组成部分

discard 丢弃，抛弃；解雇

extend 扩充；延伸；伸展

unoccupied 空闲的；未被占领的

suppress 镇压；禁止；抑制

**Questions 131-134 refer to the following e-mail.**

发件人：保利娜·坎贝尔 [mailto:[pauline.campbell@power.recruit.com](mailto:pauline.campbell@power.recruit.com)]

收件人：贾斯廷·朗先生

发送日期：2018年6月20日，星期二，下午 2:44

主题：谢谢您

首先我要感谢您花时间发送简历，也感谢您对美国征募有限公司的职位感兴趣。您的申请将在接下来的几个工作日内接受审核。

如果您的条件符合我们的要求，我们会直接联系您安排面试。

由于我们接到的申请数量较多，所以我们无法保证您的简历会保存很长时间。新的职位会定期发布，因此我们希望您再次访问我们的网站并提交进一步的申请。

我们祝您在寻找新工作时好运并再次感谢您对美国招募有限公司的关注。

真诚的，

保利娜·坎贝尔

人力资源部

美国征募有限公司

**131 (A) Your application will be reviewed within the next few business days.**

- (B) You have accumulated a lot of work experience.
- (C) You have already been an employer at a big company.
- (D) I'm interested in your work achievements.

→上句说发件人已收到求职者的简历，因此“您的申请将在接下来的几个工作日内接受审核”能与之意思连贯，故选 (A)。

**132** Should your qualifications ----- our requirements, we will contact you directly to arrange an interview.

- (A) agree (B) equal
- (C) match (D) test

→根据主句内容“联系您并安排面试”判断可知，符合要求才会安排面试，因此(C) match (与…相配) 最恰当。

**133** ----- the volume of applications we receive, we cannot guarantee that your resume will stay on file for an extended period of time.

- (A) Due to (B) Even though
- (C) In spite of (D) In addition to

→根据句意，名词短语the volume of applications we receive应构成主句的原因。答案是 (A) due to (由于，因为)。

**134** As new positions are posted on a regular basis, we encourage you to ----- our site and submit further applications as appropriate.

- (A) apply (B) reflect
- (C) revisit (D) watch

→根据前半句内容“新的职位会定期发布”可知，选项 (C) revisit (再次访问) 为正确答案。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

forward 发送；转寄

resume 简历

express one's interest in 表达某人在...方面的兴趣

review 审核；评论；复习；回顾

qualification 资格，条件；合格证书

match 与...相配；相一致

requirement 要求；需要，请求

arrange an interview 安排面试

volume 大量；量；体积

guarantee 保证

extended 延长的；扩展的

post 公布；张贴

on a regular basis 定期地

encourage sb. to do 鼓励某人做某事

appropriate 适当的，合适的

pursuit 寻求；追求

in addition to 除...之外

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following notice.**

### 公共通知

谢拉顿学院为了开发和使用校园一卡通系统，计划和一个潜在的公司签订一份咨询服务合同。这种识别卡能够使学院的所有人员无障碍地使用校园设施。这个系统必须与目前的和未来的基于卡片的电脑系统结合使用。

我们会考虑那些拥有相当或卓越的知识，并在一卡通评估、设计、安

装、产品和使用领域有成熟的咨询服务的个人或公司。

申请者需要签署一份宣誓书，上面声明他们目前不隶属于任何卡片系统供应商、金融财团、供应商集团、卡片研究所或者银行，也没有从这些机构获得补偿。

若需要信息或者投标申请书的复印件，请联系犹他州犹可里德大街2478号，谢拉顿学院设备服务中心，贾斯廷·雷德，邮编是755-0000。

学院为了维护自身的最大利益，保留否决任何投标或者推迟考虑任何详细说明或请求的权利。

投标申请将于2019年1月15日(星期二)下午2点截止，并在谢拉顿学院设备中心(犹他州犹可里德大街2478号，55号房间)公开。

**135** The identification card will provide access to a multitude of campus applications to all persons ----- with the college.

(A) assisted (B) blended

(C) associated (D) united

→ \_\_\_\_\_ with the college修饰all persons，句意应为“和大学有关联的所有人”。答案是 (C) associated (相关的，关联的)。

**136** ----- will be given to those individuals or firms with equal or superior knowledge and proven consulting in the areas of one-card assessment, design, installation, products, and implementation.

(A) Consider (B) Consideration

(C) Considered (D) Considerate

→ 横线处所填词作被动语态的主语。答案是名词 (B) Consideration (考虑)。

**137** (A) The campus-wide one-card system is popular in colleges.

(B) Applicants will be required to sign an affidavit.

(C) The identification card is only accessible among students.

(D) Sheraton College has implemented the one-card system.

→由下句内容“上面声明他们目前不隶属于任何……”可知，横线处应描述与声明相关的内容，故选 (B)。

138 The college reserves the right to reject any or all proposals or to waive any specification or requirement determined to be in the best ----- of the college.

- (A) interests (B) interested
- (C) interesting (D) interestingly

→横线处应填入被最高级best修饰的名词。答案是 (A) interests。in the best interests of 表示“为了…的最大利益”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

intend to 打算做某事，想要做某事

enter into a contract 签订合同

potential 潜在的，可能的

for the purpose of doing 为了…

implement 执行；使生效

identification card 识别卡；身份证件

access 使用权；进入；访问；存取

multitude 许多，大量

associate with 与…有关；与…交往

coordinate 使协调；使相配合

integrate 使结合，使成整体

existing 现有的；目前的

consideration 考虑；思考；体谅，关心

superior 优良的，卓越的；高级的；优于…的

proven 被证实的，被证明的

assessment 评估；估价；评价

installation 安装；就职

implementation 实行，履行

be required to 被要求做某事

sign an affidavit 签署一份宣誓书

be affiliated with 隶属于…

compensation 补偿；赔偿金

vendor 卖主；小贩；自动售货机；供应商

reserve the right to 保留做某事的权利

reject 拒绝；否决

waive 推迟考虑；宣布放弃

specification 详细说明书；规格；详述

determine 决定，决心；确定

in the best interests of 为了…的最大利益

due 到期的；应支付的；应有的

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following review.**

## 电影评论

评论者：埃莉萨·瑞金斯

5分制评级

《正直的警察 邪恶的警察》

一个来自温哥华的保守的、墨守成规的警官(杰里·柯克兰)和一个来

自魁北克的不守规矩的街头警察(布鲁斯·瓦尔)因调查一起与毒品有关的谋杀案而搭档工作后,加拿大的两大官方文化便发生了冲突。两位男主角之间的配合非常好,但是影片中出现的过时的加拿大陈词滥调,有时对观众来说太多了。故事情节开始发展得很快,但是在影片后半部分开始变得拖沓。情节太过平淡无奇,因此不能获得好评。2分 埃莉萨·瑞金斯

**139** Canada's two official cultures clash ----- an uptight, by-the-book police officer (Jerry Kirkland) from Vancouver hooks up with a rule-breaking street cop from Quebec (Bruce Huard) for a drug-related murder investigation.

- (A) despite (B) when
- (C) because of (D) until

→横线后是“主语+动词”结构的从句,因此横线处应填入从属连词。根据主句的clash(冲突;撞击)和从句内容,最符合句意的是(B) when。

**140** The chemistry ----- the lead actors is good, but the outdated Canadian clichés displayed throughout the movie sometimes were a bit too much for the audience.

- (A) within (B) over
- (C) between (D) along

→chemistry表示“两个物质或人之间发生的化学反应”,引申为“两人之间的默契”,答案是(C) between。

**141** The story line begins ----- but starts to lag on toward the latter half of the movie.

- (A) fairly (B) directly
- (C) exactly (D) quickly

→but前的内容应和starts to lag on toward the latter half of the movie(从电影后半段起开始变得拖沓)相反。答案是(D) quickly。

**142** (A) The audience could well understand clichés in the movie.  
(B) The movie was about Canada's two official cultures clash.

(C) It was a movie that boasted wonderful performances of its actors.

(D) The plot was too obvious to receive a good rating.

→上句描写作者对电影的消极评价，下句也应描写作者对电影的消极评价，因此选项 (D) “情节太过平淡无奇，因此不能获得好评” 意思符合，故为正确答案。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

rating 电影的等级；级制；收视率

straight 正直的；直的

crooked 邪恶的；不诚实的；弯曲的

official 官方的；正式的

clash 冲突；撞击声

uptight 保守的；紧张的

by-the-book 墨守成规的，照章行事的

hook up with 与…搭档工作；与…有联系

rule-breaking 不守规矩的；违规的

street cop 街头警察

drug-related murder investigation 与毒品有关的谋杀案的调查

chemistry 两人间的关系；化学

lead actor 男主角

outdated 过时的；旧式的

cliché 陈词滥调

lag on 拖沓；滞后于

plot 情节；阴谋；密谋

obvious 平淡无奇的；明显的，显然的

Questions 143-146 refer to the following letter.

### 您的账户信息

您的“地带”号： 115-2005

您的账号： 58124

欢迎帕特里克·狄龙先生：

感谢您选择“地带”。我们的承诺很简单：我们将一直为您提供最好的价值以及更多的选择和更大的灵活性。本着这种精神，我们邀请您了解“地带”的全部信息。

三条简单的指南！无数小贴士和奖励等待着您去发现！

这个套餐可以帮助您熟悉您预付费服务的许多特权和“地带”为您提供的创新服务，包括短信服务和移动互联网服务。您还将了解管理您“地带”网上账户的各种方法。您也可以访问“地带”网站zone.com 获得更多小贴士来充分利用您的手机。

如果您有任何疑问，请访问zone.com，或者用您的“地带”号拨打免费电话116，或者拨打电话1-800-7555 (分机：451)。

开始探索吧！

安德鲁·基瓦

客户关系部副总经理

143 Thanks for choosing Zone. Our promise is simple: we always offer you the best ----- with greater choice and flexibility.

(A) value (B) valor

(C) valuable (D) validity

→ 横线处所填单词被good的最高级best修饰，充当offer的直接宾语，

故选名词 (A) **value** (价值; 重要性)。

**144** This package will help you get familiar with the ----- privileges of your prepaid service and the innovative services Zone offers you, from text messaging to mobile Internet service.

(A) much (B) many

(C) every (D) most

→横线后有名词复数，因此排除 (A) 和 (C)。(D) **most** 表示“大部分”时，前面不需要加定冠词the。答案是可修饰名词复数的 (B) **many**。

**145** (A) This package is much more expensive than any others.

(B) Zone is popular for its low price of several services.

(C) You'll also discover all the ways to manage your account on zone. com.

(D) Mobile Internet service is the most popular among youngsters.

→上句介绍“地带”套餐提供的服务。可知，横线处应填同样描述其服务的内容，因此选项 (C) 最恰当，其余三项都不符合上下文语义。

**146** You can also visit zone.com for loads of tips on making the most of your -----.

(A) computer (B) handset

(C) textbook (D) account

→前文提到的from text messaging to mobile Internet service起到了提示作用。可使用短信业务和移动网络服务的设备是 (B) **handset** (手机；电话听筒)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

flexibility 灵活性；柔韧性

spirit 精神；灵魂；气概

invite... to... 邀请...做某事

get familiar with 熟悉...

privilege 特权；特殊待遇

prepaid 先付的；已支付的

innovative 创新的

text messaging 发送(手机)短信

loads of (=a load of) 大量，许多

make the most of 充分利用

handset 手机；电话听筒

free of charge 免费

customer relations 客户关系

valor 英勇，勇猛

validity 有效性；正当

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following advertisement.

### 办公室物品供应站

欢迎来我们的盛大开业甩卖会！

我们很荣幸在芝加哥这个大都市开办了我们的第三家分店。它位于繁华的商业区中心，是我们迄今最大的店铺。为了使大家能熟悉我们的商店，我们正在举行不容错过的盛大开业甩卖。

快来看看吧，到我们商店来享受这次大甩卖。从11月25日起至12月2日，店内所有商品七折优惠。这次前所未有的绝佳机会将让您获得最物美价廉的商品：

惠普A4 喷墨打印纸 (400张)	15美元
可力蓝色圆珠笔 (20支)	4.99美元
熊猫文具套装	12.50美元
索尼刻录CD (50张)	29.75美元
报事贴 (76mm x 127mm)	2.99美元

当您在商店购物时，花一点时间加入我们第一折扣俱乐部吧。入会免费，而且会员在我们本市的任何店铺购物，都将享受5%的额外折扣。没有其他义务或附加条件。只要在购物时进行登记，我们就能让您享受到最大限度的折扣。

#### 147 What is suggested in the advertisement?

- (A) The store will be celebrating its third year of business.
- (B) The price of items in the store will be slashed roughly by one third.
- (C) The sale period will last for two months.
- (D) The discounts will only be available to premier members.

广告中表明了什么？

- (A) 商店将庆祝它开业三周年。
- (B) 店内商品的价格会降低约三分之一。
- (C) 折扣期有两个月。
- (D) 只有高级会员才享有折扣。

→11月25日至12月2日之间，店铺的所有商品都有30%的折扣。答案是(B)。

#### 148 How can a customer receive the largest discount?

- (A) By coming in early to the store
- (B) By purchasing two or more items

(C) By signing up for a special membership card

(D) By becoming a regular customer

顾客怎样才能享受到最大的折扣？

(A) 早点到商场

(B) 购买两件或两件以上的商品

(C) 申请一张会员卡

(D) 成为老顾客

→成为第一折扣俱乐部的会员，可再获得5%的折扣。答案是 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

supply 供给； 供应品 depot 仓库，贮藏处 bargain 廉价货，便宜货； 议价 stationery 文具； 信纸 sticky 黏性的，胶粘的 additional 附加的，另外的 purchase 购买 no strings attached 无附带条件 maximize 最大化 to the fullest 最充分地 slash 削减； 猛砍

Questions 149-151 refer to the following news report.

石油价格达到了历史最高点，每桶售价75美元。在目前的形势下，以其目前的涨幅，油价很可能会达到每桶80美元。这个历史最高价使经济学家们感到惊讶，他们指出新价格将不可避免地对主要产业产生一些直接和间接的负面影响。一些陷入困境的航空公司正挣扎着保全它们的机群，宣称如果石油价格达到每桶80美元的话，他们将无法支付燃油费。不仅如此，国内旅游业也正经受着这个空前高油价的打击。旅行社急切盼望着油价降低，以推动旅游业使更多人乘坐他们的车辆环游全国。对经济影响最大的就是消费者在能源上的负自由支配开销。人们不愿意为能源支付更多的钱，因此他们被迫缩减成本。经济学家对此表示担忧，他们认为经济需要复苏而不是保持目前这种不景气的状况。

149 What is the report mainly about?

(A) The rising price of oil and its effects on the economy

- (B) The troubled airlines and its revival plan
- (C) The need for a boost in the travel industry
- (D) Spending patterns in the consumer market

这篇报道的主要内容是什么？

- (A) 高涨的油价及其对经济的影响
- (B) 陷入困境的航空公司及其复兴计划
- (C) 旅游业需要振兴
- (D) 消费者市场的消费模式

→ 这是一篇有关油价创历史最高的新闻报道。答案是 (A)。

**150** According to the report, what will likely strike the economy the hardest if the price of oil hits the \$80 per barrel mark?

- (A) The tourism industry
- (B) Consumer spending
- (C) Airlines
- (D) Gas stations

根据这篇报道，如果石油价格涨到每桶80美元，有可能对经济造成最大打击的是什么？

- (A) 旅游业
- (B) 消费者的花销
- (C) 航空业
- (D) 加油站

→ 文中指出，如果油价达到80美元，消费者的燃料负担会加重，致使能源消费量减少，而这是对经济的最大影响。答案是 (B)。

**151** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Adding to that, the domestic travel industry is being hit by the all-time high oil price.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“Adding to that, the domestic travel industry is being hit by the all-time high oil price”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“不仅如此，国内旅游业也正经受着这个空前高油价的打击”，是在讲高油价对国内旅游业的不利影响。[2]处后面一句说旅行社急切盼望油价降低，以推动国内旅游的发展。前后意思衔接得当，故答案为(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

barrel 桶；一桶的量 raise the eyebrow 竖起眉毛(表示惊讶或不满)  
sector (国家经济等的) 部门；区域；部分 inevitable 不可避免的 struggle 挣扎；斗争；努力 fleet 机群；舰队 travel agent 旅行社 boost 推进，提高  
impact 影响，作用 discretionary 任意的；有决定权的 consumer 消费者；用户  
reluctant 不情愿的，勉强的 pressure 迫使；压力 phenomenon 现象；特殊的人或事 revival 复兴，恢复精神 pattern 方式，形式；图案

Questions 152-155 refer to the following online chat discussion.

朱迪丝·奥尔特曼 [上午11:14]

我有点担心明天在RT传媒的面试。请问谁可以给我一些建议？

爱德华·斯蒂尔 [上午11:15]

确保着装得体。如果你不穿正装，肯定得不到那份工作。

艾丽西亚·菲尔茨 [上午11:16]

爱德华说得绝对正确。

朱迪丝·奥尔特曼 [上午11:17]

谢谢。我没想到这点。今天下午我还是去趟百货商场吧。

艾丽西亚·菲尔茨 [上午11:18]

如果你愿意，我可以陪你去。

爱德华·斯蒂尔 [上午11:19]

你还应该了解一下这家公司。那样的话，你就可以问一些明智的问题，这会显得你对那个职位非常感兴趣。

朱迪丝·奥尔特曼 [上午11:20]

谢谢，艾丽西亚。太好了。我大概5点出发。

朱迪丝·奥尔特曼 [上午11:21]

这又是一个好建议，爱德华。我一定会想出几件事来提问的。

艾丽西亚·菲尔茨 [上午11:23]

而且一定要详细回答他们的问题，根据你在行业内的经验展开来谈。让他们了解你都做过什么以及你能为他们做什么。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

interview 面试，访谈 pointer 提示，建议 formal attire 正装 definitely 明确地，肯定地 consider 考虑 department store 百货商场 accompany 陪同 intelligent 机智的；聪明的 position 岗位；位置 come up with 想出，提出 expand 细谈，详述 informal 非正式的 intend to 打算 recommend 建议

**152** What will Ms. Altman do tomorrow?

- (A) Visit a department store
- (B) Meet with Ms. Fields
- (C) Write a news article
- (D) Interview for a new position**

奥尔特曼女士明天要做什么？

- (A) 去百货商场
- (B) 和菲尔茨女士见面
- (C) 写一篇新闻稿件
- (D) 参加一份新工作的面试

→奥尔特曼女士说她有点担心明天的面试，问大家是否可以给她一些建议。答案是 (D)。

**153** At 11:17 A.M., what does Ms. Altman imply when she writes, “I hadn’t considered that”?

- (A) She was planning to wear informal clothes.**
- (B) She has not done any shopping lately.
- (C) She has not prepared much for an event.
- (D) She did not intend to leave early.

在上午11点17分，奥尔特曼女士写“我没想到这点”是暗示什么？

- (A) 她打算穿休闲的服装去面试。
- (B) 她最近都没有去购物。
- (C) 她没有为一次活动做太多准备。
- (D) 她没打算早点出发。

→斯蒂尔先生建议她着装得体，最好穿正装，奥尔特曼女士回复他“ I

hadn't considered that (我没想到这点) ”，可见她原本是不打算穿正装的。答案是 (A)。

**154** What does Mr. Steele recommend Ms. Altman to do?

- (A) Emphasize her job experience
- (B) Answer questions fully
- (C) Conduct research on a company**
- (D) Apply for a better position

斯蒂尔先生建议奥尔特曼女士做什么？

- (A) 强调她的工作经验
- (B) 详细回答问题
- (C) 对公司进行调查研究
- (D) 申请一个更好的岗位

→ 斯蒂尔先生给奥尔特曼女士的第二条建议就是调查一下这家公司。答案是 (C)。

**155** What does Ms. Fields suggest about Ms. Altman?

- (A) She has done media work before.**
- (B) She is too unprepared.
- (C) She is not likely to do very well.
- (D) She needs to ask better questions.

关于奥尔特曼女士，菲尔茨女士暗示了什么信息？

- (A) 她曾经做过媒体相关的工作。
- (B) 她准备得太不充分。
- (C) 她可能不会表现得很好。
- (D) 她需要问一些更好的问题。

→ 菲尔茨女士让奥尔特曼女士就其在行业内的经验展开来谈，而奥尔特曼女士面试的公司是RT传媒，由此可推断奥尔特曼女士曾做过与媒体相关的工作。答案是 (A)。

**Questions 156-159 refer to the following e-mail message.**

收件人：nicholasbaker@securitysystems.com

发件人：andrew@safenet.com

主题：合作

亲爱的贝克先生：

首先我要对迟回复您的来信表示歉意，因为我去纽约出差参加世界网络安全会议 (WISC) 了。

关于您所说的安全系统公司和安全网络公司合作开发一种新的互联网安全产品的提议，我很感兴趣。这其中的原因您可能很清楚，那就是安全网络公司专营互联网安全产品，尤其是防火墙产品，而且我们目前正在寻找能够加到我们网络防护上的新技术。因此，我很高兴收到您的电子邮件。我知道有了软件和网络双方面的互联网安全保护，我们能够合作研发出惊人的产品。

在和同事们交流之后，我了解到安全系统公司已经在互联网网络安全层面，尤其是主动防御系统领域有了非凡的研究和发展。我们目前正和一家做类似保护系统的供应商合作，他们的保护系统是基于Linux操作系统的。但这并不意味着我们不能与安全系统公司合作。事实上，如果一切顺利，我们非常愿意转向贵公司，由你们来处理未来的所有事务。

请发给我们产品研发的详细说明、包括合作细节在内的业务提案、产品的详细技术说明，以及贵公司的宣传册，以开始我们的合作。

期盼您的回复。

安德鲁·肯尼迪

安全网络公司研发部主任

**▼ Vocabulary Check**

apology 道歉, 认错 attend 出席, 参加; 照顾 security 安全, 安全性  
with regard to 关于..., 对于... proposal 建议, 提议 collaboration 合作 co-develop 共同研发; 共同发展 somewhat 有点儿, 稍微 protection 保护, 防卫 phenomenal 非凡的; 现象的 colleague 同事, 同僚 outstanding 杰出的, 突出的; 未偿付的 research 研究, 调查 vendor 供应商, 卖主 imply 暗示意指;暗示 switch over 转换, 转向 roadmap 说明; 指示; 路线图 specification 说明书; 规格 inquire 询问; 调查 partnership 合伙关系; 伙伴关系 booklet 小册子

### 156 Why is Mr. Kennedy apologizing?

- (A) He could not make it to the conference.
- (B) He took too long to write back.
- (C) He is not interested in working together.
- (D) He didn't have time to visit Mr. Baker in New York.

为什么肯尼迪先生要道歉?

- (A) 他无法参加会议。
- (B) 他隔了太长时间才回信。
- (C) 他对合作没有兴趣。
- (D) 他没时间去纽约拜访贝克先生。

→肯尼迪因前往纽约参加会议, 故回信较晚。答案是 (B)。

### 157 Why did Mr. Baker initially contact Mr. Kennedy?

- (A) To have his Internet connected
- (B) To inquire about some security issues
- (C) To get directions to the office
- (D) To propose a partnership project

贝克先生最初为什么联系肯尼迪先生?

- (A) 为了获得网络连接

- (B) 询问一些安全问题
- (C) 为了获悉办公室的方位
- (D) 提出一个合作项目

→ 贝克提出了一个合作项目。答案是 (D)。

**158** Why was Mr. Kennedy happy to be contacted by Security Systems?

- (A) He heard good things about the company from his colleagues.
- (B) He was searching for a similar company.**
- (C) He wanted to work together with Security Systems.
- (D) He realizes that Security Systems has the program he needs.

为什么肯尼迪先生很高兴被安全系统公司联系？

- (A) 他从同事那里听到关于该公司的正面评价。
- (B) 他在寻找一家类似的公司。
- (C) 他想和安全系统公司合作。
- (D) 他意识到安全系统公司有他需要的项目。

→ 由第二段的中间部分... and we are currently looking for some new technology that could add to our protection on a network level. Therefore, I was glad to receive an email message from you 可知，答案是 (B)。

**159** Which of the following is NOT requested?

- (A) A map of the company**
- (B) A company booklet
- (C) A business-layout plan
- (D) Complete features of the product

以下哪项没有被要求？

- (A) 公司的地图
- (B) 公司小册子
- (C) 一份业务规划书
- (D) 产品的完整特性说明

→肯尼迪在邮件的最后一段要求贝克先生提供一些资料：a business proposal with details of possible collaboration (包含合作细节在内的业务提案) 也就是 (C), full product details with technical specifications (产品的详细技术说明) 也就是 (D), a brochure (公司宣传册) 也就是 (B)。没有要求提供的是 (A)。

**Questions 160-162 refer to the following document.**

快件包裹		发货人收据		
日期: 2018年7月15日	总重量: 5.25千克	总价: 40.11美元		
发件人: 格瑞格·米切尔 圣齐耳达街377号 戴投纳海滩, 佛罗里达州 邮编: 32029 美国	收件人: 李达韶 清清楼42号 葵涌21-33号 香港新界 国家: 中国 电话: (852) 6423-0829			
内件描述	件数	来自	重量	价值
文件 (约翰·米尔斯) 书 文具	10 2 1	美国 美国 美国	0.80 千克 0.45千克 4千克	0美元 24美元 12美元
<input type="checkbox"/> 样品	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 礼物	<input type="checkbox"/> 商业产品		
包裹未送达情况下的说明				
<input type="checkbox"/> 30天后送还发件人 <input type="checkbox"/> 快递 <input type="checkbox"/> 平邮	<input type="checkbox"/> 视为放弃 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 转寄至以下地址: <u>贾森·周先生</u> <u>广东路55号205室</u> <u>中国香港 (852) 6443-0498</u>			
收据号 # 227000123987				

**160 Who is the recipient of this delivery?**

- (A) Mr. Mitchell
- (B) Mr. Lee

(C) Mr. Chow

(D) Mr. Mills

这份快递的收件人是谁？

(A) 米切尔先生

(B) 李先生

(C) 周先生

(D) 米尔斯先生

→ 发件人信息的右侧有收件人信息。答案是 (B)。

**161** How should the delivery be handled if it does not reach the recipient?

(A) Return it to the sender right away

(B) Resend it to an alternate address

(C) Keep it at the post office for safekeeping

(D) Dispose of it after 30 days

如果快递未能投递给收件人会被怎样处理？

(A) 马上送还给发件人

(B) 退回另外一个地址

(C) 在邮局里保管

(D) 30天之后丢掉

→ 查看Forward to the following address (转寄至以下地址) 部分即可。答案是 (B)。

**162** Which of the following information is NOT in the document?

(A) The shipping cost

(B) The delivery date

(C) The number of items

(D) The sender's contact number

文件中不包括以下哪项信息？

(A) 运费

(B) 寄件日期

(C) 物品数量

(D) 发件人的联系电话

→有发件人的地址，但没有电话号码。答案是 (D)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

parcel 包裹；打包 receipt 收据，发票 express mail 快件，快递 abandon 抛弃，丢弃；放弃 forward 转寄 recipient 接收者 alternate 代替的；交互的，轮流的 safekeeping 保管；保护 dispose of 处理；扔掉；解决

Questions 163-166 refer to the following letter.

《今日体育》杂志社

布鲁瓦德大街365号

纽约市，纽约州 邮编：10032

2018年10月18日

杰茜卡·帕克

乔治街555号

洛杉矶，加利福尼亚州 邮编：90095

亲爱的帕克女士：

我们已收到您于9月28日寄出的关于未收到《今日体育》的询问信，

并对您的来信表示感谢。我们已经调查了这件事并发现您应该收到9月和10月的杂志，因为您的订阅到2018年11月1日才到期。

在此我们对这个失误表示诚挚的歉意。我已经更正了这一错误，并将于明天——2018年10月19日——为您寄出这两期未发给您的杂志。为了弥补这个过失，我们同时用另一个包裹寄给您我们的另外两本畅销杂志（《今日汽车》和《今日家庭》）。

我们也希望您知道我们把您视为《今日体育》的重要客户。我希望借此机会邀请您继续订阅明年的杂志。为了方便您订阅，我们已经附上了邮资已付的回邮信封和一份有七五折特别优惠的订阅表格。

我们再次为给您带来的不便表示歉意。如果您需要进一步的帮助或者说明，请随时联系或者写邮件给我们。我们会随时为您服务。

汤姆·布里奇斯

客户服务部主管

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

acknowledge receipt of 确认收到…；签收… concerning 关于 investigate 调查 matter 事情，问题；物质；毛病 subscription 订阅；捐助 renewal 续订，续借；更新 apologize 道歉，认错 enclose 附上，把…装入信封 self-addressed 回邮的 postage 邮费，邮资 rate 价格，费用；比率 convenience 方便；便利的事物 clarification 说明，解释；澄清 compensation 补偿；赔偿金

163 What is Mr. Bridges' main purpose in writing this letter?

- (A) To thank the customer for subscribing to their magazine
- (B) To make a complaint about some bad service
- (C) To renew the subscription for another year
- (D) To provide an answer to an inquiry the customer had made

布里奇斯先生写这封信的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 感谢客户订阅他们的杂志

- (B) 投诉差劲的服务
- (C) 续订明年的杂志
- (D) 回答一位客户提出的疑问

→信件开头说收到了反映问题的信件，因此回信说明问题的起因及解决办法。答案是 (D)。

**164 When did Ms. Parker send the letter?**

- (A) October 18
- (B) September 28**
- (C) November 1
- (D) October 19

帕克女士什么时候寄出的这封信？

- (A) 10月18日
- (B) 9月28日
- (C) 11月1日
- (D) 10月19日

→第一段提到了详细日期。答案是 (B)。

**165 What will Ms. Parker receive as compensation?**

- (A) A 25% discount on her next subscription
- (B) Other publications from the same company at no cost**
- (C) A check for the missing magazines
- (D) An apology letter from the president of the company

帕克女士将得到什么补偿？

- (A) 下次订阅享受七五折优惠

(B) 免费获得同一家公司的其他刊物

(C) 未收到的杂志的支票

(D) 公司总裁的一封道歉信

→为表示歉意，杂志社附赠了两本杂志（《今日汽车》和《今日家庭》）。答案是 (B)。

**166** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“I would like to take this opportunity to invite you to renew your subscription with us for another year.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“*I would like to take this opportunity to invite you to renew your subscription with us for another year.*”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“我希望借此机会邀请您继续订阅明年的杂志。”关于“订阅杂志”的内容出现在第三段，表达希望订阅在先，之后介绍订阅方式。答案为 (C)。

**Questions 167-168** refer to the following information.

斯塔顿人寿保险公司

# 新员工培训

## 主题：新起点，新挑战

上午7:00-8:00	在大厅入口的服务台领取培训资料和名字标签。(请一直佩戴您的名牌，以便其他人了解您的姓名和所在分部。)
上午8:00-9:00	在主楼餐厅享用自助早餐。
上午9:15-9:45	副总裁杰克·桑顿进行开场发言，概述公司历史。
上午10:00-10:45	销售总经理萨姆·鲍先生发表题为“你的角色和你怎样才能与众不同”的演讲。
上午11:00-11:45	首席执行官莱斯利·戈恩发表题为“2018年的斯塔顿生活”的演讲。
中午12:00-1:30	在地下1层的上海中国菜餐厅享用午餐。
下午1:30-2:00	小组活动和角色扮演(你会被分配到一个小组。名单会在午餐后张贴在入口处)。
下午2:15-4:15	管理层人员的问答环节。
下午4:30-5:00	去年年度新员工哈里·辛克莱先生发表励志演讲。
下午5:10-5:20	活动协调者特雷莎·佩恩女士致结束语。

\* 回到分部办公室之后请不要忘记写一份报告交给你的经理。

167 What is scheduled to happen following the president's address?

- (A) Participants will enjoy some Chinese cuisine.
- (B) The attendees will listen to an opening speech by Jack Thornton.
- (C) New employees will participate in group activities.
- (D) Staff members will check the list by the front entrance.

总裁讲话之后安排的是什么活动？

- (A) 与会者将享用中餐。
- (B) 与会者将听到杰克·桑顿的开场演讲。
- (C) 新员工将参加小组活动。

(D) 员工将在入口处查看名单。

→CEO的演讲过后，在中餐厅享用午餐。答案是 (A)。

**168** What are the participants requested to do all day?

(A) Be on their best behavior

**(B) Have name tags on their bodies**

(C) Refer to the list for any changes in venue

(D) Jot down questions to ask at the end of the day

与会者被要求一整天做什么？

(A) 保持最好的表现

(B) 佩戴名牌

(C) 查看开会地点的任何变动

(D) 草草记下在当天结束时要问的问题

→日程的第一项中强调了必须一直佩戴名牌。答案是 (B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

assurance 保险；保证 theme 主题；话题 challenge 挑战；怀疑 entrance 入口 name tag 姓名标签；名牌 outline 概述；大纲；轮廓 difference 不同，差别 basement 地地下室，地窖 assign 分配，指派 management 管理人员；管理部门；经营 motivational 激发积极性的，励志的 rookie 新成员，新手 coordinator 协调者；同等的人或物 schedule 安排；预定；时间表 participant 参加者，参与者 attendee 出席者 venue 聚集地点 jot down 草草记下

**Questions 169-171 refer to the following pamphlet.**

### 明良 Quik Motion QM-208 安全指南

恭喜您购买了明良 Quik Motion 数码摄像机。如果小心爱护、合理保管，您的摄像机将为您提供多年优良、清晰的视频图像。请阅读以下指南

以确保最大限度地使用您的摄像机：

· 这款摄像机配备了专用的锂电池 (LI-808)。只能使用这种电池，如果您需要更换电池，请联系当地的明良经销商。处理锂电池应该遵守当地安全规定。

· 只能用配套充电器 (CH-99) 和电源线 (CO-22) 为电池充电。如果您发现电池的使用时间变短了，请把电量彻底消耗干净再充电。为了最大限度地保持电池的寿命，在再次使用电池前应充满8小时。

· 摄像机不宜在潮湿的环境中使用。一旦摄像机受潮，您应该将它关闭并卸下电池，把它放在干燥的环境中放置24小时后再使用。

· 摄像机及电池应该在0到40摄氏度 (华氏32到104度) 范围内保存、储存并使用。

· 不要在任何情况下拆卸摄像机的部件。这可能会危害健康，因为摄像机可能会让拆卸者触电。需要任何技术帮助请联系当地明良经销商。

如果您有任何进一步的问题或者需要技术支持，请联系您当地的明良经销商，或者写邮件至info@akira.com。

### 169 Who would most likely be reading this pamphlet?

(A) People who are thinking of buying a video camera

(B) Anyone who is interested in taking pictures

**(C) People who have just purchased the video camera**

(D) Any individual taking a photography course at school

谁最有可能阅读这本小册子？

(A) 那些想购买摄像机的人

(B) 任何对拍照感兴趣的人

(C) 刚刚购买了摄像机的人

(D) 在学校学习摄影的人

→本文主要在讲述数码摄像机的使用注意事项，且在开头对购买此产品

的顾客表示了感谢。答案是 (C)。

**170** What should a user do if the video camera is accidentally dropped in water?

- (A) Take it apart and dry it with a dry towel
- (B) Take it to the nearest dealer right away
- (C) Remove the battery and not use it for a full day**
- (D) Replace the battery with a dry one right away

如果摄像机不小心掉进水中，用户应该怎么做？

- (A) 把它拆卸之后用干毛巾擦干
- (B) 马上把它送到最近的经销商那里
- (C) 卸掉电池，一天内不使用
- (D) 马上换上一块干燥的电池

→ 摄像机浸水后必须取出电池，放在干燥的环境中，24小时内不可再使用。答案是 (C)。

**171** What are users warned not to do?

- (A) Take the camera apart to see what is in it**
- (B) Get it wet
- (C) Keep it in a cold place
- (D) Let the battery completely run out

用户被警告不要做什么？

- (A) 拆开摄像机看里面有什么
- (B) 让它受潮
- (C) 把它放在寒冷的地方
- (D) 让电池里的电完全耗尽

→ 使用指南的最后一项提醒顾客不要自行拆卸摄像机。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

due 正当的；预期的；应支付的 proper 适当的，恰当的 maintenance 保养；维护；维修 configure 配置；设定 replacement 替换，代替 dealer 经销商 disposal 处理；支配 accordance 一致；符合 regulation 规则，规章 recharge 再充电；恢复精力 charger 充电器 observe 注意到；观察 deterioration 降低；退化；恶化 discharge 放电，排出；释放 remove 移开，去掉；开除 store 储存，贮藏 operate 操作；运转；起作用，奏效 dismantle 拆开，拆卸 hazard 危险；冒险 handler 操作者 assistance 援助，帮助 accidentally 偶然地，意外地

Questions 172-173 refer to the following classified advertisements.

#### 出租公寓

---

安静的街角房子：位于友好、安全的社区。两层，三室两卫。有篱笆圈出的大花园。每月1800美元。需支付两个月的房租为押金。请电话联系阿里：(27) 233-6030

---

单间公寓：适合学生和单身贵族。面积小但非常舒适，配有较小的厨房、卫生间，并有足够的空间摆放床、沙发和书桌。最少两个月租金作为押金。月租金400美元。john@hotmail.com

---

城市公寓：位于纽约市中心。公寓位于五楼，两间卧室，不配家具。到市中心非常便利。有电梯。请勿养宠物。每月1500美元。邮件联系韦恩先生：wayne@email.com

---

假日宾馆：位于多巴湖边的浪漫宾馆，租期三个月。在壮观的美景和日落中享受让人无法忘怀的假期，是夫妻度假、家人团聚或者放松身心的好地方。5月1日到8月1日出租。宾馆家具齐全，有四间卧室和一个壁炉。

每月仅1500美元。联系汤姆·基思：tom\_keith@tobahouse.com

---

**172** If you have a family of four with a canine, which ad would you most likely respond to?

(A) Peaceful Corner House

(B) One-Room Apartment

(C) City Condo

(D) Vacation Guesthouse

如果你是四口之家并有一只狗，你最可能回复哪则广告？

(A) 安静的街角房子

(B) 单间公寓

(C) 城市公寓

(D) 假日宾馆

→单间公寓适合学生或单身人士居住，城市公寓禁止携带宠物，假日宾馆适合度假。适合养狗的四口之家居住的是安静的街角房子，故答案是(A)。

**173** What is the main advantage of renting the City Condo?

(A) It is the most affordable.

(B) It is fully furnished.

(C) It is within the city center.

(D) It is very spacious.

租城市公寓的好处主要是什么？

(A) 最便宜。

- (B) 家具齐全。
- (C) 位于市中心。
- (D) 很宽敞。

→ 房价最便宜的是单间公寓，故排除 (A)；城市公寓内没有家具，故排除 (B)；广告中并没有提到房屋面积，故排除 (D)。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

rent 出租；租用；租金 situate 使坐落，使位于 secure 安全的；牢固的  
deposit 押金；订金；存款 compact 体积小的；紧凑的，简洁的 toilet 厕所，盥洗室 sufficient 足够的，充分的 unfurnished 无家具设备的 accessible 可到达的；易得到的 guesthouse 宾馆，招待所 unforgettable 令人难忘的，忘不了的 getaway 假期；逃走 breathtaking 激动人心的，壮观的；惊人的 scenery 风景，景色 refreshing 使恢复精神的；使清爽的 fireplace 壁炉 canine 犬；犬的 advantage 好处，优点，优势 affordable 便宜的，负担得起的 spacious 宽敞的

Questions 174-175 refer to the following text message chain.

朱迪丝·怀斯曼 [下午4:11]

嗨，雪莉。你猜怎么着，彼得森营销部的人给我打电话来，要安排面试。明天下午我得去他们那里。

雪莉·约斯特 [下午4:15]

真棒。你曾经参加过类似职位的面试吗？

朱迪丝·怀斯曼 [下午4:16]

这是我申请的第一份工作。我有点担心，因为我不知道结果会怎样。

雪莉·约斯特 [下午4:18]

今天下班后我可以见你。我们一起吃顿饭吧？然后我可以给你一些建议。

朱迪丝·怀斯曼 [下午4:19]

太棒了。咱们六点半在老地方聚一聚。我请客。

174 At 4:16 P.M., what does Ms. Wiseman imply when she writes, "This is the first job I have applied for"?

- (A) She is eager to start earning a salary.
- (B) She needs to move to a new city.
- (C) She has no interview experience.**
- (D) She was already offered a position.

下午4点16分，当怀斯曼女士写“这是我申请的第一份工作”时，她暗示什么？

- (A) 她渴望开始挣钱。
- (B) 她需要搬到一个新城市去。
- (C) 她没有面试经验。
- (D) 她已经得到了一个职位。

→怀斯曼女士说这是她申请的第一份工作，之后又说她有点担心，不知道结果会怎样。约斯特女士说可以给她一些建议，怀斯曼女士欣然接受。由此可知，怀斯曼女士没有面试经验，希望得到指导。正确答案是 (C)。

175 What is suggested about the writers?

- (A) They often eat out at a restaurant.**
- (B) They work in the same office.
- (C) They attend school together.
- (D) They will go shopping later in the day.

关于发信息的人，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 她们经常在外面的一家餐馆吃饭。
- (B) 她们在同一个办公室工作。

(C) 她们是同学。

(D) 她们将在当天晚些时候去购物。

→ 约斯特女士提议下班后两人吃顿饭，怀斯曼女士说在老地方聚一聚。由此可知两人经常在外面吃饭。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

set up 安排；建立 interview 面试；采访 be supposed to 应该，应当 well done 做得好 position 职位；位置 apply for 申请 a bit 有点儿 concerned 担心的 get off work 下班 afterward 然后；之后 pointer 建议 get together 聚会 usual place 老地方 be one's treat 记在某人的账上，某人请客 imply 暗示 eager 急切的，渴望的 earn a salary 挣钱 eat out 出去吃 attend school 上学 in the day 白天；当天

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following announcement and e-mail message.

## 富兰克林的莫尔斯展览

费城的富兰克林电报博物馆将举行莫尔斯码的发明人——塞缪尔·芬利·布里斯·莫尔斯的发明和生活展。在那时，用简短的信号或者二进制码传输信息是无法实现的。塞缪尔·莫尔斯的发明对电报的改进、二进制码的进一步发展以及在传输技术中采用电磁学作出了贡献。

第一台电报机的模型和早期的电报会在展览中展示，同时还将展出塞缪尔·莫尔斯在各个历史时期的肖像画和油画。我们将免费演示莫尔斯码的传输过程并提供二进制码发展的完整解说。我们也将向孩子们发送关于莫尔斯码的小册子，让他们通过一种有趣的方式了解莫尔斯码。

此外，我们还会提供一些电影剪辑和解说，让参观者进一步了解莫尔斯的生活。这将在参观结束之前向观众展示，以使大家能完全领悟展览的意义。

展览将于5月1日在富兰克林电报博物馆开展，直到7月30日结束。成门票为20美元，12岁以下儿童门票为10美元，10人或以上团体票为100美元。5岁以下儿童免票。若有其他问题请发邮件至Morse@franklin.org与我们联系。

收件人: morse@franklin.org

发件人: ben@yahoo.com

主题: 莫尔斯展览

亲爱的富兰克林博物馆:

包括我家人和朋友在内的一行12人正期待着参观莫尔斯展览。尽管如此，我想知道本次展览是否设有方便残疾人的设施，为像我哥哥这样的以轮椅代步的人提供方便。还有一位来我家探访的中国朋友将和我们一起来参观。他不是很了解英语和美国文化。我想知道除了英文以外是否有其他语言的小册子或者解说资料？在放电影剪辑和解说的过程中是否提供翻译？

谢谢，

本·霍金斯

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

present 呈现, 展示 exhibition 展览会; 陈列, 展览 invention 发明; 发明物 inventor 发明者 Morse code 莫尔斯码 transmit 传输 information 信息; 情报 signal 信号 binary code 二进制代码, 二进制码 enhancement 提高, 增强 telegraph 电报; 电报机 development 发展; 开发; 生长 adoption 采纳, 采用 electromagnetism 电磁, 电磁学 display 陈列, 展览; 显示 portrait 肖像; 描写 scene 场景; 发生地点; 现场 demonstration 展示, 演示; 论证 explanation 解释, 说明 booklet 小册子 grasp 理解, 领会; 抓紧 commence 开始; 倡导 inquiry 询问, 探问 handicapped 残障的 provide 提供; 供应 access 使用权 wheelchair-bound 坐轮椅的, 靠轮椅代步的 familiar 熟悉的; 随便的 translation 翻译 process 过程; 程序; 加工 artwork 艺术作品 immediately 立刻, 立即 receive 收到; 接待, 迎接 completion 完成, 结束 reserve 预订; 保留 in advance 预先, 事先 request 询问; 请求, 要求 facility 设备

176 Which of the following will NOT be a part of the exhibit?

- (A) A showing of Mr. Morse's inventions

- (B) A description of the invention process
- (C) A portrait of the inventor and his other artworks
- (D) A signed book by the inventor himself**

以下哪项不是展览的一部分？

- (A) 展览莫尔斯先生的发明
- (B) 描述发明过程
- (C) 发明者的肖像和他的其他艺术作品
- (D) 一本有发明者签名的书

→展出的内容包括早期电报机模型 (A)、莫尔斯码传输演示和有关二进制码发展的说明 (B)、莫尔斯的肖像画以及历史照片 (C)。没有提到的是 (D)。

### 177 When will the visitors watch a video?

- (A) As they begin their tour
- (B) Immediately after they receive a booklet
- (C) At the completion of their visit**
- (D) Anytime during the day

参观者什么时候会看到一段视频？

- (A) 在参观开始的时候
- (B) 他们收到小册子之后
- (C) 参观结束之后
- (D) 白天的任何时候

→展览的最后会放映有关莫尔斯生平的电影。答案是 (C)。

### 178 Why did Ben Hawkins write to the museum?

- (A) To reserve tickets in advance

(B) To request information about the facilities

(C) To ask that some brochures be sent to his address

(D) To volunteer his time as a translator

本·霍金斯为什么写信给博物馆？

(A) 提前预订门票

(B) 询问设施方面的信息

(C) 要求寄些小册子到他家

(D) 志愿抽出时间当翻译

→霍金斯先生询问此次展览适不适合残疾人参观，有没有面向非英语国家人的宣传册或说明书。答案是 (B)。

**179** How much will Mr. Hawkins most likely pay to visit the museum?

(A) \$240.00

(B) \$180.00

(C) \$120.00

(D) \$100.00

霍金斯先生最有可能支付多少钱参观博物馆？

(A) 240美元

(B) 180美元

(C) 120美元

(D) 100美元

→10人及10人以上的团体票为100美元，霍金斯一行有12人，应支付100美元。答案是 (D)。

**180** In the announcement, the word “enhancement” in paragraph 1, line 4 is closest in meaning to

(A) improvement

(B) addition

(C) companionship

(D) supplement

与通知中第一段第四行的“enhancement”一词意思最接近的是

(A) 改进

(B) 增加

(C) 陪伴

(D) 补充

→enhancement表示“改进，提高，增强”。答案是(A)。

**Questions 181-185 refer to the following advertisement and letter.**

所有商品  
八折优惠！！！

探险者野营装备  
全国范围甩卖！  
从现在开始  
到6月30日!!!

让我们看一些特价品吧：

<p>野营帐篷 埃斯—精简4人帐篷 —(原价150美元) 现在仅售 130美元! 埃斯—豪华 8人帐篷 —(原价300美元) 现在仅售240美元!</p>	<p>野营配件 凯尔地睡袋 —(原价 135美元) 现在仅售108美元! 凯尔地野炊火炉 —(原价 30美元) 现在仅售24美元!</p>
<p>防水衣 列伊男士夹克 —(原价180美元) 现在仅售144美元! 列伊男裤 —(原价 60美元) 现在仅售48美元!</p>	

约翰·魏金森  
都大街512号  
尔湾市， 加利福尼亚 邮编： 92697

探险者野营装备

分区总部

纽约市，纽约州 邮编：10025

亲爱的探险者野营装备：

我看到报纸上的减价广告后在上周五去了位于哈里森街的尔湾市分店，希望能找到一些夏季野营之行所需的物品。(我已经附上了广告来证实全国范围内的减价促销有效。)我希望花一些时间到你们商店购物，所以我提早离开了办公室。但是让我沮丧的是，我的这次购物经历非常糟糕，促销广告并不完全有效而且商店服务员的态度很不好。

印刷广告让我认为店内所有商品都在八折促销。不幸的是，我发现只有那些贴有“促销”标签的商品才打折。在这种情况下，只有不超过10种商品在促销。我认为这和你们打出的广告相悖，因此我拿出了随身带着的广告复印件向服务员提出质疑。让我吃惊的是，她说哈里森分店不参加所有商品打折的活动。在坚称广告中提到的是全国性的减价后，我见到了商店经理。经理对解决这个问题一点都不用心，而且以一种非常不情愿的态度坚持说广告错了！盛怒之下，我离开了商店，没有买任何东西。

我长久以来一直是你们商店的忠实顾客。但是这次经历以及我在哈里森街分店遇到的员工，都让我觉得难以接受。

约翰·魏金森

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

equipment 装备；设备 deal 交易，买卖；对付，处理 accessory 配件  
sleeping bag (野外用的) 睡袋 stove 火炉，窑 waterproof clothing 防水衣  
headquarter 总部 attach 附上；系，贴；使附属 verify 证实；核实 validity 有效性；正确性 sales promotion 促销 dismay 沮丧；诧异 entirely 完全，全然，一概 regular price 正常价格 discover 发现；认识到 discount 折扣；折扣扣 label 贴标签 contradict 与…矛盾；反驳 applicable 能应用的，可适用的；适当的，合适的 insist 坚持认为；坚决要求 mention 提到 bother 尽力，烦心；烦恼，操心 resolve 解决；分解 unwilling 不愿意的，勉强的 attitude 态度；姿态 fume 大怒；冒烟；烟雾 encounter 遭遇，相遇；邂逅 acceptable 可接受的；合意的 description 描绘，描写 period (一段) 时间；时期，时代

clarify 澄清, 阐明 misprint 印刷错误 complaint 投诉, 控告; 抱怨, 诉苦  
defective 有缺陷的, 欠缺的 accuse 指责; 控告

**181** Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the advertisement?

- (A) The description of the items on sale
- (B) The beginning date of the sales period
- (C) The discounts on the items
- (D) The name of the store

以下哪项广告中没有提到?

- (A) 对减价商品的描述
- (B) 减价开始日期
- (C) 商品的折扣
- (D) 商店名称

→ 广告中只注明了截止日期是6月30日, 并没有注明开始日期。答案是(B)。

**182** According to the ad, how much would it cost to purchase a 4-man tent and a sleeping bag?

- (A) \$130
- (B) \$150
- (C) \$238
- (D) \$285

根据广告, 购买一个4人帐篷和一个睡袋要花多少钱?

- (A) 130美元
- (B) 150美元
- (C) 238 美元

(D) 285 美元

→在广告中可查到二者相应的价格，加起来可知答案是 (C)。

183 What is the purpose of the letter?

(A) To clarify a misprint in an ad

(B) To make a complaint about a defective item

(C) To ask for a refund for a product purchased

(D) To accuse the store of false advertising

这封信的目的是什么？

(A) 澄清广告中的一处印刷错误

(B) 投诉一件有缺陷的商品

(C) 要求退掉一件已购商品

(D) 指责商店的虚假广告

→约翰去卖场之后发现实际情况与广告内容有明显差距，感到非常不满。答案是 (D)。

184 In the letter, the word “attached” in paragraph 1, line 2, is closest in meaning to

(A) fastened

(B) included

(C) restrained

(D) disposed

与信中第一段第二行的“attached”一词意思最接近的是

(A) 系好的

(B) 包括的

(C) 限制的

(D) 有...倾向的

→attach具有“附上，贴上，系；附属，归属”等词义，在这里最接近的是 (B)。

**185 Who did Mr. Waikinson write the letter to?**

(A) The manager of the Irvine store

(B) The store clerk he spoke with

**(C) The main office of the store**

(D) The advertising division of the newspaper

魏金森先生写这封信给谁？

(A) 尔湾市分店的经理

(B) 与他说话的店员

(C) 商店总办公室

(D) 报社广告部

→第二篇文章左上端有收信人信息。答案是 (C)。

**Questions 186-190 refer to the following brochure, article, and review.**

卡姆登广场是谢南多厄山谷的一个度假胜地，在风景秀丽的蓝岭山脉中。该广场距离罗阿诺克市大约20公里，位于一个僻静的地区，占地超过120英亩。主建筑有42个房间供客人入住，同时还有一个四星级餐厅。其他建筑中有各种各样的设施，包括一个室内游泳池、一个温泉浴场和一个马厩。客人可以在森林的小径中徒步旅行，还可以爬山、游泳、骑马。卡姆登广场作为家庭度假胜地很受欢迎，而且很多公司经常利用其会议室和高科技设备在这里举办谈判会、研讨会和讲习班。想了解更多信息或预订，请登录网址[pbusch@camdengrounds.com](mailto:pbusch@camdengrounds.com)，与菲利普·布希联系。

<http://www.harpermanufacturing.com>

8月21日——

两天前，销售团队从每年一次的卡姆登广场旅行回来，在美丽的谢南多厄山谷，每个人都可以和同事们增进感情。今年，克里斯汀·费尔特组织了这次旅行。“虽然我以前去过卡姆登广场，但这是我第一次为旅行做所有的安排。幸运的是，那里的联络人做得很好，帮助我们度过了一段美好的时光。”

在为期三天的旅行中，员工们骑马并参加了其他户外活动。但此次旅行并非都是轻松愉快的事，因为他们也参加了几场研讨会，并聆听了特邀演讲者的演讲。

<http://www.camdengrounds.com>

两周前，我和哈珀制造公司的同事们第一次参观了卡姆登广场。我之前就听到过许多关于卡姆登广场的好评，结果发现并没有夸大其词。参观卡姆登广场是一次真正令人惊叹的经历。我尤其喜欢远足、泡温泉以及餐厅里的食物。唯一的缺点是价格有点超出了我的(预算)范围。我的公司支付了所有费用，所以我不用担心这次旅行的费用，但如果我将来自己去卡姆登广场旅游，我不知道是否能负担得起。

——玛丽贝斯·西蒙斯

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

resort 度假胜地 occupy 占据 facility 设备，设施 popular 出名的；受欢迎的 take advantage of 利用 negotiation 谈判，磋商 seminar 研讨会，专题讨论会 participate in 参加 exaggerate 夸张，夸大其词 amazing 令人惊叹的 drawback 缺点；不利条件 coworker 同事；合作者 roundtable discussion 圆桌会议

186 What is NOT mentioned about Camden Grounds?

- (A) People stay there for personal and business reasons.
- (B) There are several buildings at the facility.
- (C) It is possible to learn to ride a horse there.**
- (D) The resort is located near some mountains.

关于卡姆登广场没有提到什么？

- (A) 人们出于个人和工作原因待在那里。
- (B) 设施中有几座建筑物。
- (C) 有可能在那里学会骑马。**
- (D) 度假村位于一些山脉的附近。

→卡姆登广场的设施中包括一个室内游泳池、一个温泉浴场和一个马厩。客人可以在森林小径中徒步旅行，还可以爬山、游泳、骑马。但并没提到人们可能在那里学会骑马。答案为 (C)。

### 187 Why did employees from Harper Manufacturing visit Camden Grounds?

- (A) To take part in a conference
- (B) To celebrate winning an award
- (C) To get to know one another better**
- (D) To negotiate with another firm

为什么哈珀制造公司的员工参观了卡姆登广场？

- (A) 为了参加会议
- (B) 为了庆祝获奖
- (C) 为了更好地了解对方**
- (D) 为了与另一家公司谈判

→哈珀制造公司的销售团队从每年一次的卡姆登广场旅行回来，在美丽的谢南多厄山谷，每个人都可以和同事们建立联系。答案为 (C)。

**188** What is suggested about Ms. Felt?

- (A) She started at Harper Manufacturing this year.
- (B) She lives in the Shenandoah Valley.
- (C) She led one of the workshops on the trip.
- (D) She received assistance from Mr. Busch.

关于菲尔特女士，文中暗示了什么？

- (A) 她今年开始在哈珀制造公司工作。
- (B) 她住在谢南多厄山谷。
- (C) 她在这次旅行中负责了一场研讨会。
- (D) 她得到了布希先生的帮助。

→ 虽然菲尔特以前去过卡姆登广场，但这是她第一次为旅行安排一切。幸运的是，那里的联络人做得很好，帮助他们度过了一段美好的时光。宣传册最后提到，需要了解更多信息或预订，请联系菲利普·布希。答案为(D)。

**189** What is most likely true about Ms. Simmons?

- (A) She is a member of the sales team at Harper Manufacturing.
- (B) She will book a room at Camden Grounds in the future.
- (C) She told her coworkers about Camden Grounds.
- (D) She has worked at Harper Manufacturing for several years.

关于西蒙斯女士，下面哪一项最有可能是正确的？

- (A) 她是哈珀制造公司销售团队中的一员。
- (B) 她将来会在卡姆登广场预订一个房间。
- (C) 她告诉她的同事关于卡姆登广场的情况。
- (D) 她已经在哈珀制造公司工作好几年了。

→ 第二篇文章中提到，两天前，销售团队从每年一次的卡姆登广场旅行回来。第三篇文章中提到，两周前，西蒙斯女士和哈珀制造公司的同事们第一次参观了卡姆登广场。由此可知西蒙斯女士应该是哈珀制造公司销售团队的一员，答案为 (A)。

**190** What did Ms. Simmons do while she was at Camden Grounds?

- (A) Led a roundtable discussion
- (B) Went horseback riding
- (C) Ordered room service
- (D) Went walking outdoors

西蒙斯女士在卡姆登广场时做了什么？

- (A) 主持了一次圆桌讨论会
- (B) 骑马
- (C) 叫了客房服务
- (D) 去户外散步

→ 在卡姆登广场时，西蒙斯尤其喜欢远足、泡温泉以及餐厅里的食物。答案为 (D)。

**Questions 191-195 refer to the following notice, report, and article.**

## 提案招标

3月27日

达文波特市邀请当地的公司提交关于修复全市道路的投标书。今年冬天，恶劣的天气导致许多道路遭受破坏。街道维修工作将于4月10日开始，并于4月30日前完工。达文波特市已经为这个项目制定了28万美元的预算。投标书应包括工作流程的详细计划以及成本预算。信息发布会将于3月31日下午1:00在市政厅204号房间举行，有兴趣提交投标的公司请出席参加。届时将提供城市街道受损情况的全部细节。有兴趣参加的公司应于3月30日之前将意向告知哈里特·詹森，联系方式为874-3837。

## 道路维修招标

日期：4月4日

时间：上午10:15

发件人：柯特·马里诺

收件人：市长肯恩·戈尔曼

摘要：四家公司于4月3日之前提交了投标书。以下是其所做提案的摘要：

——鲍曼建筑：在过去的几年里为该市做过其他项目。出价30万美元。可以即刻动工。预计将于4月28日完工。

——彼得斯&桑恩斯：对这座城市不熟悉，渴望获得工作。出价20万美元。几乎没有技术娴熟的工人。可以在5月10日前完工。

——中西部建筑公司：达文波特市最大的建筑公司。专注于建造房屋和建筑，而不是维修基础设施。要求出价32万美元。将于五月初完工。

——重装步兵建造公司：一直从事高速公路网关项目方面的工作。可以在4月15日动工，但可以在4月29日前完工。出价27万美元。

每个公司方案的全部细节将在当天结束前提交。

## 达文波特市的道路状况得到了极大改善

达文波特市(5月3日)——当地的车辆驾驶员表达了他们的喜悦，因为本市的道路已经修好。根据市政厅的说法，这项工作大约在上个月月底完成，花费了25万美元。由于去年创纪录的税收收入使得该市出现盈余，因此这笔开支将不需要出售债券或提高当地的营业税或房产税。

“我对我们的道路维修工作感到满意，”市长肯恩·戈尔曼评论道。“很高兴不用再忍受上下班路途的颠簸，我相信我们的市民也有同样的感受。”

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

bid 投标；出价 proposal 提案；建议 submit 提交，递交 budget 做预算  
cost estimate 成本估算 notify 通知，告知 infrastructure 基础设施 improve 改善，改进 surplus 盈余，结余 tax receipts 税收收入 expenditure 花费，支出  
sale of bonds 发行公债 property tax 房产税 endure 忍受，忍耐 bumpy 颠簸的，崎岖不平的

191 According to the notice, what happened on March 31?

- (A) Bids were submitted.
- (B) A meeting was held.
- (C) A bid was selected.
- (D) A notice was published.

根据通知的内容，3月31日那天发生了什么？

- (A) 提交了投标书。
- (B) 举行了一次会议。
- (C) 选定了投标。
- (D) 发布了一则通知。

→3月31日下午1:00在市政厅204号房间举行信息发布会。届时将提供城市街道受损情况的全部细节。答案为 (B)。

192 Which firm most likely won the bid to repair the roads?

- (A) Bowman Construction
- (B) Peters & Sons
- (C) Midwest Construction
- (D) Hoplite Engineering

哪家公司最有可能赢得了维修道路的投标？

- (A) 鲍曼建筑公司
- (B) 彼得斯&桑恩斯
- (C) 中西部建筑公司
- (D) 重装步兵建造公司

→道路维修工作最终在4月底完成，花费了25万美元。重装步兵建造公司一直从事高速公路网关项目方面的工作；而且可以从4月15日开工，在4月29日完工，出价27万美元，与文章内容相符，故答案为 (D)。

**193 According to the report, what did Mr. Marino do on April 4?**

- (A) Forwarded some files to the mayor
- (B) Interviewed companies that made bids
- (C) Rejected the proposals of some companies
- (D) Published a notice in a newspaper

根据这份报告，马里诺在4月4日那天做了什么？

- (A) 将一些文件发给市长
- (B) 面试投标的公司
- (C) 否决了一些公司的提案
- (D) 在报纸上刊登了一则通知

→马里诺在4月4日那天给市长发邮件，告知其投标的四家公司的提案，也就是他将一些文件发送给了市长。答案为 (A)。

**194 What is most likely true about the road repair project?**

- (A) It was completed under budget.
- (B) It was paid for by local donors.
- (C) It made the city go into debt.
- (D) It resulted in higher local taxes.

关于道路维修项目，哪一项最有可能是正确的？

- (A) 它是在预算内完成的。
- (B) 它由当地捐助者支付。
- (C) 它使这个城市负债累累。
- (D) 它提高了地方税收。

→根据市政厅的说法，道路维修工作在月底完成，花费了25万美元。而通知中提到这座城市已经为这个项目制定了28万美元的预算。答案为 (A)。

**195** In the article, the word “endure” in paragraph 2, line 2, is closest in meaning to

- (A) expect
- (B) regard
- (C) suffer
- (D) oppose

在这篇文章中，第二段第二行中的“endure”一词的意思是

- (A) 期望
- (B) 认为
- (C) 忍受
- (D) 反对

→市长肯恩·戈尔曼评论道：“很高兴不用再忍受上下班路途的颠簸，我相信我们的市民也有同样的感受。”因此答案为 (C)。

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following flyer, e-mail, and notice.

威斯特伯鲁友爱之家正在举行该市第8届年度糕饼义卖活动

5月25日，星期六

上午10:00至下午5:00

## 山核桃湖公园

我们需要捐助者和志愿者。

每年，我们都售卖由当地居民和企业捐赠的自制蛋糕、曲奇饼干、甜甜圈和其他糕点。

我们需要志愿者策划、处理销售和清理工作。

工作至少4个小时，请自愿报名。

请致电376-4487联系活动组织者帕蒂·施密特，或者给她发电子邮件，

她的邮箱是 [patty@fow.org](mailto:patty@fow.org)，以便讨论你将如何贡献一份力量。

本次活动获得的所有收入都将用于造福韦斯特伯勒市的项目。

收件人： [patty@fow.org](mailto:patty@fow.org)

发件人： [christinaheard@privatemail.com](mailto:christinaheard@privatemail.com)

主题： 你好

日期： 5月17日

亲爱的施密特女士：

我注意到你们机构在当地超市发的传单。作为这个社区的一名新住户，我还未向任何人伸出过援助之手，所以这对我来说是一个很好的机会。我25日那天有空，你可以给我分配任何工作。我还打算带两打自制的巧克力曲奇饼干。我是应该在活动开始之前把它们带到活动现场呢，还是在你给我分配工作的时候带着它们一起来呢？你可以拨打电话847-8425联系我，以便我更详细地了解这件事。

真诚的

克里斯蒂娜·赫德

## 志愿者通知

到达山核桃湖公园后，请到西门去领取一个名牌。如果你要为糕饼义卖活动捐赠东西，你还需要去麦克莱恩喷泉那里，并告知乔蒂·韦尔曼。在工作的整个过程中，一定要戴着你的名牌。

和帕蒂·施密特确认你的职责，然后前往你被分配的位置。

如果出于某种原因你必须提前离开，请在离开前告知施密特女士，以便找到一个接替人员。

在麦克莱恩喷泉那里将会提供瓶装水和点心。如果你需要休息，请立即通知你的小组负责人。

非常感谢您的帮助。我们希望今年的糕饼义卖活动是有史以来最成功的一次。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

Bake Sale 糕饼义卖活动 donor 捐赠人 volunteer 志愿者 pastry 点心，甜点 donate 捐赠，捐献 set up 安排，策划 contribute 贡献，出力 flyer 传单 lend a helping hand to 向…伸出援助之手 dozen 十二个，一打 show up 出现，露面 assign 分配 name tag 名牌 confirm 确认；证实 depart 离开 replacement 代替者，替补人员 refreshment 点心，小吃 notify 通知，告知

### 196 What is indicated about Friends of Westborough?

- (A) It was established by Ms. Schmidt.
- (B) It holds a fundraiser every year.
- (C) Its headquarters are at Pecan Lake Park.
- (D) It is holding a membership drive.

关于威斯特伯鲁友爱之家，文中暗示了什么？

- (A) 它是由施密特女士创立的。

(B) 它每年都举行一次筹款活动。

(C) 它的总部设在山核桃湖公园。

(D) 它正在举行会员制活动。

→威斯特伯鲁友爱之家正在举行该市第8届年度糕饼义卖活动。根据Annual可知答案为 (B)。

**197** According to the flyer, what are people asked to do?

(A) Donate money to the group

(B) Post flyers all around the city

(C) Invite their friends to the event

(D) Contribute foodstuffs they made

根据传单内容，人们被要求做什么？

(A) 给该组织捐款

(B) 在城市各处张贴传单

(C) 邀请他们的朋友参加活动

(D) 捐赠他们自己制作的食物

→每年，该机构都售卖由当地居民和企业捐赠的自制蛋糕、曲奇饼干、甜甜圈和其他糕点。答案为 (D)。

**198** What is most likely true about Ms. Heard?

(A) She lives close to Pecan Lake Park.

(B) She works at a supermarket in Westborough.

(C) She can work for more than four hours on Saturday.

(D) She enjoys making cakes and cookies.

关于赫德女士，下面哪一项最可能是正确的？

(A) 她住在山核桃湖公园附近。

(B) 她在威斯特伯鲁的一家超市工作。

(C) 周六她可以工作四个多小时。

(D) 她喜欢做蛋糕和曲奇饼干。

→传单中提到，工作至少4个小时，请自愿报名。赫德女士申请报名担任志愿者，因此她周六可以工作四个多小时。答案为 (C)。

### 199 What will Ms. Heard most likely do on Saturday?

(A) Donate bottled water

(B) Help process sales

(C) Clean up after the sale ends

(D) Visit McCain Fountain

赫德女士周六最可能做什么？

(A) 捐赠瓶装水

(B) 帮助处理销售工作

(C) 义卖活动结束后进行清理

(D) 去麦凯恩喷泉处

→想要为糕饼义卖活动捐赠东西，需要去麦克莱恩喷泉，并告知乔蒂·韦尔曼；活动当天，在麦克莱恩喷泉将会提供瓶装水和点心。赫德女士周六担任志愿者，并且她提到要带巧克力曲奇饼干去，所以她最可能就是去麦克莱恩喷泉。答案为 (D)。

### 200 What should all volunteers do?

(A) Talk to Jodie Wellman

(B) Arrive before the event starts

(C) Ask Ms. Schmidt for a name tag

(D) Go to the west gate

所有的志愿者都应该做什么？

- (A) 与乔蒂·韦尔曼交谈
- (B) 在活动开始前到达
- (C) 向施密特女士索要一个名签
- (D) 去西门

→ “志愿者通知”中提到，志愿者到达山核桃湖公园后，需要到西门去领取一个名牌。在工作的整个过程中，志愿者都要佩戴名牌。答案为 (D)。

### Answer Sheet

#### Test 07

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 08

101. (B) 102. (A) 103. (D) 104. (B) 105. (A) 106. (B) 107. (C) 108. (A) 109. (D) 110. (A)

111. (C) 112. (A) 113. (A) 114. (D) 115. (C) 116. (B) 117. (B) 118. (B) 119. (C) 120. (D)

121. (B) 122. (C) 123. (B) 124. (C) 125. (C) 126. (D) 127. (B) 128. (D) 129. (C) 130. (D)

131. (C) 132. (B) 133. (D) 134. (B) 135. (C) 136. (B) 137. (D) 138. (A) 139. (D) 140. (B)

141. (C) 142. (C) 143. (C) 144. (D) 145. (D) 146. (D) 147. (B) 148. (C) 149. (D) 150. (C)

151. (C) 152. (B) 153. (B) 154. (C) 155. (D) 156. (D) 157. (B) 158. (D) 159. (B) 160. (C)

161. (C) 162. (C) 163. (D) 164. (A) 165. (B) 166. (B) 167. (A) 168. (D) 169. (C) 170. (B)

171. (D) 172. (D) 173. (A) 174. (B) 175. (C) 176. (B) 177. (D) 178. (C) 179. (D) 180. (D)

181. (D) 182. (B) 183. (C) 184. (A) 185. (C) 186. (A) 187. (D) 188. (B) 189. (A) 190. (C)

191. (A) 192. (C) 193. (A) 194. (D) 195. (B) 196. (D) 197. (B) 198. (B) 199. (D) 200. (A)

**101** The latest company report indicates ----- lower profitability is likely over the next quarter due to the increased cost of resources.

(A) which (B) that

(C) since (D) why

► 公司最新的报告显示，由于资源成本的上涨，下季度利润可能会偏低。

► 解析 indicate是表示“表明，指出”的及物动词，其后一般接that引导的宾语从句。本题就是这种句型。答案是 (B) that。

102 The new computerized security system never, or at least, ----- ever, requires rebooting.

(A) hardly (B) just

(C) overly (D) still

► 新的电脑化安全系统从来，或者至少几乎不需要重启。

► 解析 并列连词or前后有副词never和\_\_\_\_\_ ever，这些副词修饰动词requires。or连接对等的语法成分，因此横线处应填入与ever连用、词义与never类似的副词。答案是 (A) hardly (几乎不，简直不)。hardly ever意为“几乎从不”。

103 The prices charged by your Accounting Department do not match those ----- to me by your Sales Department at the time of purchase.

(A) repeated (B) informed

(C) recorded (D) quoted

► 你们财务部收取的费用跟你们销售部在购买时给我的报价不符。

► 解析 those指代的是prices，“购买时销售部给我的报价”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) quoted。quote有“引用，摘引”的词义，但在托业中一般表示“报价，开价，出价”。

104 The much-loved poet's words could ----- be heard above the sound of thunderous applause.

(A) nearly (B) barely

(C) sparsely (D) singly

► 那位备受爱戴的诗人的话在雷鸣般的掌声中几乎听不见。

► 解析 根据状语above the sound of thunderous applause (雷鸣般的掌声中) 推断，诗人的讲话应该是被掌声淹没了。所以答案是具有否定意义的 (B) barely (几乎不)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

indicate 表明，显示；指示，指出

profitability 盈利(情况)；收益性；利润率

likely 有可能的；似乎合适的

quarter 季度；四分之一；一刻钟

due to 由于…，归因于…

cost 成本，费用；代价

resource 资源；财力

at least 至少；无论如何

require 需要；要求

reboot 重新启动

hardly 几乎不；刚刚，才

overly 过度地，极度地

still 仍然，依旧

charge 收费，要价；指控；费用

match 相同，相一致；相配，相称

inform 告诉，通知；告发，告密

quote 报价；引用

thunderous 雷鸣般的；声音很大的

applause 鼓掌，喝彩

nearly 几乎，差不多

barely 几乎不；赤裸裸地，无遮蔽地

sparsely 不足地；稀少地

singly 单独地；一个一个地；单个地

**105** Our CEO's flamboyant style has its -----, but our profitability is more than satisfying to our shareholders.

(A) critics (B) critical

(C) criticize (D) criticizing

► 有人批评我们首席执行官浮夸的风格，但是我们的盈利情况却让我们的股东非常满意。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被所有格its修饰，充当has的宾语，因此应填入名词。答案是 (A) critics (批评家)。

**106** If you are not sure which exercise schedule best suits your personal needs, please ----- our detailed guidebook, or speak to one of our specialists.

(A) refer (B) consult

(C) discuss (D) consider

► 如果您不确定哪项健身计划最适合您的个人需要，请参考我们的详细指南，或者咨询我们的专家。

► 解析 宾语是our detailed guidebook，因此横线处应填入具有“参照，参考”词义的动词。答案是 (B) consult。 (A) refer 表示“参考”时需与介词to连用。

**107** Designers are experimenting with a new material ----- flexibility with lightness.

(A) is combining (B) has combined

(C) that combines (D) combination of

► 设计者们正在试验一种将灵活性和轻盈性结合起来的新材料。

► 解析 横线前已经构成完整的结构，这说明\_\_\_\_\_ flexibility with lightness修饰material。横线处应填入 (C) that combines，构成定语从句。

**108** The management encourages all staff to place any complaints, suggestions, or questions in the box ----- in the lunch room.

(A) provided (B) provision

(C) providing (D) provide

► 管理部门鼓励所有员工把投诉、建议或者问题放入食堂提供的盒子内。

► 解析 横线处所填单词修饰名词box，句意应为“放入食堂提供的盒子内”，因box与provide之间是被动关系，故选择过去分词 (A) provided。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

flamboyant 浮夸的；华丽的

shareholder 股东

critic 爱挑剔的人；批评家，评论家

critical 批评的；评论的

criticize 批评；评论

exercise 训练，锻炼；练习

suit 适合，适应

need 需要；必需

detailed 详细的；复杂的

specialist 专家；专科医师

refer 谈到，提及；参考，查阅

consult 向...请教；查阅；商讨

consider 认为；考虑；体谅，照顾

experiment 实验；试验，尝试

flexibility 柔韧性；灵活性

lightness 轻盈；明亮

combine 兼有，兼备；使结合，使联合

combination 组合，合并，联合

management 管理部门，管理人员；管理

encourage... to do 鼓励...做某事

place 放置；地方

complaint 投诉，控告；抱怨

suggestion 建议，意见；暗示

provide 提供；供应

**109** Starlite Roofing Installation will accept responsibility for any damages ----- it can be proven that defective products were the cause of the accident.

(A) unless (B) because of

(C) although (D) **insofar as**

► 如果能证明不合格产品是导致这起事故的原因，那么星光屋顶安装公司将对所有损失负责。

► 解析 横线后是从句，故排除 (B) because of。句意应为“如果能证实不合格产品是导致这起事故的原因”，因此答案是 (D) **insofar as**。

**110** We would like to advise all advertisers that copy ----- for inclusion in the next catalog must be submitted before 5:00 p.m. on Friday.

(A) intended (B) engaged

(C) concluded (D) expressed

► 我们建议所有的广告商，必须在周五下午5点之前提交想要刊登在下期商品目录中的材料。

► 解析 横线处应填入表示目的、可与介词for连用的过去分词。最符

合句意的是 (A) intended。be intended for 表示“为…准备，打算为…使用”。

**111** We believe that the popularity of ----- products is the result of a combination of beauty and functionality.

(A) us (B) we

(C) our (D) ours

► 我们认为我们的产品之所以受欢迎是因为其兼具了美感和功效。

► 解析 横线处应填入修饰名词的形容词性物主代词 (C) our。若备选答案是不同人称代词，需找到其指代的名词，统一人称。

**112** Contract details are not to be made ----- because of national security requirements.

(A) public (B) publicly

(C) publicity (D) publicize

► 出于国家安全的需要，契约的详细条款不会公开。

► 解析 由because of national security requirements (出于国家安全的需要) 和表示否定的are not to be made 判断，句意应为“契约的详细条款不会公开”，答案是 (A) public。make public 表示“公开，曝光”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

accept responsibility for 承担…的责任

damage 损失；损害，毁坏

prove 证明，证实

defective 有缺陷的，欠缺的

cause 原因；事业

accident 事故；意外，偶然

unless 除非

insofar as 在...范围内

advise 劝告，建议；通知；提意见

advertiser 广告客户，广告商

inclusion 包含；内含物

intend 想要，打算

engage 使从事，使忙于；雇用

conclude 结束；下结论

express 表达；表示

popularity 受大众欢迎，流行

functionality 功能性

contract 合约，契约

detail 细节，详情

make public 公布，公开，曝光

requirement 需要；要求；规定

publicity 关注；宣传，报道

113 Of course, we know that “all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy”, ----- we have decided to add a health club and spa to our staff facilities.

(A) so (B) then

(C) and (D) because

►当然，我们知道“只工作，不玩耍，聪明的孩子也变傻”，所以我们已经决定为我们的员工设施增加健身俱乐部和温泉浴场。

►解析 横线前后均构成完整、独立的结构，因此横线处应填入连词。句中已提到“只工作，不玩耍，聪明的孩子也变傻”，因此句意应

为“因此决定…”，答案是 (A) so。

114 The weekend program of special activities for handicapped children was a great success thanks to those who generously ----- their time.

- (A) voluntary (B) volunteer  
(C) voluntarily (D) volunteered

► 多亏了那些大方地腾出时间做义工的人们，周末为残疾儿童举行的特别活动非常成功。

► 解析 who generously \_\_\_\_\_ their time 是定语从句，修饰 those，横线处应填入以 their time 为宾语的动词。本句时态为过去时，故选 (D) volunteered。volunteer one's time 表示“自愿花时间做某事”。

115 While the Sales Department has been ----- in marketing our new range, we have been let down by our quality assurance section.

- (A) accomplishing (B) mindful  
(C) successful (D) climbing

► 虽然销售部门已经成功地将我们的新产品系列推进市场，但是我们被质保部门拖了后腿。

► 解析 while既可以表示“…的时候”，也可以表示对照意义的“然而，却”。本题中 while 表示“然而，却”。答案是 (C) successful，与后面的 let down 形成对照意义。(A) accomplishing 是及物动词，后面需要接宾语。

116 A recent strategic decision will see that more ----- are allocated for research and development.

- (A) resource (B) resources  
(C) resourceful (D) resourcefulness

► 最近的战略决策会确保拨出更多资金用于研发。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被 more 修饰，充当 that 从句的主语，因此应填入名词。再根据 are，应选择名词复数 (B) resources。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

add A to B 把A 加到B

spa 温泉浴场，水疗

handicapped 残疾的

thanks to 幸亏，多亏；由于

generously 慷慨地；丰富地

volunteer one's time 自愿花时间做某事

range 系列；范围；排列

let down 使失望

assurance 保证；确信；保险

accomplish 完成，实现

mindful 留神的，留心的

successful 成功的

strategic 战略(上)的；关键的

decision 决议，决策；决定，决心

allocate 拨出；分派，分配

research and development 研究和开发

117 If we are to ----- towards our common goals, workers must have faith in management, and vice versa.

(A) break (B) advance

(C) growth (D) approach

► 如果我们要实现我们的共同目标，工人们必须对管理部门有信心，反之亦然。

► 解析 横线处应填入与介词 *towards* (向, 往, 朝) 语意连贯的不及物动词。答案是 (B) *advance* (前进, 发展)。 (D) *approach* (接近, 靠近) 是及物动词, 不与介词连用。

118 Problems resulting in cost blowouts are to be ----- in any large-scale engineering project.

- (A) expects (B) expected
- (C) expecting (D) have expected

► 任何大规模的工程项目都有可能发生成本井喷的问题。

► 解析 *expect* 是及物动词, 横线后并没有宾语成分, 根据横线前的 *be* 可知, 此处应为被动语态。答案是 (B) *expected*。

119 We would like to thank all of our sponsors for their generous donations, and we hope to have your ----- support in the future.

- (A) connected (B) consecutive
- (C) continued (D) ceaseless

► 我们要感谢所有赞助者的慷慨捐助, 我们希望未来能继续得到你们的支持。

► 解析 句意应为“希望未来能继续得到…”, 故选 (C) *continued*。 (D) *ceaseless* (不停的, 无休止的) 指不中断的连续状态, 不适合在这种语境下使用。

120 All employees are ----- to perform their duties in a professional manner at all times.

- (A) apparent (B) alleged
- (C) allowed (D) supposed

► 所有员工从始至终都应以专业的态度做好自己的工作。

► 解析 由 *perform their duties in a professional manner at all times* 可判断, 横线处所填单词应表示“应该…”。答案是 (D) *supposed*。 *be supposed to do* 表示“应该做某事, 被期望做某事”。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

common 共同的；公共的；普通的

have faith in 对…有信心，相信…

vice versa 反之亦然

break 打破；中止

advance 前进；提高

growth 生长；增长；发展

approach 靠近；着手处理；方法，途径

result in 导致，引起

cost 成本，费用；代价；花费

blowout 井喷；喷出

large-scale 大规模的，大型的

sponsor 赞助者；发起，倡议

generous 慷慨的；丰富的

donation 捐赠，捐献；捐赠物

support 支持，援助

in the future 未来，将来

connect 连接；联系

consecutive 连续的，连贯的

ceaseless 不停的，无休止的

perform 履行，执行；表演，演出

duty 职责；义务

in a professional manner 以专业的态度

at all times 始终；一直

apparent 明显的，显而易见的

alleged 声称的，被断言的

allow 允许；承认

be supposed to do 应该做某事

**121** The personnel section would like to advise all employees that from now on, no smoking breaks will be allowed ----- regular work hours.

(A) while (B) during

(C) after (D) through

► 人事部现通知所有员工，从现在起，在正常工作时间内不允许中途休息抽烟。

► 解析 regular work hours 是名词短语，因此横线处应填入介词。句意应为“在工作期间…”，答案是 (B) during (在…期间)。

**122** The unemployment rate ----- sharply despite government policies designed to increase public sector employment.

(A) was rising (B) will have risen

(C) has risen (D) risen

► 尽管政府出台政策增加公共部门的就业机会，但是失业率还是急剧上升。

► 解析 句意应为“尽管政府…，失业率还是急剧上升”，主语 the unemployment rate 与 rise 之间是主动关系，故选 (C) has risen。

**123** We regret to inform all tenants that ----- circumstances beyond our control, the water supply will be shut down between 2:00 and 4:00 p.m. this afternoon.

(A) as to (B) due to

(C) in spite of (D) in place of

► 我们遗憾地通知所有房客，由于无法控制的情况，今天下午2点到4点会停止供水。

► 解析 *circumstances beyond our control* (无法控制的情况) 是 *the water supply will be shut down between 2 and 4:00 p.m. this afternoon* (今天下午2点到4点停止供水) 的原因，故选 (B) *due to* (由于，因为)。

**124** The safety inspector has advised us that our health and safety facilities are more than -----.

(A) considerable (B) decent

(C) adequate (D) accountable

► 安全巡查员通知我们，我们的健康和安保设施已经非常完善了。

► 解析 句意应为“我们的健康和安保设施已经非常完善了”，故选 (C) *adequate* (适当的，足够的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

personnel section 人事部

advise 通知；劝告，建议

from now on 从现在开始

unemployment rate 失业率

sharply 猛烈地；锐利地；严厉地

despite 虽然，尽管

government policy 政府政策

increase 增加，加大

public sector 公共部门

employment 就业；工作，职业

rise 上升；增加，上涨

regret 遗憾；后悔，悔恨

tenant 承租人；房客

circumstance 情况，形势；境遇

beyond one's control 超出某人的控制能力

supply 供给；供应品

as to 根据，按照；关于，至于

in spite of 尽管…，不管…

in place of 代替

inspector 检查员，巡视员

considerable 相当大或多的

decent 体面的，大方的

accountable 负有责任的；可以说明的

125 The management has expressed its total faith in the abilities and performance of the present ----- and will not be seeking to replace him.

(A) occupant (B) resident

(C) incumbent (D) competent

► 管理层已经表示，他们完全相信现任管理者的能力和业绩，并且表示不会撤掉他。

► 解析 横线处应填入him所指代的名词。the abilities and performance of the present \_\_\_\_\_ 的句意应为“现任管理者的能力和业绩”。故选 (C) incumbent (任职者)。

126 The new summer collection ----- the Asiatic designs will be modeled in the Women's Fashion Department on Friday morning.

(A) about (B) within

(C) over (D) from

► 来自亚洲设计的新夏装将于周五早上在女性时尚部进行走秀展示。

► 解析 collection在这里表示新服装的发布会，或发布会上所展示的服装，the Asiatic designs是collection的出处，因此 (D) from最恰当。

127 A healthy lifestyle and the opportunity for creativity will help you to maintain a positive attitude towards -----.

(A) labor (B) work

(C) business (D) employment

► 健康的生活方式和创新契机将帮助您保持乐观、积极的工作态度。

► 解析 labor指the act of doing work, business指the type of work, employment指the condition of having a paid job, 都属于work的范畴。最符合句意的是 (B) work。

128 In his opening remarks at the company's internal design conference, the president spoke in general ----- about developments in the business environment.

(A) marks (B) expressions

(C) names (D) terms

► 在公司内部设计会议的开场白中，总裁大概描述了一下公司在商业环境中的发展状况。

► 解析 in general \_\_\_\_\_是修饰spoke的状语，答案是 (D) terms。in general terms意为“概括地，笼统地”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

express one's faith in 表达某人对...的信任

faith 信任，信赖；信仰，信条

performance 表现；履行；表演

present 目前的，现在的；出席的

replace 替换，取代；把...放回原处

occupant 占有者；居住者

resident 居民，定居者

incumbent 任职者；在职的

competent 能干的，胜任的

collection 展览的时装；收藏品

model 以模特儿展示；模型；模范

opportunity 机会，机遇

creativity 创造力；创造

maintain 维持，保持；维修，保养

positive 积极的，肯定的；确实的，明确的

attitude 态度；姿态，姿势

labor 劳动(力)；努力

employment 就业；工作，职业

opening remark 开场白

conference 会议，讨论会

expression 表达；词句，措辞；表情

in general terms 概括地，笼统地

**129** Unfortunately, several patients at the hospital have been struck by a disease for ----- there is no known cure.

(A) while (B) whose

(C) which (D) that

► 不幸的是，医院里的几位病人患了一种目前无法治愈的病。

► 解析 for \_\_\_\_\_ there is no known cure修饰disease，因此横线处应填入关系代词。答案是 (C) which。(D) that引导定语从句时前面不能有介词。

130 The investigating panel is ----- out of patience with senior company executives, who are blocking the release of essential documents.

- (A) moving (B) going
- (C) breaking (D) running

► 调查小组对正在阻止重要文件外泄的公司高级主管们快要失去耐心了。

► 解析 主句句意应为“调查小组快要失去耐心了”，故选 (D) running。run out of 表示“用完，耗尽”，类似的表达有run short (of)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

unfortunately 不幸的是

patient 病人；忍耐的，有耐心的

disease 痘，疾病，病害

cure 治疗法，药物；治疗，治愈

patience 耐心，耐性，忍耐力

senior 资格较老的，地位较高的；年长的

block 拦阻，阻塞

release 泄露；公布，发表；释放

essential 重要的；必要的；本质的

run out of 用完，耗尽

Questions 131-134 refer to the following instructions.

## 紧急疏散流程

如果遇到紧急情况，坐在舱门边的人会被要求执行以下任务：

1. 识别、找出并操作器械打开紧急舱门。
2. 迅速评估情况并做出决定，查看打开舱门是否会让乘客处于任何危险中。
3. 将紧急舱门固定好，绞紧铰链，以确保乘客安全离开。
4. 当舱门打开时，充气滑梯会自动展开到地面。舱门旁边张贴的示意图演示了这一过程。一旦滑梯充满气，通知其他乘客。要先出去查看外面的情况是否安全。一旦确认安全，引导其他人从滑梯末端逃出飞机。

如果您的座位在紧急舱门旁边，但您认为自己不能胜任上述工作，或者您不想承担这个责任，请在飞机起飞前告诉乘务员。您会被安排到另外一个座位。

**131** ----- an emergency situation arises, the persons seated near the exits might be called upon to perform the following tasks...

- (A) In particular (B) By the way  
(C) In the event (D) Therefore

→an emergency situation arises已经构成完整的结构，因此横线处应填入引导状语从句的从属连词。答案是 (C) in the event (如果)。

**132** Alert the other passengers once the slide has been fully -----.

- (A) amplified (B) inflated  
(C) boosted (D) built up

→第4项要求的开头写道：As the exit doors are unlocked, the inflatable slide will automatically be deployed to the ground below. (当舱门打开时，充气滑梯会自动展开到地面。) 故“充气滑梯充满气时”的句意最恰当，答案是 (B) inflated (给…充气)。

**133** If your seating allocation is by the exit doors, but you feel that you can't meet the ----- listed above...

(A) principle (B) value

(C) law (D) criteria

→ 横线处所填单词被 listed above (以上列出的) 修饰, 作 meet (满足) 的宾语。最符合句意的是 (D) criteria (标准)。

134 (A) Stay in your seat in order for the other passengers to exit first.

(B) You will be provided with an alternative seating arrangement.

(C) It is important to know the emergency evacuation functions.

(D) None of the passengers are competent to undertake these tasks.

→ 横线处位于文章最后, 上一句说“如果您的座位……”可知, 描述与座位有关的选项 (B) 能衔接上文, 故为正确答案。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

emergency evacuation 紧急疏散

function 操作程序; 功能; 作用

in the event 如果; 万一

emergency situation 紧急情况

arise 出现, 发生; 产生; 升起

seat 使坐下, 使就座; 座位

be called upon to do 被要求做某事; 被号召做某事

identify 认出, 识别出

locate 定位, 找到; 位于

mechanism 机械装置; 机制

emergency exit 紧急出口; 太平门

assess 估计, 评估; 评价

make a decision 做决定；下决心

see if 看看

expose...to any hazards 使...暴露在任何危险中

fasten 捆紧，使固定

hinge 铰链；枢纽

flow 连贯，流畅；流动

inflatable 可充气的

deploy (使) 展开；配置

illustrate (用示例、图画等) 说明，解释；作图解

procedure 程序，步骤；手续

alert 提醒；使保持警觉

inflate 给...充气；使膨胀；使通货膨胀

confirm 证实，确定

seating allocation 座位分配

meet the criteria 符合标准

take on the responsibility 承担责任

flight attendant 乘务员

alternative 可供替代的；可选择的

seating arrangement 座位安排

amplify 放大；详述

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following information.**

今天预订或者到当地的报亭随便买一期杂志，您就有机会赢取我们的

大奖：免费法国巴黎双人游。此外，5位亚军可以在本市希尔顿酒店总统套房免费住宿两晚。

是的，我们将送出总价值超过2万美元的大奖！为了给自己一个获奖的机会，去当地报亭买本杂志，或者今天就拨打电话1-800-358-8484订阅吧！本次活动截止到10月31日。

135 SUBSCRIBE today or pick up an ----- at your local newsstand, and get in on the chance to become the winner of our grand prize...

- (A) requirement (B) description
- (C) issue (D) information

→根据pick up（获得，购买）和at your local newsstand（在当地的报亭）可知，横线处应填入与报纸、杂志有关的名词。答案是 (C) issue（一期，期号）。

136 ...a trip for two to Paris, France, with all expenses -----.

- (A) earned (B) paid
- (C) allowed (D) compensated

→横线处所填的过去分词修饰expenses（费用）。法国巴黎双人游是大奖，所以应该是免费的，也就是支付过费用的，故选pay（支付）的过去分词 (B) paid。

137 For a chance to become a -----, drop by your local newsstand or dial 1-800-358-8484 to subscribe today!

- (A) contributor (B) participant
- (C) contestant (D) winner

→前面的内容与活动有关，因此最符合句意的是 (D) winner（获奖者；优胜者）。

138 (A) This offer lasts until October 31.

- (B) Runners-up can subscribe the magazine for free.

(C) Don't miss the chance to become rich.

(D) There are 1,000 winners in this offer.

→从给出的信息可看出文中缺少活动截止日期的相关内容，故选 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

subscribe 订阅；订购

pick up 获取；捡起；驱车接人

newsstand 报摊，杂志摊

get in on 参加，参与

runner-up 亚军

value 估价；重视；价值

give away 送掉，分发；泄露，出卖

drop by 顺便拜访

last 持续；最后的

earn 赚得；获得

compensate 偿还；补偿

contributor 贡献者；捐助者；投稿人

participant 参加者，参与者

contestant 竞争者

Questions 139-142 refer to the following notice.

### 追星人

如果您不是一个观星者，可能不熟悉美丽的夜空。但是在达拉斯天文

馆举行的2018年布鲁斯·沙利文奖摄影展为所有人拍摄下了星空的壮观。

天文学家和摄影师都受邀来希尔艺术中心参加由中东天文协会组织的、享有声望的颁奖盛典，此盛典是年度天文节的活动之一。

届时会有精彩的图片展出。图片不仅展示了摄影技术，而且捕捉到了天文学之美。免费入场，展览将持续到10月15日。

**139** If you're not a star gazer, you ----- not be familiar with the beauty of the night sky.

(A) must (B) could

(C) should (D) may

→前面的if从句意为“如果您不是一个观星者”，因此最符合句意的是情态动词 (D) may。

**140** But a display of 2018 Bruce Sullivan Awards ----- photography at the Dallas Observatory has captured the splendor of the stars for all to see.

(A) in (B) for

(C) to (D) on

→与awards连用的介词是 (B) for。

**141** Astronomers and photographers were invited to take part in the ----- awards, organized by the Central East Astronomical Society as part of their annual AstroFest, held at Hills Arts Center.

(A) dominant (B) renowned

(C) prestigious (D) superior

→横线处应填入决定awards性质的形容词。在 (A) dominant (支配的, 统治的) 、 (B) renowned (著名的, 有声望的) 、 (C) prestigious (有威望的, 有名望的) 、 (D) superior (优于…的) 四个选项中，最符合句意的是 (C) prestigious。

**142** (A) Three photographic displays will be hosted at the Dallas Observatory.

- (B) Astronomers are most interested in these images.
- (C) They display not only technical skill but also capture the beauty of astronomy.

- (D) Star gazers are familiar with the beauty of the night sky.

→由上句“届时会有精彩的图片展出”可知，横线处填继续描述图片信息的内容最合适，故选 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

strike 撞击；打；敲响；罢工

cf. moonstruck 发狂的，神经错乱的；多愁善感的

gazer 凝视者，观察者

be familiar with 熟悉…

capture 拍摄；抓取，获得；捕获

splendor 光辉，壮丽

astronomer 天文学家

photographer 摄影师

take part in 参与，参加

prestigious 有威望的，有名望的

stunning 极好的；令人惊奇的

dominant 支配的，统治的

renowned 著名的，闻名的，有声望的

superior 高级的；优于…的；上层的，上级的

Questions 143-146 refer to the following article.

## 预期利率将于本周大幅提高

在看到上月股市回落后，因担心高利率及其对经济造成的损害，投资者本周将非常谨慎地调整他们的节奏，将全部精力集中于美联储以期获得指导。

本周，美国多家中央银行将召开会议。利率很有可能大幅上调。尽管在过去的两年里美联储已经将利率提高了4个百分点，涨息也无法避免。

“由于担心出现通货膨胀，市场在某种程度上已经为美联储提升25个基点做好了准备，”皇家安全局的首席战略家约翰·约翰斯通说道。

**143** Investors will pace themselves very cautiously this week with all attention focused on the U.S. Federal Reserve for guidance after seeing equity markets retreat last month with concerns over higher interest rates and watching the economic ----- they can cause.

- (A) maim (B) malign
- (C) damage (D) disqualify

→横线后的they指代的是higher interest rates (高利率)。通货膨胀或国际收支恶化时，一般以提高利率的方式缓和现状，但这种方法有弊端，如加重企业的负担、降低国际竞争力等。因此最符合句意的选项是 (C) damage (损害，损失)。

**144** (A) Many banks are challenged by inflation.

- (B) However, the interest rates will likely be reduced.
- (C) High interest rates can cause great economic damage.
- (D) The interest rates will likely be hiked.

→下句说“尽管…已经将利率提高了4个百分点，涨息也无法避免”。可知，横线处填“利率上调”的信息最合适，故选 (D)。

**145** This comes ----- the Fed has raised them four percentage points over the last two years.

- (A) that (B) but

(C) since (D) even though

→ “尽管在过去的两年里美联储已经将利率提高了4个百分点”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) even though (尽管，即使)。

146 The market has kind of positioned ----- for the Fed raising 25 basis points...

(A) one (B) it

(C) oneself (D) itself

→ 谓语动词的宾语与主语一致时，一般在宾语的位置用反身代词。本句的主语是the market，故选 (D) itself。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

interest rate 利率

hike 大幅提高，猛增；徒步旅行

pace oneself 调整自己的节奏，为自己定好速度

cautiously 慎重地

focus on 集中注意...；把焦点对准...

guidance 指导；指引

equity markets 股市

retreat 回落，撤退；隐居

concern 忧虑，担心；关切；感兴趣的事物

damage 损失；损害，毁坏

raise 提高；筹集；养育

kind of 有点儿，有几分

position 使处于...；位置；地位

basis point 基点

fear 害怕，畏惧

maim 使残废，使伤残

malign 诽谤，中伤；有害的

disqualify 使丧失资格

**Questions 147-148 refer to the following e-mail message.**

收件人： willsg@utsc.com

发件人： mmaven@environgroup.net

主题：确认——感谢您！

亲爱的威尔斯先生：

非常感谢您对今年环境问题会议做出的不可估量的贡献。您的讨论在与会者中引起了广泛的关注，是我们这次会议的一个亮点。在我们接下来的时事通讯中，我们会用一整页专门报道您的主题，为会员列出关注点大纲。我们收到了大量要求获得更多信息的请求。

如果您能在明年的会议期间出席另一个活动，将是我们极大的荣幸。我们会提前把具体的地址、日期以及主题发给您，以便您安排日程。

再次感谢您对今年会议成功召开所给予的极大帮助！

真诚的，

玛格丽特·马文

国家环境协会主席

**147 Why will Mr. Wills' topic of discussion be further outlined?**

- (A) A lot of the attendees did not understand it.
- (B) There was a demand for further explanations.**
- (C) Many could not actually attend the seminar.

(D) There were many points not discussed.

为什么威尔斯先生讨论的主题将被进一步列出提纲?

(A) 很多与会者不明白。

(B) 有人要求进一步解释。

(C) 很多人实际上未能参加研讨会。

(D) 有很多内容没有被讨论到。

→很多人对威尔斯先生的演讲主题非常感兴趣，想进一步了解更多的相关信息。答案是 (B)。

**148** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“It would be a great honor to have you participate in another session at next year’s conference if you can make it.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“*It would be a great honor to have you participate in another session at next year’s conference if you can make it.*”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“如果您能在明年的会议期间出席另一个活动，将是我们极大的荣幸。”文中第一、三段都在说今年的会议，第二段提到了将来时，应该是说与明年另一个会议相关的内容。故答案为 (C)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

confirmation 确认；证实 invaluable 无价的，非常宝贵的 contribution 贡献，捐献；撰稿 environmental 环境的 issue 问题；发行 conference 会议，讨论会 discussion 讨论，商议 hugely 巨大地，非常地 popular 受欢迎的；流行的；大众的 attendee 出席者 highlight 亮点；突出，使显著 follow-up 后续的，接着的 newsletter 时事通讯，时事分析 devote 把…奉献给；把…专用于 outline 概述；列提纲 numerous 很多的，数目众多的 honor 荣誉；尊敬 ahead of time 提前 tremendous 巨大的；非常的

**Questions 149-151 refer to the following facsimile.**

巴里：

这是你不在岗时办公室近况的简短报告。除这封传真外，我还给你发了电子邮件，但是我不确定你是否可以收到。主要新闻就是乔治·斯图尔特辞职，并开办了自己的公司。如果你回忆一下就能想起，这是他长久以来的职业梦想。

在乔治辞职之后，我们并没有马上招聘人员接替他。你知道，为了节约开支，我们上个月一直努力尝试裁员。通过给现有的职员重新分配一些工作，我们或许可以让他们保住工作并填补职位空缺。

此外，总部一些新上任的高管突然造访。我带他们参观了办公室并带他们享用了丰盛的晚餐。他们在访问期间没有提出任何公司决议（称他们只是想看看这个分公司）。我有一种奇怪的感觉——未来我们公司可能会发生翻天覆地的变化。

我尽量长话短说，但是我想让你知道最近发生的一切。好好享受你余下的旅行，替我问候玛丽和孩子们！

肯特

**149 What is the main purpose of the fax?**

- (A) To find out why a co-worker has decided to leave the company
- (B) To catch up on the current situation at the office

- (C) To congratulate a co-worker on a new business venture
- (D) To bring a colleague up-to-date of the situation at the office**

这份传真的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 找出一名同事决定离开公司的原因
- (B) 了解办公室目前的情况
- (C) 祝贺一位同事开始自己创业
- (D) 让一位同事了解办公室目前的情况

→传真旨在向休假中的同事转达公司近况。答案是 (D)。

**150** According to the fax, how will the company likely fill George's position?

- (A) By taking out a placement ad in the paper
- (B) By laying off some of the workers
- (C) By dividing the work amongst the rest of the employees**
- (D) By recruiting someone from the head office

根据传真内容，公司将怎样处理乔治离职后的空缺？

- (A) 在报纸上刊登招聘广告
- (B) 解雇一些员工
- (C) 把工作分配给其他员工
- (D) 从总部招募一个人

→公司为了保住现有员工的职位并填补空缺，将原来由乔治负责的业务分配给了其他员工。答案是 (C)。

**151** What does Kent imply might be forthcoming?

- (A) A co-worker's return from retirement
- (B) A visit by the senior management staff

(C) An adjustment within the company

(D) A budget cut in the next quarter

肯特暗示可能会发生什么？

(A) 一位同事退休后被返聘

(B) 高管的造访

(C) 公司内部的调整

(D) 下个季度的预算减少

→ 肯特提到公司可能会发生大变动，故选 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

status 状态，情形；地位 resignation 辞职；辞呈 recall 回忆；召回  
reaction 反应；反作用 departure 离开；出发；违背 possibility 可能性；可能的事  
layoff 临时解雇；停工 reallocate 重新分配 responsibility 职责，任务；  
责任 void 空缺；真空；空白 drastic 激烈的，富有戏剧性的 abreast 并肩  
地，平行地 congratulate 祝贺，祝贺 colleague 同事，同僚 amongst 在…当中，  
在…之间 recruit 招募；征募 forthcoming 即将来临的；现成的  
adjustment 调整，调节；校正 quarter 季度；四分之一；一刻钟

Questions 152-154 refer to the following report.

如今很多商界人士需要随时配备数码产品，包括手机、掌上电脑以及数码相机，作为日常必需品。一个由其中几种独立的产品组成的简单系统将会使各行各业的人们获益匪浅。

集两种或两种以上数码产品功能于一体的数码集成产品将会是一个解决方案。如今，很多手机也能让用户拍摄照片、上网、发送或接收信息。同时拥有手机功能和高级计算功能的掌上电脑在不断更新，它们能够像台式电脑一样准确无误地运行。极有可能不久之后就会有一种拥有上述全部功能的“全能”产品。

如今，拥有这些功能的产品已经面世，但是只有少数人支付得起高额费用。尽管如此，不久的将来会出现超级掌上电脑，它能满足我们对所有功能的需求而且一般人也能买得起。

152 The word “omnipotent” in paragraph 2, line 8 is closest in meaning to

- (A) strong
- (B) all-powerful**
- (C) unlimited
- (D) divine

与第二段第八行中的“omnipotent”一词意思最接近的是

- (A) 强大的
- (B) 全能的
- (C) 无限的
- (D) 非凡的

→ omnipotent 表示“全能的，有无限权力的，万能的”，在本文中，  
omnipotent product 指“万能产品”。答案是 (B)。

153 What best describes the digital convergence mentioned in the report?

- (A) A requirement of being wired in today's business
- (B) A single product with the performance of many products**
- (C) The breakthrough in digital technology
- (D) The rising cost of highly-functional super gadgets

下列哪种说法能最准确地描述这个报告里提到的数码产品？

- (A) 如今商界对于配备数码产品的需求
- (B) 一款多功能产品
- (C) 数码技术的一项突破
- (D) 功能强大的超级数码产品成本的

提高

→**digital convergence** (数字融合, 数字汇聚) 指具有多种功能的单机产品。答案是 (B)。

**154** According to the report, what may become a reality in the future?

- (A) The average person will be able to use complicated machines.
- (B) All businessmen will own PDAs.
- (C) The general public will be able to afford high-tech goods.**
- (D) The Internet will be accessible anywhere and anytime.

根据报告内容, 未来什么将成为可能?

- (A) 普通人能够使用复杂的机器。
- (B) 所有的商界人士都将拥有掌上电脑。
- (C) 普通大众能买得起高科技产品。**
- (D) 任何时候、任何地方都能上网。

→ 虽然现在这种多功能产品价格比较昂贵, 只有少数人能够使用, 但在不久的将来肯定会有物美价廉的多功能科技产品供大众使用。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

equip 装备; 整装 simplified 简化的 stand-alone (计算机的外围设备) 能独立运行的 benefit 有益于; 受益于 digital 数码的 convergence 聚合; 会合 combination 联合体, 组合物; 组合, 合并 surf 网上冲浪; 做冲浪运动 combine 联合, 综合 functional 功能的; 有作用的 seamlessly 准确无误地 probable 可能的 omnipotent 全能的, 无所不能的 accessible 可得到的; 可使用的; 可进入的 breakthrough 突破, 突破性进展 gadget 小配件, 小玩意 complicated 复杂的; 难解的

**Questions 155-157 refer to the following information.**

#### 1.01 怎样在紧急情况下从建筑物内撤离

注意每个楼层最近的紧急出口在什么位置，这一点很重要。然后，请查看以下指南，它将告诉您出现紧急情况时该怎么做。大楼内的安全应急系统和安保人员会负责指挥总体应急程序。尽管如此，万一遇到地震或者重大火灾，则需要个人配合特别指示。每月的应急演习会帮助我们准备好应对这些紧急情况。

万一遇到紧急情况：

- 找到最近的出口。
- 请避免使用电梯。使用楼梯。
- 发生火灾时，弯下腰贴近地面，以免在去楼梯的路上吸入浓烟。
- 特别注意保证自身安全。
- 不要携带任何私人财物。您的人身安全才是最重要的。

感谢您与我们携手，共同确保每个人的安全。

管理部门

**155** Where would this information most likely be posted?

- (A) At a fire station
- (B) At a security office
- (C) In an elevator
- (D) In an office building

这个信息最有可能被张贴在哪里？

- (A) 在消防站
- (B) 在保安室
- (C) 在电梯里
- (D) 在一座办公楼里

→ 指导人们从建筑物内紧急撤离的通告应贴在建筑物内。答案是 (D)。

**156** Which of the following is NOT a part of the list of what to do in an emergency situation?

- (A) Determine the nearest way out
- (B) Do not use elevators
- (C) Take precautionary measures to avoid inhaling smoke
- (D) Gather only important items

以下哪项不是清单中列出的在紧急情况下要做的事情？

- (A) 决定最近的撤离路线
- (B) 不要使用电梯
- (C) 采取预防措施避免吸入浓烟
- (D) 只收起重要物品

→ 找出本文中并未列出的要点即可。答案是 (D)。

**157** In which of the following situations, does the information say the responsibility shifts to each individual?

- (A) If one has not read the guidebook
- (B) If the fire gets out of control
- (C) If the elevators are not in working order
- (D) If the exit doors become too crowded

信息里提到在以下哪种情况下，责任会转嫁到每个人身上？

- (A) 如果没有阅读指导手册
- (B) 如果火势失控
- (C) 如果电梯处于非工作状态
- (D) 如果紧急出口过于拥挤

→ 发生地震或大火灾时，则需要每个人的配合和努力。答案是 (B)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

evacuate 疏散，撤出 emergency 紧急情况，突然事件 exit 出口；安全门 guideline 指南，指导方针 built-in 内置的；嵌入的 procedure 程序，规程 earthquake 地震 instruction 指示，命令；操作指南，用法说明 drill 演习；操练，练习；钻头，钻床 refrain 避免，制止；叠句，副歌 bend down 弯腰，俯身 ensure 保证，担保 belongings 财物，所有物 priority 优先权，优先 cooperation 合作，协力 post 张贴；公布 precautionary 预防的；留心的 measure 措施；测量 inhale 吸入；吸气 shift 转移；变化；轮班

Questions 158-161 refer to the following letter.

一个孩子的明天

约翰·马诺尔

主街202号

多伦多，安大略省 邮编：M3B 1B5

2018年10月

贾加尔公司

马克·艾伦先生

董事长

普莱森特路1296号 900室

多伦多，安大略省 邮编：M2M 2P3

亲爱的艾伦先生：

非常感谢您对“一个孩子的明天”基金的慷慨募捐。在过去的9个月里，经过像贵公司这样的公司的通力合作，我们筹到的善款已经超过25万美元。我们可以将90%以上的捐款直接用于为饥饿的孩子提供爱心早餐和在我们资助的学校实行教学，对此，我们感到很自豪。通过将运营成本保持在最低，以及在我们出色的志愿者的支持下，我们将继续扩大项目来帮助贫困儿童。

迄今，我们已经连续8年向300所学校和3000多个孩子援助日常基本所需。我们的一些受资助者已经高中毕业并踏上了成为教师或医生的梦想之旅。由于您和贵公司的帮助，这些孩子才真正有机会实现他们的希望和梦想。我们本期的时事通讯将重点报道一些故事必定会展示出你们捐赠的5000美元所带来的巨大影响。

我们“一个孩子的明天”的全体工作人员和合作伙伴再次感谢您的长期支持和信任！

祝好！

主任珍妮弗·沃德

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

extremely 非常，很；极端地 generous 慷慨的；丰富的 feed 喂养，提供食物 expand 扩大，扩充 underprivileged 贫穷的；处于社会底层的 undoubtedly 无疑，必定 charity 慈善团体；慈善 plead 恳求；为…辩护 donation 捐赠，捐助；捐赠物 gratitude 感激，感谢

158 What is the purpose of the letter?

- (A) To volunteer for a charity
- (B) To plead for more donations
- (C) To promote a new education program
- (D) To express gratitude for an act of kindness

这封信的目的是什么？

- (A) 为一家慈善机构做志愿者
- (B) 恳求更多的捐助
- (C) 推广一个新的教学计划
- (D) 对一项善举表示感谢

→ 这封信是为了感谢艾伦先生对此次募捐活动的鼎力相助。答案是 (D)。

**159** Who is the recipient of this letter?

(A) John Manor

**(B) Mark Allen**

(C) Jennifer Ward

(D) A doctor

这封信的收信人是谁？

(A) 约翰·马诺尔

(B) 马克·艾伦

(C) 珍妮弗·沃德

(D) 一位医生

→ 本文右上角的是发件人信息，然后才是收件人信息。答案是 (B)。

**160** How long has the organization been in existence?

(A) 9 months

(B) 1 year

**(C) 8 years**

(D) 9 years

这个组织已经存在多久了？

(A) 9个月

(B) 1年

(C) 8年

(D) 9年

→这个机构向300所学校及3000多名儿童提供帮助已有8年之久。答案是(C)。

**161** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“These children have a real chance at achieving their hopes and dreams with the help that you and your company have provided.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“These children have a real chance at achieving their hopes and dreams with the help that you and your company have provided.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“由于您和贵公司的帮助，这些孩子才真正有机会实现他们的希望和梦想。”文中关于贫困学生实现梦想的内容在第二段，资助者的善行带来了巨大的影响，所以才被报道，该句不应位于段尾。故答案为(C)。

**Questions 162-164 refer to the following information.**

### 我们的使命

弗里茨产品服务公司致力于成功完成您所有的广告印刷项目，包括摄影、印前工作、印刷和项目管理需求。

### 主要目标

- 与您现有的员工和合作伙伴全力配合，流畅且准确无误地完成您所有的项目
- 保证以最高效率提供最高质量的服务
- 投入我们的人力和智慧帮贵公司增加利润

### 我们的核心价值

- 我们支持员工的职业规划以及他们的个人目标，保证他们工作和生活的平衡以及心情的愉快。
- 我们承诺保护环境，只使用可回收利用的印刷用品及有机溶剂。

我们鼓励在全公司范围内实行利润分配制度并且长期提供额外的假期作为特别奖励政策！我们知道是我们的员工成就了公司如今的成功，我们将继续感谢他们的努力工作！

### 162 How does the company play a part in promoting environmental causes?

- (A) It contributes part of its profits to an environmental group.
- (B) It plans to implement an environmental policy in the company.
- (C) It reuses paper for printing purposes.**
- (D) It educates its staff to be environmentally conscious.

公司在推动环保事业方面起到了怎样的作用？

- (A) 公司将其部分收入捐赠给一个环保组织。
- (B) 公司计划在内部实行一项环保措施。
- (C) 公司重复使用打印纸。**
- (D) 公司教育员工要有环保意识。

→ “我们的核心价值”部分中提到了使用可回收利用的印刷用品及有机溶剂。答案是 (C)。

### 163 Which of the following is NOT found in the information?

- (A) The company's mission
- (B) The company's beliefs
- (C) The company's objectives
- (D) The company's history

以下哪项信息没有在文中出现？

- (A) 公司的使命
- (B) 公司的信念
- (C) 公司的目标
- (D) 公司的历史

→ 可根据小标题确认答案。文中并没有提及公司历史。答案是 (D)。

#### 164 What can be inferred about the company?

- (A) It compensates its employees for their hard work.
- (B) It spends a lot of money and time promoting environmental issues.
- (C) It invests a lot of money on advertisements.
- (D) It uses a large portion of its profits educating its employees.

可以推断出有关公司的什么信息？

- (A) 公司奖励员工的努力工作。
- (B) 公司花大量金钱和时间推广环保议题。
- (C) 公司投入很多钱做广告。
- (D) 公司将收益的很大部分用来教育其员工。

→ 公司正在实施利润分配以及定期安排特别休假等福利政策，对员工的辛勤工作给予奖励。答案是 (A)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

mandate 命令，指令；授权；委托 be committed to 致力于… execution 执行，实行 advertising 广告的；广告业，广告 photography 摄影，摄影术 management 管理，经营 requirement 要求；需要 integrate 使结合，使成整体 flawless 无瑕疵的，无缺点的 seamless 流畅的；无缝的 assure 保证，向… 保证 efficient 效率高的，有效的 invest 投入；投资 profitability 收益性，利润率 career 职业生涯 utilize 利用 recycled 回收利用的 organic 有机的；器官的；组织的 solvent 溶剂 company-wide 全公司的 rewarding 给予报偿的；有益的 appreciation 感激；赏识 cause 事业；原因 contribute 捐献；有助于；投稿 implement 使生效，执行 policy 政策，方针；策略 reuse 再使用；重新使用 purpose 目的；作用 educate 教育；训练，培养 conscious 有意识的；知道的 mission 使命，任务 objective 目标；客观的 compensate 补偿，弥补 advertisement 广告 portion 部分，一份 profit 利润，利益

**Questions 165-167 refer to the following notice.**

### 讨论会：怎样应对您的压力

心理健康中心正在举办他们有名的讨论会“如何与职场上难相处的人打交道”。在我们目前的工作环境中，很多人因为没处理好同事关系而面临巨大压力，从而影响他们的整体工作效率、工作表现，以及其他工作关系，甚至给他们的个人生活造成困扰。

这个讨论会将主要讨论以下内容：

- \* 在遇到难以相处的人和难以应对的困境时，如何高效地工作
- \* 避免和解决冲突
- \* 达到平衡的积极性

在讨论会结束时，我们会发给大家一本可以用作日常小工具书的总结手册，同时还会发给大家一份有价值的完整资源清单。

将有两场限制参加人数的讨论会——5月4日（星期一）和5月5日（星期二）。请尽快到前台为你要参加的讨论会报名并预订座位。

**165 What does the notice imply?**

- (A) Many people in today's society don't know how to get along with others.

(B) Relationships with co-workers correlate with work productivity.

(C) Stress can help one work more efficiently with a little training.

(D) Most companies don't consider the mental well-being of their employees.

从通知中可以推断出什么信息？

(A) 当今社会中有很多人不知道怎样和他人相处。

(B) 同事之间的关系与工作效率相关。

(C) 通过一些培训，压力能使人们工作更有效率。

(D) 大多数公司不考虑他们员工的心理健康。

→同事之间复杂的人际关系导致员工产生很大的心理压力，这会对其工作造成一定的影响。答案是 (B)。

**166** Which of the following will NOT be covered in the seminar?

(A) How to deal with rude co-workers

(B) How to work effectively in short time

(C) How to avoid misunderstandings with others

(D) How to become stable by being optimistic

以下哪项不会在讨论会上讨论？

(A) 怎样与粗鲁的同事相处

(B) 怎样在短时间内高效地工作

(C) 怎样避免与他人发生分歧

(D) 怎样通过乐观的心态保持沉稳

→第二段列出了这次研讨会的三个主要内容，找出未列出的即可。答案是 (B)。

**167** What will the seminar participants receive?

(A) A free booklet

(B) Refreshments

(C) An invitation to the second session

(D) A box of tools

参加讨论会的人会收到什么？

(A) 一本免费的手册

(B) 点心

(C) 第二期研讨会的请帖

(D) 一盒工具

→ 在研讨会的最后，会赠送一本总结手册。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

session 会议，讨论会 manage 对付，处理；经营，管理 mental 精神的，思想的 wellness 健康 offer 提供；报价 renowned 著名的，闻名的 deal with 应付；处理 undue 过度的；不适当的 productivity 生产率；生产力 interference 妨碍，打扰；干涉，干预 effectively 有效地，有力地 situation 情况；形势，局面 conflict 冲突，矛盾；抵触 prevention 预防；阻止，妨碍 resolution 解决；决心 positivity 积极性 distribute 分发；分配 resource 资源；财力 limited 有限的 attendance 出席的人数；出席；照料 reserve 预订；保留 correlate 使相互关联 efficiently 有效率地 rude 粗鲁的，无礼的 misunderstanding 误会，误解 optimistic 乐观的，乐观主义的 refreshment 点心，小吃，茶点 invitation 请帖；邀请

**Questions 168-171 refer to the following online chat discussion.**

邓肯·温切斯特 [下午1:21]

大家下午好！明天早上，公司将会宣布接受去往香港办事处和迪拜办事处的调职申请。我想我得提前通知一下你们。

保罗·蒙塔纳 [下午1:23]

谢谢，邓肯。你也有兴趣调到香港或迪拜吗？

邓肯·温切斯特 [下午1:24]

不会。我很满意现在的工作地点，我的妻子和孩子也喜欢在得克萨斯州生活。

辛迪·耶茨 [下午1:25]

那恰恰也是我的感受。你呢，保罗？

保罗·蒙塔纳 [下午1:27]

出国工作一直是我的梦想，所以我会了解一下调职到香港的机会。

埃米·谢尔比 [下午1:28]

我也是。我听说，公司给在国外分部工作的员工提供免费住房和额外的福利。

保罗·蒙塔纳 [下午1:29]

是的。薪酬也会高一些，但是你必须承诺在那工作至少两年。

埃米·谢尔比 [下午1:30]

明天发布消息时，我们何不聚在一起，讨论一下细节呢？

保罗·蒙塔纳 [下午1:31]

好主意。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

announce 宣布 transfer 转移；调动 application 申请 advance 提前的 perfectly 完美地；完全 precisely 精确地；恰好 opportunity 机会 available 可获得的 provide 提供 additional 额外的 benefit 利益；福利 branch 分支，分部 salary 薪水 commit 承诺 detail 细节 release 发布；释放 recently 最近 apply for 申请 workplace 工作地点 increase 增加 accommodation 住宿

168 At 1:24 P.M., what does Mr. Winchester mean when he writes, “Not at all”?

- (A) He has never been to Dubai.
- (B) He transferred to his current place recently.
- (C) He will consider the new opportunity.
- (D) He will not apply for a transfer.**

在下午1点24分，温切斯特先生写“不会”是要表达什么意思？

- (A) 他从未去过迪拜。
- (B) 他最近才调到现在这个岗位上。
- (C) 他会考虑新的机会。
- (D) 他不会申请调岗。

→蒙塔纳问大家是否有兴趣调到其中的某个地方，温切斯特先生给出否定回答，即他不会申请调岗。答案是 (D)。

#### 169 What is suggested about Ms. Yates?

- (A) She spent time in Dubai in the past.
- (B) She plans to apply to work in Hong Kong.
- (C) She is satisfied with her workplace.**
- (D) Her salary will be increased soon.

关于耶茨女士，文中暗示了什么信息？

- (A) 她曾在迪拜待过一段时间。
- (B) 她打算申请去香港工作。
- (C) 她对她的工作地点很满意。
- (D) 她的薪水很快会增加。

→温切斯特先生说他很满意现在的工作地点，耶茨女士紧接着表示有同感。答案是 (C)。

#### 170 What is NOT mentioned about the company's branch offices abroad?

(A) Workers at them get more paid than at other places.

(B) Workers must stay at them for one or two years.

(C) Workers at them do not pay for their accommodations.

(D) Workers get more benefits by working at them.

关于公司的国外分部，对话中没有提到什么？

(A) 那里员工的工资高于其他地方。

(B) 员工必须在那里工作一两年。

(C) 那里的员工不需要自己支付住宿费。

(D) 在那里工作的员工享受更多的福利。

→ 谢尔比女士听说公司给在国外分部工作的员工提供免费住房和额外的福利，蒙塔纳先生说薪酬也会高一些，但是要求承诺在那里工作至少两年。答案是 (B)。

### 171 What does Ms. Shelby propose doing?

(A) Asking for more benefits

(B) Transferring to Texas

(C) Practicing for an interview

(D) Gathering to discuss the news

谢尔比女士提议做什么？

(A) 要求更多的福利

(B) 调去得克萨斯州

(C) 为面试进行练习

(D) 聚在一起讨论这个消息

→ 谢尔比女士提议，明天发布消息时，大家可以聚在一起，讨论一下细节。答案是 (D)。

**Questions 172-173 refer to the following pamphlet.**

## 迷人的动物园之行

欢迎参加我们迷人的动物园之行！在接下来的3个小时中，您将看到最精彩的场面，正是它们使我们动物园成为全国最好的动物园。我们将看到许多动物，走很多路。因此首先请记住以下注意事项：

- 请有秩序地上、下观光巴士。
- 请随时紧跟导游，以防有人掉队。
- 请不要给任何动物喂食，否则会破坏它们的正常饮食规律。
- 请不要穿过围栏触摸动物或制造过多的噪音。
- 坐在观光巴士上时，请关上窗户，不要把手伸出窗外。

带小孩的家长：请随时看管好孩子。对于您的孩子来说，一些动物也许看起来友好、可爱，但是接近它们时应该小心。

遵守我们的规定，您和其他游客将能享受一次安全、愉快的动物园之行！请注意，不遵守以上规则的游客可能会被要求离开。

**172 Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the reminder?**

- (A) Everyone should line up to board the bus.
- (B) Do not go astray from the group.
- (C) Refrain from giving any crackers to the animals.
- (D) Keep in mind that the tour could last longer than expected.

以下哪项没有在注意事项中提到？

- (A) 每个人都要排队上车。
- (B) 不要离队。
- (C) 不要给动物喂饼干。

(D) 记住行程可能会比预期的要长。

→ 本文列出的5个注意事项中并没有提到 (D)。

173 What is the consequence for those who do not follow the rules?

(A) They may be removed from the group.

(B) They could be put into another group.

(C) They won't be able to come back for a year.

(D) They will be forced to stay on the bus.

那些不遵守规则的人将会有什么后果？

(A) 他们可能会被要求离开团队。

(B) 他们可能会被编到另一队中。

(C) 他们1年内不能再来动物园。

(D) 他们将被迫待在观光巴士上。

→ 如果不遵守上述要求，有被强制驱逐的可能。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

tour 观光旅行；巡回演出 highlight 亮点，精彩场面；突出，使显著  
amazing 令人惊异的 cover 行走(一段路程)；覆盖；包括 reminder 起提醒作用的东西 in a(n) ... fashion 以...方式 leave behind 落后；在后面 interrupt 中断，妨碍 refrain 节制，克制 fence 围栏，栅栏 undue 过度的；不适当的；未到期的 supervise 监督，管理 cuddly 可爱的；使人不由得想拥抱的 approach 靠近；方法，途径 caution 小心，慎重；警告 leave 离开；留下 line up 排队 board 上(车、船、飞机等) go astray 走失；误入歧途 consequence 结果，后果 remove 开除；移开

Questions 174-175 refer to the following text message chain.

多诺万·里德 [下午12:53]

嗨，西尔维娅。会议几分钟后就要开始了。你一小时前就应该到这儿了。

西尔维娅·斯坦迪什 [下午12:54]

下午好，多诺万。我的飞机起飞晚点了，几分钟前我们才着陆。我还在机场等着拿我的行李。

多诺万·里德 [下午12:55]

看来我必须自己处理所有的事情了。你能把我们准备好的图表发给我吗？

西尔维娅·斯坦迪什 [下午12:56]

你没有(保存)吗？

多诺万·里德 [下午12:57]

你说过你会发过来，但你从来没发过。

西尔维娅·斯坦迪什 [下午12:58]

噢，我确定我把图表发送给你了。不管怎样，我马上就打开我的笔记本电脑。

#### 174 Why did Mr. Reed start the text message chain?

- (A) To inform Ms. Standish about a conference
- (B) To find out Ms. Standish's location
- (C) To ask Ms. Standish about her flight
- (D) To advise Ms. Standish to take a taxi

为什么里德先生开始了短信聊天？

- (A) 通知斯坦迪什女士参加一次会议
- (B) 查明斯坦迪什女士的位置
- (C) 向斯坦迪什女士询问她的航班情况

(D) 建议斯坦迪什女士乘坐出租车

→里德先生发信息给斯坦迪什女士，说她一小时前就应该到会场了。斯坦迪什女士解释说飞机晚点，而她自己还在机场等行李。里德先生回复说，所有的事情只能他自己处理了。由此可知，里德先生发信息是询问斯坦迪什女士在哪里。答案是 (B)。

**175** At 12:56 P.M., why does Ms. Standish most likely write, “You don’t have them?”

- (A) To find out why Mr. Reed lost some documents
- (B) To deny that she forgot to send something
- (C) To express her surprise about missing items**
- (D) To request that Mr. Reed confirm his tickets are gone

下午12点56分，斯坦迪什女士写“你没有(保存)吗？”最可能的原因是什么？

- (A) 查明里德先生丢失文件的原因
- (B) 否认她忘了发送东西
- (C) 表达她对缺少东西的惊讶
- (D) 要求里德先生确认他的票是否的确丢了

→里德先生向斯坦迪什女士要准备好的图表，她回复“你没有(保存)图表吗？”并且确定自己已经发送过了。由此可知，斯坦迪什女士对里德先生没有图表一事感到惊讶。答案是 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

conference 会议 in a few minutes 几分钟后 take off 起飞 land 降落，着陆  
not...until 直到...才 luggage 行李，包裹 handle 处理 graphic 图表；图形  
forward 发送；邮寄 positive 有把握的，确信的 boot up 启动(计算机) inform  
告知，通知 location 定位，位置 deny 拒绝 item 物品；(一组事物中的)一  
项，一条 confirm 确认，证实

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following letter and e-mail.

托尼·沃纳

沃纳联合公司

第九大街175号

纽约 邮编：10075

亲爱的沃纳先生：

在这月初，我和贵公司签署了一份办公室装修项目的合同。工人开始工作不久之后，就有很多迹象警告我不好的事情即将发生。我现在意识到我应该严肃看待这些迹象并中止项目，以使其引起的损失减为最低。

总而言之，整个项目是一个巨大的灾难。首先，工人们不是很专业，每天开工时迟到，而且在施工的关键阶段长时间休息，这给其他人带来了额外的工作。此外，某些需要监督的地区长时间被忽视，而且相当多的垃圾被丢在非垃圾堆放区。

这些问题给我们的员工带来了很多压力并且降低了这几周的生产率。我们的员工已经对此表示出了不满和不安，并抱怨他们浪费了宝贵的时间去为贵公司的工人善后，而且还耽误了自己的工作。

沃纳先生，我给您的语音信箱留了许多消息，但是至今还没有收到您的回复。我对项目的质量、工人的表现及贵公司对我的电话置之不理的态度感到震惊和极度失望。

这封信是我们与贵公司立即中止合同的确认通知。贵公司的员工不再被允许进入我们的办公区，而且请不要期待收取到今天为止的任何施工费用！

戴维·马丁

全景系统公司总经理

[dlmartin@panorsys.org](mailto:dlmartin@panorsys.org)

收件人：[dlmartin@panorsys.org](mailto:dlmartin@panorsys.org)

发件人：[twarner@warnerinc.net](mailto:twarner@warnerinc.net)

主题：服务终止

亲爱的马丁先生：

我对发生在贵公司的服务问题致以最真诚的道歉。最近几天我因为家里有急事而不在办公室，因而没有办法调出我的信息。

我刚刚回到办公室，听了您的留言，并读了您的来信。

对于我们工人的不专业和不佳表现我不会找任何借口。我们派出的这组工人是我从自认为很可靠的地方转包来的。通常情况下，我们的高级监督员会跟随工人监督项目，但是由于情有可原的原因，他这次并没有跟队。我对因此给您带来的麻烦感到非常震惊和万分抱歉，这种情况严重影响了我们公司的声誉。

请接受我最真诚的道歉，并允许我们马上派人把工程做好——并且只收取材料成本费。(我们的劳务费和其他费用全免。)我向您承诺，此工程会在我的亲自监督下以最好的质量完工。

我早上会给您打电话，希望能够与您讨论这个提议并说服您让我们继续完成这个项目。

祝好！

托尼·沃纳

沃纳联合公司

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

associate 联合的 contract 合同，契约 renovation 整修；革新 crew 一队工作人员 damage 损失，毁坏；损坏 catastrophe 大灾难，大祸  
professionalism 职业性 crucial 至关重要的，关键性的 stage 阶段，时期；舞台 supervision 监督；监视 unattended 无人看管的 considerable 相当多或大的 garbage 垃圾，废物 designate 指定；指派 productivity 生产率；生产力 discomfort 不适，不便之处 unsafe 不安全的，危险的 precious 宝贵的，珍贵的 regular 惯常的；定期的 astonished (感到)惊异的 extremely 极端地，非常 disappointed (感到)失望的 responsiveness 有应答，回应 confirm 确认；证实 premises (企业的) 房屋建筑及附属场地，经营场所 payment 付款，支付 termination 终止，结束；终点 endure 忍受，忍耐 retrieve 调出(电脑里的资料等)；检索 excuse 借口；辩解 assign 指定；分配 subcontract 转包，分包

alongside 在...旁边，与...并排 extenuating 情有可原的 reputation 名誉，声望，信誉 accept 接受；同意 immediately 立刻；直接地 hard cost 硬成本 waive 免除(费用)；放弃(权利、要求等) commitment 承诺；委托 hopefully 抱有希望地 convince 说服；使信服，使确信 complain 投诉；抱怨，埋怨 terminate 结束，终止 reimbursement 赔偿；偿还 complaint 投诉；抱怨 slack off 松懈，偷懒；放松 overtime 加班时间 forgo 放弃，抛弃 unreliable 不可靠的 client 客户，顾客；委托人 agreement 协议；同意

176 What is the main purpose of the letter?

- (A) To complain about the progress of the work
- (B) To terminate a work contract
- (C) To warn of some dangers in the work area
- (D) To request reimbursement for some damages

这封信的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 投诉工程进展
- (B) 终止一份工作合同
- (C) 提示工作区域存在的一些危险
- (D) 要求赔偿一些损失

→不要只阅读前两段内容就误以为答案是 (A)。必须阅读完整篇文章，因为其目的在最后一段中才有明确表示。其实，马丁写信的主要目的是想终止合约。答案是 (B)。

177 Which of the following is NOT a complaint made by Mr. Martin?

- (A) Workers didn't show up to work on time.
- (B) The crew did not clean after themselves.
- (C) Workers slacked off too much.
- (D) The crew didn't offer to work overtime.

以下哪项不包括在马丁先生的投诉中？

- (A) 工人们不按时上班。
- (B) 事后工人们自己不打扫。
- (C) 工人们太偷懒。
- (D) 工人们不肯主动加班。

→ 第二段中吐露了不满。并没有提到 (D)。

### 178 What does Mr. Warner offer to do?

- (A) Replace the work crew
- (B) Provide a discount on labor costs
- (C) Forgo all the fees other than the material cost
- (D) Meet with Mr. Martin to listen to his proposal

沃纳先生提出做什么？

- (A) 换工人
- (B) 给劳务费打折
- (C) 除了材料费，其他费用全部免收
- (D) 与马丁先生见面听取他的建议

→ 沃纳先生提议的内容应在第二篇文章中寻找答案。第二篇文章第四段中沃纳先生提议，只收取材料费，不收取劳务费等费用并及时完成施工项目。答案是 (C)。

### 179 What can be inferred about Warner Associates Incorporated?

- (A) The company has a history of performing bad work.
- (B) Mr. Warner has a habit of giving excuses for everything.
- (C) Some of the senior managers are unreliable.
- (D) The company cares about what others think.

可以推断出有关沃纳联合公司的什么信息？

- (A) 公司有服务质量不好的历史。
- (B) 沃纳先生习惯给每件事找借口。
- (C) 一些高层管理人员不可靠。
- (D) 公司在乎他人对公司的评价。

→ 并没有提到施工经历，故排除 (A)；沃纳先生没有对此事进行辩解而是大方地承认错误，故排除 (B)；文中无法得到有关高层管理人员的信息，故排除 (C)。沃纳联合公司为了公司的声誉想积极解决这件事情，答案是 (D)。

### 180 Why will Mr. Warner call the client?

- (A) To try to convince Mr. Martin to sign the agreement
- (B) To discuss further about the details of the contract
- (C) To demand payment for the work they have done to date
- (D) To see if he can convince Mr. Martin to allow the crew back on the site

为什么沃纳先生要给这位客户打电话？

- (A) 试图说服马丁先生签协议
- (B) 进一步讨论合同的细节
- (C) 要求他们支付到目前为止的工程费用
- (D) 想试试能否说服马丁先生允许工人回去施工

→ 沃纳先生想和客户马丁先生就其提出的解决方案进行讨论，以期完成本次施工。答案是 (D)。

**Questions 181-185 refer to the following poll and analysis.**

我们正在着手提高公司内的总体工作互动关系，尤其是员工们对待与高层关系的态度，这是在工作环境中影响核心人际关系的主要因素。请阅读以下内容，并圈出一个答案。

1. 请描述你和直属领导的工作关系。

A) 随意 B) 非常随意 C) 正式 D) 非常正式

2. 你通常隔多长时间会和你的高层领导一起讨论你的进展和项目？

A) 一周一次 B) 一个月一次 C) 一年一次 D) 从不

3. 通信联系时，你是怎样称呼你的高层领导的？

A) 直呼其名 B) 称呼他的姓 C) 叫全名 D) 不一定，视主题而定

4. 你更希望你的高层领导怎样看待你？

A) 一名雇员 B) 一名同事 C) 一位朋友 D) 一个实习生

5. 你对自己和高层领导关系的满意度是多少？

A) 非常满意 B) 满意 C) 某种程度上满意 D) 不满意

### 调查结果

1. A) 随意 53% B) 非常随意 7% C) 正式 26% D) 非常正式 14%

2. A) 一周一次 48% B) 一个月一次 25% C) 一年一次 19% D) 从不 8%

3. A) 直呼其名 45% B) 称呼他的姓 30% C) 叫全名 10% D) 不一定，视主题而定 15%

4. A) 一名雇员 23% B) 一名同事 47% C) 一位朋友 25% D) 一个实习生 5%

5. A) 非常满意 63% B) 满意 28% C) 某种程度上满意 7% D) 不满意 2%

### 分析

在查看调查结果后我们得出结论：大量员工和他们的高层领导之间的关系正慢慢变得随意，这和全国范围内的有效劳动关系趋势相符。因此与高层的交流和互动变得更频繁和自然。信件和其他书面交流也变得更友好和随意，几乎一半被调查者愿意直呼其名。

员工希望并乐于和他们的高层领导构成合作关系，更乐于被领导看作同事。我们公司员工中有高达63%的人“非常满意”自己与管理层的关系，有28%的人表示“满意”，这显示出我们是一个相当和谐的团队。

当然，我们将提议努力提高每个人在所有人际关系中的总体满意度。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

poll 民意调查 analysis 分析，解析 improve 改善，改进 overall 总体的；全部的，全体的 dynamics 动力；动力学 in particular 特别，尤其 attitude 态度；姿态，姿势 primary 首要的，主要的；初期的 factor 因素，要素 influence 影响；感化 core 核心；果核 workplace 工作场所 describe 描述，描写 casual 随意的，非正式的；偶然的 progress 进步，进展；前进 address 称呼；演说；地址 correspondence 通信，信函；一致 flexible 灵活的；易弯曲的；柔软的 prefer 宁愿，更喜欢 trainee 实习生；接受培训者 satisfied 感到满意的 conclude 得出结论；结束，终结 increasingly 逐渐地，渐增地 correspond 符合，一致 trend 趋势，倾向 effective 有效的；生效的；实际的 interaction 互动，配合；相互作用 frequent 时常发生的，频繁的 respondent 调查对象；被告 staggering 惊人的；难以想象的 indicate 显示；指示，指出 recommend 建议；推荐，介绍 establish 建立，设立 definite 明确的；肯定的 hierarchy 等级制度；统治集团 resolve 解决；决定 grasp 理解；抓住 distant 疏远的；遥远的；久远的 neglect 忽视，疏忽；遗漏 supportive 支持的，支援的 portion 部分，一份 treat 对待；把...视为 respect 尊敬，尊重 head 朝向，前进；头 majority 多数，大多数 workhorse 老黄牛（指吃苦耐劳的人）compare 比较；对比 correlate 使相互关联或影响 conform 相一致；遵守；使顺从

181 What is the main purpose of the poll?

- (A) To establish a definite hierarchy within the workplace
- (B) To resolve the difference of opinions between managers and staff members
- (C) To get a grasp of how the managers are managing the members of their teams
- (D) To better understand the relationship between employees and their managers to improve the working environment

这次民意调查的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 在工作场所内部建立明确的等级制度

- (B) 处理领导和员工之间的意见分歧
- (C) 了解一下领导将其团队成员管理得如何
- (D) 为了改善工作环境，更好地了解员工和领导之间的关系

→ 调查是为了深入了解上下级之间的关系，以改善工作环境。答案是 (D)。

**182** Which question did NOT address the relationship aspect of the managers and employees?

- (A) Question 1 (B) Question 2
- (C) Question 3 (D) Question 4

哪个问题没有涉及领导和员工的关系？

- (A) 问题1 (B) 问题2
- (C) 问题3 (D) 问题4

→ 调查表中的第二个问题没有涉及领导和员工的关系，故答案是 (B)。

**183** What can be inferred from the results of Question 4?

- (A) Many employees feel distant from their bosses.
- (B) The managers neglect being supportive in the employees' personal goals.
- (C) A large portion of the employees wants to be treated with respect from their bosses.
- (D) The working environment allows the staff members to meet often to discuss issues.

从问题4的结果中可以推断出什么？

- (A) 很多员工觉得和自己的老板有距离感。
- (B) 领导忽视了对员工的个人目标的支持。
- (C) 大部分员工希望能得到老板的尊重。
- (D) 工作环境允许员工经常见面一起讨论问题。

→有47%的员工选择了希望被领导看作“同事”，可见很多员工希望受到尊重。答案是 (C)。

**184** What best describes the outcome of the study results?

(A) The interactions between workers and management are heading in the right direction.

(B) Most of the managers prefer to be addressed by their full title.

(C) The relationship with senior managers still needs to be improved a great deal.

(D) A majority of the staff members share the same feeling that they are being treated as workhorses.

以下哪项最好地描述了调查结果？

(A) 员工与管理层之间的互动关系正朝着正确的方向发展。

(B) 大多数领导更喜欢被称呼全名。

(C) 员工与高层领导的关系仍需大力改善。

(D) 大多数员工都有同样的感觉——他们被当作牛马一样对待。

→第二篇文章是对问卷调查结果的具体分析。文中提到了上下级关系正在改善。答案是 (A)。

**185** In the analysis, the word “corresponds” in paragraph 1, line 2 is closest in meaning to

(A) compares (B) correlates

(C) conforms (D) comes to

在分析中，与第一段第二行的“corresponds”一词意思最接近的是

(A) 比较 (B) 相关

(C) 一致 (D) 变成

→correspond表示“相一致，符合；通信；相当于”，本文中用作 corresponds to the nationwide trends (与全国性的趋势一致)。答案是 (C)。

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following instructions and e-mails.

<http://www.andersonbank.com>

主页

服务

账户

网上银行

联系我们

客户在安德森银行能够开设以下账户：

银卡储蓄账户：余额不得低于100美元。支付2.1%的利息。年费15美元。

金卡储蓄账户：余额不得低于1000美元。支付2.4%的利息。年费20美元。

白金储蓄账户：余额不得低于5000美元。支付2.8%的利息。无年费。

银卡支票账户：余额不得低于200美元。每年提供20张免费支票。年费25美元。

金卡支票账户：余额不得低于1000美元。每年提供50张免费支票。年费30美元。

储蓄-支票组合账户：余额不得低于6000美元。支付3.0%的利息。每年提供100张免费支票。无年费。

若要开通以上任意账户，底特律地区的任何一家分行都可办理。别忘了我们的网上银行也可办理。

收件人：苏珊·米克斯<[smeeks@andersonbank.com](mailto:smeeks@andersonbank.com)>

发件人：戴维·罗<[davidrowe@fostertrade.com](mailto:davidrowe@fostertrade.com)>

主题：银行账户

日期：1月28日

尊敬的米克斯女士：

我于12月搬到了底特律，希望在当地银行开一个银行账户。我咨询了几位同事，大多数人建议我使用贵行的服务产品。在浏览贵行的网站后，

我决定采纳同事的建议。我住在麒麟草街区，因此想要知道距离我最近的分行是哪一家。

另外，我不需要支票服务，并且预计账户中至少会存有几千美元。那么，签约时我是否需要支付20美元的年费？

真诚的，

戴维·罗

收件人：戴维·罗<davidrowe@fostertrade.com>

发件人：苏珊·米克斯<smeeks@andersonbank.com>

主题：答复：银行账户

日期：1月29日

尊敬的罗先生：

安德森银行致力于服务客户，我们将尽最大的努力来帮助您。根据您的业务需求，开户时您需要交纳年费。

另外，根据您的信息，您附近有5家分行可供选择。地址如下：

诺斯伍德大街543号(弗里蒙特街区)

汉普顿西大街87号(普莱恩维尤街区)

罗宾逊路821号(麒麟草街区)

密歇根湖大道73号(汉普顿街区)

松林大道909号(汉普顿街区)

您可选择任意一家分行开户。请携带2份带有照片的身份证明前往办理。

真诚的，

苏珊·米克斯

**186** What is true about the combined savings-checking account?

- (A) It pays more interest than the other accounts.
- (B) It does not have a minimum deposit.
- (C) It provides users with free online banking.
- (D) It requires the payment of money annually.

关于储蓄-支票组合账户，以下说法正确的是哪项？

- (A) 储蓄-支票组合账户比其他账户的利息高。
- (B) 储蓄-支票组合账户没有最低存款额要求。
- (C) 储蓄-支票组合账户提供免费的网上银行业务。
- (D) 储蓄-支票组合账户需要客户支付年费。

→ 储蓄-支票组合账户最低余额不得低于6000美元，利息为3.0%，每年提供100张免费支票，且无年费。对比各种类型账户的利息，储蓄-支票组合账户最高。答案是 (A)。

**187** Why does Mr. Rowe want to open an account?

- (A) He needs to use it to pay bills automatically.
- (B) He likes to make purchases with checks.
- (C) He was told to open one by his employer.
- (D) He wants an account at a bank in his city.

罗先生为何想开通一个银行账户？

- (A) 他需要开通账户来自动支付账单。
- (B) 他喜欢用支票购物。

(C) 他的老板要求他开通一个账户。

(D) 他想在所在的城市开通一个本地账户。

→ 罗先生12月刚搬到底特律，希望在当地银行开办一个银行账户。答案是 (D)。

**188** Which account is Mr. Rowe interested in?

(A) Silver Savings Account

**(B) Gold Savings Account**

(C) Silver Checking Account

(D) Gold Checking Account

罗先生对哪种账户感兴趣？

(A) 银卡储蓄账户

(B) 金卡储蓄账户

(C) 银卡支票账户

(D) 金卡支票账户

→ 罗先生预计账户中至少会存有几千美元，并询问对方自己是否需要支付20美元的年费。对应几种账户的年费类型可知，他应是对金卡储蓄账户感兴趣。答案为 (B)。

**189** What does Ms. Meeks suggest about Anderson Bank?

**(A) Customer service is important there.**

(B) It has branches throughout the country.

(C) Mr. Rowe should consider applying for a job there.

(D) Online banking is a new option there.

关于安德森银行，米克斯女士暗示了什么？

(A) 它重视客户服务。

- (B) 它在全国都有分行。
- (C) 罗先生应考虑在安德森银行申请一份工作。
- (D) 网上银行是一项新的选择。

→米克斯女士在回信的开头表明安德森银行致力于服务客户。答案是(A)。

**190** What is the address of the branch Mr. Rowe will most likely visit?

- (A) 543 Northwood Avenue
- (B) 87 W. Hampton Street
- (C) 821 Robinson Road**
- (D) 909 Pine Forest Boulevard

罗先生最有可能选择以下哪家分行？

- (A) 诺斯伍德大街543号
- (B) 汉普顿西大街87号
- (C) 罗宾逊路821号
- (D) 松林大道909号

→罗先生住在麒麟草街区，位于罗宾逊路821号的麒麟草街区分行距离他最近。答案是 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

customer 客户 various 各种各样的 savings account 储蓄账户 maintain 保持；维持 minimum balance 最低余额 checking account 支票账户 platinum 白金 branch 分支机构 inquire 咨询，询问 recommend 推荐，建议 utilize 利用 establishment 公司；机构 conclude 下结论；推断 agree with 同意 in addition 另外 representative 代表

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following schedule, notice, and letter.

## 林肯车站

### 发车时刻表

131* (终点站：圣詹姆斯街)	244 (终点站：邓肯路)	364 (终点站：梅伯里大街)	382 (终点站：肉豆蔻街)
上午 6:43	上午 7:05	上午 7:37	上午 7:25
上午 9:32	上午 8:17	上午 9:03	上午 8:57
上午 11:45	上午 10:11	上午 11:22	上午 11:02
下午 1:51	下午 12:53	下午 12:50	下午 12:23
下午 3:21	下午 2:09	下午 2:29	下午 2:18
下午 5:44	下午 4:30	下午 3:58	下午 4:02
下午 7:02	下午 6:41	下午 5:43	下午 6:33

\*本趟车只在周一至周六运营。

乘客可购买本市所有通勤列车通用的通行证。所购通行证时限类型包括一天、三天、一周和一个月。详细信息请在售票厅进行咨询。

请登录[www.peoriacommutertrain.com](http://www.peoriacommutertrain.com)查询相关路线、行程时间和费用。

### 通知

12月，林肯车站每天下午5:00闭站，以进行车站内部的维修工作。因此，原定下午5:00后在此发车的列车将在海伍德列车站发出。下午5:00至第二天早晨6:00，乘客禁止进入林肯车站。

如果您有任何关于闭站的问题，请发送邮件至  
[smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com](mailto:smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com)联系塞布丽娜·马洛进行咨询。

收件人：[smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com](mailto:smarlowe@peoriacommutertrain.com)

发件人：[duncanroswell@personalmail.com](mailto:duncanroswell@personalmail.com)

主题：巴士车票

日期：12月2日

尊敬的马洛女士：

昨天我到达林肯车站准备坐车回位于肉豆蔻街的家时，发生了让我猝不及防的事。尽管一位乘客告诉了我到哪里去乘车，我仍然没办法像往常一样在每月月初在车站正常购票。我想知道，是否有什么办法可以在网上购票，然后将票邮寄至我家或工作地点。如果你能尽快回复我的话，我将不胜感激。

真诚的，

邓肯·罗斯威尔

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

departure 离开，出发 arrive at 到达，抵达 purchase 购买 pass 通行证  
unlimited 无限制的 commuter 每天长途上班的人，通勤者 ticket booth 售票厅  
route 路线 interior 内部 take place 发生 access 进入 grant 准予 regarding 关于  
closure 关闭 inform 告知，通知 normally 通常地 mail 邮寄 respond 回应；回复  
appreciate 感激，感谢 destination 目的地 undergo 经历 renovation 翻新 lay off 解雇 request 要求 clarify 澄清，阐明

191 According to the schedule, which destination cannot be reached on Sundays?

- (A) St. James Street
- (B) Duncan Road
- (C) Mayberry Avenue
- (D) Nutmeg Street

根据时刻表，周日不能抵达下列哪个目的地？

- (A) 圣詹姆斯街
- (B) 邓肯路
- (C) 梅伯里大街

(D) 肉豆蔻街

→根据时刻表中的星号“\*”可知，终点站为圣詹姆斯街的131号车只在周一至周六运营。答案是 (A)。

**192** In December, what is the last time the number 244 commuter train will depart from Lincoln Station?

(A) At 12:53 P.M.

(B) At 2:09 P.M.

**(C) At 4:30 P.M.**

(D) At 6:41 P.M.

12月，末班244号列车离开林肯站的时间是几点？

(A) 下午12:53

(B) 下午2:09

(C) 下午4:30

(D) 下午6:41

→由通知内容可知，林肯车站在12月每天下午5:00点闭站，因此244号列车最晚离开林肯站的时间则是下午4:30。答案是 (C)。

**193** Why will Lincoln Station close early in December?

**(A) It is undergoing renovations.**

(B) Few passengers use it then.

(C) Its budget has been reduced.

(D) Some workers were laid off.

林肯车站为什么会在12月份提前闭站？

(A) 车站内部进行翻修作业。

(B) 那时乘客很少。

(C) 车站经费减少。

(D) 一些员工被解雇了。

→通知第一句提到，林肯车站在12月提前闭站是由于内部翻修。答案是(A)。

**194** Which commuter train does Mr. Roswell most likely take?

(A) Number 131

(B) Number 244

(C) Number 364

**(D) Number 382**

罗斯威尔先生最可能乘坐哪趟列车？

(A) 131号

(B) 244号

(C) 364号

(D) 382号

→邮件提到，罗斯威尔先生的家位于肉豆蔻街，以上四个选项中，只有382号列车的终点站为肉豆蔻街。答案是(D)。

**195** What does Mr. Roswell request Ms. Marlowe to do?

(A) Call him at his office

**(B) Arrange a payment method**

(C) Send the transportation card he bought

(D) Clarify a change in a schedule

罗斯威尔先生请求马洛女士做什么？

(A) 给他的办公室打电话

(B) 提供一种购票方法

(C) 将他购买的车票送过去

(D) 阐明时刻表中的变化

→ 罗斯威尔先生请求马洛女士提供一种能够网上购票的方法。答案是(B)。

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following advertisement, e-mail, and letter.

伯纳德租赁公司是本市顶级的房地产中介。请让我们的房地产经纪人为您寻找完美的房产。请告诉他们您的需求，他们将会为您寻找符合您期望的房子。我们会帮助您完成购房或租房的整个流程。我们的价格低廉，但是服务优质。以下是我们目前提供的房源：

樱桃巷56号：拥有4间卧室、3个卫生间、一个游泳池，临近小学和中学，售价19万美元。

洛克菲勒路743号：拥有3间卧室、2个卫生间、1个双车位车库，临近公路，售价16.5万美元。

斯坦顿大街31号：拥有2间卧室、1个卫生间和大后院，紧邻贝德福德森林，售价12万美元。

瓦尔登大街88号：拥有4间卧室、2个卫生间和一个带栅栏的后院，临近哈特菲尔德公园，售价17万美元。

了解更多详情，请登录[information@bernardrentals.com](mailto:information@bernardrentals.com)咨询。

收件人：[information@bernardrentals.com](mailto:information@bernardrentals.com)

发件人：[susandavis@tmr.com](mailto:susandavis@tmr.com)

主题：搬家

日期：8月11日

尊敬的先生/女士：

我的先生和两个孩子在两个月后将搬到奥克斯纳德，所以到时我们想买一栋房子。我想知道是否有合适的房源能满足我们的需求。理想的情况

是，我的孩子每人能有一个自己的房间，购房预算不超过17.5万美元。考虑到那里雨雪天气比较频繁，我们需要一个双车位的室内车库。

从今天起，我们一家人将在此停留一周的时间。在此期间，如果您能够为我们预约看房，我将不胜感激。

真诚的，

苏珊·戴维斯

9月18日

亲爱的苏珊：

前不久收到你的来信让我倍感震惊。我们好久都没有联系了。听说你和家人过得很好，我十分开心。得知我们即将成为邻居的消息，我就更加开心了。实际上，似乎你们将要在离我家两个街区远的地方落户了。

你到达的时候请通知我，我和杰森会过去帮你收拾。我们还可以给你推荐购物、吃饭和休闲娱乐的地方。如果有需要，请随时拨打我的电话(704) 329-8737。

祝一切顺利，

玛蒂娜·汤普森

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

real estate 不动产，房地产 realtor 房地产经纪人 match 匹配 available 可获得的，可得到的 elementary 初级的；基本的 garage 车库 highway 公路，大路 backyard 后院 acquire 获得，取得 ideally 理想地 identify 确定 appreciate 感激 neighbor 邻居 block 街区 unpack 打开箱包 recommendation 推荐，建议 entertainment 娱乐

196 In the advertisement, what is mentioned about Bernard Rentals?

- (A) It sells both homes and apartments.

- (B) It prefers to be reached by phone.
- (C) It is the oldest realtor in the city.
- (D) It charges small amounts for its services.**

关于伯纳德租赁公司，广告中提到了什么？

- (A) 该公司同时出售房屋和公寓。
- (B) 该公司更倾向于通过电话与客户联系。
- (C) 它是该市成立时间最久的房产中介公司。
- (D) 该公司的服务费用低廉。

→ 广告提到，伯纳德租赁公司价格低廉，但是服务优质。答案是 (D)。

**197 Which home fits Ms. Davis's requirements best?**

- (A) 56 Cherry Lane
- (B) 743 Rockefeller Road**
- (C) 31 Stanton Avenue
- (D) 88 Walden Street

下列哪栋房子最能满足戴维斯女士的需求？

- (A) 樱桃巷56号
- (B) 洛克菲勒路743号
- (C) 斯坦顿大街31号
- (D) 瓦尔登大街88号

→ 戴维斯女士一家人需要3间卧室，并且需要一个双车位的车库，预算不超过17.5万美元，显然洛克菲勒路743号最符合她一家人的需求。答案是 (B)。

**198 In the e-mail, what does Ms. Davis request Bernard Rentals to do?**

- (A) Help her get financing for a house

(B) Suggest some homes to look at

(C) Negotiate with the owner of a home

(D) Send her a brochure about the city

在邮件中，戴维斯女士希望伯纳德租赁公司能为她做什么？

(A) 帮助她筹集购房资金

(B) 帮她寻找房源

(C) 与房主谈判

(D) 送她一本该市的宣传册

→ 在邮件中，戴维斯女士希望伯纳德租赁公司能为她寻找一些房源，带她去看房。答案是 (B)。

**199** What is suggested about Ms. Thompson?

(A) She has school-aged children.

(B) She used to work with Ms. Davis.

(C) She is employed at Bernard Rentals.

(D) She is a resident of Oxnard.

关于汤普森女士，文中暗示了什么？

(A) 她的孩子正在上学。

(B) 她曾经与戴维斯女士是同事。

(C) 她在伯纳德租赁公司工作。

(D) 她居住在奥克斯纳德。

→ 汤普森女士在邮件中写道，她跟戴维斯女士可能会成为邻居，说明她也居住在奥克斯纳德。答案是 (D)。

**200** What does Ms. Thompson offer to do for Ms. Davis?

(A) Tell her about the local area

- (B) Introduce a real estate agency
- (C) Discuss the local elementary schools
- (D) Cook dinner for her and her family

汤普森女士主动提出要为戴维斯女士做什么？

- (A) 向她介绍当地情况
- (B) 向她介绍一家房地产中介公司
- (C) 讨论当地的小学
- (D) 为她和她的家人做晚餐

→ 汤普森女士提出要向戴维斯女士推荐当地购物、吃饭和休闲娱乐的地方。答案是 (A)。

#### Answer Sheet

#### Test 08

**READING (Part 5~Part 7)**

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	(A) B C D	121	(A) B C D	141	(A) B C D	161	(A) B C D	181	(A) B C D
102	(A) B C D	122	(A) B C D	142	(A) B C D	162	(A) B C D	182	(A) B C D
103	(A) B C D	123	(A) B C D	143	(A) B C D	163	(A) B C D	183	(A) B C D
104	(A) B C D	124	(A) B C D	144	(A) B C D	164	(A) B C D	184	(A) B C D
105	(A) B C D	125	(A) B C D	145	(A) B C D	165	(A) B C D	185	(A) B C D
106	(A) B C D	126	(A) B C D	146	(A) B C D	166	(A) B C D	186	(A) B C D
107	(A) B C D	127	(A) B C D	147	(A) B C D	167	(A) B C D	187	(A) B C D
108	(A) B C D	128	(A) B C D	148	(A) B C D	168	(A) B C D	188	(A) B C D
109	(A) B C D	129	(A) B C D	149	(A) B C D	169	(A) B C D	189	(A) B C D
110	(A) B C D	130	(A) B C D	150	(A) B C D	170	(A) B C D	190	(A) B C D
111	(A) B C D	131	(A) B C D	151	(A) B C D	171	(A) B C D	191	(A) B C D
112	(A) B C D	132	(A) B C D	152	(A) B C D	172	(A) B C D	192	(A) B C D
113	(A) B C D	133	(A) B C D	153	(A) B C D	173	(A) B C D	193	(A) B C D
114	(A) B C D	134	(A) B C D	154	(A) B C D	174	(A) B C D	194	(A) B C D
115	(A) B C D	135	(A) B C D	155	(A) B C D	175	(A) B C D	195	(A) B C D
116	(A) B C D	136	(A) B C D	156	(A) B C D	176	(A) B C D	196	(A) B C D
117	(A) B C D	137	(A) B C D	157	(A) B C D	177	(A) B C D	197	(A) B C D
118	(A) B C D	138	(A) B C D	158	(A) B C D	178	(A) B C D	198	(A) B C D
119	(A) B C D	139	(A) B C D	159	(A) B C D	179	(A) B C D	199	(A) B C D
120	(A) B C D	140	(A) B C D	160	(A) B C D	180	(A) B C D	200	(A) B C D

## Test 09

101. (D) 102. (C) 103. (C) 104. (C) 105. (A) 106. (C) 107. (C) 108. (B) 109.  
(A) 110. (A)

111. (A) 112. (D) 113. (D) 114. (C) 115. (B) 116. (B) 117. (B) 118. (B) 119.  
(C) 120. (D)

121. (D) 122. (D) 123. (C) 124. (B) 125. (C) 126. (B) 127. (D) 128. (B) 129.  
(B) 130. (D)

131. (D) 132. (A) 133. (C) 134. (D) 135. (D) 136. (A) 137. (D) 138. (A) 139.  
(B) 140. (C)

141. (B) 142. (C) 143. (B) 144. (B) 145. (D) 146. (A) 147. (A) 148. (D) 149.  
(D) 150. (C)

151. (D) 152. (C) 153. (B) 154. (C) 155. (B) 156. (C) 157. (D) 158. (A) 159.  
(C) 160. (C)

161. (A) 162. (B) 163. (B) 164. (C) 165. (B) 166. (C) 167. (D) 168. (A) 169.  
(C) 170. (A)

171. (A) 172. (D) 173. (B) 174. (D) 175. (B) 176. (C) 177. (A) 178. (B) 179.  
(C) 180. (D)

181. (D) 182. (A) 183. (B) 184. (C) 185. (A) 186. (D) 187. (C) 188. (B) 189.  
(B) 190. (B)

191. (D) 192. (C) 193. (A) 194. (C) 195. (C) 196. (B) 197. (C) 198. (D) 199.  
(A) 200. (C)

**101** Mrs. Szubanska has made a great contribution to our company through -----  
wide knowledge and practical, down-to-earth approach.

- (A) she (B) hers
- (C) herself (D) her

►祖班斯卡女士凭借她广博的知识和实用、务实的方法为我们公司做出了巨大的贡献。

► 解析 备选答案均为同一人称的不同人称代词，因此需要分析横线前后的具体结构。横线后有名词短语wide knowledge（形容词+名词），因此横线处所填代词应和wide一起修饰knowledge。故选形容词性物主代词(D) her。

102 The lunch menu today consists of a choice of ----- chicken or pork served with a salad or vegetables.

- (A) both (B) other  
(C) either (D) another

► 今天的午餐菜单上有搭配沙拉或者蔬菜的鸡肉和猪肉，可以任选其一。

► 解析 横线后的chicken和pork由or连接，因此可判断是either...or...的结构。答案是(C)。both...and...，neither...nor...，not only...but also...等结构也经常出现在试题中。

103 A committee of senior managers has designed a new interest rate schedule that it believes will ----- many new investors.

- (A) observe (B) appeal  
(C) attract (D) engage

► 高层管理委员会设计了一个自认为能吸引许多新投资者的新利率表。

► 解析 it believes是插入语，可省略。will \_\_\_\_\_ many new investors的动作实施者是a new interest rate schedule，因此“吸引很多新投资者”的句意最恰当。答案是(C) attract（吸引，引起注意）。

104 The ----- of the most recent customer satisfaction survey are generally positive, and we would like to congratulate all of our employees.

- (A) effects (B) replies  
(C) results (D) amount

► 最近的顾客满意度调查的结果整体比较乐观，因此我们想祝贺所有的员工。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被介词短语of the most recent customer satisfaction survey（最近的顾客满意度调查）修饰，因此“最近的顾客

满意度调查结果”的句意最恰当。答案是 (C) **results**。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

make a great contribution to 为...做出了巨大的贡献

practical 实用的；实际的，实践的

down-to-earth 务实的，实际的；脚踏实地的

approach 方法，途径

consist of 由...组成

serve 提供；端上；服务

committee 委员会；全体委员

interest rate 利率

investor 投资者

observe 观察；遵守；评论

appeal 呼吁，要求；上诉

attract 吸引；引起；有吸引力

engage 使从事，使忙于；雇用

customer satisfaction survey 顾客满意度调查

generally 大体上；普遍地；通常，一般

positive 积极的，肯定的；明确的

congratulate 祝贺，贺喜

effect 效果，影响

reply 答复，回答

amount 总数，总额

**105** Senior managers assured investigators that ----- no time were they aware of illegal activities in their Accounting Department.

(A) at (B) over

(C) by (D) in

► 高层经理向调查员保证他们对财务部的不法行为毫不知情。

► 解析 在本文中, that从句的语序是“谓语+主语”, 而非“主语+谓语”, 可见采用了倒装, 因此\_\_\_\_\_ no time应作状语。句意应为“他们对财务部的不法行为毫不知情”, 故选 (A) at。at no time意为“绝不, 从不”。

**106** As part of the takeover agreement, the new owners have agreed to ----- the existing senior managers.

(A) enquire (B) contain

(C) retain (D) absorb

► 作为收购协议的一部分, 新业主已经同意保留现有的高级管理人员。

► 解析 根据as part of the takeover agreement (作为收购协议的一部分)、have agreed to (同意), 以及充当横线处所填单词宾语的the existing senior managers (现有的高层管理人员) 等内容判断, 最恰当的是 (C) retain (保留, 保持)。

**107** Investors should realistically ----- the potential of any startup before investing their hard-earned funds.

(A) compensate (B) convince

(C) evaluate (D) aim

► 投资者在用自己辛苦挣来的钱进行投资前, 应该客观地评估新兴公司的潜力。

► 解析 句意应为“投资者应客观地评估…”, 故选 (C) evaluate (估计, 评价)。(A) 一般用于compensate for (对…进行补偿) 的结构, (B) 一般用于convince... that... (使…相信…)、convince... of... (使…相信…)、convince sb. to do (说服某人做某事) 等结构。

**108** Employees wishing to ----- professional congresses or seminars will

continue to receive their pay during the time they are absent.

(A) enroll (B) attend

(C) participate (D) perform

► 有意参加专业会议或者研讨会的员工在缺勤期间将继续获得工资。

► 解析 (A) 应与介词in连用构成enroll in (登记, 招收); (C) 也应与介词in连用构成participate in (参加, 参与); (D) 可直接后接宾语, 但不符合句意。“想参加专业会议或研讨会的...”的句意最恰当, 故选(B) attend (参加)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

assure 向...保证; 使确信, 使放心

investigator 调查者; 审查者; 偷查员

be aware of 知道; 意识到, 注意到

takeover 收购; 接管; 取代

agree to do 同意做某事

existing 现有的

enquire 询问, 打听

retain 保留, 保持

absorb 吸收; 并入, 吞并

realistically 切合实际地, 如实地

potential 潜力, 潜能; 潜在的

startup 新兴公司

hard-earned 辛苦得到的

compensate 偿还; 补偿

convince 使确信, 使信服

evaluate 评估，评价

aim 针对；瞄准

professional 专业的，职业的

congress 会议；国会；代表大会

continue to do 继续做某事

absent 缺席的，不在的；漫不经心的

enroll 登记，注册

perform 履行，执行；表演，演出

**109** If ----- has found a wallet containing cash and valuable papers, could that person please hand it in to the security desk.

(A) anyone (B) everyone

(C) they (D) oneself

► 如果有人捡到一个装有现金和有价证券的钱包，可否将其交到保安处？

► 解析 has 是第三人称单数，故排除复数 (C) they。反身代词 (D) oneself 不能独立作句子的主语，因此也排除。“如果有人捡到装有现金和有价证券的钱包...”的句意最恰当，因此答案是 (A) anyone。(B) everyone 虽然在语法上符合要求，但是“如果每个人捡到...”的句意不符合逻辑。

**110** The Business Advisory Council has been specifically designed for those in ----- of advice about setting up new businesses.

(A) need (B) want

(C) duty (D) absence

► 商业咨询委员会是为那些需要创业指导的人士特别设立的。

► 解析 句意应为“针对创业需要指导的人士”，故选 (A) need。in need of 意为“需要...”。

**111** Payment of telephone or Internet orders is ----- within 7 working days of the receipt of the goods and invoice.

- (A) due (B) coming  
(C) payable (D) complete

► 电话订购或者网上订购需要在收到货物和发票后的7个工作日内付款。

► 解析 句意应为“应在收到货物和发票后7个工作日内付款”，故选 (A) due (应支付的)。

**112** The organizing committee has not yet set a ----- date for the seminar, but it will be some time in the first week of November.

- (A) full (B) factual  
(C) explicit (D) specific

► 组织委员会还未给研讨会定下具体的日期，但会议将在11月的第一周举行。

► 解析 “还没有决定研讨会的具体日期”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) specific (具体的，特定的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

wallet 钱包，皮夹

contain 包含，包括

valuable 有价值的；贵重的，宝贵的

hand in 提交，呈送

specifically 特意，专门地；具体地；明确地

set up 创立，设立；安排

payment 付款，支付

order 订购，订货；顺序；命令

receipt 收据；收到；收入

goods 商品，货物

invoice 发票；费用清单；开发票

due 应支付的；到期的；应有的

payable 可付的，应付的

complete 完全的；完成的

organize 组织，安排

factual 事实的，实际的

explicit 清楚的；详细的

specific 特定的，具体的；明确的

113 The new head of marketing has been criticized for being too ----- to please senior managers.

(A) eager (B) happy

(C) ambitious (D) simple

► 市场部的新经理太单纯，不能使高层管理人员满意。

► 解析 for being too \_\_\_\_\_ to please senior managers 是 the new head of marketing 受到指责的原因，因此应表达出“太单纯，不能使高层管理人员满意”的句意。答案是 (D) simple。too... to do (太...以至于不能做某事)。

114 The main ----- of completing a postgraduate business qualification is that it allows you to make valuable contacts in related fields.

(A) use (B) merit

(C) advantage (D) improvement

► 获得商业研究生学位证书的主要好处就是让你在相关行业积累重要的人脉资源。

► 解析 that it allows you to make valuable contacts in related fields (帮助你在相关行业积累重要的人脉资源) 属于有利因素, 故选 (C) advantage (优势, 有利条件)。

115 All female employees are advised to be ----- when entering and leaving the building after-hours due to a recent spate of attacks.

(A) caution (B) cautious

(C) cautiously (D) cautiousness

► 由于最近发生的一连串袭击事件, 所有女性员工都被建议在下班后进出大楼时要非常小心。

► 解析 横线前有be, 横线后有when引导的时间状语从句, 因此横线处应填入名词或形容词作表语。若选名词, 主句的语意不连贯, 故选表示主语状态的形容词 (B) cautious。

116 At the last meeting, many enquiries were made ----- the proposed shift in the company's mission statement.

(A) regard (B) regarding

(C) in regard (D) with regard

► 在次会议中, 很多人询问关于改变公司使命宣言的提案。

► 解析 the proposed shift in the company's mission statement是enquiries (询问) 的对象, 故选介词 (B) regarding (关于)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

criticize 挑剔; 指责; 批评

eager 热切的, 渴望的; 热心的

ambitious 雄心勃勃的, 有抱负的; 有野心的

complete 完成; 完全的; 完成的

postgraduate 研究生的; 研究生

qualification 合格证书；资格，条件

allow... to do 允许...做某事

valuable 宝贵的；有价值的

contact 社会关系，人际关系；接触；联系

related 有关系的，有关联的

merit 优点；功绩

advantage 好处，优势，有利条件

improvement 改进，改善

female 女性的，女子的

advise 建议，劝告；通知

spate 一连串的，接二连三的

caution 小心，慎重；警示，警告

cautious 谨慎的，小心的

enquiry 询问

shift 变化，改变；移动；轮班

mission 任务，使命

statement 声明，陈述

regard 尊重；关心；问候；把...认为

regarding 关于

117 As you are aware, a wide range of issues was ----- at the meeting last Thursday, and I am pleased to announce that several action committees have already been set up.

(A) discusses (B) discussed

(C) discussing (D) discussion

►正如你们所知，上周四的会议上讨论了一系列问题，而且我很高兴地宣布几个行动委员会已经成立了。

►解析 a wide range of issues 是 discuss 的宾语，因此这里应该使用被动语态。答案是 (B) discussed。

**118** Answering mobile phone calls while you are at a work meeting is not only discourteous, but it can also destroy the ----- of the meeting.

(A) capableness (B) efficacy

(C) facts (D) impression

►在工作会议上接听手机不仅不礼貌，而且会破坏会议的效果。

►解析 会议中接听电话不仅是一种没有礼貌的行为，而且会影响会议的顺利进行。最符合句意的是 (B) efficacy (效率，功效)。

**119** Entry to the seminar is restricted to those who have received a personal ----- from the general manager.

(A) bidding (B) appeal

(C) invitation (D) honor

►只有那些受到总经理个人邀请的人才能参加此次研讨会。

►解析 句意应为“只有那些受到总经理个人邀请的人”，答案是 (C) invitation (邀请，招待)。

**120** ----- recent changes in government small business regulations, we will be holding a series of practical workshops to assist owners and managers.

(A) Even if (B) However

(C) As soon as (D) Because of

►由于最近政府对小企业监管制度的改变，我们将举办一系列实用的研讨会来帮助企业主和管理人员。

►解析 recent changes in government small business regulations (最近政府对于小企业监管制度的改变) 是名词短语，因此横

线处应填入介词或介词短语。答案是 (D) because of。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

aware 知道的，明白的；意识到的

a wide range of 一系列的，一连串的

be pleased to do 很高兴做某事

set up 创立，设立；建造

discourteous 失礼的，无礼貌的

destroy 破坏，毁坏

capableness 能力；天资

efficacy 功效，效力

impression 印象；看法

restrict 限制；约束

bidding 命令；邀请；出价

appeal 呼吁；上诉

invitation 邀请；请帖

honor 荣誉；尊敬

change 改变，变化

regulation 规则，规章；控制，管理

hold 举行，举办

assist 帮助，援助

even if 即使；尽管

as soon as 一...就...

because of 因为

121 Mr. Smith wants you to know that he will be ----- job applicants all day on Thursday, and that all enquiries should be directed to his secretary.

- (A) interview (B) interviews
- (C) interviewed (D) interviewing

► 史密斯先生想让你知道他周四全天都要面试求职者，所有问题都跟他的秘书说。

122 All possible ----- will be taken to ensure that this mine is entirely accident and injury-free.

- (A) rules (B) details
- (C) guidelines (D) measures

► 我们将采取一切可能的措施来确保这个矿井完全不会造成事故或人员伤亡。

► 解析 job applicants充当interview的宾语，且横线前有be，故选(D) interviewing。将来进行时(will be doing)用于描述主语确信的、将来肯定会发生的事情。

► 解析 句意应为“将采取一切可能的措施以确保...”，答案是(D) measures。take measures意为“采取措施，设法”。

123 The selection committee will consider applications from any employee ----- to apply for these positions.

- (A) valuable (B) impressive
- (C) eligible (D) flexible

► 选拔委员会将考虑来自任何有资格应聘这些职位的员工的申请。

► 解析 \_\_\_\_\_ to apply for these positions修饰any employee，因此要表达出“有资格应聘这些职位”的句意。答案是(C) eligible(合格的，符合条件的)。

124 Our rapid courier service guarantees to ----- your urgent documents

anywhere within the city limits within an hour of pickup.

(A) check (B) deliver

(C) commute (D) respond

► 只要在本市范围内，我们迅捷的快递服务保证在取件后的1小时内送达您的紧急文件。

► 解析 “保证紧急文件在1小时内送达”的句意最恰当，故选 (B) **deliver** (运送)。 (C) **commute** (通勤) 和 (D) **respond** (回答，响应) 是不及物动词，后接宾语时要加介词**to**。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

job applicant 求职者

enquiry 询问

direct 交予，寄至；管理

secretary 秘书；书记

ensure 保证，担保

entirely 完全，全然，一概

injury 损伤；伤害

rule 规则；惯例

detail 细节，详情

guideline 指南，指导方针

measure 措施；测量；估量

apply for 申请，请求，要求

valuable 有价值的；贵重的，宝贵的

impressive 给人深刻印象的，感人的

eligible 合格的；适当的

flexible 易弯曲的；灵活的；柔软的

rapid 迅速的，飞快的

courier service 快递服务

guarantee 保证，担保

urgent 紧急的；催促的

commute 通勤

respond 回答，响应

**125** It won't be ----- to take notes during the seminar, as we will be handing out detailed summaries.

(A) basic (B) compelling

(C) necessary (D) natural

► 在研讨会期间没有必要记笔记，因为我们会分发详细摘要。

► 解析 根据原因状语从句 *as we will be handing out detailed summaries* (我们会分发详细摘要) 判断，句意应为“会议期间不需要记笔记”。答案是 (C) necessary (必需的，必要的)。

**126** Management experts consider it highly ----- that internal communications not only be 'top-down'.

(A) desire (B) desirable

(C) desirably (D) desirability

► 管理专家认为内部交流不应该仅限于“自上而下”。

► 解析 本句具有“*consider + 形式宾语 it + 副词 (highly) + 宾语补足语 + 真正宾语*”的结构。宾语补足语对宾语的特征、状态等情况进行补充说明，故选形容词 (B) desirable。

**127** Fine Fare is a journal devoted ----- to the subject of exquisite foods and wines from all over the world.

- (A) mutually (B) generously  
(C) impulsively (D) exclusively

► 《美食》是一本专门以世界各地的食物与美酒为主题的刊物。  
► 解析 “专门以世界各地的美食与美酒为主题的刊物”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) exclusively (专门地，专有地)。

**128** During high school, Richard was ----- by his uncompromising determination to win at any cost.

- (A) distinguish (B) distinguished  
(C) distinguishable (D) distinguisher

► 在高中的时候，理查德就因其永不妥协、不惜一切获胜的决心而出名。

► 解析 句意应为“理查德以…而与众不同”，故选 (B) distinguished (与众不同的)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

take notes 做笔记

hand out 分发；分给

detailed 详细的，明细化的

summary 摘要，概要

compelling 引人入胜的；令人信服的

necessary 必需的；必然的

expert 专家，能手

internal 内部的；内在的；内心的

top-down 自上而下的

desirable 可取的；称心的，中意的

devote 把...专用于；把...奉献给

exquisite 精美的，精致的

mutually 互相地

generously 慷慨地；丰富地

impulsively 冲动地

exclusively 专门地，专有地；排他地

uncompromising 不让步的，不妥协的；坚定的

determination 决心；决定

distinguish 使出众；区别，辨明

distinguished 著名的，卓越的；与众不同的

distinguisher 标志；辨别人(物)

**129** Should you have ----- regarding the new contracts, don't hesitate to contact your union representative.

(A) relations (B) concerns

(C) significance (D) attachments

► 如果您对新合同有任何疑虑，请直接联系工会代表。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被介词短语 *regarding the new contracts* (有关新合同的) 修饰，最符合句意的名词是 (B) concerns。

**130** Could you please tell Mr. Parsons that I tried to contact him ----- this morning, but there was no answer at the number he gave me?

(A) exactly (B) genuinely

(C) diligently (D) repeatedly

► 您可否告诉帕森斯先生我今天上午多次尝试联系他，但是他给我的号码一直没有接听？

► 解析 根据but there was no answer at the number he gave me (但是他给我的电话号码没有人接听) 和I tried to contact him (我试着联系他) 判断, 最符合句意的是 (D) repeatedly (再三, 多次)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

regarding 关于

contract 合同, 契约

hesitate to do 犹豫做某事

relation 关系, 联系

concern 忧虑; 担心; 关心

significance 意义, 重要性

attachment 附件; 附属物; 爱慕

exactly 精确地; 究竟, 到底

genuinely 真正地; 诚实地

diligently 勤勉地, 勤奋地

repeatedly 再三, 多次

Questions 131-134 refer to the following advertisement.

邀请您参加星期六@艺术波

活动简介

周六, 休闲装, 灵感铸就的空间, 精油, 舒缓的音乐, 环境照明, 暖暖的绿茶, 让您沉浸于此, 绘画度过一天……只有纯粹的快乐。

周六是您沉迷在“艺术波”创意活动中的绝佳日子。所有的体验均为初学者设计。不需要任何天赋。我们延长了特别优惠期限, 所以您还可以省20美元。现在开始到11月30日, 体验所有项目只需79美元(人体素描除外)。但名额有限, 请尽快报名吧。

星期六@艺术波 上午10点到下午2点30，包含简单午餐。

到www.artswave.com/escape 放松心情。

或者拨打电话1-800-755-4554索要免费活动目录。

131 Saturday is an excellent day to lose ----- in a creative activity at Artswave.

(A) themselves (B) herself

(C) himself (D) yourself

→这是面向大众的广告，因此最恰当的是 (D) yourself。

132 (A) All experiences are designed for complete beginners.

(B) The activity is designed for only professional artists.

(C) All experiences will cost over \$80, including life drawing.

(D) Unlimited places are available from now to November 30.

→由下句“不需要任何天赋”可知，横线处说该活动适用于初学者，故选 (A)。

133 And we have ----- our special offer, so you will still save \$20.

(A) exposed (B) expected

(C) extended (D) expelled

→连词so连接因果关系的两个句子，因此横线处所填单词应表示you will still save \$20 (您还可以省20美元) 的理由。答案是 (C) extended。

134 But hurry, ----- places are available.

(A) little (B) partial

(C) few (D) limited

→之所以要尽快申请，是因为名额有限。答案是 (D) limited。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

scenario 方案；设想；剧情梗概

casual wear 便服，休闲服

inspired 有灵感的，得到灵感的；受鼓舞的

scented 有香味的，有气味的；洒有香水的

soothing 抚慰的，使人宽心的

ambient 周围环境的；周围的

pure 纯的，纯粹的；纯净的

bliss 喜悦；极乐

lose oneself in 在…中迷失自己，对…入迷；在…中迷路

be designed for 被设计来做…

absolutely 完全地；绝对地

extend 扩大，扩展；延长

except 除了，除…之外

expose 使面临；使暴露

expel 驱逐，逐出；开除

partial 部分的；偏袒的

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following letter.**

亲爱的萨曼莎：

我写信是想谈谈米米·斯通的。我很荣幸在上次的新加坡商业会议上见到了她。最近我听说她大约1个月前离开了全球技术公司。这是一件好事，因为我们目前正在寻找一位像她那样的人来负责我们与贵公司的新业务合作事宜。我知道可能现在就缔结新业务仍然为时过早；不过我已经见过她，并且她看起来对我们业务的运作很熟悉。我们十分看好她出任业务

运营经理一职，但是我们需要您的反馈作为参考。

我正在对她做背景调查，希望知道她是否值得被聘用。如果您确实了解她，您的评价将会非常有价值。如果您对她不了解，能否帮我与她过去的老板杰克·瑞安谈谈？我想您能从他那里得到更好的答案，因为您过去与全球科技公司有过业务合作。

谢谢。

祝好！

杰弗里·希尔

规划与业务发展集团主任

基础路线有限公司

**135** We are strongly considering her as a potential operations manager, but we need your feedback as -----.

- (A) settlement (B) selection
- (C) connection (D) reference

→ (A) settlement 意为“解决”，(B) selection 意为“选择，挑选”，(C) connection 意为“连接”，(D) reference 意为“参考，参照”。最符合句意的是 (D)。

**136** I am doing a background ----- on her and want to know if she is worthwhile to hire.

- (A) check (B) checks
- (C) checking (D) checked

→ a background \_\_\_\_\_ 要充当doing的宾语，因此横线处应填入名词单数。答案是 (A) check。do a background check 意为“做背景调查”。

**137** (A) She was an employer in the Global Tech one year ago.

- (B) Jack Ryan has been her boss for two years.
- (C) She is considered as an excellent operations manager.

(D) If you do know anything about her, your reference will be of great value.

→由下句“如果您对她不了解，能否……”可知，横线处是说“如果您确实了解她……”，故选 (D)。

138 I think you will get a much better ----- from him since you've done business with Global Tech in the past.

(A) answer (B) commitment

(C) estimate (D) respond

→根据前文内容，最恰当的是 (A) answer。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

in regard to 关于

privilege 殊荣；特权，特别恩典

be in search of 寻找…

prospect 设想；展望；景色；前途

premature 过早的；早熟的

conclude 缔结，议定；结束；得出结论

well versed in 通晓…，精通…

consider...as... 把…认为是…

feedback 反馈意见

reference 参考；查阅；介绍信

do a background check 做背景调查

worthwhile 值得的

of great value 有很高的价值，宝贵的

be familiar with 熟悉…；精通…

do business with 与...做生意

settlement 解决，处理；协议；和解

commitment 承诺；献身

estimate 估计；估价；评价

respond 回答；响应

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following announcement.**

戴尔物业管理有限公司十分高兴与骄傲地再一次获得消费者选择奖，它肯定了我们出色的住宅物业管理，同时也恭喜所有其他奖项的获得者。

这个奖项与我们忠诚、尊贵的客户、业主和员工的努力也是分不开的。在50多年来的经营过程中，我们自始至终追求卓越；而他们的鼓励是我们永恒的动力源泉。

戴尔物业管理有限公司

专注于提供专业的公寓物业管理服务

**139** DEL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT, INC. is pleased and ----- once again to have received the Consumers' Choice Award for excellence in Residential Property Management and...

(A) pride (B) proud

(C) prideful (D) proudly

→ 答案是 (B) proud。be proud to do 意为“为做…而感到自豪”。

**140** ...and also congratulates the deserving ----- in all the other categories.

(A) owners (B) advisors

(C) recipients (D) spectators

→ 横线处所填单词充当congratulates的宾语，句意应为“也恭喜所有

其他奖项的获得者”，故选 (C) recipients。

**141** (A) They have contributed a lot to this award in the past more than 50 years.

(B) This award is also a tribute to our loyal and valued clients, owners and staff.

(C) Del Property Management, Inc. has won the award many times.

(D) Two companies have won this Consumers' Choice Award.

→下句说“他们……是我们永恒的动力源泉”。由此可知，横线处是在表达对“他们”帮助该公司获奖的感激之情，故选 (B)。

**142** They have been a constant source of ----- in our unwavering pursuit of excellence throughout our more than 50 years in business.

(A) potential (B) management

(C) encouragement (D) damage

→根据上下文，这里是说“他们的鼓励是我们永恒的动力源泉”，故选 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

property 房地产；财产

management 管理；经营；管理部门

excellence 优秀，卓越

residential 住宅的

congratulate 祝贺，贺喜

deserving 值得的，应得的

recipient 接受者；受方

be a tribute to 是…的结果；是与…分不开的

valued 重要的；贵重的

constant 恒久的；不变的

encouragement 鼓励，奖励

unwavering 不动摇的，坚定的

pursuit 追求；追赶

throughout 自始至终；遍及

specialize in 专门从事，专门经营；专门研究

spectator 观众；目击者；旁观者

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following advertisement.**

### 报名参加赢大奖！

4张巨蛋球场蓝鸟棒球队比赛的入场券，和4张加拿大国家电视塔的门票，外加价值100美元的礼品卡，该卡可在加拿大国家电视塔餐厅使用，在那里您可以俯瞰美丽的多伦多市！

想报名参加，请发送电子邮件到entertowin@tor.com，写上您的姓名、地址和电话号码并在主题行标明：多伦多一日游。

如果您有兴趣获得更多关于唐士维公园的活动信息，请在提交邮件时注明“是”。请访问我们的网站www.dp.com 获取更多信息！

本次比赛将于10月6日(周五)晚上9点结束。

**143** 4 tickets to the Blue Jays in ----- at the Sky Dome and 4 passes to CN Tower, plus a \$100 gift card to be used at the CN Tower restaurant overlooking the beautiful city of Toronto!

(A) active (B) action

(C) activeness (D) actively

→介词in后应接名词，句意应为“在巨蛋球场进行的...”，故选(B) action。in action表示“在运转，在进行”。

**144** To -----, please send an e-mail to [entertowin@tor.com](mailto:entertowin@tor.com) with your name, address, and phone number and write subject line...

(A) access (B) enter

(C) insert (D) penetrate

→句意应为“想报名参加，请...”，故选 (B) enter。表示参加比赛、大会、活动等的动词用enter。

**145** If you are interested in receiving more information about Downsview Park Events, please include YES in your e-mail -----.

(A) solicitation (B) submitting

(C) subjection (D) submission

→句意应为“在提交邮件时注明‘是’”，故选 (D) submission。(A) solicitation (恳求，恳请) 和 (C) subjection (征服，屈从) 都不符合句意。

**146** (A) Contest closes on Friday, October 6 at 9 P.M.

(B) Over 100 gift cards are available in this contest.

(C) Winners are free to eat at the CN Tower restaurant.

(D) Only 4 free passes to the CN Tower are available.

→前三段都没有提及比赛的截止日期。横线处填“本次比赛将于10月6日(周五)晚上9点结束”能与上文内容相呼应，故选 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

Blue Jays (多伦多) 蓝鸟棒球队

pass 入场券，门票，通行证；通过

gift card 礼品卡，代金卡

overlook 眺望，俯瞰；监督；忽视

be interested in 对...感兴趣

submission 提交，递呈；屈服，服从

contest 比赛，竞赛；竞争，争夺

access 访问；进入；使用权

penetrate 穿透，渗透

solicitation 恳求；拉客

subjection 征服；屈从，隶属

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following text message chain.

伦纳德·格拉布斯 [下午1:35]

嗨，克拉丽斯。送货人给我打电话说有一个包裹要送到，但我在法院。你能签收一下吗？

克拉丽斯·迪肯 [下午1:36]

他要多久能到这儿？

伦纳德·格拉布斯 [下午1:37]

他说他大约十五分钟后到我们办公室。你为什么这么问？

克拉丽斯·迪肯 [下午1:39]

我两点钟需要和部门主任开会。

伦纳德·格拉布斯 [下午1:40]

如果他那时还没到，你能请丹尼斯来处理这件事吗？我真的需要那个包裹里的文件。

克拉丽斯·迪肯 [下午1:41]

当然。我会确保你能收到包裹的。

**147** At 1:36 P.M., what does Ms. Deacon most likely imply when she writes, “How soon should he be here?”

- (A) She has an appointment soon.
- (B) She cannot see the deliveryman.
- (C) She just arrived in the office.
- (D) She is preparing to go home.

下午1点36分，迪肯女士写：“他要多久能到这儿？”她最可能要暗示什么？

- (A) 她很快要去赴约。
- (B) 她看不见快递员。
- (C) 她刚到办公室。
- (D) 她正准备回家。

→迪肯女士问了这一问题后，格拉布斯先生问她为什么这么问？她回复说，她两点钟需要和部门主任开会，而两人发信息的时间是1点39分左右，由此可知她很快要去开会。答案是 (A)。

**148** What is suggested about Dennis?

- (A) He regularly delivers packages to Mr. Grubbs.
- (B) He is an employee in the mailroom.
- (C) He is attending the meeting with Ms. Deacon.
- (D) He works in the same office as Mr. Grubbs.

关于丹尼斯，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 他定期给格拉布斯先生送包裹。
- (B) 他是收发室的员工。
- (C) 他正和迪肯女士开会。
- (D) 他和格拉布斯先生在同一个办公室工作。

→格拉布斯先生说快递员会送包裹到办公室，并请求迪肯女士，如果她无法签收，就请丹尼斯帮忙签收，由此可知格拉布斯先生、迪肯女士和丹尼斯都在一个办公室工作。答案是 (D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

deliveryman 送货员；快递员 package 包裹 courthouse 法院；(美国)县政府大楼 sign for 签收 how soon 多久 attend 参加，出席 by then 到那时 take care of 处理，应付；照顾 imply 暗示 appointment 约会；预约

**Questions 149-151 refer to the following notice.**

#### 出国机会

目前我们有四个名额给那些有意参加为期半年的国际交流项目的中层管理者。这个项目将包括和我们所到国的合作者分享在我们总部工作期间学到的最佳实践方针。在此次短暂的旅行期间，你们将会花相当多的时间了解当地分支机构的市场，特别专注于当地消费者所喜好领域的市场研究。之后，我们研究成果的综合报告将会在你们返回之后提交给总部。

对此感兴趣的申请人必须填写一张申请表，并提交一份不超过两页的文章论述参加国际交流项目的益处和这次经历能怎样为公司增值。申请截止日期为10月31日。

**149 What is the purpose of the notice?**

- (A) To announce the promotion of some managers
- (B) To invite staff members to the international conference
- (C) To request a report on the domestic market
- (D) To recruit people interested in participating in a special program

这个通知的目的是什么？

- (A) 宣布一些经理升职
- (B) 邀请员工参加国际会议

(C) 要求写一份国内市场报告

(D) 招募有意参加特殊项目的人

→这个通知是为了招募自愿参加国际交流项目的中层管理者。答案是(D)。

**150** What must be turned in at the end of the six-month period?

(A) An essay

(B) An application form

**(C) A report**

(D) The course fee

在为期半年的项目结束时必须上交什么？

(A) 一篇文章

(B) 一张申请表

(C) 一份报告

(D) 课程费

→参加完交流项目之后需要提交研究报告。答案是 (C)。

**151** Which of the following is NOT required to be done by the applicants?

(A) Complete a form

(B) Write how the program can be beneficial to the company

(C) Provide a reason for their application

**(D) Get permission from their immediate managers**

以下哪项不要求申请人做？

(A) 填一张表格

(B) 写一下这个项目如何利于公司发展

(C) 提供申请理由

(D) 从他们的直接上级那里获得批准

→通知的最后一段列出了申请人所要提交的资料。fill out an application对应 (A), how that experience can add value to the corporation对应 (B), two-page essay on the benefits of participating in an international exchange对应 (C)。申请人不需要做的是 (D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

opportunity 机会，机遇 experience 经验；经历；体验 currently 现在；目前 position 职位，职务；位置 middle 中间的，中央的 manager 经理，管理人员 participate 参加，参与 exchange 交流；交换 involve 包括；使卷入，使陷入 counterpart 职位(或作用)相当的人；对应的事物 respective 各自的，各个的 practice 实践；练习 principle 行为准则，规范；原则；原理 brief 短暂的；简短的 excursion 短程旅行，远足 considerable 相当多或大的；重要的 domestic 本国的，国内的；家庭的 specific 特定的，具体的；明确的 focus 关注；焦点 market 市场；交易 research 研究；调查，考察 preference 偏爱；偏爱的事物 afterwards 以后，后来 comprehensive 综合的；广泛的 return 返回，回来；送还 applicant 申请者；求职者 application 申请表；应用 submit 递交，呈送 benefit 好处；福利 value 价值；用途；价值观 corporation 公司，企业 deadline 截止期限 purpose 目的；作用 announce 宣布；通知 promotion 晋升；推销 conference 会议，讨论会 recruit 招募，征募 turn in 上交；交还 permission 准许，允许 immediate manager 直接上级

Questions 152-154 refer to the following e-mail message.

收件人：charles@danone.com

发件人：jgibson@kalpine.net

主题：即将到来的访问

亲爱的查尔斯：

这封信的目的是确认莎伦和我的旅行日期。我们在协调彼此的日程上有些困难，但是我们最终商定我们行程的最佳时间是从2月14日到21日。

我们会搭乘法国航空的航班到法国，三天后我们会继续搭火车到瑞士，因此我们有很多机会重温旧梦，然后回家。

请注意以下日程表的时间和日期：

旅游行程：

2月14日—法航出发地：纽约州纽约市

2月15日—法航抵达地：法国巴黎

2月17日—欧洲之星出发地：法国巴黎

2月18日—欧洲之星抵达地：瑞士苏黎世

2月20日—瑞士航空出发地：瑞士苏黎世

2月21日—西南航空抵达地：纽约州纽约市

你可以从我们的日程表里看出，我们将去两个目的地。在旅行期间，我们希望能在每个城市租一辆车。如果你能在我们到达每个城市时让司机把车开到机场，那就太感谢了。经过如此长的时间后我期待再次与你重逢。

最美好的祝愿，

约翰

## 152 What does this e-mail confirm?

- (A) A car has been rented for John.
- (B) Accommodation arrangements have been taken care of.
- (C) The dates of travel have been set.
- (D) The plane tickets have been reserved.

这封电子邮件是为了确认什么？

- (A) 已经为约翰租好了一辆车。
- (B) 已经安排好了住宿。

(C) 旅行日期已经定下来了。

(D) 已经预订好了机票。

→ 莎伦和约翰已确定了具体日程，故写邮件告知查尔斯。答案是 (C)。

**153** What is being requested by the writer?

(A) To be picked up at the airport

**(B) To have transportation arranged**

(C) To send the plane tickets right away

(D) To convince Sharon to go on the trip

写邮件的人提出了什么要求？

(A) 有人去机场接机

(B) 安排好交通工具

(C) 马上送出机票

(D) 说服莎伦去旅行

→ 约翰写信请求查尔斯在每个城市为他们安排一辆车。答案是 (B)。

**154** What does the letter imply about the relationship between Charles and John?

(A) They will be meeting in France for the first time.

(B) Charles is John's superior.

**(C) They have not seen each other for a long time.**

(D) John can't wait for Charles to meet Sharon.

这封信暗示查尔斯和约翰是什么关系？

(A) 他们将在法国第一次见面。

(B) 查尔斯是约翰的上级。

(C) 他们很长时间没见面了。

(D) 约翰迫不及待地想让查尔斯见莎伦。

→邮件的最后写道：I look forward to getting reacquainted with you after such a long time。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

upcoming 即将来临的；预定将要的 purpose 目的；作用 confirm 确认；证实 difficulty 困难；难事；困境 schedule 时间表，日程安排表 proceed 继续进行，继续下去；行进，前往 whereupon 然后；于是 plenty of 许多，大量 catch up on 弥补；赶上 itinerary 行程；旅程 point 地点；点 destination 目的地 arrange 安排；排列 greatly 很，非常 appreciate 感谢，感激 reacquaint 重新认识；重新熟悉 reserve 预订；保留 transportation 交通工具；交通；运输 convince 说服；使确信，使信服 relationship 关系，联系 superior 上级，长官

Questions 155-157 refer to the following advertisement.

#### 《每天只要1美元就能发财致富》

让我们现实一些。如今的生活比起50年前复杂了很多。个人电脑进入家庭和工作场所以及市场上海量的投资使我们的生活更加令人困惑。世界变化得如此迅速，很难跟上最新趋势和我们当地投资顾问或者投资机构推出的新投资产品。这意味着您在做日常家务和工作外，不得不自己研究瞬息万变的投资机会和方法。您可能完全不知所措，或者筋疲力尽，这样的人不止您一个。每天成百上千的人面临和您一样的情况，但是他们要去哪里寻求帮助呢？

如今解决办法变得更简单，只需每天花10分钟和1美元。根本不需要多久就能看到您的存款从一个小山丘变成一座大山。《每天只要1美元就能发财致富》能使您走上获得财富和幸福的正确道路。阅读这本书，您会意识到工作是很美好的，但是获得经济上的成功更美好。只需要29.99美元，物有所值。在您附近的当地任何书店都有售。

155 What product is being advertised?

- (A) An investment product

(B) A book

(C) A computer

(D) A business school

这则广告是宣传什么产品的？

(A) 一种投资产品

(B) 一本书

(C) 一台电脑

(D) 一所商业学校

→ 广告在最后一段推荐阅读这本书。答案是 (B)。

**156** According to the advertisement, what must consumers do to keep up with the latest trends?

(A) Consult with investment advisors

(B) Enroll in a business course

(C) Take charge and read up on the changes

(D) Get a desktop computer

根据这则广告，为了跟上最新趋势，消费者必须做什么？

(A) 咨询投资顾问

(B) 参加商业课程

(C) 掌握并仔细研究变化

(D) 买一台台式电脑

→ 在第一段的 This means having to do your homework on learning about the constant, changing... work assignments 中可找到答案。答案是 (C)。

**157** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“Watch your savings grow from a small hill to a large mountain in no time at all.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“Watch your savings grow from a small hill to a large mountain in no time at all.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“根本不需要多久就能看到您的存款从一个小山丘变成一座大山”，是在讲某种方法带来的好处，第二段开头提到了“解决办法”，该句放在其后语义连贯。答案为 (D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

make it big 飞黄腾达，发财致富；获得成功 real 实际的；真实的  
complex 复杂的；难懂的 compare to 与...相比 introduction 采用，引进；介绍  
workplace 工作场所 vast 巨大的，庞大的 investment 投资 confusing 令人困惑的，混乱的 latest 最近的 trend 趋势，倾向 product 产品 advisor 顾问；  
提供意见者 institution 机构；建立；制度 constantly 重复不断地；始终，一直 opportunity 机会，机遇 instrument 手段，方法；工具；乐器 on top of 除...外；在...之上 household chores 家务 assignment 任务，作业  
overwhelmed 不知所措的；压倒的 exhausted 筋疲力尽的；耗尽的 alone 独自的，单独的 face 面对，面临；脸 savings 储蓄金，存款 financial 经济的，财务的，金融的 advertise 做广告；宣传 take charge 掌握；掌管，负责  
read up on 仔细研究，研读

Questions 158-159 refer to the following letter.

2018年9月25日

TLEFC

约翰·萨顿先生

兰兹敦路490号

布法罗，纽约州 邮编：14203

亲爱的约翰：

非常感谢您的电子邮件。

精英贷款和股本融资公司 (TLEFC)，是为新兴市场中的私营机构项目提供借贷和股本融资的最大多边贸易源头。公司目前正在为其国际交易组 (ITT) 项目招募顶尖人才，因此将于10月19日至10月21日在梅科特会议中心组织一次招聘活动。

请把附件中的活动日程安排转发给您的招聘负责人。我们也欢迎您提出任何其他方法，以保证招聘会成功举办。请登录我们的网站 <http://www.tlefc.com> 获取详细信息。

我们在此先行对您表示感谢并期盼得到您对这次活动的建议。

祝好！

保罗·G·库普

总部人事经理

[www.tlefc.com](http://www.tlefc.com)

[Paul@tlefc.com](mailto:Paul@tlefc.com)

电话：+310.755.1245

**158** What has been enclosed with this letter?

(A) The event agenda

(B) A loan application form

(C) A resume

(D) A registration form

信中附上了什么？

(A) 活动日程

(B) 一份借贷申请表

(C) 一份简历

(D) 一份注册表

→ 第三段提到了请求收件人将随附的活动日程安排转交给招聘负责人。  
答案是 (A)。

**159** According to the letter, how can one receive additional information?

(A) By calling Mr. Koop at his office

(B) By sending Paul a letter

(C) By checking out the company's homepage

(D) By going down to the Maycott Convention Center

根据这封信，怎样才能获得更多信息？

(A) 打电话到库普先生的办公室

(B) 给保罗写信

(C) 查看公司主页

(D) 去梅科特会议中心

→ 登录公司网站即可得到更详细的信息。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

talent 人才；天资；才能 loan 贷款；借贷，借出 equity 股本；资产净值；普通股 multilateral 多边的，多国的 source 来源；原始资料 sector (尤指一国经济的) 部门；领域 emerging 新兴的，新出现的 recruit 招聘，征募

transaction 交易；业务 organize 组织 convention 大会，会议；习俗，惯例 forward 转寄 recruitment 招聘；征募新兵；补充 officer 高级职员，官员 suggest 提议，建议；暗示 ensure 保证，担保 regarding 关于 enclose 随函附上；围住 agenda 议程；议程表 application 申请书，申请；应用 resume 简历 registration 注册；登记

**Questions 160-163 refer to the following online chat discussion.**

**肯·杰克逊 [下午12:04]**

我在克洛弗路98号的工地遇到一个小问题。红砖看起来很快就要用完了。

**拉里·欧科 [下午12:05]**

你们还剩下多少？

**肯·杰克逊 [下午12:06]**

大约50块。本来有更多的，但今天早上我打开托盘时发现，一多半的砖都破损了。

**杰茜卡·刘易斯 [下午12:07]**

你们用的是马丁公司生产的标准尺寸的红砖，是吧？我可以去库房看看我们是否有一些。

**肯·杰克逊 [下午12:08]**

那就太好了，杰茜卡，谢谢。

**杰茜卡·刘易斯 [下午12:13]**

好的，我回来了。还有三个托盘的砖。你们需要多少？

**肯·杰克逊 [下午12:14]**

一个托盘应该够了。

**拉里·欧科 [下午12:15]**

我会立即把它装上卡车给你运过去。我两点到达。到了之后我会把破

损的砖拉走。

肯·杰克逊 [下午12:16]

谢谢你们两位。红砖用完后，我会做一些客户要求的其他工作，这样就不会坐着干等了。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

slight 微小的 worksite 工地 run out of 用完，耗尽 pallet (搬运重物用的) 托盘，运货板 discover 发现 standard-sized 标准尺寸的 storeroom 库房，储存间 load 装载 arrive 到达 client 客户 request 要求 change one's mind 某人改变主意 run late 逾期 budget 预算 pleased 高兴的 item 物品 repair 修理 several 几个 responsible 负责的

160 What is the problem?

- (A) A client changed his mind about something.
- (B) A project is running late.
- (C) An employee needs more of an item.
- (D) A project is over budget.

问题是什么？

- (A) 一个客户改变了主意。
- (B) 一个项目要延期。
- (C) 一个员工需要更多的一种物资。
- (D) 一个项目超预算了。

→ 杰克逊先生说红砖看起来很快就要用完了，刘易斯女士说她可以去库房看看是否有一些。答案是 (C)。

161 At 12:08, what does Mr. Jackson imply when he writes, "That would be great, Jessica"?

- (A) He is using bricks made by Martin, Inc.
- (B) He wants Ms. Lewis to visit the worksite.
- (C) He is pleased Ms. Lewis found some bricks.
- (D) He is eager someone will assist him in the project.

在12点08分，杰克逊先生写“那就太好了，杰茜卡”暗示了什么？

- (A) 他使用的是马丁公司生产的砖。
- (B) 他想让刘易斯女士去工地。
- (C) 他很高兴刘易斯女士找到了一些砖。
- (D) 他迫切希望能有人帮他完成这个项目。

→刘易斯女士问杰克逊先生是否用的是马丁公司生产的标准尺寸的红砖，她可以去库房看看是否有一些，杰克逊先生回答说“太好了”，可见他用的正是马丁公司生产的砖。答案是 (A)。

## 162 What will Mr. Oak most likely do next?

- (A) Search for some missing items
- (B) Put some items onto a truck
- (C) Contact a client
- (D) Repair some broken bricks

欧科先生接下来最有可能做什么？

- (A) 寻找一些丢失的物品
- (B) 把一些东西装到卡车上
- (C) 联系一位客户
- (D) 修复破损的砖

→欧科先生说他会立即把库房里的砖装上卡车给杰克逊先生运过去，那么接下来他要做的应该是装车。答案是 (B)。

### 163 What does Mr. Jackson suggest?

- (A) He is unable to drive a truck.
- (B) He has several work projects to do.**
- (C) He is far from 98 Clover Lane.
- (D) He was responsible for breaking the bricks.

杰克逊先生在暗示什么信息？

- (A) 他不会开卡车。
- (B) 他还有几项工作要做。
- (C) 他距离克洛弗路98号很远。
- (D) 砖块破损是他的责任。

→对话结束时，杰克逊先生说红砖用完后，他会做一些客户要求的其他工作。言外之意，他有不止一项工作要做。答案是 (B)。

### Questions 164-166 refer to the following report.

弗莱拷贝公司和德维恩公司之间的法律纠纷尚未有结果。双方的法律代表至今已经谈判了约1个月。一周之前他们差点就达成协议，但是由于食品和药物监管局透露的新信息，早先达成的谈判又回到了原点。食品和药物监管局宣布发现这两家公司的偏头痛药混合剂中的某种物质均超过了每日推荐量12%。

主要纠纷在于，弗莱拷贝公司宣称他们从德维恩公司获得了主要成分的合法使用执照生产未成年人药物。尽管如此，他们宣称因为德维恩公司是食品和药物监管局的主要申请者，所以他们不知道监管局规定的法定剂量。然而，德维恩公司声称在正式签订使用协议之前的谈判中，弗莱拷贝公司已完全知道法律规定的剂量。

最近，分析员们已经在股权报告中降低了这两家公司的评级并且说两家公司应该谨慎行事，并且应尽力与食品和药物监管局以及在彼此之间迅速而悄无声息地达成和解。与食品和药物监管局以及国家检查部门存在任何长期的、拖延的法律纠纷，势必会影响两家公司的长期利益。

**164** What is the report mainly about?

- (A) The merging of two major medical companies
- (B) The FDA and its new policy
- (C) The ensuing legal battle between two firms**
- (D) The licensing process for a new medicine

这份报告主要报道了什么？

- (A) 两家制药公司的兼并
- (B) 食品和药物监管局及其新政策
- (C) 两家公司之间的法律纠纷
- (D) 一种新药的执照获得过程

→ 第一段提到了两家企业间的纠纷到现在还没有解决。答案是 (C)。

**165** According to the report, what has caused the talks to take a step back?

- (A) The disagreement over the name their new product
- (B) The surfacing of new information**
- (C) The lawyers on both sides not liking each other
- (D) The legality issue of the licensing process

根据这份报道，是什么使谈判倒退？

- (A) 在新产品的名字上没有达成一致
- (B) 新信息的出现
- (C) 双方的律师相互不喜欢
- (D) 获得执照过程中的法律问题

→ 食品和药物监管局发表了有关两家企业生产的偏头痛药物成分的新结论。答案是 (B)。

## 166 What did the FDA announce?

- (A) A new policy regarding the licensing of new medicines
- (B) A new product for migraine headaches
- (C) A violation of its standard usage**
- (D) A signing of a new licensing agreement

食品和药物监管局宣布了什么？

- (A) 关于取得新药执照的新政策
- (B) 治疗偏头痛的一种新药
- (C) 对其规定用量的违反**
- (D) 新执照协议的签订

→食品和药物监管局说这两家企业的药物中的某种成分超过了规定剂量。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

legal 法律的；合法的 dispute 争论，争执 have yet to 仍然没 reach a conclusion 得出结论；告一段落 legal representative 法定代理人 ensue 继之发生，跟着发生 settlement 和解，解决；定居 slide 滑落 release 发布；发行；释放 announce 宣布；通知；预告 substance 物质，东西 migraine 偏头痛 medication 药物 mix 混合物；混杂；结合 exceed 超过 recommend 推荐；建议 amount 数量；总数 claim 声称，断言；认领；索赔 license 许可，颁发执照 minor 未成年人；辅修科目；较小的 unaware 不知道的；没觉察到的，未意识到的 dosage 剂量，用量；配药 regulation 规则，规章；管理 applicant 申请者；求职者 actual 实际的，现实的 agreement 协定，协议；同意 sign 签署，签字 recently 新近，最近 analyst 分析家；化验员 downgrade 使降级；使降职 equity 股本；普通股 proceed 进行；继续下去 caution 小心，慎重 drag out 拖延 prosecutor 检察官，公诉人 hurt 危害，损害；使受伤 profitability 收益性，收益率，有利，有益 merge 合并，归并 medical 医学的；内科的；药的 disagreement 意见不同；争执，不和 surface 显露，浮出表面 legality 合法性，法律性 headache 头痛 violation 违反，侵犯 standard 标准的；标准；水平

**Questions 167-169 refer to the following advertisement.**

## 幻想健身房

您是不是已经厌倦了排队等着用您最喜欢的健身器材却发现今天它坏了？或者您终于下决心去了健身房，但是那儿却没人陪您锻炼？那么，别烦恼了，因为有幻想健身房。在幻想健身房，您所有的保健需求都唾手可得。在我们200平方英尺的健身房里配有最先进的健身器材；还有100平方英尺的游泳池，里面带有各种各样的私人桑拿和水力按摩室；此外，每一个和我们签约的人都将得到由我们的专业教练量身定制的特别项目，来帮助您恢复最好的健康状态。

以下是一些对我们最满意的客户的真实感受：

“我曾经总是逃避去健身房，因此浪费了很昂贵的会员费。但是在幻想健身房就不会这样，他们有随时准备为您服务的个人教练和为客户专门制定的健身项目。我从来没有落下过一次锻炼！”

来自纽约的戴夫

“作为四个孩子的母亲，我从来没想到我有时间去健身房，更不用说去桑拿房了，但是幻想健身房照顾到了我的家庭需求。他们拥有配备齐全的专业队伍，10多个日托专家全天候工作，并且有5个不同的游戏房供5~10岁的孩子们玩耍。我曾经以为我再也没有时间锻炼了，但以后不会了...幻想健身房使妈妈们的幻想成真！”

来自洛杉矶的简

“我的女朋友曾经抱怨我在工作上花太多时间以至于在过去的几个月里体重飙升。她说我们从来没有在一起享受过美好时光，但是自从我加入了幻想健身房，情况就改变了。从半年前加入了幻想健身房开始，我已经减去了25磅。我女朋友对此很惊讶，所以她也和我一起来锻炼。如今我们在幻想健身房度过了大量时间。幻想健身房使我的生活从挫折变成了真实的幻境！”

来自得克萨斯的鲍勃

来体验幻想健身房吧！您永远不会后悔！

**167 Which of the following is NOT a service mentioned in the advertisement?**

- (A) Person training by a specialist
- (B) A daycare center for children under 10 years old
- (C) Saunas for members to relax in
- (D) Free swimming lessons for regulars**

以下哪项服务没有在广告中提到?

- (A) 专业人员指导的个人锻炼
- (B) 照看10岁以下孩子的日托中心
- (C) 为会员提供休息的桑拿室
- (D) 为老客户提供的免费游泳课

→第一段的后半部分中列出了具体设施及服务内容，再参考三位顾客的实例可知，并没有 (D) 的内容，故为答案。

#### 168 What can be inferred from the advertisement?

- (A) Fantasy Fitness has gyms nationwide.**
- (B) The fitness center guarantees weight loss.
- (C) Children get free memberships.
- (D) The swimming pool is available 24 hours a day.

从广告中可以推断出什么?

- (A) 幻想健身房在全国都有分店。
- (B) 健身中心保证能让客户减轻体重。
- (C) 孩子们能免费入会。
- (D) 游泳池24小时开放。

→实例中的三位顾客居住在不同的城市，可推断幻想健身房是全国连锁的。答案是 (A)。

#### 169 Why is Jane happy with Fantasy Fitness?

- (A) She can work out with her children.
- (B) She received many tips about nutrition.
- (C) She does not have to worry about her kids.
- (D) She has lost a lot of weight.

简为什么对幻想健身房很满意？

- (A) 她可以和孩子们一起锻炼。
- (B) 她得到了很多关于营养的小诀窍。
- (C) 她不需要担心她的孩子们。
- (D) 她减掉了很多体重。

→本题需参考第二个顾客实例。简是一位主妇，她对幻想健身房有儿童游乐区及专业看管人员感到非常满意。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

fantasy 幻想；白日梦 favorite 喜爱的，最喜欢的 exercise 锻炼；练习  
broken 坏掉的；打破的 fret 烦躁；苦恼 at one's fingertips 唾手可得；了如指掌 equipment 装备，设备 square foot 平方英尺 swimming pool 游泳池  
multiple 多样的 private 私人的；秘密的；私有的 sauna 桑拿，蒸汽浴  
Jacuzzi 按摩浴缸 tailored-made 量身定做的 licensed 有执照的；得到许可的  
satisfied 感到满意的 readily 轻而易举地；乐意地 customized 定制的，定做的  
workout 锻炼；健身 miss 错过；想念 equip 装备，配备 around the clock 没日没夜地  
specialist 专家，专科医生 complain 抱怨，埋怨 impressed 印象深刻的  
frustration 挫折；沮丧 regret 后悔；遗憾，惋惜 regular 常客，老主顾  
nationwide 全国性的 guarantee 保证，担保 weight loss 重量减轻，减肥  
nutrition 营养，营养学

Questions 170-172 refer to the following e-mail message.

收件人：sjthompson@sxp.com

发件人：dan.ficklestein@makana.com

主题：索要鞋子的目录

亲爱的汤普森先生：

非常感谢您写邮件索要我们2018年春季系列产品的最新款时尚男女鞋目录。我们非常乐意马上为您寄出目录。同时，我希望您知道我们已经开始设计男女运动服系列，您会在我送给您的目录中看到。

为了表示我们的诚意，我们还会送上最新的男鞋鞋油样品请您试用。如果您喜欢，并希望订购一些，只需要在我们递送的包裹中包含的订单表底部的空格内打钩。

我将于今天用特快专递把它们给您发过去。您应该能在接下来的三天内收到包裹。如果您在此期间有任何问题，请马上联系我。

点击我们的主页[www.makana.com](http://www.makana.com)，我们将满足客户的所有需求。

祝好！

丹·费克莱斯坦

客户服务代表

### 170 Why was the e-mail written?

- (A) To respond to a request
- (B) To place an order for shoes
- (C) To request a company brochure to be sent
- (D) To receive some samples of goods

为什么要写这封电子邮件？

- (A) 回应一个要求
- (B) 订购一些鞋子
- (C) 要求寄送公司宣传册
- (D) 收到货物的一些样品

→根据邮件主题以及邮件的第一段内容可知，此邮件是应顾客的请求，承诺寄送出一份鞋类商品目录的回复邮件。答案是 (A)。

**171** How did Mr. Thompson get in contact with Mr. Ficklestein?

(A) By e-mail (B) By phone

(C) By mail (D) By fax

汤普森先生是怎样与费克莱斯坦先生取得联系的？

(A) 通过电子邮件 (B) 打电话

(C) 写信 (D) 发传真

→可在第一段开头的Thank you for e-mail inquiry in regard to...中找到答案。答案是 (A)。

**172** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“You should receive the package in the next three days.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“You should receive the package in the next three days.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适？

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“您应该能在接下来的三天内收到包裹”，是在说快递到达时间，电子邮件中与“快递”有关的内容出现在第三段。答案为 (D)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

inquiry 调查，询问；质询 in regard to 有关… latest 最近的 collection (商品的) 系列；收集 fashionable 时髦的，流行的 token 表征，表示；赠券 polish 擦光剂；上光；擦亮 bottom 底部 include 包括，包含 delivery 投递；传送 express courier 特快专递 receive 收到；接待 package 包裹；打包 in the meantime 在…期间；同时 hesitate 犹豫，迟疑 contact 联系；接触 serve 能满足…的需要；服务 representative 代表；典型人物 respond 回答；响应 request 请求，要求

Questions 173-175 refer to the following memorandum.

致：所有员工

自：保罗·克赖顿

大家都知道今年我们的业绩很好，而且我们已经记算了每一个人的销售数量。首先我想感谢每个人的努力工作和付出。尽管今年的经济增长非常缓慢，但我们仍然能够在竞争中保持领先并且超越了去年的业绩。

除超越去年的记录外，我们还增加了6家新分部，两个在市区，一个在市区西边，另外三个在本市正在发展的北部地区。很开心我们的每家新分店都取得了让人乐观的净收入，我们希望它们在接下来的两年中能稳步成长，并在2020年获得突飞猛涨。

在一个星期后，我们将举行年度颁奖大会感谢你们的努力工作。我希望每个人都能参加。这是放松和享受我们劳动成果的绝佳机会。今年除了一些好玩的娱乐活动和大量的奖项要颁发以外，我们也为布拉德·琼斯的退休安排了惊喜。我们希望当晚授予他一份特别的献礼以感谢他32年来为公司所做的贡献。

希望大家都能参加！

173 What is the main purpose of the memo?

- (A) To announce the opening of a new branch office downtown
- (B) To invite staff members to an awards night
- (C) To persuade employees to participate in a special event arranged by Brad

Jones

(D) To announce the achievements of a co-worker who has been with the company for 32 years

这个备忘录的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 宣布市区的一家新分部开业
- (B) 邀请员工参加一个颁奖晚会
- (C) 说服员工参加布拉德·琼斯组织的一个特别活动
- (D) 宣布一位为公司服务32年的同事的成就

→写这个备忘录是为了邀请员工参加年终颁奖大会。答案是 (B)。

174 Which of the following is NOT part of this year's occurrences?

- (A) The opening of six branch offices in the city
- (B) A retirement announcement made by a colleague
- (C) A successful year in the number of sales made
- (D) The closing of one of their competing companies

以下哪项不是今年发生的？

- (A) 在本市开了六家分部
- (B) 有一位同事宣布退休
- (C) 销售业绩辉煌的一年
- (D) 一家竞争公司倒闭

→文中并没有提到 (D)。

175 What does Mr. Creighton say about the new branch offices?

- (A) They are facing an uncertain future.
- (B) They will grow rapidly within the next few years.

(C) They are planning to expand their workforce in the near future.

(D) They will be assigned new general managers.

克莱顿先生提及了有关新分部的什么信息？

(A) 它们面临不确定的未来。

(B) 它们会在未来的几年里迅速成长。

(C) 它们计划在不久的将来扩大员工规模。

(D) 它们会被指派新的总经理。

→ 第二段中写到，这一年增加了6家分部，期待它们在未来能有更好的发展。答案是 (B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

tally 计算，合计；与...符合 effort 努力；艰难的尝试 despite 虽然，尽管 manage to do 设法做成某事 ahead of 领先于...；在...之前 competition 比赛；竞争 beat 打败；敲打 figure 数字；体形；图形 surpass 超越；凌驾 downtown 市中心的；市中心 remaining 剩下的 growing 成长中的；不断增加的 pleased 高兴的，快乐的 positive 积极的，肯定的；确实的 net income 净收益 modestly 适度地；谨慎地 explosive 激增的；爆炸的 gather 集合，聚集，聚拢 appreciation 感谢，感激；赏识；鉴赏 relax 放松；松懈，松弛 entertainment 娱乐；娱乐表演；款待 award 奖，奖品 line up 组织，安排；排队 retirement 退休；隐居 honor 给予荣誉 tribute 礼物；敬意 persuade 劝说，说服 participate 参加，参与 achievement 成就，成绩；完成，达到 colleague 同事，同僚 successful 成功的 competing 竞争的，有竞争性的 uncertain 不确定的，无常的 rapidly 迅速地，飞快地 expand 扩大，扩充 assign 分配，指派

Questions 176-180 refer to the following letter and catalog excerpt.

斯特拉·韦洛

洛蒂欧 2街132号

温哥华，英属哥伦比亚

加拿大

亲爱的韦洛女士：

我的名字是克里斯琴·林德，我是飞行娱乐公司的市场部高级经理。几个星期之前，我有幸与您一起在佐治亚州的亚特兰大参加了美国市场联合会议。当时，您对我们的机上娱乐系统很感兴趣，但是不巧的是，我当时没有随身带宣传册。尽管如此，您很友好地递给我名片，所以现在我写信给您。我已经随信附上了商品目录，同时还有关于我们最先进的娱乐系统的一些信息，这些娱乐系统被全球很多顶级航空公司和游轮使用。

同时，我想指出的是，自从我们上次见面后，公司已经根据我们敬爱的顾客的反馈对我们的系统做了一些改进。现在的节目选择包含了记忆存储功能，以便您能返回查看您所选的节目。我们还为儿童选择屏幕上的节目增添了家长控制按钮。为了发展我们的共赢关系，如果您现在订购，我们愿意在常规价格上给您八折优惠。

感谢您抽时间阅读我的信。我期待您的回信并希望有机会能在下一次的美国市场联合会议上再次与您相遇。

祝好！

克里斯琴·林德

市场部高级经理

飞行娱乐公司

## 高级标准系统

### 最好的质量和选择

飞机上的乘客抱怨最多的一点就是飞行途中缺乏娱乐。总的来说，飞行途中会放映航空公司选择的电影，这些电影都是空乘人员最合意的。如果有任何其他选择，通常也仅限于几个音频频道。

如今，随着飞行娱乐公司的高级标准系统的引入，自由只在一触之间。每位乘客都能在他们最方便的时候自主选择收看100多个卫星台或收听100多个广播台提供的节目。因此，即使您在离家100英里外的地方，您依旧能及时看到最喜爱的电影和电视节目，或者体验不同文化和语言的节目。每位乘客仅需花10美元的低价就能享受这一切。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

excerpt 摘录；节选 entertainment 娱乐，娱乐表演 privilege 殊荣；特权；特别恩典 acquaint 认识；熟悉；了解 association 协会，社团；联系；交往 conference 会议，讨论会 in-flight 在飞机上的；在飞行中的 handy 手边的，附近的 enclose 随函附上；把...封入；圈住 regarding 关于 state-of-the-art 最先进的 cruise 巡航；漫游 throughout 各处，遍及；自始至终 point out 指出，指明 improvement 改进；改善 feedback 反馈的意见 beloved 敬爱的，受到爱戴的 portion 部分；一份 selection 选择；可供选择的事物 screen 屏幕 select 选择；选举 parental 父母的 promotionally 促销地 regular 常规的；规则的；定期的 develop 发展；开发 mutually 互相地，互助地 beneficial 有益的，有帮助的 relationship 关系，联系 appreciate 感谢，感激 premium 高级的；优质的 complaint 抱怨，诉苦；投诉 passenger 旅客，乘客；行人 inadequate 不充分的，不适当的 generally 大体上；广泛地；普遍地 at times 有时，不时 suit 合(某人)心意，满足需要；适合 restrict 限制，限定，约束 a touch away 很近 satellite 卫星；人造卫星 convenient 便利的，方便的 enquire 询问，打听 follow up 对...采取进一步行动，跟进 discount 折扣；打折扣 purchase 购买 in bulk 大批 conduct 实施；组织，安排 feature 特征，特色 slash 削减；猛砍，乱砍

### 176 What is the main purpose of the letter?

- (A) To enquire further about a product introduced at the conference
- (B) To invite Mrs. Velo to the next American Marketing Association Conference
- (C) To follow up on an earlier discussion with Mrs. Velo.**
- (D) To request a discount on the next purchase

这封信的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 进一步询问会议上介绍的一个产品
- (B) 邀请韦洛女士参加下一次的美国市场联合会议
- (C) 继续与韦洛女士早先的讨论

(D) 要求下一次购买时能够打折

→ 第一篇文章第一段对写信理由进行了说明，即对几周前韦洛女士感兴趣的产品进行说明，并附上产品宣传册。答案是 (C)。

177 How can Mrs. Velo receive the discount mentioned?

(A) By acting now

(B) By purchasing in bulk

(C) By paying cash

(D) By attending the next AMA event

韦洛女士怎样才能获得提到的折扣？

(A) 现在就购买

(B) 大批量购买

(C) 用现金购买

(D) 参加下次的美国市场联合会议

→ 第一篇文章第二段的最后写到 If you order now, we are willing to promotionally offer 20% off our regular price...，答案是 (A)。

178 According to the letter, what has taken place since Mr. Lind last spoke with Mrs. Velo?

(A) A consumer survey had been conducted by the company.

(B) Some new features have been added to the system.

(C) The price of the system has been slashed 20%.

(D) Plenty of brochures have been ordered.

根据这封信，自从林德先生上次和韦洛女士谈话后发生了什么？

(A) 公司进行了一次客户调查。

(B) 系统添加了一些新特色。

(C) 系统的价钱降低了20%。

(D) 宣传小册被大量订购。

→ 第一篇文章第二段的开头写到... we have made a couple of improvements to our system。答案是 (B)。

### 179 What is the Premium Standard System?

(A) An airline company

(B) An entertainment company

(C) A product of Fly Entertainment

(D) A rule set by the airline industry

什么是高级标准系统？

(A) 一家航空公司

(B) 一家娱乐公司

(C) 飞行娱乐公司的一个产品

(D) 航空业定的一条规则

→ 第二篇文章是飞行娱乐公司的产品宣传。高级标准系统是一种机舱内使用的娱乐设施。答案是 (C)。

### 180 Which of the following is NOT a feature described of the product?

(A) It has many stations to choose from.

(B) It catches stations from other nations.

(C) It has a parental screen option.

(D) It has many children's programs.

以下哪项不是所描述产品的特点？

(A) 它有很多电台可供选择。

(B) 它能收到其他国家的电台。

(C) 它有父母屏幕选项。

(D) 它有很多儿童节目。

→ 第二篇文中写到With over 100 satellite stations and over 100 radio stations...most convenient for them (A), you can experience the programs of a different culture and language (B), 第一篇文中写到We have also included a parental control button to screen... (C)。文中没有提到的是 (D)。

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following e-mail message and itinerary.

收件人：所有的旅行者

发件人：lisawilliams@westcoastravels.com

主题：5月1日到5月5日的旅行

致各位：

我们终于盼来了西海岸之行。我希望每个人都期待着我们为您安排的壮观景点。这次的西海岸探险之旅有两个目的地：洛杉矶和拉斯维加斯。

因为有25人参加，大巴空间有限，我们要求每一位乘客只携带一个旅行包。根据天气预报，整个旅行中的天气都将是温暖明媚的晴天。请不要忘记我们晚上将在道奇斯体育馆观看一场棒球赛，所以请记得带上一件夹克，因为洛杉矶的晚上有一点冷。

我们还设计了很多活动。请查看附件中的日程安排。如果有任何关于本次行程和旅游的问题，请在工作时间拨打我办公室的电话。此外，为了赶上8点飞往洛杉矶的航班，请至少提前两小时到达肯尼迪机场。谢谢大家，期待5月1日与您在机场相见。

莉萨·威廉斯

西海岸之行：西海岸探险 (5月1日至5日)	
第一天 (5月1日)	上午6:00: 在肯尼迪机场集合。飞往洛杉矶；下午1:30 到达 下午3:00: 坐大巴游览洛杉矶 下午6:00: 入住考克斯维尔酒店 下午6:30: 在酒店餐厅用晚餐
第二天 (5月2日)	上午7:00: 在酒店餐厅用自助早餐 上午9:00: 参观加州大学洛杉矶分校 中午12:00: 在大学餐厅用午餐 下午2:00: 参观洛杉矶动物园 下午6:00: 在龙虾王饭店用晚餐 晚上7:30: 在道奇斯体育馆观看一场棒球赛
第三天 (5月3日)	上午7:00: 在酒店餐厅用自助早餐 上午8:00: 退房 上午9:00: 坐巴士去拉斯维加斯；上午11:45到达 上午11:45: 入住王子酒店 中午1:00: 在王氏中餐馆用午餐 下午2:30: 参观“海市蜃楼” 下午5:30: 坐大巴游览拉斯维加斯 晚上7:00: 在乔治的瑞布斯饭馆用晚餐 晚上8:30: 在阿拉丁剧院观看百老汇音乐剧《破铜烂铁》
第四天 (5月4日)	上午7:00: 在酒店餐厅用自助早餐 上午9:00: 参观比勒基奥精美艺术品画廊 中午12:00: 在画廊餐厅用午餐 下午1:30: 在凯撒论坛中心参观极品车 下午4:30: 参观位于大使馆大楼的水族馆 下午6:30: 在圣托尼奥的牛排店用晚餐
第五天 (5月5日)	上午7:00: 在酒店餐厅用自助早餐 上午9:00: 坐大巴去洛杉矶机场 上午11:30: 飞回纽约

181 Which of the following events will NOT be part of the tour?

- (A) A sporting event
- (B) A Broadway play
- (C) A car show
- (D) A museum visit

以下哪项不是行程的一部分？

- (A) 一场体育比赛
- (B) 一场百老汇音乐剧
- (C) 一次车展
- (D) 参观博物馆

→ 本题需查看第二篇文章的日程表。答案是 (D)。

**182** What can be inferred from the schedule?

- (A) On the first day of the tour, they will most likely have lunch on the plane.
- (B) Each day begins at the same time.
- (C) Tour members prefer to spend more time in Las Vegas.
- (D) They will stay at five-star accommodations.

从日程表可以推断出什么？

- (A) 在第一天，他们很有可能在飞机上用午餐。
- (B) 每天的活动都在同一时间开始。
- (C) 旅行团成员更喜欢多花点时间在拉斯维加斯。
- (D) 他们将入住五星级酒店。

→ 旅游的第一天是早晨6:00在机场集合，下午1:30到达目的地，日程表中并没有具体列出午餐时间，因此在飞机上吃午餐的可能性比较大。答案是 (A)。

**183** On which day will the jacket mentioned in the e-mail become handy?

- (A) Day 1
- (B) Day 2
- (C) Day 3
- (D) Day 4

邮件中提到夹克衫会在哪天用到？

- (A) 第一天
- (B) 第二天
- (C) 第三天
- (D) 第四天

→第一篇文章第二段中提到观看棒球比赛时需要带外套，查看日程表可知，观看棒球比赛的时间是第二天的晚上7:30。答案是 (B)。

184 What does the e-mail imply?

- (A) The tour has already taken place.
- (B) Too many tourists have misbehaved in the past.
- (C) People should prepare themselves for chilly weather.
- (D) A group this large has never been put together before.

电子邮件暗示了什么？

- (A) 旅行已经开始。
- (B) 过去太多的旅行者举止不文明。
- (C) 人们应该为寒冷天气做好准备。
- (D) 从来没有过像这个团一样大的旅行团。

→参考183题。答案是 (C)。

185 What does Ms. Williams NOT mention in the e-mail?

- (A) To expect a long line at the airport check in counter
- (B) To bring only one suitcase
- (C) To pack warm clothing
- (D) To read the itinerary

威廉斯女士没有在电子邮件中提到什么？

- (A) 预见机场安检处的队伍很长
- (B) 只能带一个行李箱
- (C) 带上保暖的衣服
- (D) 阅读整个行程安排

→威廉斯在邮件中并没有提到的是 (A)。only bring one bag 对应 (B)，to pack a jacket 对应 (C)，refer to the schedule 对应 (D)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

itinerary 旅游行程表；旅行指南 destination 目的地 attendance 参加，出席；照料 limited 有限的 forecast 预报；预想，预测 throughout 在...期间，自始至终 mirage 海市蜃楼 exotic 式样奇特的，异国情调的 aquarium 水族馆 ambassador 大使 accommodation 膳宿；容纳；适应 handy 便于使用的；方便的；手边的 imply 暗指，暗示 misbehave 行为不端 chilly 寒冷的；冷淡的 suitcase 手提箱 clothing 衣服

Questions 186-190 refer to the following advertisement, ticket, and e-mail.

### 韦弗利公园夏季系列音乐会

6月23日，星期六：布拉德·蒂尔森 (下午5:00—6:30)

7月8日，星期日：温斯顿管弦乐队 (下午2:00—4:30)

7月21日，星期六：波林组合 (晚上7:00—9:00)

8月10日，星期五：蒂娜·杰克逊 (晚上6:30—8:00)

8月25日，星期六：四个家伙乐队 (下午4:30—6:30)

门票可在[www.waverlypark.com/tickets](http://www.waverlypark.com/tickets)网站购买，票价在10~25美元之间。所有音乐会都将在韦弗利公园东侧的露天剧场举行。剧场设有常规座位，观众也可坐在草坪上观赏。如遇恶劣天气，音乐会将另行安排时间举行。在此类情况下允许退票和换票。除上述特殊情况外，所有票据一经售出概不退换。

韦弗利公园位于克兰斯顿大街38号。公园开放时间为每天早晨6:00至晚上8:00。

## 门票

日期：8月10日

地点：韦弗利公园

购票人：彼得·格兰特

票价：25美元

座位：A区

活动当天如遇下雨天气，请拨打383-1273咨询信息。

收件人：艾琳·格雷<irenegray@mymail.com>

发件人：鲁道夫·韦斯特<rwest@waverlypark.org.>

主题：回复：志愿者机会

日期：6月11日

尊敬的格雷女士：

我很感激您能在今年的夏季系列音乐会上给予我们帮助。我们将充分利用您所提供的帮助。您拥有如此丰富的音乐会经验着实让人赞叹，我相信我们定能在您的帮助下受益匪浅。

您提到6月25日之前不在国内，所以您何不选择参加日程表上的下一场音乐会呢？如果您在活动开始前提前一小时到达，我能告知您需要做些什么。另外，正如您所知，志愿者一般会待到音乐会结束，之后可以享受公园提供的野餐。我们邀请您参加野餐活动。

希望尽快见到您。

真诚的，

鲁道夫·韦斯特

夏季系列音乐会组织方

**186** What is indicated about the concert being held by the Pauline Group?

- (A) It will last longer than every other concert.
- (B) There is no charge to attend it.
- (C) Rain will likely cause it to be canceled.
- (D) It will finish after the park has closed.

关于波林组合举办的音乐会，文中所给信息表明了什么？

- (A) 它将比其他音乐会的时间长。
- (B) 参加此音乐会不收取任何费用。
- (C) 下雨可能会导致音乐会取消。
- (D) 音乐会结束时间是在公园闭园后。

→波林组合的音乐会结束时间为晚上9:00，而韦弗利公园闭园时间为晚上8:00。答案是 (D)。

**187** Where will the concerts be held?

- (A) In a stadium
- (B) At a community center
- (C) In an outdoor theater
- (D) Across from a park

系列音乐会将会在哪里举行？

- (A) 在体育场

- (B) 在一个社区中心
- (C) 在一个露天剧场
- (D) 在一个公园的对面

→夏季系列音乐会将会在韦弗利公园东侧的露天剧场举行。答案是 (C)。

**188** What is true about the ticket Mr. Grant purchased?

- (A) It is eligible for a refund.
- (B) It is the most expensive available.
- (C) It is located far from the stage.
- (D) It is for a classical music performance.

关于格兰特先生的购票信息，以下哪项是正确的？

- (A) 该票可以退。
- (B) 该票是最贵的。
- (C) 该票座位距离舞台很远。
- (D) 这是一张古典乐表演的票。

→格兰特先生所购买的音乐会门票在A区，价格为25美元，而该系列音乐会门票在10~25美元之间，所以这张门票是票价最贵的。答案是 (B)。

**189** What does Mr. West mention about Ms. Gray?

- (A) She expects to be paid for her work.
- (B) She is traveling abroad at the moment.
- (C) She is a member of a musical group.
- (D) She can help organize a picnic.

关于格雷女士，韦斯特先生提到了什么？

- (A) 她希望这份工作有报酬。

- (B) 她此时正在国外。
- (C) 她是一个乐团的成员。
- (D) 她可以帮忙组织野餐。

→音乐会组织方在6月11日给格雷女士发邮件，说格雷女士6月25日之前不在国内，即她此时正在国外。答案是 (B)。

### 190 When will Ms. Gray volunteer at Waverly Park?

- (A) On June 23
- (B) On July 8
- (C) On July 21
- (D) On August 10

格雷女士什么时候会在韦弗利公园做志愿活动？

- (A) 6月23日
- (B) 7月8日
- (C) 7月21日
- (D) 8月10日

→格雷女士6月25日才会回国，在邮件中韦斯特先生建议她参加日程表上的下一场音乐会，也就是7月8日的音乐会。答案是 (B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

orchestra 管弦乐队 open-air 露天的 auditorium 观众席；听众席；会场，礼堂 in case of 万一，如果发生 inclement 恶劣的，狂风暴雨的 event 事件 reschedule 重新安排 refund 退款 permit 允许 locate 坐落于，位于 volunteer 志愿 generous 慷慨的，大方的 a large amount of 很多，大量的 benefit from 得益于 assistance 帮助 indicate 指出；表明 presently 目前 instruction 指导 picnic 野餐

Questions 191-195 refer to the following e-mail, invoice, and survey.

收件人：丹尼斯·谢泼德<dennis\_shepherd@wondermail.com>

发件人：凯伦·克罗斯<kcross@bookdepot.com>

主题：欢迎新会员

日期：2月12日

亲爱的谢泼德先生：

您今年的“书之家”会员年费我们已收到。在今后的一年中，您在我们这的每一份订单都可获得九折优惠。您还可以享受“书之家”会员专享优惠。

“书之家”线下书店在全球范围内有2000多万册二手图书在售。我们还与各地最好的二手书店合作，让您在网上也能购买到他们的书。您下单后，无论您身在何处，书店都会把书寄到您手里。

您还可享受以下特殊优惠：3月15日之前购书全部包邮。最后，新会员购书首单满80美元，可免费获得我们赠送的内含10本二手书(随机挑选)的福袋。

您真诚的，

凯伦·克罗斯

## 发货单

客户姓名：丹尼斯·谢泼德

会员号：234952

地址：南卡罗来纳州，哥伦比亚市，红树林大街78号

电话：(393) 348-2836

邮箱：dennis\_shepherd@wondermail.com

订单日期：2月18日

书名	作者	售价	在售书店
《狩猎者》	赫尔曼·布拉德福德	2美元	汉梅尔斯平价书店
《嘉年华之史》	克拉丽丝·布朗	11美元	书海书店
《荒原漫游》	E.J.丹尼尔斯	22美元	沙斯塔书店
《太空简史》	布莱斯·威尔逊	35美元	麦金太尔书店
《万物之鉴》	乔希·德斯蒙德	15美元	书海书店
	总计	85美元	
	运费	0	
	合计	85美元	

若您同时在几家书店购书下单，商品会分别寄送给您。书店会给您发送一封邮件，让您核对订单。

### “书之家”顾客售后反馈

请务必告知我们您对最近订单的意见。您的评价将有助于改进我们的会员服务。

请对以下项目评分(1分代表非常不满意，5分代表非常满意)

商品售价:	1	2	3	4
配送速度:	1	2	3	4
书籍种类:	1	2	3	4
售后服务:	1	2	3	4

评价：相当满意的一次购书体验，我尤其喜欢赠送的二手书福袋。除了没有收到《荒原漫游》的订单核对邮件外，其余都收到了。不管怎么样，书还是收到了，所以没有什么问题。

——丹尼斯·谢泼德

191 What is indicated about the Book Depot?

- (A) It is the owner of several bookstores.
- (B) It provides membership for free.
- (C) It is having a sale for all customers in March.
- (D) It delivers books to other countries.**

关于“书之家”，原文表明了什么？

- (A) 它拥有几家实体书店。
- (B) 它提供免费会员服务。
- (C) 它在3月有一次面向所有会员的促销活动。
- (D) 它邮寄书籍到外国。

→ “书之家”是一家在线售书平台，会员在网上购书，不管下单者在世界的哪个地方，书籍都可邮寄到家。答案是(D)。

## 192 How can members of the Book Depot receive a free gift?

- (A) By providing a special code
- (B) By ordering from two different bookstores
- (C) By spending a certain amount of money**
- (D) By placing an order in April

“书之家”的会员如何获得免费礼品？

- (A) 提供特殊密码
- (B) 同时在两家书店下单
- (C) 消费一定的金额
- (D) 在4月份下单

→ 由第一封邮件最后一段可知，新会员购书满80美元即可免费获得随机二手书福袋。答案是 (C)。

## 193 What is most likely NOT true about Mr. Shepherd's order?

- (A) It took too long to arrive.  
(B) It was delivered for free.  
(C) It was the first he made with the Book Depot.  
(D) It received a discount.

关于谢泼德先生的订单，下列哪一项最有可能是错误的？

- (A) 送货时间太长。  
(B) 免费送货。  
(C) 这是他在“书之家”的第一个订单。  
(D) 该订单享有折扣优惠。

→根据谢泼德先生的售后评价，他给配送速度打了5分，可知他对送货速度非常满意。答案是 (A)。

**194** In the survey, the word “felt” in line 1 is closest in meaning to

- (A) sensed  
(B) experienced  
(C) thought  
(D) touched

在顾客售后反馈调查中，第一行的“felt”一词的意思最接近

- (A) 意识  
(B) 体验  
(C) 认为  
(D) 触摸

→由原文“... how you felt about your most recent order (对最近一次订单的意见)”可知，“felt”是“认为”的意思。答案是 (C)。

**195** Which bookstore failed to contact Mr. Shepherd?

(A) Price and Hamels

(B) Books Galore

**(C) Shasta**

(D) McIntyre Books

哪家书店没有联系谢泼德先生？

(A) 汉梅尔斯平价书店

(B) 书海书店

(C) 沙斯塔书店

(D) 麦金太尔书店

→ 谢泼德先生在售后评价中写到，除了没有收到《荒原漫游》的订单核对邮件外，其余都收到了，可知沙斯塔书店没有与他进行邮件联系。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

annual 年度的 membership 会员身份，会员资格 purchase 购买 access 进入；使用权 exclusively 唯一地；专有地 collection 收藏品 available 可获得的，可利用的 individual 单独的；个人的 item 项目；(一件)商品 bonus 额外的好处；奖金，红利 complimentary 赠送的；称赞的 at random 随机 subtotal 小计 shipping 装运，运输 multiple 多重的，许多的 separately 分别地，各自地 status 状态；地位 rate 评价 nevertheless 然而，虽然如此

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following memos and signup sheet.

收件人：杰克逊制造全体员工

发件人：人力资源部 安德里亚·卡特

主题：组建排球联赛

日期：3月23日

我们爱默生汽车公司鼓励员工培养强健的体魄，因此，公司将组建员工运动联赛。首先组建的是排球联赛。我们希望组建6支队伍，每队8名运动员。联赛将于4月15日开始，包括决定联赛冠军归属的系列季后赛在内的所有比赛将于6月中旬前结束。请员工们踊跃报名组队。

请前往人力资源部帕特丽夏·弗莱明处领取报名登记表。报名截止时间为4月1日。若有关于联赛的任何疑问，请拨打分机号84咨询弗莱明女士。

爱默生汽车公司排球联赛报名登记表

姓名：杰克·达尔比修 员工编号：574-2830

部门：货运部 分机号：23

您是否偏好某个队伍？ 是 否

如果选择“是”，请写下队伍名称。猎鹰队

您下班后是否可以参加一周三次的训练？ 是 否

您下班或周末是否可参加比赛？ 是 否

您是否患有某种可能妨碍排球比赛的伤病？ 是 否

如果选择“是”，请详细描述您的伤病：我健康欠佳并且超重。我有时候背部会酸痛。

签名：杰克·达尔比修

日期：3月31日

收件人：修·罗斯，常明，马库斯·安德烈蒂，杰克·达尔比修，朱莉·斯通，玛格丽特·斯迈思，肯·安德森

发件人：德里克·穆恩

主题：排球训练

日期：4月2日

各位，欢迎加入狮子队。我是队长德里克·穆恩。明天下午6:00，我们会在公司体育馆开始我们的第一次训练。请大家穿上合适的衣服和鞋子。我们的第一场比赛定在4月15日，对手是老鹰队。排球联赛总共有10支队伍。明天我会把日程表发给大家。

由于大家来自不同的部门，可能有些人彼此从未碰过面。所以，明天我们先训练一个小时，然后一起聚餐，大家觉得如何？这样大家可以很快熟悉起来。

**196** What is suggested about Emerson Motors?

- (A) It has facilities in several different states.
- (B) It will form leagues for other sports later.**
- (C) It is currently led by Ms. Fleming.
- (D) It is the country's top producer of motor vehicles.

关于爱默生汽车公司，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 公司在几个不同的州都开设有制造厂。
- (B) 今后公司还会组建其他运动项目的联赛。
- (C) 公司目前的领导人是弗莱明女士。
- (D) 公司是该国领先的汽车制造商。

→爱默生汽车公司将组建员工运动联赛，首先组建的是排球联赛，即今后该公司还会组建其他运动项目的联赛。答案是 (B)。

**197** Why is the league being formed?

- (A) To help employees improve their teamwork
- (B) To respond to a request by the employees
- (C) To improve the health of the employees**
- (D) To develop a sense of competition among employees

为什么组建运动联赛？

- (A) 帮助员工增强团队协作能力
- (B) 应员工的要求组建
- (C) 增强员工的体质
- (D) 培养员工的竞争意识

→第一封邮件开头提到，爱默生汽车公司鼓励员工培养强健的体魄，因此将组建运动联赛。答案是 (C)。

**198** What is indicated about Mr. Darvish?

- (A) He is not allowed to play due to health issues.
- (B) He will be the manager of the team.
- (C) He hopes to lose weight by playing volleyball.
- (D) He was not selected for the team he wanted.

关于达尔比修先生，文章暗示了什么？

- (A) 由于身体原因他未被允许参赛。
- (B) 他将担任排球队的教练。
- (C) 他希望通过打排球减肥。
- (D) 他没有入选想加入的队伍。

→由第三封邮件可知，达尔比修先生加入的是狮子队，而在排球联赛报名登记表中，达尔比修先生偏向的是猎鹰队，所以他没有入选想加入的队伍。答案是 (D)。

**199** What will happen on April 3?

- (A) Practice will be held.
- (B) A game will be played.
- (C) Registration will end.
- (D) Teams will be determined.

4月3日会发生什么？

- (A) 将进行训练。
- (B) 将举行比赛。
- (C) 登记报名将截止。
- (D) 将确定最终组建的队伍。

→由第三封邮件可知，4月3日下午六点，狮子队将进行第一次训练。答

案是 (A)。

**200** What is most likely true about the company volleyball league?

- (A) It has been in existence for several years.
- (B) All of its games are played at a community center.
- (C) More people than expected signed up for it.**
- (D) There is a registration fee to join it.

关于排球联赛，哪一项最有可能是正确的？

- (A) 联赛已经组建多年。
- (B) 联赛所有比赛均在社区活动中心举行。
- (C) 报名人数超过预期人数。
- (D) 参加需缴纳报名费。

→由第三封邮件可知，排球联赛有10支队伍，而公司希望组建6支队伍，即报名人数超过预期人数。答案是 (C)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

facility 设施，设备 league 联盟 motor 发动机；汽车 physically 身体上 fit 健康的；合适的 accordingly 因此，于是 be comprised of 包含；由...组成 commence 开始，着手 playoff 复赛，季后赛 registration 登记，注册 obtain 获得 extension 延长；电话分机 preference 偏好；优先权 hinder 阻碍；打扰 sore 痛处；伤心事 signature 签名 gym 健身房；体育馆 appropriate 合适的 schedule 时间表，日程表 break the ice 破冰，打破僵局

#### Answer Sheet

#### Test 09

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	121	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	141	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	161	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	181	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
102	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	122	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	142	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	162	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	182	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
103	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	123	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	143	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	163	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	183	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
104	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	124	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	144	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	164	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	184	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
105	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	125	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	145	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	165	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	185	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
106	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	126	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	146	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	166	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	186	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
107	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	127	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	147	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	167	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	187	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
108	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	128	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	148	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	168	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	188	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
109	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	129	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	149	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	169	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	189	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
110	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	130	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	150	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	170	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	190	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
111	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	131	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	151	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	171	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	191	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
112	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	132	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	152	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	172	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	192	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
113	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	133	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	153	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	173	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	193	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
114	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	134	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	154	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	174	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	194	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
115	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	135	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	155	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	175	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	195	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
116	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	136	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	156	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	176	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	196	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
117	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	137	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	157	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	177	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	197	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
118	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	138	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	158	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	178	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	198	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
119	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	139	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	159	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	179	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	199	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ
120	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	140	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	160	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	180	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ	200	Ⓐ Ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ

## Test 10

101. (B) 102. (C) 103. (D) 104. (C) 105. (D) 106. (B) 107. (B) 108. (A) 109.  
(C) 110. (C)

111. (B) 112. (C) 113. (A) 114. (D) 115. (D) 116. (A) 117. (B) 118. (C) 119.  
(D) 120. (B)

121. (D) 122. (D) 123. (B) 124. (B) 125. (A) 126. (D) 127. (B) 128. (D) 129.  
(C) 130. (C)

131. (C) 132. (B) 133. (C) 134. (B) 135. (D) 136. (A) 137. (A) 138. (A) 139.  
(D) 140. (C)

141. (A) 142. (A) 143. (C) 144. (C) 145. (D) 146. (B) 147. (D) 148. (C) 149.  
(C) 150. (D)

151. (C) 152. (C) 153. (C) 154. (D) 155. (A) 156. (D) 157. (C) 158. (B) 159.  
(D) 160. (D)

161. (A) 162. (B) 163. (A) 164. (C) 165. (D) 166. (D) 167. (A) 168. (B) 169.  
(C) 170. (D)

171. (A) 172. (D) 173. (B) 174. (B) 175. (A) 176. (C) 177. (B) 178. (D) 179.  
(C) 180. (B)

181. (D) 182. (D) 183. (C) 184. (C) 185. (D) 186. (D) 187. (C) 188. (B) 189.  
(C) 190. (C)

191. (B) 192. (C) 193. (A) 194. (B) 195. (A) 196. (B) 197. (D) 198. (B) 199.  
(C) 200. (C)

**101** The Technical Department is currently formulating written guidelines ----- the  
use of our micro-publishing facilities.

(A) in (B) for

(C) at (D) with

► 技术部门目前正在为我们的微出版设施制订书面指南。

► 解析 本题需选择适当的介词。句意应为“为微出版设施制订使用指南”，故选表示目的的介词 (B) *for*。

**102** Company strategists ----- predicted that conditions in the Middle East would eventually stabilize and result in expanded sales.

(A) wrong (B) wronged

(C) wrongly (D) wrongness

► 公司策划师错误地预计中东的形势会最终稳定下来，并会带来销售规模的扩大。

► 解析 横线处应填入修饰predicted的副词。答案是 (C) *wrongly*。一般情况下，修饰及物动词的副词位于动词前或宾语后。

**103** As you would expect at one of the world's most reputable hotels, the ----- is prompt, efficient, and discreet.

(A) exertion (B) decision

(C) challenge (D) service

► 就像您在世界上其他最负盛名的酒店所期望的那样，这里的服务快捷、高效且周到。

► 解析 “服务快捷、高效且周到”的句意最恰当。故选 (D) *service*。

**104** The director ----- has often been seen to take his lunch in the staff canteen along with the other workers.

(A) him (B) his

(C) himself (D) he

► 人们经常看到主任在员工食堂和其他同事一起吃午饭。

► 解析 省略横线处所填单词，本句也能构成完整结构，因此横线处应填入强调主语的反身代词。答案是 (C) *himself*。反身代词一般用来强调主语、宾语或表语，遇到这类题时，应先确认被强调的语法成分是什么，然后选择人称及单复数与其一致的反身代词。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

currently 现在， 目前

formulate 制订； 规划； 构想

strategist 战略家； 善于筹划部署的人

predict 预言， 预测； 预知； 预报

eventually 终于， 最后

stabilize 使安定， 使稳定

result in 导致， 引起

expand 扩大， 扩张

wrongly 错误地； 不道德地； 不公正地

reputable 声望好的； 值得依赖的

prompt 迅速的； 敏捷的； 立刻的

efficient 有效的， 效率高的

discreet 考虑周到的； 小心的， 慎重的

exertion 尽力， 努力； 行使

canteen (= cafeteria) 食堂； 自助餐厅

**105** The new head of marketing is already making his mark on the company even though he only ----- 6 weeks ago.

(A) carried (B) elapsed

(C) deliberated (D) arrived

► 市场部新领导虽然6个星期前刚上任， 但已经在公司出名了。

► 解析 由even though引导的从句应有“尽管进入公司仅有6周时间”的句意， 但备选答案中并没有词义为“进入”的动词。最符合句意的是

(D) arrived, 可理解为“从另一个地方来到这个地方”。

106 This is an excellent time to consider changing jobs because of the large number of positions ----- available in the mining sector.

(A) commonly (B) currently

(C) actively (D) approvingly

► 这是一个考虑换工作的好时机，因为采矿部门目前正好有大量空缺职位。

► 解析 根据this is an excellent time to consider changing jobs (现在是考虑跳槽的好时机) 判断，之所以是好时机，是因为现有的就业岗位很多。故选 (B) currently。

107 ----- leaving school, she has worked in a variety of positions but has not yet found one which suits her talents or interests.

(A) Despite (B) Since

(C) In spite (D) If

► 自从毕业之后，她从事过很多种工作，但是至今仍未找到能发挥她才能或者令她感兴趣的工作。

► 解析 横线前后没有leaving的主语，因此 \_\_\_\_\_ leaving school 是主语被省略的分词短语，故横线处应填入引导状语从句的从属连词。句意应为“自从学校毕业后”，故选 (B) since. since leaving school=since she left school。

108 Although he did not perform ----- well as a student, he went on to become one of the most respected scholars in his field.

(A) especially (B) sufficiently

(C) desperately (D) excellently

► 虽然他作为一个学生没有非常出色的表现，但是他日后成为了其领域内最受人尊敬的学者之一。

► 解析 修饰well并与perform语意连贯的副词是 (A) especially. (D) excellently和横线后的well语意重复。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

make one's mark 成名

even though 即使，尽管，纵然

carry 携带；拿

elapse (时间) 逝去，过去

deliberate 仔细考虑，深思熟虑；故意的

commonly 一般地，普通地；通常地

currently 现在，目前

actively 活跃地，积极地

approvingly 赞成地；称许地

a variety of 多种的

suit 适合；合身；合意

interest 兴趣；感兴趣的事，爱好；利益

respected 受到尊敬的

especially 尤其，特别

sufficiently 足够地，充分地

desperately 拼命地，不顾一切地；绝望地

**109** The chief financial officer believes that we should maintain the present course, and ----- his deputy.

(A) as to (B) whereas

(C) so does (D) as long as

► 首席财务官认为我们应该保持目前的状况，并且他的代表也这样认为。

► 解析 要表示后者的情况与前者相同时，可以用“so +助动词+主语”的句型。答案是 (C) so does。此时，so=that we should maintain the present course, does=believes。

110 The giant pharmaceutical company insists that its new drug is ----- safe as long as it is used under the supervision of a doctor.

- (A) perfect (B) perfection
- (C) perfectly (D) perfecting

► 这家制药巨头公司坚称其新药只要在医生的指导下服用就肯定是安全的。

► 解析 省略横线处所填单词，本句也能构成完整结构，因此横线处应填入副词。答案是 (C) perfectly。

111 A light and healthy lunch followed by some exercise will make workers ----- more productive in the afternoon.

- (A) complete (B) much
- (C) ample (D) greatly

► 一份清淡而健康的午餐之后再适当锻炼会让员工们在下午更有效地工作。

► 解析 与110题类似，横线处应填入副词。因横线后有比较级more，故选修饰比较级的副词 (B) much。

112 ----- you have familiarized yourself with the basic commands, we can begin to learn some of this program's more creative features.

- (A) Already (B) Before
- (C) Once (D) Earlier

► 一旦你熟悉了基本命令，我们就能开始学习这个程序的一些更有创意的特点了。

► 解析 you have familiarized yourself with the basic commands是状语从句，因此横线处应填入从属连词。句意应为“一旦熟悉了基本命令”，故选 (C) once (一旦)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

chief financial officer 首席财务官

maintain 维持，保持；维修，保养

present 目前的，现在的

deputy 代理人，副手

as to 根据，按照；关于，至于

whereas 然而，反之

giant 巨大的，庞大的

pharmaceutical 制药的；配药学的

insist 坚持说；坚决要求

as long as 只要

supervision 监督；监视；管理

light 易消化的，清淡的；轻的；亮的

exercise 训练，锻炼；练习

productive 有效率的；多产的

ample 充足的；丰富的

familiarize 使熟悉，使熟知

command 命令；指挥；掌握

feature 特征，特色

113 The upcoming convention invites ----- from anyone working or having research interests in the field.

(A) contributions (B) solutions

(C) additions (D) subscriptions

► 即将到来的会议诚邀任何在这个领域工作或者有兴趣研究该领域的人献力献策。

► 解析 在会议上，很多人会聚在一起讨论并决定重要事情，因此“大会恳请有关人士作出贡献”的句意最恰当。故选 (A) contributions。

114 Several exciting new pieces of equipment ----- in our gymnasium, and we invite you to come and try them out at no cost during the next week.

- (A) install (B) installed  
(C) have installed (D) have been installed

► 我们的健身房新增了几样新的令人兴奋的健身器材，我们邀请您下周来免费体验。

► 解析 install是表示“安装；设置”的及物动词。但横线后并没有宾语，只有地点状语in our gymnasium。主语new pieces of equipment相当于install的宾语，因此本句应构成被动语态。答案是 (D) have been installed。

115 Rexington Engineering has recently set up an entire new research ----- because of the increasing interest in robotic technology.

- (A) separation (B) partition  
(C) segmentation (D) division

► 由于对机器人技术的兴趣与日俱增，莱克星顿工程公司最近成立了一个全新的研发部门。

► 解析 横线处所填单词与research组成名词短语，充当set up（成立，设立）的宾语，因此应填入名词。答案是 (D) division。research division意为“研发部门”。

116 The Department of the Environment supports the replacement of introduced plants with ----- plants that require much less watering.

- (A) native (B) nativity  
(C) natively (D) nativeness

► 环境部门支持用需水量更少的本土植物来代替外来植物的做法。

► 解析 *that require much less watering* 是修饰名词*plants*的定语从句，横线前有with，因此横线处应填入形容词。答案是 (A) native。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

upcoming (= forthcoming) 即将来临的，即将发生的

convention 大会，会议；公约；习俗

invite 邀请；招致

contribution 贡献；捐献

solution 解决，解决方法

addition 加法；附加，附加物

subscription 订阅；捐款

equipment 装备，设备

gymnasium 健身房，体育馆

at no cost 不花钱，免费

install 安装；安置；使就职

set up 设立，建立

entire 完全的；全体的

robotic 机器人的；像机器人的

separation 分离；分居

partition 分割；隔离物；区分

segmentation 分割，割断

support 支持；支援

replacement 替换，代替

watering 浇水，灌溉；洒水

native 本地的；本国的

117 Please place your luggage in the overhead locker, and ensure that the locker is closed -----.

- (A) secure (B) securely
- (C) securable (D) secureness

► 请把行李放在上方的柜子里，并确保柜子已锁好。

► 解析 横线前已经构成完整的结构，因此横线处应填入修饰closed的副词。答案是 (B) securely。

118 ----- the recent sales campaign was not as successful as we had expected, our new range of goods has been well-reviewed by consumer groups.

- (A) Instead of (B) Notwithstanding
- (C) Although (D) Whereas

► 尽管最近的销售活动没有我们预想的那么成功，但是我们的新产品已经得到消费者群体的好评。

► 解析 the recent sales campaign was not as successful as we had expected 是状语从句，因此横线处应填入从属连词。先排除介词 (A) instead of (代替) 和 (B) notwithstanding (尽管)。句意应为“尽管最近的销售活动没有我们预想的那么成功”，故选 (C) although。

119 All drivers are required to maintain ----- logbooks accurately and to hand them in to the central office before leaving on Friday night.

- (A) its (B) his
- (C) ours (D) their

► 所有的司机都要正确地记录他们的行驶日志并且在周五晚上离开前上交给主办公室。

► 解析 logbooks 表示“行驶日志”，因此横线处应填入指代drivers 的形容词性物主代词 (D) their。

120 The budget to be released later this week will ----- reduce spending on

employee facilities such as the sports center.

(A) due to (B) most likely

(C) want (D) be

► 本周后几天将公布的预算很有可能会削减员工娱乐设施，比如健身中心的花费。

► 解析 在备选答案中，可位于情态动词will和谓语动词reduce之间的只有副词词组 (B) most likely。likely用作副词时，表示“很可能”，用作形容词时，表示“很有可能的”，一般使用be likely to do (很有可能做某事) 的结构。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

place 放置，安放；安顿

luggage 行李，行装

overhead 头上方的，高架的

ensure 保证，担保

securely 牢固地；安全地；有把握地

sales campaign 销售活动，促销活动

successful 成功的

expect 预期，期待；期望，指望

goods 商品，货物

consumer 消费者，用户

logbook 行驶日志

accurately 准确地，精确地

budget 预算；编预算

release 公布，发布；释放

reduce 减少，降低

spending 开支，花销

facility 设备；才能

such as 例如

likely 很可能 (的)

121 The board of directors believes that the best way to ----- our own interests is to provide the best possible service to our customers.

(A) propose (B) supply

(C) reflect (D) serve

► 董事会认为维护我们自己利益的最好方式就是尽可能为我们的客户提供最好的服务。

► 解析 **interests**在这里表示“利益”，因此“维护我们自己利益的最好方式就是…”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) **serve**。

122 While the producer has ----- production of this line, secondhand replacement parts can often be found at specialty stores.

(A) alternate (B) incomplete

(C) dependent (D) discontinued

► 虽然生产商已经停止生产这种产品，但是在专卖店还是经常能找到二手的替换部件。

► 解析 宾语是**production of this line**，横线前又有表示现在完成时的**has**，因此横线处应填入动词的过去分词。“虽然生产商已经停止生产这种产品”的句意最恰当，故选 (D) **discontinued**。

123 All staff members are requested to treat co-workers in our office in a ----- and respectful manner at all times.

(A) courtesy (B) courteous

(C) courteously (D) courteousness

► 我们要求所有员工一直以礼貌、恭敬的态度对待办公室的同事。

► 解析 并列连词and连接对等关系的语法成分，因此横线处应填入与respectful词性相同的单词，即形容词。答案是(B) courteous。in a courteous and respectful manner (以礼貌、恭敬的态度)。at all times (一直) 常常出现在托业考试中，需牢记。

124 The taxation office has not yet defined its position in relation ----- deductions for education expenses.

(A) for (B) to

(C) on (D) by

► 税务局还未就削减教育开支表态。

► 解析 与in relation搭配使用的介词是(B) to。in relation to意为“关于，涉及”。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

the board of directors 董事会，理事会

propose 提议，建议；计划，打算

supply 供给，提供

reflect 反映；反射；思考

serve 对...有用；能满足...的需要；可用作；服务

production 生产；产品

secondhand 二手的，旧的

replacement 替换，代替

specialty store 专卖店；专门商店

alternate 替代的；交互的，轮流的

incomplete 不完全的

dependent 依靠的

discontinue 使终止，使中断

request 要求；请求

treat 对待；把...视为

co-worker 同事

respectful 尊敬的，表示敬意的

at all times 一直

courtesy 礼貌；殷勤；好意

courteous 彬彬有礼的，谦恭的

taxation 税收；课税，征税

define 阐明；下定义；界定

in relation to 关于，涉及

deduction 减除，扣除；推论

expense 开支，经费；花费，消费

125 While there has been a significant ----- in the sales figures, there has been no corresponding profit growth because of increased production costs.

(A) boost (B) addition

(C) forms (D) promotion

► 尽管销售额显著增长，但是因为生产成本的提高，利润没有相应地增加。

► 解析 **significant** (显著的) 一般修饰具有“增加，减少，变化”等词义的名词，句意应为“销售额的显著增长”，因此 (A) **boost** 最恰当。

126 ----- the 1980s, Sedgewick Consultants adopted the strategies which would see it become one of the leading financial consulting firms in America.

(A) Beyond (B) Around

(C) Atop (D) During

► 在20世纪80年代，塞奇威克咨询公司采用了一些策略使其跻身美国顶尖金融咨询公司之列。

► 解析 the 1980s是表示时间段的名词短语，因此横线处应填入介词。句意应为“在20世纪80年代”，故选 (D) during。

127 The state university ----- five new courses in its Department of Business Studies in order to increase the number of places available to part-time students.

(A) offering (B) will offer

(C) to offer (D) has been offered

► 为了给非全日制学生提供更多的听课名额，州立大学将在其商学院开设五门新课程。

► 解析 本句缺少谓语，宾语是five new courses，因此应构成主动语态。答案是 (B) will offer。

128 This memo is just to remind everybody that I will be starting my long service leave next Thursday and that my deputy ----- in my position for the following 3 months.

(A) is acting (B) has been acting

(C) has acted (D) will be acting

► 这份备忘录只是为了提醒大家我将于下周四开始休长假，我的助理会在接下来的3个月里负责我的工作。

► 解析 根据状语for the following 3 months (在接下来的3个月里) 和I will be starting的时态，横线处应填入将来进行时。答案是 (D) will be acting。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

significant 显著的；有重大意义的

sales figures 销售额

corresponding 相应的；符合的，相关的

profit growth 利润增长

production cost 生产成本

adopt 采用；采纳

strategy 策略，战略

leading 最成功的；最重要的

atop 在...的顶上

part-time student 非全日制学生

offer 提供；出价

remind 提醒；使想起，使记起

129 The small firm has just ----- its first important design contract despite competition from several larger and more well-established bidders.

(A) achieved (B) scored

(C) won (D) made

► 尽管有几家更大的、更有声望的投标者参与竞争，这家小公司还是赢得了它首个重要的设计合同。

► 解析 (A) achieved意为“达到，完成”，(B) scored意为“得分”，(C) won意为“赢得”，(D) made意为“生产，制造”。最符合句意的是 (C)。

130 Current research in the area of obesity control is extremely -----, and some exciting innovations are expected shortly.

(A) promises (B) promised

(C) promising (D) promisable

► 目前，肥胖控制领域的研究非常有前景，而且很快将有一些激动人心的发明问世。

► 解析 横线处所填单词被extremely修饰，作is的表语。因此横线处应填入形容词、过去分词或现在分词。句意应为“肥胖控制领域的研究非常有前景”，故选 (C) promising。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

competition 竞争；比赛

well-established 信誉卓著的；根深蒂固的

bidder 出价人，投标人

achieve 完成，实现；达到，取得

score 得分；分数；二十

win 赢得；成功

current 现在的，最近的

obesity 肥胖

extremely 非常，极端地

shortly 立即，不久；简略地

promising 有希望的，前途有望的

Questions 131-134 refer to the following information.

### 停车

约克戴尔停车场为各位提供停车位。停车时需要使用停车许可证贴纸，应把它放在车辆的仪表板上以保证其清楚可见。可以到前台领取停车许可证贴纸。

加州大学许可证——办理了学校中心校区年度停车许可证或者加州大学认可的其他停车证的车辆可以直接在停车场停车，无需交付额外费用。

周许可证——是给那些没有办理学校停车证但又想拥有一周停车证的人设置的，费用为每周49美元。

日许可证——只需某日使用车位的人可以在售卖机购买停车证，费用为每天6美元。每日停车证的有效期到午夜12点。因此，车辆应该在午夜之前开走以免被开罚单。请注意停车费会随时调整，且不会提前通知。

131 Parking is ----- in the Yorkdale Parking Lot.

- (A) considerable (B) creditable
- (C) available (D) presentable

→本文是停车指南，最符合句意的是 (C) available (可使用的)。

132 (A) The parking lot is not big enough to accommodate too many cars.

- (B) Parking permit stickers can be picked up at the front desk.
- (C) The cost of parking is \$5 per hour for each car.
- (D) All drivers must park their vehicles before midnight.

→上句说“停车需要使用许可证贴纸，应把它放在……”。可知，横线处应介绍许可证贴纸的领取位置，故选 (B)。

133 Vehicles with a University Annual, Central Campus, or other UC acceptable parking permit have access to all the parking sites at no ----- cost.

- (A) add (B) addition
- (C) additional (D) additionally

→横线处应填入修饰cost的形容词。答案是 (C) additional。at no additional cost意为“无需额外费用”。

134 Therefore, it is important that vehicles are removed before midnight to avoid -----.

- (A) charges (B) citations
- (C) summons (D) complaints

→由daily permits expire each night at midnight (每日停车证将在午夜失效) 和it is important that vehicles are removed before midnight (午夜前必须将车辆开走) 判断，最符合句意的是 (B) citations

(交通罚单)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

parking lot 停车场

parking permit sticker 停车许可证贴纸

dashboard (汽车上的) 仪表板

vehicle 车辆, 交通工具

clearly 清晰地; 明白地

visible 看得见的; 明显的, 显然的

pick up 获得; 捡起; 在实践中学会; 驱车接人

acceptable 可接受的; 认可的

have access to 可以进入; 可以获得

at no additional cost 没有额外费用

dispense 分配, 分发

on a daily basis 每天

expire 期满; 断气; 终止

remove 移走; 搬家; 解除

avoid 避免; 躲避

citation 传讯; 交通罚单; 引用, 引证

parking rates 停车费

be subject to 常遭受...; 受支配, 从属于

considerable 相当大或多的; 重要的

creditable 值得赞扬的; 应当认可的

presentable 像样的，体面的；可接受的

summons 传唤，传讯(出庭)

**Questions 135-138 refer to the following notice.**

## 圣文森特医院

创新领先

爱心服务

饮食和糖尿病研究

在堪萨斯的圣文森特医院，我们计划实行一项为期半年的研究，来比较两种降低血糖的饮食方法的潜在益处。

我们需要在堪萨斯地区寻找20位目前正在服用糖尿病药但身体健康状况良好的人。如果您愿意参加这项研究，请联系圣文森特医院的沙立文医生研究小组。电话：755-8989。

**135 At St. Vincent's Hospital in Kansas, we are planning to conduct a six-month ----- comparing the potential benefits of two dietary approaches...**

(A) work (B) insight

(C) glance (D) study

→选择充当conduct的宾语的名词。conduct意为“为证明特定信息或事实而实施行动”，故选 (D) study。

**136 ...comparing the potential benefits of two dietary approaches to ----- blood sugar.**

(A) reduce (B) reducing

(C) be reduced (D) to reduce

→to \_\_\_\_\_ blood sugar是修饰名词短语dietary approaches的不定式，因此横线处应填入动词原形 (A) reduce。

**137** Twenty individuals currently taking tablets for diabetes but who have clean bills of health are ----- in the Kansas area.

- (A) sought (B) accepted
- (C) approved (D) in demand

→必须阅读下一句 If you feel that you want to participate in this study, please get in contact with Dr. Sullivan's research group at St. Vincent's Hospital 才能找出正确答案。句意应为“在堪萨斯地区寻找20位志愿者”，故选 (A) sought。

**138** (A) The number is 755-8989.

- (B) The purpose is to reduce blood sugar.
- (C) Participants must have clean bills of health.
- (D) The study is about diabetes.

→由上句说“如果您愿意……请联系……”可知，横线处应填沙立文医生研究小组的联系方式，故选 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

compassion 同情，怜悯

diabetes 糖尿病

plan to do 计划做某事

conduct a study 进行一项研究

potential 可能的，潜在的

benefit 益处；利益

dietary 饮食的

approach 方法，途径

reduce 减少，降低

blood sugar 血糖

tablet 药片；片剂

take tablets for diabetes 服用治糖尿病的药片

bill of health 身体健康

a clean seek 寻找；企图

get in contact with 与...取得联系

insight 洞察力；见识

glance 一瞥

in demand 有需要；销路好

**Questions 139-142 refer to the following article.**

## 美国银行将增设**110**家新支行

美国银行是全国最大的银行之一，它计划增设110家新的国内支行。

康迪斯·施奈德是美国银行的首席运营官。他昨天在某个投资者会议上概述了他们未来的计划。这使美国银行成为在最近几个月内透露美国扩展计划的五家最大的银行中的最后一家。

有报道称施奈德跟美欧银行协会世界市场会议上的代表们谈及了一条信息，他说：“我们会把主要精力放在洛杉矶市场上，而且我们计划在年底再开设近50家支行。”

上个月，竞争对手花旗银行确认将采取措施加强在国内的业务，花旗银行将在加州、纽约州和伊利诺伊州的市区移设、扩建或新增70家分行。

**139 (A) The Bank of America has less than 1,000 domestic branches.**

(B) He is planning to add another 110 new branches all over the world.

(C) He is going to build 30 branches in the downtown areas of New York.

**(D) He gave an outline of their future plans at a conference for investors**

yesterday.

→由下句内容“*This announcement makes...*”可知，横线处应填“该公告”的内容，故选 (D)。

140 This announcement makes BOA the fifth of the five largest banks to unfold its plan for American ----- in recent months.

- (A) existence (B) exception
- (C) expansion (D) experience

→前面提到了有关美国银行增设分行的计划，因此 (C) expansion 最符合句意。

141 “Our main focus is on our metro Los Angeles market, and we plan to open ----- to another 50 branch offices before the end of year.”

- (A) close (B) closed
- (C) closely (D) closeness

→句意应为“计划开设近50家分行”，故选 (A) close。“close to +数量”表示“接近...”。

142 Last month, ----- CITI confirmed that it will take action by strengthening its domestic operations by moving, expanding, or building 70 branches in the downtown areas...

- (A) rival (B) partial
- (C) renewed (D) contrasting

→前面三个段落都在叙述有关美国银行的内容，最后一段开始提到花旗银行，可推测花旗银行应该是美国银行的竞争对手。答案是 (A) rival。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

branch 分部，分支；树枝

domestic 本国的，国内的

Chief Operating Officer 首席运营官

give an outline of 概要说明；描绘...的轮廓

unfold 透露；展开，打开

expansion 扩张，扩大，膨胀

spot sb. ~ing 看到或注意到某人正在做某事

relate A to B 对B讲述A；把A与B关联

delegate 会议代表；代表

close to 接近；与...关系密切

confirm 证实，确定

take action 采取行动

strengthen 加强，巩固

expand 扩大，使扩张；伸展

existence 存在；生存

exception 例外，除外

partial 部分的；偏袒的

renew 更新；重新开始

contrasting 差异大的，截然不同的

**Questions 143-146 refer to the following notice.**

### 招募：准备戒烟的吸烟者

我们正在寻找30至45岁愿意参加一个项目的志愿者。此项目旨在帮助你成为一个不吸烟的人。

此项研究最理想的候选人是那些每天要抽15支烟以上、烟龄超过10年的人。

如果您准备戒烟或者正在寻找能帮您戒烟的方法，那么今天就给露辛达打电话吧。联系电话：755-7878，周一至周五上午9点至下午6点。

143 We are ----- for people aged between 30 and 45 to take part in a project.

- (A) viewing
- (B) watching
- (C) looking
- (D) observing

→横线后有介词for，因此答案是 (C) looking。look for = seek = search = be in search of (寻找)。

144 (A) Ideal participants should have been smoking for 15 years.

- (B) People smoking less than 10 cigarettes a day are suitable for this study.
- (C) The project aims to help you become a nonsmoker.
- (D) Many people cannot quit smoking at home.

→上句说“我们正在寻找……参加一个项目的志愿者”。由此可知，横线处用描述该项目的目的的句子比较符合上下文，故选 (C)。

145 Ideally ----- who smoke 15+ cigarettes a day and have been smoking for over 10 years are the best candidates for this study.

- (A) any
- (B) none
- (C) this
- (D) those

→横线后是who引导的定语从句，因此横线处应填入人称指示代词 (D) those。

146 If you think you are ready to give up smoking or have been looking for something to help you -----, then call Lucinda today.

- (A) halt
- (B) quit
- (C) resign
- (D) cease

→按照句意，横线处应填入具有“戒（烟）”词义的动词。故选 (B) quit。quit表示“放弃，中止（不好的习惯或行为）”。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

quit 放弃，停止；退出；辞职

take part in 参与，参加

aim to 目的在于，旨在

candidate 候选人；求职者

give up ~ing 放弃做某事

view 考虑；看法，观点

observe 观察，注意到

halt 停止；立定

resign 辞职；顺从，听任

cease 停止，中止

**Questions 147-148** refer to the following want ad.

### 家宅土地所有权有限公司

目前我们正在招聘两人一组的公寓管理员助理。我们提供相当有竞争力的工资、带有两间卧室的公寓以及保险。如果你有工作经验、积极、勤奋，并希望在职业生涯中更上一层楼，请把简历传真给我们。传真号：216-755-5959。

**147** What is NOT being offered with the job?

- (A) Good wages
- (B) Housing
- (C) Health insurance

(D) A car

这份工作不提供什么？

(A) 高工资

(B) 住房

(C) 健康保险

(D) 车

→公司提供不错的薪水 (A) 、拥有两间卧室的公寓 (B) 和保险 (C)。  
答案是 (D)。

**148** What will be the duties of the person being hired?

(A) Buying and leasing properties

(B) Providing career counseling to other workers

(C) Cleaning and maintaining an apartment complex

(D) Motivating the sales staff of the company

被雇员工的职责将是什么？

(A) 买和租房产

(B) 给其他员工提供职业咨询

(C) 清洁和维护一套公寓大楼

(D) 激发公司销售员的工作激情

→招聘的职位是公寓管理人员助理。答案是 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

want ad 招聘广告 homestead 家宅；家庄 landholding 拥有(或租赁)；拥有的土地 currently 现在，目前 opportunity 机会，机遇 assistant 助手，助理 superintendent 主管，监督人，管理人 benefit 保险金，抚恤金；利益，好处 motivated 有积极性的 hardworking 勤劳的，不辞辛劳的 hire 雇用；租用 lease 出租；租约 property 房地产；财产；所有权 counseling 咨询服务；个

Questions 149-151 refer to the following notice.

### 布鲁瓦德酒店商务休息室

布鲁瓦德酒店的商务休息室致力于满足您的所有商务需求，并使我们的服务触手可及。所有的苹果和PC机都可以在此上网。我们将满足您所有电脑方面的需求，为您提供彩色打印机、电子扫描仪、数码相机、传真机和影印机。

我们商务休息室的营业时间为上午8点至晚上10点。收费价目表如下：

- 使用电脑——第1个小时20美元，从第2个小时开始每小时15美元。
- 使用彩色打印机——每页1.5美元。
- 使用传真机(每页费用)——本地传真2美元，国内长途传真4美元，国际长途传真10美元。
- 使用影印机(每页费用)——黑白复印0.1美元，彩色复印0.2美元。
- 使用扫描仪和数码相机——每小时20美元。

从7月1日起，我们的商务休息室还将提供手机出租业务。到时会提供手机型号和出租价格。

**149** Where is this notice posted?

- (A) At a computer shop
- (B) At a printing store
- (C) At a hotel
- (D) At a phone booth

这则通知张贴在什么地方？

(A) 在一家电脑商店

(B) 在一家打印店

(C) 在一家酒店

(D) 在一个电话亭

→通知张贴在布鲁瓦德酒店的商务休息室。答案是 (C)。

**150** Which of the following services is NOT available today?

(A) Internet access

(B) Color printing

(C) International faxes

(D) Cellular phone rental

今天没有以下哪项服务？

(A) 网络连接

(B) 彩色打印

(C) 国际传真

(D) 手机出租

→文中列出的服务项目有：电脑上网 (A)、使用彩色打印机 (B) 和传真机 (C)。而手机租赁服务从7月1日起才开始实施，故答案是 (D)。

**151** How much would it cost to use the computer for two hours?

(A) \$15.00

(B) \$20.00

(C) \$35.00

(D) \$40.00

使用2小时电脑要花多少钱？

(A) 15美元

(B) 20美元

(C) 35美元

(D) 40美元

→ 第1个小时是20美元，之后是每小时15美元。因此使用2个小时的费用是 $20+15=35$ 美元，答案为 (C)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

dedicate 专注于 at one's fingertips 触手可及，唾手可得；了如指掌  
assure 使确信；保证

**Questions 152-155** refer to the following memorandum.

致：所有员工

主题：回收行动

日期：2018年7月1日

我们一直致力于回收更多的废弃物以创造更美好的环境，如今回收再利用对您来说也更加容易参与。我们的目标是平均每天减少5袋垃圾。

我们已经在所有的打印机旁放了回收纸张的箱子。在食品室和食堂，我们提供了废物回收箱来收集软饮料罐、各种形状和颜色的玻璃瓶、塑料制品以及废纸。

每天晚上都会有人清理一次这些废物回收箱。如果白天回收箱满了的话，请通知我们的物业管理人员来帮忙。非常感谢您的合作和理解。

**152** For whom is this memorandum intended?

(A) Cleaners

(B) Caretakers

(C) Employees

(D) Managers

这则备忘录是针对哪些人的？

(A) 清洁工

(B) 看门人

(C) 员工

(D) 经理

→ 查看收件人信息即可。答案是 (C)。

**153** According to the memorandum, what should be done if a garbage can becomes full during the day?

(A) Replace the bin with a new one

(B) Sort the contents into separate boxes

(C) Talk to the maintenance staff

(D) Seek help from a manager

根据这则备忘录，如果白天垃圾筒满了该怎么办？

(A) 换一只新垃圾筒

(B) 把里面的东西分类放到不同的盒子中

(C) 跟物业人员说

(D) 去经理那里寻求帮助

→ 如果垃圾筒已满，可告知物业保洁人员。答案是 (C)。

**154** Which of the following recyclable items is NOT mentioned in the memorandum?

(A) Beverage tins

(B) Plastic cups

(C) Waste paper

**(D) Leftover food**

以下哪项可回收物品没有在备忘录中提到?

(A) 饮料罐

(B) 塑料杯子

(C) 废纸

(D) 吃剩的食物

→ 第二段中列出了可再利用物品，并没有 (D) 项。

**155** In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“We hope to achieve an average of 5 fewer bags of waste per day.”

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“*We hope to achieve an average of 5 fewer bags of waste per day.*”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→ 所给句子是说“我们的目标是平均每天减少5袋垃圾”，是在说回收行动的目标。第一段应该是先发起号召，表明行动的目标，然后接下来介绍回收措施，该句应该是在第一段末尾。答案为 (A)。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

recycling 回收再利用 on-going 持续的 earth-friendly 环保的 pantry 餐具室，食品室 canteen 食堂；小卖部 janitor 管理人，守卫，门警 cooperation 合作 caretaker 管理人，看管者，看守人 separate 分开的；个别的；单独的 maintenance 维护，保持；维修 beverage 饮料 tin 罐，听 leftover 残羹剩饭；吃剩的食物

**Questions 156-158** refer to the following e-mail message.

收件人：JacobLincoln@winsoft.com

发件人：programmer1@winsoft.com

主题：会计模块设计

附件：源代码.txt

亲爱的雅各布：

您好！希望您一切顺利。我们的项目小组一直在非常努力地设计您指定给我们的会计软件程序。我们很自豪地邀请您检查完成的软件设计。

在上周五的截止日期后您又给我们更多时间来完成这个项目，在此，我们想对您的理解和耐心表示感谢。我相信您也会认为这几天的等待是值得的。新设计满足了你们的技术规格，拥有连接第三方软件的性能，还有支持不同语言的扩展性。这款软件设计的一个小问题就是文件大小比你们预期的要大。我希望这不会影响你们的产品最终包装和销售计划。

我已经附上源代码以便您查看。如果您查阅后需要任何解释，请随时与我联系。

谢谢！

琳达·拉赛尔

**156** Why did Ms. Russell write the e-mail?

- (A) To request an extension on the deadline

- (B) To hire a programmer to make some new software
- (C) To receive technical specifications for the job
- (D) To ask to review the work that has been completed**

拉赛尔女士为什么写这封电子邮件？

- (A) 要求延长截止期限
- (B) 雇用一个程序员写某款新软件
- (C) 获得这项工作的一些技术规格
- (D) 邀请检查已经完成的工作

→设计工作已完成，拉赛尔女士要求对方对其进行审查。答案是 (D)。

**157 What does Linda say about the work?**

- (A) It was more difficult than she anticipated.
- (B) It is still going to take a bit longer to finish.
- (C) It has been completed to her satisfaction.**
- (D) It will be modified to make it smaller.

琳达是怎么描述这项工作的？

- (A) 比她预期的要难。
- (B) 还需要一些时间才能完成。
- (C) 她对这个项目的完成很满意。
- (D) 它(程序)将被修改，使其变得更小。

→琳达对雅各布同意延长截止期限表示感谢，并列出了该程序的优点。  
答案是 (C)。

**158 According to the e-mail, what could cause a problem?**

- (A) The time constraints placed on the project.

(B) The packaging of the product.

(C) The capability of embracing another language.

(D) The ability to combine software other than principals.

根据这封电子邮件，什么可能会引起问题？

(A) 项目的时间限制

(B) 软件的包装

(C) 对其他语言的兼容性

(D) 兼容除主要软件外的其他软件的能力

→文件比预想的要大，因此要留意产品包装。答案是 (B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

accounting 会计 module 模块；组件；单元 attachment 附件；附属物  
assign 指定；分配 patience 耐心，忍耐力，耐性 grant 给予，提供；许可，  
答应 worthwhile 值得的 specification 规格；详细说明书 capability 性能；能力；  
容量 interface 连接；界面 scalability 可扩展性 packaging 包装 perusal  
翻阅；仔细研究 clarification 说明，解释；澄清 extension 延长，延期；伸长，扩大  
anticipate 预期 satisfaction 满意；满足 modify 修改，更改  
constraint 约束，限制 embrace 包含；拥抱 combine 使结合，使联合；兼有，兼备

**Questions 159-161 refer to the following report.**

尽管今天交易量很大，但是股市仍然暴跌。开市铃响后不久，主要指数由于受失业压力的影响迅速下跌2个百分点。此外，在斯蒂尔索芙特公司决定投资几只蓝筹股后，这几只被选中的股票开始走低。斯蒂尔索芙特公司把出乎意料的低盈利说成是这个决定的主要动机。在整个股市中，这些股票下跌了约4个百分点。

大多数股票在今天这个交易日结束时遭受重创。蓝筹股并不是唯一受创的。科技股跌幅最大，因为人们日益担心这些无有效商业计划的“空头”技术公司获得上市。这些上市公司的股票在网络开始疯狂流行的时候，涨幅增高达500%。

投资者们目前正在这些科技公司中寻找良好的运营模式。同时，这个交易日结束时的一个民意测试显示股票市场看起来并不景气。大多数交易者认为在未来的几个星期内股票会继续下跌。

**159** What is the general consensus of the stock performance today?

- (A) Stocks did better than most feared.
- (B) Technology stocks did not drop much compared to others.
- (C) Some of the blue chip stocks were hit the worst.
- (D) Most stocks took a pounding.**

对今天的股票表现，舆论是怎样评价的？

- (A) 股票走势比大多数人担心的要好一些。
- (B) 与其他股票相比，科技股跌幅不大。
- (C) 一些蓝筹股跌幅最大。
- (D) 大多数股票受到重创。

→股市大跌，大部分股票受到影响。答案是 (D)。

**160** What is mentioned about technology stocks?

- (A) They are predicted to grow rapidly with over 500% increase.
- (B) They will regain momentum as the use of the Internet is increasing.
- (C) They ended up being the only victims that suffered today.
- (D) They were the most affected in today's trading.**

文中提到有关科技股的什么信息？

- (A) 预计它们将迅速增长，涨幅超过500%。
- (B) 由于互联网的使用与日俱增，它们将重新恢复势头。
- (C) 它们是今天唯一受创的股票。

(D) 它们是这个交易日受影响最大的股票。

→很多无确切经营计划的空壳技术企业受到最严重的打击。答案是 (D)。

### 161 What prediction is being made by the traders?

(A) They suspect that stocks are due for a further dip.

(B) They feel that trading will remain heavy.

(C) They predict that technology stocks will stabilize.

(D) They think the unemployment rate must improve quickly.

交易者作出了什么预测？

(A) 他们猜测股票会继续下跌。

(B) 他们觉得交易量仍然会很大。

(C) 他们预计科技股会很稳定。

(D) 他们认为高失业率状况必须尽快得到改善。

→交易者预测接下来的几周股票会继续下跌。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

trading 交易 index 指数；索引 dip 下降，下沉 furiously 猛烈地；狂暴地；猛然地 unemployment 失业，失业人数 strain 压力，重负；紧张 unpredicted 出乎意料的 motivation 动机；动力 validate 使...有效 list 上市；列入；列为 craze 狂热，大流行 meanwhile 同时；其间 consensus 多数人的意见，舆论；一致 performance 表现；履行；表演 take a pounding 遭受重击 pounding 猛击；重击声 predict 预计；预知，预言 regain 重新获得；夺回，收复 momentum 动力，势头 affected 受影响的 suspect 怀疑，猜想 stabilize 稳定，安定；使坚固

Questions 162-165 refer to the following online chat discussion.

梅拉尼娅·卡特 [下午2:53]

史蒂夫·欧康纳很快就要退休了，你们都听说了吧？

彼得·库什曼 [下午2:54]

大家都在谈论这件事呢。我们打算让谁来替代他？

哈罗德·伍德利 [下午2:56]

我在考虑通知发布后去申请那个职位。我想我会成为一位优秀的办公室主任。

梅拉尼娅·卡特 [下午2:57]

努力争取吧。史蒂夫的工作暂时会移交给我，但是我自己还负责总裁办公室的工作。越早有接替者越好。

泽维尔·沃森 [下午2:58]

梅拉尼娅，如果你需要协助就叫我。我最近比较空闲。

梅拉尼娅·卡特 [下午2:59]

那样的话，你10分钟后顺便来我办公室一趟吧。我有点事想和你商量。

泽维尔·沃森 [下午3:00]

没问题。

哈罗德·伍德利 [下午3:02]

你们知道公司的正式通知什么时候发布吗？

梅拉尼娅·卡特 [下午3:03]

公司希望从内部招聘该职位人选，所以我鼓励你去跟人力资源部的梅根·史密斯谈谈。她会告诉你怎么做。

哈罗德·伍德利 [下午3:04]

我会的。谢谢。

## ▼ Vocabulary Check

retire 退休 intend to 打算 replace 替代 advertise 公布；做广告 duty 责任，职责 transfer 移交；转移 replacement 接替者；替代品 spare time 空闲时间 drop by 顺便来访 announcement 通告 internally 内部地 encourage 鼓励 supervisor 主管人 employee 雇员 qualify (使) 有资格 personnel 人事部 department 部门

162 Who most likely is Steve O'Conner?

- (A) A CEO
- (B) An office manager
- (C) A sales supervisor
- (D) An HR employee

史蒂夫·欧康纳最可能是什么身份？

- (A) 执行总裁
- (B) 办公室主任
- (C) 销售总监
- (D) 人事专员

→哈罗德·伍德利说他想在史蒂夫·欧康纳退休后去申请那个职位，认为自己会成为一个优秀的办公室主任。答案是 (B)。

163 At 2:57 P.M., why does Ms. Carter write, "Go for it"?

- (A) To encourage Mr. Woodley to apply for a job
- (B) To suggest that Mr. Cushman meet the CEO
- (C) To advise Mr. Watson to interview for a position
- (D) To tell the readers they are qualified for a job

在下午2:57，卡特女士写“努力争取吧”的目的是什么？

- (A) 鼓励伍德利先生去申请一个工作岗位

- (B) 建议库什曼先生与执行总裁会面
- (C) 建议沃森先生去参加一个工作面试
- (D) 告诉读者他们能胜任一个工作岗位

→哈罗德·伍德利说他想在史蒂夫·欧康纳退休后去申请那个职位，卡特女士回复“Go for it（努力争取吧）”，表示鼓励他这么做。答案是(A)。

**164 What does Ms. Carter request Mr. Watson to do?**

- (A) Speak with Mr. O'Conner
- (B) Submit a transfer application
- (C) Have a meeting with her
- (D) Talk to someone in Personnel

卡特女士要求沃森先生做什么？

- (A) 和欧康纳先生谈谈
- (B) 提交一份调职申请
- (C) 去跟她见面
- (D) 和人力部门的人谈谈

→沃森先生说自己最近有空，问卡特女士是否需要协助，卡特女士让他10分钟后去她的办公室一趟。答案是(C)。

**165 What will Mr. Woodley most likely do next?**

- (A) Talk to Mr. O'Conner in person
- (B) Make an official announcement
- (C) Help Ms. Carter prepare for a meeting
- (D) Visit the Human Resources Department

伍德利先生接下来最可能做什么？

- (A) 亲自和欧康纳先生谈谈
- (B) 发布一个正式通告
- (C) 协助卡特女士准备一个会议
- (D) 去人力资源部门

→对话的末尾，卡特女士鼓励伍德利先生去跟人力资源部的梅甘·史密斯谈谈，伍德利先生回答说他会的。答案是 (D)。

**Questions 166-168 refer to the following travel journal.**

## 探险博客

2018年6月14日

晚上11:30

在美国旅行多天后，今天是最值得纪念的。走在费城北部的一个小镇的街道上，我遇到了一位和善的60多岁的男士，他叫摩西，我向他问路时，与他攀谈起来。我接受了他的热情邀请，去他家喝茶、用点心，并接着聊天。他开始跟我讲述他在越南当兵时让人惊讶的故事以及他是如何勇敢地面对这一切的。他给我看了一些战争时期的日记、照片和纪念品。

摩西计划在不久的将来在镇上开一家小规模的战争博物馆。他提倡士兵们的品德，比如纪律、为国效忠以及正直。他的父亲也是一位战士，并教导他这些品质。他想教育镇上的年轻人，并促进本镇的国民教育。他计划接管并翻新路边的一幢小楼。我钦佩他的热情、忠诚，尤其是他的正直，这种品质我很少能在年轻人身上找到。

尽管当时我无法想象他的故事，但是我很享受和他一起分享荣耀的时刻。和他聊了一会儿后，我回到了酒店。我走过一个卖电脑游戏的商店。店员为了试图说服我买一些东西而撒了谎。我马上理解了摩西告诉我的有关正直的话。如果你曾经是一名战士，那么你一生都是一名战士！

我钦佩摩西，因为我希望自己到了他的年纪时，也会有许多伟大的故事可以讲述！

**166 Which of the following is NOT true about Moses?**

- (A) He is a war veteran.
- (B) He keeps mementoes of his younger days.
- (C) He is an elderly person.
- (D) He is a professional photographer.**

以下关于摩西的叙述哪项是不正确的？

- (A) 他是一名退伍军人。
- (B) 他有很多年轻时的纪念物品。
- (C) 他是一位老年人。
- (D) 他是一位职业摄影师。

→文中提到的有：在越南参过军 (A)，向笔者展示了日记、照片和纪念品 (B)，60多岁 (C)。文中没有提到的是 (D)。

#### 167 What does the writer admire the most about Moses?

- (A) His integrity** (B) His conversational skills
- (C) His passion (D) His loyalty

作者最钦佩摩西什么？

- (A) 他的正直 (B) 他的谈话技巧
- (C) 他的热情 (D) 他的忠诚

→第二段的最后写到“我钦佩他的热情、忠诚，尤其是他的正直”。答案是 (A)。

#### 168 In which of the positions marked [1], [2], [3], and [4] does the following sentence best belong?

“His father was a soldier who taught him these values, too.”

- (A) [1]
- (B) [2]**

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

以下句子“His father was a soldier who taught him these values, too.”位于标有[1], [2], [3]和[4]的哪处最合适?

(A) [1]

(B) [2]

(C) [3]

(D) [4]

→所给句子是说“他的父亲也是一位战士，并教导他这些品质。”**these values**是解题关键词，[2]前面一句提到了“纪律、为国效忠和正直”，与“这些品质”对应。故答案为(B)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

memorable 值得纪念的，难忘的 direction 方位；说明；指导 amazing 令人惊异的 brave 勇敢面对；勇敢的 trophy 纪念品，战利品；奖品，奖杯 advocate 主张，支持，提倡 virtue 德行，美德 discipline 纪律；自制力；训练 loyalty 忠诚，忠贞，忠实 integrity 正直；完整 contribute 促进；贡献 renovate 整修，刷新；更新 admire 钦佩；赞美 visualize 想象，设想；使具体化 veteran 退伍军人，老兵 elderly 老年的

**Questions 169-170** refer to the following e-mail message.

收件人：sales@topelectronics.com

发件人：Lynn@hotmail.com

主题：购买DVD播放机

您好：

我浏览了贵公司的网页，发现你们列出的DVD播放机的价格非常诱人。我对LG DVD播放机LG6800非常感兴趣。然而，当我试图在网上购买时，发现这个型号暂时缺货。我想确认一下我购买此DVD播放机的订单。

贵公司能否告知我这款DVD播放机的到货日期？到时它是否还是售价180美元？

至于运费，网页上说所有超过80美元的订单免运费。这样说来，180美元里是包括了运费的。那么运费是否包含运输保险？今年早些时候我在一些电子产品零售商那里有过一些不愉快的购买经历。我收到的许多产品都在运输过程中受损。我想确保这个货品已经上了保险，因为它可能会在运输过程中受损或运输不当。

谢谢！

琳恩

**169** What is the main purpose of Lynn writing this e-mail?

- (A) She wants a copy of the price list of the items in the store.
- (B) She wishes to receive further information about the functions of the DVD player.
- (C) She wants to verify an order she tried to make online.**
- (D) She hopes to get a refund for the damaged product she received.

琳恩写这封电子邮件的主要目的是什么？

- (A) 她想要一份店中货品的价目清单。
- (B) 她希望得到更多关于这款DVD机播放的功能说明。
- (C) 她想确认一个想在网上下的订单。
- (D) 她希望得到损坏产品的全额退款。

→琳恩想在线购买，但网页上显示没有库存，所以她写邮件确认可订购日期。答案是 (C)。

**170** Which of the following does the writer NOT inquire about?

- (A) The delivery charge
- (B) The price of the DVD player

(C) The availability date of the product

(D) The cost of insurance

以下哪项写信人没有询问？

(A) 运费

(B) DVD播放机的价格

(C) 到货日期

(D) 保险金额

→ 文中只问到有没有保险，并没有具体问到保险金额，故答案是 (D)。

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

browse 浏览 attractive 诱人的，有吸引力的，引起注意的 particular 特定的，某一的；特别的 confirm 确认；证实 availability 可得性；可用性 charge 费用；指控 insurance 保险；保险业 coverage 保险范围；覆盖范围；新闻报道 e-commerce 电子商务 ensure 保证，担保 insure 投保；保证 damage 损坏，破坏 mishandle 处理不当；粗暴地对待 transit 运输；搬运 function 功能；函数 verify 查证，证实 inquire 询问；调查

Questions 171-173 refer to the following letter.

泰迪熊供应公司

丽贝卡·贝克

曼哈顿街512号

柏利 昆士兰 邮编：4220

澳大利亚

2018年10月25日

熊及相关产品公司

克里斯蒂娜·王女士

新大街458号

九龙湾 邮编：52899

香港

亲爱的王女士：

感谢您对我们产品的关注。我寄这封信给您是为了让您知道我们非常感激您的支持。非常高兴地告诉您我已经给您寄出了各种颜色的人造中厚皮毛样品供您选择。这几天您就会收到。

我很有信心地说您会对我们高质量的产品非常满意。在过去的20年中，我们泰迪熊供应公司因高质量的制作原料和泰迪熊成品闻名于业界。我们对制造过程严格把关，因此，我们的皮毛产品质量一直都很好。我们已经成为澳大利亚向亚洲、欧洲、美国甚至南非提供泰迪熊相关产品和原料的最大制造商和出口商。

我们很荣幸在国际上以及澳大利亚国内的贸易展上都获得了玩具熊收藏者奖。我们还在澳大利亚最大的泰迪熊展会上获得了手工制作类“最精致玩具熊”的称号。

我已经在发出的样品里附上了价目表。此外，我还寄出了相关的装饰品供您选择。关于您询问的折扣问题，如果您购买1000件或以上数量的产品，我们可以给您提供折扣。

我们期待为您提供最好的泰迪熊产品。您的货物应该很快就能送到。

谢谢！祝好！

丽贝卡·贝克

#### ▼ Vocabulary Check

synthetic 合成的，人造的 fur 毛皮；毛皮制品 consideration 考虑；要考虑的事；体谅，关心 confident 确信的，自信的，有信心的 satisfaction 满意，满足 renowned 著名的，闻名的 material 材料；物质 stringent 严格的；严厉的；迫切的 manufacturing 制造；制造业 process 程序，过程；加工；处理 exporter 出口商，输出者 related 相关的，有关系的 honored 荣幸的

category 种类, 类项 extend 提供, 给予; 扩充, 延伸 volume 大量, 许多  
voucher 代金券, 票券 artificial 人工的, 人造的 contain 包含, 包括 eligible  
有资格的; 合格的 bulk 大批; 大小, 体积

**171** What will Ms. Wong NOT receive?

- (A) A discount voucher
- (B) Sample accessories
- (C) Artificial fur
- (D) A list containing the prices of goods

王女士不会收到以下哪项物品?

- (A) 折扣券
- (B) 装饰品的样品
- (C) 人造皮毛
- (D) 一份产品报价单

→承诺寄送的物品包括: 饰物样品 (B) 、多种颜色的人造毛样品 (C)  
以及价目表 (D)。没有给王女士寄出折扣券, 故答案是 (A)。

**172** Which of the following countries does Teddy Bears Supplies most likely NOT  
do business with?

- (A) China
- (B) France
- (C) United States
- (D) Canada

泰迪熊供应公司最不可能和以下哪个国家交易?

- (A) 中国
- (B) 法国

(C) 美国

(D) 加拿大

→文章列出的国家和地区有：亚洲、欧洲、美国和南非，故答案是(D)。

**173** According to the letter, how can Ms. Wong become eligible for a discount?

(A) By attending one of the Bear Shows

**(B) By placing a bulk order**

(C) By sending the voucher with the order

(D) By paying the membership fee

根据这封信，王女士怎么做才能享受折扣？

(A) 参加一次玩具熊展

(B) 下一份大订单

(C) 把折扣券和订单一起寄出

(D) 支付会员费

→订购1000件以上产品可享受优惠，故答案是(B)。

**Questions 174~175 refer to the following text message chain.**

**梅利莎·欧文斯 [上午10:21]**

早上好，查德。我想知道能否把我们的会议改期到明天。

**查德·纳尔逊 [上午10:23]**

有什么问题吗？乔迪·莫里斯也会参加会议，她计划今晚飞往伊斯坦布尔。

**梅利莎·欧文斯 [上午10:24]**

我没有意识到这一点。她对这次会议很重要，是吗？

查德·纳尔逊 [上午10:25]

她熟悉这个项目的成本预算。

梅利莎·欧文斯[上午10:26]

好的，我得和我的部门负责人说一下。我会和他重新安排时间，三点时我到你办公室。

查德·纳尔逊 [上午10:27]

太好了。到时候见。

174 What does Mr. Nelson indicate about the meeting?

- (A) It has been postponed twice.
- (B) It will involve multiple people.
- (C) It is taking place in Istanbul.
- (D) It was arranged by Ms. Owens.

关于会议，纳尔逊先生暗示什么？

- (A) 它已经推迟两次了。
- (B) 它涉及多人。
- (C) 它将在伊斯坦布尔举行。
- (D) 它是由欧文斯女士安排的。

→ 欧文斯女士问纳尔逊先生会议能否改期，纳尔逊先生回复说莫里斯女士要参加会议，欧文斯女士又和纳尔逊先生确认莫里斯女士是否必须参加会议。由此可知会议有多人参加，答案是 (B)。

175 At 10:26 A.M., what does Ms. Owens most likely mean when she writes, “I’ll have to talk to my department head”?

- (A) She will meet Mr. Nelson later in the day.
- (B) She must get permission to go on a trip.

(C) She is not sure if she can attend the demonstration.

(D) She has to meet her boss in a moment.

上午10:26，当欧文斯女士写道“我要和我的部门负责人说一下”时，她最可能是什么意思？

(A) 她将在当天晚些时候会见纳尔逊先生。

(B) 她必须得到允许才能去旅行。

(C) 她不确定她能否参加这次展示会。

(D) 她必须马上去见她的老板。

→ 欧文斯女士之前询问会议能否改期，得到否定的答案后说她需要和部门负责人说一下，重新安排时间，之后再去纳尔逊先生的办公室，意思就是要先和部门负责人商量时间安排，晚些时候再去见纳尔逊先生，告知其商议结果。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

wonder 想知道；想弄明白 reschedule 重新安排；重新计划 take part in 参加 as well 也 schedule 安排，确定 crucial 至关重要的 estimate 预算；预测 project 项目 department head 部门负责人 postpone 推迟 involve 涉及；牵扯 multiple 许多的 arrange 安排

**Questions 176-180** refer to the following e-mail message and e-mail attachment.

收件人：belindacarlos@onestar.com

发件人：lloyd@topnet.com

主题：电影放映时间表；附件：电影放映时间表.doc

贝琳达，你好：

今天工作顺利吗？我真的很激动今天晚上能和你共度一段时光。就像我们上次讨论过的，我大约下午6点下班，之后去你们单位接你。我们随便吃点晚餐后就去看电影。我选了附近的几家电影院并附上了电影放映时间表供你参考。请选一部你想看的电影，给我发个手机短信，因为今天大

多数时间我都在去拜访客户的路上。

我知道你不喜欢恐怖片，而我真的不喜欢动画片。这样选起来会更容易一些。根据附件里的列表，我们应该能赶上除了淡滨尼影院外的其他所有附近影院的电影，因为淡滨尼是离我们的住处和单位最远的一家影院。此外，我们能在电影结束后早点回家。

晚上见！

劳埃德

### 电影放映时间表.doc

上映日期：7月1日至10日

#### 市政大厅影院

《一个全新的世界》(1:00, 3:30, 6:00, 8:30, 11:00)

《当爱来临》(2:15, 4:15, 6:15, 8:15, 10:15, 12:15)

《蛇和怪兽》(12:25, 2:15, 4:05, 5:55, 7:45)

《全面冲击》(12:00, 2:00, 4:00, 6:00, 8:00)

#### 美嘉影院

《当爱来临》(11:30, 1:30, 3:30, 5:30, 7:30, 9:30)

《蛇和怪兽》(1:00, 2:50, 4:40, 6:30, 8:20, 10:10)

《全面冲击》(1:35, 3:35, 5:35, 7:35, 9:35, 11:35)

《一个全新的世界》(3:45, 6:15, 8:45, 11:15)

#### 约翰兄弟影院

《蛇和怪兽》(1:10, 3:00, 4:50, 6:40, 8:30)

《全面冲击》(12:00, 2:00, 4:00, 6:00, 8:00)

《当爱来临》(11:20, 1:20, 3:20, 5:20, 7:20)

淡滨尼影院

《一个全新的世界》(10:05, 12:35, 3:05, 5:35, 8:05)

《全面冲击》(1:15, 3:15, 5:15, 7:15, 9:15, 11:15)

《当爱来临》(12:30, 2:30, 4:30, 6:30, 8:30)

电影指南

《一个全新的世界》—动画片

《当爱来临》—爱情喜剧

《蛇和怪兽》—恐怖片

《全面冲击》—动作片

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

attachment 附件，附属物 workplace 工作场所 select 选择；选举 nearby 附近的，近旁的 reference 参考，查阅；提及，涉及 likewise 同样地，类似地；又，也 selection 选择；选举 show times 上映时间 whole 完全的；完整的 hit 偶然碰上；打击；袭击 impact 冲击，碰击；效果，影响 in advance 预先，事先 reservation 预订，预约 allow 允许

176 What does Lloyd ask Belinda to do?

- (A) Pick him up at his workplace
- (B) Buy the movie tickets in advance
- (C) Send him a text message on his cell phone
- (D) Make reservations at the restaurant

劳埃德让贝琳达干什么？

- (A) 去他单位接他

- (B) 提前买好电影票
- (C) 发一条短信到他手机上
- (D) 在饭店预订位置

→劳埃德让贝琳达选好电影后给他发短信。答案是 (C)。

**177 What will Lloyd do before meeting Belinda today?**

- (A) Work in his office
- (B) Drive around town**
- (C) Relax at his home
- (D) Prepare dinner

今天在见贝琳达前劳埃德要做什么？

- (A) 在办公室上班
- (B) 开车在市里转
- (C) 在家休息
- (D) 准备晚餐

→阅读邮件的第一段内容可知，劳埃德今天大多数时间都在去拜访客户路上，他与客户的会面结束后，会去接贝琳达。答案是 (B)。

**178 Why does Lloyd feel they should NOT go to the Tampines Cineplex?**

- (A) It only shows horror movies.
- (B) The movie they want to see starts too late.
- (C) The theater is very old.
- (D) It would take too long to get there.**

为什么劳埃德觉得他们不应该去淡滨尼影院？

- (A) 它只上映恐怖片。

(B) 他们想看的电影开场太晚。

(C) 电影院非常古老。

(D) 要花很长时间才能到那儿。

→ 淡滨尼电影院离两人的公司和住处都太远，不方便。答案是 (D)。

**179** Which of the following shows will best suit Lloyd and Belinda?

(A) Snakes and Monsters at 7:45 at the City Hall Movie

(B) A Whole New World at 8:45 at the Mega Cinema

**(C) When Love Hits at 7:20 at John Brothers Complex**

(D) Full Impact at 7:15 at the Tampines Cineplex

以下哪部电影最适合劳埃德和贝琳达？

(A) 7:45在市政大厅影院上映的《蛇和怪兽》

(B) 8:45在美嘉影院上映的《一个全新的世界》

(C) 7:20在约翰兄弟影院上映的《当爱来临》

(D) 7:15在淡滨尼影院上映的《全面冲击》

→ (A) 是恐怖片，贝琳达不喜欢；(B) 是动画片，劳埃德不喜欢，(D) 的地点是淡滨尼影院，太远。答案是 (C)。

**180** What can be inferred from the movie schedule?

(A) Snakes and Monster is playing in all four theaters.

**(B) A Whole New World is the longest movie.**

(C) None of the theaters shows movies before noon.

(D) Children are not allowed in to see When Love Hits.

从电影放映时间表中可以推断出什么信息？

(A) 《蛇和怪兽》在这四家电影院都上映。

(B) 《一个全新的世界》是这几部电影中时间最长的。

(C) 这几家电影院在中午之前都不放映电影。

(D) 不允许儿童观看《当爱来临》。

→ 淡滨尼影院并没有放映《蛇和怪兽》，故排除 (A)；约翰兄弟影院在中午前有电影放映，故排除 (C)；并没有提到《当爱来临》的观看年龄限制，故排除 (D)。《一个全新的世界》两场之间相隔的时间最长，故可推断其片长最长，故答案是 (B)。

**Questions 181-185** refer to the following schedule and information.

演讲者	主题	日期	时间	地点
1. 霍华德·福特	“需求产生”	7月2日	上午8:30-11:30	玫瑰会议室
2. 约翰·权	“DIY 营销”	7月2日	下午2:00-5:00	雏菊会议室
3. 琳达·豪厄特	“品牌创建”	7月3日	下午2:30-4:30	康乃馨会议室
4. 露西·科斯特纳	“员工管理”	7月4日	上午 10:00-下午 3:00	郁金香厅
5. 戴维·奥斯汀	“第五空间商业”	7月5日	上午9:00-12:00	康乃馨会议室
6. 保罗·莱克星顿	“新范式”	7月5日	下午2:15-4:45	百合会议室

## 演讲稿评介

1.“需求产生”是所有营销活动的基础！您将学到需求的产生和其他相关活动的创新方法。这个研讨会将用非常有趣的方法介绍需求产生。欢迎所有初学者，您将在这里进行实用的讨论和研习，学习不同产品激发客户产生需求的基本理念。循序渐进的指导将帮您入门。

2.“中小企业需要专业包装。还有其他什么能比设计和印刷您自己的名片、有公司抬头的信纸和小宣传册更好的办法呢？自己设计营销工具！这个研讨会将在仅仅2个小时内教您学会这一切。给您的顾客留下深刻的印象！为参与者提供免费的DIY营销工具。

3. 正在试着找一个词来描述您的产品或服务？来参加我们的讨论会吧，和我们一起集思广益！让我们一起探索品牌创立的极限。“品牌创建”要讨论的是您的产品或服务能为顾客做什么，以及他们通过您的产品怎样看待您的公司。来参加我们的研讨会吧——我们能帮您制定一个品牌创立计划。

4. 在管理员工方面有困难？通常，工作场所的大多数问题都和人际关系有关。管理良好的员工能为您的公司带来巨大的发展和收益！来参加我

们的研讨会吧，届时露西将和我们分享激发员工的方法和建立良好工作关系的秘密。所有参加者将免费享用午餐！

5. 您正面临重要的抉择。您需要资金来占领不断增长的市场，需要更多的业务来增加资金。我研发了一个五步行动计划S.T.A.R.T.，它能把您的业务带入第五空间。我也将与您分享我对顶级同行企业家的采访，为您带来前所未有的商业启发！为您的公司揭开商业管理之谜！

6. 您在网络疯狂发展的时期错过了赚钱的机会吗？商业界的每一次时代变革都是一个范式。来参加我们的研讨会，和我们一起探索怎样确认典型的和下一个商业模式的范式。我们怎样才能成为弄潮儿并从中获益？与我们一起寻找其中的奥秘吧！

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

presenter 演说者；主持人 subject 主题；学科 venue 聚会地点 demand 需求；要求；需要 generation 产生，发生；一代人 branding 品牌创建 dimension 维，空间 paradigm 范例，模范 write-up 评介，评述 related 有关的，有关联的 practical 实用的，实际的，实践的 professional 职业的，专业的 attendee 出席者 perceive 理解，领悟；察觉，感知 tremendous 巨大的；极好的 motivation 刺激，推动 crossroads 紧要关头；十字路口 insight 洞察力，见识；领悟 miss the boat/bus 错失良机 explore 探究，探索 identify 识别，鉴定 benefit 受益于；好处，福利 detailed 详细的，明细化的 lineup (电视节目)时间表 enterprise 企业；事业心，进取心 upgrade 提升，使升级 rapport 融洽，和谐；默契

## 181 What is the purpose of the schedule?

- (A) To provide detailed information of the talks
- (B) To give an outline of the speakers' backgrounds
- (C) To grade the talks in order of importance
- (D) To introduce the lineup of presentations

这个日程安排的目的是什么？

- (A) 提供这些演讲的详细信息

- (B) 概述演讲者的背景
- (C) 按重要性给这些演讲分级
- (D) 介绍这些演讲的时间安排

→此表格是有关演讲日程的详细介绍。答案是 (D)。

**182** Which of the following information is NOT found in the schedule?

- (A) The names of the speakers
- (B) The duration of each talk
- (C) The location of the talk
- (D) The attendees' list

以下哪些信息不在日程安排上?

- (A) 演讲者的姓名
- (B) 每个演讲的持续时间
- (C) 演讲地点
- (D) 参与者名单

→研讨会日程表列出的有：演讲人姓名、时间、地点等，并没有 attendees (出席者) 名单。答案是 (D)。

**183** Where will the talk about a company logo take place?

- (A) The Rose Conference Room
- (B) The Daisy Conference Room
- (C) The Carnation Conference Room
- (D) Tulip Hall

讨论公司商标的研讨会将在哪里举行?

- (A) 玫瑰会议室

- (B) 雏菊会议室
- (C) 康乃馨会议室
- (D) 郁金香厅

→公司商标的制作属于“品牌创建”。答案是 (C)。

**184** Who would be most interested in attending Lucy Costner's talk?

- (A) Enterprises that want to keep up with the current changes
- (B) Firms that are looking to upgrade their product image
- (C) Corporations that are looking for ways to build rapport among their employees**
- (D) Companies that want to catch the paradigm wave

谁最有兴趣参加露西·科斯特纳的演说？

- (A) 那些想赶上目前变化局势的企业家
- (B) 那些想提升他们产品形象的公司
- (C) 那些想寻求在其员工中建立良好关系的方法的公司
- (D) 那些想赶上变化潮流的公司

→露西的演讲主题是“员工管理”。答案是 (C)。

**185** Which of the following talks include a meal?

- (A) Demand Generation
- (B) The New Paradigm
- (C) Branding
- (D) Managing People**

以下哪个研讨会提供餐食？

- (A) 需求产生

(B) 新范式

(C) 品牌创建

(D) 员工管理

→从“演讲稿评介”来看，只有“员工管理”的研讨会提供午餐。答案是(D)。

**Questions 186-190** refer to the following Web page, schedule, and e-mail.

[www.rci.org](http://www.rci.org)

[首页](#) [我们的目标](#) [日程](#) [我们的地址](#) [志愿者](#)

里士满文化学会成立于2004年，致力于让里士满的人们了解世界文化。我们专注于外语教学，并指导我们的学员赴国外旅行时如何做到举止得体。感谢慷慨的赞助人及自愿抽出时间来授课和做特别讲座的志愿者。

文化学会位于里士满市中心，桑德森大街764号，德斯蒙大厦3楼。我们有3间教室、1间配置影音设备的大型会议室、1间图书室和1间休息室。

## 里士满文化学会9月活动日程表

9月7日——特别讲座：东南亚文化(下午4:00-6:00)

您将听到一场由著名文化研究教授主讲的讲座，内容是关于越南、老挝、柬埔寨和泰国文化。讲座结束后还将进行现场答疑。必须报名才可参加。报名请拨打746-9444。

9月12日——分级测试(下午1:00-3:00)

您若对法语、普通话、俄语或意大利语的课程感兴趣，可参加测试检验您的外语水平。

9月18日——手工艺品展销(上午10:00-下午4:00)

您可通过这次机会购买世界各地的手工艺品。

9月27日——电影之夜：《阿拉伯漫游30天》(晚上7:00-9:30)

您可以观看里士满本土旅行家斯图尔特·马斯特森拍摄的纪录片，纪录片讲述他在阿拉伯沙漠漫游的一个月的经历和见闻。每张电影票售价5美元。您可拨打746-9444订票。

收件人：彼得·隆巴德

发件人：辛西娅·罗兹

主题：致谢

日期：10月2日

隆巴德先生：

非常高兴能买到您在里士满文化学会出售的商品。您优质商品给我留下了深刻的印象，特别是产自南美洲的几件商品。我本人也经营一家小店出售此类特色商品，请问您是否可以帮我订购更多的商品？请回复我邮件，以便我们能安排时间见面，商议订购商品的具体事宜。

祝好！

辛西娅·罗兹

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

institute 学会，学院 establish 建立 objective 目标 pupil 学生 generosity 慷慨，大方 donor 捐赠者 downtown 市中心 equipment 设备，器材 lounge 休息室 calendar 日历 prominent 著名的；突出的，杰出的 registration 登记，注册 reserve 储备；预约 craft 工艺 documentary 纪录片 Arabian 阿拉伯人(的) purchase 购买 curiosity 好奇心；珍品

### 186 What is one purpose of the RCI?

- (A) To provide translators for travelers
- (B) To improve relationships between people from different cultures

(C) To introduce foreign food to Richmond residents

**(D) To provide training in different languages**

里士满文化学会的目标之一是什么？

(A) 为游客提供翻译人员

(B) 增进来自不同文化背景的人们之间的友谊

(C) 为里士满居民介绍国外食品

(D) 提供外语培训服务

→里士满文化学会专注于外语教学，并指导我们的学员赴国外旅游时如何做到举止得体。其目标之一便是提供外语培训服务。答案是 (D)。

### 187 What is NOT true of the RCI?

(A) Its instructors do not get paid.

(B) It occupies one floor in a building.

**(C) It offers classes on a semester basis.**

(D) It has a room with many books.

关于里士满文化学会，下列哪一项是不正确的？

(A) 教师免费授课。

(B) 它占大厦的一层楼。

(C) 它以学期为基础提供课程。

(D) 它有一个藏有很多图书的房间。

→里士满文化学会的教师自愿抽出时间免费授课；其地址在德斯蒙大厦3楼，还有一间图书室。唯独没有出现以学期为基础提供课程这项内容。答案是 (C)。

### 188 What is most likely true about 30 Days in Arabia?

(A) It was not shown on the scheduled day.

(B) It was screened in the RCI conference room.

(C) It was made by the head of the RCI.

(D) It was filmed by a local professor.

关于影片《阿拉伯漫游30天》，下列哪一项最有可能是正确的？

(A) 该影片没有按照计划的日期放映。

(B) 该影片在里士满文化学会会议室放映。

(C) 该影片由里士满文化学会负责人制作。

(D) 该影片由当地一名教授拍摄。

→由里士满文化学会网页中的简介可知，该学会有一间配置影音设备的大型会议室，可推测该影片会在该会议室放映。答案是 (B)。

**189** Why did Ms. Rhodes write to Mr. Lombard?

(A) To thank him for sharing his knowledge

(B) To order some pieces from him

(C) To discuss a business arrangement

(D) To negotiate the price of an item

罗兹女士因何致信隆巴德先生？

(A) 感谢他分享知识

(B) 向他订购一些商品

(C) 讨论一个业务安排

(D) 协商某个商品的价格

→罗兹女士致信隆巴德先生的目的是与他协商会面时间，商讨订购商品的具体事宜。答案是 (C)。

**190** When did Ms. Rhodes most likely meet Mr. Lombard?

(A) On September 7

(B) On September 12

(C) On September 18

(D) On September 27

罗兹女士何时最有可能见过隆巴德先生？

(A) 9月7日

(B) 9月12日

(C) 9月18日

(D) 9月27日

→由里士满学会9月活动日程表可知，9月18日有一场“手工艺品展销”活动，而罗兹女士在此次展销中买了隆巴德先生的商品。答案是(C)。

**Questions 191-195** refer to the following form, e-mail, and invoice.

新加坡罗望子酒店

在线登记表

姓名：蒂娜·贝鲁西

电子邮箱地址：[tblushi@cartertech.com](mailto:tblushi@cartertech.com)

电话号码：(303) 393-1822

入住日期：6月29日

退房日期：7月3日

房型：单人间

入住人数：1人

早餐：无

来自：澳大利亚，墨尔本

航班号：EY494

大约抵达时间：下午3点

为了确认您的预订，请点击“好”。然后系统会提示您提供信用卡信息，以保证您的预订。所有预订一旦取消不予退款。

收件人：tblushi@cartertech.com

发件人：frontdesk@tamarindhotelsingapore.com

主题：欢迎入住

日期：6月25日

附件：新加坡旅游

亲爱的贝鲁西女士：

我们在新加坡罗望子酒店盼望您几天之后抵达。我们想通知您，在夏季预订单人间的客人可以将其升级至双人间，每晚额外收费10美元。如果您想使用此项优惠，请于6月28日前通知我。

我附上了一本小册子，展示了新加坡一些值得去的景点，以便您在入住期间去我们建议的景点游览时参考。办理入住手续时，如果您对新加坡之旅有任何疑问，可以随时与前台工作人员以及礼宾部人员联系。

真诚的，

前台工作人员

新加坡罗望子酒店

## 发票

客户：蒂娜·贝鲁西

房间号：1717

房型：双人间

描述	日期	价格
房间	6月29日	135新元
房间	6月30日	135新元
新加坡游览	6月30日	50新元
房间	7月1日	135新元
自助早餐	7月1日	15新元
房间	7月2日	135新元
房间服务 (叫晚餐)	7月2日	70新元
		总计: 675新元

账单已全额支付。

客户签名：蒂娜·贝鲁西

日期：7月3日

感谢您的入住。我们希望很快再次见到您。

191 According to the form, what is true of Ms. Belushi?

- (A) She will be traveling with a companion.
- (B) She will be flying to Singapore.
- (C) She has stayed at the hotel before.
- (D) She will pay for her room with cash.

根据表格内容，什么是贝鲁西女士的真实情况？

- (A) 她将与一位同伴一起旅行。
- (B) 她将乘飞机去新加坡。
- (C) 她之前住过这家酒店。
- (D) 她将用现金支付房费。

→ 贝鲁西女士预订的房型是单人间，入住1人，故排除 (A)。登记表中未提及她是否曾经入住过该酒店，故排除 (C)。登记表中要求贝鲁西女士用信用卡付款，故排除 (D)。在线登记表中的一项提到贝鲁西女士的航班号。答案是 (B)。

**192 Why was the e-mail sent to Ms. Belushi?**

- (A) To inform her a room is unavailable
- (B) To advise her about some new services
- (C) To tell her about a special offer**
- (D) To ask her to confirm her reservation

为什么给贝鲁西女士发邮件？

- (A) 通知她有一间房不能预订
- (B) 给她推荐一些新的服务
- (C) 告知她一项特价优惠
- (D) 让她确认自己的预订

→ 邮件的主要内容是通知贝鲁西女士在夏季预订单人间可以将其升级至双人间，每晚额外收费10美元。答案是 (C)。

**193 According to the e-mail, what is Ms. Belushi recommended to do?**

- (A) Get assistance from the front desk employees**
- (B) Pay for her stay as soon as she arrives
- (C) Call the hotel if she is going to check in late
- (D) Take the hotel's shuttle bus from the airport

根据邮件内容，贝鲁西女士被建议做什么？

- (A) 从前台员工那里获得帮助
- (B) 一到达酒店就支付房费
- (C) 如果她稍晚入住要给酒店打电话

(D) 从机场乘坐酒店的班车

→邮件中提到，办理入住手续时，如果对新加坡之旅有任何疑问，可以随时与前台工作人员以及礼宾部人员联系。答案是 (A)。

**194** What did Ms. Belushi most likely do before checking in at the hotel?

(A) Scheduled a tour of Singapore

**(B) Contacted the front desk staff**

(C) Requested an interpreter

(D) Asked for a room on a high floor

贝鲁西女士入住酒店前最可能做了什么？

(A) 安排了一次新加坡旅游

(B) 联系了前台工作人员

(C) 要求配备一名翻译人员

(D) 要求一个高楼层的房间

→办理酒店入住手续之前最可能的就是与前台工作人员联系。答案是 (B)。

**195** What is suggested about Ms. Belushi?

**(A) She found the brochure she received to be helpful.**

(B) She extended her stay at the hotel while she was there.

(C) She spent her time in Singapore attending business meetings.

(D) She took most of her meals at the hotel in her room.

关于什么贝鲁西女士，文章表明了什么？

(A) 她觉得她收到的小册子很有帮助。

(B) 她延长了在酒店的入住时间。

(C) 她在新加坡的时间花在了参加商务会议上。

(D) 她的大部分餐都在酒店房间解决。

→发票中显示，贝鲁西女士有一项旅游费用，证明她使用了酒店的旅游小册子上提供的游览服务，由此可以推断出，她认为这个小册子是有用的。答案是 (A)。

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

registration 登记，注册 check-in 登记入住 checkout (酒店) 退房；结账  
approximate 近似的，大概的 confirm 确认 reservation 预订 be prompted to 被提示做  
nonrefundable 不能退款的 cancelation 取消 attachment 附件 upgrade 升级  
take advantage of 利用 attach 附上 brochure 小册子 highlight 最精彩的部分，亮点  
go sightseeing 去观光 concierge (酒店) 礼宾部人员 inquiry 询问  
invoice 发票

**Questions 196-200** refer to the following notice and e-mails.

### 通知

研发总监埃里克·克莱本在我们弗拉明厄姆公司工作了30多年，现今决定辞去其职位。为了表彰埃里克为公司所做的贡献，我们将在特里蒙特花园餐厅为他举办一场晚宴。该餐厅位于剧院区花园城购物中心的二楼。晚宴将于11月8日星期五晚上6:30开始。如果您打算参加，请告知凯特·斯克布纳。我们邀请所有员工，尤其是埃里克部门的员工参加。如果您想凑钱为埃里克购买礼物，请找研发部门的乔纳斯·曼恩。

收件人: <undisclosed\_recipients>

发件人: <katescribner@framinghaminc.com>

主题: 埃里克·克莱本

日期: 11月6日

附件: 比斯卡图餐厅

大家好:

如果您收到该邮件，那么您之前表示过有意参加后天举行的为克莱本先生举办的庆祝晚宴。请注意，晚宴的地点有变。我们需要一个包间，所以我们将在当地的一家意大利餐厅——比斯卡图用餐。我附上了菜单。请在星期五之前查看并告诉我您的用餐选择。我知道通知得太晚了，好在菜单并不复杂，所以应该不难做出决定。

祝好，

凯特·斯克布纳

收件人: <katescribner@framinghaminc.com>

发件人: <gerald\_greene@framinghaminc.com>

主题: 晚宴

日期: 11月7日

凯特:

你可以取消我为埃里克的晚宴点的牛肉千层面了。范·斯图本先生让我去机场接从斯特拉斯堡来的西蒙斯女士和布莱克先生。他们的飞机预计下午4点才会着陆，然后我得开车送他们去酒店，帮他们办理入住手续。这意味着我至少晚上9点才能结束工作。请转达我的歉意，并替我祝愿埃里克今后好运。

祝好，

杰拉德·格林

### ▼ Vocabulary Check

step down 辞职 employment 工作；就业 district 地区，区域 inform 通知，告诉 make a donation 捐赠 purchase 买，购买 attachment 附件 previously 以前 indicate 表明 intention 目的，意图 celebratory dinner 庆祝晚宴 location 地点 private 私人的 short notice 临时通知 extensive 广泛的，大量的 come to a decision 做出决定 cancel 取消 lasagna 千层面，烤宽面条 instruct 通知，命令 pick up 接载，接(某人) pass on 传递 regret 遗憾，抱歉

**196** Why is the party being held?

- (A) An employee has just started working.
- (B) An employee is resigning.**
- (C) An employee is being transferred.
- (D) An employee won an award.

为什么要举行这次晚宴？

- (A) 一名员工刚刚开始工作。
- (B) 一名员工将要离职。
- (C) 一名员工将要接受工作调动。
- (D) 一名员工获奖了。

→ 埃里克·克莱本将要辞去研发总监的职位，公司为了表彰他所做的贡献，特意举办这次晚宴。答案是 (B)。

**197** Why would a person speak with Mr. Mann?

- (A) To confirm an appearance
- (B) To order a meal
- (C) To suggest a present
- (D) To contribute funds for a gift**

人们为什么要找曼恩先生？

- (A) 为了确认出席
- (B) 为了点餐
- (C) 为了建议买什么礼物
- (D) 为了凑钱买礼物

→通知的最后说，如果您想凑钱为埃里克买礼物，请找研发部门的乔纳斯·曼恩。答案是 (D)。

**198 What is suggested about Tremont Gardens?**

- (A) It serves Italian food.
- (B) It lacks a private room for diners.**
- (C) It will be closed on Friday.
- (D) It recently changed its menu.

关于特里蒙特花园餐厅，邮件表明了什么？

- (A) 它供应意大利食物。
- (B) 它缺少一个为就餐者准备的包间。
- (C) 它将于星期五关闭。
- (D) 它最近更换了菜单。

→第一封邮件中提到晚宴地点有变，原因是他们需要一个包间，这说明原来定的特里蒙特花园餐厅没有包间。答案是 (B)。

**199 In the first e-mail, the word “short” in line 4 is closest in meaning to**

- (A) uninformed
- (B) rude
- (C) late**
- (D) careless

在第一封邮件中，第四行的单词“short”的意思最接近

- (A) 不正式的
- (B) 粗鲁的
- (C) 晚的
- (D) 粗心的

→邮件中提到，后天克莱本先生的庆祝晚宴就要开始了，现在才发邮件通知更换餐厅，说明这个通知太晚了。答案是 (C)。

**200** When will the clients arrive from Strasbourg?

(A) On November 6

(B) On November 7

**(C) On November 8**

(D) On November 9

来自斯特拉斯堡的客户什么时候抵达？

(A) 11月6日

(B) 11月7日

(C) 11月8日

(D) 11月9日

→杰拉德·格林因为晚宴当天要去机场接从斯特拉斯堡来的西蒙斯女士和布莱克先生，所以参加不了晚宴，说明从斯特拉斯堡来的客户抵达时间是晚宴当天，即11月8日。答案是 (C)。

#### Answer Sheet

#### Test 10

## READING (Part 5~Part 7)

NO.	ANSWER A B C D								
101	(A) B C D	121	(A) B C D	141	(A) B C D	161	(A) B C D	181	(A) B C D
102	(A) B C D	122	(A) B C D	142	(A) B C D	162	(A) B C D	182	(A) B C D
103	(A) B C D	123	(A) B C D	143	(A) B C D	163	(A) B C D	183	(A) B C D
104	(A) B C D	124	(A) B C D	144	(A) B C D	164	(A) B C D	184	(A) B C D
105	(A) B C D	125	(A) B C D	145	(A) B C D	165	(A) B C D	185	(A) B C D
106	(A) B C D	126	(A) B C D	146	(A) B C D	166	(A) B C D	186	(A) B C D
107	(A) B C D	127	(A) B C D	147	(A) B C D	167	(A) B C D	187	(A) B C D
108	(A) B C D	128	(A) B C D	148	(A) B C D	168	(A) B C D	188	(A) B C D
109	(A) B C D	129	(A) B C D	149	(A) B C D	169	(A) B C D	189	(A) B C D
110	(A) B C D	130	(A) B C D	150	(A) B C D	170	(A) B C D	190	(A) B C D
111	(A) B C D	131	(A) B C D	151	(A) B C D	171	(A) B C D	191	(A) B C D
112	(A) B C D	132	(A) B C D	152	(A) B C D	172	(A) B C D	192	(A) B C D
113	(A) B C D	133	(A) B C D	153	(A) B C D	173	(A) B C D	193	(A) B C D
114	(A) B C D	134	(A) B C D	154	(A) B C D	174	(A) B C D	194	(A) B C D
115	(A) B C D	135	(A) B C D	155	(A) B C D	175	(A) B C D	195	(A) B C D
116	(A) B C D	136	(A) B C D	156	(A) B C D	176	(A) B C D	196	(A) B C D
117	(A) B C D	137	(A) B C D	157	(A) B C D	177	(A) B C D	197	(A) B C D
118	(A) B C D	138	(A) B C D	158	(A) B C D	178	(A) B C D	198	(A) B C D
119	(A) B C D	139	(A) B C D	159	(A) B C D	179	(A) B C D	199	(A) B C D
120	(A) B C D	140	(A) B C D	160	(A) B C D	180	(A) B C D	200	(A) B C D